



**US Army Corps
of Engineer**
Alaska District

Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline

January 2012



Volume 2
Sections 5.10 through 6.0



United States Army Corps of Engineers
Alaska District

Draft Environmental Impact Statement **Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline**

January 2012

In cooperation with:

Alaska Department of Natural Resources, State Pipeline Coordinator's Office (ADNR, SPCO)

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG)

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM)

U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service (NPS)

U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (USDOT, PHMSA)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Volume 2 **Sections 5.10 through 6.0**

Photo credits (cover): Michael Baker Corp. (top left and middle); Ryan Hagerty (top right); and Carl Johnson (bottom).

5.10 RECREATION

This section describes existing recreation resources and activities in the Project area, and assesses the potential recreation-related impacts that may result from development of the proposed Project or the alternatives. An overview of the related regulatory setting in the Project area is presented in Section 5.10.1 (Regulatory Environment). Section 5.10.2 describes the affected environment (existing conditions). The impact analysis presented in Section 5.10.3 (Environmental Consequences) focuses on the extent to which pipeline construction and operations are expected to affect recreation resources and activities and associated visitation and user patterns. The impact analysis is based on the location, timing and other relevant characteristics of construction and operations activities which may affect visitors and local residents engaging in recreation activities in the Project area. Potential effects on recreational resources consider mitigation measures incorporated into the Project to minimize impacts (Section 5.10.4). Related references are provided in Section 5.10.5.

5.10.1 Regulatory Environment

The regulatory environment associated with recreation resources in the Project area is based primarily on implementing regulations under jurisdiction of the various public land managers in the Project area, including the BLM, NPS, USFWS, ADNR, and the ADF&G. These public agencies implement applicable regulations related to recreation on federal and state lands, which comprise most of the land base in Alaska. These regulations include:

- 43 CFR Part 2930 – Permits for Recreation on Public Lands (Previously 43 CFR 8370)
- Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) – 43 CFR 8360 – Visitor Services
- Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 – Planning, Acquisition, and Development of Recreation Lands
- Office of Management and Budget Circular A-25 of 1993, revised – User Charges
- Title 36 CFR, subpart 71 – Recreation Fees
- Alaska Administrative Code (AAC), Title 11, Part 2 – Parks, Recreation, and Public Use
- Alaska Statutes, Title 16, Chapter 16.05 – Fish and Game Code

Further, as identified by the NPS during Project scoping, Denali State Park (SP) and Nancy Lakes State Recreation Area (SRA), are considered 6(f) properties under the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 *et seq.*). Section 6(f) of the LWCF Act requires that no property acquired or developed with LWCF assistance shall be converted to a use other than public outdoor recreation uses without the prior approval of the Secretary of the Interior. Moreover, if the Secretary of Interior approves a conversion, other recreation properties of at least equal fair market value and reasonably equivalent recreational usefulness

and location must be substituted pursuant to Section 6(f)(3) provisions. This ensures that the area will be committed to outdoor recreation in perpetuity. The proposed Project would cross Denali SP, which may trigger a Section 6(f) review, but would not cross the Nancy Lakes SRA.

From a planning perspective, recreation is addressed at the state level as part of the Alaska Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) process, which is administered by the ADNR. In addition, recreation resources throughout Alaska are covered in most of the management plans implemented by public land managers. A listing of management agencies and management plans applicable to the Project area are outlined in Section 5.10.1.2 and provide the basis for regulating recreational activities. Additional information on applicable management plans is presented in Section 5.9 (Land Use).

In addition, many of the recreation areas discussed in this section were established as part of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA) of 1980, which placed large parts of Alaska in the nation's conservation, wilderness, and recreation systems, as well as wild and scenic rivers, forests, wildlife refuges, and parks.

5.10.1.1 Revised Statute 2477 Rights-of-Way and Section 17(b) Easements

There are a number of trails located in proximity to the proposed Project route that have been established under Alaska Revised Statute 2477 (referred to hereafter as R.S. 2477 trails)¹ and/or Section 17(b) under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA). Essentially, R.S. 2477 trails have been created on ROW intended for the construction of roads, trails, or highways over public lands, which have not been reserved for public uses. These trails provide access to many rural destinations, and are primarily used by snow-machines, dogsled teams, and four-wheel all-terrain vehicles. For more information on R.S. 2477, refer to Section 5.9 (Land Use).

Section 17(b) easements are rights reserved to the United States in the form of 60-foot wide roads and 25- and 50-foot wide trails granting access to public lands and major waterways across private property transferred to Native corporations. The easement does not grant access to the private lands it crosses. There may be overlap between R.S. 2477 trails and Section 17(b) easements.

Access resulting from R.S. 2477 trails and Section 17(b) easements provide a range of recreation opportunities, primarily off-highway vehicle (OHV) use. In addition, because these trails facilitate access to remote parts of the state, they also support other activities, such as fishing and hunting. The specific types of recreation supported on R.S. 2477 and Section 17(b) trails transected by the proposed Project pipeline are not known.

¹ These trails have been identified, but their legal status is unclear and they are not recognized on federal land.

5.10.1.2 Recreation Management

Recreation management along the proposed Project route is primarily the responsibility of federal and state land management agencies. Generally, management of recreation resources on public lands is addressed under comprehensive land management plans implemented by these entities (for more information on these plans, refer to Section 5.9 Land Use). The management focus of these agencies varies and is often multi-faceted, requiring balancing recreation objectives with other resource considerations. The following is a list of public agencies with land management responsibilities in the Project area along with an overview of their recreation management objectives. Specific recreation areas and facilities are discussed in more detail in Section 5.10.2.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM) in Alaska has management responsibility on vast amounts of public land. There are two BLM district offices in Alaska: the Fairbanks District Office covering the northern portion of the state and the Anchorage District Office covering southern Alaska. As outlined in regional resource management plans (RMPs), the BLM manages public lands in Alaska for multiple uses, including recreation. Applicable RMPs in the Project area include Utility Corridor RMP, Central Yukon RMP, and East Alaska RMP. Recreation management on BLM lands covers an array of activities and facilities, including trails and waterways. In the Project area, the BLM also has management responsibility for the Iditarod National Historic Trail, the White Mountains National Recreation Area (NRA), and various public lands and facilities providing recreation opportunities in proximity to the Dalton and Parks Highways.

National Park Service (NPS) manages a total of 17 units in Alaska in an effort to protect representative natural, cultural, and historic features across the state. Lands managed by the NPS expanded substantially with ANILCA (1980), which established 11 new management units, including the Alagnak National Wild River, and expanded three existing NPS units, including Denali National Park and Preserve (NPP). Recreation represents an important focus of NPS management. In 2009, there were approximately 2.3 million recreational visitors to NPS units in the Alaska region (NPS 2009a). Park units located in the Project area include Gates of the Arctic NPP and Denali NPP. Tourism plays a large role in managing NPS units, particularly Denali NPP, and provides substantial economic benefits to local communities and the State of Alaska.

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) plays an important role in recreation management in Alaska, particularly based on its focus on species and habitat conservation in the context of fishing and hunting. Furthermore, the USFWS manages a number of national wildlife refuges (NWR) in the Project area that provide wildlife-based recreational opportunities, including the Arctic NWR (ANWR), Yukon Flats NWR and Kanuti NWR. From a management perspective, Section 304(g) of the ANILCA requires the preparation of a comprehensive conservation plan (CCP) for each unit of the NWR system established or enlarged by the Act. These plans designate areas within a refuge according to their respective resources and values, and establish opportunities for fish and wildlife-oriented recreation.

Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) implements the management of sport fisheries and hunting and wildlife resources at the state level. The Division of Sport Fish focuses on recreational and personal use fisheries, valued at more than \$500 million annually (ADF&G 2011). The Division of Wildlife Conservation focuses its management efforts on wildlife populations and habitats and is responsible for managing the state game refuge system. Refuges and other conservation areas located in the Project area include: the Minto Flats State Game Refuge, Susitna Flats State Game Refuge, Goose Bay State Game Refuge, and Palmer Hay Flats State Game Refuge, Creamer's Field Migratory Waterfowl Refuge, and Willow Mountain Critical Habitat Area.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR), Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation manages the Alaska State Parks system and other recreation features throughout the state. With its large focus on recreation, the ADNR plays a key role in providing recreation opportunities to local residents and visitors. The ADNR has developed management plans for each of its larger park units which outline future recreational developments as well as general recreational goals and policies. It also implements the Alaska Recreational Trails Plan, which established an integrated system of trails across the state. Visitation data on individual units are not readily available. However, the National Association of State Park Directors (2010) has compiled aggregate data on the 139 management units the ADNR oversees, including 48 parks and 80 recreation areas, covering nearly 3.4 million acres. In total, the Alaska State Parks system attracted a total of 5.2 million visitors in 2008-2009, which primarily consisted of day users (4.5 million visitors) and overnight visitors (roughly 715,000 annually) served by nearly 2,600 campsites located throughout the state park system.

The majority of recreation features in the Project area under public ownership are managed by the ADNR, including: Denali SP, Montana Creek SRA, Big Lake North State Recreation Site, Rocky Lake State Recreation Site, Big Lake South State Recreation Site, Nancy Lake SRA, Kroto & Moose Creek Recreation River, Goldstream Public Use Area, Willow Creek SRA, Little Susitna Recreation River, Alexander Creek Recreation River, and Talkeetna Recreation River.

ADNR, Division of Forestry has management responsibility for three state forests, which cover about two percent of state-owned land. The primary management purpose in state forests is timber management, namely the production and utilization of timber resources. Recreation represents one of several ancillary beneficial uses on state forest land. The Tanana Valley State Forest (SF) is located in the Project area.

ADNR, Division of Mining, Land, and Water manages other state lands for multiple purposes. For those lands owned by the state but not covered by a land management plan, the ADNR coordinates with the public to identify important land resources and determine how these lands could be used for the maximum public benefit. All resource and land uses, including recreation, are considered and evaluated. Whenever possible, multiple uses are allowed on these lands.

5.10.2 Affected Environment

There are many recreation opportunities available throughout the State of Alaska. This is primarily attributed to the state's expansive land area and abundant natural features. These recreation resources represent the foundation of the tourism industry in the state and help support the tourism-oriented economy of many regions, including areas affected by the proposed Project. This section describes the recreation environment in the Project area, focusing on recreational areas and facilities, and typical recreation activities that characterize the area surrounding the pipeline routes considered in this EIS. This information is intended to provide context to anticipated short- and long-term impacts on recreation presented in Section 5.10.3, including the potential effects on recreational access and quality of the recreation experience during Project construction and operations.

5.10.2.1 Overview of Recreation and Tourism in the Project Area

Recreation opportunities in Alaska are generally available on most lands in public ownership, as well as large private land holdings and other types of open space. There are approximately 322 million acres of public land in Alaska, most of which is available for recreation (SCORP 2009). However, public access for recreation can be difficult due to constraints associated with land ownership, geography and distance, topography, and lack of transportation infrastructure. Consequently, many recreation areas in Alaska are accessible only by plane or boat.

Outdoor recreation in Alaska is generally organized into two broad categories: wildland recreation and community-based recreation. Wildland recreation is typically resource oriented (e.g., fishing and hunting), while community-based recreation is centered on family or school-oriented activities in Alaska's more urban areas. The major seasons for wildland recreation tend to center around salmon fishing in the spring and early summer and big game and waterfowl hunting in the fall. Community recreation generally serves the recreational needs of local residents on a year-round basis.

The proposed Project would primarily affect wildland recreation opportunities along the proposed pipeline routes; therefore, wildland recreation is the focus of this section. In total, approximately 168 million acres, or 46 percent of Alaska, is managed for wildland recreation, including areas within national parks, state parks, and national forests (SCORP 2009). Recreation facilities, such as campgrounds, trails, trailheads, cabins and boat launches, are found in some areas managed for wildland recreation. However, with such an expansive land base, these types of facilities are limited in many recreation areas, thereby limiting the types of developed recreational opportunities available to the public.

Wildland recreation serves both residents and non-resident visitors, with the latter constituting the basis for a strong tourism industry in the state. Recreation resources are one of the primary elements driving tourism – the second largest private sector employer in Alaska – statewide. Tourism generally peaks during the summer season. In the summer of 2008, more than 1.7 million people visited Alaska, and visitor spending during the summer of 2007 was nearly \$1.6 billion (SCORP 2009).

Important recreation resources and tourism opportunities are located on public lands along the proposed pipeline route, which closely parallel the developed road system providing access to these areas. In addition, the proposed Project route and alternatives are located near Fairbanks and Anchorage, both of which often serve as trip anchor locations for recreational visitors to the region.

5.10.2.2 Recreation Facilities and Activities

Wildland recreation in Alaska includes a wide spectrum of recreation activities, including but not limited to: fishing, hunting, camping, hiking and trail use, horseback riding, mountain biking, snow-skiing, snowshoeing, snowmobiling, OHV use, wildlife viewing and bird watching, recreational mining (e.g., gold panning), mountaineering, whitewater rafting, spelunking, dog mushing, ocean kayaking, and power boating. The state's road system plays an important role in recreation and tourism by facilitating access to recreational areas and facilities, and public roadways also provide opportunities for viewing wildlife, general sightseeing, scenic driving, and cultural and historic tours. Many of the outdoor activities referenced above commonly occur at the recreational areas and facilities located in proximity to or directly crossed by the proposed Project route and alternatives². These recreation features are described in greater detail below and organized by pipeline segment, including visitation data where available. Table 5.10-1 summarizes recreation features along the pipeline routes. Recreation areas are shown in Figure 5.10-1.

Public lands in Alaska are also generally conducive to dispersed³ recreation activities that are located outside designated recreational areas. Dispersed recreational activities include hiking, primitive camping, nature study, fishing, cross country skiing, rafting/kayaking and swimming activities, which typically do not require the use of improved facilities. However, smaller-scale facilities are often available to support and compliment these dispersed uses, such as interpretive sites, trailheads, and locally-designated trails. Dispersed recreation use and facilities are prevalent along the proposed Project route. However, it is difficult to identify all uses and facilities due to the lack of documentation on dispersed use, as well as the extensive length of the route.

² For this analysis, all recreation features within a 20 mile buffer of the proposed pipeline routes were considered.

³ Dispersed recreation refers to passive outdoor recreation that occurs outside of developed sites of concentrated use.

TABLE 5.10-1 Distance between Proposed Project Facilities and Recreation Features (miles)

Recreation Feature	Milepost (Nearest)	Project Facility										
		Mainline	Fairbanks Lateral	Denali National Park Route Variation	Gas Conditioning Facility (GCF)	Compressor Stations	Straddle and Off-Take Facility	Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility	Mainline Valves	O&M Buildings	Camp Laydown Locations	Material Sites
Alexander Creek Recreation River	727	11.7	216.5	139.5	595.1	216.4	216.4	16.7	14.8	N/A	16.9	19.4
Arctic NWR	151	0.2	167.0	252.4	56.6	48.3	183.2	416.9	0.7	N/A	2.7	2.4
Big Lake North State Recreation Site	726	10.1	224.8	142.8	608.3	224.7	224.7	11.1	13.4	N/A	11.1	1.4
Big Lake South State Recreation Site	727	10.5	225.3	143.2	608.9	225.2	225.2	11.2	14.4	N/A	11.2	1.2
Creamer's Field Migratory Waterfowl Refuge	448	26.5	2.5	85.0	376.5	30.6	30.5	248.8	29.7	N/A	1.1	4.6
Denali NPP	538	0.1	54.1	0.0	437.8	54.0	53.9	79.9	0.0	N/A	0.8	0.0
Denali SP	609 – 646	0.0	127.3	48.8	510.4	127.2	127.2	77.9	0.0	N/A	0.7	0.0
East Fork Chulitna River Campground	592	0.1	112.8	33.3	495.7	112.7	112.6	121.3	4.3	N/A	14.1	0.3
Gates of the Arctic NPP	193	1.1	164.1	235.4	132.5	2.1	168.1	388.8	1.2	N/A	2.0	1.6
Globe Creek Camp	419	15.6	24.4	109.0	351.9	41.0	41.0	273.5	15.8	N/A	20.6	1.5
Goldstream Public Use Area	443	22.7	0.1	84.8	372.0	27.3	27.2	249.0	26.1	N/A	4.1	2.7

Recreation Feature	Milepost (Nearest)	Project Facility										
		Mainline	Fairbanks Lateral	Denali National Park Route Variation	Gas Conditioning Facility (GCF)	Compressor Stations	Straddle and Off-Take Facility	Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility	Mainline Valves	O&M Buildings	Camp Laydown Locations	Material Sites
Goose Bay State Game Refuge	736	2.8	233.3	151.3	616.7	233.2	233.2	2.9	17.2	N/A	2.8	0.3
Grapefruit Rocks Recreation Area	417	15.4	26.4	110.9	346.5	42.7	42.7	275.3	15.4	N/A	19.3	2.1
Iditarod Trail	733	0.0	196.9	130.7	428.8	196.9	196.9	1.9	10.4	N/A	1.9	0.2
Kanuti NWR	304	9.7	112.8	174.2	248.0	12.5	112.9	320.0	9.9	N/A	12.8	9.1
Kroto & Moose Creek Recreation River	713	3.2	165.8	89.7	545.6	165.7	165.6	19.2	4.0	N/A	6.8	0.0
Little Susitna Recreation River	730 - 731	0.0	211.1	127.8	595.8	211.0	210.9	3.3	5.6	N/A	3.5	0.1
Minto Flats State Game Refuge	418 – 426 433 – 456	0.0	0.7	61.7	347.5	0.7	0.7	220.0	0.0	N/A	0.7	0.3
Montana Creek SRA	682	0.1	187.9	107.8	570.7	187.8	187.8	46.8	2.7	N/A	3.9	0.5
Nancy Lake SRA	716	0.2	214.6	133.2	597.5	214.5	214.4	10.2	0.4	N/A	2.6	0.2
Nancy Lake State Recreation Site	707	4.7	215.2	133.9	598.3	215.1	215.1	18.8	6.6	N/A	3.4	0.4
Palmer Hay Flats State Game Refuge	736	18.2	222.1	138.8	606.8	222.0	221.9	18.3	23.5	N/A	18.2	0.0

Recreation Feature	Milepost (Nearest)	Project Facility										
		Mainline	Fairbanks Lateral	Denali National Park Route Variation	Gas Conditioning Facility (GCF)	Compressor Stations	Straddle and Off-Take Facility	Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility	Mainline Valves	O&M Buildings	Camp Laydown Locations	Material Sites
Prudhoe Bay	1	0.9	372.9	454.9	0.5	198.2	384.3	616.3	17.1	N/A	3.3	9.1
Rocky Lake State Recreation Site	732	11.3	223.8	141.7	607.7	223.7	223.7	12.4	13.8	N/A	12.4	2.6
Susitna Flats State Game Refuge	734	0.2	231.5	150.2	614.2	231.4	231.3	1.6	13.0	N/A	1.9	2.6
Talkeetna Recreation River	662	3.2	153.2	70.2	537.8	153.1	153.0	62.0	4.7	N/A	10.2	0.3
Tanana Valley SF	425 – 433 450 – 458 469	0.0	0.0	56.9	337.5	0.4	0.5	213.9	0.7	N/A	0.3	0.0
White Mountains NRA	410	17.6	19.7	105.0	308.0	38.2	38.2	269.5	19.0	N/A	20.0	1.2
Willow Creek SRA	708 – 709	0.0	209.7	128.9	592.2	209.6	209.6	22.9	6.8	N/A	1.4	0.0
Willow Mountain Critical Habitat Area	693	8.8	193.4	111.2	577.3	193.3	193.3	27.7	9.8	N/A	9.3	8.7
Yukon Flats NWR	369	1.7	61.3	142.1	217.4	21.4	72.2	303.0	5.4	N/A	4.4	1.3

Note: Distances determined through ArcGIS desktop spatial analysis.

Sources: AGDC, ESRI, Alaska State Geo-Spatial Data Clearinghouse, & Alaska Division of Parks & Outdoor Recreation.

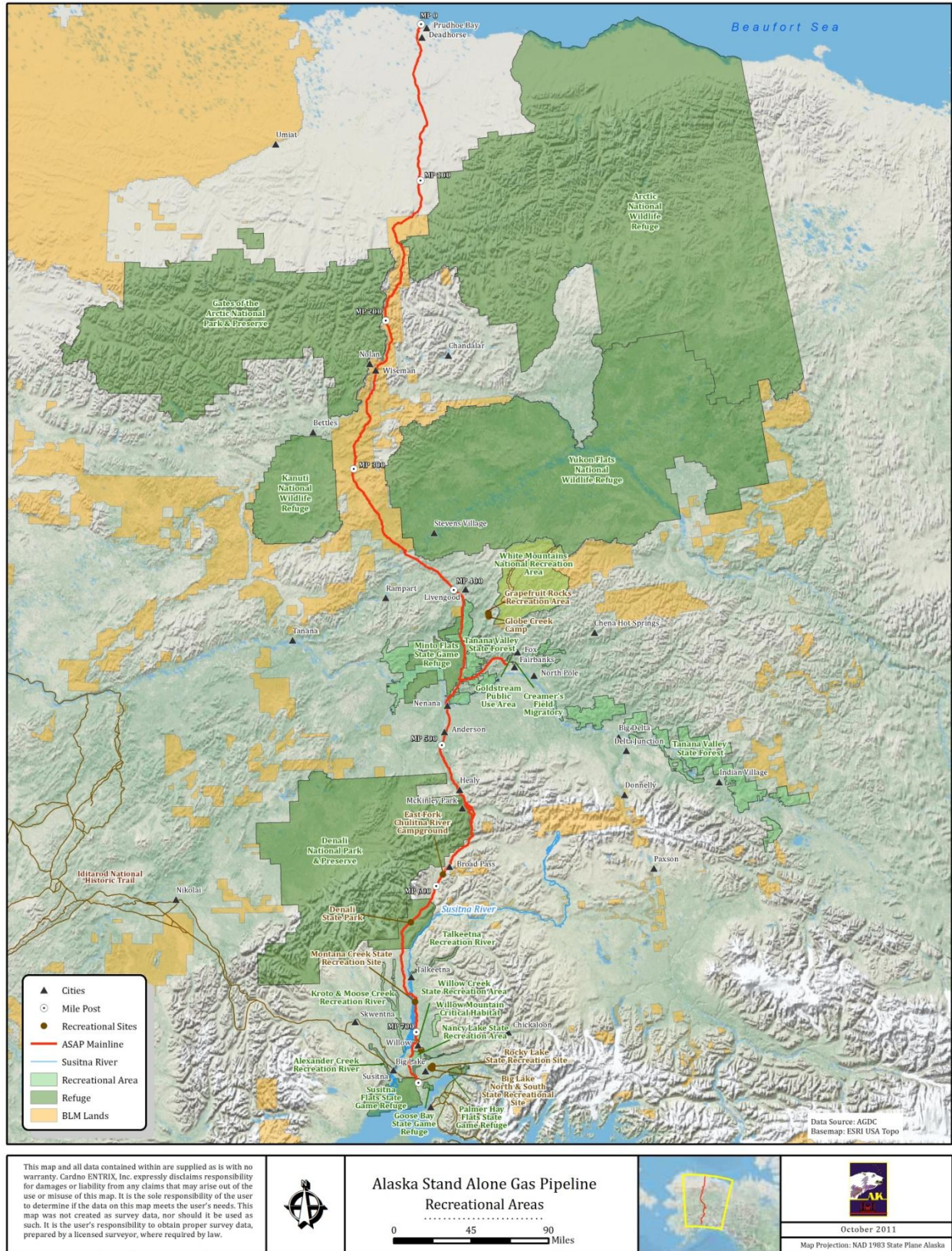


FIGURE 5.10-1 Recreation Areas

GCF to MP 540

The following recreation features are located between the GCF at Deadhorse and MP 540 of the proposed pipeline.

Prudhoe Bay attracts a limited amount of visitation. Access to the area between Deadhorse and Prudhoe Bay is restricted and tours are necessary to access the Arctic Ocean and surrounding oil fields. Tours are generally available by local tour guides between the end of May and beginning of September.

Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, managed by the USFWS, is located in northeastern Alaska. Because there are no roads in the Refuge, primary access is by air. However, Dalton Highway, located west of the ANWR boundary, also serves as a significant access corridor. ANWR is generally managed to protect its wilderness qualities as outlined in the *Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Comprehensive Conservation Plan* (1988). Additionally, there is an area within the coastal plain of the Refuge with significant oil and gas resources referred to as “1002 area,” which is considered a “Minimal Management” area. Management under this category is directed at maintaining fish and wildlife or other resource values, while maintaining opportunities for recreation. Generally, the wilderness qualities of the Refuge facilitate a number of recreation opportunities including hiking, hunting, camping, floating, and climbing. Total recorded visitation in ANWR was just over 1,000 in 2009 which is relatively consistent with numbers from visits in previous years starting with information from the 1980s. Of this total, approximately 88 percent of visitation is supported by commercial services of a guide and/or air operator (USFWS 2010).

Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve is managed by the NPS. It is one of several conservation areas located in the Brooks Range in northern Alaska. The remote location and climate of the Brooks Range is conducive to extreme wilderness recreation activities such as backpacking, river running, mountaineering, and dog mushing. Other outdoor activities include camping, birding, and fishing and hunting. There are no developed facilities or trails in the park and no direct road access although the Dalton Highway is located just east of the park boundary. Most visitors access the park either by air taxi or by hiking in from the Dalton Highway. The park is open year round. Gates of the Arctic NPP is amending the 1986 General Management Plan (GMP) and the new plan will outline park management for the next 15 to 20 years. Since 2004 visitation to Gates of the Arctic NPP has remained relatively constant with nearly 10,000 visitors in 2009 (NPS 2009b).

Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge is managed by the USFWS, and was established for multiple purposes, including: the conservation of fish and wildlife populations and habitats; fulfillment of international treaty obligations; continued subsistence uses; and protection of water quality and quantity. The refuge is open for public use, and common activities include boating, camping, hiking, fishing, hunting, wildlife viewing, and photography. River floating is another popular activity with access provided by the Yukon, Porcupine, Sheenjek, and other Rivers. The refuge is not accessible by road, so visitor access is primarily by air or water-based transportation. Commercial recreation guides are also available.

Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge is managed by the USFWS and was established to: conserve white-fronted geese, other waterfowl and migratory birds, moose, caribou, and furbearers; fulfill treaty obligations; provide for continued subsistence uses; and ensure necessary water quality and quantity within the refuge. Hunting opportunities on the refuge are limited due to the closure of the Kanuti Controlled Use Area, which is open to subsistence hunting only. However, fishing opportunities are abundant on the refuge. Other recreation opportunities are limited because there are no designated trails, campsites, or public use cabins within the refuge boundaries, although some privately-owned lands and cabins exist near refuge lands.

White Mountains National Recreation Area is managed by the BLM and is located between Elliot and Steese Highways north of Fairbanks. At approximately one million acres, the White Mountains NRA offers opportunities for year-round recreation. Summer visitors typically engage in fishing, hiking, camping, and gold panning. In winter, visitors ski, snowshoe, dog team and snowmobile utilizing the area's trail system. Developed facilities include campgrounds, public-use cabins, trailheads, a gold-panning area, and a departure point for float trips.

Grapefruit Rocks Recreation Area is located on state land off Elliott Highway and managed by the ADNR. The area is a popular location for rock climbing, hiking, berry picking, and hunting. It has been considered for addition to the Alaska state park system.

Globe Creek Camp is a private youth camp facility located north of Fairbanks. The 40-acre camp provides summer and winter camp programs to local youth. It includes a lodge, cabins, athletic fields, climbing wall, and a sledding hill. Globe Creek, a recreation resource itself, also traverses the property. Common recreation activities include hiking, obstacle course navigation, archery, sledding, and cross-country skiing. The camp is also in close proximity to hiking trails and areas for snowmobiling.

Tanana Valley State Forest is managed by the ADNR and is located in the east-central part of Alaska, covering 1.81 million acres within the Tanana River Basin. This area is heavily forested and much of the forest is in timber production. The forest is also open to mining, gravel extraction, oil and gas leasing, and grazing. The Tanana Valley SF offers many recreational opportunities including hunting, fishing, trapping, camping, hiking, dog mushing, cross-country skiing, wildlife viewing, snowmobiling, gold panning, boating, and berry picking.

Minto Flats State Game Refuge is managed by the ADF&G and encompasses approximately 500,000 acres. It is located about 35 miles west of Fairbanks between the communities of Minto and Nenana. Access to the refuge is available from an extension of the local road network, by boat on the Tanana River, or by air via flights into refuge waters. There are no developed public use facilities such as campgrounds or picnic areas. Minto Flats has traditionally been an important area for harvesting fish, wildlife, and other resources for Alaska Natives and other local residents. Waterfowl hunting is particularly popular with the refuge producing the highest waterfowl harvest in the state and third highest number of waterfowl hunter days.

MP 540 to MP 555

There are no developed recreation features located between MP 540 and MP 555 of the proposed Project route other than the Denali NPP, which is discussed under the Denali National Park Route Variation presented below.

Denali National Park Route Variation

The following recreation features are located along the Denali National Park Route Variation.

Denali National Park and Preserve, one of the primary visitor destinations in Alaska, is managed by the NPS and located in the interior of the state. The prominent feature at the park is Mt. McKinley, the tallest mountain in North America. The peak recreation season lasts from late May to early September. Common recreation activities at the park include backpacking and hiking, mountaineering, cycling, wildlife viewing and photography, sightseeing, fishing, and camping. During the winter season, additional recreational opportunities are available, including cross-country skiing, dog mushing, snowshoeing, and snowmobiling. Annual visitation to Denali NPP has averaged approximately 414,000 visitors between 2005 and 2009 (NPS 2009c). Legislation and Congressional approval would be required to locate the pipeline through Denali NPP.

MP 555 to End

The following recreation features are located between MP 555 and the terminus of the Project (MP 736.4).

East Fork Chulitna River Campground is a primitive camping area approximately 0.4 mile north of the Parks Highway Bridge crossing, just south of Broad Pass, with restrooms and trash service. River access is available.

Denali State Park is managed by the ADNR and is one of the prominent units in the Alaska State Parks system. The park covers 325,240 acres and is located north of Anchorage and south of Denali NPP along Parks Highway. It provides visitors with a great variety of recreational opportunities, which are served by developed facilities such as public use cabins (at Byers Lake), campgrounds (including Byers Lake Campground and Lower Troublesome Creek Campground), other lodging, scenic viewpoints, and trailheads. Common outdoor activities at the park include camping, kayaking, cross-country skiing, hiking, and fishing. Equipment rentals, tours, and guide services are also available. Denali SP has been identified as Section 6(f) property under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (see Section 5.10.1 for more information).

Talkeetna Recreation River, Little Susitna Recreation River, Kroto & Moose Creek, and Alexander Creek Recreation Rivers were established as part of the Recreation Rivers Act of 1988 (AS 41.23.400-510). The Act established mile-wide river corridors along the Little Susitna River, Deshka River (including Moose and Kroto Creeks), Talkeetna River, Talachulitna River,

Lake Creek, and Alexander Creek.⁴ The *Susitna Basin Recreational Rivers Management Plan* (ADNR 1991) was developed pursuant to the Act, which outlines long-term management strategies on state-owned lands surrounding designated river segments, establishes guidelines to reduce conflicts between users, provides opportunities for public use of the rivers, and protects the fish, wildlife, water, and other resources that drive visitation to these rivers. The management plan includes policies and guidelines related to general management intent; public use sites; special management areas; riparian management areas; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; enforcement; commercial uses; shoreline development; and upland development. In the context of recreation, the management plan calls for limits on the duration of camping during the fishing season; a ban on new development of campgrounds; and development of primitive facilities only where there is high public use. The management plan also outlines strategies for individual river systems along a recreation opportunity spectrum that include Class I (primitive recreation), Class II (semi-primitive), and Class III (developed recreation). The Talkeetna Recreation River is included in the management plan as Unit 3, and primarily has a Class II classification near the proposed pipeline. Little Susitna Recreation River is Unit 1 with both a Class I and Class III classification. Kroto and Moose Creek Recreation Rivers consist of Units 2f and 2g respectively with predominantly a Class I classification. Finally, the Alexander Creek Recreation River is Unit 6 with both a Class II and Class III rating near the pipeline.

Montana Creek State Recreational Site is managed by the ADNR and is an 82-acre unit located directly off of the Parks Highway. The main recreational activities are camping (36 campsites with RV access), fishing, and trail use, and picnic sites are also available. Although part of the Alaska State Parks system, management at Montana Creek State Recreational Site is contracted to a private concessionaire.

Willow Mountain Critical Habitat Area is managed by the ADNR and was created pursuant to Alaska Statute 16.20.620. It is located in the Talkeetna Mountain Range east of the Parks Highway between Willow Creek and the Kashwitna River. This remote area is open to public use and is a popular area for moose and ptarmigan hunters. Other recreation uses include dog-mushing, cross-country skiing, and snowmobiling, primarily in the winter. Limited fishing activity also occurs along Little Willow and Iron Creeks.

Willow Creek State Recreation Area is managed by the ADNR and is a developed recreation area located along the Parks Highway in the Susitna River valley north of Anchorage. At approximately 3,583 acres, its large land area and many water features are conducive to a variety of recreation activities, including camping (140 campsites with RV access), fishing, trail use, and wildlife viewing.

Nancy Lakes State Recreation Area and Site are managed by the ADNR and located north of Anchorage along the Parks Highway. The recreation area is over 22,000 acres in size and is characterized by a flat, lake-studded landscape that is preserved for recreation purposes. The area is conducive to canoeing, fishing, hiking and camping in the summer, and cross-country

⁴ The Talachulitna River and Lake Creek Recreation Rivers have been established by the Recreation Rivers Act of 1988, but are not located in proximity to the proposed pipeline route.

skiing, dog mushing and snowmobiling in the winter. Developed campground facilities, trailheads, picnic areas, and public use cabins are available. Included as part of the recreation area are the Nancy Lake Canoe Trail System and Nancy Lake State Recreation Site, which have a range of developed recreational facilities. Nancy Lakes SRA has been identified as Section 6(f) property under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (see Section 5.10.1 for more information).

Rocky Lake State Recreation Site is managed by the ADNR and is contracted to a private concessionaire. It is located several miles off of the Parks Highway. Common activities at this 49-acre site include boating, camping (10 campsites), and fishing; it also has picnic sites and a boat launch.

Big Lake North State Recreational Site is managed by the ADNR and is contracted to a private concessionaire. It is located 13 miles west of Wasilla, several miles off of the Parks Highway. It caters to seasonal recreation visitors. Boating and fishing are popular on the lake during the summer months, as are other water-based activities including water sports, such as water skiing, jet skiing, and swimming. The 19-acre facility also provides opportunities for land-based recreation including camping (60 campsites with RV access) and wildlife viewing during the summer, and snowmobiling, dog mushing, and cross-country skiing in the winter. Recreational facilities at the site include picnic shelters and a boat launch.

Big Lake South State Recreational Site is managed by the ADNR and is contracted to a private concessionaire. It is a 22-acre site located adjacent to Big Lake North State Recreational Site near the southern terminus of the proposed pipeline. It also provides similar recreational opportunities to the Big Lake North State Recreational Site described above, including camping (20 campsites), fishing, boating, water skiing and jet skiing, and includes picnic sites and a boat launch.

Palmer Hay Flats State Game Refuge is managed by the ADNR. It is located north of Anchorage at the head of the Knik Arm of Cook Inlet and encompasses the mouths of the Knik and Matanuska Rivers. Public access is available from the Glenn Highway. It is a popular waterfowl hunting and fishing area (weekend fishery only). Boat launch areas are available at Knik River Bridge and Rabbit Slough landing on Wasilla Creek. Snowmobile activity is also allowed seasonally. The refuge is managed in accordance with the Palmer Hay Flats Management Plan.

Susitna Flats State Game Refuge is managed by the ADF&G and is located between Beluga River and Point MacKenzie on the west side of Cook Inlet. It was created in part to ensure the protection of fish and wildlife populations, particularly waterfowl, moose, bear and salmon. Another role is to provide public use of these resources, including hunting, wildlife viewing, photography, and general public recreation. Each year approximately 10 percent of the waterfowl harvest in the state occurs on Susitna Flats. The Susitna River and its tributaries support the second largest salmon-producing system within Cook Inlet. Access is primarily by float plane or boat.

Goose Bay State Game Refuge is managed by the ADF&G and is located in Upper Cook Inlet on the west side of Knik Arm across from Anchorage. Both road and boat access is available to the refuge. However, there are currently no developed public access points or public use facilities in the refuge. The wetlands complex provides a good waterfowl hunting area for local hunters. Off-road use of motorized vehicles is restricted in the refuge.

Iditarod National Historic Trail is managed by the BLM and includes over 1,500 miles of the historic winter trail system open for public use across state and federal lands. The BLM, under the National Trails Act, is the designated Trail Administrator, although multiple agencies have management responsibilities on lands traversed by the trail. Public access is available year-round by rail, auto, or foot between the communities of Seward and Knik. General trail uses, such as hiking and wildlife viewing, are the primary recreational activities. The trail system is managed under the *Iditarod National Historic Trail Comprehensive Management Plan* (1986).

BLM public lands are located throughout the Project area. In the northern portion of the route, the pipeline would transect lands covered under the Utility Corridor RMP. These lands are managed for multiple uses although the priority of the plan is to facilitate transportation of energy minerals. Along the Parks Highway, the pipeline crosses lands managed under the Central Yukon RMP and East Alaska RMP. Lands in the Central Yukon RMP planning area that are in proximity to the proposed pipeline are conducive to dispersed recreation opportunities due to the remote character of this area; they also support hunting and fishing in primitive settings. Recreation management goals in the Central Yukon RMP planning area are to maintain existing recreation opportunities and support opportunities for increased public access. Finally, the East Alaska RMP provides management direction relative to a number of recreation resources within river systems including two components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers system with 138 dispersed campsites; four campgrounds; two major waysides; and 24 developed trailheads (BLM 2006a, 2006b). As public lands, much of the area covered under these RMPs supports a broad spectrum of dispersed recreation opportunities.

Fairbanks Lateral

The following recreation features are located along the Fairbanks Lateral. Other recreation features are located near this pipeline segment, but are referenced under the GCF to MP 540 segment, i.e., Minto Flats State Game Refuge and Tanana Valley SF.

Goldstream Public Use Area is managed by the ADNIR and was established by Alaska Statute 41.23.170. The purpose of the 2000-acre public use area located in the Goldstream Valley is to protect, maintain, perpetuate, and enhance year-round general public recreation, public use, and enjoyment of fish and wildlife. It is included within Management Unit 1H of the Tanana Basin Area Plan administered by the ADNIR.

Creamer's Field Migratory Waterfowl Refuge, managed by the ADF&G, is a 1,800-acre bird sanctuary located in Fairbanks and associated with the Alaska Bird Observatory. The primary activity at the refuge is bird watching, although other recreation opportunities are also available, including a developed trail system that is used by hikers and for picnicking in the summer, and by dog mushers, cross-country skiers and skijorers (whereby a skier is drawn over ice or snow

by a horse, dog, or vehicle) in the winter. Sections of the refuge are open to hunting and trapping during the appropriate seasons. Guided nature walks are also available, as well as a visitor center with historic exhibits and a gift shop. The refuge is managed pursuant to the Creamer's Field Management Plan.

5.10.3 Environmental Consequences

This section addresses the impacts on recreation and tourism attributed to the construction and operation of the proposed Project and alternatives, including the No Action Alternative.

Potential impacts are related primarily to effects on recreational access and quality of the recreation experience, and would vary in duration and magnitude. From a duration perspective, impacts are characterized as temporary or short term (primarily due to construction activities) and permanent or long term (associated with Project operations). The magnitude of potential impacts is evaluated relative to existing conditions, outlined in Section 5.10.2 Affected Environment, and takes into consideration any proposed measures or activities that AGDC would implement as part of the proposed Project. The impact analysis presented below is organized by Project alternative, Project facility, and phase of Project.

5.10.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Project would not be constructed. As a result, there would be no direct impact on existing recreation resources or temporary interruption in recreational activities in the Project area and current recreation use and trends would continue. In addition, the potential for new access roads to open up additional areas to recreation would not be realized without the Project. Indirectly, projected revenues for state and local governments would not be generated by the Project, which could reduce spending on recreation management across the State relative to conditions with the Project

5.10.3.2 Proposed Action

The proposed action includes construction and operation of the proposed pipeline from the gas conditioning facility at Prudhoe Bay to the Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant (NGLEP) Facility at the terminus of the route.

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

The mainline portion of the pipeline is located primarily in transportation corridors, namely the Dalton and Parks Highways. These roadways facilitate access across Alaska serving both residents and non-resident visitors and are used extensively by recreationists to access their destination, including recreation areas in close proximity to the Project. Generally, no recreation activity occurs directly in the roadways with the exception of sightseeing from vehicles.

Although the proposed pipeline alignment was designed to avoid recreation areas to the greatest extent practicable, the mainline pipeline would either cross, or be located within one

mile from a number of key recreation features in Alaska, including Prudhoe Bay (MP 1), ANWR (MP 151), Minto Flats State Game Refuge (MP 418-456), Tanana Valley SF (MP 425-469), Denali NPP (MP 538), East Fork Chulitna River Campground (MP 592), Denali SP (MP 609-646), Montana Creek SRA (MP 682), Willow Creek SRA (MP 708-709), Nancy Lakes SRA (MP 716), Little Susitna Recreation River (MP 730-731), and the Susitna Flats State Game Refuge (MP 734). In addition, both public and private land along the mainline route, outside designated recreation areas, is commonly subject to dispersed recreation activities.

Construction

Project construction could disrupt recreation activities and restrict recreational access along the pipeline route. Potential recreation impacts are attributed to shipment of construction materials, construction activity within the temporary right of way (ROW) (e.g., use of heavy equipment and machinery), and influx of construction labor to the Project area, all of which are discussed in more detail below. Construction is expected to occur over a 2 ½-year period (30 months); however, localized construction activity would be shorter in duration, limited to construction requirements across the various construction spreads and sections.

It is anticipated that the Port of Seward (Port), south of Anchorage, would serve as the point of entry for construction materials. The Port is also utilized by cruise ships embarking and disembarking from Alaska. The entry of construction materials to the Port is consistent with the industrial nature of the facility, but may adversely affect the recreation experience of cruise line passengers due to scheduling and/or other land use conflicts depending on the proximity and timing of utilization of dock facilities at the Port. The shipment of construction materials from the Port would be accomplished by water (barge), rail, and air, as well as along local roadways. Shipments using barge, rail or air would not likely affect recreation uses as the transportation options that would be utilized by the Project serve industrial uses and are not characterized by substantial recreation activity; therefore, there would be no conflicts with other transportation modes serving recreation users. However, the use of public roads to transport pipe, heavy equipment, other construction materials, and personnel when other options are not available could result in potential impacts on recreation- and tourism-related travel due to temporary increases in traffic congestion along affected roadways primarily in the Fairbanks, Palmer, Wasilla, and Anchorage areas. Such traffic may cause delays accessing recreation and tourism destinations along the pipeline route and elsewhere in Alaska.

Actual construction activity could also impair the recreation experience at areas along the pipeline route. Pipeline construction would require a standard 100-foot temporary ROW (up to 230 feet in some locations), including storage of topsoil. The presence of construction materials and activity would detract from the visual quality of the area and result in noise generation (e.g., overhead flights from helicopters and fixed wing aircraft associated with environmental and engineering fieldwork and use of heavy construction machinery), thereby reducing the recreation quality. There are particular concerns with construction reaches near isolated recreation areas, such as designated wilderness areas (e.g., Gates of the Arctic NPP) and fishing and hunting locales that are dependent on undisturbed environments. In addition, there could be direct effects from Project construction that may affect recreation, such as: open cut of

roads and streams that can result in temporary closure of some roads and trails (including RS 2477 trails and Section 17(b) easements); restricted access to recreation areas, including navigable rivers; or potential adverse effects on fish and wildlife resources that provide the basis for much of the recreation in Alaska (for more information, refer to Section 5.5, Wildlife and Section 5.6, Fisheries).

The presence of a large construction workforce may also result in recreation impacts in some areas. The maximum size of the construction workforce is an estimated 1,600 workers spread out across approximately 14 stationary camps of 250 to 500 workers each. The temporary influx of new people to the region could result in competition for recreation facilities like campgrounds. Depending on the location and type of facility, such an influx of people could also result in overcrowding, which could detract from the recreation experience.

Overall, the proposed Project could result in short-term adverse effects on tourism and recreation, primarily attributed to a general decline in recreation quality and restricted access in proximity to the pipeline route during construction. These impacts are of particular concern during the peak recreation seasons, including salmon fishing in the spring and early summer and big game and waterfowl hunting in the fall. However, such impacts would be localized along the pipeline route and would last for the duration of construction in any one area. In addition, standard procedures have been incorporated into the Project that would minimize potential impacts on recreation and tourism which address many of the issues outlined above, including measures related to restricting access, avoiding high-use periods and areas, and coordination between the public and the recreation and tourism industry. See Appendix C, Construction Mitigation and Reclamation Plans, for further information.

Operations and Maintenance

Project operations include the mowing and maintenance of vegetation resources along the ROW which would not likely affect recreation activity or the quality of recreation opportunities in proximity to the pipeline route. However, while the pipeline would be located underground, there would be restrictions on access in some areas along the proposed ROW through the use of large boulders, berms, and/or fencing. Consequently, there may be an adverse impact on general recreation access along the pipeline corridor over the long term, although all existing public access points would be retained. No new public vehicular access routes are required for Project operations, although there may be opportunities to include multi-use paths in the Project design to address issues raised during public scoping; this would be a recreation benefit to the region. As a self-contained underground facility, generally, there also would be no externalities from pipeline operations that would compromise the recreational quality of the region, although there could be minor disruptions to recreation activity during spill events or while conducting maintenance activities. Overall, there would be minor long-term adverse effects on tourism or recreation once construction is completed.

From a regulatory perspective, long-term operation of the proposed Project would require various permits, including permits in areas that have a recreation focus. For example, permits from the ADNR would be required for pipeline development in state park units and special area permits would be required from the ADF&G for lands under their jurisdiction. It is expected that

permit conditions would include measures to minimize impacts on recreation activities occurring on these public lands. For this analysis, it is assumed that proponents of the Project would secure and be in compliance with all applicable permits over the life of the Project. In addition, Project operations would not result in the long-term conversion of the pipeline corridor to non-recreation uses; therefore, there would be no conveyances of Section 6(f) properties under the LWCF, specifically Denali SP, since the pipeline would be buried (C. LeClair, Pers. Comm. 2011).

Yukon River Crossing Options

The AGDC is considering three options for crossing the Yukon River: (1) construct a new aerial suspension bridge across the Yukon River; (2) attach the pipeline to the existing bridge; or (3) utilize horizontal directional drilling beneath the Yukon River.

Construction of the proposed pipeline across the Yukon River would have similar impacts on recreation as those generally described above for the pipeline route, including potential short-term effects on the quality of recreation opportunities near construction activities. There are no developed recreation resources in proximity to the Yukon River crossing that would be directly affected by the proposed Project, including the small roadside rest area located immediately northwest of the existing highway bridge. However, recreation activities in the river itself, such as fishing and some water sports may be adversely affected during construction. The magnitude of potential recreation impacts is expected to be comparable under all three crossing options.

Fairbanks Lateral

The Fairbanks Lateral portion of the pipeline is located primarily in transportation corridors, (i.e., the Alaska Railroad and the Parks Highway). Along this route, the pipeline lateral would transect or be located less than one mile from the following recreation features: Minto Flats State Game Refuge (MP 418-456), Tanana Valley SF (MP 425-469), and Goldstream Public Use Area (MP 443).

Construction

Construction of the Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to the mainline portion of the pipeline route, including construction methods and measures to minimize impacts on recreation resources. Accordingly, the recreation-related impacts for the Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to those described above for the pipeline mainline, including potential short-term adverse effects on tourism and recreation in proximity to the pipeline route during construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Operation of the Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to the mainline portion of the pipeline route, including operating parameters, permit compliance, and measures to minimize impacts on recreation resources. As a result, the recreation-related impacts associated with operation and maintenance of the Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to those described above for the pipeline mainline; minor impacts on recreation and tourism are anticipated during Project operations.

Aboveground Facilities

This section addresses aboveground facilities proposed as part of the Project. Although not specifically referenced below, the construction and operation of such facilities may result in the development of access roads that can potentially open up new areas to recreation; this would be a recreation benefit of the Project resulting from the establishment of new recreation opportunities that would be available to the public.

Gas Conditioning Facility

The gas conditioning facility would be located near Prudhoe Bay. This area receives limited visitation, although tours of the oil fields and bay are available to visitors to the region. Recreation activity in the area is negligible.

Construction

Construction of the gas conditioning facility would not restrict access to any recreation features and is not expected to alter visitation patterns of people coming to the area, for this reason, no impact on recreation resources is anticipated during construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Long-term operations and maintenance of the gas conditioning facility would be assimilated into the industrial character of the region. Although the facility would be permanent, it would not adversely affect any recreation resources or activities, nor would it restrict access to Prudhoe Bay. Furthermore, the small size of the operations workforce comprising 10 workers at Deadhorse would not result in a substantial increase for recreation resources in the region and the development of new recreation facilities would not be warranted. No impacts to recreation resources are expected during Project operations.

Compressor Stations

There would be a maximum of two compressor stations along the pipeline route located at MP 225.0, MP 285.5, or MP 466.5. The proposed compressor stations would be located less than one mile from the following recreation features: Tanana Valley SF and Minto Flats State Game Refuge.

Construction

Construction of the compressor stations could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed sites. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the aesthetic quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary, lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The presence of the proposed compressor stations along the pipeline route would not restrict access to any nearby recreation features and is not expected to alter visitation patterns of people coming to the area. In addition, operations and maintenance activities associated with the compressor stations would not appreciably degrade the recreational quality of the region, although there would be visual and noise impacts associated with operation of the compressor stations. Overall, there would be minimal long-term impacts to recreation resources during Project operations.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

The straddle and off-take facility would be located between MP 461.0 and MP 466.5. This facility would be located less than one mile from the following recreation features: Minto Flats State Game Refuge (MP 418-456) and Tanana Valley SF (MP 425-469).

Construction

Construction of the straddle and off-take facility could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed site. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary, lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The presence of the proposed straddle and off-take facility would not restrict access to any nearby recreation features and is not expected to alter visitation patterns of people coming to the area. In addition, operations and maintenance activities associated with this facility would not appreciably degrade the recreational quality of the region. There would therefore be only minor long-term impacts to recreation resources during Project operations.

Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility

There are no recreation features located within one mile of the Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility. The closest recreation feature is the Susitna Flats State Game Refuge (MP 734) approximately 1.6 miles away.

Construction

Construction of the Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed site. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The presence of the proposed Cook Inlet NGL Facility would not restrict access to any nearby recreation features and is not expected to alter visitation patterns of people coming to the area. In addition, operations and maintenance activities associated with this facility would not degrade the recreational quality of the region. The facility would require a permanent operations workforce of approximately 30 workers in the Wasilla area. The workforce would not result in a substantial increase for recreation resources in the region and the development of new recreation facilities would not be warranted, although there is the potential for an increase in recreation demand. There would therefore only be minor long-term impacts to recreation resources during Project operations.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

The mainline valves and pig launcher/receivers would be sited in numerous locations along the pipeline route at approximately 20-mile intervals. As a result, these facilities would be located within or in close proximity (less than one mile) to several recreation features, including the ANWR (MP 151), Minto Flats State Game Refuge (MP 418-456), Tanana Valley SF (MP 425-469), Denali NPP (MP 538), Denali SP (MP 609-646), and Nancy Lakes SRA (MP 716).

Construction

Construction of the mainline valves and pig launcher/receivers could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed site. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary, lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The presence of the proposed mainline valves and pig launcher/receivers would not restrict access to any nearby recreation features and is not expected to alter visitation patterns of people coming to the area. In addition, operations and maintenance activities associated with this facility would not appreciably degrade the recreational quality of the region. There would therefore be only minor long-term impacts to recreation resources during Project operations.

Support Facilities

This section covers support facilities proposed as part of the Project. Although not specifically referenced below, the construction and operation of such facilities may result in the development of access roads that can potentially open up new areas to recreation; this would be a recreation benefit of the Project.

Operations and Maintenance Buildings

The specific locations of operation and maintenance buildings have not been defined at this time; therefore, it is not possible to identify recreation features that are proximate to these facilities.

Construction

Construction of the operations and maintenance buildings could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed site. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The presence of the proposed operations and maintenance buildings would not restrict access to any nearby recreation features and is not expected to alter visitation patterns of people coming to the area. In addition, operations and maintenance activities associated with this facility would not degrade the recreational quality of the region. There would likely not be any long-term impacts to recreation resources during Project operations.

Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards

There are total of 15 construction camps and 26 pipeline yards planned to support the proposed Project. All of the construction camps would be located on previously disturbed sites up to 10 acres in size. The size of the pipeline yards range from two to 15 acres. The proposed construction camps and pipeline yards would be located within one mile from a number of recreation features, including Minto Flats State Game Refuge (MP 419-456), Tanana Valley SF (MP 425-469), Denali NPP (MP 538), and Denali SP (MP 609-646).

Construction

Development of the construction camps and pipeline yards could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed sites. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. The construction camps would provide housing to a workforce of approximately 250 to 500 workers in each location. As described above for the mainline pipeline, the temporary influx of workers to the region may result in an increased demand for recreation resources in the region and overcrowding at local recreational facilities; however, the development of new recreation facilities would not be warranted. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The proposed construction camps and pipeline yards would be removed once construction is completed and are not required during Project operations. No recreation impacts are expected.

Material Sites

The proposed Project would require a substantial amount of sand and gravel, which would be extracted from material sites near the pipeline route. The exact locations of material sites are unknown, although a total of 546 existing material sites along the main alignment have been identified. The material sites being considered to support Project construction would be located within or adjacent to (less than one mile) a number of recreation features, including the Minto Flats State Game Refuge (MP 418-456), Tanana Valley SF (MP 425-469), Denali NPP (MP 538), East Fork Chulitna River Campground (MP 592), Denali SP (MP 609-646), Talkeetna State Recreation River (MP 662), Montana Creek SRA (MP 682), Willow Creek SRA (MP 708-709), Kroto and Moose Creek Recreation River (MP 713), Nancy Lakes SRA and Site (MP 716, MP 707), Little Susitna Recreation River (MP 730-731), Goose Bay State Game Refuge (MP 736), and Palmer Hay Flats State Game Refuge (MP 736).

Construction

Similar to all support facilities, development of the material sites could result in temporary restrictions and delays accessing nearby recreation sites as materials are transported to the proposed sites. In addition, there could be some effects associated with construction noise and landscape alteration which may reduce the quality of the recreational experience for visitors to the region. These potential recreation impacts would be temporary lasting only during the construction period.

Operations and Maintenance

The proposed material sites would not be required during Project operations and these lands would be available for recreation over the long term; therefore no impacts to recreation are expected.

5.10.4 Mitigation

The proposed Project contains a variety of measures intended to avoid or minimize impacts on recreation resources in the Project area during the construction and operations phases of the Project; for more information, refer to Appendix C, Construction Mitigation and Reclamation Plans. These measures were considered as part of the impact analysis presented above. In addition, the following mitigation measures related to recreation and wilderness resources are proposed:

- Development and implementation of a communications plan for fieldwork, construction, and operations and maintenance (O&M) activities;
- Coordination of O&M activities across designated recreational areas.

- To minimize impacts to R.S. 2477 trails and Section 17(b) easements during Project construction and maintenance, the AGDC shall coordinate with the ADNIR to ensure the connectivity of trails at all times. This may be achieved by connecting the trails via a bypass, or by placing wooden ramps over the ditches temporarily created during pipeline construction and maintenance; and
- To minimize recreation-related impacts on officially-recognized trails (ORTs), construction techniques shall including sub-surface crossing, without excavation, using a combination of directional drilling and maintenance of existing native vegetation to prevent unauthorized vehicle/ATV access.
- AGDC shall work with the Port authorities to assure that material deliveries to ports would have minimal impacts to cruise ships and recreational boat use.

Also, as final engineering plans are developed, the AGDC shall conduct a detailed review of the proposed Project route to determine potential impacts to 6(f) lands and initiate appropriate consultation with the NPS.

5.10.5 References

ADF&G. See Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division (ADF&G). 2011. Webpage: http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/statewide/SF_about.cfm. Accessed: January 19, 2011.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR), Division of Land. 1991. *The Susitna Basin Recreational Rivers Management Plan* (1991)

ADNR. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. 1988. *Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Comprehensive Conservation Plan*.

BLM. See U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

National Association of State Park Directors. 2010. Statistical Report of State Park Operations, 2008-2009, Annual Information Exchange, for the period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2009. Prepared by the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management, North Carolina State University. February 2010, Volume 31.

National Park Service (NPS), Public Use Statistics Office. 2009a. Annual Summary Report for 2009. Webpage: <http://www.nature.nps.gov/stats/> Accessed: January 18, 2011.

National Park Service (NPS), Public Use Statistics Office. 2009b. Park Visitation Report, Gates of the Arctic National Park, 2009. Webpage: <http://www.nature.nps.gov/stats/> Accessed: January 18, 2011.

National Park Service (NPS), Public Use Statistics Office. 2009c. Park Visitation Report, Denali National Park, 2009. Webpage: <http://www.nature.nps.gov/stats/> Accessed: January 18, 2011

NPS. See National Park Service.

SCORP. See State of Alaska, Department of National Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation.

State of Alaska, Department of National Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation (Alaska State Parks). 2009. Alaska's Outdoor Legacy: Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) 2009 –2014. July 2009.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986. Iditarod National Historic Trail Comprehensive Management Plan.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006a. East Alaska Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. Prepared by the Glennallen Field Office. June 2006.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006b. Ring of Fire Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. Prepared by the Anchorage Field Office. July 2006.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Public Use Summary. April 2010.

USFWS. See U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

5.10.5.1 Personal Communications

LeClair, C. 2011. E-mail communication between Claire LeClair, Chief of Field Operations/Deputy Director, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, and Jeff Bruno and Jason Walsh, on March 15, 2011.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.11 VISUAL RESOURCES

This section describes existing visual resources in the proposed Project area, which extends along a linear route from Prudhoe Bay to Cook Inlet in Alaska, and assesses the potential impacts to visual resources that may result from development of the proposed Project. To gauge the extent of potential impacts, an overview of the types and location of visual resources and management in the proposed Project area is presented in Section 5.11.1 (Affected Environment). The impact analysis presented in Section 5.11.2 (Environmental Consequences) focuses on the extent to which pipeline construction and operations would affect visual resources in proximity (defined generally as within 5 miles) to the pipeline route. The impact analysis is based on the location, duration, and visual contrast of construction and operations activities.

5.11.1 Affected Environment

Visual resources are landscape characteristics that have an aesthetic value to local residents and visitors based on their perspective from sensitive viewpoints, such as residences, recreation areas, rivers, or highways. This section discusses the existing visual resources along Project routes considered in this EIS and the proximity of the pipeline routes to potentially sensitive viewpoints and user groups in order to gauge viewer sensitivity. It also identifies special management and regulatory considerations for visual resources in the Project area. The purpose of the information presented here is to establish existing conditions relative to visual resources, which provides context to identify potential short- or long-term changes to the visual environment resulting from Project construction and operations.

5.11.1.1 Regulatory Environment

The regulatory environment associated with visual resources focuses primarily on management guidelines for public lands in the proposed Project area. The Project area includes federal, state, and private lands. There are no applicable visual resource management guidelines or methodologies to assess the visual impacts to the existing landscape on private or state lands. In contrast, there are management guidelines for federal lands. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with managing the scenic resources of public lands through the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (FLPMA). FLPMA states that the scenic quality of Federal lands should be protected for the enjoyment of all Americans. To this end, the BLM has developed the Visual Resource Management (VRM) system to manage visual resources. Furthermore, the Project area includes a National Scenic Byway and several State Scenic Byways, which recognize scenic resources in the Project area. The proposed Project does not cross any river sections designated as wild and scenic. Guidance for management of federal lands and federally designated scenic resources is described below.

BLM Visual Resource Management

The Visual Resource Management (VRM) methodology has been developed to identify and evaluate scenic resources under the BLM's jurisdiction and to develop management objectives

for those resources. The system classifies resources based on scenic quality, viewer sensitivity to visual change, and viewing distance (BLM 1980a, 1984a, 1986a). Based on these three visual criteria, each location is placed into one of four VRM inventory classes with different visual resource management objectives. Classes I and II are the most valued, Class III represents a moderate value, and Class IV is of least value:

- The Class I objective is to preserve the existing character of the landscape, including the natural ecological qualities. Some very limited management activity is permitted.
- The Class II objective is also to preserve the existing character of the landscape and to keep landscape changes at a minimum. Landscape changes should reflect the ambient colors, textures, and form of the surrounding features.
- The Class III objective is to keep landscape changes moderate and retain some portion of the existing character of the landscape. Management activities should not attract much attention or dominate the view. Landscape changes should reflect the basic features found in the landscape character.
- The Class IV objective is to allow management activities that require major alterations in the existing character of the landscape. The view may be dominated by management activities. However, the location, disturbance, and blending with the surrounding landscape should be minimized.

Few lands in the proposed Project area have an established VRM Class rating. This analysis reviews the visual resources based on the general guidelines used to establish VRM classes, but does not determine an Interim VRM Class for lands that are not under the BLM's jurisdiction and/or have not been assigned a VRM Class. Described below are the VRM guidelines for BLM lands in the Project area as described in the applicable BLM Resource Management Plans (RMPs).

BLM Utility Corridor RMP

The proposed Project area includes the Utility Corridor which extends along Dalton Highway milepost 56 to milepost 300, and provides a route to transport petroleum. The Utility Corridor was established in 1971 by Public Land Order 5150 and dedicated to long-term utility and transportation needs. In January 1991, the BLM Alaska Arctic District Office issued a Record of Decision on the Utility Corridor Resource Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement (RMP/EIS) that recognizes that, "the primary management direction and use of the BLM-administered lands in the Utility Corridor is for energy transportation" and that, "management must allow for activities which would require major modification of the existing landscape" (BLM 1991). According to the RMP/ EIS Management of inner corridor lands are to be managed according to Class IV VRM objectives, with every attempt to be made to minimize visual impacts, particularly in high quality (Class A) scenic areas and Areas of Critical Environmental Concerns (ACECs), which include Galbraith Lake and Sukakpack Mountain.

BLM Central Yukon RMP

The Central Yukon RMP guides management of 9.5 million acres in west central Alaska. The BLM is currently developing an RMP for the Eastern Interior Planning Area, which will replace the White Mountain National Recreation Area RMP (BLM 1986b), Steese National Conservation Area RMP (BLM 1986c), and the Fortymile Management Framework Plan RMP (1980b). The existing RMPs specify that visual resources will be managed where possible to retain the existing character of the landscape. However, no VRM inventory has been conducted in this planning area.

BLM East Alaska RMP

Land within the East Alaska RMP/Final EIS planning area, south of the BLM Central Yukon RMP area, is managed to protect and enhance vegetative communities, fish and wildlife resources, natural, cultural, and geological resources, and recreational opportunities (BLM 2006). The BLM established VRM inventory classes in the East Alaska planning area in 2003. The Project mainline would overlap with the East Alaska RMP planning area minimally, with approximately 7.4 miles of pipeline crossing lands covered by East Alaska RMP planning area lands. Of this mileage, 0.3 mile is categorized as Class II, 6.0 miles are categorized as Class III, and 1.1 miles are categorized as Class IV.

Denali National Park and Preserve

The Consolidated General Management Plan for Denali National Park and Preserve (NPP) stipulates that visitor centers and other facilities in the built environment will reflect the wild setting, with designs that consider the effects of scale, materials, color, texture, and continuity so as to minimize visual impacts to park visitors (NPS 2007). It is also noted that incompatible uses in the National Park include surface disturbing activities that “unduly change the visual character of the park and preserve.” The General Management Plan notes that the Alaska Power Authority (APA) has constructed an intertie transmission line between Willow and Healy, with lines and towers that are partially visible from the national park entrance. The General Management Plan recognizes that this corridor will be “the defined route for other future utility transmission from Anchorage to Fairbanks and the NPS will continue to work with the APA to mitigate the visual impacts of any future development along the Parks Highway and the park boundary” (NPS 2007).

National Scenic Byways Program

Congress established the National Scenic Byways Program in 1991 to designate roads with distinctive natural, scenic, historic, cultural, archaeological, or recreational qualities unique to their regions. The vision of the Federal Highway Administration’s National Scenic Byways Program is “to create a distinctive collection of American roads, their stories and treasured places” (DOT 2011). The National Scenic Byways Program does not provide management guidance, but rather its mission is, “to provide resources to the byway community in creating a unique travel experience and enhanced local quality of life through efforts to preserve, protect, interpret, and promote the intrinsic qualities of designated byways” (DOT 2011). The Parks

Highway, which is a 323-mile byway that connects Anchorage and Fairbanks, is a National Scenic Byway that provides views of the Alaska Range and Mount McKinley.

Alaska Scenic Byways Program

The State of Alaska established a scenic byways program in 1993 to recognize routes that provide access to the state's significant scenic, cultural, and recreational resources. There are two State Scenic Highways in the proposed Project area: the Dalton Highway (entire length) and the George Parks Highway (from Healy through to the southern boundary of Denali State Park [SP]). Corridor partnership plans are developed locally by local governments and citizens "to identify key features along the byways and to enhance and promote those features over time." The Dalton Highway Scenic Byway Corridor Partnership Plan completed in March 2010 is an evaluation of the byway's intrinsic qualities (including scenic) and serves as a guideline for the protection of these intrinsic qualities over time (ADNR 2010). It is not a plan that mandates regulations for viewsheds, nor does it provide guidance for use of the corridor for pipelines and other utility infrastructure. Similarly, the Corridor Partnership Plan for the Parks Highway, developed in 2008, is not a regulatory document but rather contributes to the communities and places of interest along the corridor by promoting tourism, supporting the local culture, and enhancing the economic base of the region.

5.11.1.2 Overview of Visual Resources by Segment

The proposed Project would cross a variety of landscapes, including the Arctic Coastal Plain, the Brooks and Alaska mountain ranges, the Tanana Flats, the Nenana River Valley, and the Susitna River Valley. This landscape contains a diversity of vegetation and landcover types, including tundra, wetlands, waterways, dwarf scrub/shrub vegetation, and boreal forest. The proposed Project also crosses or parallels a number of travel routes, recreation areas, and populated areas that may be visually impacted. The pipeline parallels two designated scenic byways, the state and federally-designated Parks Highway Scenic Byway and the state-designated Dalton Highway Scenic Byway. The Denali National Park Route Variation parallels the Parks Highway through the eastern section of Denali National Park and Preserve (NPP). The proposed Project route does not traverse Denali NPP but does traverse the Minto Flats State Game Refuge, the Susitna State Recreational River, Willow Creek State Recreation Area, and Denali State Park. All other routes would transverse a State Game Refuge and State Recreation Areas.

The route crosses numerous minor roads and trails, railroads, and rivers (although no rivers are crossed in sections designated as Wild and Scenic). Figure 5.11-1 shows the Scenic Byways, National Parks and Wildlife Refuges, and Wild and Scenic Rivers in the vicinity of the proposed Project. Table 5.11-1 below summarizes the travel routes and observation points from which the proposed Project could be visible. The remainder of this section summarizes visual resources by segment.

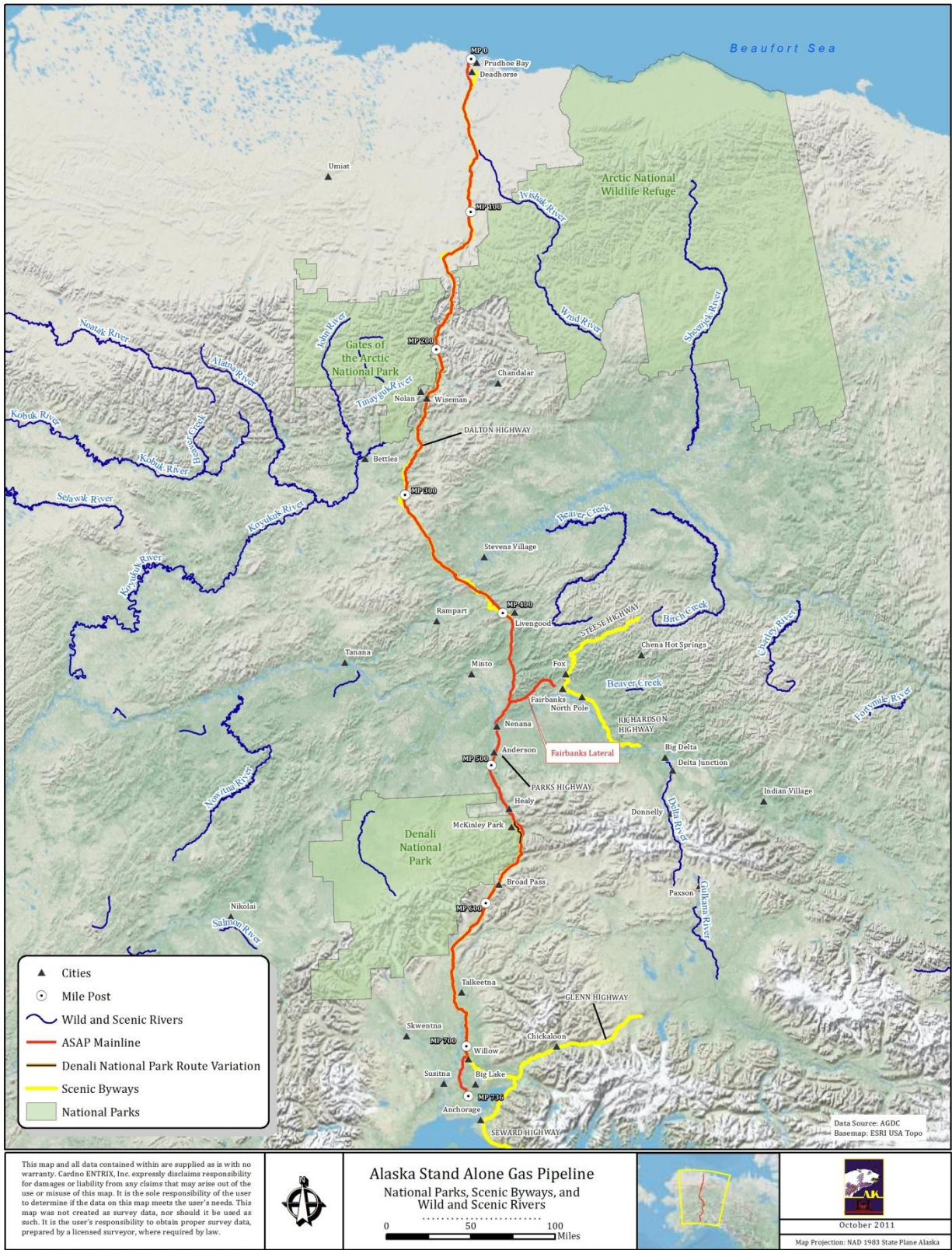


FIGURE 5.11-1 Scenic Byways, National Parks and Wildlife Refuges, and Wild and Scenic Rivers in the Vicinity of the Proposed Project

TABLE 5.11-1 Pipeline Proximity to Travel Routes or Observation Points

Travel Route or Observation Point	Description of Proposed Action Proximity	Segment				
		MP 0 to MP 540	Fairbanks Lateral	MP 540 to MP 555	Denali NP Route Variation	MP 555 to End
Populated Areas	Mileage of proposed Project within town or CDP Boundaries	91	18	16	15	101
	Acreage of Census Designated Place / Town within 5 miles of proposed Project	420,398	42,358	54,531	47,005	428,449
Scenic Byway	Proposed Project crossing (underground)	37	0	0	0	6
	Mileage of proposed Project within Byway ROW	253	0	0	15	123
Railroads	Proposed Project crossing (underground)	5	3	0	2	5
Local / Arterial Roads	Proposed Project crossing (underground)	138	3	1	NA	63
Trail / Driveway	Proposed Project crossing (underground)	102	6	1	NA	199
Rivers	Proposed Project crossing (nearly all underground)	400	19	6	4	90
Recreation Areas	Acreage within 5 miles of proposed Project: State Recreation (Forest, Park, Public Use Areas, Recreational Areas, Recreation River)	166,918	72,725	0	0	243,811
	Acreage within 5 miles of proposed Project: State Game Refuge	131,810	4,418	0	0	20,209
	Miles of Historic Trail within 5 miles of proposed Project	0	0	0	0	10
	Acreage within 5 miles of proposed Project: National Wildlife Refuge / National Park	144,547	0	38,968	48,003	78,913
	Miles of proposed Project within State Recreation Areas/Site/Park	15	2	0	0	40
	Miles of proposed Project within State Game Refuge	24	0	0	0	0
	Miles of proposed Project within National Wildlife Refuge / National Park	0	0	0	7	0

GCF to MP 540

For approximately 400 miles, the proposed Project would follow the James B. Dalton Highway. The James B. Dalton Highway, which is an Alaskan Scenic Byway, begins just a few miles from Prudhoe Bay and ends approximately 414 miles to the south at its junction with the Elliot Highway. This primarily gravel road was originally constructed at a width of 28 feet, but is narrower in some sections due to erosion and wider in some new sections. It is the only road connecting the Beaufort Sea to the area south of the Yukon River. The Dalton Highway was completed in 1974 by the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company. Its original name was the Haul Road, indicating its purpose to support pipeline construction and maintenance and to provide access to the oil fields. The TAPS is typically visible from the Dalton Highway as it winds along (and sometimes underneath) the highway. The TAPS is a mostly aboveground pipeline in a maintained 54-foot ROW. Control of the Dalton Highway was transferred to the State in 1978, and in 1994 the State opened the highway to general public use.

In terms of potential viewer sensitivity and numbers, there are an estimated 20,000 to 25,000 recreational visitors traveling to the North Slope annually, with additional commercial truck traffic transporting supplies (ADNR 2010). There is also limited bicycle travel on the Highway. Several small communities are located along the Highway as well, and are described below.

The Dalton Highway traverses a diversity of landscapes and provides views of numerous significant natural features, following are depictions from the Dalton Highway Scenic Byway Corridor Partnership Plan (ADNR 2010):

- Arctic Coastal Plain (Deadhorse to Last Chance Wayside). Permafrost seals the ground and creates ice features including layers of ice (aufeis), ice-wedge polygons up to 100 feet in diameter, ice-core mounds (palsas), and conical ice-cored hills (pingos) up to 1,450 feet wide and 230 feet high. The landscape also includes vast wetlands and thaw lakes. The copper-colored Franklin Bluffs can be seen in the northern reach of this section. Buildings and oilfield infrastructure are also visible at the northern terminus at Deadhorse/Prudhoe Bay.
- North Slope (Last Chance Wayside to Galbraith Lake). The remote North Slope is a treeless coastal plain characterized by a vast expanse of low-lying tundra plants. Key natural features in this section are the Sagavanirktok River and Slope Mountain (located at the southern edge of the North Slope). Visible to the south are the mountains of the Brooks Range.
- Brooks Range (Galbraith Lake to Coldfoot). The landscape in this section of the Dalton Highway through the Brooks Range is dominated by mountain peaks and river valleys. Visible from the Highway are Gates of the Arctic NPP and ANWR. Natural features in this section include Sukakpak Mountain (a recognizable marble rock peak in the Brooks Range), Atigun Pass (elevation 4,739 feet, where the Dalton Highway crosses the Continental Divide), Atigun River Valley, and Galbraith Lake.
- Boreal Forest (Coldfoot to Livengood). In this section, the Dalton Highway rolls up and down through the hills and valley bottoms of the Yukon-Tanana uplands. Vegetation

includes spruce and birch forests, bogs, creeks, as well as signs of wildfire. This section includes a crossing of the Yukon River (MP 361), views of Yukon Flats NWR, the Arctic Circle, Kanuti NWR, Finger Mountain (rock pinnacles rising straight from the tundra), and Grayling Lake (glacially carved). Two small communities, Coldfoot and Wiseman, are located along this section of the Dalton Highway, with residential and commercial structures providing a visual contrast to the undeveloped surroundings.

The Dalton Highway ends soon after pipeline MP 400, and the pipeline continues south following minor travel routes and the Tolovana River through the Tanana Lowlands, which is an alluvial plain that slopes gently upward towards the Alaska Range. Permafrost in this area is discontinuous and vegetation is dominated by boreal forests, with such species as black spruce, white spruce, balsam poplar, white birch, and trembling aspen in various microenvironments. This section of the route also includes a crossing of the Tanana River, after which the proposed pipeline begins to parallel the Parks Highway. At this point, the proposed pipeline enters a relatively more developed environment with more visual contrast with infrastructure and structures, as it follows paved highway through several communities. For example, soon after crossing the Tanana River, the proposed route passes through two communities Nenana and Healy, as well as other populated but incorporated places located adjacent to the Parks Highway. From MP 0 to MP 540, the proposed route passes through 90.5 miles of populated places (as defined by the US Census as a town or Census Designated Place), the majority of which are located at the southern end. The areas immediately adjacent to the proposed route in these populated places typically include existing linear utility and road corridors.

In addition to proximity to Highway travel, in this segment the proposed Project would cross a railroad track five times, as well as approximately 140 local and arterial roads. Over 100 RS 2477 trails would be crossed, which provide access to rural destinations and are utilized primarily in the winter by snow-machines, dogsled teams, and four-wheel all-terrain vehicles. For more information on RS 2477, refer to Section 5.9 (Land Use).

Fairbanks Lateral

The Fairbanks Lateral traverses from Nenana to Fairbanks up the Goldstream Valley parallel to the Alaska Railroad (to the north of the Parks Highway). The route passes through rolling hills or domes covered with dwarf scrub vegetation and open spruce stands. In this segment, the proposed Project would cross (underground) a railroad three times that has both freight and passenger use, and would cross (underground) three roads, two of which are crossed at the same locations as two of the railroad crossings. There are six ditch crossings of driveways/trails.

MP 540 to MP 555

The landscape in this segment continues to be rolling hills and dwarf scrub vegetation and boreal forests. In the southern section of this route, the Nenana River is visible to the west. The Alaska Range is visible along much of this segment. The Alaska Range landscape visible from this portion of the route and from the Denali National Park Route Variation is predominantly

rocky slopes, icefields, and glaciers barren of vegetation. In this segment, the Project would cross two arterial/local roads.

Denali National Park Route Variation

This route variation continues to parallel the Nenana River and the Parks Highway, includes 6.7 miles of route through the eastern edge of Denali NPP. Dwarf scrub communities are common where vegetation does exist. The entire route variation passes through a populated place (within a town or Census Designated Place as classified by the Census), with developed structures and infrastructure located along the route and particularly concentrated at the community of McKinley Village near the south entrance to Denali NP along the Parks Highway. In this route variation, the Project would cross a freight and passenger railroad track two times (see Figure 5.11-2).

MP 555 to End

This route segment continues to the east of the Parks Highway and detours around the boundaries of Denali NPP before rejoining the Parks Highway north of Cantwell. This segment through to Cantwell passes through a populated place, with developed structures and infrastructure. The Alaska Range landscape is visible through this segment and further to the south: predominantly rocky slopes, icefields, and glaciers barren of vegetation. Dwarf scrub communities are common where vegetation does exist.

To the south of Cantwell, significant natural features include Broad Pass, an unforested, low elevation pass that provides views of valleys and Alaska Range mountain peaks as well as Byers Lake. Farther to the south, the route parallels the Middle Fork of the Chulitna River and passes through Denali SP, which provides views of the Mount McKinley summit (on clear days). Soon after, the route begins paralleling the Susitna River, which flows to Cook Inlet. As the route approaches its terminus, the landscape becomes level to hilly, with vegetation dominated by spruce and hardwood birch forest. The route stays within populated areas for most of the remaining 100 miles, and includes such settlements as Trapper Creek and Willow. Natural features visible from the southern route include the Talkeetna Range to the east and numerous lakes, including Nancy Lakes, Rock Lake, Big Lake North, and Big Lake South. From Willow, the route leaves the Parks Highway and follows the Susitna and Little Susitna River Valleys.

As the most populated area of the proposed Project, this segment would cross a comparatively high number of travel routes. It would cross a railroad track in five locations, arterial/local roads approximately in 210 locations, and trails or driveways in nearly 200 locations. This segment would also cross 7.4 miles of BLM lands with the following VRM classifications: 0.33 miles of Class II, 6.0 miles of Class III, and 1.1 miles of Class IV (see Figure 5.11-3).

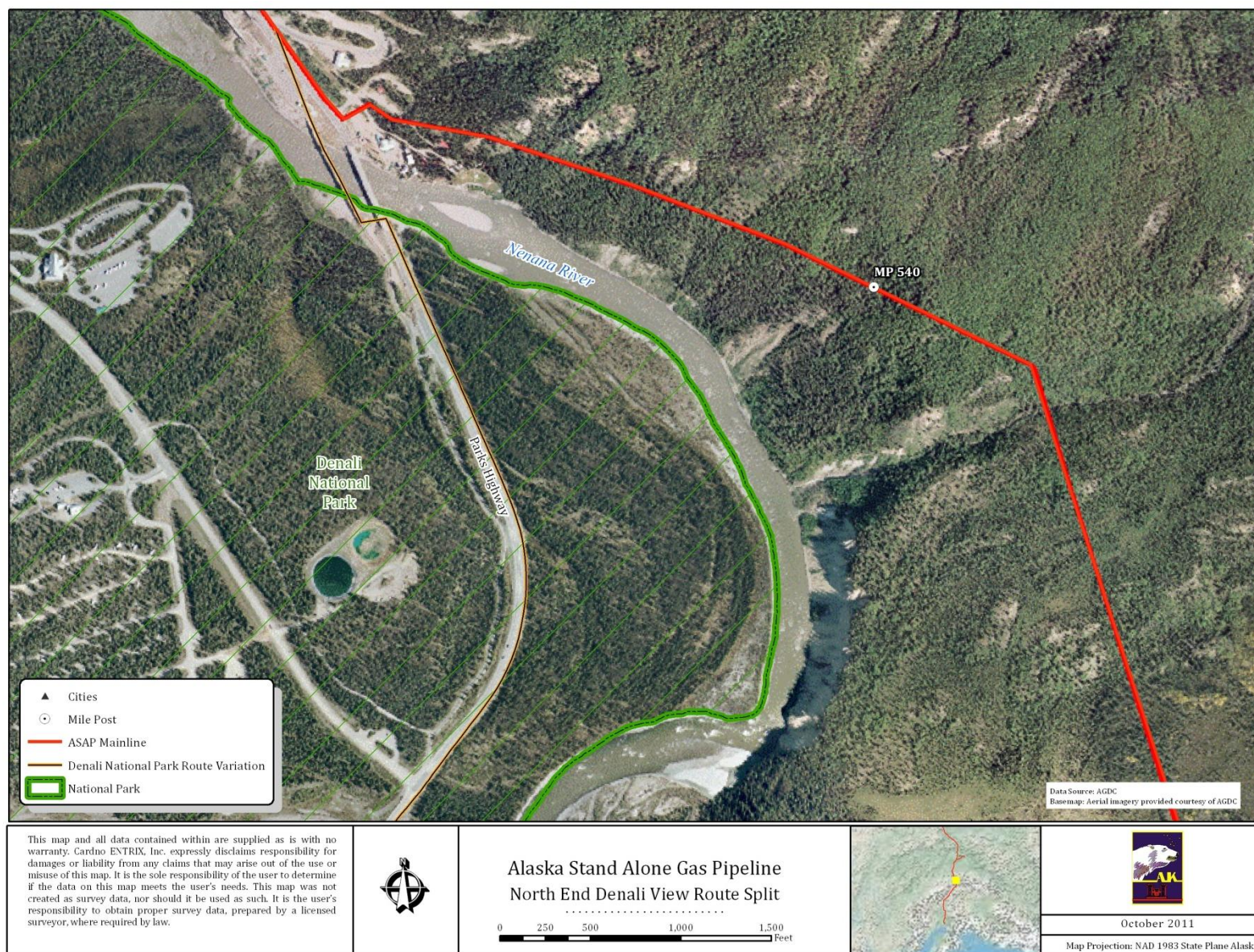


FIGURE 5.11-2 Denali National Park Route Variation

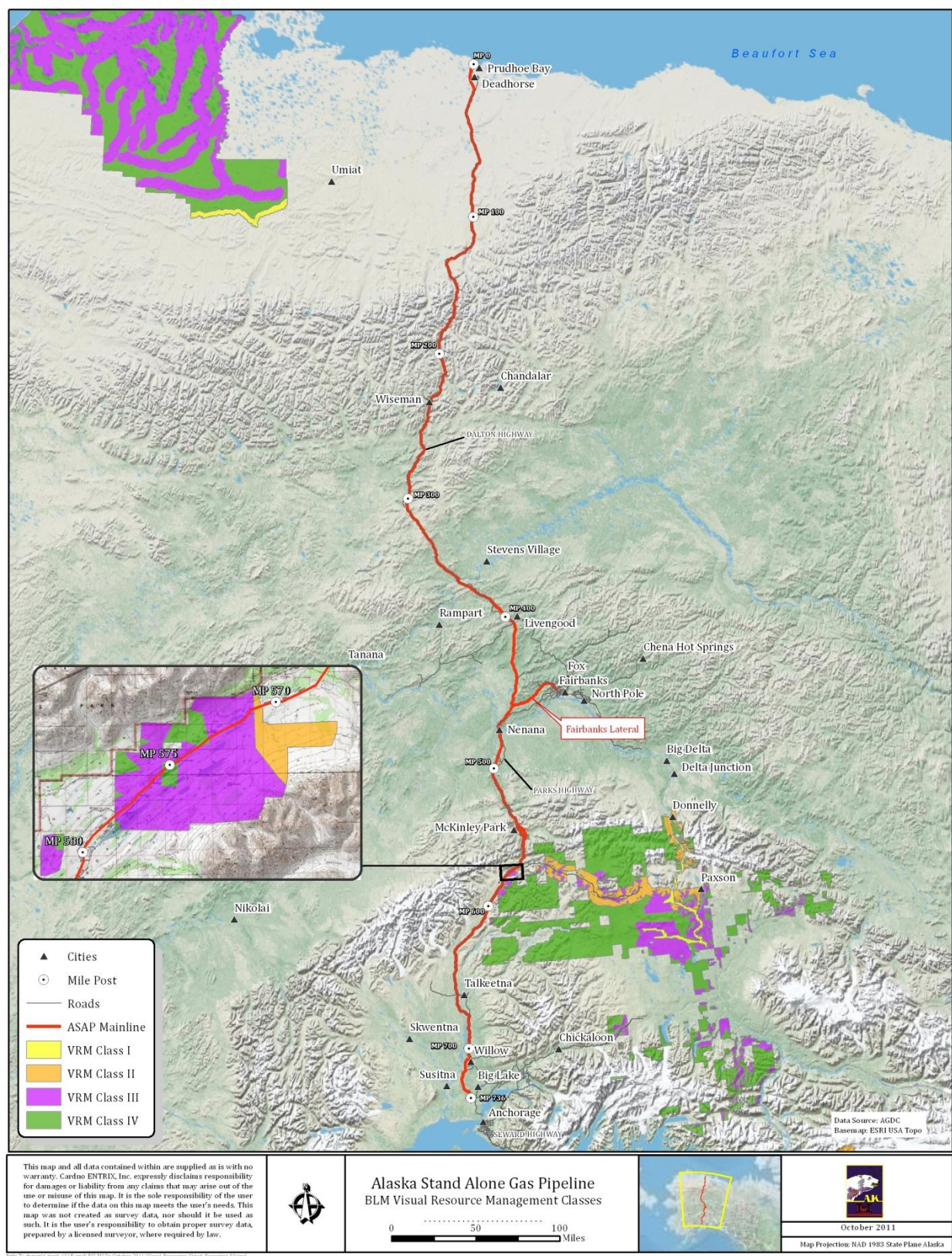


FIGURE 5.11-3 BLM Visual Resource Management Classifications

5.11.2 Environmental Consequences

This section addresses the impacts to visual resources that are expected from the construction and operation of the proposed Project. Visual impacts are typically analyzed by studying how a Project contrasts with the existing landscape and its scenic quality and associated viewer sensitivity. Contrast is influenced by the distance of the viewer from the proposed Project, angle of observation, length of time the Project is in view, size and scale, season during which it is seen, light conditions, spatial relationship, vegetation recovery time, and atmospheric condition. Impacts from the proposed facility, therefore, would be greatest in areas of high visual scenic quality, high viewer sensitivity (as indicated by type and level of use and designated scenic or special areas), and high visual contrast (as indicated by changes in line, form, color, or texture) due to pipeline construction and/or operations.

5.11.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Project would not be constructed. As a result, there would be no impact on existing visual resources in the Project area.

5.11.2.2 Proposed Action

The proposed Project includes construction and operation of the proposed pipeline from the gas conditioning facility (GCF) at Prudhoe Bay to the Cook Inlet natural gas liquids extraction plant (NGLEP) facility at the terminus of the route. Short-term visual impacts would be higher during the short-term construction and re-vegetation time period than during operations and maintenance. The analysis of construction phase impacts is confined to impacts that would occur only during the construction phase due to construction-related equipment, workers, and activity. The VRM methodology includes vegetation recovery time as a factor in determining visual contrast, and recognizes that recovery usually takes several years. If recovery extends over long time periods in excess of several years, the VRM methodology recommends that contrast ratings be conducted for each vegetative recovery phase. This analysis identifies contrast during and immediately following the construction timeframe, expected to last approximately one to two years, as well as the long-term operations timeframe. The analysis of operations phase impacts focuses on structures, equipment, and activities that would be present five years following construction.

Short-term impacts that would be associated with construction include extra workspace, clearing and removal of existing vegetation in the ROW, exposure of bare soils, earthwork, trenching, and machinery and pipe storage. As discussed throughout this section, these short-term impacts would increase visual contrast through changes in color (particularly removal of vegetation), form (through earthwork and presence of construction equipment), and line and texture (areas with aboveground pipeline). Long-term impacts during operations would be associated with maintenance of access in the ROW, various landform changes including earthwork and rock formation alteration, pipeline markers, and new aboveground structures located along the route such as compressor stations, mainline valves (MLVs), pig launchers/receivers, and a straddle and off-take facility. Operations structures would also be

located at the northern and southern end points of the route: at the northern starting point there would be a GCF, and at the southern terminus there would be a NGLEP facility. Long-term impacts would increase visual contrast through changes in form (through earthwork and aboveground facilities) and line and texture (areas with aboveground facilities).

Nearly the entire Project follows existing utility ROW and roads. Many of the new structures and landform and vegetation changes during construction and operation would be visible to travelers along the major transportation corridors in the vicinity of the Project, including the Dalton Highway and the Parks Highway as well as railroad and river corridors. Although recreational travelers are generally more sensitive to changes in scenic quality, views of Project structures or landform alterations would typically be limited to short periods of time and small portions of the ROW. During the final stages of construction, backfilling and grading would restore the construction ROW to its approximate previous contours and visual resource mitigation would reclaim and re-vegetate to emulate natural vegetative cover and edges such that the ROW would ultimately return to its approximate previous condition except in currently forested areas. With the exception of two MLVs, no aboveground facilities would be located in recreation areas. Overall, most of the proposed pipeline facilities would be located in areas with existing linear infrastructure, including highways, railroads, pipelines, and powerlines, which would reduce the visual impact of the proposed pipeline ROW and associated facilities, particularly once construction and restoration is complete. It should be noted that viewer sensitivity is limited in this region to the late spring, summer, and early fall as the remaining part of the year experiences limited lighting conditions and inclement weather thus reducing recreational use of the various regional travel routes and inhibiting views of the Project.

The impact analysis presented below is organized by Project alternative, Project facility, and phase of Project.

Pipeline Facilities

Viewer sensitivity to the proposed pipeline facilities would be highest in locations where such facilities are visible from nearby recreation areas, travel corridors used by tourists and recreationists, and residential areas (see Table 5.11-1 above). Viewer sensitivity in or near recreation areas or travel corridors would be greater during the higher use summer tourist season, while viewer sensitivity in dispersed recreation locations may be greater during higher use periods such as during the summer and fall fishing and hunting seasons.

Mainline

All but 6 miles of the proposed mainline pipeline route would be buried underground. The mainline portion of the proposed pipeline is located primarily in transportation corridors, namely the Dalton and Parks highways. Approximately 208 miles of the proposed mainline pipeline passes through populated areas from which the ROW would be visible. Other linear features such as roads and power lines as well as dispersed residential and commercial structures occur throughout these areas, reducing the visual contrast of the mainline ROW in populated areas. The route would cross over 500 local/arterial roads or trails from which the ROW would be visible.

The ROW would also be visible from some BLM and state recreation sites as well as from some areas in Gates of the Arctic NPP, Denali NPP, and Denali SP. Due to high scenic quality and high recreation and tourist use of the area (with consequent high visual sensitivity) near Denali NPP and Denali SP, this area has the highest potential along the route for visual impacts.

Construction

Visual contrast during Project construction would result from earthwork, and exposure of bare soils due to clearing and removal of existing vegetation in the 100-foot short-term ROW, the presence of construction workers and vehicles, and the storage of construction materials. Construction materials and activity would contrast visually with the surrounding environment, particularly in undeveloped areas. Construction is expected to occur over a 2.5 year period (30 months); however, localized construction activity would be shorter in duration, limited to construction requirements across the various construction spreads and sections.

Construction of the proposed mainline pipeline facilities would result in short-term visual impacts in transportation corridors throughout most of its length. Most of the landscape changes caused by the Project pipeline facilities would be visible as linear changes to vegetation patterns or hill cuts. As described in the Land Use section, the most common vegetation types temporarily affected during Project construction are scrub/shrub (3,214 acres) and forest (3,887 acres), based on a 100-foot construction ROW.

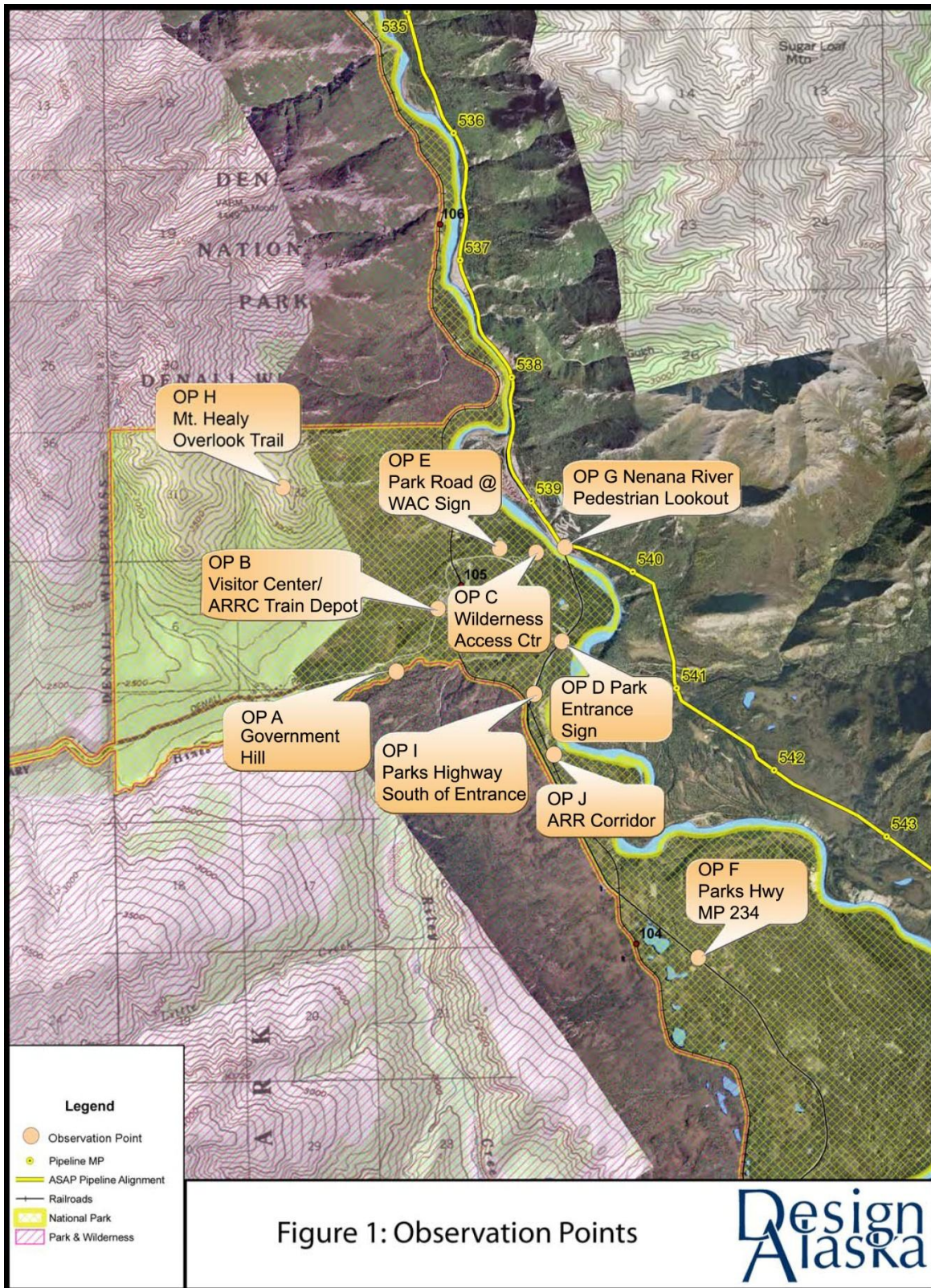
Areas with substantial earthwork and hill cuts in the vicinity of high use recreation or residential areas would have the highest visual impacts. In particular, the section of the mainline immediately north and south of MP 540 where the route departs from the Parks Highway and traverses a side slope through steep terrain would create visual contrast that would be visible to users of the Parks Highway and from the Parks Road within the Denali NPP at Government Hill. Figure 5.11-4 depicts the proposed pipeline ROW and Parks Highway in the area south of MP 540. Side hill cut construction requires cutting the uphill side of the construction ROW, and using the material from the cut to fill the downhill side of the ROW to provide a level surface within the ROW. Due to the volume of cut material and the equipment required, the ROW could be up to 260 feet wide in other areas (as depicted in Figure 2.2-7). Visual contrast would be created by the removal of vegetation and source material resulting in exposed soils, which would contrast with the natural forest structures of the surrounding landscape. Furthermore, the linear ROW cut would change the form and line of the hill from a gentle slope and curve to a flat form and sharp lines, resulting in strong visual contrast. Because the soil is covered by vegetation in the existing landscape, the soil texture and color exposed by the hill cut would have a strong contrast to the surrounding predominantly green vegetation.

A separate analysis conducted for the AGDC by Design Alaska (2011a) assessed visual impact of the Project in the area of Denali NPP from MP 438 to MP 552 in the vicinity of this hill cut (see Appendix K). The Design Alaska analysis identified 10 observation points based on potential visual impact of the Project from three user groups: visitors to Denali NPP, Parks Highway travelers, and Alaska Railroad passengers. Figure 5.11-4 highlights these observation points. Following fieldwork, five of these observation points (including the Denali NPP visitor center, one of the most visited spots in the park) were eliminated from further analysis due to

lack of visibility of the Project and/or lack of importance of minimizing visual impacts due to surrounding commercial development. The analysis focused on visual impact of the Project from the remaining six key observation points (KOPs): Government Hill along the Park Road, the Alaska Railroad Depot, the Wilderness Access Center, Parks Highway South of Entrance, Mt. Healy Overlook Trail, and Alaska Railroad Corridor. The analysis identified interim VRM classes in the Project area visible from these KOPs as VRM Class II and Class III.

The Design Alaska analysis conducted visual simulations for both construction and operations phases at each of the six KOPs. Based on these simulations and the contrast rating conducted at each KOP, the analysis found that visual impacts of the Project appear to stem primarily from the Project between MP 538.5 and MP 540.2, with moderate visual contrast at the Government Hill KOP and moderate to strong visual contrast at the Parks Highway South of Entrance KOP. Impacts at the four other KOPs were rated as weak.

Existing visual resources and simulations of the Project during construction and operations as viewed from the Government Hill KOP are portrayed in Figures 5.11-5 and Figure 5.11-6, while Figures 5.11-7 and 5.11-8 portray simulations as seen from the Parks Highway South of the Entrance. As shown in the figures, the Project creates line and color contrast as seen from both locations, particularly during the construction phase.



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

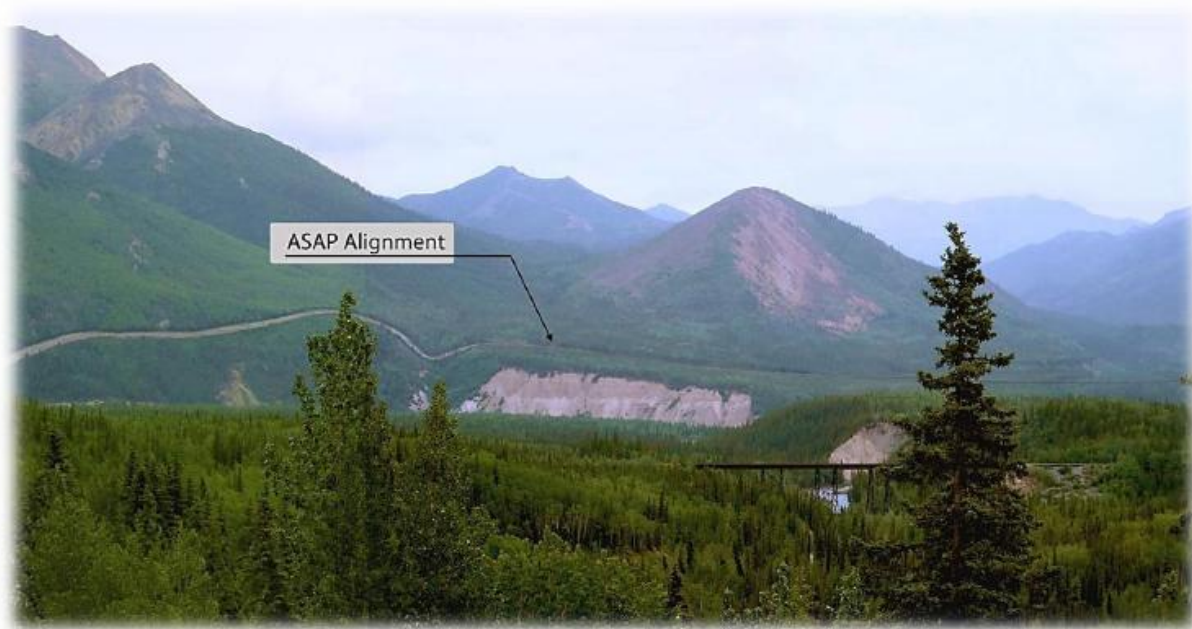
FIGURE 5.11-4

Visual Resources Observation Points in Vicinity of Denali NPP



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

FIGURE 5.11-5 View of Existing Conditions from Government Hill KOP



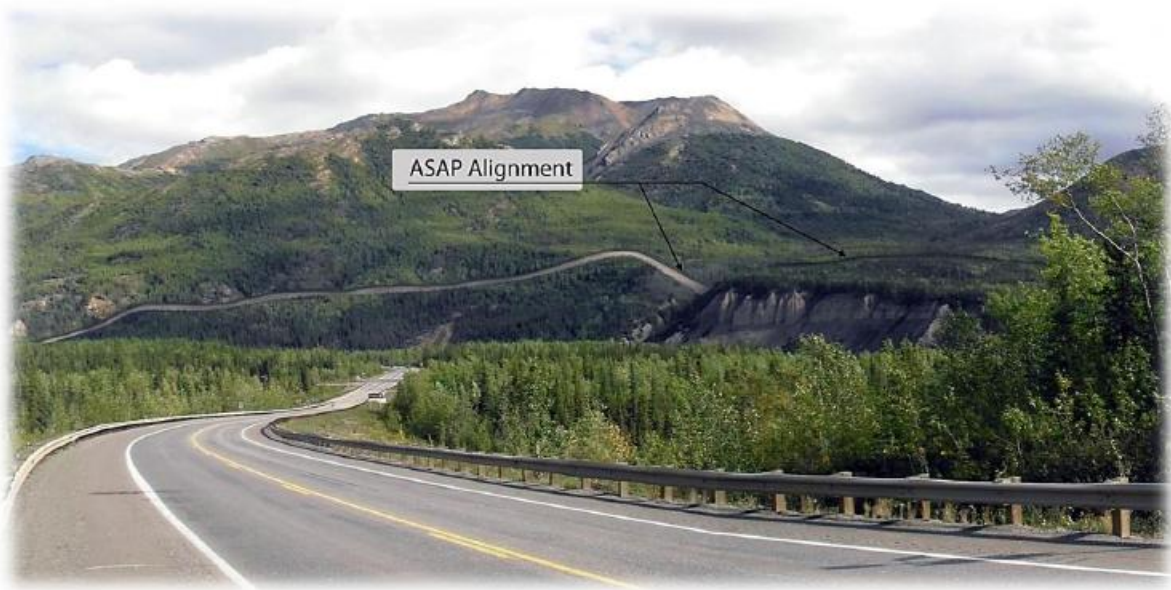
Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

FIGURE 5.11-6 Simulated View of Government Hill KOP in Construction Phase



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

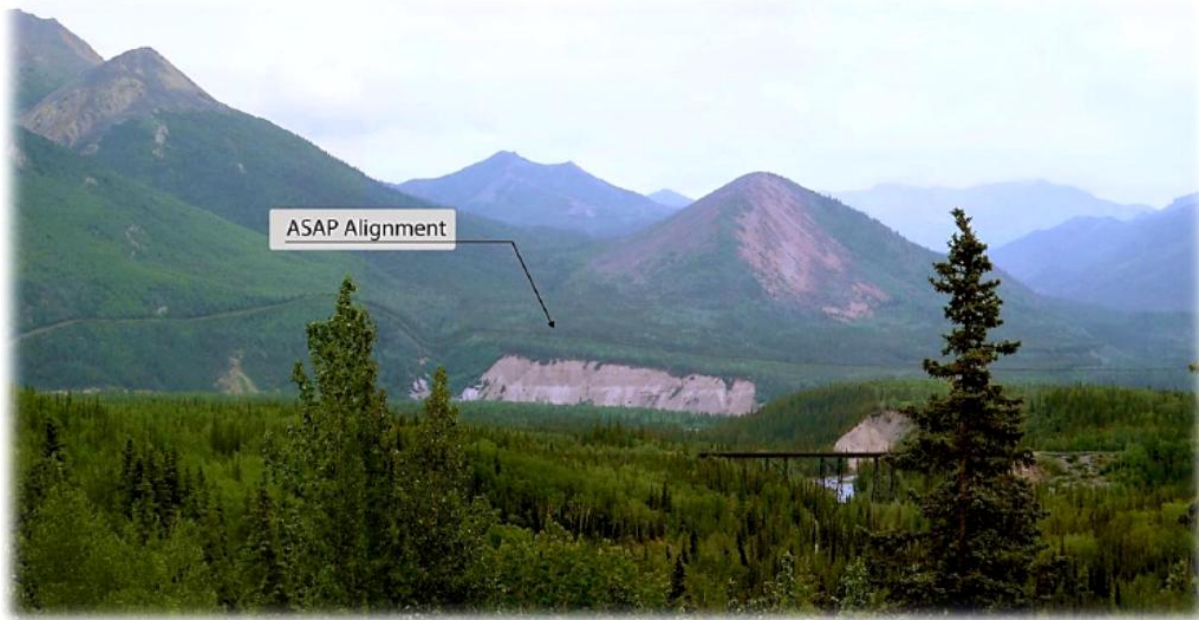
FIGURE 5.11-7 View of Existing Conditions from Parks Highway South of Entrance KOP



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

FIGURE 5.11-8 Simulated View of Parks Highway South of Entrance KOP in Construction Phase

The proposed pipeline in this area crosses BLM lands from MP 548 to MP 549. The BLM lands crossed by the Project or to the east of the Project are classified as Class III and Class IV. The hill cut would modify the character of the landscape, but following construction and re-vegetation, it is expected that Class III and IV objectives would be met from surrounding BLM lands.



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

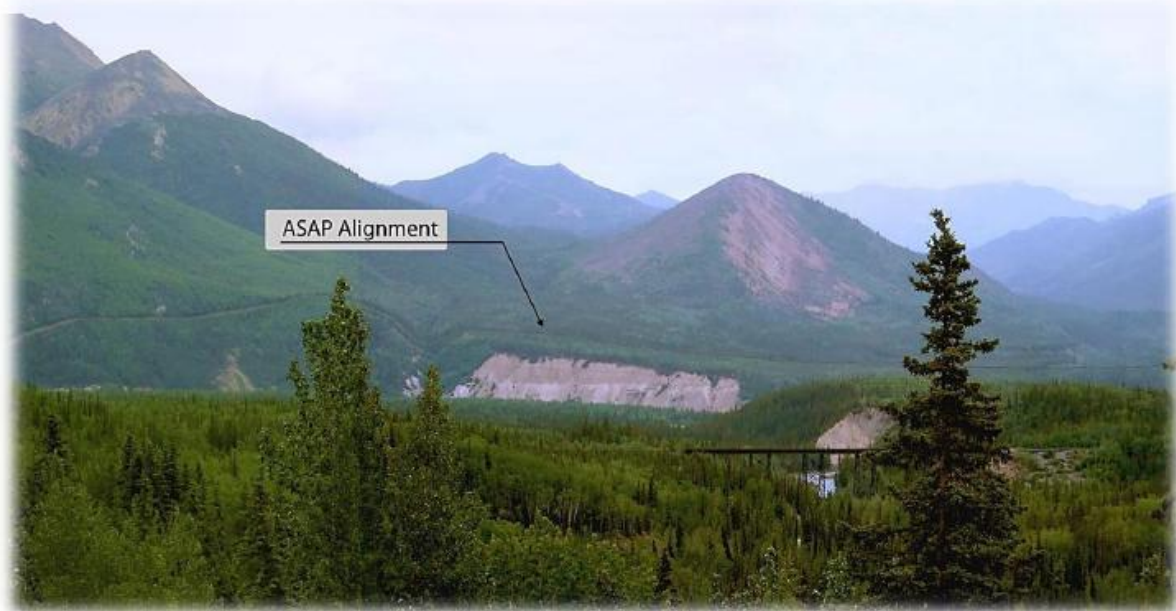
FIGURE 5.11-9 Proposed ROW and Parks Highway

Operations and Maintenance

Operation of the proposed pipeline would involve movement of natural gas within a buried pipeline, with limited maintenance activities. A long-term 51 to 52-foot ROW of on federal lands and 30-foot ROW on all other lands would be maintained. The long-term ROW would impact an estimated 1,066 acres of scrub/shrub and 1,340 acres of forest, based on a 52-foot federal lands ROW and a 30-foot state/private lands ROW. Because the proposed pipeline would be located underground and the ROW would be re-vegetated, long-term visual impacts would be limited in most areas. Following re-vegetation, the ROW located in scrub/shrub vegetated areas would return to approximate previous conditions, while ROW located in forested areas would be visually altered due to the absence of tree re-vegetation. However, even in forested areas, for the majority of the route in which the proposed pipeline ROW is located within existing travel corridors, visual impacts are expected to be low. Existing travel corridors themselves are not forested and there would thus be weak contrast to landscape form, line, texture, and color from the proposed pipeline ROW within the travel corridor.

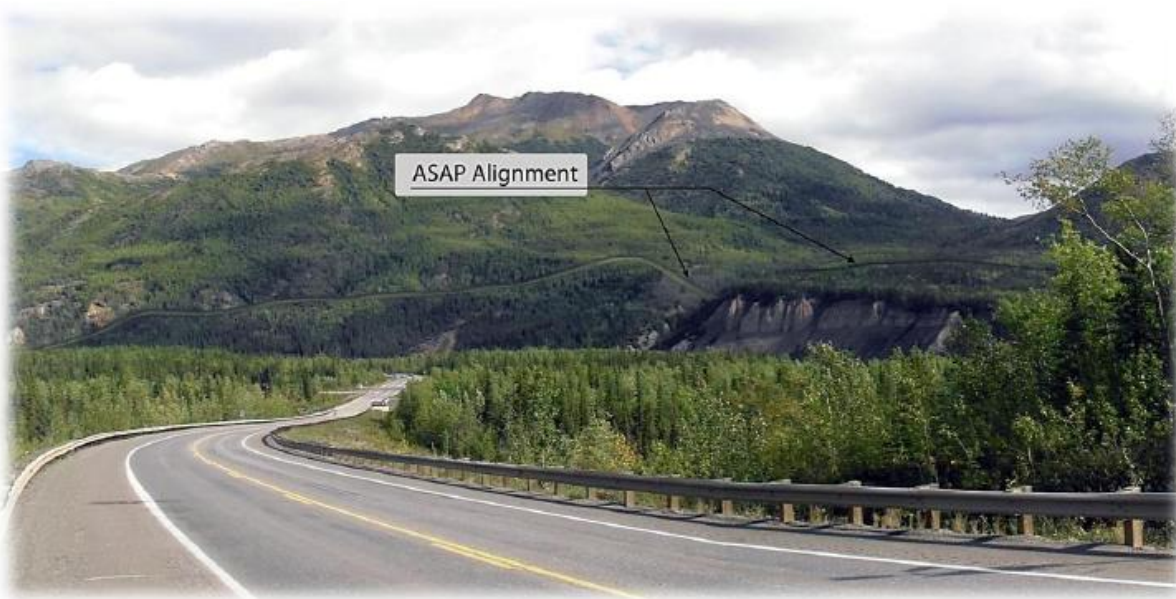
During the operations and maintenance phases, visual contrast from the proposed pipeline facilities would be greatest in areas requiring hill cuts and new bridge crossings over rivers that would result in long-term modifications to landscape form and line. As described above, the hill cut on the proposed mainline pipeline with the greatest potential visual impacts is near MP 540 where the proposed mainline route diverges east of the Parks Highway. Following construction, the hill cut area would be re-vegetated, reducing textural and color contrast from the surrounding landscape. However, moderate to high visual impacts would remain from

modifying the form of the landscape from a curving slope to a sharp line of the linear, level ROW. This area would be visible from the Parks Highway as well as from Denali NPP lands. Simulations of the visual impact of the Project as seen from the Government Hill KOP in Denali NPP and the Parks Highway South of Entrance KOP are provided in Figures 5.11-10 and 5.11-11 below.



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

FIGURE 5.11-10 Simulation of Government Hill KOP in Operations Phase



Source: Design Alaska 2011a.

FIGURE 5.11-11 Simulation of Parks Highway South of Entrance KOP in Operations Phase

From MP 570 to MP 578, the proposed mainline pipeline crosses 7.4 miles of BLM lands with VRM designations of Class II, III, and IV. Near MP 570, 0.33 mile of proposed pipeline crosses VRM Class II lands, with the remaining lands traversed being Class III or Class IV (see Figure 5.11-3). No hillcuts or aboveground segments are anticipated in this section, indicating that long-term visual impacts would likely be low and would be consistent with VRM management objectives.

A few maintenance workers and vehicles are expected to be present occasionally along the mainline. The visual impact of these workers, vehicles and associated activities are anticipated to be minor due to their temporary nature and the expectation that their presence would have low visual contrast to other elements of the proposed Project.

The proposed mainline pipeline itself would also be potentially visible long-term at four aboveground waterbody crossings. The AGDC has proposed the use of three existing bridge crossings: Chulitna River Bridge, Coal Creek Bridge, and Hurricane River Bridge. Visual impacts on existing bridge crossings are expected to be low as the pipeline infrastructure is expected to blend in with the existing linear bridge structure and provide weak contrast to viewers traveling on the bridge roadway or traveling in the river corridor.

Yukon River Crossing Options

The AGDC has proposed three options for crossing the Yukon River. The AGDC would either: (Option 1) construct a new aerial suspension bridge across the Yukon River; (Option 2) cross the Yukon River by attaching the pipeline to the existing E.L. Patton Bridge; or (Option 3) utilize HDD to cross underneath the Yukon River at the location of the proposed suspension bridge. If a new Yukon River bridge were constructed, moderate to high visual impacts would result for travelers on the Dalton Highway and at the rest area on the shores of the River. The proposed bridge's structure would contrast with the natural landscape, particularly due to the strong lines and smooth textures of the bridge contrasting with the surrounding rough and irregular vegetation and landform. See Figure 5.11-12 for a rendering of a new bridge for the Yukon crossing.



FIGURE 5.11-12: Simulation of Yukon Crossing on New Suspension Bridge

If the pipeline were attached to the existing E.L. Patton Bridge, visual impacts would be expected to be low as the pipeline infrastructure would hang below the bridge surface and blend in with the existing linear bridge structure and provide weak contrast to viewers traveling on the bridge roadway or traveling in the river corridor.

The feasibility of an HDD crossing is unknown at this time due to limited soils information. The impacts to visuals resulting from the use of the HDD method to cross the Yukon River would be negligible.

Fairbanks Lateral

The Fairbanks Lateral portion of the proposed pipeline is located primarily in the Alaska Railroad transportation corridor. Along this route, the proposed pipeline lateral would transect or be located in proximity to (less than 1 mile) the following recreation features: Goldstream Public Use Area, Tanana Valley State Forest, and Minto Flats State Game Refuge. Additionally, 18 miles of the proposed route would pass through populated areas, and the route would cross (underground) three roads, two of which are crossed at the same locations as two of the railroad crossings. There are six ditch crossings of driveways/trails.

Construction

Construction of the proposed Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to mainline portion of the pipeline route, including construction methods and measures to minimize impacts on visual resources. Accordingly, the short-term visual impacts during construction for the Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to those described above for the proposed pipeline mainline (moderate to strong visual contrast). Although the Fairbanks Lateral is not located parallel to the Parks Highway, it is located in the Alaska Railroad (ARR) transportation corridor and would be visible to passengers with high viewer sensitivity. The ARR carries both freight and passengers, and is a tourist attraction in the summer for passengers to enjoy the Alaskan scenery.

Operations and Maintenance

Operation of the proposed Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to mainline portion of the pipeline route, including operating parameters and measures to minimize impacts on recreation resources, so impacts to visual resources due to operation and maintenance of the Fairbanks Lateral would be similar to those described above for the pipeline mainline. The exception is that there are no aboveground waterbody crossings and no known significant hill cuts in this section that would create long-term visual contrast. Therefore, visual contrasts in this section are expected to be weak, with low impacts to visual resources.

A few maintenance workers and vehicles are expected to be present occasionally along the lateral. The visual impact of these workers/vehicles and associated activities are anticipated to be minor due to their temporary nature and the expectation that their presence would have low visual contrast to other elements of the proposed Project.

Aboveground Facilities

Aboveground facilities would be spaced by design along the length of the proposed pipeline. The MLVs would be placed at a maximum of 20 miles apart for the entire length of the pipeline, and may be above or below ground, with actuators aboveground for those valves located below ground. The aboveground portion of the valves would be approximately 6 to 8 feet in height and, depending on configuration, 10-12 feet in length.

Aboveground structures would also be located at the northern and southern end points of the proposed route: at the northern starting point there would be a GCF, and at the southern terminus there would be a NGLEP facility. Pig launchers and receivers would be co-located with a gas conditioning plant, compressor stations, straddle/off-take facility and the NGLEP facility at the southern terminus of the pipeline. Table 5.11-2 summarizes the location, existing land use, and land ownership of aboveground facilities. There are 37 locations along the route with aboveground facilities, covering an estimated 89 acres. Of this acreage, 74 acres would be occupied by the gas conditioning and NGLEP facilities, so an estimated 15 acres along the route would be covered by aboveground facilities, primarily by the compressor station(s) and the straddle and off-take facility. An estimated 0.2 acres of aboveground facilities would be located within a designated state recreation area. Among other factors, visual impacts of these facilities

would vary based on proximity to travel corridors and other viewing points, level of screening by surrounding vegetation, adjacent land uses, and size and configuration of the facility.

TABLE 5.11-2 Aboveground Facilities: Location, Existing Land Use, and Land Ownership (Indicators of Visual Sensitivity)

Facility ID Number or Name	Milepost	Acres	Land Cover	Land Ownership	Recreation Area
Gas Conditioning Facility, Compressor, Meter station, Pig launcher	0	68.7	Sedge/Herbaceous, Open Water, Emergent Herbaceous Wetland	State	None
Mainline Valve 1	20	0.15	Sedge/Herbaceous	State	None
Mainline Valve 2	40	0.15	Sedge/Herbaceous, Developed Low Intensity	State	None
Mainline Valve 3	80.2	0.15	Sedge/Herbaceous	State	None
Mainline Valve 4	98.6	0.15	Sedge/Herbaceous, Developed Low Intensity	State	None
Mainline Valve 5	133	0.15	Dwarf Shrub, Developed Low Intensity	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 6	149.4	0.15	Sedge/Herbaceous, Developed Low Intensity	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 7	170.6	0.15	Dwarf Shrub, Barren Land	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 8	193.2	0.15	Barren Land	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 9	206.6	0.15	Evergreen Forest, Shrub/Scrub	BLM	None
Compressor Station 1 ^a : Pig launcher / Receiver ^c	225.1	4.3	Shrub/Scrub	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 10	244.6	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Shrub/Scrub	State	None
Mainline Valve 11	261.9	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Shrub/Scrub	BLM	None
Compressor Station 2 ^a : Pig launcher / Receiver ^c	285.6	4.3	Evergreen Forest, Shrub/Scrub	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 12	304.4	0.15	Shrub/Scrub	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 13	323.6	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Evergreen Forest	BLM	None
Mainline Valve 14	363.5	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Deciduous Forest	State	None
Mainline Valve 15	382.4	0.15	Shrub/Scrub, Evergreen Forest	Federal	None
Mainline Valve 16	416.8	0.15	Evergreen Forest	State	None
Mainline Valve 17	434.5	0.15	Shrub/Scrub, Evergreen	State	Minto Flats SGR

TABLE 5.11-2 Aboveground Facilities: Location, Existing Land Use, and Land Ownership (Indicators of Visual Sensitivity)

Facility ID Number or Name	Milepost	Acres	Land Cover	Land Ownership	Recreation Area
			Forest		
CS 3/Straddle and Off-Take Facility Compressor ^{a, b} , Straddle and Off-Take Facility ^b , Meter station, pig launcher	458.1	3.3	Deciduous Forest, Evergreen Forest	State	None
Mainline Valve 18	472.7	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Deciduous Forest	State, Private	None
Mainline Valve 19	491.6	0.15	Woody Wetlands	State	None
Mainline Valve 20	511.1	0.15	Shrub/Scrub	State	None
Mainline Valve 21	538.3	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Barren Land	State	None
Mainline Valve 22	558.2	0.15	Evergreen Forest, Mixed Forest	Native Allotments	None
Mainline Valve 23	587.5	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Mixed Forest	State	None
Mainline Valve 24	604.8	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Deciduous Forest	State	None
Mainline Valve 25	622.1	0.15	Mixed Forest	State	Denali SP
Mainline Valve 26	658.7	0.15	Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands, Woody Wetlands, Developed Low Intensity	State, MSB	None
Mainline Valve 27	678.3	0.15	Developed Low Intensity, Deciduous Forest	State	None
Mainline Valve 28	697.5	0.15	Developed Low Intensity	Private	None
Mainline Valve 29	716.9	0.15	Deciduous Forest	State	None
Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility, Meter station, Pig receiver	736.4	5.2	Developed Low Intensity, Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands, Evergreen Forest, Mixed Forest	MSB	None
Pig receiver	FL 34.4	NR ^c	Evergreen Forest	Private	None
Mainline Valve 31	FL NR ^c	0.15			
Mainline Valve 32	FL NR ^c	0.15			

^a Under the one mainline compressor scenario, the AGDC would install CS 2, under the two mainline compressor station scenario, the AGDC would install 2 compressor stations: CS 1 and CS 3. CS 3 would be collocated with the straddle and off-take facility.

^b The straddle and off-take facility would contain compressor facilities for the Fairbanks Lateral, regardless of the mainline compressor scenario, as described under footnote a. Under the one mainline compressor scenario, this facility would only contain compressor facilities for the Fairbanks Lateral. Under the 2 mainline compressor station scenario, this facility would contain compressor facilities for both the Fairbanks Lateral and the mainline.

^c NR = information was not reported by the applicant.

Gas Conditioning Facility

The 68.7-acre GCF, which would include several modular buildings as well as ancillary facilities, would be located near Prudhoe Bay at the northern starting point of the route. Operation of the proposed facility would result in occasional emissions of stack plumes. Landcover in the area is open water and low herbaceous plants. Users of this area are primarily workers supporting the Prudhoe Bay oil field, but the area does receive limited visitation by tourists, as tours of the oil fields and bay are available to visitors to the region. The built environment at Prudhoe Bay includes existing buildings and oilfield infrastructure, so it is expected that the GCF itself would have a weak visual contrast to the existing industrial environment and activity during both construction and operations, with low short-term and long-term visual impacts. Occasional emissions of stack plumes during operations are expected to have a moderate to low visual impact as viewed from surrounding areas due to the presence of existing facilities.

Compressor Stations

There would be a minimum of one compressor station located at pipeline MP 285.6 or a maximum of two compressor stations located at pipeline MP 225.1 and 458.1.

Construction

Similar to all proposed aboveground facilities, during construction, the presence of construction materials, equipment, workers, and construction activity, with resulting bare soil and dust, would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated, and uninhabited environment in all three locations, resulting in short-term visual impacts.

Operations and Maintenance

As shown in Figure 2.1-3, Compressor Station 1 would be located at MP 225.1 adjacent to the Dalton Highway just north of Wiseman along the Koyukuk River, near other built environment features including the TAPS, a nearby landing strip, and several trails/minor roads. Compressor Station 1 would cover 4.3 acres of shrub/scrub vegetation. The existing infrastructure in the area, with straight horizontal lines and non-vegetated areas, would reduce the visual contrast of the compressor station. However, as the compressor station is located adjacent to the Dalton Highway and is the only building in the immediate area, it is expected that the uniform texture, square form, and straight, vertical and horizontal lines of the building would create moderate to strong visual contrast to the irregular lines, form, and texture of the surrounding vegetation and landforms. Compressor Station 1 is located in the Dalton Highway Utility Corridor, in which visual resources are managed according to Class IV VRM. Class IV VRM guidelines allow the level of change to the characteristic landscape to be high. Therefore, although management guidance requires that attempts be made to minimize visual impacts, Class IV VRM objectives would be met with moderate to strong visual contrast.

As shown in Figure 2.1-4, Compressor Station 2 would be located at MP 285.6 along the Dalton Highway just south of the Prospect Creek Airport near several trails or minor roads. Compressor Station 2 would cover 4.3 acres of scrub/shrub and evergreen forest vegetation. An access road from the Dalton Highway to Compressor Station 2 would be constructed, with

the Compressor Station located approximately 2,000 feet from the Dalton Highway. The existing infrastructure in the area, including TAPS, the Prospect Creek airstrip, and the Bettles-Prospect Winter Trail, as well as the Dalton Highway would also reduce the visual contrast of the access road and the facility. The rolling terrain and evergreen forest vegetation in the surrounding area would aid in partially screening the compressor station from the Highway and also from afar. Although the compressor station would be the only structure in the immediate area that is potentially visible from the Dalton Highway, it is expected that the visual contrast would be weak to moderate due to its separation from the Dalton Highway and potential vegetative screening by evergreen forest. Compressor Station 2 is also located in the Dalton Highway Utility Corridor, in which visual resources are managed according to Class IV VRM. Class IV VRM guidelines allow the level of change to the characteristic landscape to be high. Therefore, although management guidance requires that attempts be made to minimize visual impacts, Class IV VRM objectives would be met with moderate to strong visual contrast. The AGDC has stated in their POD that efforts would be made to minimize visual effects, particularly in areas of high scenic and visual value.

As shown in Figure 2.1-5, Compressor Station 3 would be located at MP 458.1 with the Straddle and Off-Take Facility on 3.3 acres just east of Dunbar in deciduous and evergreen forest near Tanana Valley State Forest and Minto Flats State Game Refuge. This facility would be situated at the junction of the mainline and the Fairbanks lateral segments, along the ARR and near the Dunbar-Brooks Terminal Trail. Compressor Station 3 is not adjacent to a highway, and so an access road would be required. While not situated on a highway, the compressor station and its access road would likely be visible to passengers on the ARR as well as recreationists in the area with high viewer sensitivity. Due to the forest vegetation and rolling hills in the area that would screen the facility from afar, it is expected that the facility would be visible for only a short duration to travelers in the area. However, as the only building in the immediate area, it is expected that the uniform texture, square form, and straight, vertical and horizontal lines of the building would create moderate to strong visual contrast to the irregular lines, form, and texture of the surrounding vegetation and landforms. No VRM Class has been established for the lands at Compressor Station 3.

A few maintenance workers and vehicles are expected to be present occasionally at the site. The visual impact of these workers/vehicles and associated activities are anticipated to be minor due to their temporary nature and the expectation that their presence would have low visual contrast to other elements at the site.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

As shown in Figure 2.1-5, the proposed straddle and off-take facility would be co-located with Compressor Station 3 at MP 458.1 near Dunbar, and would have the same expected visual impacts. During construction, the presence of construction materials, equipment, workers, and construction activity, with resulting bare soil and dust, would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated, and uninhabited environment in all three locations, resulting in short-term visual impacts. During operations and maintenance, it is expected that the uniform texture, square form, and straight, vertical and horizontal lines of the building would create moderate to strong

visual contrast to the irregular lines, form, and texture of the surrounding vegetation and landforms. A few maintenance workers and vehicles are expected to be present occasionally at the site during operations and maintenance. The visual impact of these workers/vehicles and associated activities are anticipated to be minor due to their temporary nature and the expectation that their presence would have low visual contrast to other elements of the Project.

Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant Facility

The proposed Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility would be located at the terminus of the route at MP 736.4 on approximately 5.2 acres in an area surrounded by low intensity development (including agricultural fields), herbaceous wetlands, and evergreen forest. There are several trails in the vicinity, but the facility would not be adjacent to any highways or primary travel routes. The nearest recreation area is the Susitna Flats State Game Refuge, located approximately 1.6 miles away. The rolling terrain and evergreen forest vegetation in the surrounding area would at least partially, if not completely, screen the NGLEP Facility from primary travel routes and residences in the vicinity. Therefore, it is expected that the visual contrast of this facility from primary travel routes would be weak to moderate during both construction and operations and maintenance phases.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

Thirty-seven MLVs would be located in numerous locations along the pipeline route at approximately less than 20-mile intervals. All of the proposed pig launcher/receivers would be co-located with other facilities, and would not increase the visual impact associated with those facilities due to their relatively small size. The facilities at the end of the Fairbanks Lateral (MP FL 34.4) would include a pig launcher/receiver, line valve, and ancillary facilities (metering station). Aboveground components of the mainline valve would include valves and piping which would be surrounded by 6-foot high security fencing, covering approximately 0.1 acre each. Some of the valves would be located adjacent to a highway travel route, and some would be located in close proximity (less than 1 mile) to several recreation features, including the Denali NPP, Tanana Valley SF, Minto Flats State Game Refuge, and Denali SP. One MLV would be located in Minto Flats State Game Refuge, while another would be located in Denali SP.

Construction

During construction, the presence of construction materials, equipment, workers, and construction activity, with resulting bare soil and dust, would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated, and uninhabited environment in most mainline valve locations, resulting in short-term visual impacts.

Operations and Maintenance

The visual impact of the proposed MLVs and the Fairbanks Lateral pig receiver would be reduced by restoration of the area with native vegetation. Impact would vary by location depending on such factors as the surrounding vegetation and terrain (and associated level of screening from potential viewers), proximity to a major travel corridor or recreation location, and adjacent land uses. MLVs are located in low intensity developments, open water/herbaceous

areas, forested areas, and scrub/shrub areas. Visual impact would tend to be reduced in forested and hillier areas that offer greater screening from travel routes and potential viewers. In areas where the MLVs/pig receiver would be visible, it is expected that the smooth texture and straight, vertical lines valves and fencing would create moderate to strong visual contrast to the irregular lines, form, and texture of surrounding vegetation and landforms.

A few maintenance workers and vehicles are expected to be present occasionally at mainline valve and pig launcher/receiver sites during operations and maintenance. The visual impact of these workers/vehicles and associated activities are anticipated to be minor due to their temporary nature and the expectation that their presence would have low visual contrast to other elements of the proposed Project.

Support Facilities

Operations and Maintenance and Logistics/Construction Support Buildings

Three proposed permanent operation and maintenance buildings would be developed and located at the gas conditioning facilities in Fairbanks and Prudhoe Bay and at the Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility. As these buildings would be co-located with these facilities, the same expected impacts would result. During construction, the presence of construction materials, equipment, workers, and construction activity, with resulting bare soil and dust, would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated, and uninhabited environment in all three locations, resulting in temporary visual impacts. During operations and maintenance, it is expected that the uniform texture, square form, and straight, vertical and horizontal lines of the buildings would create moderate to strong visual contrast to the irregular lines, form, and texture of the surrounding vegetation and landforms. Additional logistics support sites and construction support offices would also be developed; as these offices would be located near a major airport and or in such developed urban areas as Fairbanks or Seward, the visual contrast from such facilities is expected to be weak, with low visual impact.

Construction Camps, Pipe Storage Yards, Air Facilities, Rail Yards, and Ports

There are total of 14 proposed stationary construction camps and 26 proposed off-site storage and lay down yards, including 14 that would be located with stationary construction camps. Mobile and stationary construction camps would be constructed along the mainline pipeline, and would include temporary housing. Mobile construction camps would be small, exist for a short duration, and be located in previously disturbed areas used for the construction of the TAPS, ARR facilities, or for public events. Stationary construction camps would house Project personnel, store fuel and equipment, and serve as lay down yards. Stationary camps would house between 250 and 500 workers, and would range in size from 8.5 to 10 acres. Additionally, existing airstrips and port facilities would be used, but some improvements could be required for proposed Project use.

The proposed construction camps and pipeline yards would be located north of MP 708 along the mainline, and would be adjacent (less than 1 mile) to a number of recreation features, including Denali NPP, Tanana Valley SF, Minto Flats State Game Refuge, and Denali SP.

Construction

During construction, the presence of construction materials, equipment, workers at stationary and mobile construction camps would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated, and uninhabited environment in most locations along the route, resulting in short-term visual impacts. However, visual impacts would be reduced as stationary construction sites would be located in previously disturbed areas. Visual impacts of pipe storage yards would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated environment in most locations along the route, resulting in short-term visual impacts. Construction for proposed Project improvements as well as increased activity at air facilities, rail yards, and Ports would result in low visual impacts, as this activity and construction would be generally consistent with the industrial nature of these facilities.

Operations and Maintenance

The construction camps and pipeline yards would not be required during proposed Project operations. Once re-vegetation is complete, little to no visual impacts are expected. Although infrastructure improvements would remain at airport facilities, rail yards, and ports, the number of workers and level of activity would return to baseline conditions.

Material Sites

The proposed Project would require an estimated 13.1 million cubic yards of sand and gravel material, which would be extracted from approximately 546 material sites within 10 miles of the proposed Project. As the specific locations of the material sites are not known, it is not possible to identify the specific visual resource impacts of these sites. However, the AGDC has stated that to the extent possible it would avoid locating facilities in places with special visual resource values that would be visible to the general public, which would reduce the visual impact of these facilities (AGDC 2011).

Construction

During construction, the presence of construction materials, equipment, workers, and excavation activity, with resulting bare soil and dust, would contrast with the primarily natural, vegetated, and uninhabited environment in most locations along the route, resulting in temporary visual impacts.

Operations and Maintenance

Material sites would cease to be operated by AGDC during the operations and maintenance phase of the proposed Project. Prior to development, the AGDC would develop a Material Site Reclamation Plan. Following reclamation, the visual impact of material sites would be reduced by restoration of the area with native vegetation and re-grading construction disturbances to a condition that blends with the surrounding terrain and surface drainage patterns. Visual impact would vary by location depending on such factors as the surrounding vegetation and terrain (and associated level of screening from potential viewers), proximity to a major travel corridor or recreation location, and adjacent land uses. Visual impact would tend to be reduced in forested and hillier areas that offer greater screening from travel routes and potential viewers. In areas where material sites would be visible from travel routes or residential areas, it is expected that

despite re-vegetation and re-grading, the form of the terrain would be altered due to material removal, and would likely result in minor to moderate long-term visual impacts.

5.11.2.3 Route Alternatives and Variations

Denali National Park Route Variation

The Denali National Park Route Variation represents an alternate route alignment between MP 540.0 and MP 555.0. Although the alignment of this variation would be determined in consultation with Denali NPP, this approximately 15-mile alternative route is expected to parallel the Parks Highway through Denali NPP. It is expected that the route would traverse 6.7 miles of Denali NPP within the Parks Highway ROW. The route separates from the proposed Project north of the Nenana River near MP 540 and crosses the Nenana River just north of the Park entrance on the pedestrian and bicycle bridge. The route crosses under the Parks Highway before and after crossing the Nenana River. The route then rejoins the Parks Highway ROW and enters Denali NPP, where it remains in the Parks Highway ROW for the approximately 7 miles that the route is within the Denali NPP boundary. This route crosses the Nenana River again, buried underground, at the southern section of the route near McKinley Village.

Denali NPP has high recreation and tourist use in the summer months, and such users have high viewer sensitivity. The area also includes developed areas and tourist facilities such as lodging, retail, and food services at McKinley Village near the Park entrance. The land cover in the area along the route includes 7.4 miles in developed areas, 5.4 miles are in forest, 1.1 miles are in scrub/shrub vegetation, and 0.2 mile passes through water/wetland areas.

Construction

Visual contrast during proposed Project construction would result from earthwork, exposure of bare soils due to clearing and removal of existing vegetation in the 100-foot short-term ROW, trenching, the presence of construction workers and vehicles, and the storage of construction materials. This construction materials and activity would contrast visually with the surrounding environment as bare soil is exposed and vegetation removed. Due to the sensitivity of viewers, particularly during the visitor season from May to mid-September, this is expected to result in short-term moderate to high visual impacts visible from the Parks Highway, eastern Park lands, and tourist facilities near the Park entrance.

The separate analysis conducted for the AGDC by Design Alaska (Design Alaska 2011b) assessed visual impact of the Denali National Park Route Variation at two KOPs: Parks Highway at MP 234 and Mt. Healy Overlook Trail (see Appendix K). As described in Section 4.4.2.3, federal legislation that would allow the route variation has been introduced by the Alaska delegation, and is currently being considered by the U.S. Congress. If such legislation is passed into law, the NPS would have authority to issue a ROW permit for a pipeline route which would result in the fewest or least severe adverse impacts upon the Park. For this reason, the description of the Denali National Park Route Variation includes the provision that the AGDC would work with the NPS to adjust and refine the proposed route variation through Denali National Park to assure that the route or mode would be constructed that would result in the

fewest or least severe adverse impacts. The final alignment through the park could have some sections along the highway and some separated from the highway. The Design Alaska analysis identifies visual impact of a section of the Denali National Park Route Variation offset to the east of the Parks Highway, as shown in Figure 5.11-14. The analysis identified interim VRM classes in the proposed Project area visible from these KOPs as VRM Class II and Class III, respectively. The Design Alaska analysis conducted visual simulations for both construction and operations phases at both of these KOPs. Visual contrast of the Mt. Healy Overlook Trail KOP is identified as weak as the pipeline route is seen from a distance, and parallels existing linear features including the river and roadways resulting in weak line and color contrast.

The Design Alaska analysis rates visual impacts as moderate to weak at the Parks Highway at MP 234 KOP. Existing visual resources and simulations of the Denali National Park Route Variation offset from the Parks Highway as viewed during construction from the Parks Highway at MP 234 KOP are portrayed in Figures 5.11-13 and Figure 5.11-14. As shown in Figure 5.11-14, this alignment of the Route Variation creates line and color contrast as seen from this location during the construction phase as vegetation is cleared. Offsetting the Route Variation to the east of the Highway ROW (rather than locating the Route Variation closer to the Highway) would likely slightly decrease the visual effects during construction as construction activities would be more distant from passing motorists.



Source: Design Alaska 2011b.

FIGURE 5.11-13 View of Existing Conditions at Parks Highway MP 234 KOP



Source: Design Alaska 2011b.

FIGURE 5.11-14 Simulation of Parks Highway MP 234 KOP in Construction Phase

No hill cuts that would substantially modify landscape form are anticipated in this segment. However, an aboveground segment of the pipeline would be located near the Park entrance on the pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Nenana River. Construction activity, including the presence of construction workers and pipeline materials and equipment would result in short-term visual impacts for users of the pedestrian/bicycle bridge and motorists on the nearby Parks Highway bridge.

As discussed above, the Consolidated General Management Plan for Denali NPP incompatible uses in the National Park include surface disturbing activities that “unduly change the visual character of the park and preserve.” (NPS 2007). The construction activities in the Park would occur within the Parks Highway ROW, and visual impact would be reduced due to the existing infrastructure, vehicles, and activity in the area. While moderate to high visual impacts are expected during construction, these short-term impacts are not expected to unduly change the visual character of the Park.

Operations and Maintenance

The permanent ROW in this route would cover 29.2 acres of developed lands, 22.1 acres of forest, 4.1 acres of shrub/scrub, 4.1 acres of barren lands, and 1.1 acres of water/wetland. Because the pipeline would be located underground in the Parks Highway ROW and the pipeline route would be re-vegetated, long-term visual impacts would be limited. Once construction is complete, it is expected that the aboveground segment of the pipeline at the northern Nenana River crossing would only be visible by travelers on the Nenana River and not those on the Parks Highway or the pedestrian/bicycle bridge. As the pipeline infrastructure is expected to blend with the bridge infrastructure, the long-term visual impacts of this aboveground segment are expected to be low.

With the exception of the aboveground segment near the northern Nenana River crossing, all of the pipeline route would be located underground within the Parks Highway travel corridor, in which disturbed ground would appear similar to existing conditions following re-vegetation. It is thus expected that in areas where the route is in the Parks Highway ROW that the Project would create weak contrast to existing landscape form, line, texture, and color, resulting in low visual impacts.

Simulation of the visual impact of the route variation (depicted as offset to the east of the Parks Highway ROW) as seen from the Parks Highway MP 234 KOP during operations is shown in Figure 5.11-15 below. Visual contrast from this KOP during operations is expected to be weak as revegetation decreases the color and line contrast. The alignment of the route variation would be determined in consultation with Denali NPP, but may be located closer to the Parks Highway ROW than depicted in Figure 5.11-15. Locating the route variation close to the Parks Highway would likely result in even weaker line and form visual contrast than the visual contrast depicted in Figure 5.11-15 as fewer trees and shrubs may be removed.



Source: Design Alaska 2011.

FIGURE 5.11-15 Simulation of Parks Highway MP 234 KOP in Operations Phase

As discussed above, the Consolidated General Management Plan for Denali NPP incompatible uses in the National Park include surface disturbing activities that “unduly change the visual character of the park and preserve.” While low impacts are expected during operations and maintenance in segments located in the Park, these impacts are not expected to unduly change the visual character of the Park.

5.11.3 Mitigation

Project proponent has proposed a variety of measures to minimize impacts on visual resources in the Project area during the construction and operations phases of the Project. These measures include restoring construction zones by reestablishing vegetation, using disturbed areas to the maximum extent practical for construction activities, re-grading construction disturbances to a condition that blends with the surrounding terrain, and minimizing the location of facilities and construction sites in areas with special resource values that would be visible to the general public. As shown in this analysis, implementing these mitigation measures would result in minor long-term visual impacts in most areas of the route, and would be consistent with visual resource management guidance.

Impacts to visual resources are expected to be consistent with existing visual resource management guidance in the Project area, with the exception of visual resources in the vicinity of Denali NPP. A separate analysis of visual resources near Denali NPP establishes interim VRM classes in this area as Class II and Class III. It is expected that Class II VRM objectives would not be met for the proposed Project in the vicinity of MP 540, particularly during the Project construction. To mitigate for these impacts, surface disturbance and associated visual impact could be minimized by underground boring from MP 539.5 to MP 540.2.

The following mitigation measures for visual resources could also further reduce visual impacts near Denali NPP and in other locations:

- Conducting construction, particularly in the vicinity of Denali NPP, during the off-visitor season (between September 25 and May 10);

- Painting aboveground facilities and structures in accordance with standard industry practices to minimize visual impact and blend with surrounding vegetation;
- Feathering vegetation in a stippled pattern at edges of the ROW in forested areas visible from high travel routes. This would reduce the contrast between vegetation in the ROW and surrounding areas (for example, a few larger trees and some smaller trees and shrubs could be left at the interior edge of the right of way to mimic natural clearings in the landscape); and
- Consulting with landowners to address visual issues as they arise.

5.11.4 References

ADNR. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

AGDC. See Alaska Gas Development Corporation.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2010. Dalton highway Scenic Byway Corridor Partnership Plan, Prepared for Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, State Scenic Byways Program. Website (http://www.dot.state.ak.us/stwdplng/scenic/daltoncpp/DaltonHighwayScenicBywayCorridorPartnershipPlan_FINAL.pdf).

Alaska Gas Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011. Plan of Development – Revision 1. March.

BLM. See U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

Design Alaska. 2011a. A Visual Impact Analysis Report of the Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline Project in the Area of the Denali National Park and Preserve. Prepared for the Alaska Gas Development Corporation. September.

Design Alaska. 2011b. A Visual Impact Analysis Report of the Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline Project in the Area of the Denali National Park and Preserve. Prepared for the Alaska Gas Development Corporation. December.

National Park Service (NPS). 2007. Consolidated General Management Plan for Denali National Park and Preserve, Amended. Website (<http://www.nps.gov/dena/parkmgmt/upload/GMP%20Consolidated%20Final.pdf>) accessed April 28, 2011.

NPS. See National Park Service.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1980a. BLM VRM Manual H-8400, Visual Resource Management. Washington, DC.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1980b. Fortymile Management Framework Plan RMP.

- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1984. BLM Handbook H-8410-1, Visual Resource Inventory. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986a. BLM VRM Manual H-8431, Visual Resource Contrast Rating. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986b. White Mountain National Recreation Area RMP.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986c. Steese National Conservation Area RMP.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1991. Utility Corridor Resource Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. East Alaska Resource Management Plan / Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. Prepared by the Glennallen Field Office. June.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). 2011. National Scenic Byways Program, Federal Highway Administration "Learn About Byways: The National Scenic Byways Program". Website (<http://www.byways.org/learn/program.html>) accessed April 28, 2011.

5.12 SOCIOECONOMICS

This section describes the baseline socioeconomic conditions in the area that may be affected by the proposed Project and estimates potential socioeconomic effects that may result from Project implementation. Key socioeconomic resources addressed in this section include population, employment, housing, income, tax revenue, property values, and environmental justice. The existing socioeconomic conditions are discussed in Section 5.12.2 (Affected Environment), and Section 5.12.3 (Environmental Consequences) details the potential effects resulting from Project implementation.

5.12.1 Data and Methodology

The study area for this analysis includes the four Alaskan boroughs and the single census area (CA) traversed by the proposed Project: Denali Borough, Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB), Matanuska-Susitna Borough (Mat-Su), North Slope Borough (North Slope), and the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (YKCA) (See Figure 5.12-1). The YKCA is a 148,000 square-mile portion of Alaska's Unorganized Borough, which encompasses nearly 323,400 square miles of the state. In addition to the boroughs described above, the study area for this analysis includes the YKCA portion of the Unorganized Borough. This portion of the Unorganized Borough was selected for analysis due to the availability of socioeconomic information and this information is more representative of the area intersected by the proposed Project versus that of the entire Unorganized Borough. For comparison purposes, information is also often presented for the State of Alaska and the United States. The study area for this section is the boroughs and the CA traversed by all alternatives. Both the Denali National Park Route Variation and the proposed action traverse the Denali Borough. Therefore, no discrepancy exists for the baseline socioeconomic conditions for these alternatives. Figure 5.12-1 illustrates the study area as it relates to the socioeconomic analysis.

This section relies on data published by a variety of local, state, and federal sources such as the 2000 Census, the 2010 Census, 2005-2009 American Community Survey (ACS), Alaska Department of Workforce Development, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Alaska Department of Commerce, and Community and Economic Development. Data is presented for the four Alaskan boroughs and the CA in the study area, the State of Alaska, and the United States, subject to availability.

In particular, this section uses data from the 2010 Census and 2005-2009 ACS 5-year estimates. While both of these data sources are compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau, there are fundamental differences in the two datasets. The 2010 Census has a much smaller margin of error as it is a survey of 100 percent of the population, while ACS data is an estimate based upon a population sample. The ACS was developed to obtain the same information previously collected on the long-form questionnaire of the 2000 Census, but more frequently than every 10 years. In contrast to previous censuses, the 2010 Census did not collect income and poverty information, so the most recent data for these socioeconomic indicators is from the ACS 2005-

2009. All ACS estimates should be interpreted as average values over the designated period (U.S. Census Bureau 2009).

In accordance with Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidance, (CEQ 1997) minority populations should be identified if the minority population in the Project area “exceeds 50 percent” or if the percentage of minority population in the Project area is meaningfully greater than the “minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis.” The concept of environmental justice is rooted in the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibited discrimination in federally-assisted programs, and in Executive Order 12898, “*Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income Populations*,” issued February 11, 1994. Executive Order 12898 was intended to ensure that Federal actions and policies do not result in disproportionately high adverse effects on minority or low-income populations.

The socioeconomic information and other relevant data are used to address environmental justice in compliance with Executive Order 12898. The environmental justice concerns are addressed by determining whether low-income and/or minority populations reside within the Project area and, if present, whether disproportionate social, environmental, economic, and health effects of the proposed Project are anticipated for these populations. Any disproportionately high environmental, socioeconomic, and/or health effects on these groups (relative to total population effects) that are predicted to occur as a consequence of the proposed Project and alternatives are identified and characterized.

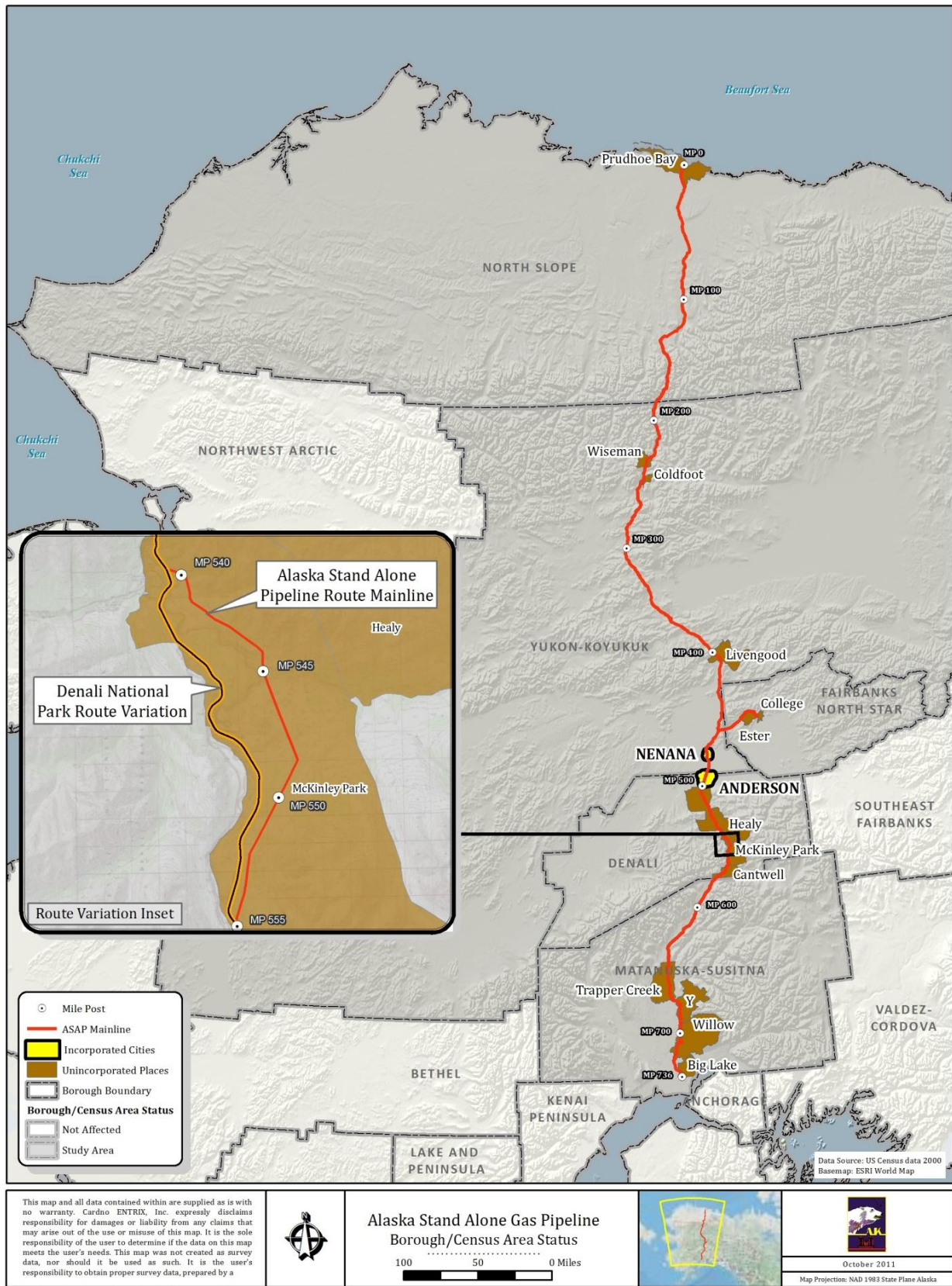


FIGURE 5.12-1 Proposed Project Routes and Affected Boroughs and Census Areas

5.12.2 Affected Environment

This section has two components: socioeconomics and environmental justice. The socioeconomic analysis describes the existing condition of the area potentially affected by Project development. Data on current population, population projections, employment, unemployment, income, tax revenues, and housing are presented. The environmental justice portion presents more detailed data on race, ethnicity, income levels and poverty rates in the study area. This data is used to determine if there are disproportionate effects of the proposed Project on minority or low income populations within the study area.

5.12.2.1 Socioeconomics

This section establishes baseline socioeconomic conditions in the study area to provide context for potential socioeconomic effects of the proposed Project. Important population trends, employment, income, unemployment, taxes, housing and tax revenues in the boroughs/CA, state, and nation are highlighted and discussed.

Population Trends and Projections

At 1.2 people per square mile, Alaska has a low population density compared to the United States as a whole, which has an average density of 87.3 people per square mile. While a few boroughs in the study area have higher population densities than Alaska overall, all areas within the study area are relatively sparsely populated when compared to the nation. The current and projected population for the four boroughs and the CA in the study area are summarized in Table 5.12-1.

As indicated in Table 5.12-1, in 2010 the study area had a population of 203,420, an increase of 29 percent from 2000. Nearly 92 percent of this population is located in the FNSB or the Mat-Su. Over the 2000–2010 period, population increases were exhibited in the FNSB (18 percent increase), Mat-Su (50 percent) and the North Slope (28 percent). The Denali Borough and the YKCA experienced 3-percent and 15-percent population decline over the decade. Both the FNSB (13.3 people per square mile) and Mat-Su (3.61 people per square mile) have population densities greater than Alaska statewide, while all others have lower population densities than statewide estimates.

TABLE 5.12-1 Study Area Population

Area	Population		Change (2000-2010)	Percentage Change (2000-2010)	Population Density (2010)
	2000 ^a	2010 ^b			
Denali Borough	1,890	1,830	-60	-3.17%	0.14
Fairbanks North Star Borough	82,840	97,580	14,740	17.79%	13.25
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	59,320	89,000	29,680	50.03%	3.61
North Slope Borough	7,390	9,430	2,040	27.60%	0.11
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	6,550	5,590	-960	-14.66%	0.04
Study Area Total	157,990	203,420	45,430	28.76%	0.73
State of Alaska	626,900	710,200	71,500	11.40%	1.24
U.S.	281,421,900	308,745,500	25,584,700	9.10%	87.28

^a U.S. Census Bureau 2011a.

^b U.S. Census Bureau 2010a.

Population projections through 2030 for the study area, Alaska, and the United States are provided in Table 5.12-2. The population in the study area is projected to increase by 37 percent over the 2010–2030 period. In keeping with past trends of population growth in this region, nearly all of this population growth is anticipated to occur in the Mat-Su and FNSB, which are anticipating a population increase of 63 percent and 19 percent respectively. The population in the North Slope is also anticipated to increase by 2030, growing by 2,040 people (22 percent growth), a small component of the total growth within the study area. In contrast, by 2030 the population of the YKCA is anticipated to decline by 13 percent, or 750 people, and the population of the Denali Borough is projected to fall by 14 percent, or 255 people.

At both the state and national level, population is anticipated to increase by 20 percent over the 2010–2030 period. The projected rate of population increase within the study area is approximately double the national and statewide rate of population increase.

TABLE 5.12-2 Population Projections (2010 to 2030)^a

Area	Population					Change (2010 - 2030)
	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	
Denali Borough	1,830	1,780	1,710	1,640	1,570	-14.0%
Fairbanks North Star Borough	97,580	102,660	107,150	111,490	115,720	18.6%
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	89,000	103,260	117,670	131,180	145,300	63.3%
North Slope Borough	9,430	9,990	10,470	10,910	11,470	21.6%
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	5,590	5,460	5,300	5,080	4,840	-13.4%
Study Area Total	203,430	223,150	242,300	260,300	278,900	37.1%
State of Alaska	710,200	747,260	784,340	819,570	852,670	20.1%
U.S. ^b	308,745,500	323,979,100	339,750,200	355,738,100	371,713,200	20.4%

^a DOLWD 2007. Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development forecast were updated by applying the DOLWD estimated population growth rates to 2010 Census Bureau population estimates for each of the outlined areas.

^b U.S. Census Bureau 2010b.

Area Economy

This section describes the economic conditions in the study area, including employment by sector, income, unemployment, housing, and tax revenues.

Employment

Table 5.12-3 presents employment by industry in 2008 for the study area, the state, and the nation. Some areas exhibit a limited number of businesses or limited employment within a sector. Therefore, employment data are not available at the borough or CA level to avoid disclosure of confidential information (presented as (D) or (L) in the table below). Employment by industry indicates the composition and importance of specific industries in the regional economy. In all study area boroughs and the CA, the government sectors provide either the most or second-most jobs when compared to other sectors of the economy. Specifics regarding employment by sector are presented below.

Employment within the study area (Denali, FNSB, Mat-Su, North Slope, and the YKCA) totals 111,795 jobs. Approximately 54 percent of total employment in the study area is within the FNSB. The FNSB is home to two military installations: Fort Wainwright Army Installation and Eielson Air Force Base. Military personnel alone account for 15 percent of the borough's total employment, while statewide and nationally approximately 6 percent and 1 percent of total employment respectively is military. Furthermore, employment for all government positions in the FNSB accounts for 34 percent of the borough's total employment.

The Denali Borough economy depends heavily upon the tourist trade, primarily related to Denali National Park. While tourism is not classified as an economic sector, tourist activity can be gauged by examining the size of the accommodation and food services sector. In the Denali

Borough, 45 percent of employment, or 1,085 jobs, are in the accommodation and food services sector. Furthermore, in 1980 the National Park Service reported that there were 133 hotel rooms near the park's entrance. By 2000, the number of hotel rooms had increased to approximately 1,800. After accommodation and food services, the second highest number of employees is in the government sector with 16 percent of the borough's total employment. The majority of these government employees are affiliated with the Clear Air Force Station (AFS) located approximately five miles south of Anderson. Clear AFS is a radar surveillance site that tracks ballistic missiles. As of 2009, approximately 100 Air Force National Guard personnel were stationed at the facility. In addition to these uniformed personnel, the Department of Defense employs an additional 250 civilians and private contractors at Clear AFS. Furthermore, there are nearly 80 National Park Service employees located at the Denali National Park (DOLWD 2009).

Although not disclosed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis data presented in Table 5.12-3 below, another important employer for the Denali Borough, is the Usibelli Coal Mine. The company reports its employment at 95 employees (Usibelli Coal Mine Inc. 2010). The Usibelli Coal Mine has been producing coal in the Denali Borough since 1971 (DOLWD 2001).

Approximately 29 percent of employment in the study area is located within the Mat-Su. The Mat-Su has the most diverse economy when compared to the boroughs and the CA in the study area. Retail trade, government, construction, and health care and social assistance sectors each account for between 11 percent and 15 percent of the borough's total employment. The Mat-Su also has a higher concentration of jobs in the construction and retail trade sectors when compared to the state and the nation. Furthermore, the Mat-Su Borough is less reliant on employment in the government sector than elsewhere in the state.

The Mat-Su economy is highly dependent on its location to Anchorage. The major reasons for economic growth within the Mat-Su are its competitive housing market and its location to the Anchorage labor market (DOLWD 2010). For example, nearly a third of Mat-Su residents work in Anchorage. The largest private sector employer within the borough is the Mat-Su Regional Medical Center with between 500 to 749 employees in 2010 (DOLWD 2011a).

The North Slope accounts for 12 percent of the total employment in the study area. Employment in the North Slope is highly concentrated in the mining sector, which accounts for over 60 percent of the borough's jobs. The mining sector is defined by the North America Industrial Classification System (NAICS) as businesses that extract naturally occurring minerals such as coal, ore, petroleum and gases. The majority of North Slope mining jobs are related to the extraction of petroleum. For example, in 2007 approximately 7,540 of the total 8,342 jobs in the mining sector on the North Slope were for oil and gas extraction and support services (DOLWD 2008). The high concentration of mining employment within the North Slope dramatically exceeds statewide concentration of jobs in the mining sector, where total mining employment is four percent of total employment. The largest private sector employer within the North Slope is ASRC Energy Services, accounting for between 2,000 and 2,249 employees in 2010 (DOLWD 2011a). Despite the relatively high number of oil production and support jobs

within the North Slope only 8.3 percent of the borough's total private sector jobs were held by borough residents in 2009 (DOLWD 2011b).

The YKCA is located within Interior Alaska and employment within the YKCA is highly concentrated in the government sector, with nearly 50 percent of all jobs in the public sector. The concentration of government jobs in the YKCA is much higher than the statewide concentration of jobs in the government sector (24 percent). The YKCA economy can be classified as a mixed economy because there are three related economies in effect. These economies include the market economy, the transfer economy, and the subsistence economy. In a market economy, residents work for wages or by selling resources. A transfer economy relies upon subsidies from federal and state sources, while a subsistence economy is based upon hunting, fishing and gathering for food (Husky 1992).

Subsistence hunting and fishing are important to YKCA residents (DOLWD 2001). For example, Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Division of Subsistence found that rural interior residents harvested 613 pounds per person of subsistence food annually in 2001. In comparison, Anchorage residents harvested 19 pounds per person that same year (ADF&G 2001). The largest private sector employer in the YKCA is Tanana Chiefs Conference with an estimated 100 to 250 employees (DOLWD 2011a).

TABLE 5.12-3 Employment by Industry, 2008

	Denali		FNSB		Mat-Su		North Slope		YKCA		Alaska % of Employment	U.S. % of Employment
	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total		
Total employment	2,435	100.0%	60,183	100.0%	32,358	100.0%	13,829	100.0%	2,987	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Private employment	2,055	84.4%	39,322	65.3%	27,592	85.3%	12,002	86.8%	1,526	51.1%	76.4%	85.0%
Forestry and fishing	(L)	(L)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	25	0.2%	88	2.9%	2.6%	0.5%
Mining	95 ^a	3.9%	1,887	3.1%	345	1.1%	8,342	60.3%	79	2.6%	4.0%	0.6%
Utilities	(D)	(D)	374	0.6%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	34	1.1%	0.4%	0.3%
Construction	(D)	(D)	4,072	6.8%	3,630	11.2%	272	2.0%	115	3.9%	5.9%	6.1%
Manufacturing	(L)	(L)	1,037	1.7%	658	2.0%	12	0.1%	(D)	(D)	3.4%	7.8%
Wholesale trade	(L)	(L)	778	1.3%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	12	0.4%	1.7%	3.6%
Retail trade	(D)	(D)	6,277	10.4%	4,750	14.7%	267	1.9%	221	7.4%	10.2%	10.4%
Transportation and warehousing	294	12.1%	2,511	4.2%	1,360	4.2%	207	1.5%	162	5.4%	5.4%	3.3%
Information	(D)	(D)	718	1.2%	781	2.4%	50	0.4%	18	0.6%	1.8%	1.9%
Finance and insurance	(D)	(D)	1,314	2.2%	836	2.6%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	2.8%	5.0%
Real estate and rental and leasing	(L)	(L)	1,889	3.1%	1,648	5.1%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	3.6%	4.6%
Professional, scientific, and technical services	(D)	(D)	2,538	4.2%	1,663	5.1%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	5.3%	6.8%
Management of companies and enterprises	0	0.0%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	20	0.7%	0.3%	1.1%
Administrative and waste services	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	1,136	8.2%	(D)	(D)	3.9%	6.1%
Educational services	(L)	(L)	689	1.1%	698	2.2%	(D)	(D)	24	0.8%	1.2%	2.1%
Health care and social assistance	22	0.9%	5,202	8.6%	3,607	11.1%	(D)	(D)	208	7.0%	9.6%	10.2%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	103	4.2%	1,317	2.2%	968	3.0%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	2.3%	2.1%
Accommodation and food services	1,085	44.6%	4,119	6.8%	2,432	7.5%	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	7.1%	6.8%

TABLE 5.12-3 Employment by Industry, 2008

	Denali		FNSB		Mat-Su		North Slope		YKCA		Alaska % of Employment	U.S. % of Employment
	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total	Jobs	% of Total		
Total employment	2,435	100.0%	60,183	100.0%	32,358	100.0%	13,829	100.0%	2,987	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other services, except public administration	(D)	(D)	2,453	4.1%	2,130	6.6%	293	2.1%	151	5.1%	4.8%	5.7%
Government and government enterprises	380	15.6%	20,648	34.3%	4,432	13.7%	1,827	13.2%	1,461	48.9%	23.5%	13.5%
Disclosed Total	1,979	81.3%	57,823	96.1%	29,938	92.5%	12,431	89.9%	2,593	86.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(D) Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information, but the estimates for this item are included in the totals.

(L) Less than 10 jobs, but the estimates for this item are included in the totals.

^a BEA Mining Sector employment data has been supplemented with Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc employment data in the Denali Borough.

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Economic Accounts, 'Total full-time and part-time employment by NAICS industry for 2008, Website (<http://www.bea.gov/regional/>) accessed August 31, 2010.

As shown in Table 5.12-4, the number of jobs created in the study area has outpaced job creation in Alaska and the U.S. As described above, the study area includes Denali, FNSB, Mat-Su, North Slope, and the YKCA. Figure 5.12-2 highlights the level of historic job creation from 1993 to 2008 within the total study area, Alaska and the U.S. using an index that defines 1993 as the base year with a job level of 100. For example, if jobs increase by 15 percent over 1993 levels, then the index in Figure 5.12-2 for that point in time is 115.

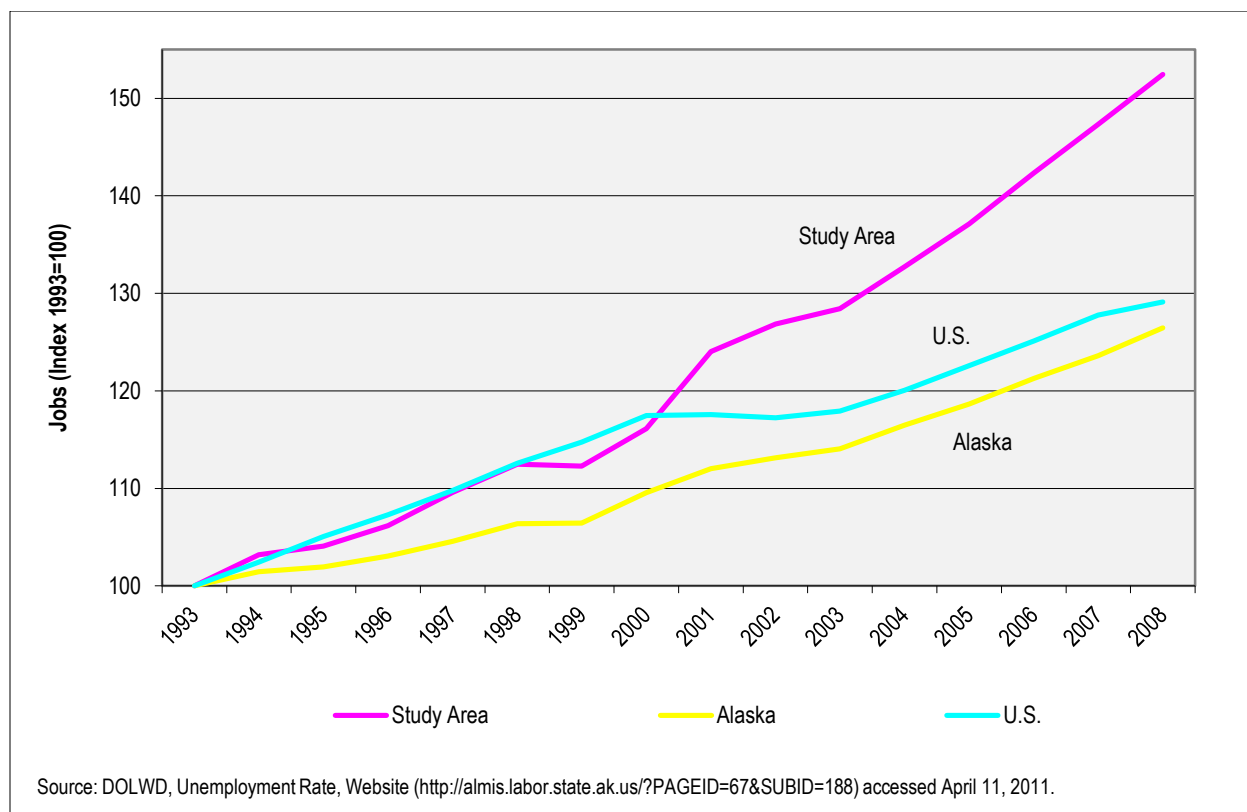


FIGURE 5.12-2 Jobs Creation in Study Area Compared to Alaska and the United States

Per Capita Income

Table 5.12-5 highlights the annual per capita income characteristics of the study area based on the most recent per capita income data from the 2005-2009 ACS. While annual per capita income has increased since 1999 in the study area, with the exception of the Denali Borough per capita income in the study area is lower than elsewhere in Alaska. The recent rate of per capita income growth in the Denali Borough is much higher than exhibited throughout Alaska and the Nation, likely due to high paying mining jobs within the Denali Borough. All other boroughs saw increases in nominal per capita income, with YKCA and FNSB with the great increases (35 percent and 32 percent, respectively). The Mat-Su and North Slope each exhibited an increase of 18 percent in per capita income.

TABLE 5.12-5 Per Capita Personal Income

Area	1999 ^a	2005-2009 Average ^b	Change	Percent Change
Denali Borough	\$26,300	\$44,700	\$18,400	70.0%
Fairbanks North Star Borough	\$21,600	\$28,400	\$6,800	31.5%
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	\$21,100	\$24,900	\$3,800	18.0%
North Slope Borough	\$20,500	\$24,100	\$3,600	17.6%
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	\$13,700	\$18,500	\$4,800	35.0%
Alaska	\$22,700	\$29,400	\$6,700	29.5%
U.S.	\$21,600	\$27,000	\$5,400	25.0%

Note: 1999 per capita income is expressed in 1999 dollars (not adjusted for inflation) and 2005-2009 average per capita income is expressed in 2009 dollars.

^a U.S. Census Bureau 2011b.

^b U.S. Census Bureau 2010c.

Employment Income

Employment income by industry summarized in Table 5.12-6 below is based on 2008 data from the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

As illustrated, compensation per employee within the North Slope is higher in virtually all sectors when compared to the FNSB, YKCA, and the Mat-Su. Generally, this is also the case when examining the statewide income per employee. However, there are a few examples where this is not the case. For example, government income per employee in FNSB and for Denali Borough exceeds the North Slope per employee earnings. The North Slope industry with the highest income per employee is the transportation and warehousing sector with \$126,700 per employee. The industry with the highest income per employee in the FNSB is utilities, while government employees in the Mat-Su and Denali Boroughs earn the most relative to other sectors. Health care employees in the YKCA earn the highest income per employee with a per employee income of \$46,000. Statewide, the sector with highest income per employee is mining.

TABLE 5.12-6 Employee Earnings by Industry, 2008^a

	Denali		FNSB		Mat-Su		North Slope		YKCA		State of Alaska		U.S.	
	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee
Employee Compensation	\$114.2	\$46,900	\$3,063.6	\$50,900	\$916.5	\$28,300	\$1,323.8	\$95,700	\$100.9	\$33,800	\$21,507	\$47,500	\$8,048,844	\$44,300
Farm compensation	\$0.0	\$0	\$0.6	\$2,900	\$3.5	\$10,600	\$0.0	\$0	\$0.0	\$0	\$7	\$8,900	\$26,573	\$10,100
Private compensation	\$86.3	\$42,000	\$1,435.5	\$36,500	\$651.5	\$23,600	\$1,203.3	\$100,300	\$35.2	\$23,000	\$13,838	\$40,000	\$6,466,975	\$41,800
Forestry & fishing	\$0.0	(L)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$0.0	\$0	\$0.0	\$0	\$29	\$2,500	\$16,601	\$19,300
Mining	(D)	(D)	\$107.6	\$57,000	\$3.3	\$9,700	\$953.6	\$114,300	\$1.6	\$20,400	\$1,920	\$105,900	\$71,868	\$62,200
Utilities	(D)	(D)	\$37.8	\$101,000	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$1.1	\$32,900	\$185	\$92,000	\$64,932	\$109,900
Construction	(D)	(D)	\$238.2	\$58,500	\$111.4	\$30,700	\$23.4	\$86,100	\$4.2	\$36,400	\$1,450	\$53,800	\$438,833	\$39,400
Manufacturing	\$0	(L)	\$48.3	\$46,600	\$15.6	\$23,700	\$0.0	\$0	(D)	(D)	\$651	\$42,100	\$937,438	\$66,500
Wholesale trade	\$0	(L)	\$37.5	\$48,100	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$0.0	\$0	\$404	\$53,400	\$438,191	\$66,700
Retail trade	(D)	(D)	\$181.2	\$28,900	\$118.6	\$25,000	\$10.0	\$37,400	\$3.7	\$16,500	\$1,310	\$28,400	\$502,505	\$26,600
Transport & warehousing	\$6.5	\$22,200	\$146.8	\$58,500	\$35.7	\$26,300	\$26.2	\$126,700	\$7.4	\$45,800	\$1,450	\$59,100	\$260,780	\$43,300
Information	(D)	(D)	\$38.0	\$52,900	\$42.8	\$54,800	\$3.9	\$77,500	\$0.4	\$23,400	\$484	\$59,100	\$260,909	\$73,900
Finance & insurance	(D)	(D)	\$56.2	\$42,800	\$20.8	\$24,800	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$703	\$55,200	\$614,110	\$68,100
Real estate	\$0.0	(L)	\$23.8	\$12,600	\$6.6	\$4,000	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$200	\$12,200	\$110,390	\$13,200
Professional & scientific	(D)	(D)	\$72.9	\$28,700	\$36.0	\$21,600	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$996	\$41,800	\$690,983	\$56,000
Management of Co.	\$0.0	(L)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$0.0	\$0	\$116	\$83,300	\$222,426	\$111,600
Administrative	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$77.7	\$68,400	(D)	(D)	\$567	\$31,700	\$312,123	\$28,400
Educational services	\$0.0	(L)	\$11.3	\$16,400	\$18.5	\$26,500	(D)	(D)	\$0.0	\$0	\$104	\$19,600	\$129,262	\$33,300

TABLE 5.12-6 Employee Earnings by Industry, 2008^a

	Denali		FNSB		Mat-Su		North Slope		YKCA		State of Alaska		U.S.	
	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee	Income	Per Employee
Health care	\$0.4	\$18,200	\$224.5	\$43,200	\$127.4	\$35,300	(D)	(D)	\$9.6	\$46,000	\$1,914	\$44,200	\$821,645	\$44,200
Arts & entertainment	\$3.1	\$30,400	\$9.6	\$7,300	\$8.0	\$8,300	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$115	\$10,900	\$83,484	\$21,600
Accommodations	\$39.3	\$36,200	\$92.2	\$22,400	\$39.9	\$16,400	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	\$739	\$22,900	\$250,919	\$20,400
Other services	(D)	(D)	\$52.0	\$21,200	\$31.0	\$14,600	\$18.1	\$61,800	\$3.8	\$25,400	\$499	\$23,200	\$239,576	\$23,200
Government	\$27.9	\$73,300	\$1,627.5	\$78,800	\$261.5	\$59,000	\$120.5	\$66,000	\$65.7	\$45,000	\$7,663	\$72,100	\$1,555,296	\$63,300

(D) Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information, but the estimates for this item are included in the totals. (L) Less than 10 jobs for Borough or Census Area within route, but estimates are included in the totals

^a Income reported in millions of dollars, while income per employee is reported in dollars.

Source: Bureau of Economic Affairs, Regional Economic Accounts, Website (www.bea.gov/regional) accessed April 8, 2010.

Unemployment

The unemployment rate provides insight into the economic health of a region. High unemployment is a sign of an unhealthy economy, which can lead to reduced spending, a decreased tax base, and more unemployment. Alaska has been affected by the recent recession, but its 2010 unemployment rate of 8.0 percent is lower than the national average of 9.6 percent (BLS 2010a). In 2010, Alaska's average unemployment rate was the 19th lowest in the nation (BLS 2010b).

The 2010 average unemployment rate for Alaska is nearly 2 percentage points lower than the National rate of 9.6 percent. Figure 5.12-3 presents the unemployment rate for the study area, Alaska, and the United States. Between 1990 and 2008, U.S. unemployment is consistently lower than Alaska and the study areas (see Figure 5.12-3 and Table 5.12-8). In 2009 and 2010, however, Alaska and the study area's unemployment rate are lower than the nation.

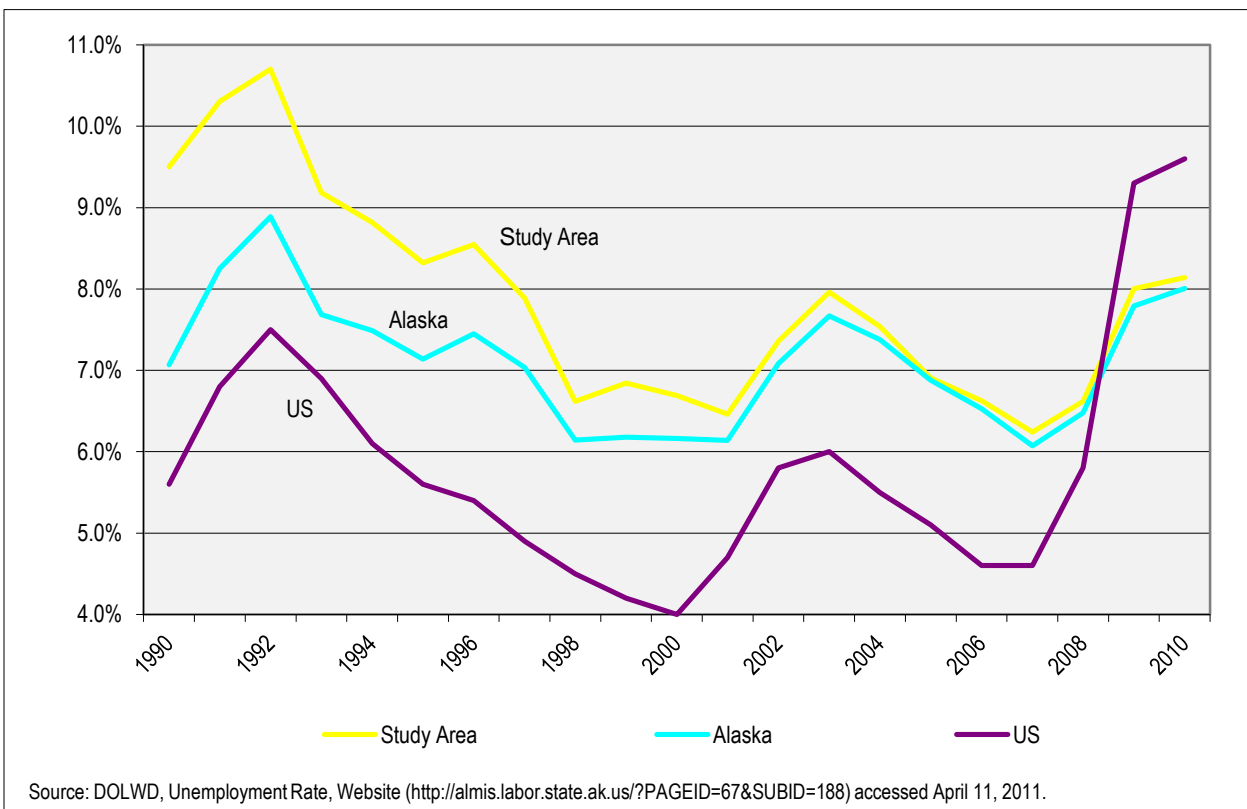


FIGURE 5.12-3 Historic Unemployment Rates

As illustrated in Table 5.12-7, the 10-year average unemployment rate (7.1 percent) for the study area is higher than the statewide average (6.9 percent) and national average (5.9 percent). The only borough or CA to have a lower 10-year average unemployment rate than the statewide rate is the FNSB, with a 6.2 unemployment rate. The YKCA has consistently higher unemployment rates than all other boroughs over the 2000–2010 period, with an average 12.8 percent rate.

TABLE 5.12-7 Unemployment Rates, 2000-2010

	Denali	FNSB	North Slope	Mat-Su	YKCA	Study Area Total	State of Alaska	U.S.
2000	7.1%	6.0%	8.2%	7.1%	11.2%	6.7%	6.2%	4.0%
2001	6.3%	5.8%	7.3%	6.9%	10.6%	6.5%	6.1%	4.7%
2002	7.2%	6.4%	8.4%	8.0%	12.7%	7.4%	7.1%	5.8%
2003	8.6%	6.9%	10.1%	8.6%	13.3%	8.0%	7.7%	6.0%
2004	7.9%	6.4%	10.2%	8.3%	11.9%	7.5%	7.4%	5.5%
2005	6.6%	5.8%	9.0%	7.6%	11.7%	6.9%	6.9%	5.1%
2006	5.7%	5.6%	6.8%	7.4%	13.0%	6.6%	6.5%	4.6%
2007	6.0%	5.4%	5.2%	7.0%	13.4%	6.2%	6.1%	4.6%
2008	5.9%	5.9%	4.1%	7.3%	13.6%	6.6%	6.5%	5.8%
2009	8.3%	7.1%	4.8%	8.9%	14.2%	8.0%	7.8%	9.3%
2010	9.3%	7.1%	5.1%	9.1%	15.4%	8.1%	8.0%	9.6%
Average	7.2%	6.2%	7.2%	7.8%	12.8%	7.1%	6.9%	5.9%

Source: DOLWD, Unemployment Rate, Website (<http://almis.labor.state.ak.us/?PAGEID=67&SUBID=188>) accessed April 11, 2011.

Housing

Housing for Project labor is important to consider for undertakings where construction is to occur. Specifically, it is important to recognize the existing supply of available homes and if an increased demand for homes within the study area would have implications for the regional housing market. The most recent housing data available is provided by the 2010 Census, while the most recent median household value data available is from the ACS 2005-2009 data.

Table 5.12-8 presents selected home characteristics for those areas within the study area, the state, and the nation. In 2010 data, homes nationwide are 88.6 percent occupied, while statewide 84.1 percent are occupied (U.S. Census Bureau 2010d). The home occupancy rate within the study area (80.2 percent) is lower than the statewide and national occupancy rate.

Within the study area, the Denali Borough and the YKCA have the lowest occupancy rate (45.5 percent and 54.9 percent, respectively), while the FNSB has the highest (87.2 percent) (U.S. Census Bureau 2010d). The North Slope and the Mat-Su both have 18.8 percent and 23.0 percent vacancy rates, respectively. Throughout the entire study area, a total of 19.8 percent of total homes are vacant.

Over the 2005–2009 period, the median value of owner-occupied homes were lower in the study area (ranging from \$89,900 in YKCA to \$205,000 in Mat-Su) than the median home value in Alaska, \$221,300 (U.S. Census Bureau 2010e). The median home value for homes within the North Slope, Denali and FNSB at this time was \$143,400, \$167,000 and \$198,200,

respectively. The median home value throughout the U.S. over this same timeframe was \$185,400.

TABLE 5.12-8 Select Housing Characteristics, 2010

	Denali	FNSB	Mat-Su	North Slope	YKCA	Study Area Total	State of Alaska	U.S.
Housing Units	1,770	41,780	41,330	2,500	4,040	91,420	307,000	133,341,700
Occupied Housing Units	810	36,440	31,820	2,030	2,220	73,320	258,100	118,092,800
Occupancy Rate	45.5%	87.2%	77.0%	81.2%	54.9%	80.2%	84.1%	88.6%
Vacant	970	5,340	9,510	470	1,820	18,100	48,900	15,248,900
Vacancy (%)	54.5%	12.8%	23.0%	18.8%	45.1%	19.8%	15.9%	11.4%

Note: Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010a.

Tax Revenue

Table 5.12-9 below summarizes 2010 municipal (including borough and CA) taxes collected in the municipalities that have taxing authority. Data on state oil and gas tax revenue is also provided in this section.

Statewide a total of \$1.4 billion in local taxes were collected in 2010. The boroughs and the CA in the study area collected approximately \$487 million in tax revenue in 2010, or 34 percent of total statewide local tax collection. The North Slope collected nearly 56 percent of total local taxes in the study area, while FNSB and Mat-Su collected 21 and 22 percent respectively. Out of the 19 communities traversed by the proposed Project, only Nenana and Anderson levy a tax. The community of Nenana levies a property tax along with a sales tax. The community of Anderson levies an 8-percent utility tax, which generated \$34,400 in tax revenues for the community in 2010.

TABLE 5.12-9 Taxable Value, Property Tax, Sales Tax and Other Locally Assessed Tax Revenue, 2010 (millions \$)

Municipality	Locally Assessed Value ^a	Local and State Assessed Value	Property Tax Revenues	Oil & Gas Property Tax Revenues	Sales Tax	Other Taxes	Total ^c
Denali Borough	NA	NA	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$2.0	\$2.0
Fairbanks North Star Borough	\$6,794.5	\$7,557.9	\$87.5	\$9.3	\$0.0	\$4.5	\$101.2
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	\$7,503.3	\$7,588.3	\$104.6	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$5.4	\$110.1
North Slope Borough	\$197.7	\$16,447.7	\$4.9	\$270.8	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$275.7
Nenana	\$21.2	\$21.2	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.4
Anderson ^b	NA	NA	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

TABLE 5.12-9 Taxable Value, Property Tax, Sales Tax and Other Locally Assessed Tax Revenue, 2010 (millions \$)

Municipality	Locally Assessed Value ^a	Local and State Assessed Value	Property Tax Revenues	Oil & Gas Property Tax Revenues	Sales Tax	Other Taxes	Total ^c
Study Area Total	\$14,516.7	\$31,615.1	\$197.20	\$280.2	\$0.2	\$11.9	\$489.4
Statewide Local	\$61,596.3	\$85,632.4	\$831.8	\$333.9	\$193.3	\$78.3	\$1,437.3

^a Total assessed value of property for municipalities not imposing a property tax are not included.

^b Tax revenue generated by the community of Anderson in 2010 (\$34,400) is not illustrated because tax revenues are provided in millions of dollars.

^c Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Source: ADCCED 2010.

There are four types of taxes associated with oil and gas production in Alaska: royalties, production tax, corporate income tax, and property tax. In 2010, the State of Alaska received a total of \$4.9 billion in oil and gas taxes from these four sources (ADR 2010). Oil and gas production taxes accounted for the largest share of this revenue at \$2.9 billion of the total, while royalty payments accounted for \$1.5 billion. Oil and gas corporate tax and property taxes contributed \$447.9 million and \$118.8 million respectively to the state in 2010.

5.12.2.2 Environmental Justice

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Office of Environmental Justice provides the following definition of environmental justice:

The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Fair treatment means that no group of people, including racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic group should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, municipal, and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and policies (EPA 2011).

As previously noted, environmental justice is addressed in the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Executive Order 12898. Executive Order 12898 requires each federal agency to incorporate environmental justice into its mission by identifying and addressing as appropriate disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects (including social or economic effects) of its programs, policies, and activities implemented both directly and indirectly (for which it provides permitting or funding) on minority populations and low-income populations of the United States (CEQ 1997).

Additional guidance from the President's Council on Environmental Quality clarifies that environmental justice concerns may arise from effects on the natural and physical environment that produce human health or ecological outcomes, or from adverse social or economic changes. Environmental justice issues are mandated and regulated at the federal level, and compliance with NEPA requires analysis of environmental justice effects. The key socioeconomic parameters addressed here for environmental justice are race/ethnicity and measures of social and economic well-being, including per capita income and poverty rates.

Environmental justice analysis is performed at the Census Tract (CT) level for CTs traversed by the proposed Project, with borough/CA and statewide totals used for comparison. CTs are small, statistical subdivisions of counties, boroughs or CAs that were created by the U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau 2000). A county, borough, or CA is divided into CTs and each CT usually has between 2,500 and 8,000 residents. CTs provide additional geographic refinement of counties, boroughs or CAs and offer a more site specific approach to analyzing Project implications. When delineated by the U.S. Census Bureau, CTs are designed to be homogeneous to population characteristics, economic status and living conditions. Occasionally, CTs are split due to population growth or combined due to population decline. As provided in Figure 5.12-4, there are 10 CTs within the study area traversed by the proposed Project.

Income-Related Measures of Social Well-Being

As provided in Section 5.14, subsistence is a component of the rural Alaskan economic system and in conjunction with a market economy forms a mixed-economy. Despite this, per capita income, median household income and poverty rates, as presented in Table 5.12-12, are widely used indicators of economic well-being. Poverty rates represent the percentage of an area's total population living at or below the poverty threshold established by the U.S. Census Bureau. Per capita income, median household income, and poverty rates for CTs traversed by the proposed Project are presented in Table 5.12-10.

Many of the CTs in the study area have poverty rates that exceed poverty rates of the state and the respective boroughs in which they are located. For example, three of the four CTs traversed by the proposed route within the Mat-Su Borough have poverty rates ranging from 14.0 to 15.3 percent, which is higher than the overall Mat-Su poverty rate of 10.1 percent and the statewide rate of 9.4 percent. These CTs also have lower median household income compared to the borough and state. The remaining CT in the Mat-Su Borough, CT 600, has more of a mixed picture, with higher median household income and lower poverty rates than the borough and statewide totals, but lower per capita income. The income and poverty comparison in the FNSB is also mixed. The FNSB, CT 1300 exhibits a poverty rate that is higher than the overall borough and statewide poverty rates. Despite this, CT 1300 has higher per capita and household income. Similarly, CT 1900 has a higher poverty rate than that of the borough, but less than overall statewide poverty rate and income within CT 1900 is higher than both the borough and the state.

Measures of income and poverty in the one CT within the Denali Borough (CT 100) indicate greater economic wellbeing than statewide.

Within the North Slope, CT 200 has lower per capita income (\$18,500) and median household income (\$65,000) than the borough, but higher median household income than the state. At 10.0 percent, the poverty rate is lower than elsewhere in the borough but higher than the statewide average. For the YKCA, CT 200 has greater economic conditions as measured by poverty and per capita income than the borough. The poverty rate within the YKCA's CT 200

(18.7 percent) is higher than the statewide poverty rate (9.4 percent), but lower than the overall poverty rate of the YKCA.

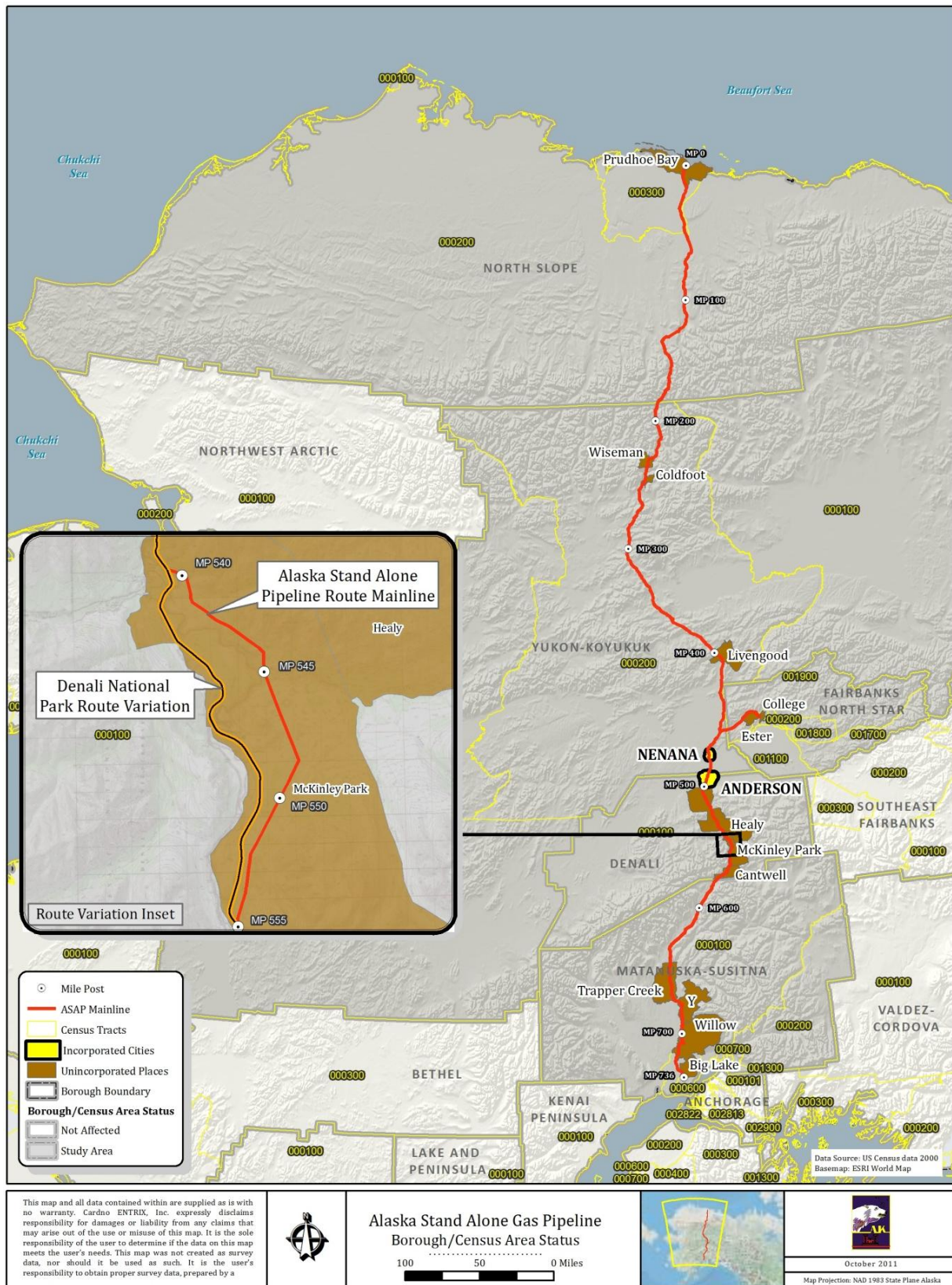


FIGURE 5.12-4 Census Tracts Traversed by the Proposed Project and Denali National Park Route Variation

TABLE 5.12-10 Income and Poverty Rates (2009 dollars)

	Average Per capita income (2005-2009)	Average Median household income in (2005-2009)	Average Poverty Rate (2005-2009)	Percent Difference in Average Poverty Rate Compared to Borough
Denali Borough	\$44,700	\$76,300	4.4%	0.0%
Census Tract 100	\$44,700	\$76,300	4.4%	0.0%
Fairbanks North Star Borough	\$28,400	\$65,100	7.6%	0.0%
Census Tract 1300	\$37,400	\$72,700	11.3%	48.1%
Census Tract 1900	\$31,900	\$67,100	9.0%	18.1%
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	\$24,900	\$66,100	10.1%	0.0%
Census Tract 100	\$18,700	\$37,200	15.3%	51.0%
Census Tract 400	\$24,300	\$55,200	13.1%	29.5%
Census Tract 500	\$24,900	\$62,600	14.0%	38.1%
Census Tract 600	\$22,300	\$70,100	7.8%	-49.2%
North Slope Borough	\$24,100	\$66,600	14.7%	0.0%
Census Tract 200	\$18,500	\$65,400	10.0%	-31.4%
Census Tract 300 ^a	-	NA	NA	NA
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	\$18,500	\$33,700	23.8%	0.0%
Census Tract 200	\$21,700	\$46,100	18.7%	-21.4%
Alaska	\$29,400	\$64,600	9.4%	NA
U.S.	\$27,000	\$51,400	13.1%	NA

^a ACS reports that the 2005-2009 average population of North Slope Census Tract 300 is zero.

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau 2011c, 2011d, 2011e.

Race and Ethnicity

In accordance with the CEQ guidance (CEQ 1997), minority populations should be identified if the minority population in the Project area exceeds 50 percent or if the percentage of minority population in the Project area is meaningfully greater than the “minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis.” For this analysis, the population percentages of the various racial and ethnic groups within the CTs traversed by the alternatives were compared to the borough or CA in which they are located. The CT located within the Denali Borough was compared to the state in order to understand any disproportionate adverse effects of the proposed Project on minorities.

Table 5.12-11 presents the racial and ethnic makeup in the CTs and boroughs/CA traversed by the route alternatives in the State of Alaska and the United States based on 2010 Census data. Statewide, 33 percent of residents belong to a racial minority compared with 28 percent nationwide (U.S. Census Bureau 2010d). The YKCA has the highest percentage of racial

minorities out of all boroughs or CA in this analysis, with 78 percent of the total population belonging to a minority group, followed by the North Slope with 67 percent of the population being a minority. The remaining boroughs in this analysis have concentrations of minority populations that are lower than statewide racial minority estimates.

Approximately 5.5 percent of Alaska residents consider themselves Hispanic or Latino, which is higher than all boroughs/CA within this analysis other than the FNSB, with 5.8 percent of the population being Hispanic or Latino. Additionally, 3.3 percent of the state's population identifies itself as black or African American and the FNSB is the only borough/CA with a higher percentage of this population (4.5 percent). Furthermore, approximately 5.4 percent of the state's population is Asian, which is higher than all boroughs and the CA within this analysis. Pacific Islanders make up 1 percent of the state's total population and only the Mat-Su barely exceeds this population concentration.

Statewide, minorities within the "other" category comprise 1.6 percent of the state's total population. In addition, 7.3 percent are multi-race. No boroughs/CA within this analysis have concentrations of other minorities or multi-racial group that exceed the statewide concentrations.

Most of the CTs traversed by the proposed Project have lower proportions of minority populations than the state. Only two CTs have higher rates in any racial group category than the statewide totals: CT 200 in the North Slope Borough is 86.5 percent American Indian or Alaskan Native (AIAN) and CT 200 in the YKCA is 48.8 percent AIAN compared to the statewide percent of 14.8 percent. However, several CTs have a higher percentage of specific minority populations than the boroughs in which they are located. While only one CT in the Mat-Su (CT 600) has a slightly higher concentration of non-white populations than the Mat-Su Borough, three CTs (CT 400, CT 500, CT 600) have a higher proportion of AIAN populations than the borough. Furthermore, CT 600 has higher concentrations of blacks, AIAN, Asian, Pacific Islanders, multi-racial groups and Hispanics than the Mat-Su overall. Of the two FNSB CTs traversed by the proposed route, only CT 1300 has a higher concentration of a specific minority group than the borough, with 4.1 percent of Asians compared to 2.7 percent in the borough.

As noted above, the North Slope CT 200 has an AIAN population that comprises 87 percent of the total CT, which exceeds both the state and the borough proportion. The other CT in the North Slope Borough traversed by the proposed Project, CT 300, has a higher concentration of blacks (1.9 percent), other races (1.2 percent), and Hispanics (3.7 percent) when compared to the North Slope concentrations of these minorities (but lower than the statewide concentrations). The only CT within the YKCA traversed by the proposed route, CT 200, has higher concentrations of blacks (0.3 percent), other races (1.6 percent) and Hispanics (1.8 percent) when compared to the overall YKCA. However, in each instance these concentrations are slightly higher than the overall YKCA concentrations and lower than the state proportions.

TABLE 5.12-11 Population by Racial and Ethnic Groups

Area	Population			Race			Ethnicity		
	2010	White	Black	AIAN ^a	Asian	Pacific Islander	Other	Multi Race ^b	Hispanic or Latino
Denali Borough	1,826	1,637	10	65	19	1	14	80	42
	100.0%	89.6%	0.5%	3.6%	1.0%	0.1%	0.8%	4.4%	2.3%
Census Tract 100	1,826	1,637	10	65	19	1	14	80	42
	100.0%	89.6%	0.5%	3.6%	1.0%	0.1%	0.8%	4.4%	2.3%
Fairbanks North Star Borough	97,581	75,175	4,423	6,879	2,591	396	1,446	6,671	5,651
	100.0%	77.0%	4.5%	7.0%	2.7%	0.4%	1.5%	6.8%	5.8%
Census Tract 1300	6,462	5,358	99	390	262	8	35	310	157
	100.0%	82.9%	1.5%	6.0%	4.1%	0.1%	0.5%	4.8%	2.4%
Census Tract 1900	11,684	10,184	123	510	113	13	85	656	335
	100.0%	87.2%	1.1%	4.4%	1.0%	0.1%	0.7%	5.6%	2.9%
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	88,995	75,540	856	4,901	1,096	221	640	5,741	3,301
	100.0%	84.9%	1.0%	5.5%	1.2%	0.2%	0.7%	6.5%	3.7%
Census Tract 100	2,801	2,499	10	131	20	4	12	125	55
	100.0%	89.2%	0.4%	4.7%	0.7%	0.1%	0.4%	4.5%	2.0%
Census Tract 400	4,017	3,485	7	235	27	6	26	231	91
	100.0%	86.8%	0.2%	5.9%	0.7%	0.1%	0.6%	5.8%	2.3%
Census Tract 500	3,612	3,093	8	277	22	3	23	186	108
	100.0%	85.6%	0.2%	7.7%	0.6%	0.1%	0.6%	5.1%	3.0%
Census Tract 600	15,346	12,858	174	870	219	57	68	1,100	643
	100.0%	83.8%	1.1%	5.7%	1.4%	0.4%	0.4%	7.2%	4.2%

TABLE 5.12-11 Population by Racial and Ethnic Groups

Area	Population			Race			Ethnicity		
	2010	White	Black	AIAN ^a	Asian	Pacific Islander	Other	Multi Race ^b	Hispanic or Latino
North Slope Borough	9,430	3,147	94	5,100	425	104	67	493	249
	100.0%	33.4%	1.0%	54.1%	4.5%	1.1%	0.7%	5.2%	2.6%
Census Tract 200	2,690	266	6	2,328	0	2	2	86	25
	100.0%	9.9%	0.2%	86.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	3.2%	0.9%
Census Tract 300	2,527	2,168	47	195	41	3	31	42	93
	100.0%	85.8%	1.9%	7.7%	1.6%	0.1%	1.2%	1.7%	3.7%
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	5,588	1,243	10	3,992	14	6	9	314	66
	100.0%	22.2%	0.2%	71.4%	0.3%	0.1%	0.2%	5.6%	1.2%
Census Tract 200	1,461	640	5	713	4	0	4	95	27
	100.0%	43.8%	0.3%	48.8%	0.3%	0.0%	0.3%	6.5%	1.8%
Alaska	710,231	473,576	23,263	104,871	38,135	7,409	11,102	51,875	39,249
	100.0%	66.7%	3.3%	14.8%	5.4%	1.0%	1.6%	7.3%	5.5%
U.S.	308,745,538	223,553,265	38,929,319	2,932,248	14,674,252	540,013	19,107,368	9,009,073	50,477,594
	100.0%	72.4%	12.6%	0.9%	4.8%	0.2%	6.2%	2.9%	16.3%

^a AIAN - American Indian and Alaska Native.^b Multi race may belong to any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2011f.

Environmental Justice Summary

In summary, two CTs traversed by the proposed route have minority populations in excess of or near 50 percent. Specifically, North Slope CT 200 and YKCA CT 200 have a high concentration of AIAN population, 86.5 percent, and 48.8 percent respectively. These are the only CTs in which the concentration of a minority group exceeds the statewide average and the only CTs with a minority population exceeding 50 percent.

Of the 10 CTs traversed by the proposed route, all but three have higher poverty rates than the statewide average. Poverty rates in the YKCA and the North Slope are much higher when compared to the state, with 23.8 and 14.4 percent of the population impoverished respectively. While higher than statewide averages, poverty rates for those CTs traversed by the proposed route within the North Slope and the YKCA do not exceed the overall poverty rates within their respective borough or CA.

Five of the CTs have higher poverty rates than the borough in which they are located. Each of the CTs traversed within the FNSB (CT 1300 and CT 1900) has a higher poverty rate than the FNSB overall poverty rate. Similarly, three CTs traversed by the proposed route within the Mat-Su (CT 100, CT 400, CT 500) have poverty rates that are higher than the overall Mat-Su poverty rate.

5.12.3 Environmental Consequences

The proposed Project is expected to affect socioeconomic conditions in the study area, defined as the boroughs and CA in which the proposed Project would be located. This section describes the expected effects of the proposed Project on the following types of socioeconomic resources within the boroughs/CA traversed by the proposed Project: employment, housing, population, property values, taxes, overall quality of life (based on effects in other resource areas such as recreation, air, noise, water, wildlife, etc.) and environmental justice. Effects are assessed for two alternatives and one route variation: the No Action Alternative, the proposed action Alternative, and the Denali National Park Route Variation.

This section analyzes impacts on employment, housing, property values, and taxes at the borough/CA level, and evaluates environmental justice at the CT level.

5.12.3.1 No Action Alternative

If the proposed action Alternative or the Denali National Park Route Variation were not to occur there would be no anticipated effects on employment, housing, property values, tax revenues and disadvantaged population within the boroughs/CA. Employment, income, and municipal tax revenue would not increase if the Propose Action Alternative or the Denali National Park Route Variation were to not occur. Furthermore, energy costs would not be alleviated if additional natural gas supplies were not made available. Existing socioeconomic conditions are expected to continue along current trend lines.

5.12.3.2 Proposed Action

This subsection provides analysis of socioeconomic effects by facility or development type, including the mainline, Fairbanks lateral, above ground facilities, and support facilities. Employment estimates for construction and operation of each facility type are presented based upon available information provided by the AGDC supplemented with estimates based on other natural gas pipeline projects. Housing and property-value impacts are estimated for each facility type based on the change in population and associated housing demand due to the proposed Project, as well as impacts to area amenities or visual impacts as described in the Visual Resources and Recreation sections. Fiscal impacts to municipalities related to bed tax revenues and property taxes are estimated for each facility type based on the number of temporary construction workers and expected value of proposed Project infrastructure for each taxing jurisdiction respectively. The development of a pipeline and supporting facilities would create taxable property and therefore increase the value of this type of property for the State of Alaska and for jurisdictions with these developments. It is assumed that the cost of construction is a good approximation for initial value (with expected lower values in later years due to depreciation). In addition to property taxes, the State of Alaska would also levy natural gas production taxes, royalties for lease of mineral rights, and corporate income taxes based on total Project values. Rather than providing detail on the statewide tax implications of the proposed action by facility or development type, the statewide tax implications for the proposed action are provided in the relevant summary in Section 5.12.3.2.

The anticipated \$8.4 billion expenditure for total proposed Project development includes expenditures by the AGDC for both labor and materials. It is unknown how much of this total expenditure would be for materials provided by businesses located within the study area. In general, it is anticipated that materials and equipment would be transported by barge or ship from outside of the study area to an Alaskan port then transferred by rail to Fairbanks (AGDC 2011b). Despite this, those firms that provide goods and services for the proposed action within the study area would benefit from proposed Project development in the form of additional revenue. Furthermore, some construction workers would spend a portion of their income at hotels, RV parks, restaurants and grocery stores, which would support additional revenue for these businesses. Construction employee retail expenditures are discussed by facility development below.

Other socioeconomic and quality of life impacts based on the effects of other resource areas, such as air and water quality, recreation, subsistence, health and public safety, and visual resources are also discussed for the entire proposed Project in the summary section (see Section 5.12.3.2). Finally, environmental justice impacts are estimated for the proposed Project as a whole and not for each facility type.

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

Construction

The primary socioeconomic impacts of pipeline mainline construction are on increased employment throughout the study area, and increased tax revenues within the study area.

Employment

The AGDC provided preliminary estimates of pipeline construction labor by construction season over a 3-year period. As illustrated in Table 5.12-12 below, the AGDC provided employment estimates for the eight construction seasons for which pipeline construction will occur. The greatest number of pipeline construction employees is anticipated during the summer of 2017, when 5,500 pipeline construction workers will be in the field. The lowest seasonal employment estimate is anticipated for the fall of 2018 where 100 employees are estimated to be in the field. The AGDC anticipates that the construction season will extend into 2019 for some Project components. However, employment estimates for mainline construction during the 2019 construction season is currently not available.

Table 5.12-12 Proposed Project Mainline Construction Employment

Season	Summer 2016	Fall 2016	Winter 2017	Summer 2017	Fall 2017	Winter 2018	Summer 2018	Fall 2018
Pipeline Employees	2,500	1,150	3,200	5,500	2,200	3,800	2,200	100

Source: Norton, Pers. Comm. 2011.

Population and Housing

Non-resident construction workers would temporarily increase the population in the study area, which may be particularly noticeable in low population density areas in the YKCA, Denali and North Slope Boroughs. Given the extreme remoteness of the areas traversed by the proposed action, it is anticipated that most of the mainline construction workers would live in work camps and mobilize and demobilize to these camps primarily using air transportation. Specifically, lodging needs for construction of the mainline from MP 0 (Prudhoe Bay) to MP 708 (Willow) would be located in worker camps developed by the AGDC. The provision of housing by the AGDC signifies that the proposed Project would not likely affect the demand for housing in areas surrounding these pipeline segments. Furthermore, the visual and recreation impacts described in other sections would be temporary in nature, and no long-term effects on property values due to the proposed Project construction phase are anticipated. Table 5.12-13 below presents the housing capacity for the planned workcamps.

TABLE 5.12-13 Proposed Project Workcamp Housing

Borough	Location	Camp Capacity	Camp Staff	Borough Total ^a
North Slope	Prudhoe Bay	NA	NA	200
	Franklin Bluffs	500	44	
	Happy Valley	500	44	
	Galbraith Lake	500	44	
	Atigun	250	21	
	Chandler	500	44	
Yukon-Koyukuk	Coldfoot	500	44	220
	Old Man	500	44	
	Seven Mile	500	44	
	Livengood	500	44	
	Nenana	500	44	
Denali	Healy	500	44	90
	Cantwell	500	44	
Mat-Su	Chulitna Butte	500	44	90
	Sunshine	500	44	
Total		6,750	593	590

^a Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Source: AGDC 2011b.

The AGDC anticipates that the final 64 miles of the mainline will require nearly 1,200 employees to complete. This equates to roughly 19 employees per mile for this segment or approximately 545 construction workers will be required to complete the final 29 miles of the mainline (from MP 708 to MP 737). It is anticipated that these 545 construction employees would reside in local lodging in the vicinity of Wasilla. It is unknown how many of these construction workers would be existing Mat-Su residents. It is expected that non-resident workers would reside for the duration of the proposed Project construction in the hotel and RV Park options available in the greater Wasilla area. Depending on the time of year of construction, this may decrease the availability of such lodging options for recreationists/tourists but would have little to no expected effect on the housing market.

The construction of the mainline would not be within 100 feet of any existing building with exception of one building located within the right-of-way (ROW) between MP 707 and MP 708. The AGDC would be required to purchase private property, including buildings, and compensate private property owners for easements upon their property.

Tax Revenue

Construction worker housing in hotels and RV parks is expected to increase local tax revenue in the Mat-Su and Denali Boroughs. The Mat-Su Borough levies a 5-percent bed tax on hotel rooms, while the Denali Borough imposes a 7-percent bed tax on hotel rooms and RV park spaces. Total bed tax revenues would depend on the number of non-resident construction workers as well as the duration of the construction period. Property tax effects are discussed in mainline operations below.

Yukon River Crossing Options

Three options have been proposed for crossing the Yukon River: (1) construct a new aerial suspension bridge across the Yukon River; (2) cross the Yukon River by attaching the pipeline to the existing E.L. Patton Bridge; or (3) utilize the horizontal directional drilling (HDD) method to cross underneath the Yukon River at the location of the proposed suspension bridge. The existing highway bridge is located approximately one half mile east of the proposed location for the pipeline suspension bridge. The impacts to socioeconomics resulting from use of the existing bridge would be similar to those of the proposed pipeline suspension bridge and would be negligible. The feasibility of a HDD crossing is unknown at this time due to limited soils information. The impacts to socioeconomics resulting from the use of the HDD method to cross the Yukon River would be similar to those of the proposed pipeline suspension bridge and would be negligible. The impacts to socioeconomics that would result from the mainline which includes the Yukon River crossing increment are discussed in the mainline section above.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

It is assumed that pipeline operations and maintenance (O&M) would be performed by O&M facility personnel, who are discussed below in the O&M facilities section.

Housing

Personnel located in Wasilla would be responsible for providing their own housing. Off-site housing would be provided for Prudhoe Bay O&M facility workers, likely at a commercial camp located within Deadhorse. If these workers are new residents to these areas, population will slightly rise, with little effect on local housing conditions or demand. Furthermore, the long-term visual and recreation impacts of the mainline are anticipated to be minor in nearly all areas as it is a buried pipeline. As provided in Section 5.11.2.2, it is expected that areas in which the route is in the Parks Highway ROW that the proposed Project would create weak visual contrast to existing landscape form, line, texture, and color, resulting in low visual impacts. Additionally, as provided in Section 5.10.2.2, proposed Project operations would not result in the long-term conversion of the pipeline corridor to non-recreation uses. Previous research indicates that there would be no discernible and significant impact on the sales price and value of properties located along natural gas pipelines (INGAA Foundation 2001, PGP Valuation 2008). Therefore, little to no long-term effect on private property values due to the proposed Project is anticipated.

Tax Revenue

Construction costs for the pipeline are estimated at \$4.4 billion. Upon proposed Project completion, it is assumed that the pipeline mainline will increase total assessed property value by the construction cost, and thereby increase property tax revenue for the state as well as those local jurisdictions that levy property taxes. Assessed value in each jurisdiction was estimated based on the average per mile construction costs for the total 770-mile pipeline (including mainline and laterals) and the length of pipeline located within each borough/CA and municipality.

Initial local property tax revenues from the mainline pipeline are estimated at \$23.1 million annually, with \$11.8 million to the North Slope, \$9.1 million to Mat Su, \$1.9 million to FNSB, and \$160,000 to the community of Nenana (see Section 5.12.3.3 below for a summary of property tax methodology). Property tax values are expected to decline over time as the pipeline infrastructure depreciates.

Fairbanks Lateral

Construction

Employment

The AGDC anticipates that approximately 800 employees would be required to construct the Fairbanks Lateral. Table 5.12-14 below provides the estimated number of workers required to complete the Fairbanks Lateral portions located within the FNSB and the YKCA. As provided, it is anticipated that nearly 110 workers would be required to complete the YKCA portion of the Fairbanks Lateral, while approximately 690 workers would be necessary to complete the FNSB portion of the Fairbanks Lateral component.

TABLE 5.12-14 Fairbanks Lateral Construction Employment

Borough	Segment	Section	Location	Length (miles)	
Fairbanks North Star	Fairbanks Lateral	FL	Mainline to Fairbanks	29.66	110
Yukon-Koyukuk	Fairbanks Lateral	FL	Mainline to Fairbanks	4.76	690
Total					800

Note: Total may not sum due to rounding.

Source: AGDC 2011b.

Population and Housing

It is anticipated that workers constructing the Fairbanks Lateral within the FNSB portion and the YKCA portion would reside in the Fairbanks area and find their own housing. Therefore, there would be a maximum of 800 Project workers requiring accommodations in the vicinity of Fairbanks. This is the maximum increase in population and housing demand as an unknown number of these workers may be existing FNSB residents. With approximately 5,340 vacant

homes and multiple RV parks and hotel options in or near Fairbanks, existing housing availability in FNSB would be expected to meet the needs of Project workers. Depending on the time of year of construction, this could decrease the availability of such lodging options for recreationists/tourists but would have little to no expected effect on the housing market. Furthermore, the visual and recreation impacts of constructing the Fairbanks Lateral are temporary in nature (as described in other sections). Therefore, no long-term effects on property values due to the proposed Project construction phase are anticipated.

Tax Revenue

The FNSB and the City of Fairbanks implement an 8-percent bed tax on hotel and motel rooms, so the increased hotel occupancy from construction workers would increase tax revenue for both the FNSB and the City of Fairbanks. Total bed tax revenues would depend on the number of non-resident construction workers as well as the duration of the construction period. Property tax effects are discussed in Fairbanks Lateral operations below. There are no expected tax implications for the YKCA given that it does not have taxing authority.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

It is assumed that pipeline operations and maintenance would be performed by the Fairbanks O&M facility personnel, who are discussed below in the O&M facilities section (see Section 5.12.3.1). The AGDC anticipates that there would be a total of 10 full-time operations and maintenance employees for the Fairbanks O&M facility.

Population and Housing

Personnel located in Fairbanks would be responsible for providing their own housing. If these workers are new residents to the area, population would slightly rise, with little effect on local housing conditions or demand. Furthermore, the long-term visual and recreation impacts of the Fairbanks Lateral are anticipated to be minor in nearly all areas as it is a buried pipeline. Other possible factors that could affect private property values are related to the anxiety of a catastrophic event. As provided in Table 5.15-24 of the Public Health section, the operation of the proposed Project could increase resident anxiety during this phase and subsequently could affect private property values. There are approximately 0.5 miles of private property traversed by the Fairbanks Lateral and there are no homes within 100 feet of this segment. The AGDC would be required to purchase private property and compensate private property owners for easements upon their property. Previous research indicates that there is no discernible and significant impact on the sales price and value of properties located along natural gas pipelines (INGAA Foundation 2001, PGP Valuation 2008). Therefore, little to no long-term effect on private property values related to the Fairbanks Lateral is anticipated.

Tax Revenue

The development of the 34.4-mile Fairbanks Lateral is anticipated to create an additional \$196.4 million of pipeline transportation property within both the YKCA and FNSB, generating property tax revenue of up to \$1.9 million within the FNSB annually (see Table 5.12-19).

Aboveground Facilities

Gas Conditioning Facility

Construction

Employment

The AGDC estimates that the average direct construction labor required for the gas conditioning facility (GCF) to be 250 personnel over the 2016–2019 period (AGDC 2011c).

Population and Housing

Construction of the GCF would result in a temporary increase in the Deadhorse population by 250 people over the 2016–2019 period. It is expected that housing for these construction employees would be provided by the AGDC, most likely in Deadhorse. Therefore, it is anticipated that these construction workers would have little to no impact on existing housing availability or cost within the area.

Tax Revenue

No fiscal revenue impacts would be expected from GCF construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

The AGDC anticipates that the GCF and the Prudhoe Bay O&M facility would require a total of 10 operational employees.

Population and Housing

It is expected that housing for these ten GCF and O&M employees would be provided by the AGDC, most likely in Deadhorse. Therefore, it is anticipated that these workers would have little to no impact on existing housing availability or cost within the area.

Tax Revenue

It is assumed that the initial assessed property value of the GCF facility would be equivalent to the total construction cost, or \$4.0 billion. Over the duration of GCF operations, the North Slope would receive estimated property taxes of up to \$44.2 million annually due to the facility (see Table 5.12-19).

Compressor Stations

Construction

Employment

Similar to the GCF facility, employment estimates for compressor station construction were provided by the AGDC. It is estimated that there would be a total of 50 construction employees for each compressor station constructed over the 2016–2019 period (AGDC 2011c).

The AGDC is currently evaluating two scenarios for compressor construction. One scenario assumes the construction of one compressor station at MP 285.6, and the second scenario assumes the construction of two compressor stations located at MP 225.1 and MP 466.2. Therefore, total compressor construction employment is estimated to range from 50 (low end of construction employment at one compressor station) to 100 (high end of construction employment at two compressor stations).

Population and Housing

Under the one compressor station scenario, it is expected that 50 compressor station construction workers would reside in the Old Man work camp located at MP 313. If two compressor stations are constructed, it is expected that the 50 workers constructing the compressor station at MP 225.1 would reside at the Coldfoot work camp at MP 247, while another 50 construction workers for the compressor station located at MP 466.2 would reside at the Nenana work camp at MP 476. As the AGDC is expected to provide housing, it is anticipated that compressor construction workers would have little to no impact on existing housing availability or cost within the area. Furthermore, there is little private land located in close proximity to the compressor facility sites, so little to no long-term effect on private property values is anticipated.

Tax Revenue

No revenue impacts from bed taxes are anticipated as construction workers would be housed at work camps and not in local hotels or other accommodations.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

The AGDC estimates that O&M employment for the compressor station(s) and the Straddle and Off-Take facility could be up to 25 employees (AGDC 2011d).

Population and Housing

With the potential for up to 25 O&M employees, the population impact of the compressor station(s) is negligible. Regarding housing for these workers, the AGDC anticipates that each compressor station will have sleeping quarters, kitchens, showers, restrooms and other amenities. As the AGDC is expected to provide housing, it is anticipated that compressor construction workers would have little to no impact on existing housing availability or cost within the area. Furthermore, there are few private lands located in close proximity to the compressor facility sites, so little to no long-term effect on private property values is anticipated.

Tax Revenue

The compressor station(s) would increase the total assessed property value in the state and local jurisdictions in which the compressors are located. Despite this, the proposed location for these facilities is within the YKCA, which does not levy property taxes. However, for every \$100 million in value, state property tax revenue would increase by \$2.0 million.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

Construction

Employment

Employment for Straddle and Off-Take facility construction is estimated by the AGDC to be 50 personnel over the 2016–2019 period (AGDC 2011c).

Population and Housing

It is anticipated that construction workers for the Straddle and Off-Take facility located at MP 466.2 would reside at the Nenana work camp at MP 476. As the AGDC is expected to provide housing, it is anticipated that Straddle and Off-Take facility construction workers would have little to no impact on existing housing availability or cost within the area. Furthermore, there are few private lands located in close proximity to the compressor facility sites, so little to no long-term effect on private property values is anticipated.

Tax Revenue

No revenue impacts from bed taxes are anticipated as construction workers will be housed at work camps and not in local hotels or other accommodations.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

The AGDC estimates that up to 25 workers could be employed at the Straddle and Off-Take facility and the compressor station(s) combined.

At this time it is unknown if this facility is to be manned. However, the AGDC stipulates that each compressor station will have sleeping quarters, kitchens, showers, restrooms and other amenities. Therefore, it is assumed that any O&M employee would reside at the Straddle and Off-Take facility.

Tax Revenue

The straddle and off-take facility would increase the total assessed property value in the state and YKCA, in which the facility is located. However, as the total construction cost and associated taxable value is not known, these fiscal impacts are not estimated. YKCA does not levy a property tax, however the state taxes gas transportation property at a rate of 20 mills, so for every \$100 million in value, \$2.0 million in state property taxes are received.

Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant Facility

Construction

Employment

An estimate of the labor necessary to construct gas facilities related to the proposed Project has been provided by the AGDC. The number of workers necessary to construct the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility is estimated to be 100 employees over the 2016–2019 period (AGDC 2011c).

Population and Housing

It is not known how many of these construction workers would be existing Mat-Su residents. If no construction workers are Mat-Su residents, then the population would temporarily rise by up to 100 people during construction. It is anticipated that construction workers at the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility would find their own housing in the vicinity of Wasilla.

It is expected that non-resident workers will reside for the duration of Project construction in the hotel, RV park, or rental home options available in the greater Wasilla area. As shown in Table 5.12-8, as of 2010 there are approximately 9,510 vacant homes within the Mat-Su, as well as multiple hotel and RV parks. Depending on the time of year of construction, this may decrease the availability of such lodging options for recreationists/tourists but is expected to have little to no effect on the housing market. Construction of the NGLEP facility may increase traffic, noise, and dust in the immediate area, but these impacts would be temporary in nature with no expected impacts on private property values.

Tax Revenue

Construction worker housing in hotels and RV parks is expected to increase local tax revenue within the Mat-Su Borough. The Mat-Su levies a 5-percent bed tax on hotel rooms. Total bed tax revenues would depend on the number of non-resident construction workers as well as the duration of the construction period. Property tax effects are discussed in operations below.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

The AGDC estimates that 30 employees would be required for the operation and maintenance of both the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility as well as the Wasilla O&M facility combined.

Population and Housing

If all NGLEP facility employees are not existing Mat-Su residents, then the population of the borough would increase by upwards of 30 people. It is expected that personnel at the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility would provide their own housing in the vicinity of Wasilla and commute to work on a daily basis. With over 9,510 vacant housing units in the Mat-Su, potential increased demand for housing by 30 O&M employees is expected to have minor impacts on the local housing market. Impacts on property values of the facility itself are also expected to be minor, as the area is predominantly low density development with compatible adjacent land uses.

Tax Revenue

The Cook Inlet NGLEP facility would increase total taxable value in the Mat-Su and generate additional property taxes for the borough. However, the construction cost and taxable value of the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility is unknown at this time, so property taxes have not been estimated. Mat-Su taxes property at a rate of 9.956 mills, so for every \$100 million in value, the borough would receive nearly \$1.0 million in property taxes, while the state would also receive approximately \$1.0 million. If the facility is similar in value to the GCF, then property taxes for the borough may be in the range of \$39.8 million, while the state could receive \$40.2 million in tax revenue.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

Construction

There would be 37 mainline valves (MLVs) along the mainline and Fairbanks Lateral. At a minimum, it is anticipated that pig launchers would be constructed at the GCF, at each compressor station, at the pipeline terminus, at the straddle plant, and at the end of the Fairbanks lateral. It is assumed that construction employment estimates provided for mainline construction include the construction labor required for MLVs and pig launchers. Thus, there would be no anticipated employment, population, housing, or hotel tax impacts associated with constructing these facilities.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment estimates for pigging facilities O&M are based upon the Mackenzie Pipeline Project and its Storm Hill pigging facility (Imperial Oil Resources Ventures Limited 2004). It is anticipated by the Mackenzie Project proponent that the Storm Hill pigging facility would be remotely monitored and operated from the main control center. Based upon the Mackenzie Project where personnel periodically visit the pigging facility, it is assumed that O&M staffing requirements for the Project pigging facilities would be limited to infrequent pigging operations and that any required operation and maintenance of these facilities would be accomplished by other support facility O&M staff identified below. There would be no anticipated demand impacts on employment, population, or housing. MLVs and pig launchers would be collocated with other above ground facilities and would have no effect on housing value. Furthermore, due to their relatively low value, there would be expected minimal tax revenues generated from these facilities.

Support Facilities

Operations and Maintenance Buildings

Construction

The Prudhoe Bay O&M facility and the Wasilla O&M facility would be co-located with the GCF and the Cook Inlet NGLEP respectively. The Fairbanks O&M facility would be located in Fairbanks. The AGDC did not provide separate construction cost estimates or employment for these facilities, so it is assumed that the estimates for the GCF, straddle and off-take facility,

and Cook Inlet NGLEP facility include construction cost and labor estimates for the O&M facilities. If this is the case, then some proportion of the employment, housing, population, and tax revenue impact estimated for construction of these facilities would be related to the O&M facilities.

Operations and Maintenance

Employment

The AGDC provided the estimated number of O&M employees for the proposed action as components of O&M employment estimates for other facilities. For example, the proposed Project Plan of Development (POD) stipulates that the GCF and the Prudhoe Bay O&M facility would require a total of 10 O&M employees, while a total of 30 O&M employees are required for operation of the Cook Inlet NGLEP and the Wasilla O&M facility. The AGDC estimates that a total of 10 O&M employees will be stationed at the Fairbanks O&M facility.

Population and Housing

Each O&M facility is estimated to have up to ten employees with the exception of the Wasilla O&M facility which could have as many as 30 employees. This would have negligible impacts on the population and housing demand in the vicinity of Prudhoe Bay, Wasilla, and Fairbanks.

Personnel located in Fairbanks and Wasilla would be responsible for providing their own housing within local communities. Off-site housing would be provided for Prudhoe Bay O&M workers, likely at a commercial camp located within Deadhorse. As discussed with the facilities with which the O&M building are co-located, impacts on private property values would be expected to be minimal due to either: (1) compatible adjacent land uses, or (2) minimal adjacent private lands.

Tax Revenue

The O&M buildings would increase total assessed property value and would generate additional property taxes for the state and boroughs (Mat-Su, FNSB, and North Slope) in which they are located. However, the construction cost and taxable value of the O&M facility is unknown at this time, so property taxes have not been estimated.

Construction Support: Construction Camps, Pipeline Yards, Material Sites, ROW, and Access Roads

Construction

Employment

Construction during 2016 would be dedicated to the development of the ROW, opening of material sites, gravel processing, camp development, and access road construction. The AGDC has estimated that development of these support sites would occur primarily in the summer and fall prior to mainline pipeline construction, with employment estimated at approximately 2,700 workers in the summer and 1,550 workers in the fall of 2016.

No detail was provided in employment estimates for the number of workers at each type of construction support site. However, data from similar projects provides an indication of the number of workers that may be required at each type of construction support site. For example, a typical crew involved in the construction of a pad for infrastructure development for the Mackenzie Gas Project would be 20 to 30 employees (Imperial Oil Resources Ventures Limited 2004). Assuming similar work requirements for construction camps and pipeline yards, and given that there would be 26 off-site pipe storage and lay-down yards, the total number of workers necessary to construct worker camps and pipeline yards may be in the range of 500 to 800. Similarly, the Mackenzie Gas Project anticipated that the generation of 6,540,000 cubic yards of borrow material would require between approximately 250 and 700 employees (Imperial Oil Resources Ventures Limited 2004). Assuming the same employment-to-material ratio for the proposed Project, and given that nearly 13,100,000 cubic yards of material would be required for Project construction, it is anticipated that approximately 500 to 1,500 employees would be required to operate Project material sites.

Additional workers would be employed in pre-construction efforts to develop ROW infrastructure such as access roads. The ROW will be surveyed and staked, clearing limits defined, temporary perimeter controls installed, and existing utility lines located and marked. Clearing crews will remove all brush, timber, and stumps from the construction ROW. Machine clearing will be used in all areas except sensitive slopes. As provided in Section 2.1.3.3, the proposed Project would require 90 permanent gravel roads, of which 60 would be new, for mainline construction and operation.

As discussed in Section 2.1.3.3, the AGDC proposes the use of 546 existing material sites for Project construction. Therefore, there would be no construction of new material sites or employment dedicated to this activity.

Population and Housing

Up to 2,700 construction workers would be employed at any given time to develop construction support facilities. It is anticipated that the impacts of these workers required to construct stationary work camps will live within mobile work camps and mobilize and demobilize to these work camps primarily using air transportation. As construction worker housing needs would be met by the AGDC, there is no expected increased demand for local housing and therefore no expected changes in housing market conditions.

Furthermore, the AGDC has stated that it will avoid locating facilities in places with special visual resource values that would be observable to the general public, which would reduce the visual impact of these facilities and any associated impacts on private property value. Other possible factors that could affect private property values are related to resident anxiety of a catastrophic event. As provided in Table 5.15-24, the construction of the proposed Project is anticipated to have low impacts upon resident anxiety during this phase. Little to no impact on private property values is therefore anticipated.

Tax Revenue

The location of the Nenana work camp located at MP 476 may have implications on sales tax revenues within the nearby community. Currently a 4-percent sales tax is implemented within Nenana. As provided in Table 5.12-9, there was a total of \$153,000 in sales taxes generated in 2010 and it is anticipated that sales tax revenue to the community would increase due to additional construction workers purchasing goods and services in the community.

Furthermore, the Mat-Su levies a bed tax on hotel and motel rooms while the Denali Borough implements a bed tax on hotel/motel and RV spaces. It is anticipated that most of the construction workers would reside in the work camps, but in some instances workers may reside in hotels and RV parks, and therefore increase borough tax revenue.

Material site development would result in tax revenues for the Denali Borough as it levies a \$0.05-per-cubic-yard gravel tax. Assuming the nearly 13.1 million cubic yards of material for the entire proposed Project would be evenly required for each mile of the 737 miles of the mainline, the 85-mile length of pipeline located within the Denali Borough would equate to 1.5 million cubic yards and would represent tax payment of nearly \$75,500 to the Denali Borough.

Operations and Maintenance

Construction camps, material sites, and pipeline yards would not be required during Project operations, resulting in no impacts on employment, population, housing, or tax revenues. Continued ground surveillance and corrective erosion control and vegetation maintenance would be required for the ROW and access roads but are expected to be conducted by O&M facility employees, resulting in no additional impacts on employment, population, housing, or tax revenues.

5.12.3.3 Summary of Socioeconomic Consequences of Proposed Action

This section provides a summary of employment, population, housing, property value, tax, and environmental justice impacts of the proposed action.

Proposed Action

This section provides a summary of the effects the proposed Project has upon employment, housing, property value, tax revenues, and disadvantaged populations.

Employment

As provided in Table 5.12-15 below, it is anticipated that the construction of the proposed Project could require at most 9,500 construction workers over the 2016–2019 period.¹ Despite this, at most it is anticipated that 6,400 construction employees will be on-site at any given time

¹ This calculation assumes that the 2,700 construction camp, material site, ROW, and access road construction workers would not be retained for constructing other proposed Project infrastructure. If these 2,700 employees are retained for other Project construction then total maximum construction employment over the 2016-2019 period would be 6,800 employees.

(see Table 2.3-1). It is anticipated that the operations and maintenance of the facilities and infrastructure planned for development under the proposed action would require between 50 to 75 workers, with most workers concentrated at the facilities near Prudhoe Bay, Fairbanks, and Cook Inlet.

TABLE 5.12-15 Proposed Project Construction and O&M Employment Estimates

Proposed Action	Total Employment ^a
Construction (2016 to 2019)	
Mainline ^a	5,500
Fairbanks Lateral	800
Gas Conditioning Facility	250
Compressor Station(s)	50 to 100
Straddle and Off-Take Facility	50
Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility	100
MVLs/Pig Launchers	Included in mainline construction estimates
Operations and Maintenance Buildings	Unknown, potentially included in other facility estimates
Construction Camps, Material Sites, ROW, and Access Roads ^a	2,700, potentially included in mainline estimates
Total^b	9,450 – 9,500
Operations and Maintenance (Annual)	
Mainline	Included in O&M building estimates
Fairbanks Lateral and O&M Facility	10
Gas Conditioning Facility & Prudhoe Bay O&M Facility	10
Compressor Station(s) & Straddle and Off Take Facility	0 to 25
Cook Inlet NGLEP Facility & Wasilla O&M Facility	30
MVLs/Pig Launchers	0
Total	50 to 75

^a Maximum seasonal employment

^b This calculation assumes that the 2,700 construction camp, material site, ROW, and access road construction workers would not be retained for constructing other proposed Project infrastructure. If these 2,700 employees are retained for other Project construction then total maximum construction employment over the 2016–2019 period would be 6,800 employees.

Population, Housing, and Property Values

Non-resident construction workers would temporarily increase the population in the study area as indicated by the employment totals in Table 5.12-15 above. Temporary population increases may be particularly noticeable in low population density areas in the YKCA, Denali, and the North Slope. Long-term population effects from the Project are expected to be minor based on relatively low levels of operations and maintenance employment as well as the expectation that many operations and maintenance employees may be existing residents.

It is anticipated that most Project construction workers would live in work camps and housing provided by the AGDC. Specifically, lodging needs for construction of the mainline from MP 0 (Prudhoe Bay) to MP 708 (Willow) would be located in worker camps developed by the AGDC. The provision of housing by the AGDC signifies that the proposed Project would not affect the demand for housing in areas surrounding these pipeline segments. Furthermore, the visual and recreation impacts described in other sections are temporary in nature, and no long-term effects on property values due to the Project construction phase are anticipated.

In areas where construction workers would be required to provide their own housing, such as the construction of the final 29 miles of the proposed action, the construction of Cook Inlet NGLEP facility, and construction of the Fairbanks Lateral, it is expected that construction workers will reside in the numerous motels, RV parks, and other short-term lodging available in the Mat-Su and FNSB. It is anticipated that there will therefore be a negligible effect upon housing.

Nearly all long-term O&M employees are expected to reside in areas surrounding support facilities. As the projected 50 to 75 long-term O&M employees would be divided between Prudhoe Bay, Fairbanks, and the Wasilla areas, the increased demand for housing would be low and the effect on local housing markets is expected to be negligible. Furthermore, impacts on private property values are expected to be minimal as above ground facilities are expected to be located in areas with minimal adjacent private lands, or in areas where the facilities would be compatible with adjacent land uses.

Tax Revenue

There are four types of taxes associated with oil and gas production within Alaska: oil and gas production taxes, corporate income tax, royalties for lease of mineral rights, and property tax on oil and gas infrastructure. This section describes the methodology and provides estimated results of the production taxes, corporate income taxes, royalties for lease of mineral rights, and property taxes that would accrue to the State of Alaska and municipalities from the proposed action assuming current tax rates.

The AGDC is a subsidiary corporation of the Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, a public corporation and a government instrumentality within the Alaska Department of Revenue. The AGDC was created to plan, construct, and finance the proposed Project (AGDC 2011a). Once constructed, it is anticipated that the proposed Project would be operated by a private corporation, and would therefore be subject to all relevant gas taxes discussed in this section.

Natural gas production taxes are based upon net value of the gas, which is the value of gas at the point of production less all qualified lease expenditures. The production tax rate per unit of natural gas produced thus varies based on market price and production costs. As defined by AS 43.55.900, the point of production for natural gas is the first point where the gas is accurately metered following the completion of mechanical separation. The point of production for this analysis is thus assumed to be the GCF and therefore part of the proposed action.

Alaska natural gas and oil production volume and production taxes in 2010 were used to estimate expected Project production taxes (U.S. Energy Information Administration 2011). The State of Alaska does not report natural gas production tax revenues separately from oil production taxes, so it is assumed that the portion of all production taxes from natural gas is equivalent to its proportion of all production (ADR 2010). At 376,955 million standard cubic feet (MMscf) or 68.7 million barrels oil equivalents, natural gas production in Alaska accounted for approximately 20 percent of total Alaska oil and gas production in 2010.² It was assumed that 20 percent of 2010 oil and gas production tax revenues, or \$638 million, were due to natural gas production.

A conservative estimate of natural gas production from the proposed Project was used for this analysis. As provided by the AGDC, initially it is expected that the proposed Project would produce 250 MMscf per day or 91,250 MMscf per year. This would represent an increase of approximately 24 percent from 2010 natural gas production within Alaska. Therefore, assuming that net value per MMscf of natural gas production remains fairly constant, it is estimated that development and operation of the proposed Project would increase gas production tax revenue by approximately 24 percent and support an additional \$154 million in annual natural gas production tax revenue for the State of Alaska (see Table 5.12-16). As described by the AGDC, it is anticipated that full capacity of the proposed Project would be 500 MMscf per day. Once the proposed Project begins this level of production, then it could be expected that the estimated annual production taxes would increase from the \$154 million as described above to \$309 million.

Similar to production taxes, the State of Alaska does not separately report oil and gas corporate tax revenue. The same methodology as described for natural gas production tax revenue was used to estimate proposed action corporate tax effects. In 2010, oil and gas corporate tax revenue was \$447.9 million. As natural gas accounted for 20 percent of total oil and gas production in 2010, \$99.5 million is assumed to have accrued from natural gas production. Based on an estimated increase in natural gas production of 24 percent due to the proposed Project, corporate petroleum tax revenues from natural gas are expected to increase by 24 percent or approximately \$24 million annually. As described by the AGDC, it is anticipated that at full capacity, the proposed Project would be 500 MMscf per day. Once the proposed Project begins this level of production, then it could be expected that these estimated corporate taxes would increase from the \$24 million annually as described above to \$48 million.

The State of Alaska receives royalty payments for oil and gas produced from State lands leased to oil and gas producers. Royalties are based upon the agreed value of the oil or gas removed from the lease, the volume removed, and the royalty rate (State of Alaska 2011). Royalties are due to the State once natural gas leaves the unit or enters a common carrier pipeline (J. Stouffer, Pers. Comm. 2011). Therefore it is assumed that royalty payments will be associated with the GCF. Using the same approach as provided for production taxes and corporate taxes it assumed that natural gas accounts for nearly \$328.0 million (approximately 20 percent) of the

² Natural gas was converted into barrels of oil equivalents (BOE) (68.7 MMbbl) and combined with total Alaska crude oil production in 2010 (240.6 MMbbl) to estimate the total production of oil and natural gas BOE produced in Alaska for 2010 (309.3 MMbbl).

total \$1.48 billion in royalties collected by the State of Alaska in 2010. Provided that natural gas production within Alaska will increase by 24 percent due to Project construction, an additional \$79.4 million dollars in royalties will be collected by the State of Alaska.

The State of Alaska also levies a property tax, discussed in more detail below. Table 5.12-16 below summarizes estimated annual taxes to the State of Alaska during the first year of the proposed Projects' operation, including gas-production, corporate, and property taxes. These are estimated to total \$358.6 million, with the majority (\$154 million) from gas production taxes.

TABLE 5.12-16 Estimated State Tax Revenue from Proposed Project (at 250 MMscf)

Tax Type	State of Alaska (millions of dollars)
Royalties	\$79.4
Gas Production Taxes	\$154.4
Corporate Taxes	\$24.1
Property Taxes (Year 1)	\$100.7
Total	\$358.6

Some municipalities in the study area levy property taxes, bed taxes, sales taxes, and gravel taxes, through which the proposed Project would increase local tax revenues. The State of Alaska levies a 20.00 mill rate (2 percent of full and true value) on pipeline transportation property, but credits property taxes paid to municipalities such that the maximum combined property tax paid to the state and to municipalities is at the 20.00 mill rate. A municipality may levy and collect a tax at the same rate as other property taxed by the municipality. The tax on pipeline transportation property cannot exceed the mill rate for other property within the municipality. For example, if a municipality has an existing mill rate of 8.00, such as with Nenana, the city can implement a mill rate of 8.00 on the assessed value of the pipeline transportation property. The State of Alaska would subsequently implement a mill rate of 12.00 in order to obtain the combined mill rate of 20.00 as mandated by AS 43.56.010.

The development of a pipeline and supporting facilities would create taxable property and therefore increase the value of this type of property for the State of Alaska and for jurisdictions with these developments. Table 5.12-17 below estimates the "full and true" taxable value of the pipeline and the GCF (\$8.4 billion) to each borough, CA, and municipality traversed based on the mileage of the pipeline and the support facilities located in each jurisdiction. According to AS 29.45.110, the full and true value is the "estimated price that the property would bring in an open market and under the then prevailing market conditions in a sale between a willing seller and a willing buyer both conversant with the property and with prevailing general price levels". It is assumed that the cost of construction is a good approximate for initial Project full and true value (with expected lower values in later years due to depreciation). Construction cost estimates for many of the support facilities are not available at this time so property tax revenues from these support facilities are not included in Table 5.12-17. Therefore, Table 5.12-17 should be considered a conservative estimate of Project total value.

TABLE 5.12-17 Value of ASAP Pipeline and GCF within Boroughs/CA and Municipalities, Year 1

Municipality	Miles of Pipeline within Municipality	Value of ASAP (millions of dollars)
Denali Borough ^a	77.35	\$441.5
Fairbanks North Star Borough	29.66	\$169.3
Mat-Su Borough	160.85	\$918.2
North Slope Borough ^b	186.86	\$5,066.6
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area ^a	304.99	\$1,741.0
Nenana	3.4	\$19.4
Anderson	7.7	\$44.0

^a Nenana and Anderson pipeline length and values have been deducted from Denali Borough and the YKCA to avoid double counting.

^b The full value of ASAP within the North Slope Borough both include the mainline and the GCF construction.

There is one other restriction on municipal property taxes collected on oil and gas infrastructure. As provided by AS 43.56.101.D, a municipality may levy and collect a tax on the full and true value of the portion of pipeline property if the total value of assessed property (including the pipeline infrastructure) does not exceed a specified property value cap.³ If this property value cap is exceeded by the municipality, the Alaska Department of Revenue will determine the portion of the tax base which the local tax authority may use for taxation of pipeline transportation projects.

As indicated in Table 5.12-18 below, the North Slope Borough is close to exceeding this tax cap, in which case the estimated property taxes presented below for the North Slope could be reduced and these tax revenues distributed to the state. The North Slope is allowed to use a larger proportion of the workforce in Prudhoe Bay to count in the tax cap formula. Therefore, the tax cap calculation for the North Slope in Table 5.12-18 uses a higher population figure than the number of North Slope residents. The North Slope population estimate used in deriving the operating budget for 2011 (17,520 people) was upwardly adjusted to 17,530 people to reflect the estimated number of GCF and Prudhoe Bay O&M workers identified in this analysis (Alaska Department of Commerce 2010).

³ Natural gas was converted into barrels of oil equivalents (BOE) (68.7 MMbbl) and combined with total Alaska crude oil production in 2010 (240.6 MMbbl) to estimate the total production of oil.

TABLE 5.12-18 Property Tax Cap Determination for Municipalities

Municipality	Full Value of ASAP	Local Assessed Value 2010	Total of Local Assessed and ASAP	Tax Cap Calculation
Denali Borough	\$441.5	\$0.0	\$441.5	\$568.5
Fairbanks North Star Borough	\$169.3	\$6,794.5	\$6,963.8	\$30,315.5
Mat-Su Borough	\$918.2	\$7,580.6	\$8,498.8	\$27,650.0
North Slope Borough	\$5,066.6	\$334.3	\$5,400.9	\$5,446.1
Nenana	\$19.4	\$0.0	\$19.4	\$76.4
Anderson	\$44.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

Notes: Estimated value of ASAP includes both the mainline and the GCF construction costs.

Table 5.12-19 below summarizes the estimated property tax revenues for each municipality traversed by the proposed action as well as property tax revenues to the state. The proposed Project is estimated to pay approximately \$168.0 million in year one prior to depreciation, with \$67.3 million paid to local jurisdictions and \$100.7 million to the state. These estimated property tax revenues include the GCF facility but not the value of other support facilities, such as the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility, due to lack of data. To estimate the value of pipeline infrastructure within each municipality traversed by the pipeline, it was assumed that each mile of pipeline infrastructure has equal value. The average per mile construction value of \$5.7 million (\$4.4 billion construction cost divided by 770 miles of mainline and lateral construction) was then allocated to municipalities based on the length of pipeline located within each municipality. The GCF construction cost of \$4.0 billion was included in property tax calculations for the North Slope Borough. The property tax values presented in Table 5.12-19 represent revenue estimates in the first year that the proposed Project would be operational. As proposed Project infrastructure depreciates, property taxes would decrease.

As provided in Table 5.12-19, Denali Borough and Anderson are two municipalities traversed by the proposed action that have taxing authority but do not implement a property tax. Under these circumstances the municipalities could not levy a separate pipeline transportation property tax (A. Ziegman, Pers. Comm. 2011). This analysis estimates property tax revenues using current property tax rates; if these rates are modified, revenues would adjust accordingly.

TABLE 5.12-19 Projected Municipal Property Tax Revenues from Proposed Project, Year 1

Municipality	Miles of Pipeline within Municipality	Total Estimated Value of ASAP (\$ millions)	2010 Mill Rate	Local Property Tax Revenue (\$ millions)	State Property Tax Revenue (\$ millions)	Total Property Tax Revenue (\$ millions)
Denali Borough	77.35	\$441.5	0.000	\$0.0	\$8.8	\$8.8
Fairbanks North Star Borough	29.66	\$169.3	11.432	\$1.9	\$1.5	\$3.4
Mat-Su Borough	160.85	\$918.2	9.956	\$9.1	\$9.2	\$18.4
North Slope Borough ^a	186.86	\$5,066.6	11.060	\$56.0 (GCF \$44.2, Mainline \$11.8)	\$45.3	\$101.3

TABLE 5.12-19 Projected Municipal Property Tax Revenues from Proposed Project, Year 1

Municipality	Miles of Pipeline within Municipality	Total Estimated Value of ASAP (\$ millions)	2010 Mill Rate	Local Property Tax Revenue (\$ millions)	State Property Tax Revenue (\$ millions)	Total Property Tax Revenue (\$ millions)
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	304.99	\$1,741.0	0.000	\$0.0	\$34.8	\$34.8
Nenana ^b	3.4	\$19.4	8.000	\$0.2	\$0.2	\$0.4
Anderson ^b	7.7	\$44.0	0.000	\$0.0	\$0.9	\$0.9
Study Area Total	770.81	\$8,400.0	NA	\$67.3	\$100.7	\$168.0
State of Alaska	770.81	\$8,400.0	20.000	NA	\$100.7	\$168.0

^a Estimated value of ASAP includes both the mainline and the GCF construction costs.

^b The value or pipeline facilities within Nenana and Anderson have been deducted from the value of pipeline within the YKCA and the Denali Borough to avoid double counting.

Additionally, other boroughs could receive additional tax revenue from construction workers staying at hotels and RV Parks. The Mat-Su, Denali, and FNSB implement a 5-percent, 7-percent, and 8-percent bed tax respectively on hotel rooms. The 7-percent bed tax applies to RV spots in the Denali Borough. It is anticipated that construction workers that reside in hotels along with RV spots in the Denali Borough would increase tax revenue for these boroughs.

Material site development in Denali Borough would also generate tax revenues for the borough, as it has a \$0.05-per-cubic-yard gravel tax. If the nearly 13.1 million cubic yards of material for the entire Project was evenly distributed for each mile of the 770 miles of the mainline, the 85-mile length of pipeline located within the Denali Borough would require 1.5 million cubic yards and would represent a tax payment of nearly \$72,000 to the Denali Borough.

Quality of Life

The proposed Project's development could negatively impact other aspects of quality of life for residents within the study area based on changes in environmental quality. Quality of life in the proposed Project area may be negatively impacted by changes in traffic density and changes in natural resources or environmental quality including air quality, water quality/quantity, or habitat. For example, adverse effects to water and air quality could have implications on human health (see Section 5.15 Public Health). Furthermore, quality of life could be affected by access restrictions, alteration to visual resources, and recreational activities due to the proposed Project. Additionally, subsistence resources in some areas could be affected through increased hunter efforts, costs and risks. However, in general, as analyzed in other sections of this DEIS, these types of impacts would be concentrated during the temporary construction phase due to increased traffic, dust, noise, and construction delays; they are expected to be of minor to moderate magnitude. Long-term effects on these components of quality of life are expected to be negligible to minor.

Environmental Justice

As discussed in Section 5.12.2.2, Executive Order 12898 is intended to ensure that federal actions and policies do not result in disproportionately high adverse effects on minority or low-income populations. The analysis of environmental justice effects of the proposed action identifies areas with minority and low income populations. Specifically, two CTs that would be traversed by the proposed action have minority populations in excess of or near 50 percent. North Slope CT 200 and YKCA CT 200 have a particularly high concentration of AIAN population, 86.5 percent and 48.8 percent respectively. These are the only CTs in which the concentration of a minority group exceeds the statewide average. There are a few instances where the concentrations of minority populations are slightly higher than their respective borough or CA. For example, FNSB (CT 1300), Mat-Su (CT 400, 500, and 600), North Slope (CT 200 and 300), and the YKCA (CT 200) each have a slightly higher representation of minority populations within the CTs traversed by the proposed action when compared to their respective borough/CA overall.

Of the 10 CTs that would be traversed by the proposed action, all but three have higher poverty rates than the statewide average. Poverty rates in the YKCA and the North Slope are much higher when compared to the state, with 23.8 and 14.4 percent population impoverished respectively. While higher than statewide averages, poverty rates for those CTs that would be traversed by the proposed action within the North Slope and the YKCA do not exceed the overall poverty rates within their respective borough or CA.

Five of the CTs have higher poverty rates than the borough in which they are located. Each of the CTs traversed within the FNSB (CT 1300 and CT 1900) has a higher poverty rate than the FNSB overall poverty rate. Similarly, three CTs that would be traversed by the proposed action within Mat-Su Borough (CT 100, CT 400, CT 500) have poverty rates that are higher than the overall borough poverty rate.

However, in general, it is expected that these minority and low-income communities would be positively affected by the proposed Project through the creation of both temporary and permanent jobs, as well as income- and tax-effects. While the proposed Project would increase employment during construction, leading to increased discretionary income for some area residents, this effect would be temporary and would cease after the construction period. Some adverse quality of life effects are anticipated on many communities adjacent to the proposed Project during the construction phase due to increased traffic and noise, but those adverse effects would be expected to be minor to moderate, of a temporary nature, and would not be concentrated in low income or minority areas. Overall, the analysis identifies minor to no environmental justice effects of the proposed action and alternatives on low-income and minority groups.

Furthermore, as a result of the NEPA process, there will be government-to-government consultations with the federally recognized tribes in the vicinity of the proposed action. There have been multiple opportunities for public involvement for potentially affected communities including Nenana, Fairbanks, McKinley Village, Anchorage, Wasilla, and Barrow. There have

also been various mitigation measures proposed by the AGDC for local residents. These mitigation measures include the development of an Economic Opportunity Plan, coordination with local training centers, and the use of local businesses to support the proposed Project. Additionally, the AGDC proposes to coordinate with local village corporations, tribal governments and other groups interested in working on the proposed Project.

5.12.3.4 Route Variations

Denali National Park Route Variation

Construction

The Denali National Park Route Variation is a 15.3 mile segment that, if selected would replace 15.5 miles of the mainline as provided in the proposed action. The impacts to socioeconomics resulting from the development of the Denali National Park Route Variation would be similar to those of the segment of proposed pipeline and would be negligible.

It is anticipated that the construction workers would either reside in the Healy (MP 531) or Cantwell (MP 570) work camp. Given the close proximity of this route variation to the communities of Cantwell, Healy, and McKinley Park it is anticipated that some employment could be provided by area residents, who could potentially commute from their residences.

Additionally, the Denali Borough implements a 7-percent bed tax on hotel rooms and RV spaces. Therefore, it is anticipated that construction workers that reside in hotels and RV spots while constructing the Denali National Park Route Variation would increase tax revenue for the borough.

Other potential effects resulting from material used within the Denali National Park Route Variation would be from tax revenues for the Denali Borough for the \$0.05-per-cubic-yard gravel severance tax. If the nearly 13.1-million cubic yards of material for the entire proposed Project was evenly required for each mile of the 770 miles of the proposed Project, the 15.27-mile length of pipeline located within the Denali Borough would require 260,000 cubic yards and would represent a tax payment of nearly \$13,000 to the Denali Borough.

The Denali National Park Route Variation would be located within the Denali Borough. As previously described, there is only one CT within the Denali Borough; therefore, no discrepancy exists between the CT level and borough level for race or poverty characteristics. However, when compared to Alaska statewide, there are no higher concentrations of any minority group or impoverished populations within the Denali CT 100. The Denali Borough has less racial diversity than Alaska statewide, with approximately 10.4 percent of the population belonging to a minority group. It is not believed that construction of the Denali National Park Route Variation would place an inequitable burden upon minority or low-income communities.

Operations

Under the proposed action, there are an estimated maximum of 50 O&M employees for the pipeline component of the Project. Provided that the proposed pipeline is approximately 770

miles in length, this translates to approximately 0.07 O&M employees per mile. Given that the Denali National Park Route Variation is 15.27 miles in length, the total number of O&M employees for this segment is assumed to be a maximum of one full time job.

The same methodology provided for determining the value of the proposed Project was used to determine that the 15.27-mile Denali National Park Route Variation would be valued at \$87.2 million. As previously described, the Denali Borough is not able to levy a pipeline property tax. Despite this, the State of Alaska would be able to levy a pipeline property tax for the Denali National Park Route Variation. It is anticipated that the State of Alaska would levy nearly \$1.7 million in property taxes for the Denali National Park Route Variation.

The total gas production taxes attributable to the Denali National Park Route Variation were estimated using the average per mile production tax revenue of \$0.20 million (\$154.4 million production tax revenues divided by 770 miles). This average per mile production tax revenue was then allocated the 15.27-mile segment to determine that \$3.1 million in production tax revenue would be attributable to the Denali National Park Route Variation. Similarly, the average per-mile corporate tax revenue was used to determine that the Denali National Park Route Variation would generate approximately \$500,000 in corporate taxes annually. Royalties associated with the Denali National Park Route Variation equate to \$1.6 million annually.

5.12.4 Mitigation

It is anticipated that proposed Project-related employment and income would create a positive economic impact in the State of Alaska, particularly in the study area. To increase the employment impact for residents in the study area, the AGDC has offered the development of an Economic Opportunity Plan, coordination with local training centers, and the use of local businesses to support the proposed Project. The AGDC proposes to coordinate with local village corporations, tribal governments and other groups to identify qualified individuals that are interested in working on the proposed Project. Additionally, the AGDC would hire local residents whenever practicable. This mitigation effort should assist local areas to more fully benefit from construction and O&M employment opportunities.

As a previously described, the AGDC is planning the development of worker camps. Therefore, it is anticipated that proposed Project effects on housing demand would be negligible. By locating proposed Project construction sites and aboveground permanent facilities in areas separated from residential homes, the AGDC would reduce any adverse effects on housing value or quality of life of adjacent residents.

The proposed Project could result in minor to moderate temporary adverse quality of life impacts on local communities, particularly during construction, due to increased traffic, dust, noise, and construction delays. The proposed Project would traverse two CTs with high AIAN populations (North Slope CT 200 and YKCA CT 200) and of the 10 CTs that would be traversed by the proposed Project, all but three, have higher poverty rates than the statewide average. However, based upon the CTs where minority or low-income populations could be affected by the proposed Project, it is not believed that construction of the proposed route or the Denali

National Park Route Variation would place an inequitable burden upon minority or low-income communities. Potential environmental justice implications of adverse socioeconomic effects on Alaska Native populations are expected to be mitigated through government-to-government consultations with the federally recognized tribes in the vicinity of the proposed Project.

5.12.5 References

ADF&G. See Alaska Department of Fish & Game.

ADR. See Alaska Department of Revenue.

AGDC. See Alaska Gas Development Corporation.

Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development (DCCED). 2010. Alaska Taxable 2010. Website
(<http://www.commerce.state.ak.us/dca/osa/pub/10Taxable.pdf>) accessed April 11, 2011.

Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G). 2001. Division of Subsistence. Subsistence in Rural Alaska's Mixed Economy, February 2001.

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2001. Alaska Economic Trends: The Denali Borough, September 2001. Website
(<http://labor.alaska.gov/trends/sep01.pdf>) accessed August 26, 2010.

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2007. Alaska Population Projections 2010 to 2034. Research Analysis Section. July 2007. Website
(<http://laborstats.alaska.gov/pop/projected/pub/popproj0730.pdf>).

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2008. Alaska Economic Trends: Alaska's Oil Industry, September 2008. Website
(<http://www.labor.state.ak.us/trends/sep08.pdf>).

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2009. Alaska Economic Trends: The Denali Borough, September 2009. Website
(<http://labor.alaska.gov/trends/sep09.pdf>).

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2010. Population Projections 2010 to 2034, December 2010. Website
(<http://labor.alaska.gov/trends/dec10.pdf>).

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2011a. Alaska Economic Trends: The Trends 100, 25th Edition, Alaska's Largest Employers in 2010, July 2011. Website (<http://labor.alaska.gov/research/trends/jul11art1.pdf>).

Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2011b. Nonresidents Working in Alaska, January 2011. Website

(http://www.doleta.gov/Programs/2009ReportsAndPlans/Economic_Analysis_Reports/AK.pdf).

Alaska Department of Revenue (ADR). 2010. Tax Division. Revenue Sources Book, Fall 2010. Website (www.tax.alaska.gov/programs/documentviewer/viewer.aspx?2136f) accessed May 4, 2011.

Alaska Gas Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011a. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline, Website (<http://www.gasline.us.com/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/2011-February-Flyer-for-distribution-Publishing.pdf>) accessed May 2, 2011.

Alaska Gas Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011b. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP: Plan of Development Revision 1. March 2011.

Alaska Gas Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011c. Response to USACE Request for Information Based upon AGDC and Agencies' PDEIS Comments. Received August 18, 2011.

Alaska Gas Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011d. Response to USACE, Request for Information, November 28, 2011.

BLS. See Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). 2010a. Local Area Unemployment Statistics. Unemployment for States, Website (<http://www.bls.gov/web/laus/laumstrk.htm>) accessed August 30, 2010.

Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). 2010b. Regional and State Employment and Unemployment- July 2009, Website (http://www.bls.gov/news.release/archives/laus_08212009.pdf) accessed August 30, 2010.

CEQ. See Council on Environmental Quality.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. Executive Office of the President, December 10, 1997, "Environmental Justice – Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act." Website (<http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>) accessed September 6, 2010.

DCCED. See Alaska Department of Commerce, Community & Economic Development.

DOLWD. Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

EPA. See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2008. Final Environmental Impact Statement on Rockies Express East Project, April 2008. Website (<http://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/enviro/eis/2008/04-11-08.asp>) accessed April 21, 2011.

FERC. See Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Husky, L. 1992. The Economy of Rural Alaska, March 1992. Website
(http://www.iser.uaa.alaska.edu/publications/fuelcosts_viabilityref/Huskey%20Economy%20of%20Village%20Alaska.pdf).

Imperial Oil Resources Ventures Limited. 2004. Environmental Impact Statement for the Mackenzie Gas Project, Volume 6: Socio-Economic Impact Assessment: Part A: Cost, Economics and Community Services, August 2004. Website
(<http://www.mackenziegasproject.com/theProject/regulatoryProcess/applicationSubmission/Applicationscope/EIS.html#one>) accessed April 22, 2011.

INGAA Foundation, Inc. 2001. Natural Gas Pipeline Impact Study. Website
(<http://www.ingaa.org/File.aspx?id=5597>) accessed October 11, 2011.

PGP Valuation Inc. 2008. The Impact of Natural Gas Pipelines on Property Values, Website
(http://www.palomargas.com/docs/resources/Pipeline_Impact_on_Property_Values.pdf) accessed October 11, 2011.

State of Alaska. 2011. Royalty Accounting. Website
(<http://www.dog.dnr.state.ak.us/oil/programs/royalty/royalty.htm>) accessed May 17, 2011.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. Census Tract and Block Numbering Areas, April 19, 2000. Website (http://www.census.gov/geo/www/cen_tract.html) accessed August 18, 2011.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2009. A Compass for Understanding and Using American Community Survey Data: What Researchers Need to Know, May 2009. Website
(<http://www.census.gov/acs/www/Downloads/handbooks/ACSResearch.pdf>)

U.S. Census Bureau. 2010a. Factfinder2, 2010 Census, 2010 Redistricting Data Summary File (PL-94-171), Website
(<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?ref=geo&refresh=t>) accessed April 5, 2010.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2010b. Population Division, Table 1. Projections of the Population and Components of Change for the United States: 2010 to 2050 (NP2008-T1). Website
(<http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/summarytables.html>) accessed August 3, 2010.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2010c. 2005-2009 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Website
(http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2&_lang=en) accessed April 5, 2010.

- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010c. Census Redistricting Data, Housing Units, Factfinder2, 2010. Website (<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>) accessed April 12, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010d. 2005-2009 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Median Value of Owner-Occupied Housing Units, Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en).
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011a. Factfinder2, 2000 Census Summary File 1 (SF-1), Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000, Website (http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_00_SF1_DP1&prodType=table) accessed April 5, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011b. Factfinder2, 2000 Census Summary File 4 (SF-4), Per Capita Income in 1999 dollars, Website (<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>) accessed April 5, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011c. 2005-2009 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Income in the Past 12 Months below Poverty Level, Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2&_lang=en) accessed April 13, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011d. 2005-2009 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months below Poverty Level, Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2&_lang=en) accessed April 13, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011e. 2005-2009 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months below Poverty Level, Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2&_lang=en) accessed April 13, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011f. Factfinder2, 2010 Census Redistricting Data, Race, Hispanic or Latino, Age, and Housing Occupancy: 2010, Website (<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>) accessed April 12, 2011.
- U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2011. Natural Gas Navigator, Website (<http://www.eia.doe.gov/dnav/ng/hist/n9050ak2a.htm>) accessed May 4, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011b. Crude Oil Production, Website (http://www.eia.doe.gov/dnav/pet/pet_crd_crpdn_adc_mbb1_a.htm) accessed May 4, 2011.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011. Frequency Asked Questions. May 26, 2011. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/faqs/index.html#ejatepa>) accessed October 24, 2011.

Usibelli Coal Mine Inc. 2010. Website (<http://www.usibelli.com/>) accessed August 26, 2010.

5.12.5.1 Personal Communications

Norton, D. 2011. Alaska Housing Finance Corporation, Personal communication with Ray Jakubczak, Cardno ENTRIX, November 22, 2011.

Stouffer, J. 2011. State of Alaska Royalty Accounting Supervisor, Personal communication with Lee Elder, Cardno ENTRIX, May 19, 2011.

Ziegman, A. 2011. Denali Borough Treasure, Personal communication with Lee Elder, Cardno ENTRIX, May 2, 2011.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.13 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Cultural resources include sites and materials of prehistoric Native American (e.g., stone quarries, game lookouts, tool manufacturing sites, house and cache pits, camp sites, villages, and stone tent rings), historic European and Euro-American, and historic Iñupiat and Athabascan (e.g., traditional cabin sites, camp sites, burial grounds, traditional subsistence harvest sites, other traditional land use areas, landscapes, and place names) origin.

The purpose of this section is to describe cultural resources in the area of the proposed Project, including surface and subsurface pipelines and rights of way, and temporary and permanent ancillary facilities. It should be noted that not all areas of the proposed right-of-way (ROW) and Area of Potential Effect (APE)¹ have been surveyed for cultural resources and that this section relies on previously documented cultural resources (including baseline work conducted for the Project through 2010) for the analysis of effects. Additional survey along the proposed Project would likely result in the documentation of additional cultural resources. This discussion identifies reported cultural resources in the study area and the potential for undiscovered or undocumented cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed undertaking.

The cultural resources analysis relies on:

- Alaska Heritage Resource Survey (AHRs) files located at the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office of History and Archaeology (ADNR, OHA), RS 2477 trail database maintained by the ADNR, Division of Mining, Land and Water, and North Slope Borough (NSB) Traditional Land Use Inventory (TLUI) sites;
- An assessment of available literature, including the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation Energy Services (AES) (2010, 2011) cultural resource baseline reports prepared for the proposed Project, regarding cultural resources in the proposed Project area; and
- The application of existing laws and regulations regarding the assessment of effects on cultural resources caused by an undertaking.

5.13.1 Regulatory Environment

The relevant regulations for the evaluation of effects to cultural resources are National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and its implementing regulations (36 CFR [Code of Federal Regulations] Part 800). The NEPA requires a review of project and program impacts on the cultural environment, which includes historic properties (as defined in Section 106), other culturally valued places, cultural use of a biophysical environment (e.g., religious, subsistence), and sociocultural attributes (e.g.,

¹ Direct APE: effects are those that occur within the ROW and footprint of Project components; Indirect APE: 1 mile geographic area within which the proposed Project could indirectly alter the character or use of a cultural resource.

social cohesion, social institutions, lifeways, religious practices, and/or other cultural institutions) (National Preservation Institute 2011).

The NHPA requires federal agencies to consider the effects of their undertakings on historic properties (i.e., cultural resources that are eligible for the National Register of Historic Places [NRHP]) and to provide a reasonable opportunity for interested parties to comment on such undertakings. Section 106 applies when a project has been determined to be an undertaking, which is defined as a project, activity, or program funded in whole or part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a federal agency, including those carried out by or on the behalf of a federal agency; those carried out with federal financial assistance; those requiring a federal permit, license, or approval; and those subject to state or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a federal agency (36 CFR 800.16[y]). If the undertaking will have an adverse effect on historic properties, the agency must continue to consult with interested parties to resolve the adverse effects. Federal agencies follow the Section 106 process in reviewing project activities and prescribing appropriate actions to meet the requirements for compliance.

The NHPA defines historic properties as prehistoric and historic districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects listed on or eligible for inclusion on the NRHP including artifacts, records, and material remains related to the property (NHPA, 16 USC [United States Code] 470w, Sec. 301.5). Consideration is given to both the criteria of significance and integrity of the property's historic qualities. The NRHP was created with the passage of the NHPA of 1966 (16 USC 470 Sec. 101). For a historic property (e.g., districts, sites, buildings, structures and objects) to be eligible for the NRHP, it must be significant (meet one or more of the NRHP criteria) and possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling and/or association (36 CFR 60.4). For the proposed Project cultural resources analysis all cultural resources are assumed to be eligible for the NRHP unless stated otherwise. Congress passed the Act to preserve and protect the nation's historic properties in response to the country's rapid expansion and development and the effects to the historic and cultural landscape of federal projects including the Interstate Highways and Urban Renewal programs.

Other relevant legislation that applies to cultural resources includes the Antiquities Act of 1906, 16 U.S.C. § 431; the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, 16 U.S.C. § 470; the National Trails System Act, 16 U.S.C. § 1241; the American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978, 42 U.S.C. § 1996; section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act of 1966, 49 U.S.C. § 303; the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 ("Moss-Bennett" Act), 16 U.S.C. § 469; Executive Order (E.O.) 11593: *Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment*, E.O. 13007: *Indian Sacred Sites*, E.O. 13287: *Preserve America*, 61 *Federal Register* 25131 (May 17, 1996); and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. §§ 3001- 3013.

The Section 106 process involves the development of the APE as well as a Programmatic Agreement (PA) between the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and the Lead Agency (USACE for this proposal) and the cooperating agencies that have chosen to participate (at this time the BLM is the only additional agency that has asked to be a party to the PA, other

agencies will utilize the completed work for their purposes). The PA will lay out a phased completion process for continuing surveying and identifying previously unknown cultural resources, as well as the process for monitoring and the discovery of previously unknown cultural resources, including human remains, during construction, as well as the process for mitigating potential adverse effects, which have not yet been identified. It will also include collection and curation policies, construction monitoring, monitoring for looting activities, etc.

5.13.2 Affected Environment

The study area includes the proposed Project ROW with 730 miles of buried and six miles of aboveground pipe, access roads, and a suite of temporary and permanent facilities. Permanent facilities would include a gas conditioning facility (GCF) at Prudhoe Bay; a maximum of two compressor facilities; a straddle and off-take facility to provide utility grade natural gas for the Fairbanks Lateral; 37 mainline valves (MLVs) and five pig launcher/receiver stations; three metering stations; and the Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant (NGLEP) Facility and pipeline terminus. Temporary facilities would include construction support facilities such as Project offices, construction camps, laydown and work pad areas, pipe storage areas, fuel storage areas, and access roads.

The proposed Project will cross three ecological regions of the state: the North Slope (MP 0 to 174), the Interior (MP 174.1 to 580), and Southcentral (MP 580.1 to 737). These three regions include two major cultural groups: the Iñupiat and the Athabascans; divided by the Brooks Range, which separates the North Slope from the interior of Alaska. Athabascan language speaking peoples along the route include the Koyukon, Tanana, Ahtna, and Dena'ina. The Koyukon and Tanana speaking peoples live in the Interior from the Brooks Range to the Alaska Range, and the Ahtna and Dena'ina live south of the Alaska Range in the Matanuska, Susitna, and Copper River valleys.

5.13.2.1 North Slope

Overview of Regional Prehistory (12,000 years ago to 1815 A.D.)

Paleoindian / Paleo-Arctic

The early prehistory of the North Slope area has been documented at numerous sites in northern Alaska. The oldest sites found so far date from the end of the Pleistocene, perhaps 12,000 years ago, to the early Holocene some 10,000 years ago. These sites are attributed to bearers of the Paleoindian and Paleo-Arctic tool traditions (Table 5.13-1). The Paleoindian tradition is thought to be the tool technology of the earliest migrants into the North American Arctic, whose bifacial (i.e., with flaking on two sides of a flat core or preform) stone tool technology is considered by archaeologists to be specific to procuring large mammals such as bison, musk oxen, and caribou. Paleoindian sites on the North Slope include the Bedwell site (PSM-00027; Reanier 1996; Bever 2006), the Mesa Site (KIR-00102; Kunz and Reanier 1996), and the Hilltop Site (PSM-00017; Reanier 1995). These sites contain data on Old World to New World cultural diversification and human occupation of eastern Beringia at the end of the last

glacial episode and represent the most ancient known locale of human occupation on Alaska's North Slope.

The Old World-affiliated Paleo-Arctic tradition continued through the Holocene while no Paleoindian sites have been found on the North Slope that date later than 9,800 years ago. The Paleo-Arctic tradition is generally defined as a stone tool industry that utilized a core and blade technology that produced unifacial tools such as burins, scrapers, and drills on blades. Evidence of the Paleo-Arctic Tradition is found at sites across the North Slope, including Gallagher Flint Station near Galbraith Lake (PSM-00050; Dixon 1975; Ferguson 1997) and the Lisburne Site five miles north of the Mesa Site in the Iteriak Creek valley (KIR-00096; Bowers 1982, 1999). Although it is difficult to determine an end date for this cultural tradition, it is believed to have occurred sometime after 8,000 years ago (Anderson 1970). The Paleoindian and Paleo-Arctic sites discussed above contain cultural remains that could contribute to research questions associated with the ways in which humans adapted to environments of the high latitudes in North America and the arrival of humans in the region at the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary.

TABLE 5.13-1 Sequence of North Slope Archaeological Cultures

Tradition	Date	Finds	Representative Sites
Historic Iñupiat	AD 1826- to present	Stone, metal, trade goods, organic artifacts plus historic, ethnographic and informant accounts	Bullen Point, Point Hopson, Natvavak
Late Prehistoric (Birnikr, Thule)	2,000 BP - AD 1826	Lithic, wood, leather, bone artifacts, house ruins	Pingok Island, Thetis Island, Niglik, Birnikr, Walakpa, Point Hope, Cape Krusenstern, Nunagiak, Utqiaġvik, Nuwuk
Arctic Small Tool (Denbigh, Choris, Norton, Ipiutak)	4,500- 1,200 BP	Diminutive lithic microtools, cores, burins, blades	Putuligayuk River, Central Creek Pingo, Onion Portage, Mosquito Lake, Choris, Walakpa, Iyatayet, Point Hope, Coffin, Jack's Last Pingo, HAR-047, TES-008, TES-009, TES-012
Northern Archaic	6,000- 3,000 BP	Side-notched points, microblades, bone tools	Putuligayuk River, Kuparuk Pingo, Kurupa Lake, Tuktu
Paleo-Arctic	10,000- 7,000 BP	Cores and blades, microcores, microtools, bifaces	Putuligayuk River, Jones Pingo, Gallagher Flint Station, Lisburne, Tunalik
Paleoindian	12,000- 9,800 BP	Extinct fauna, large lanceolate points, bifaces	Mesa, Bedwell, Putu, Hilltop

BP – Before Present (i.e., years ago)

Sources: Lobdell and Lobdell 2000: Table 2; Reanier 2002: Table 1; ADNIR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Northern Archaic

The transitional Ice-Age cultures were followed by a group referred to generically by archaeologists as Northern Archaic peoples (Table 5.13-1) (Anderson 1968). Peoples using Northern Archaic technology, usually distinguished by corner notched arrow type points, inhabited the North Slope from sometime after 8,000 years ago to as recently as 2,000 to 3,000 years ago. Most Northern Archaic artifacts found throughout the Arctic Foothills and the Brooks Range are surface finds (Lobdell and Lobdell 2000). More recently, researchers have found better stratified sites and acquired more information about the environment and climate of the time, leading to some reassessment of the period (Esdale and Rasic 2008).

Northern Archaic sites in the vicinity of the Project area include the Putuligayuk River Delta Overlook site at Prudhoe Bay (XBP-00007), the Kuparuk Pingo site (XBP-00033), the Kurupa Lake archaeological district (e.g., KIR-00124) in the foothills of the Brooks Range, and the Tuktu site (XCL-00003) north of Anaktuvuk Pass (Lobdell 1985, 1986, 1995; Lobdell and Lobdell 2000; Reanier 2002; Schoenberg 1995). The location of the Kuparuk Pingo site adjacent to the north Alaska coast indicates that Northern Archaic people used coastal or ice edge resources in addition to the terrestrial fauna long believed to be the primary focus of Northern Archaic subsistence (Lobdell 1995).

Arctic Small Tool Tradition

The Arctic Small Tool tradition (ASTt) initially appeared in Alaska approximately 4,800 years ago at Cape Denbigh (NOB-00002) and Kuzitrin Lake (BEN-00107) in the central Seward Peninsula (Table 5.13-1) (Harritt 1994). The ASTt is generally believed to be the earliest archaeological tradition associated with modern Iñupiat people (Reanier 2002). While the ASTt people were not among the first residents of the North Slope, their more varied and sophisticated technology allowed them to more fully exploit the resources of the region than their predecessors. ASTt-bearing populations expanded into Canada, Siberia, and Greenland, and there is an unbroken record of their use of the North Slope since their first appearance in the archaeological record (Reanier 1997; Sheehan 1997). ASTt components are characterized by a chipped stone industry of small, well-made bifacial projectile points, ground stone implements, a variety of carefully crafted and decorated bone, ivory, and antler tools and items of personal adornment, and a proliferation of composite tools (Irving 1964; Dumond 1987). The succession of the ASTt phases began with the Denbigh Flint Complex, followed by the Choris, Norton, and Ipiutak cultures (Irving 1964; Giddings 1964; Dumond 1987). These early ASTt people may have spent as much or more time living in and exploiting the subsistence resources of the foothills and mountains of the Brooks Range as they did the coast.

Late Holocene Cultures

Beginning approximately 2,000 years ago, ancestral forms of the historic Iñupiat culture emerged and became the cultural forms encountered by European and Euro-American explorers in the nineteenth century (Table 5.13-1).

The Birnirk phase, a direct ancestor of the historic Thule culture, appeared in the Bering Strait by 1,600 years ago. From the Birnirk period onward, the cultural continuity of arctic peoples into the twenty-first century is well established. Birnirk peoples lived in semi-subterranean winter houses and engaged in the harvest of marine and land mammals, birds, and fish. The Birnirk type-site (BAR-00001) is located near Barrow at the base of the Barrow spit (*Piñiq*). Birnirk-style artifacts have been found from northeastern Siberia to northwestern Canada, indicating a large trade network reminiscent of the extensive Iñupiat trade network in place at historic contact.

Thule is the immediate prehistoric ancestor of the various historic Iñupiat groups. Approximately 1,000 years ago, a favorable climate coupled with technological innovations such as the *umiaq* (a large skin boat), the *qataq* (cold trap door for winter houses), and the *uniat*

(sled) resulted in the rapid expansion of Thule populations from the Bering Strait along the shores of the Beaufort Sea to Greenland, and southeast around the shores of the Bering Sea ultimately to Kodiak Island and Prince William Sound (Fitzhugh 2003). Thule persisted in the North American Arctic to historic contact, between 1800 and 1850 (Collins 1964; Giddings and Anderson 1986). Thule people hunted sea mammals, including seals and whales, fished, and hunted terrestrial game such as caribou. Salmon were also an important subsistence resource in some areas with Thule associations. Thule sites include *Nuwuk* (BAR-00011), *Utqiagvik* (BAR-00002), Thetis Island (HAR-00001, destroyed), Pingok Island (XBP-00012), and Niglik (HAR-00169; also *Neglik*, *Nigliq*).

At the same time as Thule on the coast, related but less numerous populations continued to exploit the resources of the interior, primarily subsisting on caribou and other large terrestrial mammals and overwintering on the margins of lakes that contained plentiful fish resources (Gerlach and Hall 1988). These people may have been the antecedents of the modern Nunamiut or Inland Eskimo, Athabascans from the Interior, or may reflect part of an extensive cyclical land use pattern (Peter Raboff 2001).

Overview of Regional History

Some of the earliest recorded observations of northern Alaska and its inhabitants occurred in the Arctic region in the early to mid-nineteenth century when contact between Euro-American explorers, as well as the arctic whaling fleet, and Alaskan Natives first occurred. The following years of continuous contact between commercial whalers and North Slope Iñupiat altered the traditional culture (e.g., populations, subsistence practices and settlement patterns) (Bockstoe 1978, 1995). The following descriptions outline the history in the region.

European/Euro-American Expansion, Exploration, and Ethnographic Research

The exploratory period on the North Slope began in 1826 with the second of three Franklin expeditions. Sir John Franklin and his crew descended the Mackenzie River, overwintered at Fort Franklin, and sailed westward from the delta to the Return Islands just west of Prudhoe Bay in 1826. That same year, Beechey's expedition sailed north from the Bering Strait to Point Barrow. Franklin, as well as other early explorers, noted that the presence of European trade goods (such as tobacco, iron, and copper) preceded their arrival among the Iñupiat on the North Slope. Between 1847 and 1854, contact between Europeans, Americans and the Iñupiat increased because of the influx of whalers to the region. Exploration of the region further increased as ships searched for the third Franklin expedition, launched in 1845 in the ships *Erebus* and *Terror*. During the commercial whaling period, items such as metal tools and firearms became increasingly important as part of Iñupiat material culture. By the 1850s, guns were in use by local Iñupiat people; and by the 1880s, Iñupiat whalers were using darting guns and bombs used by commercial whalers. During the last quarter of the nineteenth century, smallpox and influenza outbreaks caused a severe population decline among the North Slope Iñupiat, and declines in caribou populations resulted in famine that forced inland Iñupiat to leave their homes and relocate to coastal communities such as Barrow (Reanier 2002).

Interest in the geology and history of the early culture of the area began in earnest at the beginning of the twentieth century, but access was limited to coastal areas. Stefansson conducted ethnographic studies along the coast east of Barrow in 1906 to 1907, 1908 to 1912, and 1913 to 1918. Between 1906 and 1914, geologist Ernest de K. Leffingwell conducted geological and geographical research along the Arctic coast based from Flaxman Island (Leffingwell 1919). As an extension of the Fifth Thule Expedition, Knud Rasmussen crossed into Alaska from Canada in 1924. He compiled ethnographic data on the Alaskan Iñupiat and their camps and recorded place names on the Utuqqaq (Utukok) River.

Missionary Efforts, Trading Posts, and Reindeer Herding

At the beginning of the twentieth century, whale oil and baleen decreased in importance as commodities on the world market; mineral oils and distillates replaced whale oil for illumination and lubricants, and spring steel, early plastics and changes in fashion made baleen a redundant product. The fur trade filled some of the economic gap left by the collapse of the whalebone (baleen) market and the subsequent demise of commercial whaling. The fur trading business in the area declined in the 1930s due to reduced fur demand during the Great Depression. Most of the trading posts ceased operations by the 1940s (Schneider and Libbey 1979).

Christian missionaries first arrived in Barrow in 1890. Mission schools were established between 1890 and 1910 at Wales, Point Hope, and Barrow, as well as other places that were not previously occupied year-round. Eventually, the original mission schools split into separate entities: government schools and church-operated missions. Trading posts were also established near missions and schools; these areas became focal points for the Native population, and settlements grew up around some of these locations (Schneider and Libbey 1979).

At the end of the nineteenth century, Presbyterian missionary Sheldon Jackson introduced reindeer herding to Alaska Natives with government support. Reindeer herds were maintained by Iñupiat near Wainwright, Barrow, and Nuiqsut, as well as other settlements on the North Slope (Schneider and Libbey 1979). Reindeer herding ended in 1938 across much of the North Slope partially due to the collapse of the market for meat and hides (Reanier 2002).

Military Presence

During the early part of World War II, the Alaskan Command had concerns about the possibility of Japanese troops invading mainland Alaska after their successful initial campaign in the Aleutians. To create an organized defense group, Major “Muktuk” Marston was assigned the task of organizing the Alaska Territorial Guard with units composed of Alaska Natives from central rural communities such as Point Hope, Barrow, Wainwright, Kaktovik, and Nome. The Alaska Territorial Guard was disbanded in 1946, with Colonel Marston resigning.

In the early 1950s, the U.S. and Canada, under threat of atomic warfare, planned a Distant Early Warning (DEW) line that was to expand across the northern regions of Alaska and Canada in order to provide advance warning for interception and counterattack of incoming heavy bombers from the Soviet Union (Denfeld 1994). Another system was the Aircraft Control

and Warning (ACW) System, a set of relatively short range radar sites completed before the DEW line using less sophisticated radar equipment, some dating to World War II (Argonne National Laboratories 2001). The communications system designed to connect the network of DEW Line radars to the lower 48 was called White Alice (USACE 2001). The DEW line - Alaska Segment has been found to be eligible for inclusion on the NRHP and the U.S. Air Force has documented two sites (Whorton 2002; ADNR, OHA 2011).

Hydrocarbon Exploration, Production, and Development

The Iñupiat have known of oil and gas on the North Slope for generations, well before European explorers and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) researchers began reporting oil seeps in the mid-19th and early 20th century (Haycox 2009; Brower 1994; Leffingwell 1919; Ebbley and Joesting 1943). By the early 1920s, commercial interests began surveying the North Slope and staking mineral claims for oil in the region (Smith et al. 1926). In 1923, President Warren Harding set aside a large tract of land on the North Slope as the fourth Naval Petroleum Reserve, intended to secure petroleum to supply Navy ships that had switched from coal to petroleum as fuel. The USGS conducted preliminary geological survey of the region from 1923 to 1926 (Smith and Mertie 1930). In 1943, the Bureau of Mines sent a party to investigate the region's known oil seeps with Simon Paneak, then of Chandler Lake, as their guide (Ebbley and Joesting 1943). In 1944, the U.S. Navy returned to further survey NPR-4 and discovered a number of oil and gas deposits in the reserve (Reed 1958). Private companies continued the search for commercially exploitable oil and gas deposits culminating with Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO)'s discovery of the Prudhoe Bay field in 1968 (Naske and Slotnick 1994). The resulting rush by several companies to produce oil from the massive field and bring it to market through construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS) required groundbreaking federal legislation, investment, and engineering work to build infrastructure to support production and transportation of the crude (Roderick 1997).

The initiation of petroleum development has led to intensive investigations of cultural resources on the North Slope. These investigations occurred after World War II in the Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 (now designated the NPR-A), and before and during construction of the TAPS. The NSB Commission on History and Culture initiated the TLUI for the North Slope in the 1970s in anticipation of and in response to increased resource development on the North Slope (Schneider and Libbey 1979).

Previously Reported Cultural Resources in the Project Area – North Slope Region

There are 178 previously reported AHRs sites located within 1 mile of the Project area in the North Slope region; a total of nine AHRs sites are located within the construction ROW (Figure 5.13-1; Table 5.13-2). The sites that exist within the ROW are prehistoric and historic or a combination of multiple time periods; included are lithic scatters and isolated flakes, faunal remains, and historic/modern camping and processing locations. Also previously reported are the Dalton (PSM-00570/SAG-00097/XBP-00114) and Hickel (SAG-00098) highways. None of the nine AHRs sites have undergone determinations of eligibility for the NRHP. The TAPS and the oilfield are potentially eligible historic properties that have not yet been evaluated for

inclusion on the NRHP; however, these properties constitute an important historic theme for the region (BLM 2002:3.26-6).

TABLE 5.13-2 Previously Reported AHRS Sites within the Project Area ROW – North Slope Region

AHRS	Site Name	Period	Site Description	Preservation Status
PSM-00172	PSM-00172	Prehistoric	Site: Isolated find	NDE
PSM-00192	PSM-00192	Prehistoric	Site: Activity area; Lithics; Faunal remain	NDE
PSM-00476	PSM-00476	Prehistoric	Site: Lithic scatter; Flakes; Bone fragments	NDE
PSM-00534	PSM-00534	Prehistoric	Site: Isolated find, Flake	NDE
PSM-00570	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
SAG-00006	SAG-00006	Prehistoric/ Historic	Site	NDE
SAG-00097	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
SAG-00098	Hickel Highway		Site: Transportation; Winter road	NDE
XBP-00114	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE

NDE – No Determination of Eligibility.

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

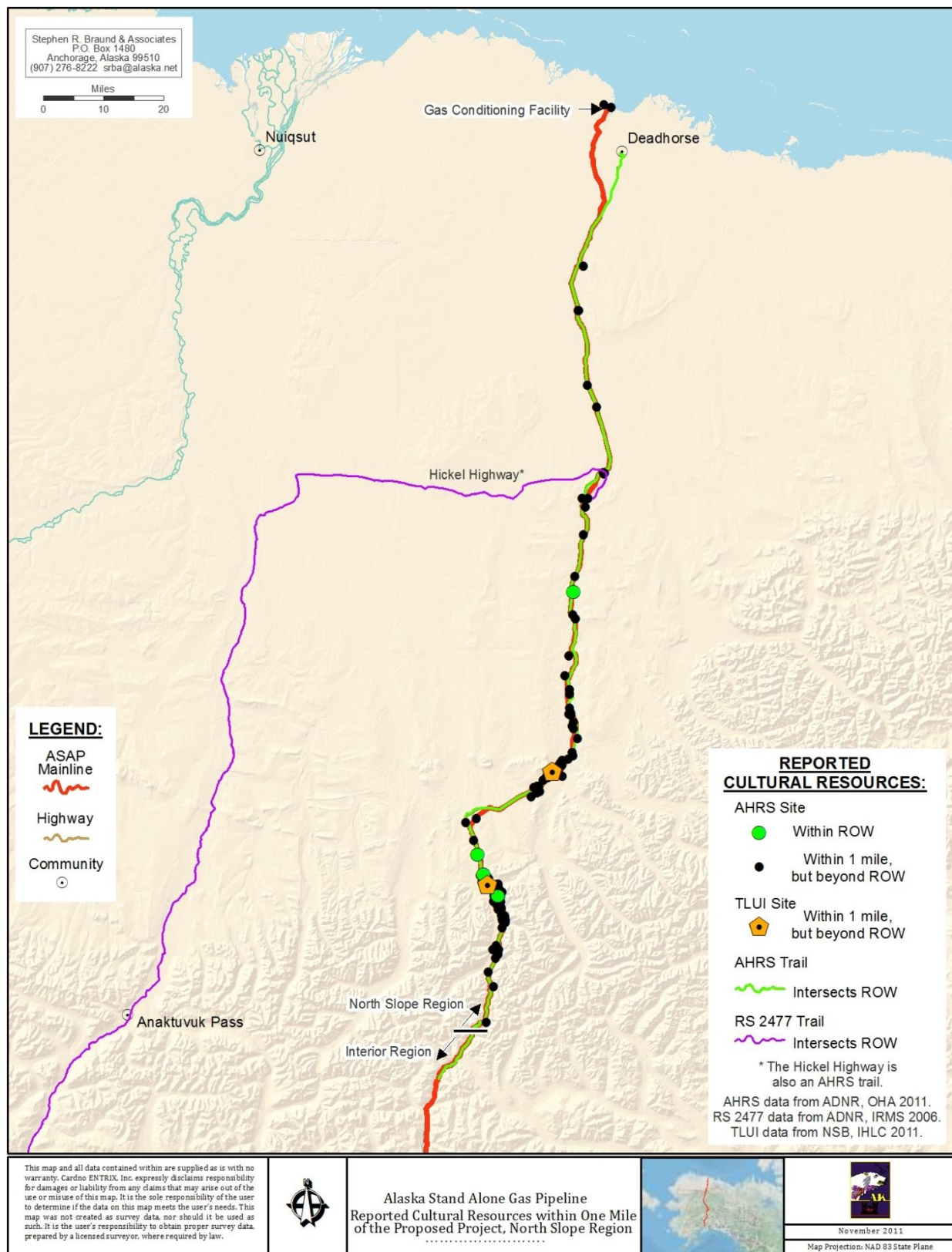


FIGURE 5.13-1 Reported Cultural Resources within 1 Mile of the Proposed Project, North Slope Region

There are two TLUI sites present within a mile of the proposed ROW in the North Slope region. Natvavak (TLUIPSM 006) represents a broad landscape of fishing, hunting, and trapping associated with Galbraith Lake and the surrounding mountains and drainages, including the Atigun area cultural resources sites listed by the AHRs. Grave Site No. 2 (TLUIPMS 014) is near a small lake on a raised bench west of the TAPS ROW. A description of TLUI sites within 1 mile of the proposed Project is provided in Table 5.13-3.

TABLE 5.13-3 Traditional Land Use Inventory Sites within 1 Mile of the Proposed Project

TLUI Key	TLUI Place	Site Description
TLUIPSM 006	Natvavak	Fishing, hunting, trapping, old settlement. Historical Site
TLUIPSM 014	Grave Site No. 2	Old grave site

Sources: NSB, Iñupiat History, Language, and Culture 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

One RS 2477 trail is located in the North Slope region of the Project area (Table 5.13-4). Portions of the Hickel Highway (RST 450; SAG-00098/BET-00201) are included in the North Slope and Interior regions of the Project area.

TABLE 5.13-4 Previously Reported RS 2477 Trails within 1 Mile of the Project Area – North Slope Region

RS 2477 ID	RST Name	AHRs Number
RST 450	Hickel Highway	SAG-00098

Sources: ADNR, Information Resource Management Section (IRMS) 2006; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Table 5.13-5 shows one AHRs site representative of the built environment located on the North Slope within 1 mile of the ROW near the proposed GCF at the ARCO Prudhoe Bay Discovery Well site (XBP-00056), which is marked with an ARCO logo made from steel pipe. The North Slope region has the sparsest built environment of all the regions with one TAPS system AHRs site standing.

TABLE 5.13-5 Built Environment Sites within 1 Mile of the Project Area by Historic Theme – North Slope Region

AHRs Number	Site Name	Theme
XBP-00056	Prudhoe Bay Oil Field Discovery Well	TAPS

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

5.13.2.2 Interior

Overview of Regional Prehistory

Beringia Period

Archaeologists have divided the prehistory of the Interior region of Alaska into distinct time periods (e.g., Beringia, Transitional, and Taiga), each with associated cultural traditions (Holmes 2008). The period prior to 13,000 years ago is termed the Beringian Period, when the region was still separated from the rest of North America by glaciers but connected to Siberia via

Beringia, a vast plain later inundated to become the Bering Sea (Holmes 2001). The earliest cultural sites in this region (e.g., Swan Point, XBD-00156) date to this time period and are assigned to the East Beringian Tradition, which are characterized by a microblade and burin technology (Table 5.13-6). The Younger Dryas climate event separated the Beringian from the Transitional time period (13,000 to 9,500 years ago) and brought subsequent changes in climate and geography to the region. The land bridge with Siberia was lost as the Bering Sea inundated the connection between the continents and by 13,000 years ago an ice free corridor connected the Yukon drainages and Tanana River basin of Interior Alaska to the Midwest of the United States (Holmes 2001).

Transitional Period

Two distinct cultural traditions from the Transitional Period include the end of the East Beringian Tradition and the American Paleoarctic or Denali Complex. Healy Lake (XDB-00020), Swan Point (XBD-00156), and Gerstle River (XMH-00246) sites have microblades and burins and were formerly grouped into the Denali Complex; Broken Mammoth (XBD-00131) and the Mead Site (XBD-00071) do not have microblades or burins and are considered by some as part of a separate Eastern Beringian/Nenana Complex or Northern Archaic archaeological culture. What is clear is that during the Transitional Period are the beginnings of technological cultures distinct from their Siberian predecessors and adapted to regional climate, habitats, and game availability (Mason and Bigelow 2008). The sequence of prehistoric cultures is presented in Table 5.13-6.

TABLE 5.13-6 Sequence of Interior Alaska Archaeological Cultures

Tradition	Subdivision	Date	Finds	Representative Sites
Euro-American		1780-to Present	Industrial manufactures, metal, glass, plastic	Rika's Roadhouse, Fort Egbert, Alaska Railroad, TAPS
Athabascan		1,300 BP-1780 AD, continues to present	Lithics replaced by organic and copper tools. Bow and arrow replaces atlatl	Gulkana, Dixtada
Northern Archaic		1,300-6,000 BP	Early period notched base points, later stemmed and oblongate points, few to no microblades	XMH-035, -166,-219; Dry Creek Paleosol 4a, Swan Point CZ 1b, Kenai River SEW-214, Graveyard
Transitional Northern Archaic		6,000-8,500 BP	Microblades decline, notched base points appear	Swan Point CZ2, Annie Lake, Canyon, Owl Ridge Component III
American Paleoarctic	Denali	11,500 -8,500 BP	Wedge shaped microblade cores, burins, end scrapers, bifaces	Campus Site, Donnelly Ridge, Swan Point CZ3, Owl Ridge Component II,
East Beringian Tradition	Chindadn, Nenana	14,000-11,500 BP	Teardrop shaped bifacial tools, triangular tools, microblades absent.	Owl Ridge Component I, Walker Road Component I
	Swan Point, Dyuktai		Microblades, burins	Swan Point CZ4

BP – Before Present (i.e., years ago).

Sources: Holmes 2001, 2008; Peregrine and Ember 2001; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Taiga Period

For the Holocene period, Holmes (2008) proposes a Taiga period with three chronological divisions: Early (9,500-6,000 years ago), Middle (6,000-3,000 years ago), and Late (3,000 years ago-contact). The Early Taiga period is characterized by the Transitional Northern Archaic. The Middle Taiga period is considered the ascendance of the Northern Archaic, marked by the presence of notched base points and associated with the spread of the boreal forest habitat. The Late Taiga period includes the florescence of the Athabascan Tradition at approximately 1,300 years ago (800 AD). The end of the Northern Archaic and the shift to the Athabascan Tradition at 800 AD is marked by a reduction in lithic technology use in favor of bone, antler, and copper materials and the disappearance of microblades and burins, and bow and arrow hunting replacing *atlatls* for hunting. Some have linked this sudden shift to a series of volcanic eruptions in the Wrangell-St. Elias Mountains between 20 and 720 AD. The volcanic event deposited a layer of ash over much of Interior Alaska and northwest Canada; this ash now serves as a prominent stratigraphic marker referred to as the White River tephra (Moodie et al. 1992). At the time of historic contact with Euro-Americans, Koyukon and Tanana speaking Athabascan groups occupied the interior regions of Alaska located closest to the Project area. The Koyukon people occupied regions adjacent to the lower and middle Yukon River, the Kantishna River as far as Lake Minchumina, and along the Koyukuk River to the south slopes of the Brooks Range mountains (McFadyen-Clark 1981). The traditional territory of the Tanana Athabascan tribe roughly corresponds with the Tanana River drainage and extends westward to the confluence of the Kantishna and Tanana rivers, north to the headwaters of the Tolovana River, and to the southeast to the northern slopes of the Wrangell Mountains (McKenna 1981).

Overview of Regional History

European and Euro-American Contact and Early Exploration

Early Russian forays into Interior Alaska may have begun in the late eighteenth century with expeditions overland from Lake Iliamna through the upper Kuskokwim River (Zagoskin 1967). Russians and Creoles working for the Russian American Company began exploring the Yukon River from the mouth in the early nineteenth century and proceeded up river as far as the confluence with the Tanana River. Russian expansion along the Yukon River was limited to the establishment of a few trading posts, the community of Nulato, and seasonal ventures upriver. Lt. Lavrentiy Zagoskin is the best known Russian explorer of interior Alaskan river systems during the Russian period, with an expedition from 1842 to 1844 that traversed Bristol Bay, the Kuskokwim and Yukon River valleys (Zagoskin 1967). In 1865 an American expedition sought to build an overland telegraph line for the Western Union and explored the Yukon from Saint Michaels to Fort Yukon (Whymper 1868; Dall 1870).

Trade, Military Exploration, and Resource Extraction

Early American influences in the interior section of Alaska likely included changes in the number and type of trade goods available to the people of the region in the 1850s. The U.S. purchase of Alaska in 1867 changed the ownership of the trading posts from the Russian America Company to the Hutchinson, Kohl Company, later known as the Alaska Commercial Company

(ACC). In 1883, the ACC won a fur price war on mainland Alaska thanks to a monopoly on Pribilof fur seal pelt sales. They subsequently purchased the competing Western Fur and Trading Company and Parrott and Company, acquiring the steamer Yukon in the purchase (Mercier 1986; Seeber 1889). These acquisitions effectively ended competition on the Yukon River for furs, causing prices to collapse, and fur trapping became less appealing to the residents of the area. Between 1880 and 1890, harvests dropped from 75,000 skins to 20,000 skins (VanStone 1979). Military exploratory parties traversed the Yukon River region, including the river rafting expedition of Lieutenant Schwatka in 1883, who later popularized the region through his lectures and articles in the popular press (Schwatka 1885a, 1885b, 1891, 1892). Exploration of the area continued in 1885 as part of an expedition led by Lieutenant Henry Allen of the U.S. Army (Yarborough 2000). The Army continued exploration along the Tanana, Copper, and Susitna rivers in 1898 (Glenn and Abercrombie 1899). The USGS also sponsored exploration that year into the Kuskokwim, Yukon, Copper, White, and other river systems (USGS 1899).

The 1897 discovery of gold in the Klondike created a mass movement of people into the interior of the Yukon Territory that spilled downstream along the Yukon River (VanStone 1979). The Klondike Gold Rush and subsequent rushes necessitated the establishment of government services in the interior of Alaska (VanStone 1974, 1979). Steamboats traveled the length of the Yukon and its tributaries, transporting prospectors to the next bonanza gold field. One town established by probing steamboats was Fairbanks, when a steamboat could go no further up the Tanana due to water levels and dropped off a trading post worth of goods on the Chena River where it joins the Tanana. The history of Fairbanks, its historic built environment resources, and landscapes are key elements of understanding the 20th century history of the Yukon and Tanana River drainages (Matheson and Haldeman 1981).

Gold extraction took place in many areas surrounding Fairbanks, and a number of new towns boomed and busted. A railroad and road network were built to connect Fairbanks to mining towns in the general vicinity, such as Livengood, Chatanika, Birch Creek, Circle, Central and several others. Trails and sled roads connected the riverboat port at Nenana with Fairbanks and the Goldstream and Chatanika valleys, and eventually to Livengood, Bettles, and other communities. Drift mining was the first means used to access placer gold in muck deposits under the permafrost; later, steam and electric powered mechanical dredges would remove vast amounts of material and process it for gold (Reeves 2009).

Military and Government

The Alaska Road Commission, first under the military and later under the Department of the Interior, undertook the development and maintenance of overland routes of transportation, constructing roads, bridges, roadhouses and shelters, and navigational aids such as tripods and signs (Naske 1986). The trail from Valdez to Fairbanks allowed wagon, dog and horse sleds, truck and car travel to Fairbanks and other Interior communities and supported roadhouses and ferries along the route. Trails with shelters and bridges were built and maintained from Nenana to Fairbanks, and connecting those two major cities to smaller communities like Minto,

Kantishna, Tanana, Livengood, Wiseman, and Coldfoot, as well as many other villages and camps (Naske 1986).

The Alaska Railroad (ARR) project (originally the Alaska Central Railway), began in 1903 at the newly established port of Seward (ARR 2010) and was a government project designed to link Interior Alaska with ice free ports on the Pacific Ocean. President Woodrow Wilson formed the Alaska Engineering Commission on March 12, 1914, which surveyed potential routes, and then purchased the bankrupt Alaska Northern and Tanana Valley railroads and proceeded to link and improve them. Construction began in 1915 at Anchorage and the line was complete between Seward and Fairbanks by 1923, when President Warren G. Harding drove the golden spike at North Nenana on July 15th (Wilson 1977). The ARR supported coal mining at Healy and vicinity that continues to this day, as well as transporting fuel, supplies and equipment for the Interior since its completion.

In 1939, just before World War II, an Army Air Base (Ladd Field) was built in Fairbanks on the Chena River (Price 2004). World War II brought a new wave of development to the interior section of Alaska. Road connections were established and improved, linking Fairbanks directly to the contiguous United States through Canada (Haigh 2008). Airfields were built along travel routes leading to Fairbanks, and from there along routes to Siberia and the Aleutians for Lend-Lease support of the Soviets and to supply and defend Alaska from Japan following their invasion of the Aleutians (Dolitsky 2008). An Army Air Base (26 Mile Airfield) was constructed near Fairbanks and an existing Ladd Field was expanded closer to town, and tracts of land in the region were set aside for training areas (Price 2004). The new road system and military presence brought a new level of economic prosperity to the interior region of Alaska, particularly following the construction of the Alaska Highway (Chandonnet 2008).

The Cold War brought further military exploration and development into all regions of Alaska. Nike missile sites were built to protect military bases in the Tanana basin, connected by communications systems that allowed immediate contact throughout the state and with command centers in the continental United States. Some of these facilities are still in use, such as the Clear AFB Ballistic Missile Early Warning System and other remote communications facilities, while many of the White Alice communications sites, Aircraft Control and Warning sites, and Forward Operating Bases have been removed (Price 2004).

Previously Reported Cultural Resources in the Project Area – Interior Region

There are 436 previously reported AHRS sites located within 1 mile of the Project area in the Interior region; a total of 24 AHRS sites are located within the Project ROW (Figure 5.13-2; Table 5.13-7). These sites include cultural materials from multiple time periods; a prehistoric archaeological district, prehistoric lithic remains, subsurface flakes, and a campsite; and historic sites associated with mining, the construction of the Dalton, Denali, and Hickel highways, the construction of the Alaska Railroad, and structures. One site (CHN-00025) has a nomination pending for the NRHP; one site (HEA-00062) has been determined eligible for the NRHP; and two sites (LIV-00040; LIV-00284) have been determined eligible as part of a NRHP nomination process, but not formally nominated (listed as “NCL” in Table 5.13-7). A total of 27 RS 2477

trails are located in the Interior region of the Project area (Table 5.13-8). The Hickel Highway (RST 450; SAG-00098/BET-00201) includes portions located within the North Slope and Interior regions. AHRs properties listed as modern, historic, and protohistoric were examined for their contribution to a built environment and grouped according to historic themes in Table 5.13-9. Standing Interior region properties include three highway related properties, 44 ARR properties, 22 Cold War era properties at Clear Air Force Station, 26 Gold Rush properties, and 25 properties in the Other Historic Theme category.

TABLE 5.13-7 Previously Reported AHRs Sites within the Project Area ROW – Interior Region

AHRs	Site Name	Period	Site Description	Preservation Status
BET-00121	BET-00121	Prehistoric	Site, Camp, Hearth, Firewood, Tci-tho	NDE
BET-00139	BET-00139	Prehistoric	Site, Lithic remains, Flakes, Reduction, Obsidian	NDE
BET-00200	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
BET-00201	Hickel Highway	Historic	Site: Transportation, Winter road	NDE
CHN-00025	CHN-00025	Historic	Site, Can scatter	NPD
CHN-00070	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
FAI-02102	Dunbar Trail		Site	NDE
HEA-00014	Coyote Creek Site	Prehistoric	Site, Isolated find	NDE
HEA-00015	HEA-00015	Prehistoric	Site, Lithics	NDE
HEA-00062	Nenana River Gorge Site	Prehistoric/Historic	Site, Lithics, FCR, Faunal, Pottery, Railroad	NRE
HEA-00091	Stampede Trail	Historic	Structure: Trail, Mining	NDE
HEA-00448	HEA-00448	Historic	Mining, Resource Utilization	NDE
HEA-00449	HEA-00449	Historic	Site, Mining, Resource Utilization	NDE
HEA-00450	Denali Hwy (MP 1 to 134.5)		Site	NDE
LIV-00040	LIV-00040 (Tolovana 1, Tolovana 2) [Rosebud Knob AD]	Prehistoric	Site, Activity area, Lithic remains	NCL
LIV-00284	Rosebud Knob Archaeological District	Prehistoric	District, Archaeological	NCL
LIV-00501	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
LIV-00556	Dunbar Trail		Site	NDE
PSM-00186	PSM-00186	Historic	Site	NDE
PSM-00188	PSM-00188	Historic/Modern	Site	NDE
PSM-00570	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
TAN-00118	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE
WIS-00408	Dalton Hwy (MP 1 to 414)		Site	NDE

TABLE 5.13-7 Previously Reported AHRs Sites within the Project Area ROW – Interior Region

AHRs	Site Name	Period	Site Description	Preservation Status
WIS-00020	WIS-00020	Prehistoric	Site	NDE

NDE – No Determination of Eligibility; NRE – Determined Eligible; NPD – Nomination Pending; NCL – Nomination Closed.

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

TABLE 5.13-8 Previously Reported RS 2477 Trails within One Mile of the Project Area – Interior Region

RS 2477 ID	RST NAME	AHRs Number
RST 119	Kobi-Bonnifield Trail to Tatlanika Crk	
RST 152	Nenana-Tanana (serum run)	
RST 1595	Dunbar-Minto-Tolovana	
RST 1602	Ester Dome - Nugget Creek Trail	
RST 1611	Bergman - Cathedral Mountain	
RST 1824	Alder Creek Trail	
RST 209	Bettles-Coldfoot	
RST 254	Wiseman-Chandalar	
RST 262	Caro-Coldfoot	
RST 264	Old Mail Trail (Nenana-Minto)	
RST 340	Lignite-Stampede	
RST 343	Kobi-Kantishna	
RST 344	Lignite-Kantishna	
RST 345	Kobi-McGrath (via Nikolai & Big River)	
RST 346	Nenana-Kantishna	
RST 412	Slate Creek	
RST 450	Hickel Highway	BET-00201
RST 468	Hunter Creek-Livengood	
RST 491	Rex-Roosevelt	
RST 591	Coldfoot-Junction Trail 49 (east route)	
RST 625	Cantwell Small Tracts Road (Lovers Lane)	
RST 66	Dunbar-Brooks Terminal	FAI-02102; LIV-00556
RST 70	Ester-Dunbar	
RST 707	Windy Creek Trails (Cantwell)	
RST 709	Healy-Diamond Coal Mine Dirt Road	
RST 899	Hammond River Trail	

TABLE 5.13-8 Previously Reported RS 2477 Trails within One Mile of the Project Area – Interior Region

RS 2477 ID	RST NAME	AHRS Number
RST 9	Coldfoot-Chandalar Lake Trail	

Sources: ADNR, IRMS 2006; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

TABLE 5.13-9 Built Environment Sites within 1 Mile of the Project Area by Historic Themes – Interior Region

AHRS Numbers	Site Names	Theme
HEA-00300, HEA-00302, HEA-00303, FAI-00074, FAI-00081, FAI-00089, FAI-00090, FAI-00092, FAI-00093, FAI-00095, FAI-00097, FAI-00098, FAI-00105, FAI-00225, FAI-00440, FAI-01555, FAI-01558, FAI-01728, FAI-01735, HEA-00068, HEA-00069, HEA-00072, HEA-00074, HEA-00075, HEA-00079, HEA-00084, HEA-00224, EA-00252, HEA-00280, HEA-00293, HEA-00301, HEA-00305, HEA-00326, HEA-00328, HEA-00337, HEA-00338, HEA-00350, HEA-00377, HEA-00380, HEA-00382, HEA-00383, HEA-00387, HEA-00427, WIS-00009	CABIN, YANERT MOUTH CABIN (CABIN #176), YANERT COAL MINE, JAP ROADHOUSE, GOLDEN SPIKE SITE, NENANA RIVER R.R. BRIDGE, FERRY R.R. STATION (RESIDENCY 4, NENANA RIVER FERRY VILLAGE), TANANA RIVER R.R. BRIDGE, ARR BRIDGE 422.9, ARR BRIDGE 432.1, ARR BRIDGE 439.7, , ARR BRIDGE 447.7, NENANA DEPOT (NENANA R.R. STATION), SAULICH HOMESTEAD, ALASKA RAILROAD BED, RAILROAD CEMETERY NORTH OF NENANA, HISTORIC CABIN, OLD GEORGE HALL, NENANA RIVER BRIDGE AT REX, CANTWELL R.R. SECTION HOUSE, CANTWELL (CANTWELL R.R. STATION, CANTWELL RIVER STATION), CLEAR CREEK R.R. BRIDGE, RILEY CREEK R.R. BRIDGE, MCKINLEY PARK STATION (MCKINLEY PARK R.R. STATION), GARNER TUNNEL (TUNNEL 10), SHEEP CREEK R.R. BRIDGE (ARRC BRIDGE 352.7), LOWER WINDY CREEK RANGER CABIN #15 [PTL CAB], HEALY HOTEL, MAURICE MORINO GRAVE, NENANA CANYON ROADHOUSE AND PATROL CABIN COMPLEX, LAGOON SECTION STATION (CABIN #175), SHED AT OLIVER FLAG STOP, AK R.R. BRIDGE MP 351.4 UNNAMED TRIB OF NENANA RIVER, HEA-00328, CHULITNA RIVER RAILROAD BRIDGE, BRIDGE 305.7, RAILROAD BRIDGE, BRIDGE 354.4, HEA-00350, ARR BRIDGE 355.2 [ARR BRIDGE], ARRC TIMBER BRIDGE MP 319.7, ARRC TIMBER BRIDGE MP 337.0, ARRC TIMBER BRIDGE MP 348.8, ARRC TIMBER BRIDGE MP 369.7, HEALY SCHOOL HOUSE (STICKLE HOME), SLISCO'S ROADHOUSE (JACK FLOWERS' ROADHOUSE, WISEMAN ROADHOUSE)	ARR
FAI-00569, FAI-00570, FAI-00571, FAI-00572, FAI-00573, FAI-00574, FAI-00575, FAI-00576, FAI-00577, FAI-00578, FAI-00579, FAI-00580, FAI-00581, FAI-00582, FAI-00583, FAI-00584, FAI-00585, FAI-00586, FAI-00587, FAI-00588, FAI-00589, FAI-01769	Clear AFS: BUILDING 101, TRANSMITTER BUILDING, BUILDING 102, TRANSMITTER BUILDING, BUILDING 103, SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT WAREHOUSE, BUILDING 104, SCANNER BUILDING, BUILDING 105, SCANNER BUILDING, BUILDING 106, SCANNER BUILDING, BUILDING 110, THAW SHED, BUILDING 111, ELECTRIC POWER STATION, BUILDING 113, CHEMICAL STORAGE, BUILDING 114, ASH SILO, REFUSE INCINERATOR, BUILDING 115, COAL TRANSFER CRUSHER HOUSE, BUILDING 118, LOCOMOTIVE SHELTER, BUILDING 121, FIRE STATION, BUILDING 125, WATER PUMP STATION, BUILDING 126, WATER SUPPLY, BUILDING 127, WATER SUPPLY, BUILDING 128, WATER SUPPLY, BUILDING 129, WATER SUPPLY, AN/FPS-50 RADAR, DETECTION RADAR ANTENNA SCREEN, STRUCTURE 735 AS], AN/FPS-50 RADAR, DETECTION RADAR ANTENNA SCREEN, STRUCTURE 736 [CAS], AN/FPS-50 RADAR, DETECTION RADAR ANTENNA SCREEN, STRUCTURE 737 [CAS], UTILITOR	Cold War
FAI-00226, FAI-00388, FAI-00389, FAI-00390, FAI-00414, FAI-00415, LIV-00039, WIS-00007, WIS-00008, WIS-00038, WIS-00040, WIS-00050, WIS-00281, WIS-	CABIN RUINS, GOLD CREEK CABIN NO.1 (ARC SHELTER CABIN), GOLD CREEK CABIN 2 (EMS 39-3/1/F), RAINBOW GULCH LOG AND SOD HOUSE, CHN-00021, WILCOX DRIFT MINE COMPLEX, SHEEP CREEK CABIN 2007-1, RAINBOW GULCH CABIN, FE DREDGE #6, STRAWBERRY	Gold Rush

TABLE 5.13-9 Built Environment Sites within 1 Mile of the Project Area by Historic Themes – Interior Region

AHRS Numbers	Site Names	Theme
00290, WIS-00291, WIS-00384, WIS-00405	JOE NETTLETON'S CABIN, CABIN #2, CABIN #3 (CABIN RUIN #3), FAIRBANKS EXPLORATION COMPANY CAMP, MOOSE CREEK CABIN, MOOSE CREEK PROSPECTS, LOST CREEK CABIN, COLDFOOT , TOWNSITE (SLATE CREEK), WISEMAN HISTORIC DISTRICT (NOLAN, WRIGHTS), WIS-00038, COLDFOOT HISTORIC DISTRICT, MINNIE CREEK MINE SHAFT, JONAS CABIN (BIG JIM'S CABIN, FLORENCE JONAS CABIN, KLHABUK'S CABIN), MINNIE CREEK DRIFT MINE COMPLEX, LARSON CREEK CABIN, FRANK MILLER CABIN RESIDENCE, WISEMAN CEMETERY	
FAI-01736, FAI-01767, LIV-00455	LITTLE GOLDSTREAM CREEK BRIDGE, MOOSE CREEK BRIDGE, YUKON RIVER BRIDGE	Highways
BET-00050, CHN-00013, CHN-00015, CHN-00016, CHN-00018, CHN-00041, FAI-00031, FAI-00039, FAI-00099, FAI-00169, FAI-00410, FAI-00442, FAI-00444, FAI-01554, HEA-00043, HEA-00188, HEA-00282, HEA-00289, HEA-00290, HEA-00291, HEA-00292, HEA-00306, PSM-00186, PSM-00187, PSM-00188	BET-00050, CHN-00013 (AS 040/1/C), ARCTIC JOHN ETALOOK CABIN, CHN-00016 (EMS 37-3/1D), CHN-00018, JOHN ETALOOK'S SUMMER CAMP, SAINT MARKS MISSION, MV TAKU CHIEF, ST THERESA'S CATHOLIC CHURCH, STRAND FAMILY CEMETERY, POWDER KEG ROAD, FISH CAMP AND POSSIBLE VILLAGE SITE, AGNES HOMEIER HOUSE, OLDER NATIVE CEMETERY NORTH OF NENANA, CABIN SITE, HEA-00188, MCCLARTY/SMITH GRAVES, OLD CANTWELL CEMETERY, JACK RIVER GRAVES, JACK SECONDCHIEF GRAVE, FANNY'S GRAVE, JOHNNY ROMANOV CABIN, PSM-00186, PSM-00187, PSM-00188	Other Historic Themes

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

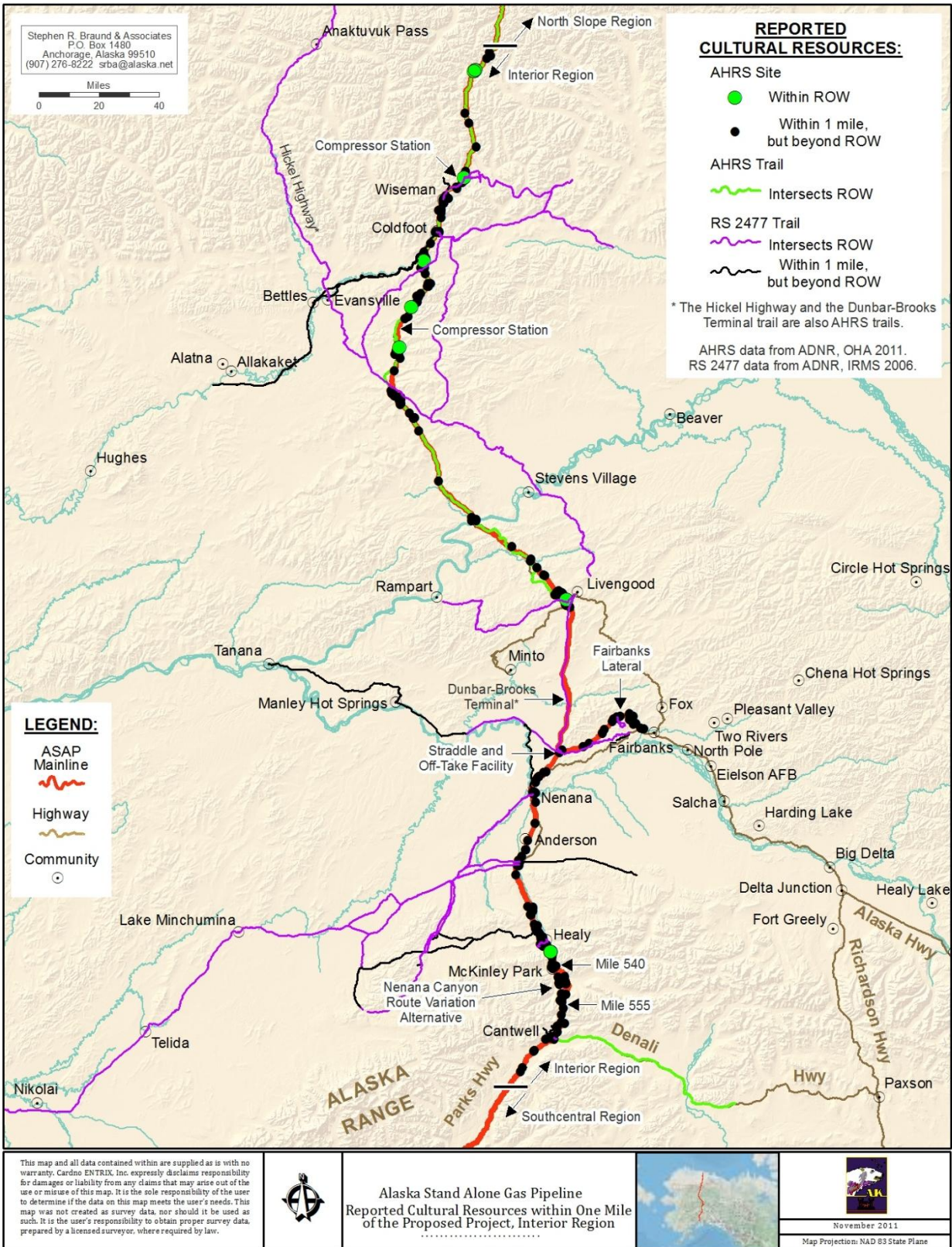


FIGURE 5.13-2 Reported Cultural Resources within 1 Mile of the Proposed Project – Interior Region

5.13.2.3 Southcentral

Overview of Regional Prehistory (12,000 years ago to 1815 A.D.)

Much of Southcentral Alaska, including the entire upper Cook Inlet trough, was glaciated repeatedly during the Quaternary Period, the most recent period of geologic time spanning from three million years ago to the present. Multiple sub-periods of glacial growth occurred in this period, with the Wisconsin era being the most recent. Before 12,000 years ago, thick glacial ice masses or the marine waters from the North Pacific Ocean alternately covered upper Cook Inlet. Ice fields reaching up to 4,000 feet in depth covered the lowlands and valleys between the mountains surrounding the lower Susitna River and Matanuska River basins.

Early and Late Holocene

As the climate warmed, the ice sheets of the last ice age melted and the exposed lands were covered with pioneer vegetation dominated by low shrubs and other tundra plants. Glaciers continued to block the mountain passes ringing Cook Inlet until about 9,500 years ago, possibly affecting human and animal passage between Southcentral and Interior Alaska. After that time the mountain passes were ice free (Reger and Bundtzen 1990). The early prehistoric record of human activity in Southcentral Alaska has been documented at few locations (Table 5.13-10). Known sites include Beluga Point (ANC-00054) on Turnagain Arm (Reger 1996, 1998), sites in the Kenai Mountains (Reger and Pipkin 1996), several sites in the Matanuska Canyon (West 1996), and a series of sites along the upper Susitna River (Dixon et al. 1985). These sites evidence an early core and blade technology in which stone blades were struck from a core material and later worked and retouched into finished form. There have been no Paleo-Indian sites found in Southcentral Alaska with diagnostic type artifacts such as fluted points (chipped tools notched near the base for hafting) and burins (stone tools with a characteristic flaked end used for engraving).

People using early core-and-blade technology likely hunted land animals in the Southcentral region. Elsewhere, core-and-blade technologies are found on the coast, probably the tools of marine-mammal hunters. Analogous to other radiocarbon dated sites in Alaska, Southcentral core-and-blade technologies date from 7,500 to 10,000 years ago (Reger 2003). The interpretation of the period after these core-and-blade occupations is not clear, probably because several different culture groups with various stone-tool technologies were in the area at the same time. Some 4,000 to 5,000 years ago, notched stone points were used in the upper Susitna River basin. Reger (2003: 15) describes a “distinctive, stemmed, chipped stone projectile point and a high shoulder form of knife” from Beluga Point (ANC-00054) during this time. There are no slate tools, ground, polished, or pecked, in the core-and-blade assemblages.

Kachemak

Approximately 4,200 years ago, people with ground slate spear points and knives camped at Beluga Point (ANC-00054) and probably in the Upper Yentna River Drainage (Dixon 1993; Reger 1981). Kachemak Culture people with a marine-oriented harvest technology spread over

much of the Cook Inlet basin during the period of 2,500-1,000 years ago. The Kachemak Culture was comprised of Eskimo people that originated in the Kodiak Archipelago and was characterized by elaborate and distinctive burial practices, notched cylindrical stones, fishing hooks, and other utilitarian items that allowed them to harvest from a marine environment (Langdon 2002). Inland, the stratified Hewitt Lake (TAL-00049 and TAL-00050) site has a Riverine Kachemak component in the lower levels, while upper levels contain later Dena'ina components (Dixon 1996). Riverine Kachemak people relied on salmon harvests, as evidenced by numerous small, notched pebble net sinkers. Ground slate was used for ulus (semi-lunate knives) and spear points. Chipped stone arrow points are common in these assemblages (Clark 2001). These people were likely hunters and gatherers who followed game and plant resources with the seasons to support themselves.

Dena'ina and Chugach

The Dena'ina, an Athabascan speaking culture, occupied the Southcentral area approximately 1,500 years ago, and characterized by semi-subterranean houses, tools of primarily bone and wood, and exploitation of both a marine and terrestrial subsistence environment (Reger 2003). Occupation and use of Southcentral Alaska was not confined solely to Dena'ina in the late prehistoric period. Levels at the Beluga Point (ANC-00054) site radiocarbon dated from 600 to 800 years ago show a Chugach Eskimo occupation with characteristic ground slate tools, polished adze bits, and stone scrapers left from repeated uses at this stopover locality (Reger 1981). The interplay of occupations and a long tradition of orally recorded accounts of both trade and conflict between the Dena'ina and various Eskimo descended groups of the Alaska Peninsula, Kodiak Archipelago, Prince William Sound and Kenai Peninsula are recounted in several sources, including Kari and Fall (2003), Wrangell (1980), and Znamenski (2003). In the Upper Susitna Valley is an interface between the upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina speakers and peoples who spoke Ahtna, Tanana, and Upper Kuskokwim languages. These contacts took place through a number of well-traveled passes through the Alaska Range Mountains (Kari and Kari 1982). The sequence of prehistoric to historic cultures is presented in Table 5.13-10.

TABLE 5.13-10 Sequence of Southcentral Archaeological Cultures

Tradition	Date	Finds	Representative Sites
Euro-American	1780-to Present	Industrial manufactures, metal, glass, plastic	ARR, Iditarod Dog Mushing Landscape, Matanuska Colony Farms, Independence Mine, Sullivan's Roadhouse
Chugach	800 BP-1780 AD, continues to present	Polished slate projectiles, knives, spear points. Occurs contemporaneously with Dena'ina materials	Beluga Point
Athabascan	1,500 BP-1780 AD, continues to present	Lithics replaced by organic and copper tools. Bow and arrow replaces atlatl	House and cache pit sites, <i>Ch'u'itnu</i> Archaeological District, Red Shirt Lake Village
Kachemak	3,000-1,400 BP	Grooved and notched pebble and cobble weights, toggling harpoon points, ground slate ulus, bone tools, cobble spall tools, adzes	Yukon Island, Yukon Island Bluff, Yukon Fox Farm, Yukon Island West Beach, Cottonwood Creek, Merrill, Chugachik Island

TABLE 5.13-10 Sequence of Southcentral Archaeological Cultures

Tradition	Date	Finds	Representative Sites
Arctic Small Tool Tradition	4,000-3,000 BP	Burins, graters, unifaces, abraders, small bifacial points, no ground slate	Chugachik Island, Beluga Point North II
Late Ocean Bay	4,000-5,000 BP	Ground slate lance heads and knives, flaked projectile points, bifaces and unifaces, retouched flakes, stone wedges and cores.	SEW-0214, Sylva site, Beluga Point South I and North II
Late Mid-Holocene (Northern Archaic-like)	4,000-5,000 BP	Side notched points, uniface, cobble chopper	SEW-0214, Beluga Point component South III
Early Holocene Core and Blade	10,000-5,000 BP	Wedge shaped microblade cores, burins, end scrapers, bifaces	SEW-214, KEN-094, SEW-187, Long Lake, Beluga Point

BP – Before Present (i.e., years ago)

Sources: Workman 1996, Clark 2001; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Overview of Regional History

Russian America, 1740 to 1867

Early interactions in the late 1700s between the Dena'ina, the Russians, and other European groups were limited by the intense interest elsewhere in Alaska for sea otter pelts that were traded to China in exchange for tea, spices, chinaware, cotton, and silk. There were few sea otters in the Outer Cook Inlet and in Upper Cook Inlet when British explorers James Cook and George Vancouver visited in the 1770s (Beaglehole 1967; Vancouver 1967). French, British, Spanish, and American traders and explorers were encroaching on Russian territory by the 1790s. They traded for otter and other pelts both in the waters of the Pacific and inland, where the Northwest Company, Hudson's Bay Company, and other fur traders had trading posts.

With the sea otters depleted, the Russians began a period of otter management in their territory designed to rebuild the population. This shifted their trading efforts to land furs, especially beaver, but including mink, bear, river otter, moose, and caribou hides (Black 2004; Wrangell 1980). These were traded within Alaska, with Russians serving as go-betweens for trade between Indians and Eskimos, and with China and Britain. The Russian fur trade companies designated local residents in each village to serve as managers for trade, or "toions," who kept track of the pelts stored for trade to the Russians and encouraged men to hunt for fur animals (Black 2004; Solovjova and Vovnyanko 2002). The Dena'ina used their central geographic position and network of trails to serve as middlemen traders between the Russians and the groups farther in the interior, gathering relatively great wealth in a short time (De Laguna 1934; Osgood 1937; Townsend 1981; Stafeev 1985).

From 1741 to 1838, Europeans inadvertently introduced the first of many epidemic diseases that devastated Native populations throughout the Arctic (Fortune 1992). Smallpox, tuberculosis, measles, mumps, chicken pox, influenza, and other diseases would flare up and spread widely due to poor hygiene, wide travel, and winter crowding, killing perhaps more than half of all Native people in Alaska in one epidemic that started in 1838. Subsequent periodic

epidemics caused numerous deaths and long-term debilitating illnesses, ameliorated in the 1840s with the first vaccines and in the 1940s with the introduction of antibiotics.

Early Settlement, 1867 to 1915

In 1867, the United States purchased Alaska from Russia. Under the Treaty of Cession, the Dena'ina were to be treated as semi-settled peoples, equivalent to contemporary Indians (Black 2004). However, during much of the early days of American administration there was no direct supervision or provision for government, schools, or other services. The U.S. Army had several small posts in Alaska, then the U.S. Navy administered the territory, and finally the Revenue Cutter Service, precursor to the U.S. Coast Guard, conducted court and provided medical care during cruises around the coast. Only after the first gold rushes in Canada, which spilled over into Alaska, was a territorial government formed to record land claims for mineral development (Bancroft 1886; Naske and Slotnick 1994).

The Gold Rush in the Klondike in 1898 was the first of several events that would change Alaska from an isolated, ignored outpost to an organized territory with allure for hunters, adventurers, and sportsmen. Government explorers like Herron (1901), Mendenhall (1900), Brooks (1911), and Glenn (1900) were accompanied by private explorers, hunters and mountain climbers like Browne (1913), Hawthorne (McKeown 1951), and Studley (1911).

Gold prospecting created the next great influx of Euro-Americans into Upper Cook Inlet, beginning with discoveries on the Kenai Peninsula and Turnagain areas in 1891 (Buzzell 1986). Soon, communities began to spring up to serve the provisioning needs of the Klondike and other gold rushes taking place throughout Alaska. In some cases, existing trading posts filled this need; in other cases, towns such as Knik (ANC-00036) and Susitna Station (TYO-00018) grew up along Cook Inlet (Potter 1967). The community of Knik (ANC-00036) was the largest settlement in the Matanuska-Susitna Valley in the 1890s. Knik (ANC-00036) served as a transfer point for passengers and freight from ocean-going steamers to smaller vessels or for overland travel. In response to the need for an overland route to connect Nome to the “Outside” during the winter months and in light of recent gold discoveries over 200 miles to the northwest of Knik in interior Alaska’s Innoko District, the Army appointed Walter Goodwin to blaze a trail in 1908 from Seward through Cook Inlet at Knik and on to Nome (BLM 1986:17-19). After the discovery of gold in 1909 in the Iditarod district, located just southwest of the Innoko district, this trail later became known as the Iditarod Trail. Traffic along the trail increased; as many as 120 mushers reportedly traveled through Knik in one week during November of 1911, bound for the interior districts. By 1914, an overland mail route passed through Knik from Seward to Nome. The establishment of Anchorage in 1915 as the Alaska Railroad construction headquarters and ship anchorage spelled the end of Knik’s prosperity. By 1917, it was virtually abandoned (Potter 1967).

Establishing Government, 1915 to 1941

American government did not reach Upper Cook Inlet with any lasting authority until the 1915 establishment of Anchorage at the site of what was then known as Knik Anchorage at the mouth of Ship Creek. From here, the farthest point of navigability for ocean-going ships in Knik Arm,

materials for construction of the Alaska Railroad were unloaded and barged to shore. Connections were soon built to existing rail lines of the former Alaska Northern Railroad in Turnagain Arm. The government, having purchased the failed private railroad to create the Alaska Railroad system, reached the coal fields of the Matanuska Valley, the ice-free port at Seward, and the interior river ports of Nenana and Fairbanks (Wilson 1977).

Increasing populations of European Americans in the Upper Cook Inlet area made it correspondingly difficult for the Dena'ina to maintain their traditional land use patterns, because homesteaders, settlers, and farmers began to colonize the promising lands of the Susitna and Matanuska valleys. Following the construction of the railroad, the Federal Government subdivided lands for homesteads and farms, and in the 1930s began a New Deal-era program to resettle farmers from Minnesota to the area as a poverty reduction effort (Miller 1975). The 1930s saw two ethnographic and archaeological surveys of the Dena'ina conducted by Frederica De Laguna and Cornelius Osgood, with some observations by Aleš Hrdlička, who traveled through Alaska several times studying the physical anthropology of its Native and immigrant peoples (De Laguna 1934, 1996; Hrdlička 1943; Osgood 1937).

World War II and Statehood, 1941 to Present

The entry of the United States into World War II on December 7, 1941, caused far-reaching consequences throughout the Alaska Territory. Before the war, the Federal Government underestimated the Territory's strategic importance. By the end of the war, after the Japanese had attacked, occupied, bombed, and been routed from the Aleutian Islands, the Federal Government better understood the Territory's location and importance. Tens of thousands of military personnel served in the Territory, dozens of airfields were built, the AlCan (Alaska) Highway was constructed, and billions of dollars were spent on other civilian and military projects (Bush 1984). Alaska officially became the 49th state on January 3, 1959.

After World War II, concerns about the USSR's ability to attack the continental U.S. by flying over Alaska and Canada led to a series of developments designed to defend against such an occurrence. Early radar stations and communications systems were inadequate to defend this frontier, so a system of Airborne Control and Warning stations was constructed with headquarters in Anchorage. This developed into the Pine Tree and Distant Early Warning systems, which communicated with Anchorage via the White Alice radio telephony system (Denfeld 1994, 2001). Nike missile bases Summit, Point, and Tare were built on Mount Gordon Lyon, at Point Woronzof, and Goose Bay, ringing Anchorage to provide defense against aerial attack. The effect of this was a level of development in Anchorage that was similar to that during World War II, as construction and support of Cold War defense installations blossomed and continued through the 1990s (Fried and Windisch-Cole 2006).

The hydrocarbon industry had major economic effects in Southcentral Alaska. Starting with the 1957 discovery of oil on the Kenai Peninsula, several major oil production companies built their headquarters in Anchorage. Beluga, on the north shore of Cook Inlet, became a center for gas production and power generation in the 1960s and 1970s. Construction of the Parks Highway in 1973 connected Anchorage to the Susitna Valley, Denali National Park, and ultimately to

Fairbanks. By the 1980s, Anchorage was the center of activity in the state of Alaska (Tower 1999).

Previously Reported Cultural Resources in the Project Area – Southcentral Region

There are 90 previously reported AHRs sites within 1 mile of the Project area in the Southcentral region; six AHRs sites are located within the Project ROW (Figure 5.13-3; Table 5.13-11). These sites are mostly from the historic time period, and only the Iditarod Dog Sledding cultural landscape has been evaluated for inclusion on the NRHP and been determined eligible. Sites that are located within the ROW include four roads/trails and one bridge. Six RS 2477 trails are located within 1 mile of the Project area (Table 5.13-12). The Southcentral region has 33 AHRs properties with standing modern, historic, or protohistoric eras listed (Table 5.13-13). These 33 include three Highway properties, 22 ARR properties, and eight in the Other Historic Theme category. In the Southcentral region the Other Historic Theme properties include a cemetery and a grave site with built elements, a barn, and a number of cabins.

TABLE 5.13-81 Previously Reported AHRs Sites within the Project Area ROW – Southcentral Region

AHRs	Site Name	Period	Site Description	Preservation Status
TAL-00117	Petersville Road	Historic	Structure: Wagon road	NDE
TYO-00084	Knik-Rainy Pass Trail [INHT-PT]	Historic	Site, Trail, INHT	NDE
TYO-00110	Little Willow Creek Bridge	Historic	Structure, Bridge, Transportation, Road	NDE
TYO-00170	Trail		Site	NDE
TYO-00184	Trail		Site	NDE
TYO-00203, ANC-03326	Iditarod Dog Sledding Cultural Landscape	Historic	Network of historic dog mushing trails and destinations	NRE

NDE – No Determination of Eligibility.

NRE – Determined Eligible.

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

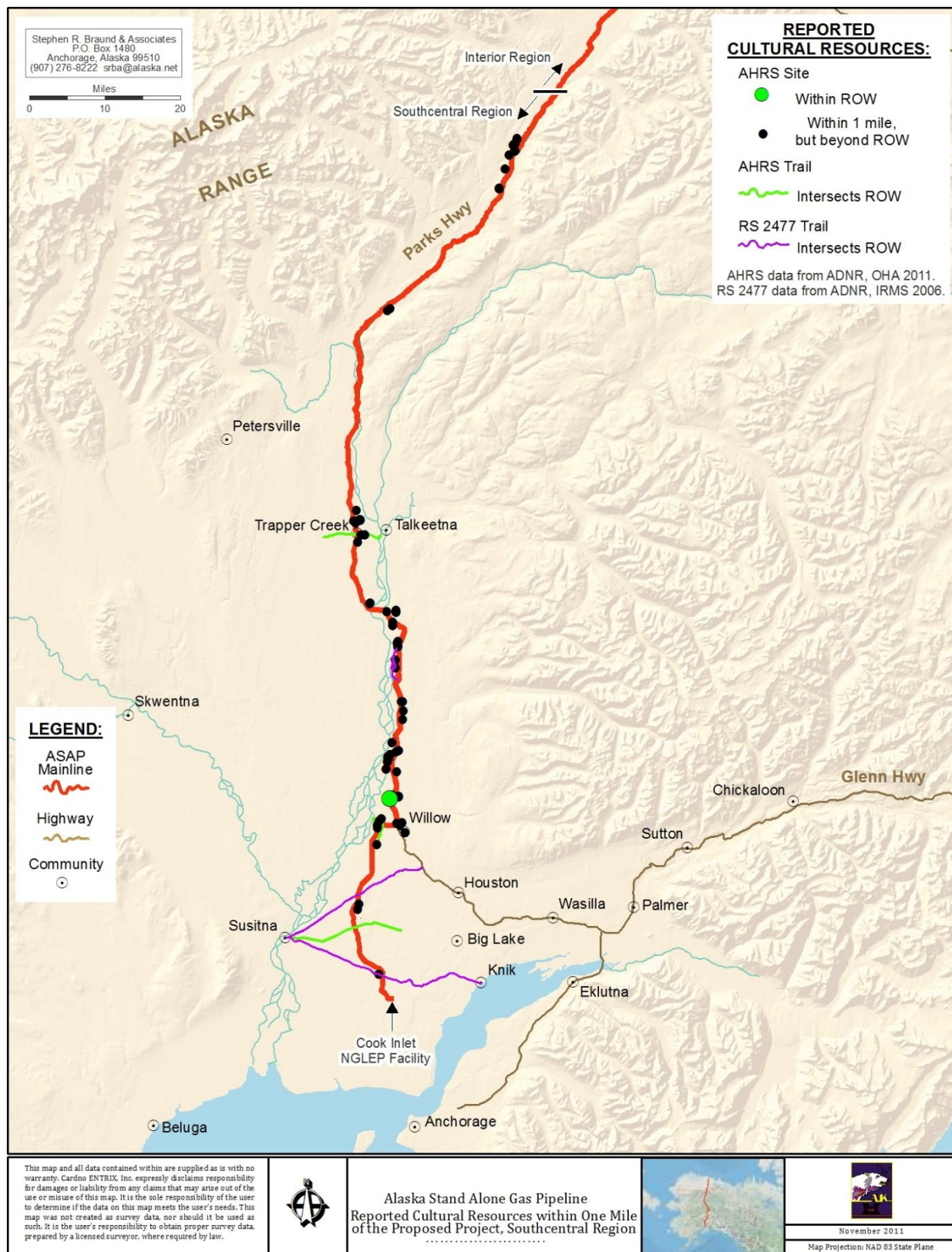


FIGURE 5.13-3 Reported Cultural Resources within 1 Mile of the Proposed Project – Southcentral Region

TABLE 5.13-92 Previously Reported RS 2477 Trails within 1 Mile of the Project Area – Southcentral Region

RS 2477 ID	RST NAME	AHRS Number
RST 118	Knik-Susitna	TYO-00084
RST 149	Nancy Lake-Susitna	
RST 1506	Goose Creek Road	
RST 1691	Herning Trail-Question Creek	
RST 52	Chulitna Trail	
RST 536	Montana Loop Trail	

Sources: ADNR, IRMS 2006; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

TABLE 5.13-103 Built Environment Sites within 1 Mile of the Project Area by Historic Themes – Southcentral Region

AHRS Numbers	Site Names	Theme
HEA-00054, HEA-00063, HEA-00325, HEA-00378, HEA-00419, HEA-00422, HEA-00423, TAL-00011, TAL-00012, TAL-00041, TAL-00061, TAL-00065, TAL-00066, TLM-00008, TLM-00277, TYO-00026, TYO-00027, TYO-00031, TYO-00038, TYO-00096, TYO-00097, TYO-00110	SULLIVAN'S ROADHOUSE, HURRICANE GULCH R.R. BRIDGE, ARR BRIDGE 287.7 HONOLULU CREEK [ARR BRIDGE], ARRC TIMBER BRIDGE MP 287.3, ARRC BERM, ARRC CABIN, ARRC TELEGRAPH SEGMENT, MONTANA CREEK R.R. BRIDGE, SUNSHINE R.R. SECTION HOUSE, SUNSHINE AREA HISTORIC CABIN, FRANK ARNOLD HOMESTEAD CABIN, KIRSCH/SPERLING/KLUBERTON LODGE AT SUNRISE AND CEMETERY, KIRSCH'S PLACE (THARE/ KIRSCH/ KLUBERTON CABIN), HURRICANE R.R. STATION, ARRC TIMBER BRIDGE MP 281.1, WILLOW CREEK R.R. BRIDGE, LITTLE WILLOW CREEK R.R. BRIDGE, SHEEP CREEK R.R. BRIDGE, WILLIAM DAVIS HOMESITE (JOHNSON HOMESTEAD, LITTLE WILLOW HOMESITE), AK R.R. MP 187.7 IRON CREEK BRIDGE (WILLOW CREEK BRIDGE), AK R.R. TRESTLE BRIDGE MP 200.9 CASWELL CREEK, LITTLE WILLOW CREEK BRIDGE	ARR
TAL-00125, TYO-00111, TYO-00112	MONTANA CREEK BRIDGE, KASHWITNA RIVER BRIDGE, SHEEP CREEK BRIDGE	Highways
TAL-00031, TAL-00076, TAL-00119, TAL-00130, TAL-00146, TAL-00147, TAL-00148, TYO-00093	MONTANA CREEK CEMETERY & SITE, RABIDEAU CABIN, BYERS LAKE CABINS, BELL'S BARN, CRUME HOUSE, CABIN, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GRAVE, SUSITNA RIVER TRAPPER CABIN RUINS	Other Historic Theme

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

5.13.3 Environmental Consequences

The area of potential effects is defined in the Section 106 regulations as: “the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist. The area of potential effects is influenced by the scale and nature of the undertaking and may be different for different kinds of effects caused by the undertaking” (36 CFR 800.16[d]).

The AGDC is conducting a concurrent process of cultural resources field surveys to identify, evaluate and document historic properties within 90 meters (300ft) of the ROW to comply with

the NHPA. The NHPA Section 110 requires Federal agencies to identify, evaluate, inventory, manage and maintain historic properties in their jurisdictions and those not under their jurisdiction or control but potentially affected by agency actions. Section 106 of the NHPA states that agency heads shall take into account the effects of agency actions, including agency undertakings and non-agency undertakings which require agency licenses to “take into account the effects of the undertaking on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register.” Section 106 requires agency heads to seek comment on the effects of undertakings from the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and Section 110 requires the head of a federal agency to consult with Federal, State, and local agencies, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and the interested public in identifying, evaluating, and considering effects of an undertaking upon historic properties.

An adverse effect to a cultural resource occurs when an undertaking may alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of a cultural resource that could qualify the property for inclusion in the NRHP in a manner that would diminish the property’s integrity (location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, association), and/or association (i.e., association with an important event or person [Criteria A and B], style of architecture [Criterion C], or information potential [Criterion D]) thus rendering it ineligible for the NRHP.

For this analysis, direct effects are those that occur within the ROW and footprint of Project components (direct Area of Potential Effect [APE]). Examples of direct effects to cultural resources from ongoing or proposed activities could include physical destruction of or damage to all or part of the resource, removal of the resource from its original location, change of the character of the resource’s use or of physical features within the resource’s setting that contribute to its historic significance, change in access to traditional use sites by traditional users, or loss of cultural identity with a resource.

Indirect effects to cultural resources include those impacts that result from the action later in time or further removed in distance but still reasonably foreseeable. The geographic area within which the proposed Project could indirectly alter the character or use of a cultural resource was set at 1 mile (indirect APE) on either side of the ROW centerline. One mile broadly encompasses the maximum extent for visual elements that have the potential to diminish the integrity of a property’s significant historic features, particularly in areas of low vegetation and flat topography. Other indirect alterations would typically have the potential to alter the character or use of a cultural resource much closer to the ROW centerline than 1 mile. Such indirect alterations could be caused by the introduction of vibration, noise, or atmospheric elements, neglect of a property that causes its deterioration, transfer, lease, or sale out of Federal ownership without proper restrictions, vulnerability to erosion, and increased access to and proximity of Project components to culturally sensitive areas. Increased access could result in a greater vulnerability of cultural resources to intentional and inadvertent damage caused by the general public or by Project personnel and equipment during construction and operation. Changes to stream banks, flow patterns and erosion characteristics at stream crossings can cause erosion damage to cultural resource sites in the vicinity of the stream and floodplain. These indirect and direct APEs may be modified following consultation under the NEPA and the

NHPA with interested parties, Alaska Native tribes, local governments and state and federal agencies.

5.13.3.1 Assumptions

The following three assumptions governed the assessment of effects:

- All cultural resources in the study area are assumed to be National Register eligible unless otherwise specified;
- If an aspect of the proposed Project would affect any of the characteristics of a cultural resource that qualify it or make it eligible for inclusion on the National Register (e.g., diminish the integrity of the property's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association), that would be an adverse effect. An adverse effect could be direct or indirect; and
- All unsurveyed areas of the proposed ROW could contain cultural resources eligible for listing on the National Register, and surveyed areas could have buried archaeological sites that are eligible but undiscovered.

5.13.3.2 No Action Alternative

No direct or indirect effects would occur to cultural resources within the ROW or within the 1-mile perimeter of the proposed Project area were the Project not undertaken.

5.13.3.3 Proposed Action

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

The construction ROW would be approximately 100 feet. For tundra, normal and rock ditching some 40 feet of the ROW would be used for storing sediment from the 10-foot wide pipeline excavation; on the opposite side of the excavation, 25 feet would be used for ditching and pipelaying equipment and 25 feet for vehicles to deliver pipe and supplies. Hill sides along the ROW would be built up with gravel for work pads and ROW preparation, while others would be graded out of the slopes they cross and in some cases would have wider ROW widths than those on flatter ground (AGDC 2011). The pipeline itself would be buried six feet below grade with the topsoil and spoils from the ditch stored on the opposite side from the work pads, then replaced over the pipeline (e.g. Baker 2009: Attachment 2). Operation and maintenance of the pipeline would include vegetation management, facilities security, and pipeline maintenance and inspection activities. These activities would take place periodically, with efforts to repair or prevent damage to the pipeline infrastructure as needed.

The following tables provide a summary of the number of previously reported cultural resource sites that may be potentially affected by construction and operation of the proposed Project. Table 5.13-14 shows the number of AHRS sites located within the Project ROW (direct APE)

and 1 mile of the ROW (indirect APE). Table 5.13-15 provides a list of RS 2477 trails that would either be crossed by the Project ROW (within direct APE) or approach within 1 mile of the Project (indirect APE).

TABLE 5.13-114 AHRs Sites within ROW and 1 Mile of Project Segments

Pipeline Segment	AHRs Sites Within Project ROW	AHRs Site Number within Project ROW ^a	AHRs Sites Within 1 Mile	Built Environment AHRs Sites within 1 Mile
GCF to MP 540	31	BET-00121, 00139, 00200, 00201, CHN-00025, 00070, FAI-02102, HEA-00014, 00015, 00062, 00091, 00448, 00449, LIV-00040, 00284, 00501, 00556, PSM-00172, 00186, 00188, 00192, 00476, 00534, 00570, SAG-00006, 00097, 00098, TAN-00118, WIS-00408, 00020, XBP-00114	531	87 ^{b,c}
Fairbanks Lateral	0		35	14 ^b
MP 540 to MP 555	0		9	3 ^c
Denali National Park Route Variation	0		12	10 ^c
MP 555 to End	8	ANC-03326, HEA-00450, TAL-00117, TYO-00084, 00110, 00170, 00184, 00203	118	45

^a For AHRs site descriptions, refer to Table 5.13-2, 7, 11.

^b FAI-00095 included within 1 mile of Fairbanks Lateral and GCF to MP 540.

^c HEA-00306 and HEA-00075 included within 1 mile of GCF to MP 540, MP 540 to MP 555, and Denali National Park Route.

Sources: ADNR, OHA 2011; Stephen R. Braund and Associates, 2011.

TABLE 5.13-125 RS 2477 Trails within ROW and 1 Mile of Project Segments

Pipeline Segment	RS 2477 Crossed By Project ROW	ID / Name ^a	RS 2477 within 1 Mile but not Crossed by Project ROW	ID / Name ^a
GCF to MP 540	15	RST 1595, 254, 262, 343, 345, 346, 412, 450, 468, 491, 591, 66, 70, 709, 9	8	RST 119, 152, 1611, 209, 264, 340, 344, 899
Fairbanks Lateral	4	RST 1595, 66, 70, 1602	1	RST 1824
MP 540 to MP 555	0		0	
Denali National Park Route Variation	0		0	
MP 555 to End	4	RST 118, 149, 1506, 625	4	RST 1691, 52, 536, 707

^a For RS 2477 trail descriptions, refer to Table 4, 7, 10.

Sources: ADNR, IRMS 2006; Stephen R. Braund and Associates, 2011.

Gas Conditioning Facility to MP 540

This section of the pipeline that would extend from the Prudhoe Bay GCF to MP 540 roughly follows the TAPS route. For the GCF to MP 540 segment there would be a total of 31 sites that could potentially experience direct effects from the Project construction and 531 sites that fall

within the area for potential indirect effects (Table 5.13-14). Fifteen RS 2477 trails would be crossed by the Project within this segment and an additional eight would be within 1 mile but not crossed (Table 5.13-15). Two TLUI sites would also be located within 1 mile of the Project along this segment. There are 87 built environment AHRS sites within 1 mile of this segment and include ARR structures and roadbed from Dunbar to MP 540; TAPS related elements; Gold Rush elements including the Wiseman and Coldfoot districts; Highway bridges; and other built elements related to other historic themes such as fur trapping and recreation.

Yukon River Crossing Options

Three options have been proposed for crossing the Yukon River: (1) construct a new aerial suspension bridge; (2) utilize the existing E.L. Patton Bridge (LIV-00455); or (3) utilize horizontal directional drill (HDD) methods to cross underneath the Yukon River. Options 1 and 3 would not result in impacts to cultural resources. Option 2 would directly involve a property (the E.L. Patton Bridge) on the Dalton Highway that is listed as eligible for the National Register. The E.L. Patton Bridge opened in October of 1975, and was named for a former Alyeska Pipeline Service Company president. The bridge was designed to allow for a natural gas pipeline crossing in the same structure where the TAPS line crosses the Yukon River (Magnus and Sun 2000). The pipeline infrastructure would hang below the bridge surface and would not result in additional impacts to known cultural resources, but could potentially impact previously unknown cultural resources.

MP 540 to MP 555

This section of the proposed Project would diverge from the Parks Highway at pipeline MP 540 and continue southeast of the Nenana River, approximately parallel to an existing power line ROW, crossing Lynx Creek, Montana Creek, and Yanert River en route to MP 555. There are no previously reported sites or RS 2477 trails that could potentially experience direct effects from the Project construction along this pipeline segment (Table 5.13-14 and Table 5.13-15). Nine previously reported sites fall within the area for potential indirect effects. The Yanert Mouth Cabin (HEA-00302), Johnny Romanov Cabin (HEA-00306), and McKinley Park Station (HEA-00075) are the only standing built AHRS sites along this route segment.

MP 555 to End

Construction would be conducted along the George Parks Highway ROW. The proposed route leaves the Parks Highway ROW at MP 707 and proceeds south around the Nancy Lakes State Recreation Area along an elevated glacial feature to arrive at the junction with the Beluga Pipeline near the northernmost farm fields of the Point MacKenzie area. Much of this corridor has never been surveyed for cultural resources beyond the small samples surveyed for the proposed Project and other projects in the Point MacKenzie vicinity. For the MP 555 to End segment there are a total of eight previously reported sites that could potentially experience direct effects from the Project construction and 118 sites that fall within the area for potential indirect effects (Table 5.13-14). Four RS 2477 trails would be crossed by the Project within this segment and an additional four would be within 1 mile but not crossed (Table 5.13-15). The Iditarod Dog Sledding Cultural Landscape (ANC-03326 and TYO-00203), a historic district

determined eligible for the NRHP, is also located in this region and extends from the east bank of the Susitna River east to Point MacKenzie and Knik and north to the Parks Highway including Houston and the area just north of Willow. The cultural landscape consists of winter dog sledding trails and other properties related to the history of dog mushing in the area. Forty-five built AHRs sites include ARR structures, highway bridges, and AHRs sites from other historic themes including fur trapping cabins and several cemeteries or burials.

Construction

Direct Effects

The construction phase would be the most likely to disturb reported and undiscovered cultural resource sites in the Project ROW. Often the extent of reported archaeological sites is poorly defined and sites discovered before GPS systems were available are imprecisely located (BLM 2002). Not all areas of this Mainline have been surveyed for archaeological, historic, or other categories of cultural resources. Unanticipated site discovery may occur as pipeline excavation penetrates surface sediments more deeply than archaeological testing typically can achieve. A plan for procedures in the event of unanticipated discovery of cultural material and human remains should be in place prior to Project mobilization.

Placement of gravel for work pads and spoil and subsequent demobilization of gravel pads and replacement of spoil could disturb or dislocate buried artifacts, features, and possibly human remains. Operation of heavy equipment over wet tundra, water saturated soils or incompletely frozen wet tundra, even with tundra mats, could cause displacement of buried archaeological deposits. Historic built environment resources and artifacts are generally more easily identified and less likely to be damaged or disturbed during construction activities. Culturally modified trees and elements of cultural landscapes associated with subsistence, trapping, and travel across the landscape in prehistoric and historic periods may be damaged or removed. RS 2477 trails may be obstructed or rerouted around construction activity, adversely impacting their historic integrity. Activity along the ROW and soil displacement may adversely affect cultural landscapes and Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs). Construction could block contributing trails in the dog sledding landscape for the duration of construction operations. Built environment AHRs sites in close proximity are mainly ARR bridges; other built elements are more than 1,000 feet from the ROW.

Indirect Effects

Increased human presence and activity on the ROW during the construction phase would likely result in the location of reported and previously undiscovered cultural resource sites in and along the ROW, which could result in a greater vulnerability of cultural resources to damage or looting. Open cut crossings on streams may cause changes in stream banks resulting in bank cutting or channel infill, potentially exposing, eroding, or flooding cultural resource sites.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

Maintenance and operation of the pipeline ROW would result in a pathway ranging from 30 feet wide on non-federal lands to 52 feet wide on federal lands covered with low, shallow rooted vegetation. This vegetation may be maintained with a variety of methods including herbicides, manual vegetation management, and selective re-vegetation using native species selected for their low level growth and shallow root systems. Aboveground facilities are addressed under specific sections below.

Contributing trails to the historic dog sledding landscape including RS 2477 trails may be obstructed or rerouted by surface infrastructure such as access control points and fences, causing the trail to lose its historic integrity, although these effects are likely minimal and easily mitigated due to the small footprint of aboveground facilities in the area. Additional traffic and use of these trails may also result, as the pipeline ROW will be cleared of vegetation, and will create additional access to a well-used recreational trail system with historic trail elements and thus enhancing its value to the community. Product spills, modifications or changes to the pipeline, and possible future upgrades to the pipeline system could result in direct effects through displacement of reported or undiscovered cultural resource sites.

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects would likely include increased access by the public to the ROW and adjacent lands, which could result in a greater vulnerability of cultural resources to damage or looting. Visual impacts to the landscape would include the linear feature of the cleared ROW with periodic indications of the presence of the pipeline where it surfaces, which may be intrusive to a potential cultural landscape.

Fairbanks Lateral

The Fairbanks Lateral would connect the main stem of the pipeline near the former Dunbar ARR station to Fairbanks along the ARR ROW with a small section at Sheep Creek Road briefly diverging from the ARR ROW. For the Fairbanks Lateral there are no reported sites that could potentially experience direct effects from the Project construction and 35 sites that fall within the area for potential indirect effects. Four RS 2477 trails would be crossed by the Project within this segment and one additional trail is within 1 mile but not crossed. There are 14 built environment AHRs sites within 1 mile of the ROW, including ARR, Gold Rush, and Highway related properties.

Construction

Direct Effects

Direct effects from construction of the Fairbanks Lateral would be the same as those described above under "Mainline."

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects from construction of the Fairbanks Lateral would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

Direct effects from operations and maintenance of the Fairbanks Lateral would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects from operations and maintenance of the Fairbanks Lateral would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

Aboveground Facilities

Gas Conditioning Facility

Construction of the GCF would require a gravel pad covering approximately 70 acres of tundra near existing facilities. No reported cultural resource sites are located within the proposed construction footprint. Two sites are located within the area for potential indirect effects. The monument built on the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field Discovery Well site (XBP-00056) is visible from the proposed location.

Construction

Direct Effects

No reported cultural resource sites would be located within the proposed construction footprint. Construction could affect undiscovered cultural resource sites in the GCF footprint.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that the two nearby cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the GCF.

Indirect Effects

No indirect effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the GCF. The GCF would represent a small incremental addition to the existing array of facilities of similar

appearance and purpose in the Prudhoe Bay area and thus would not be an incompatible visual and architectural element on the landscape.

Compressor Stations

One to two additional compressor stations could be necessary: if one only is needed, it would be located at MP 285.6 near the Prospect Camp; if two are needed they will be at MP 225.1 north of Wiseman and MP 458.1 at the straddle and off-take facility. Construction would require 1.4-acre parcels along the pipeline ROW and the placement of large equipment in a modular structure. No reported cultural resource sites would be located within the proposed construction footprints. Six previously documented sites are located within 1 mile of the potential Wiseman compressor location and one site within 1 mile of the Prospect Camp compressor station. Impacts from the potential compressor station located at the straddle and off-take facility are discussed under the “Straddle and Off-Take Facility” section.

Construction

Direct Effects

Construction could affect undiscovered cultural resource sites in the compressor station footprint.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that nearby cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the compressor stations.

Indirect Effects

Operation of the compressor stations would create noise and could present a visual adverse effect in the rural environments they would occupy. Noise and activity near the potential Wiseman compressor location could affect the integrity of the six cultural resources in that vicinity. The structure housing the compressor and other equipment could be an incompatible visual and architectural element on the landscape. Collocation of facilities with other facilities would reduce the overall visual impact by concentrating those effects in one location.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

The straddle and off-take facility would require a 3.3-acre pad. Two previously documented sites are located within the footprint of the potential zone for the facility. The Dunbar Railroad Station site (FAI-00008) and the Dunbar roadhouse site (FAI-00075) are located in this potential

footprint. The structures associated with these sites are alleged to have been removed by the ARR (AES 2011).

Construction

Direct Effects

Construction could affect the integrity of the two sites within the potential zone as well as any other undiscovered cultural resource sites in the straddle and off-take facility footprint.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the straddle and off-take facility.

Indirect Effects

Operation of the straddle and off-take facility would create noise and could present a visual adverse effect in its rural location. The structure housing the facility could be an incompatible visual and architectural element with the nearby ARR station and roadhouse.

Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant Facility

The NGLEP facility would require a 5.2-acre parcel at the terminus of the pipeline.

Construction

Direct Effects

No reported cultural resource sites would be located within the proposed construction footprint or 1 mile of the facility. Construction could affect undiscovered cultural resource sites in the facility footprint.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the facility.

Indirect Effects

No indirect effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the facility.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

There would be up to 37 MLVs and six pig launcher and receiver stations along the pipeline, with collocation where feasible with other aboveground facilities along the route.

Construction

Direct Effects

Construction could affect undiscovered cultural resource sites in the footprint of the valves and receivers. Pig stations would be collocated with aboveground facilities where possible in order to reduce the number of areas where direct effects could occur.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be expected from operation and maintenance of the MLVs and pig launcher/receivers.

Indirect Effects

The appearance of the MLVs could be an incompatible visual and architectural element on the landscape. The range of this impact would be reduced in forested areas of the ROW and greatest on tundra landscapes. Collocation of pig stations with other aboveground facilities should reduce the overall effects as contrasted to placing them separately.

Access Roads

Access roads include temporary snow and ice roads and both temporary and permanent gravel roads. Access roads would allow lowboy trailers with tracked construction vehicles and pipe, buses, sport utility vehicles and pickups. For this analysis the width of the access roads was assumed to be 100 feet; only new access roads were included in the analysis.

Construction

Direct Effects

Construction activity could have an adverse effect on 11 reported cultural resources as well as previously undiscovered cultural resource sites, or potential cultural landscapes and TCPs in and adjacent to the proposed access roads. Of these 11 AHRs numbers, six are the Dalton Highway itself (BET-002000, CHN-00070, LIV-00501, SAG-00097, and XBP-00114), one is a

railroad tunnel (Moody Tunnel, HEA-00076), one is a prehistoric archaeological site adjacent to the ARR (Nenana Gorge Site, HEA-00062), one is a historic trail (Dunbar Trail, LIV-00556 and FAI-02102) and one (LIV-00170) near the E.L. Patton Bridge across the Yukon River has no information in the AHRS files. One RS 2477 trail, the Dunbar-Brooks Terminal segment of the Dunbar Trail (FAI-02102) is crossed by access roads.

Indirect Effects

Runoff, erosion, and redeposition of sediment due to road construction activities could expose, disturb, or bury evidence of cultural resources. Access to areas previously unsurveyed for cultural resources will be increased as personnel build the access roads, increasing likelihood of inadvertent discovery and potential damage or looting.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects are expected from operation and maintenance of the access roads.

Indirect Effects

Access roads coupled with a cleared and maintained ROW will create new networks of trails for summer and winter users. Access pattern changes could redistribute use of existing trail networks such that cultural resources not previously accessible could be adversely affected. Potentially these new access roads could increase access to 145 AHRS sites and seven RS 2477 trails.

Support Facilities

Operations and Maintenance Buildings

Construction

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be anticipated as the structures will be collocated with other proposed facilities considered above.

Indirect Effects

No indirect effects would be anticipated as the structures will be collocated with other proposed facilities considered above.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be anticipated as the structures will be collocated with other proposed facilities considered above.

Indirect Effects

No indirect effects would be anticipated as the structures will be collocated with other proposed facilities considered above.

Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards

Construction

Direct Effects

Construction could affect undiscovered cultural resource sites in the footprint of the construction camps and pipeline yards.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape near the construction camps and pipeline yards at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be anticipated as the construction camps and pipeline yards will not be used during operations and maintenance.

Indirect Effects

No indirect effects would be anticipated as the construction camps and pipeline yards will not be used during operations and maintenance.

Material Sites

An estimated 13,100,000 cubic yards of material may be required for Project construction. The Project expects the use of 546 existing material sites will be sufficient to meet the Project's needs. A majority of these sites would be located within 10 miles of the Project.

Construction

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be expected from use of the material sites because the Project is proposing to use all existing material sites. If new material sites are proposed, construction could affect undiscovered cultural resource sites through site disturbance or removal.

Indirect Effects

An increased number of people would be active on the landscape near the material sites at the time of construction, increasing the likelihood that cultural resource sites would be visited, discovered, or damaged.

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

No direct effects would be anticipated as the material sites would not be used during operations and maintenance.

Indirect Effects

No indirect effects would be anticipated as the material sites would not be used during operations and maintenance.

5.13.3.4 Route Alternatives and Variations

Denali National Park Route Variation

The Denali National Park Route Variation would be located along the Parks Highway east of the McKinley Village area. For the Denali National Park Route Variation segment there are no reported sites that could potentially experience direct effects from the Project construction and 12 sites that fall within the area for potential indirect effects (Table 5.13-14). No RS 2477 trails would be crossed by the Project within this segment (Table 5.13-15). Two cabins, six ARR structures and two grave AHRS sites constitute the built environment on this route segment; the graves may be associated with the ARR. The potential for unanticipated discovery of archaeological deposits would be lower for this alternative than for the corresponding MP 540 to MP 555 segment as this alternative follows the Parks Highway, which has already been previously disturbed.

Construction

Direct Effects

Direct effects from construction of the Denali National Park Route Variation would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects from construction of the Denali National Park Route Variation would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

Operations and Maintenance

Direct Effects

Direct effects from operations and maintenance of the Denali National Park Route Variation would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects from operations and maintenance of the Denali National Park Route Variation would be the same as those described above under “Mainline.”

5.13.4 Mitigation

Mitigation of adverse effects to cultural resources will be the subject of consultation between the Project proponent, the permitting agency, interested groups, parties, governments and tribes. The intended result of this consultation process will be a programmatic agreement or other agreement satisfactory to the parties and compliant with relevant legislation and law, as described in the Regulatory Environment sub-section above. The Applicant has proposed the following mitigation measures that can be implemented to address effects on cultural resources:

- Avoidance of documented cultural resources;
- Archaeological excavation, analysis, and documentation of all or part of the cultural resource site;
- Perform Historic American Building Survey/Historic American Engineering Record;
- (HABS/HAER)-level documentation for historic buildings and structures;
- Perform archaeological monitoring of construction activities;
- Provide interpretation for and involvement of the public. Some examples include brochures, signage, or partnering with local schools, museums, and/or heritage preservation groups, among others;
- Consultation with state and federal agency historic preservation officers; and
- Consultation with Alaska Native Tribes.

Additional recommended mitigation measures for potential effects to cultural resources should include:

- Training Project personnel to recognize and preserve cultural resources in areas where ground and surface disturbing activities may coincide with reported or previously undiscovered cultural resources; and
- A plan and policy for procedures to be taken by Project personnel in the event of unanticipated discovery of cultural resources and human remains (e.g., “Unanticipated Discovery Plan”).

5.13.5 References

ADNR, IRMS. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Information Resource Management Section.

ADNR, OHA. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office History and Archaeology.

AES. See Arctic Slope Regional Corporation Energy Services.

- Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office History and Archaeology (ADNR, OHA). 2011. Alaska Heritage Resource Survey. Database on file at Office of History and Archaeology. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Information Resource Management Section (ADNR, IRMS). 2006. GIS Shapefile of RS 2477 Trails. Website (<http://dnr.alaska.gov/SpatialUtility/SUC?cmd=vmd&layerid=35>) accessed on April 13, 2011.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARR). 2010. Alaska Railroad History. Website: <http://alaskarailroad.com/AboutARRC/ARRCHistory/tabid/453/Default.aspx>.
- Anderson, D. 1968. A Stone Age Campsite at the Gateway to America. *Scientific American* 218(6):24-33.
- Anderson, D. 1970. Microblade Traditions in Northwest Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 7(2):2-15.
- Arctic Slope Regional Corporation Energy Services (AES). 2010. 2010 Cultural Resources Technical Report for the Alaska In-State Gas Pipeline Project. Prepared for State of Alaska. April.
- Arctic Slope Regional Corporation Energy Services (AES). 2011. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP. Cultural Resource Report for the 2010 Field Season. Prepared for Alaska Gasline Development Corporation. March.
- Argonne National Laboratories. 2001. Defending Attack from the North: Alaska's Aircraft Control and Warning Radar System during the Cold War. Prepared by Argonne National Laboratories in cooperation with the Alaska Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage, AK. Prepared for the Environmental Planning (Cultural Resources) unit, 611th Civil Engineer Squadron, Pacific Air Forces, U.S. Air Force. Anchorage, AK.
- ARR. See Alaska Railroad Corporation.
- Bancroft, H. 1886. History of Alaska, 1730-1885. San Francisco, California: A.L. Bancroft & Company.
- Beaglehole, J. (ed.). 1967. The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyages of Discovery, Volume 3, Part 1: The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780. Cambridge: The Hakluyt Society.
- Bever, M. 2006. Rethinking the Putu Site: Results of a Spatial Analysis of a Fluted Point Site in Northern Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* Volume 43, No. 1, pages 20-39.
- Black, L. 2004. Russians in Alaska 1732-1867. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press.
- BLM. See U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management.

- Bockstoce, J. 1978. History of Commercial Whaling in Arctic Alaska. *Alaska Geographic* 54:17-26.
- Bockstoce, J. 1995. *Whales, Ice and Men: The History of Whaling in the Western Arctic*. Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press.
- Bowers, P. 1982. The Lisburne Site: Analysis and Cultural History of a Multi-Component Lithic Workshop in the Iteriak Valley, Arctic Foothills, Northern Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 20(1-2):79-112.
- Bowers, P. 1999. AMS Dating of the Area 22 American Paleoarctic Tradition Microblade Component at the Lisburne Site, Arctic Alaska. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 16:12-14.
- Brooks, A. 1911. The Mount McKinley Region, Alaska, with Descriptions of the Igneous Rocks and of the Bonnifield and Kantishna Districts by L.M. Prindle. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 70, 234 p., 5 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
- Brower, C. 1994. *Fifty Years Below Zero: A Lifetime of Adventure in the Far North*. University of Alaska Press' Classic Reprint Series, Volume 3. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press.
- Browne, B. 1913. *The Conquest of Mount McKinley: The Story of Three Expeditions through the Alaskan Wilderness to Mount McKinley, North America's Highest and Most Inaccessible Mountain*. New York and London: G.P. Putnam's Sons.
- Bush, N. 1984. The Alcan Saga, 1942-1943. Pp179-184 in Fern Chandonnet, *Alaska At War, 1941-1945: The Forgotten War Remembered*. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, AK
- Buzzell, R. 1986. Settlement Patterns of the Upper Kenai River Area since the American Purchase of Alaska. *In* Holmes 1986: Supplemental Report: Sterling Highway Archaeology, 1985-1986. Public Data File 86-35. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Chandonnet, F. (ed.). 2008. *Alaska at War, 1941-1945: The Forgotten War Remembered*. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press. Originally published 1995 by the Alaska At War Committee, Anchorage, AK. A Collection of Papers from the Alaska At War Symposium, Anchorage, AK, November 11-13, 1993.
- Clark, D. 2001. Ocean Bay. Pages 152-164 in *Encyclopedia of Prehistory, Volume 2: Arctic and Subarctic*. Peter Peregrine and Melvin Ember, eds. New York, Boston, London, Dordrecht, Moscow: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press.
- Collins, H. 1964. The Arctic and Subarctic. Pp. 85-114 in *Prehistoric Man in the New World*. J.D. Jennings and E. Norbeck, eds. Chicago, Illinois: University of Chicago Press.

- Dall, W. 1870. *Alaska and Its Resources*. Boston, Massachusetts: Lee and Shepard. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=zMsQAAAAIAAJ&dq=Dall%20Yukon&pg=PR1#v=onepage&q=Dall%20Yukon&f=true>) accessed on May 18, 2011.
- De Laguna, F. 1934. *The Archaeology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: University of Pennsylvania Press. Reprinted 1975.
- De Laguna, F. 1996. Cook Inlet Adventures and Afterthoughts: Alaska 1930. Pp. 65-88 in *Adventures Through Time: Readings in the Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. Proceedings of a Symposium* (N.Y. Davis and W.E. Davis, eds.). Cook Inlet Historical Society. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Denfeld, D. 1994. *The Cold War in Alaska: A Management Plan for Cultural Resources, 1994-1999*. With contributions from J. Abel and D. Slaughter. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Denfeld, D. 2001. *The White Alice Communications System*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, April 2001.
- Dixon, G. 1996. Tiq'atl'ena Bena (Hewitt Lake) Archaeological Research Project. Pp. 93-108 in *Adventures Through Time: Readings in the Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. Proceedings of a Symposium* (N.Y. Davis and W.E. Davis, eds.) Cook Inlet Historical Society. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Dixon, E. 1975. The Gallagher Flint Station, an Early Man Site on the North Slope, Arctic Alaska and its Role in Relation to the Bering Land Bridge. *Arctic Anthropology* 12(1):68-75.
- Dixon, E., ed. 1993. *Quest for the Origins of the First Americans*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press.
- Dixon, E., Smith, Andrefsky, Saleeby, and Utermohle. 1985. *Susitna Hydroelectric Project, Cultural Resources Investigations 1979-1985*. Draft Report. Alaska Power Authority. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Dolitsky, A. 2008. The Alaska-Siberia Lend Lease Program. *In* Chandonnet 2008 *Alaska at War, 1941-1945: The Forgotten War Remembered*.
- Dumond, D. 1987. *The Eskimos and Aleuts*. Revised Second Edition. London: Thames and Hudson.
- Ebbley, N. and H. Joesting. 1943. *Report of Investigation of Petroleum Seepages, Arctic Slope Area, Alaska*. Report on investigations by the U.S. Bureau of Mines and the Territorial department of Mines to the Department of the Interior. Unpublished ms.
- Esdale, J. and J. Rasic. 2008. Current Perspectives on the Northern Archaic, papers from a symposium. *Arctic Anthropology*, Volume 45, Number 2, 2008.

- Ferguson, D. 1997. Revised Temporal Assessment of a Proposed Paleoarctic Site in the Sagavanirktok Valley, Northern Alaska. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 14:24-26.
- Fitzhugh, B. 2003. *The Evolution of Complex hunter Gatherers: Archaeological Evidence from the North Pacific*. Springer Verlag, Berlin
- Fortuine, R. 1992. *Chills and Fever: Health and Disease in the Early History of Alaska*. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press.
- Fried, N. and B. Windisch-Cole. 2006. The Military is Big Business in Anchorage. Website (<http://www.labor.state.ak.us/research/trends/jun06ind.pdf>) accessed on April 25, 2011.
- Gerlach, C. and E. Hall. 1988. The Later Prehistory of Northern Alaska: The View from Tukuto Lake. Pp. 107-135 in *The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People* (R.D. Shaw, R.K. Harritt and D.E. Dumond, eds.). Aurora No. IV. Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Anthropological Association.
- Giddings, J. 1964. *The Archaeology of Cape Denbigh*. Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University Press.
- Giddings, J. and D. Anderson. 1986. Beach Ridge Archaeology of Cape Krusenstern: Eskimo and Pre-Eskimo Settlements around Kotzebue Sound, Alaska. Publication in *Archaeology* 20. Washington, D.C.: National Park Service.
- Glenn, E. 1900. *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*. U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Military Affairs. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Glenn, E. and W. Abercrombie. 1899. *Reports of Explorations in the Territory of Alaska (Cooks Inlet, Sushitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers) 1898, Made under the direction of the Secretary of War*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=vYQUAAAAYAAJ&dq=Allen%20glenn%20matanuska%20alaska%201898&pg=PP7#v=onepage&q&f=true>) accessed on May 18, 2011.
- Haigh, J. 2008. Roadside Development along the Alaska Highway: The Impact of World War II Military Construction on the Alaska Highway Corridor. Pp 189-194 in Chandonnet, Fern, 2007, *Alaska at War, 1941-1945: The Forgotten War Remembered*. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Press. Originally published 1995 by the Alaska At War Committee, Anchorage, AK. A Collection of Papers from the Alaska at War Symposium, Anchorage, AK, November 11-13, 1993.
- Harritt, R. 1994. Eskimo Prehistory on the Seward Peninsula, Alaska. Resources Report NPS/ARORCR/CRR-93/21. Anchorage, Alaska: National Park Service.

- Haycox, S. 2009. Brief Economic History of Alaska. In Synthesis: Three Decades of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska edited by Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse, pp. 27-43. OCS Study MMS 2009-006. Funded by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Contract Number 1435-01-98-CT-30914, Alaska Region Environmental Studies Program. http://alaska.boemre.gov/reports/2009rpts/2009_006/2009_006.pdf Accessed March 3, 2011.
- Herron, J. 1901. Explorations in Alaska, 1899. U.S. Adjutant General's Office, Military Information Division, Publication 31. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Holmes, C. 2001. Tanana River Valley Archaeology Circa 14,000 to 9,000 years BP. *Arctic Anthropology* 38(2):154-170.
- Holmes, C. 2008. The Taiga Period: Holocene Archaeology of the Northern Boreal Forest, Alaska. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology*, Volume 6, Numbers 1 & 2, pp. 69-81.
- Hrdlička, A. 1943. *Alaska Diary, 1926-1931*. The Jacques Cattell Press, Lancaster, PA.
- Irving, W. 1964. Punyik Point and the Arctic Small Tool tradition. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin Department of Anthropology. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms
- Kari, J. and J. Fall. 2003. *Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina*. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press.
- Kari, J. and P. Kari. 1982. *Tanaina Country=Dena'ina Elnena*. Jane McGary, ed. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska.
- Kunz, M. and R. Reanier. 1996. The Mesa Site, Iteriak Creek. In *American Beginnings: The Prehistory and Paleoecology of Beringia*, F. West, ed. London: University of Chicago Press.
- Langdon, S. 2002. *The Native People of Alaska. Traditional Living in a Northern Land*. Fourth Edition. Greatland Graphics. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Leffingwell, E. 1919. *The Canning River Region, Northern Alaska*. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Lobdell, J. 1985. *The Putuligayuk River Delta Overlook Site: Fragile Traces of Ancient Man at Prudhoe Bay, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, Second Edition*. Anchorage, Alaska: ARCO Alaska, Inc.
- Lobdell, J. 1986. The Kuparuk Pingo Site: A Northern Archaic Hunting Camp of the Arctic Coastal Plain, North Alaska. *Arctic* 39(1): 47-51.

- Lobdell, J. 1995. North Alaska Pingos: Ephemeral Refugia in Prehistory. *Arctic Anthropology*, 32(1):62-81.
- Lobdell, J. and G. Lobdell. 2000. 1999 NPR-A Exploration Program Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance, North Slope, Alaska. Anchorage, Alaska: BP Exploration, Inc.
- Mangus, A. and S. Sun. 2000. Orthotropic Deck Bridges. *In* Chen and Duan 2000, *Bridge Engineering Handbook*, pp. 14-1-14-46.
- Mason, O. and N. Bigelow. 2008. The Crucible of Early to Mid-Holocene Climate in Northern Alaska: Does Northern Archaic Represent the People of the Spreading Forest? *Arctic Anthropology*, 45(2): 39-70.
- Matheson, J. and F. Haldeman. 1981. Historic Resources in the Fairbanks North Star Borough. Report prepared for Fairbanks North Star Borough Planning Department. On file at the Office of History and Archaeology: Anchorage, Alaska.
- McFadyen-Clark, A. 1981. Koyukon. *In* *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 6: Subarctic. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution.
- McKennan, R. 1981. Tanana. *In* *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 6: Subarctic. Washington, D.C. Smithsonian Institution.
- McKeown, M. 1951. *Alaska Silver, Another Mont Hawthorne Story*. The MacMillan Company. New York.
- Mendenhall, W. 1900. A Reconnaissance from Resurrection Bay to the Tanana River, Alaska, in 1898. *U.S. Geological Survey Annual Report* 20(7):265-340.
- Mercier, F. 1986. *Recollections of the Youkon, Memoires from the years 1868-1885*. Alaska Historical Commission No. 188. The Alaska Historical Society, Anchorage
- Miller, O. 1975. *The Frontier in Alaska and the Matanuska Colony*. Yale University Press, New Haven and London.
- Moodie, W., A. Catchpole and K. Abel. 1992. Northern Athapaskan Oral Traditions and the White River Volcano. *Ethnohistory*, 39(2), Spring 1992.
- Naske, C. 1986. *Paving Alaska's Trails: The Work of the Alaska Road Commission*. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History No. 152. Lanham, MD: University Press of America.
- Naske, C. and H. Slotnick. 1994. *Alaska: A History of the 49th State*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.
- National Preservation Institute. 2011. What are "Cultural Resources"? Website: (<http://npi.org/NEPA/whatare.html>) accessed on May 16, 2011.

- North Slope Borough, Iñupiat History, Language, and Culture. 2011. Traditional Land Use Inventory (TLUI). Website (http://nsb-ihlc.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=146&Itemid=89) accessed on April 13, 2011.
- Osgood, C. 1937. The Ethnography of the Tanaina. Yale University. Publications in Anthropology, No. 16. New Haven: Yale University Press. Reprinted 1966.
- Peregrine, P. and M. Ember. 2001. Encyclopedia of Prehistory, Volume 2: Arctic and Subarctic. New York, Boston, Dordrecht, London and Moscow: Human Relations Area Files, Inc. in association with Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press.
- Peter Raboff, A. 2001. Inuksuk: Northern Koyukon, Gwich'in and Lower Tanana, 1800-1901. Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Knowledge Network.
- Potter, L. 1967. Old Times on Upper Cook's Inlet. Anchorage: The Book Cache.
- Price, K. 2004. The World War II Heritage of Ladd Field, Fairbanks, Alaska. Center for the Environmental Management of Military Lands (CEMML) Technical Paper Series 04-07. Conservation Branch Directorate of Public Works, U.S. Army Garrison Alaska. Fort Collins, CO and Fort Wainwright, AK.
- Reanier, R. 1995. The Antiquity of Paleoindian Materials in Northern Alaska. Arctic Anthropology, 32(1):31-50.
- Reanier, R. 1996. Putu and Bedwell. In American Beginnings: The Prehistory and Paleoecology of Beringia (F. West, ed.). London: University of Chicago Press.
- Reanier, R. 1997. Regional Cultural History and Prehistoric Sites 10,000 B.C. to 1,500 A.D. In NPR-A Symposium Proceedings: Traditional Knowledge and the Resources of the Northeast Planning Area of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. OCS Report, MMS 97-0013. USDO, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Reanier, R. 2002. Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance in the Phillips Alaska Exploration Area, National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska, for the Year 2001. For PHILLIPS Alaska, Inc.
- Reed, J. 1958. Exploration of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 and Adjacent Areas, Northern Alaska, 1944-1953 Part 1, History of the Exploration. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 301. Prepared and published at the request of and in cooperation with the U.S. Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Reeves, M. 2009. Alaska Gold: The History of Gold Dredge Number Eight. Gold Fever Press, Fairbanks, AK

- Reger, D. 1981. A Model for Culture History in Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University, Department of Anthropology. University Microfilms. Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Reger, D. 1996. Beluga Point. *In* American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Paleoecology of Beringia (F. Hadleigh-West, ed.) Chicago, Illinois: University of Chicago Press.
- Reger, D. 1998. Archaeology of the Northern Kenai Peninsula and Upper Cook Inlet. *Arctic Anthropology*, 35(1):160-171.
- Reger, D. 2003. Upper Cook Inlet Prehistory: the Archaeological Evidence. *In* Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina, Second Edition. (J. Kari and J. Fall, eds.). Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press.
- Reger, D. and M. Pipkin. 1996. Round Mountain Microblade Locality. *In* American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Paleoecology of Beringia (F. Hadleigh-West, ed.) Chicago, Illinois: University of Chicago Press.
- Reger, R. and T. Bundtzen. 1990. Multiple Glaciation and Gold Placer Formation, Valdez Creek Valley, Western Clearwater Mountains, Alaska. Professional Report 107. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Roderick, J. 1997. Crude Dreams: A Personal History of Oil and Politics in Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Epicenter Press.
- Schneider, W. and D. Libbey. 1979. Historic Context of Life on the North Slope. *In* Native Livelihood and Dependence: A Study of Land Use Values Through Time. North Slope Borough Contract Staff. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Schoenberg, K. 1995. The Post-Paleoarctic Interval in the Central Brooks Range. *Arctic Anthropology*, 32(1):51-61.
- Schwatka, Lt. F. 1885a. Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska, Made in 1883. Washington, D.C.: U.S. government Printing Office. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=kLNJAc8wr4oC&dq=Schwatka%20Frederick%201883&pg=PP3#v=onepage&q&f=false>) accessed on May 18, 2011.
- Schwatka, Lt. F. 1885b. Along Alaska's Great River: A Popular Account of the Travels of the Alaska Exploring Expedition of 1883, along the Great Yukon River, from its Source to its Mouth, in the British North-West Territory' and in the Territory of Alaska. New York: Cassell & Company, Limited. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=RigAAAAQAAJ&ots=ObgStRVJqs&dq=Schwatka%20Frederick%201883&pg=PP5#v=onepage&q&f=true>) accessed on May 18, 2011.

- Schwatka, Lt. F. 1891. *A Summer in Alaska: A Popular Account of the Travels of an Alaska Exploring Expedition along the Great Yukon River, from its Source to its Mouth, in the British North-West territory, and in the Territory of Alaska.* Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: John Y. Huber Company. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=FtFYAAAAMAAJ&dq=Schwatka%20Frederick%201883&pg=PA1#v=onepage&q&f=true>) accessed on May 18, 2011.
- Schwatka, Lt. F. 1892. *Nimrod in the North, or Hunting and Fishing Adventures in the Arctic Regions.* New York: Cassell & Company, Limited. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=5nkvAAAAYAAJ&dq=Schwatka%20Frederick%201883&pg=PA7#v=onepage&q=Schwatka%20Frederick%201883&f=true>) accessed on May 18, 2011.
- Seeber, C. 1889. Letter of August 25, 1888. *In* Investigation of the Fur Seal and other Fisheries of Alaska: Report from the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 3883. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Sheehan, G. 1997. Overview of Late Prehistoric Sites and Culture. A paper presented at The NPR-A Symposium: Science, Traditional Knowledge, and the Resources of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska, April 16-18, 1997. USDOI BLM and MMS, Alaska OCS Region. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Smith, P. and J. Mertie. 1930. *Geology and Mineral Resources of Northwestern Alaska.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 815. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Smith, P., J. Mertie and W. Foran. 1926. Summary of recent surveys in northern Alaska. *In* Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in 1924, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 183. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Solovjova, K. and A. Vovnyanko. 2002. *The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the End of the Eighteenth Century.* Translated by Richard L. Bland and Katya S. Wessels. Anchorage, Alaska: Phenix Press.
- Stafeev, V. 1985. *The Writings of the Russian Trader Vladimir Stafeev.* Translated from Russian by Julie W. deSherbinin from Original Manuscripts at the Alaska Historical Library, Juneau. Fairbanks, Alaska: Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys.
- Stephen R. Braund & Associates. 2011. *Archaeological Field Survey and Identification and Evaluation of Buildings and Structures for the National Register of Historic Places.* March.
- Studley, J. 1911. *The Journal of a Sporting Nomad.* John Lane Company, New York, and John Lane, The Bodley Head, London
- Tower, E. 1999. *Anchorage: From its Humble Origins as a Railroad Construction Camp.* Fairbanks, AK: Epicenter Press.

- Townsend, J. 1981. Tanaina. In Helm, J., ed. Handbook of North American Indians. Vol. 6: Subarctic. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. Pgs. 623-640.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2001. USACE Alaska District. The White Alice Communications System. Fort Richardson, Alaska.
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986. The Iditarod National Historic Trail, Seward to Nome Route. A Comprehensive Management Plan. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. Anchorage, Alaska.
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2002. Final Environmental Impact Statement Renewal of the Federal Grant for the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Right-of-Way. <http://www.tapseis.anl.gov/documents/eis/index.cfm> accessed April 2011.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1899. Maps and Descriptions of Routes of Exploration in Alaska in 1898, with General Information Concerning the Territory (Ten Maps in Accompanying Envelope). United States Geological Survey Engraving and Printing Division, Washington, D.C.
- USGS. See U.S. Geological Survey.
- Vancouver, G. 1967. A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean in the Years 1790-1795, Volume 3. New York: Da Capo Press.
- VanStone, J. 1974. Athapaskan Adaptations: Hunters and Fishermen of the Subarctic Forests. Chicago, Illinois: Aldine Publishing Company.
- VanStone, J. 1979. Ingalik Contac Ecology: An Ethnohistory of the Lower-Middle Yukon, 1790-1935. Chicago: Field Museum of Natural History.
- West, F. (ed.). 1996. American Beginnings: The Prehistory and Paleoecology of Beringia. New York and London: University of Chicago Press.
- Whorton, M. 2002. Evaluating and managing Cold War era historic properties: The cultural significance of US Air Force defensive radar systems. In *Matériel Culture: The Archaeology of Twentieth Century Conflict*. Edited by John Schofield, William Gray Johnson and Colleen M. Beck. One World Archaeology Volume 44, Executive Editor Peter Stone. London and New York: Routledge.
- Whymper, F. 1868. Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska, Formerly Russian America Now Ceded to the United States-And in Various Other Parts of the North Pacific. London: John Murray. Website (<http://books.google.com/books?id=J3oFAAAAQAAJ&dq=Whymper%20Yukon&pg=PP1#v=onepage&q=Whymper%20Yukon&f=false>) accessed on May 18, 2011.

- Wilson, W. 1977. *Railroad in the Clouds: The Alaska Railroad in the Age of Steam, 1914-1945*. Boulder, CO: Pruett Publishing Company.
- Workman, W. 1996. Human Colonizations of the Cook Inlet Basin Before 3,000 Years Ago. In *Adventures Through Time: Readings in the Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. Proceedings of a Symposium*. (N.Y. Davis and W.E. Davis, eds.) Anchorage, Alaska: Cook Inlet Historical Society.
- Wrangell, F. 1980. *Russian America: Statistical and Ethnographic Information*. Translated from the German edition of 1839 by Mary Sadouski. (R.A. Pierce, ed.) Kingston, Ontario: The Limestone Press.
- Yarborough, M. 2000. *Archaeological Reconnaissance Surveys of Portions of the Pogo Claims Project Area*. Prepared for Teck Resources, Inc., Fairbanks. Cultural Resource Consultants, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Zagoskin, L. 1967. *Lieutenant Zagoskin's Travels in Russian America, 1842-1844*. Edited by Henry N. Michael. Arctic Institution of North America, Anthropology of the North: Translations from Russian Sources No. 7. Toronto, ON: Arctic Institute of North America, University of Toronto Press.
- Znamenski, A. 2003. *Through Orthodox Eyes: Russian Missionary Narratives of Travels to the Dena'ina and Ahtna, 1850s-1930s*. Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series Number 13. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Press.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.14 SUBSISTENCE

Subsistence uses are central to the customs and traditions of many cultural groups in Alaska, including the North Slope Iñupiat and Athabascans of Interior and Southcentral Alaska. Subsistence customs and traditions encompass processing, sharing, redistribution networks, and cooperative and individual hunting, fishing, and ceremonial activities. Both federal and state regulations define subsistence uses to include the customary and traditional uses of wild renewable resources for food, shelter, fuel, clothing, and other uses (Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act [ANILCA], Title VIII, Section 803, and Alaska Statute [AS] 16.05.940[33]). The Alaska Federation of Natives (AFN) not only views subsistence as the traditional hunting, fishing, and gathering of wild resources, but also recognizes the spiritual and cultural importance of subsistence in forming Native peoples' worldview and maintaining ties to their ancient cultures (Alaska Federation of Natives 2005).

Subsistence fishing and hunting are traditional activities that help transmit cultural knowledge between generations, maintain the connection of people to their land and environment, and support healthy diet and nutrition in almost all rural communities in Alaska. The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) estimates that the annual wild food harvest in rural areas of Southcentral Alaska is approximately 1.7 million pounds, or 153 pounds per person per year. In the Interior area of Alaska annual wild food harvest is approximately 6.4 million pounds, or 613 pounds per person per year. The annual wild food harvest in the Arctic area of Alaska (home to the North Slope Iñupiat) is approximately 10.5 million pounds or 516 pounds per person per year (Wolfe 2000). Subsistence harvest levels vary widely from one community to the next. Sharing of subsistence foods is common in rural Alaska and can exceed 80 percent of households giving or receiving resources (ADF&G 2001). The term "harvest" and its variants – harvesters and harvested – are used as the inclusive term to characterize the broad spectrum of subsistence activities, including hunting, fishing, and gathering.

Subsistence is part of a rural economic system called a "mixed, subsistence-market" economy, wherein families invest money into small-scale, efficient technologies to harvest wild foods (Wolfe 2000). According to Wolfe and Walker (1985), fishing and hunting for subsistence resources provide a reliable economic base for many rural regions and these important activities are conducted by domestic family groups who have invested in fish wheels, gill nets, motorized skiffs, and snowmachines. Subsistence is not oriented toward sales, profits, or capital accumulation (commercial market production), but is focused toward meeting the self-limiting needs of families and small communities. Participants in this mixed economy in rural Alaska augment their subsistence production by cash employment. Cash (from commercial fishing, trapping, and/or wages from public sector employment, construction, fire fighting, oil and gas industry, or other services) provides the means to purchase the equipment, supplies, and gas used in subsistence activities. The combination of subsistence and commercial-wage activities provides the economic basis for the way of life so highly valued in rural communities (Wolfe and Walker 1985). As one North Slope hunter observed, "The best mix is half and half. If it was all subsistence, then we would have no money for snowmachines and ammunition. If it was all

work, we would have no Native foods. Both work well together” (Alaska Consultants Inc. and Stephen R. Braund & Associates [SRB&A] 1984).

Participation in subsistence activities promotes transmission of traditional knowledge from generation to generation and serves to maintain people’s connection to the physical and biological environment. The subsistence lifestyle encompasses cultural values such as sharing, respect for elders, respect for the environment, hard work, and humility. In addition to being culturally important, subsistence is a source of nutrition for residents in an area of Alaska where food prices are high. While some people earn income from employment, these and other residents rely on subsistence to supplement their diets throughout the year. Furthermore, subsistence activities support a healthy diet and contribute to residents’ overall well-being.

5.14.1 Regulatory Environment

Alaska and the federal government regulate subsistence hunting and fishing in the state under a dual management system. The federal government recognizes subsistence priorities for rural residents on federal public lands, while Alaska considers all residents to have an equal right to participate in subsistence hunting and fishing when resource abundance and harvestable surpluses are sufficient to meet the demand for all subsistence and other uses. Much of the land traversed by the proposed Project is owned and managed by the state and federal governments, including the Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR), the U.S. Department of the Interior (USDOI) Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and U.S. Department of Defense. Portions of the GCF to MP 540 segment would be located in the vicinity of, but would not intersect, lands managed by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Park Service (NPS).

5.14.1.1 Federal Regulations

The U.S. Congress adopted ANILCA recognizing that “the situation in Alaska is unique” regarding food supplies and subsistence practices. The Act specifies that any decision to withdraw, reserve, lease, or permit the use, occupancy, or disposition of public lands must evaluate the effects of such decisions on subsistence use and needs (16 United States Code [U.S.C.] 3111-3126). In 1990, the U.S. Department of the Interior and the U.S. Department of Agriculture established a Federal Subsistence Board to administer the Federal Subsistence Management Program (55 Federal Register [FR] 27114). The Federal Subsistence Board, under Title VIII of ANILCA and regulations at 36 CFR 242.1 and 50 CFR 100.1, recognizes and regulates subsistence practices for rural residents on federal lands. Federal regulations recognize subsistence activities based on a person’s residence in Alaska, defined as either rural or non-rural. Only individuals who permanently reside outside federally designated non-rural areas are considered rural residents and qualify for subsistence harvesting on federal lands under federal subsistence regulations. However, federal subsistence regulations do not apply to certain federal lands, regardless of residents’ rural designations. These include lands withdrawn for military use that are closed to general public access (50 CFR Part 100.3). Non-rural areas are depicted on Figure 5.14-1.

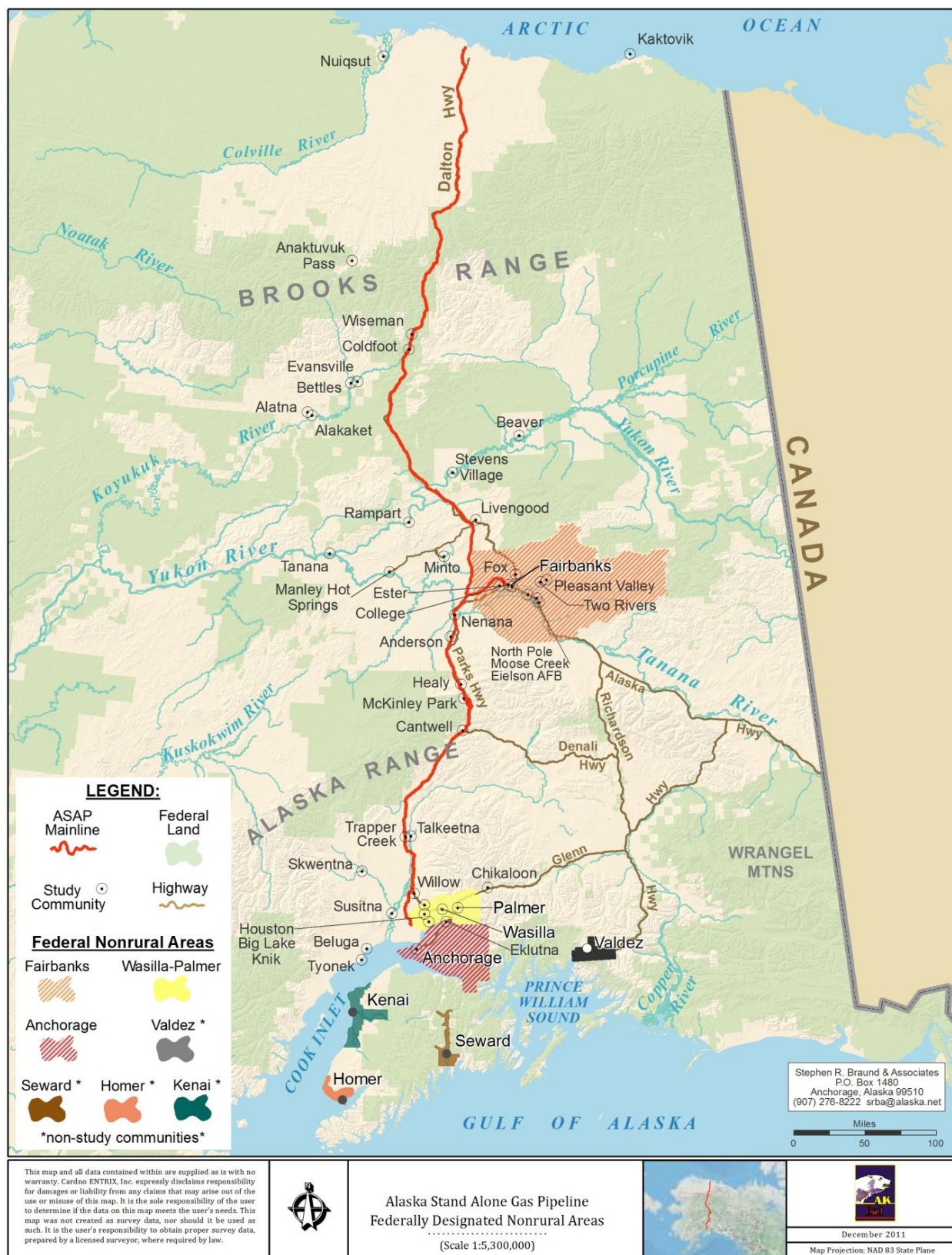


FIGURE 5.14-1 Federally Designated Non-rural Areas

5.14.1.2 State Regulations

The Alaska Board of Fisheries and the Alaska Board of Game have adopted regulations enforced by the state for subsistence fishing and hunting on all State of Alaska lands and waters, and lands conveyed to Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) groups. State law is based on AS 16 and Title 5 of the Alaska Administrative Code (AAC) (05 AAC 01, 02, 85, 92, and 99) and regulates state subsistence uses. Under Alaska law, when there is sufficient harvestable surplus to provide for all subsistence and other uses, all residents qualify as eligible subsistence users.

The State distinguishes subsistence harvests from personal use, sport, or commercial harvests based on where the harvest occurs, not where the harvester resides (as is the case under federal law). More specifically, state law provides for subsistence hunting and fishing regulations in areas outside the boundaries of “non-subsistence areas,” as defined in state regulations (5 AAC 99.015). According to these regulations, a non-subsistence area is “an area or community where dependence upon subsistence is not a principal characteristic of the economy, culture, and way of life of the area or community” (5 AAC 99.016).

Activities permitted in these non-subsistence areas include general hunting and personal use, sport, guided sport, and commercial fishing. There is no subsistence priority in these areas; therefore, no subsistence hunting or fishing regulations manage the harvest of resources. Non-subsistence areas in Alaska include the areas around Anchorage, Matanuska-Susitna Valley, Kenai, Fairbanks, Juneau, Ketchikan, and Valdez (Wolfe 2000). State non-subsistence areas in relation to the proposed Project are depicted on Figure 5.14-2.

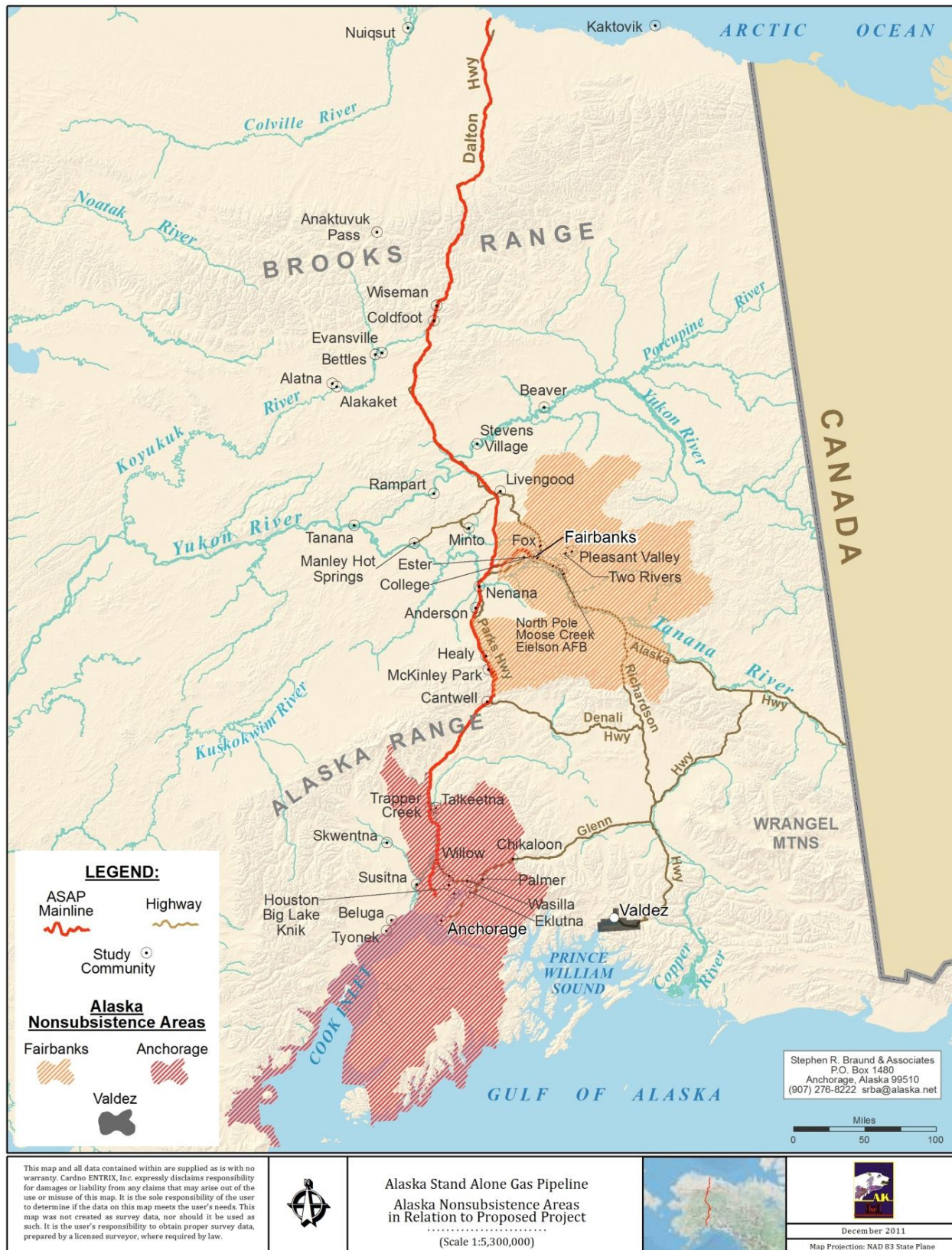


FIGURE 5.14-2 Alaska Non-subsistence Areas in Relation to Proposed Project

5.14.2 Affected Environment

5.14.2.1 Study Area

The subsistence study area for the proposed Project includes communities that may harvest subsistence resources within or near the Project area, use Project area lands to access other lands for wildlife harvests, or harvest resources that migrate through the Project area and are later harvested in other areas. Three criteria were developed for including communities within the affected environment discussion. These are:

- The documented subsistence use area intersects the Project;
- The documented subsistence use area is within 30 miles of the Project; and
- No use area data are available, and the community is within 30 miles of the Project.

Thirty miles was used as a cutoff because most communities and/or subsistence use areas near the proposed Project alternatives are within 30 miles. Because documented subsistence use areas can change from year to year and because additional use areas may be used but not reported, a 30-mile cutoff encompasses these potential subsistence use areas for which there are no reported data. Table 5.14-1 represents the list of 46 communities that satisfy the three criteria. See Figure 5.14-3 for an overview of the study communities in relation to the proposed Project.

TABLE 5.14-1 Communities for Subsistence Analysis in the EIS

Study Region	Community with Federally Recognized Tribe	Other Communities	Total Number Communities
North Slope	Anaktuvuk Pass, Barrow, Kaktovik, Nuiqsut		4
Interior	Alatna, Allakaket, Beaver, Evansville, Manley Hot Springs, Minto, Nenana, Rampart, Stevens Village, Tanana	Anderson, Bettles, Coldfoot, College, Eielson AFB, Ester, Fairbanks, Fox, Healy, Livengood, McKinley Park, Moose Creek, North Pole, Pleasant Valley, Two Rivers, Wiseman	26
Southcentral	Cantwell, Chickaloon, Knik, Eklutna, Tyonek	Municipality of Anchorage, Beluga, Big Lake, Houston, Palmer, Skwentna, Susitna, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, Wasilla, Willow	16

Source: Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

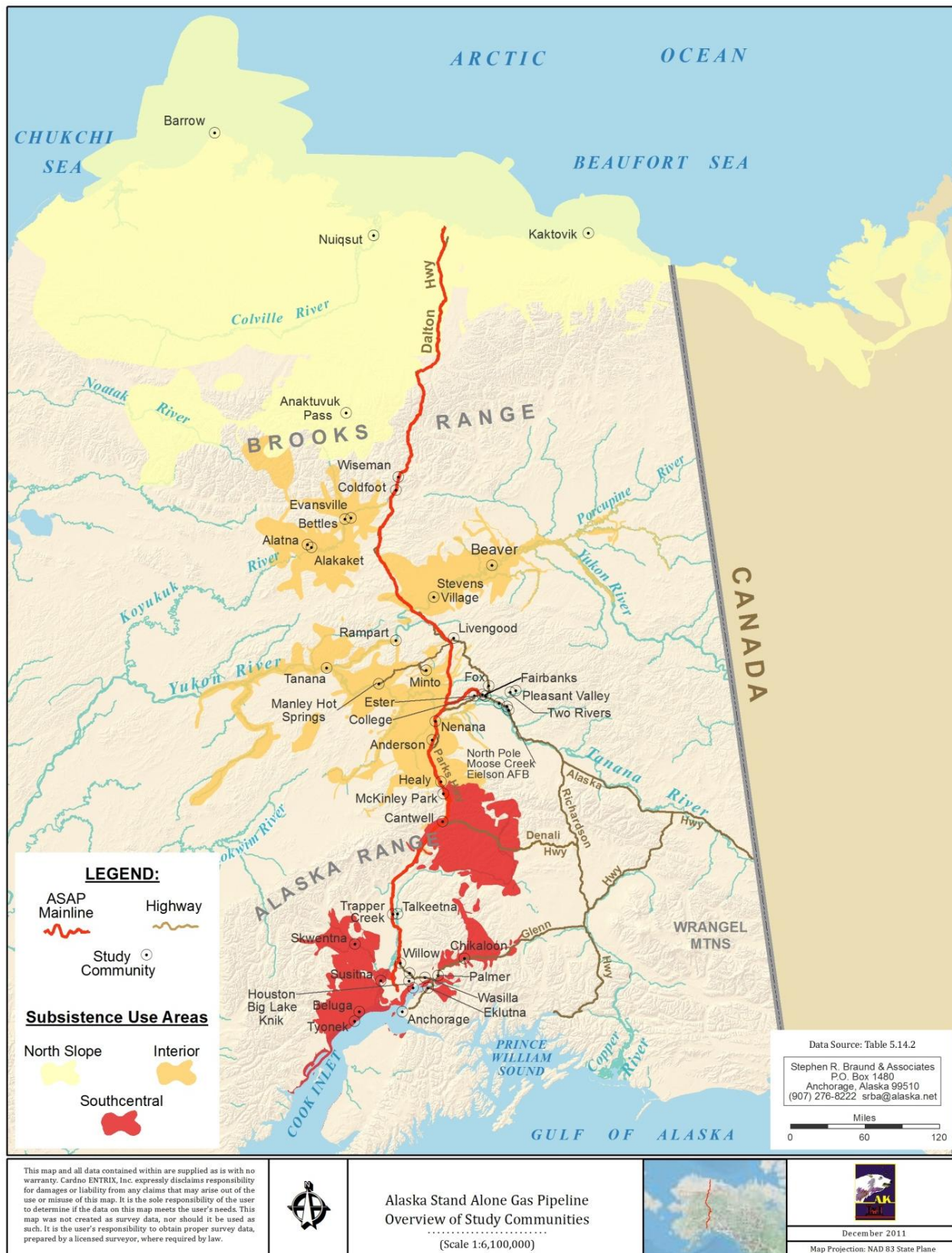


FIGURE 5.14-3 Overview of Study Communities

5.14.2.2 Community Subsistence Patterns

This Draft EIS characterizes the subsistence affected environment by examining the subsistence patterns of the 46 potentially affected communities identified in Table 5.14-1. Due to the large scale of the Project, community subsistence patterns that may be potentially affected by the Project are discussed by three geographical areas including the North Slope region, Interior region, and the Southcentral region. Discussing the subsistence patterns by community within geographical regions allows for the identification of potential impacts on a community level but also allows for discussion of impacts over a large area that may impact a broader region with multiple communities.

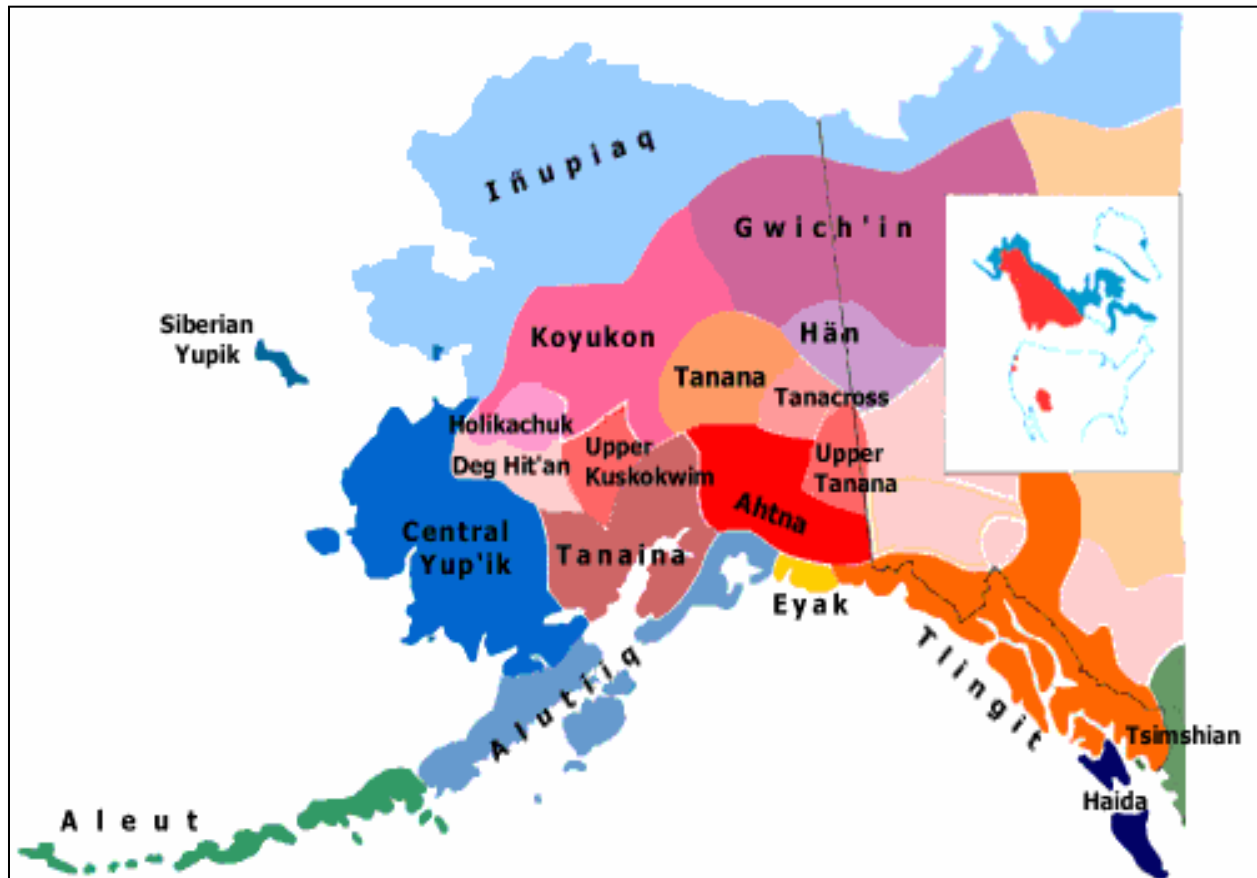
If available, seasonal round, harvest data, and subsistence use areas are described for each community. The ADF&G is the primary repository for these types of data for many study communities. Harvest data are available through the ADF&G's Community Subsistence Information System (CSIS) and federally sponsored harvest data studies (e.g., USDOI Mineral Management Services [MMS] now the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management [BOEM] and the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement [BSEE]) are often included in the CSIS (ADF&G 2010). Seasonal round data, subsistence use areas, and in-depth descriptions of the data are from the technical reports associated with each subsistence study. Table 5.14-2 lists the 46 study communities and associated harvest data, seasonal round data, and use area studies identified by the study team. Subsistence harvest information, seasonal round data, and subsistence use area maps are also available in baseline studies done for EISs and federally or academically funded studies. While under state regulations all residents of Alaska may qualify as subsistence users, the majority of previous state sponsored subsistence studies have focused on those communities where the "mixed, subsistence-market" economy is the driving economic force in the community. As such, fewer rural areas of the state that do not rely on the mixed subsistence economy have had far fewer, if any, comprehensive subsistence studies that characterize their seasonal round, harvest data, and subsistence use areas.

Many of these studies are two or more decades old and caution is advised when using older data to characterize current uses. Changes to resource availability, competition, and access to use areas occur over time and communities adapt their subsistence patterns in response to these changes. Communities with multiple study years may be the best indicators of a region's subsistence uses as trends may be identifiable across study years.

North Slope Region

The North Slope region is the geographical area north of the Brooks Range to the Beaufort Sea. The Brooks Range, Arctic Foothills, and Arctic Coastal Plain eco-regions comprise the North Slope environment. The Arctic Coastal Plain is primarily a flat tundra environment with poor drainage and numerous lakes; the Arctic Foothills are characterized by treeless rolling hills and plateaus with defined drainage patterns; and the Brooks Range is comprised of rugged mountain terrain shaped by Pleistocene glaciations and dwarf scrub vegetation (Gallant 1995). Low mean annual temperatures and annual precipitation typify climate in all three regions.

The Iñupiat were the indigenous populations that inhabited the North Slope at the time of European contact. The Iñupiat were comprised of two cultural groups, the Tareumiut who inhabited coastal areas of the Arctic Coastal Plain and the Nunamiut who inhabited the Brooks Range and Arctic Foothills areas. Both groups spoke the Iñupiaq language which was spoken in other areas of Alaska including Northwestern Alaska and the Seward Peninsula as well as into Canada (Figure 5.14-4). The coastal Iñupiat harvested from a marine and terrestrial mammal and fish resource base, while their inland neighbors relied mostly on terrestrial mammals, primarily caribou, and fish for their subsistence harvests.



Source: Krauss 1982.

FIGURE 5.14-4 Alaska Native Languages Map

Iñupiat still occupy the North Slope today and often harvest subsistence resources from specific camps where multiple resource harvest opportunities are available in each season. Harvests tend to be concentrated near communities, along rivers and coastlines, or at particularly predictable and productive sites. The distribution, migration and the seasonal and more extended cyclical variation of animal populations makes determining what, where and when a subsistence resource will be harvested a complex activity. Areas that might be used infrequently can still be quite important harvest areas (BLM 1978). Subsistence use areas include areas where formerly highly mobile Iñupiat families ranged for trapping, fishing, sealing, and bird hunting before the 1950s, when mandatory school attendance and economic factors

such as a decline in fur prices compelled families to permanently settle in one of a few centralized communities. The advent of snowmachines and all-terrain vehicles (ATVs), including four wheelers and amphibious and tracked rigs, reduced the time needed to return to former use areas far from the main communities, but increased the need for cash employment to pay for purchase, maintenance, and supplies for the new equipment (Ahtuanguaruak 1997; Impact Assessment Inc. 1990a, 1990b; Worl and Smythe 1986). Modern technology has allowed far ranging subsistence trips over a shorter period of time. An evolution of the nomadic subsistence residence pattern is the base camp system for harvesting freshwater and land based resources using modern technology, where camps, cabins, caches, and tent platforms are pre-positioned in places central to a set of resource harvest areas, and hunting and fishing expeditions are based out of these locations (Impact Assessment Inc. 1990b).

The North Slope region encompasses the study communities of Barrow, Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Anaktuvuk Pass (Figure 5.14-3). All four communities are federally recognized tribes. These tribes have traditional and current resource uses, including customary and traditional, educational, or ceremonial uses in or near the Project area. See the following discussion for a description of the four communities and their subsistence use areas, harvest patterns, and seasonal round.

TABLE 5.14-2 Subsistence Harvest Data, Seasonal Round, and Use Area Studies Reviewed for this Subsistence Analysis

Community	Harvest Data by Study Year (Source)				Seasonal Round	Use Area
	All Resources	Mammals	Fish	Birds		
North Slope Region						
Anaktuvuk Pass	1992 (Fuller and George 1999); 1994-1995 (Brower and Opie 1996); 1996-1997, 1998-1999, 1999-2000, 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003 (Bacon et al. 2009)	1990, 1991, 1993, 2006 (ADF&G 2010) ^c	2001-2002, 2002-2003 (Pedersen and Hugo 2005)		Brower and Opie 1996	Lifetime to 1979 (Pedersen 1979) 1994-2003 (SRB&A 2003a)
Barrow	1987, 1988, 1989 (SRB&A and ISER 1993); 1992 (Fuller and George 1999); 1995-1996, 1996-1997, 2000, 2001, 2003 (Bacon et al. 2009)	2003-2006 (Braem et al. 2011, ADF&G 2010) ^c			Brower and Opie 1996; SRB&A 2010	Lifetime to 1979 (Pedersen 1979) 1994-2003 (SRB&A 2003a) 1997-2006 (SRB&A 2010) 1987-1989 (SRB&A and ISER 1993) 1987-1989 (SRB&A Unpublished) 1979-1983 (Braund and Burnham 1984)
Kaktovik	1985, 1986, 1992 (ADF&G 2010); 1995 (Brower et al. 2000); 2002-2003 (Bacon et al. 2009)	1981-1983 (Coffing and Pedersen 1985) ^c ; 1984, 1988, 1993 (ADF&G Unpublished) ^c 1987, 1990-1992 (ADF&G 2010) ^c	2001, 2002 (Pedersen and Linn 2005, ADF&G 2010)		Impact Assessment Inc. (IAI) 1990b; SRB&A 2010	Lifetime to 1979 (Pedersen 1979) 1994-2003 (SRB&A 2003b) 1997-2006 (SRB&A 2010)
Nuiqsut	1985, 1993 (ADF&G 2010); 1992 (Fuller and George 1999); 1994-1995 (Brower et al. 2000) 1995-1996, 2000-2001 (Bacon et al. 2009)	2003-2006 (Braem et al. 2011, ADF&G 2010) ^c			IAI 1990a; RFSUNY 1984; SRB&A 2010	Lifetime to 1979 (Pedersen 1979) 1973-1985 (Pedersen et al.1985) 1994-2003 (SRB&A 2003a) 1997-2006 (SRB&A 2010)
Interior Region						
Alatna	1982, 1983, 1984 (ADF&G 2010) ^a	1997, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2002 (Anderson et al. 1998, 2000, 2001, 2004a, ADF&G 2010)	2002 (Andersen et al. 2004b, ADF&G 2010)		Marcotte and Haynes 1985	1981-1982 (Marcotte and Haynes 1985)

TABLE 5.14-2 Subsistence Harvest Data, Seasonal Round, and Use Area Studies Reviewed for this Subsistence Analysis

Community	Harvest Data by Study Year (Source)				Seasonal Round	Use Area
	All Resources	Mammals	Fish	Birds		
Allakaket	1982, 1983, 1984 (ADF&G 2010) ^a	1997, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2002 (Anderson et al. 1998, 2000, 2001, 2004a, ADF&G 2010)	2002 (Andersen et al. 2004b, ADF&G 2010)		Marcotte and Haynes 1985	1981-1982 (Marcotte and Haynes 1985)
Anderson	1987 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Beaver	1985, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996 (ADF&G 2010)	1984-1985 (Sumida and Alexander 1985)	2005 (Koskey and Mull 2011, ADF&G 2010)	2000 (Andersen and Jennings 2001, ADF&G 2010)	Sumida 1989, SRB&A 2007a	Lifetime (Sumida 1989); 1997-2006 (SRB&A 2007a)
Bettles	1982, 1983, 1984 (ADF&G 2010) ^b	1997, 1998, 1999, 2002 (Anderson et al. 1998, 2000, 2001, ADF&G 2010)	2002 (Andersen et al. 2004b, ADF&G 2010) ^b		Marcotte and Haynes 1985	1981-1982 (Marcotte and Haynes 1985)
Coldfoot	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
College	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Eielson AFB	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Ester	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Evansville	1982, 1983, 1984 (ADF&G 2010) ^b	1997, 1998, 1999, 2002 (Anderson et al. 1998, 2000, 2001, ADF&G 2010)	2002 (Andersen et al. 2004b, ADF&G 2010) ^b		Marcotte and Haynes 1985	
Fairbanks	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Fox	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Healy	1987 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ADF&G n.d.
Livengood	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Manley Hot Springs	ND	2004 (ADF&G 2010)	2004 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	Betts 1997	1975-1995 (Betts 1997)
McKinley Park	1987 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Minto	1984 (ADF&G 2010)	2004 (ADF&G 2010)	2004 (ADF&G 2010)		Andrews 1988	1960-1984 (ADF&G 1986)

TABLE 5.14-2 Subsistence Harvest Data, Seasonal Round, and Use Area Studies Reviewed for this Subsistence Analysis

Community	Harvest Data by Study Year (Source)				Seasonal Round	Use Area
	All Resources	Mammals	Fish	Birds		
Moose Creek	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Nenana	ND	2004 (ADF&G 2010)	2004 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	1981-1982 (ADF&G 1986)
North Pole	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Pleasant Valley	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Rampart	1993, 1994, 1995, 1997 (ADF&G 2010)	1998 (ADF&G 2010)	1996 (ADF&G 2010)	2000 (Andersen and Jennings 2001, ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND
Stevens Village	1984, 1993, 1994, 1997 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	1995 (ADF&G 2010)	1995, 2000 (Andersen and Jennings 2001, ADF&G 2010)	Sumida 1988	1974-1984 (Sumida 1988)
Tanana	1987 (Case and Halpin 1990, ADF&G 2010)	1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2002 (Anderson et al. 1998, 2000, 2001, ADF&G 2010)	2006 (Brown et al. 2010, ADF&G 2010)		Case and Halpin 1990	1968-1988 (Case and Halpin 1990)
Two Rivers	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Wiseman	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Southcentral Region	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Municipality of Anchorage	ND	1995-2008 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND
Beluga	2006 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	SRB&A 2007b, Stanek et al. 2007	ADF&G 1986 ^d ; 1987-2006 (SRB&A 2007b); 2005-2006 (Stanek et al. 2007)
Big Lake	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Cantwell	1982, 1999 (Simeone 2002, ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	2000 (ADF&G 2010)	Simeone 2002	1964-1984 (Stratton and Georgette 1985, ADF&G 1986)
Chickaloon	1982 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND	1964-1984 (Stratton and Georgette 1985, ADF&G 1986)

TABLE 5.14-2 Subsistence Harvest Data, Seasonal Round, and Use Area Studies Reviewed for this Subsistence Analysis

Community	Harvest Data by Study Year (Source)				Seasonal Round	Use Area
	All Resources	Mammals	Fish	Birds		
Eklutna	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	SRB&A Unpublished
Houston	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Knik-Fairview	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Palmer	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Skwentna	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1983-1985 (Fall et al 1983, ADF&G 1986)
Susitna	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1984 (Stanek 1987)
Talkeetna	1985 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Trapper Creek	1985 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ADF&G 1986 ^d
Tyonek	1983, 2006 (ADF&G 2010)	1995-2005, 2007, 2008 (ADF&G 2010)	ND	ND	Foster 1982, SRB&A 2007b, Stanek et al. 2007	1978-1982 (Fall et al. 1983, ADF&G 1986); 1987-2006 (SRB&A 2007b); 2005-2006 (Stanek et al. 2007)
Wasilla	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Willow	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND

^a Harvest study years for Alatna/Allakaket combined.

^b Harvest study years for Bettles/Evansville combined.

^c Caribou only.

^d Use area data are known but are not digitized or are unavailable.

ND = No Data: No current (e.g., post-1960) systematically collected subsistence harvest, seasonal round, or use area data discovered for this community.

Source: Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Community Descriptions

Anaktuvuk Pass

Anaktuvuk Pass is in the Brooks Range just south of the continental divide in a low pass connecting the drainages of the Anaktuvuk and John Rivers, 60 miles west of the Dalton Highway. The 2010 population was 324, of whom 83 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The area has been used by the interior Iñupiat people, called the Nunamiut, for at least 500 years and by Iñupiat predecessor groups for at least 4,000 years. The modern village began in 1949 with the establishment of a trading post, followed by a post office in 1951 and a church in 1958. Residents incorporated as a fourth-class city in 1959. A permanent school was established in 1961, and the community was reclassified as a second-class city in 1971 (Hall et al. 1985). The Naqsrugmuit Tribal Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Barrow

Barrow is situated near Point Barrow or *Nuvuk*, the demarcation point between the Chukchi and Beaufort seas, where the sea ice is prone to cracking open creating leads for sea mammals to breathe. The 2010 population was 4,212, of whom 61 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Barrow is a federally recognized tribe. The Iñupiat name for the modern Barrow area is *Utqiagviq*, meaning “the place where we hunt snowy owls.” A main subsistence focus has been marine mammal (e.g., walrus and seal) hunting and whaling in particular. Barrow is one of 11 Alaska Eskimo bowhead whaling communities. Bowhead whale hunting is the key activity in the organization of social relations in the community and represents one of the greatest concentrations of effort, time, money, group symbolism, and significance (SRB&A and ISER 1993). Other harvested resources, such as caribou, waterfowl, and several varieties of fish, are vital for subsistence and available near Barrow.

Kaktovik

Kaktovik is located on the northeast coast of Barter Island on the Beaufort Sea between the Okpilak and Jago Rivers, surrounded by the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. The location was formerly used by Iñupiat people from Canada and Alaska when trading with Athabaskan Indians from the interior (IAI 1990b). The 2010 population was 239 of whom 89 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Kaktovik is a federally recognized tribe. Kaktovik, one of the 11 Alaska bowhead whaling communities, was established in its contemporary form in 1923, when the Gordon family moved their trading post from Demarcation Point to Barter Island to be closer to Tom Gordon’s Iñupiat relatives. While few settled there in a permanent year-round sense, the trading post became a center of annual travel for Iñupiat people from Barrow to Herschel Island. By the late 1920s, reindeer herding was a commercial undertaking in the region, with families herding reindeer in their normal hunting and trapping territories until the practice ended in the late 1930s, concurrent with the death of Tom Gordon and the closure of his trading post. The community dispersed again, with some moving to Herschel Island or Barrow, but soon a U.S. Geodetic Survey base camp was built on Tigvariak Island and preparations for the Distant Early Warning (DEW) Line site at Barter Island drew Iñupiat people back to Kaktovik for jobs. The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) opened a school in

1951. The community started bowhead whaling again in the early 1960s (IAI 1990b). The community relies primarily on marine mammals, caribou, fish, and birds.

Nuiqsut

Nuiqsut's location on the Colville River, some 35 miles upstream from the Beaufort Sea, is a prime area for fish and caribou harvests, and although less advantageous for marine mammal harvests, residents do travel to the ocean to harvest them. The 2010 population was 402, with 87 percent of residents Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Nuiqsut is a federally recognized tribe. The Colville River is the largest river system on the North Slope and supports the largest overwintering areas for whitefish (Craig 1987). Twenty-seven families from Barrow permanently resettled Nuiqsut in 1973. The Nuiqsut area was formerly a place where Iñupiat and Athabascan people gathered to trade and fish, maintaining connections between the Nunamiut of the inland areas and the Taremiut of the coast (Brown 1979). ANCSA allowed Iñupiat from Barrow who wished to live in a more traditional manner to select the site for resettlement, and many of those who moved there had some family connection to the area (IAI 1990a). Easy access to the main channel of the Colville River for fishing, hunting, and ease of movement between upriver hunting sites and downriver whaling and sealing sites was the primary reason for selection of the site (Brown 1979).

Nuiqsut is one of 11 Alaska Eskimo whaling communities. Many of those who resettled Nuiqsut were experienced whalers and crew who remembered past whale harvests before the temporary abandonment of the settlement (IAI 1990a). Nuiqsut whale hunting is based from Cross Island, approximately 70 miles northeast of Nuiqsut and approximately 15 miles from West Dock on the west side of Prudhoe Bay. Nuiqsut whalers travel approximately 100 miles from Nuiqsut to the Cross Island whaling camp. Nuiqsut whaling occurs in the fall when the whales migrate closer to shore, because the spring migration path is too distant from shore for effective hunting with small boats. Nuiqsut residents also participate in Barrow's spring whale hunt through close family ties in that community (Fuller and George 1999). Nuiqsut residents primarily harvest fish, caribou, marine mammals, and birds.

Subsistence Use Areas

Residents of the four North Slope study communities utilize an expansive area from which they harvest subsistence resources (Figure 5.14-5). These use areas represent the combination of several mapping study years in each of the communities.

The combined use areas for these four communities extend from the Chukchi Sea coast and headwaters of the Colville River in the west to the border of Canada and beyond in the east. Marine resources are hunted in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas and the most southern use areas extend far into the Brooks Range and along the Noatak River. Snowmachines are the primary mode of transportation to access winter and spring use areas; boat is the primary mode of transportation in the summer and fall and some areas are accessed by ATV as well during the ice free months. Whereas other North Slope study communities utilize boats during the summer to access marine and river use areas, Anaktuvuk Pass residents travel to summer use areas primarily by ATV.

Anaktuvuk Pass subsistence use areas are primarily located within the Brooks Range region around the community with some use to the north towards Nuiqsut and to the west along the Noatak River.

The time period for the use areas shown on Figure 5.14-5 for Anaktuvuk Pass includes use areas reported for Anaktuvuk Pass residents' lifetime use areas pre-1979 and as recent as 2003. Anaktuvuk Pass is the only North Slope study community that does not utilize a marine environment. Because of their inland location, residents rely heavily on land mammal resources, particularly caribou, as they migrate through Anaktuvuk Pass. Anaktuvuk Pass use areas in the Arctic Foothills regions are overlapped by use areas from Nuiqsut and Barrow. A portion of the Anaktuvuk Pass use area intersects with the proposed Project.

Barrow subsistence use areas include the large expanse of open tundra areas south of the community and into the Arctic foothills near the Colville River. The time period for the use areas shown on Figure 5.14-5 for Barrow includes use areas reported for Barrow residents' lifetime use areas pre-1979 and as recent as 2006. The furthest extent of marine use occurs directly north of the community and closer areas are located along the coast west and east of Barrow in both the Chukchi and Beaufort seas. Barrow residents have reported use areas just east of Nuiqsut; these use areas overlap with the area used by Nuiqsut as well as a portion of Anaktuvuk Pass' northernmost use areas. Barrow use areas do not intersect the proposed Project.

Nuiqsut inland subsistence use areas are located as far west as Barrow and as far east as Kaktovik; however the majority of their use occurs west of the Dalton Highway and south along the Colville River area to the foothills of the Brooks Range (Figure 5.14-5). Offshore use areas are located north of the community and towards the east in the vicinity of Cross Island, the community's base for fall whaling activities. The time period for the use areas shown on Figure 5.14-5 for Nuiqsut includes use areas reported for Nuiqsut residents' lifetime use areas pre-1979 and as recent as 2006. Portions of Nuiqsut's western, eastern, and southern use areas are overlapped by use areas from Barrow, Kaktovik, and Anaktuvuk Pass respectively. Nuiqsut use areas intersect the Project.

Kaktovik subsistence use areas are nearly all located east of the Dalton Highway and extend into Canada (Figure 5.14-5). Kaktovik residents share close family ties with the Aklavik and Inuvik communities in Canada and this figure depicts use areas in Canada near these communities. South of the community, use areas reach into the mountains of the Brooks Range. Offshore use areas for marine resources are located directly north of the community and along the coastline to the east and west. The time period for the use areas shown on Figure 5.14-5 for Kaktovik includes use areas reported for Kaktovik residents' lifetime use areas pre-1979 and as recent as 2006. A small portion of the westernmost extent of Kaktovik's use area overlaps with the Project. These westernmost use areas are overlapped by Nuiqsut use areas.

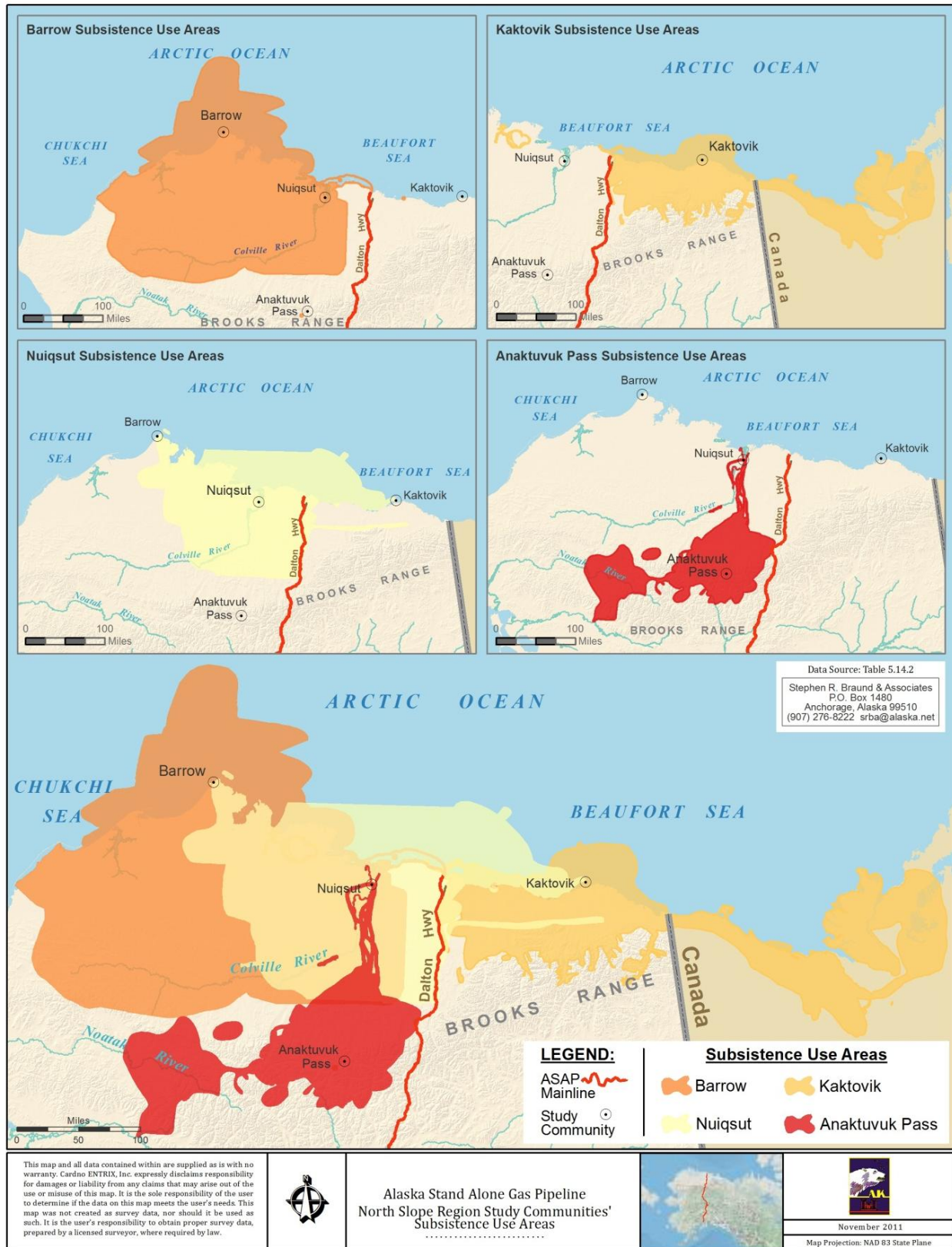


FIGURE 5.14-5 North Slope Region Study Communities Subsistence Use Areas

Subsistence Harvest Patterns

All of the North Slope study communities, except for Anaktuvuk Pass, utilize a broad base of subsistence resources with the majority of harvests coming from marine mammals, land mammals, and fish (Figure 5.14-6). Vegetation and birds/eggs also contribute to the subsistence harvest. Anaktuvuk Pass, which is the only North Slope study community not situated on or near the coast, relies more heavily on a land mammal resource base supplemented by fish, vegetation, birds, and eggs. In Barrow and Kaktovik, marine mammals contribute the most to the overall harvest, while marine mammals, land mammals, and fish contribute an approximately equal percentage to the overall harvest in Nuiqsut. The average of all North Slope study communities shows that marine mammals and land mammals comprise over 80 percent of total harvested pounds for the region.

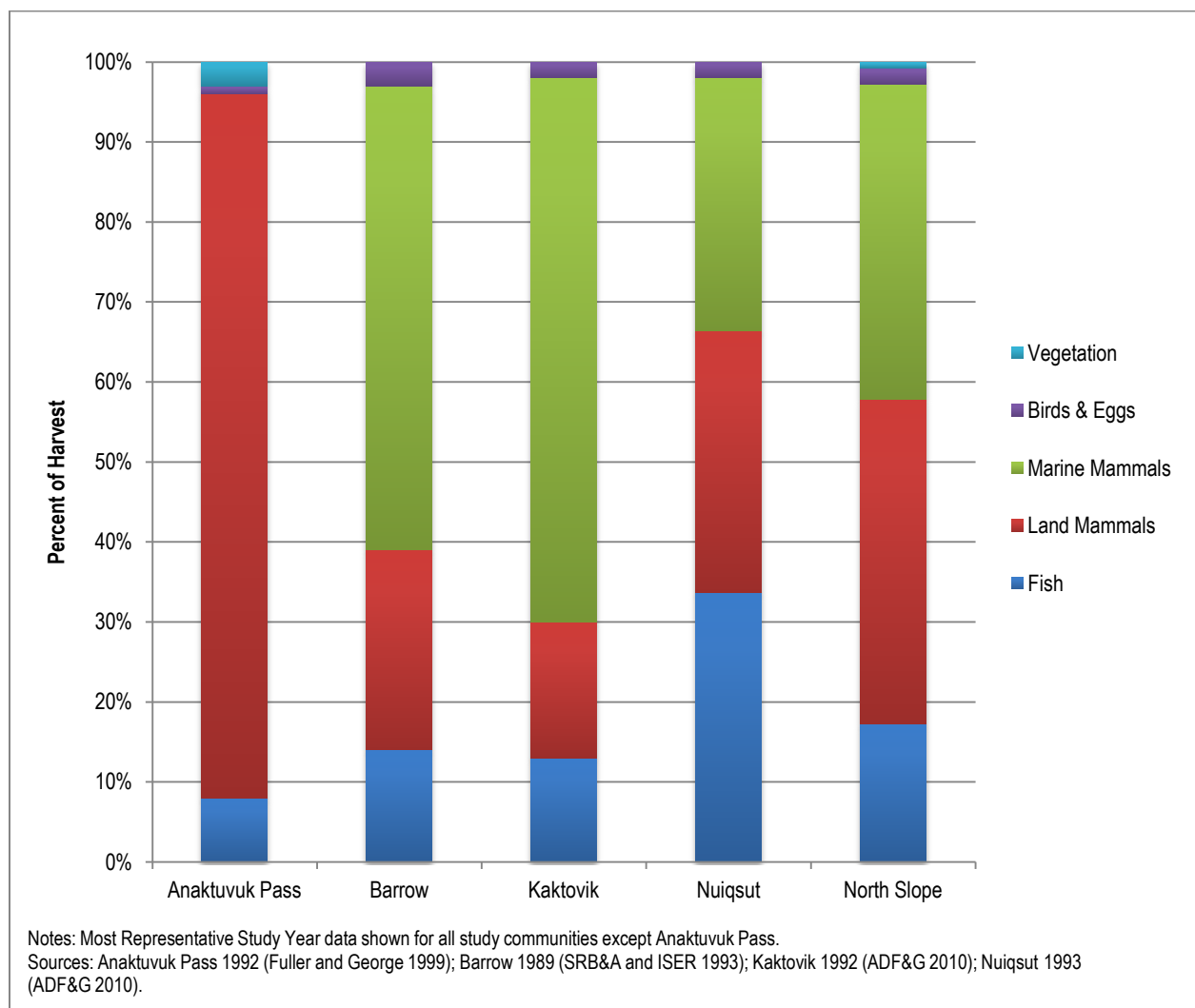


FIGURE 5.14-6 Percent of Harvest by Resource Category – North Slope Region

Figure 5.14-7 displays the top three species contributing to each community's overall harvest. Caribou (83 percent) is the most important contributor to Anaktuvuk Pass' harvest. Grayling (4 percent) and Dall sheep (4 percent) contribute a much smaller percentage but are still important resources. The remaining 9 percent of the harvest is represented by other species. The top two species for Barrow, Nuiqsut, and Kaktovik are bowhead and caribou. Whitefish round out the top three in Nuiqsut and Barrow, while Arctic char is the third most harvested species in Kaktovik. For all four study communities combined, bowhead and caribou represent over 70 percent of the region's total subsistence harvest as measured in edible pounds.

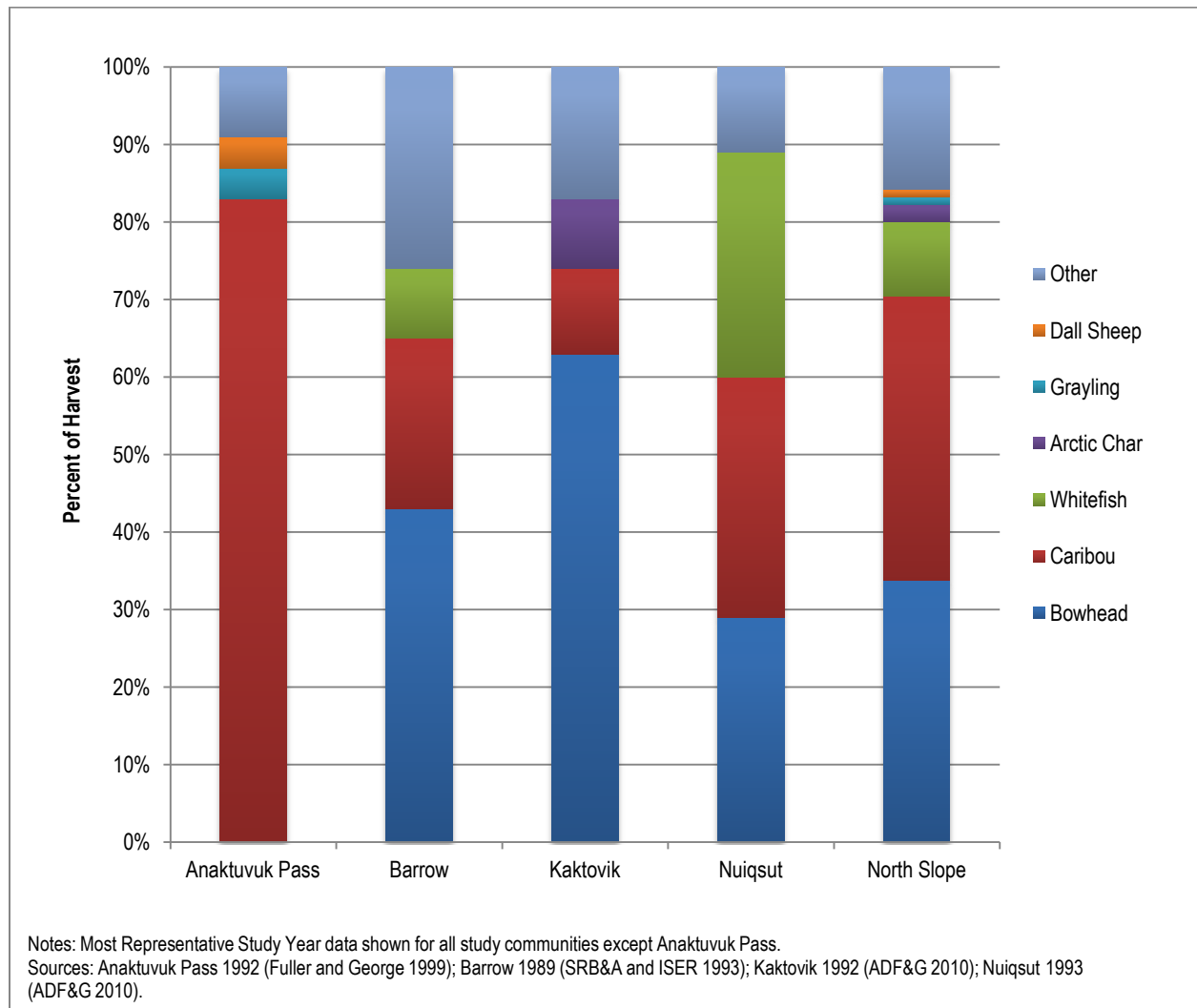


FIGURE 5.14-7 Percent of Harvest by Top Three Species – North Slope Region

Residents in the North Slope study communities reported harvests ranging from just over 200 pounds per person to nearly 900 pounds a person (Figure 5.14-8). As the figure shows, harvest amounts can vary from year to year and certain resources such as bowhead (which can contribute as much as 25,000 pounds to a community's total harvest) can make a major difference in a community's per capita harvest. For example, during Kaktovik's first harvest

study, residents did not harvest a bowhead and reported a per capita harvest of just over 300 pounds; in Kaktovik's third harvest study however, residents reported harvesting three bowhead whales resulting in a per capita harvest of nearly 900 pounds. The average per capita harvest for the North Slope study communities for all study years is nearly 600 pounds.

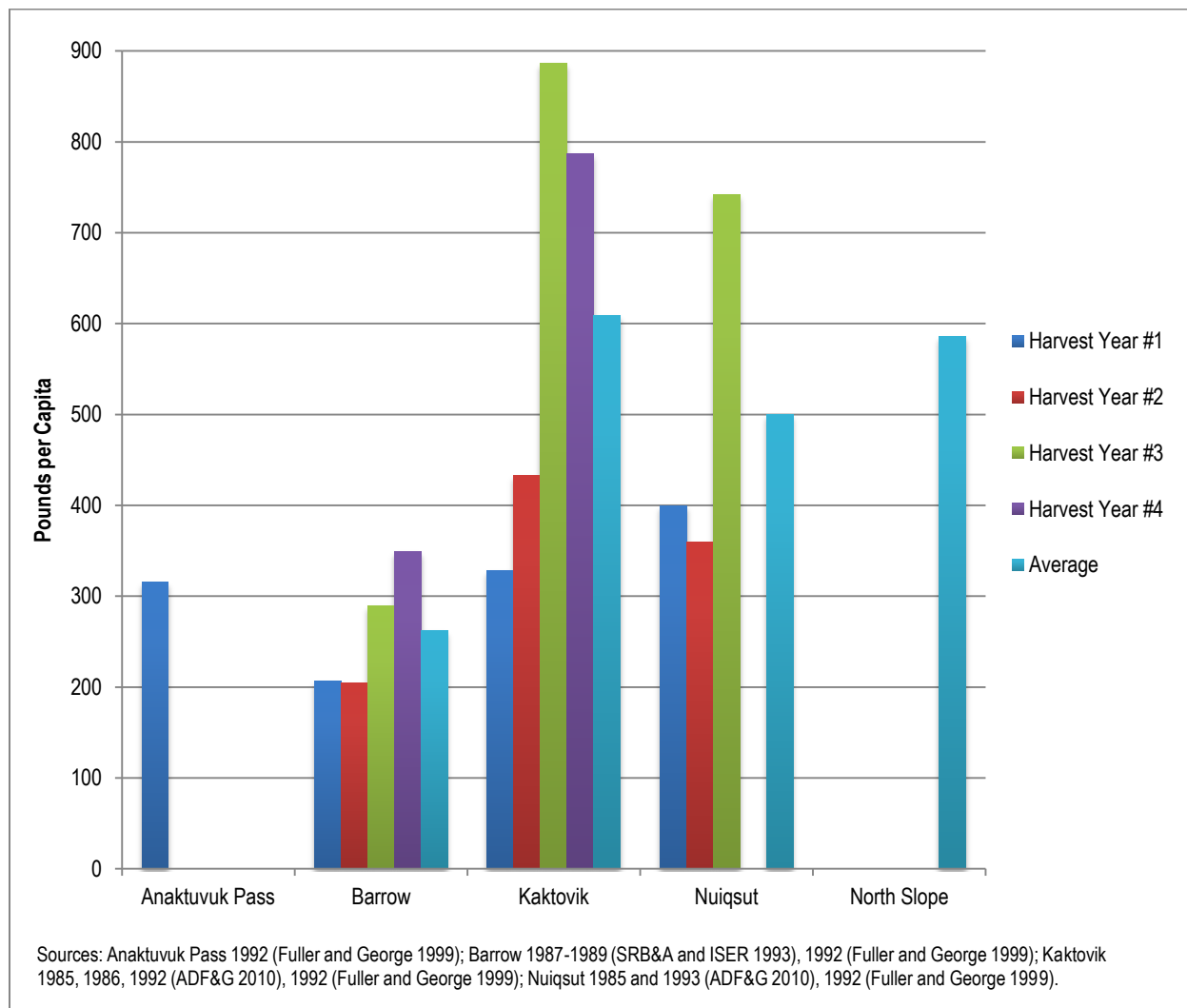


FIGURE 5.14-8 Per Capita Harvest by Study Community – North Slope Region

In addition to harvesting subsistence resources to meet their household needs, subsistence harvesters share their harvests with other members of the community and with other communities in the region. In the North Slope region, Anaktuvuk Pass, which does not have access to marine resources, will often receive marine mammals from Barrow, Nuiqsut, and/or Kaktovik, and will in turn share caribou with these communities. Figure 5.14-9 shows the percent of households within Kaktovik and Nuiqsut sharing and receiving subsistence foods from other households within the community. Household sharing information is not available for Anaktuvuk Pass or Barrow. Over 90 percent of households in both Nuiqsut and Kaktovik

reported giving subsistence foods to other households during the study year and nearly as many households reported receiving subsistence foods.

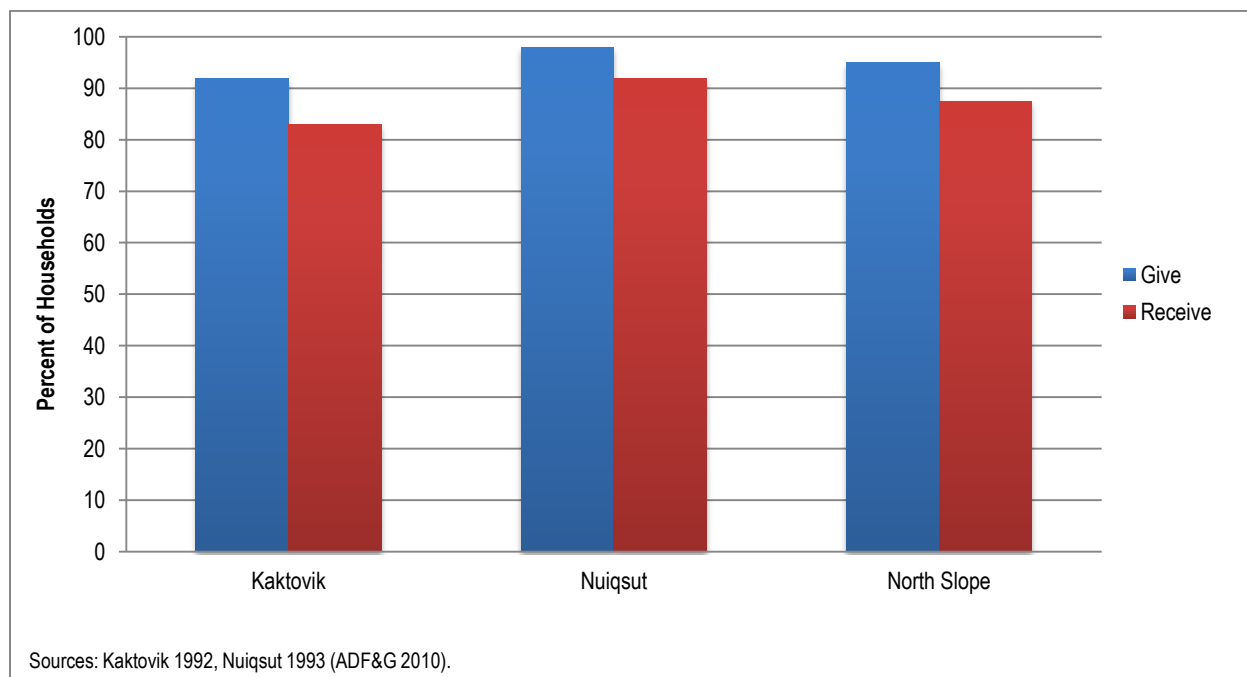


FIGURE 5.14-9 Percent of Households Sharing Subsistence Resources – North Slope Region

Seasonal Round

Seasonal subsistence activities for the four study communities are summarized in Table 5.14-3 through Table 5.14-6. Caribou hunting is the mainstay of the Anaktuvuk Pass subsistence hunt, and caribou are hunted year-round as needed, but in particular from July through November (Table 5.14-3). Caribou migrate through the Anaktuvuk Pass area twice a year, in the spring and fall, but the number and specific timing of the caribou migrating through the area vary from year to year. Dall sheep, brown bear, and moose are hunted in August, September, and October some distance from the village, with Dall sheep the main target and the others secondary (Brower and Opie 1996). Birds and fish are supplementary to terrestrial mammals but are harvested when available and are more important if caribou numbers are low (Brower and Opie 1996). Berries are seasonally important, with salmonberries and blueberries providing the majority of vegetable foods (Brower and Opie 1996).

TABLE 5.14-3 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Anaktuvuk Pass

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Caribou												
Sheep												
Moose												
Ptarmigan												
Furbearers												
Fish												
Berries												
		No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity										
		Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity										
		High Levels of Subsistence Activity										

Sources: Brower and Opie 1996; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Barrow's seasonal round, like many communities, is dictated mostly by the timing of subsistence resources migration through the area (see Table 5.14-4). Spring bowhead hunting is undertaken in April and May, with May the most successful month (SRB&A and ISER 1993). Whaling crew members hunt seals and polar bears following spring whaling. Barrow hunters harvest caribou in April but usually refrain from taking caribou during May because of calving and the spring thaw. The harvest of eiders and geese begins in early to mid-May at Shooting Station, weather and ice conditions permitting. In June, Iñupiat hunters continue to hunt geese and opportunistically harvest caribou, ptarmigan, and eiders. Barrow residents harvest the largest number of caribou in July and August when they are available to people hunting from boats. Depending on the weather and ice conditions, Barrow hunters harvest marine mammals, eiders, and fish in August. Freshwater fishing occurs from breakup (June) through November (Fuller and George 1999). Barrow residents harvest eiders during the "fall migration" in July at Pigniq or "Duck Camp." Families may go up the Colville River to harvest moose and berries during moose hunting season in August and early September (Fuller and George 1999). Fall bowhead whaling may occur as early as mid-August and continue into October depending upon ice conditions. Barrow residents also harvest ground (or parka) squirrels and ptarmigan, and, if weather and ice conditions permit and the animals appear close to town, seals and caribou are harvested during November and December (SRB&A and ISER 1993). During the winter months, some residents of Barrow harvest furbearers.

TABLE 5.14-4 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Barrow

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Fish												
Birds												
Berries												
Furbearers												
Caribou												
Polar Bear												
Seals												
Walrus												
Bowhead												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Brower and Opie 1996; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

The annual round in Kaktovik is based on the seasonal availability of resources (Table 5.14-5). Arctic squirrel hunting begins in April and peaks in May. Kaktovik residents may hunt ptarmigan year-round, but hunters primarily hunt ptarmigan in April and May. Dall sheep, brown bear, wolf, and wolverine are also harvested in the spring, but these resources become less desirable after mid-May (Jacobson and Wentworth 1982). In late May or early in June, migratory waterfowl hunting begins. Subsistence activities in June are scant because there is not enough snow for snowmachine transportation and the ice conditions make boat travel difficult. Caribou hunting occurs from July to late August, peaking in July when animals seek relief from insects at the coast, and often continuing into the fall months (Pedersen 1990). Fishing begins in July, usually with set gill nets, in the rivers, lagoon systems, and along the barrier islands. Arctic char and cisco are primarily harvested from August through September. Kaktovik hunters also harvest bearded, ringed, and spotted seals during this time. Preparation for whaling season usually occurs in late August, when the whales migrate closest to the shore and whaling concludes in September. Kaktovik's proximity to the Brooks Range allows access to Dall sheep, generally hunted in late October through November (Jacobson and Wentworth 1982). Kaktovik is unique among the 11 whaling communities due to its regular use of Dall sheep by residents (Pedersen et al. 1985). Hunting and trapping usually begins early in November and continues throughout the winter months. Polar bears are harvested on an opportunistic basis. Wolf and wolverine hunting occurs from early December through mid-May. Winter fishing occurs from late February through early April. Dall sheep, wolf, wolverine, caribou, and an

occasional moose are also harvested from late February through early April (Jacobson and Wentworth 1982).

TABLE 5.14-5 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Kaktovik

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Fish												
Birds/Eggs												
Moose												
Caribou												
Brown Bear												
Small Mammals												
Furbearers												
Dall Sheep												
Polar Bear												
Seals												
Bowhead Whale												
		No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity										
		Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity										
		High Levels of Subsistence Activity										

Sources: Jacobson and Wentworth 1982; ADF&G 1986; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

The seasonal availability of many important subsistence resources directs the timing of Nuiqsut's subsistence harvest activities (Table 5.14-6). This table summarizes Nuiqsut's annual cycle of subsistence activities according primarily to data collected in the 1970s and 1980s. Due to climate change and other factors, the timing of certain subsistence activities may have changed since that time. Fishing may occur year-round, but is most common from breakup (late June) through November (Fuller and George 1999). Beginning in March, Nuiqsut residents hunt ptarmigan. Waterfowl hunting begins in the spring, and hunters typically harvest ducks and geese while participating in other subsistence activities such as jigging for burbot or lingcod (IAI 1990a). Caribou are harvested primarily during the late summer and fall months but are hunted year-round. Moose hunting takes place in August and September in boat-accessible hunting areas south of Nuiqsut (Fuller and George 1999). Many Nuiqsut residents participate in subsistence fishing. If weather and ice conditions permit, summer net fishing at fish camps or near the community begins in June or July. Bowhead whaling usually occurs in September when the whales migrate closer to the shore. Nuiqsut hunters harvest few polar bears, but if they are harvested it is often after the fall whaling season. Gill netting at campsites is the most productive between October and mid-November. Furbearer hunters pursue wolves and

wolverines through the winter months, primarily in mid-March and April. Furbearer hunting can be undertaken anytime during the winter; however, most hunters avoid going out in the middle of winter because of poor weather conditions and lack of daylight (IAI 1990a).

TABLE 5.14-6 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Nuiqsut

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Fish												
Birds/Eggs												
Berries												
Moose												
Caribou												
Furbearers												
Polar bear												
Seals												
Bowhead												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: IAI 1990a and RFSUNY 1984; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Interior Region

The Interior region is a diverse geographical area located south of the Brooks Range and north of the Alaska Range comprised of highlands, forested lowlands, bottomlands, and flats that are drained by the Koyukuk, Yukon, and Tanana Rivers. The Interior Highlands, Interior Forested Lowlands and Uplands, Interior Bottomlands, and Yukon Flats eco-regions characterize this environment. The Interior Highlands are low rounded mountains interspersed with glaciated rugged peaks with dwarf scrub vegetation and open spruce stands. The Interior Forested Lowlands and Uplands have a continental climate, lack Pleistocene glaciations, and have a predominance of forests. The landscape of the Interior Bottomlands is flat and poorly drained terrain along large rivers surrounded by forests and wetlands. Finally, the Yukon Flats eco-region is similar to the Interior Bottomlands but differs in that it has more extreme climate and less precipitation (Gallant 1995).

The people residing in this region are primarily descendants of Athabascan-language speaking groups with regional and linguistic distinctions. Athabascan-language groups in the Interior region near the Project corridor include Koyukon and Tanana. The Athabascan-language speaking peoples of Interior Alaska in the late prehistoric and early historic period typically lived in small bands along river drainages and lakes. Koyukon-speaking people lived along the Koyukuk and Yukon rivers and their tributaries. Tanana-speaking bands lived along the Tanana River from near the Kantishna River confluence east beyond the present border with Canada

(McKenna 1981) (Figure 5.14-4). Interior people may also speak Iñupiaq or have Iñupiat heritage in communities such as Alatna and Beaver. Alatna and Beaver include Iñupiat people from Kobuk and Barrow, respectively, who moved to those areas just before the turn of the 20th century in search of better living conditions, trade, and to escape what they perceived as “crowding” where they came from. Centuries of conflict and cooperation along the borders between the Iñupiat and Athabascan speakers have created blurred boundaries between peoples especially in the upper Koyukuk River drainage, where some researchers theorize that Athabascan people once lived in the Brooks Range in the vicinity of Anaktuvuk Pass and other mountain valleys (Raboff 2001).

The timing and location of harvests favored small, family centered bands that in some cases gathered together for salmon harvests or trade, but for most of their history were dispersed on the landscape in small camps. Bands in close proximity often shared a dialect or language, but over the vast spaces of the interior regions changes accumulated such that the differences constitute a dialectical or linguistic boundary. These boundaries are exclusively linguistic, as across the interior material culture, technology, food harvesting techniques and social culture are very similar. Caribou were hunted using drivelines and snares. Moose could be snared or stalked. Bears could be snared, stalked, or harvested from their dens during the winter. Fish were harvested with a variety of traps and weirs as well as spears and arrows. Grouse, ptarmigan, arctic hares, and other small mammals were trapped and snared. These resources were then used or stored in an array of caches both above and below ground for later use or trade. Travel was on foot or by birch bark canoe, with some use of boats made of fresh animal hides stretched over a wooden frame if the hunters had traveled far up a stream drainage and successfully harvested animals (VanStone 1974).

The Interior of Alaska includes a variety of Alaska Native peoples as well as more recent residents of various ethnic backgrounds. Athabascan peoples in the Yukon River drainages rely for subsistence on a mix of salmon, caribou, moose, freshwater fish, small mammals, birds, and seasonal vegetation. Modern Athabascan and other Interior residents use snowmachines, light planes, ATVs, and outboard equipped boats to access the same suite of subsistence resources today. Subsistence resource harvests are limited by the time available to harvest them in a mixed subsistence and wage economy, regulations intended to manage fish, game and migratory waterfowl, and the costs of fuel and equipment needed to harvest game (Andersen and Alexander 1992). A further complication occurs where road access enables urban sport hunters to compete for resources on an even footing with local hunters, particularly where snowmachines and ATVs allow broad land access at high speeds (Simeone 2002).

The Interior region encompasses 26 study communities (Table 5.14-1). Of the 26 communities, 10 are federally recognized tribes and include Alatna, Allakaket, Beaver, Evansville, Manley Hot Springs, Minto, Nenana, Rampart, Stevens Village, and Tanana. These tribes have traditional and current resource uses, including customary and traditional, educational, or ceremonial uses in or near the Project area. Other communities within this region included in this analysis are Anderson, Bettles, Coldfoot, College, Eielson AFB, Ester, Fairbanks, Fox, Healy, Livengood, McKinley Park, Moose Creek, North Pole, Pleasant Valley, Two Rivers, and Wiseman. Based

on the available information, the following discussion provides a description of the 26 communities and their subsistence harvest patterns, seasonal round, and use areas.

Community Descriptions

Alatna

The 2010 population reported by the U.S. Census Bureau (2011) showed 32 residents in Alatna, with 97 percent Alaska Native. The community was formerly located on a river bar, but relocated following a flood in 1994. Alatna is located downstream from and across the river from Allakaket at a site that formerly was the location of a trading village where Kobuk and Koyukon people met to trade products from the coast for the furs of the interior (Marcotte and Haynes 1985). The modern community began in 1914 when several Kobuk River Iñupiat families settled there, where a small Gold Rush era boomtown had left an abandoned trading post. After the flood of 1964, the community rebuilt on the same location, but after the 1994 floods the community was moved to high ground further downstream. The Alatna Tribal Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Allakaket

Allakaket and its environs were the location of a seasonal trading camp, where Athabascans would trade with Iñupiat people who had descended the Alatna River (Raboff 2001). Allakaket was established as a permanent residential location in 1906 when the Reverend Hudson Stuck established a mission school for Native children, the St. John's in the Wilderness Episcopal Mission (ADCCED 2011). A post office was established in 1925. The general vicinity of the confluence of the Alatna River with the Koyukuk River was referred to as Alatna until 1938, when the name for the primarily Koyukon mission community was changed to Allakaket and the Iñupiat community across the river became Alatna. In 1978 a clinic and airport were constructed for village residents. The community was flooded in 1964 and 1994, and rebuilt afterwards; following the 1994 flood a new housing development was built on an adjacent hill, but many rebuilt on the floodplain (ADCCED 2011). In 2010 the population was 105 persons, of whom 95 percent are Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Allakaket Tribal Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Anderson

Anderson is a small community on a spur of the Parks Highway adjacent to and closely associated with the Clear Air Force Base, within the city limits of Anderson. The population reported by the 2010 U.S. Census was 246 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The majority of the population is non-Native with only 3 percent Alaska Native. The community is named for Arthur Anderson, a homesteader who divided his 80 acre plot into ¼ acre lots in 1959 for sale to civilian and military workers at the Ballistic Missile Early Warning System site, which began construction in 1958 and concluded in 1961 (ADCCED 2011).

Beaver

The community of Beaver is located on the north bank of the Yukon River in a floodplain area called the Yukon Flats. The community was established in 1910 during a gold rush on the

Chandalar River following the construction of a government road from the site north to the gold fields near Caro. Thomas Carter and H.E. Ashelby established a trading post there in 1910. Frank Yasuda, a Japanese-American trader from Barrow, arrived with his extended family in 1911 and became a partner in the trading post. The present community is composed of North Slope and Kobuk Iñupiat and Koyukon and Gwich'in Athabascan speakers (ADCCED 2011). In 2010 the population was 84 people in residence in Beaver, 98 percent of whom were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Beaver Tribal Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Bettles

Bettles is primarily Euro-American with zero percent Alaska Native population (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). In 2010, the U.S. Census population was 12. Old Bettles was founded during the 1899 Koyukuk River gold rush at the end of steamboat navigation and hosted a post office from 1901 to 1956. New Bettles grew around a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) runway built in 1948 some 6 miles from Old Bettles. This airfield was used to service Cold War defense sites such as the DEW Line radar sites and the White Alice Communications System (WACS) sites, and to explore Naval Petroleum Reserve A properties (Airnav.com 2010; ADCCED 2011; Anderson 2010).

Coldfoot

Coldfoot is located at the mouth of Slate Creek on the east bank of the Middle Fork Koyukuk River at MP 175 of the Dalton Highway, formerly known as the North Slope Haul Road. The 2010 reported population was 10, of whom 10 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Slate Creek was the point on the Koyukuk River where prospectors supposedly got “cold feet” and turned around. In 1902, Coldfoot had two roadhouses, two stores, seven saloons, a post office, and a gambling house. In 1912, however, the town was abandoned as gold rushes took place to the north on Nolan and Wiseman Creeks (ADCCED 2011). The community now services individuals traveling along the Dalton Highway (e.g., motel, restaurant, gas station) as well as holding a few limited government jobs for a state trooper, state Fish and Wildlife officer and BLM office.

College

College, where the University of Alaska was established in 1916 at MP 467 of the Alaska Railroad (ARR) is immediately adjacent to Fairbanks now. The 2010 reported population was 12,964, of whom 9 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). College today is a suburb of Fairbanks.

Eielson AFB

Eielson Air Force Base is located 26 miles south of Fairbanks on the Richardson Highway past the City of North Pole. The 2010 population was 2,647, of whom 1 percent was Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Eielson was originally established as the 26 Mile Airfield, named for its distance from Fairbanks, during World War II as an alternative landing field for aircraft being ferried to Fairbanks for delivery to Russia as part of the Lend-Lease program. The base served the Air Force through the Korean, Vietnam, and Cold War periods and continues to host

exercises and maintain the facilities as part of its current military mission (U.S. Department of Defense n.d.).

Ester

Ester is located 8.5 miles west of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway and was originally a mining camp established before 1905 near Ester Creek. The 2010 reported population was 2,422, of whom 7 percent were Alaska Native. The Ester Gold Camp was established in 1936. Today Ester is a suburban enclave of Fairbanks.

Evansville

Evansville is located adjacent to the community of Bettles (Bettles Lodge) and had a population of 15 in 2010, with 53 percent Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Wilford Evans, owner and proprietor of a tow and barge company in Allakaket, established a lumber mill at the site before World War II, and later built a lodge and general store. In 1948 the FAA built an airfield nearby which became the center for a new town. Evansville is less than a mile away from Bettles and has a mixed population of Koyukon and Iñupiat residents, some of whom came to the area from Alatna and Allakaket with Evans (Anderson 2010; ADCCED 2011). Evansville Tribal Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Fairbanks

Fairbanks is located on the Chena River near its confluence with the Tanana River some 358 miles north of Anchorage on the George Parks Highway. The 2010 population was 31,535, 10 percent of whom were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The total population for the Fairbanks North Star Borough which includes Fairbanks and several outlying census designated places was 97,581 in 2010. Fairbanks has the second largest city population in Alaska. Koyukon and/or Tanana Athabaskan had used the vicinity for centuries, and the Campus site on the University of Alaska campus is one of the older known sites in interior Alaska (Mobley 1996). Fairbanks was established as Barnette's Cache in 1901, where Captain E.T. Barnette established a trading post on the Chena River. A year later, gold was discovered 16 miles north at Pedro Dome, and the community was named for Indiana Senator Charles Fairbanks. In 1903, Judge James Wickersham moved the district court from Eagle, on the Yukon River, to Fairbanks. Barnette was mayor and rapidly established a steam heat plant, electrical power plant, telephone service, fire, police and sanitation ordinances, and the Washington Alaska Bank. As Fairbanks continued to grow into the hub of Interior Alaska, it became the county seat, home of the courthouse, jail, and other government services, and in 1923 the terminus of the ARR. Gold mining in surrounding areas and transportation of goods to mining towns on the river system continued to contribute to the local economy. In 1940, the Air Corps established Ladd Field in Fairbanks. In World War II, Fairbanks and Ladd Field became a center of military aviation as aircraft were ferried through and transferred to Soviet pilots in the lend-lease program (U.S. Department of Defense, Department of the Air Force n.d.), and construction of the Alaska Highway and other defense based infrastructure helped Fairbanks grow through the Cold War years. In 1961, the Army assumed control of Ladd Air Force Base and renamed it to Fort Wainwright (U.S. Army 2011). In the 1970s Fairbanks was a construction hub for Trans

Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS), connecting the North Slope to tidewater oil facilities at Valdez (ADCCED 2011).

Fox

Fox is located on the right bank of Fox Creek in the Goldstream Valley 10 miles northeast of Fairbanks. The 2010 population was 417, of whom 7 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Fox was established as a mining camp and later served other mining activities in the Goldstream Valley, including as a railroad station on the Tanana Valley Railroad on its route from Fairbanks to Chatanika. Fox had a post office from 1908 to 1947. Today, Fox is on the road system and connected to Fairbanks (ADCCED 2011). The Elliott Highway which connects Livengood, Minto and Manley Hot Springs to the Fairbanks area begins in Fox.

Healy

Healy is located at the confluence of Healy Creek and the Nenana River, 78 miles southwest of Fairbanks, originally on a 2.5 mile spur road off the George Parks Highway just north of the entrance to Denali National Park. Today residents live on both sides of the Parks Highway. In 2010, Healy had a population of 1,021, of whom 2 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Healy was established as a town in 1904, but coal mining became its major business in 1921 and continues to this day (ADCCED 2011; Stewart 1921).

Livengood

Livengood is located 80 road miles northwest of Fairbanks on the Elliott Highway just south of the junction with the Dalton Highway. The 2010 population was 13, of whom 23 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Gold was discovered on Livengood Creek in 1914 and a mining camp was established that winter, with a post office built in 1915 and operating until 1957 (ADCCED 2011).

Manley Hot Springs

Manley Hot Springs is located approximately 40 miles southwest of Minto and five miles north of the Tanana River. The U.S. Census Bureau (2011) reported that the 2010 population of Manley Hot Springs was 89, 13.5 percent of whom were Native. The Manley Hot Springs Village is a federally recognized tribe. Originally named "Hot Springs," the community was established in the early 1900s as a supply station for miners in the Eureka and Tofty mining districts (ADCCED 2011). In 1907, The Hot Springs Resort and Hotel was constructed by Frank Manley and catered to guests taking overland stagecoaches from Fairbanks. The community grew and a bakery, clothing stores, and other businesses were established (ADCCED 2011). At its peak, the population of Hot Springs surpassed 500. In 1913, the Hot Springs Resort burned down and the closure of the resort, in combination with the decrease in mining activity, resulted in all but 29 residents leaving Hot Springs. The name of the community was officially changed to "Manley Hot Springs" in 1957, after which a small school was established.

McKinley Park

McKinley Park is a community that formed at the entrance to Denali National Park on the George Parks Highway, 122 miles south of Fairbanks and 237 miles north of Anchorage. The 2010 population was 185, of whom zero percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The community primarily serves tourists who come to the area to access Denali National Park. From May to September, during the peak tourist season, the population of the community increases to serve the tourists and then shrinks to a small number of year-round residents during the off-season winter months.

Minto

Minto is a predominantly Alaska Native community located on the Tolovana River some 40 air miles west of Fairbanks (the village is located on the road system 130 miles from Fairbanks). The 2010 population was 210, of whom 90 percent are Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The current site of Minto, a seasonal hunting camp since at least 1900, was established as a permanent community from 1969 to 1971 when the BIA resettled residents from the site of Old Minto on the Tanana River, 20 miles to the south. The community was relocated into a planned community on the road system in order to escape flooding and erosion at the Old Minto site. The Native Village of Minto is a federally recognized tribe. Minto people lived out on the land in a number of small communities, camps, and trapline areas until Old Minto was established in 1917 as a semi-permanent settlement for small family-based groups who lived on the Minto Flats for much of the year (Andrews 1988). Old Minto had a BIA school by 1937, but area residents did not live in Minto year-round until the 1950s (ADCCED 2011). Residents primarily speak Tanana, with some speaking Koyukon Athabascan languages. They moved seasonally in search of game and furbearers for trade, traveling on the river systems of the flats and over a system of trails and portages, with some traveling as far as Fort Yukon, Tanana, and Rampart during the year (Andrews 1988).

Moose Creek

Moose Creek is a predominantly Euro-American community located 20 miles southeast of Fairbanks and 6 miles south of North Pole and adjacent to Eielson Air Force base. The community had population of 747 in 2010, of whom 5 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Moose Creek area is a suburb of the greater Fairbanks area.

Nenana

Nenana is located on the south bank of the Tanana River on the ARR and Parks Highway, 55 miles south of Fairbanks. It lies in the western extent of Tanana Athabascan territory in an area with some of the oldest known archaeological sites in the state, the 11,000 to 12,000 year old Nenana Complex. The 2010 population was 378, of whom 38 percent are Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Nenana Native Association is a federally recognized tribe. The community was originally called Tortella, an English language interpretation of “Toghotthele,” meaning “mountain that parallels the river” (ADCCED 2011). In legendary times, it was a place where humans and animals could talk to one another (Shinkwin and Case 1984). It was founded after the turn of the 20th century when three bands began to live for some or all of the

year near an Episcopalian mission (1905) and a fur trading post (1903) (ADCCED 2011; Shinkwin and Case 1984). These bands included the Tanana-speaking Nenana-Toklat and Wood River bands, while the third band, Mouth of Toklat, spoke Koyukon (Shinkwin and Case 1984). The Euro-American population increased dramatically with the construction of the ARR beginning in 1916 (Shinkwin and Case 1984). The town served as the starting place for the 1925 serum run to Nome, the inspiration for the Iditarod sled dog race (ADCCED 2011). The town continues to be a river port, rail depot, and highway stop for freight and tourists.

North Pole

North Pole is located 14 miles southeast of Fairbanks on the Richardson Highway. The 2010 population was 2,117, with 3 percent of residents Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). As noted above, the population for the Fairbanks North Star Borough which includes North Pole and several outlying census designated places was 97,581 in 2010. North Pole was homesteaded in 1944; this homestead was bought out and subdivided, with the subdivision named North Pole in the hopes that a toy manufacturer would locate a factory there based on the name. The city was incorporated in 1953 and grew with the development of both Fairbanks, Fort Wainwright, and Eielson Air Force Base, between which the nascent community was situated. Santa Claus House was established in 1953 and continues to be a popular attraction (ADCCED 2011).

Pleasant Valley

Pleasant Valley is a suburb of Fairbanks located in the unincorporated North Star Borough located a few miles past Two Rivers on Chena Hot Springs Road. Development in the area is largely the result of population growth in the Fairbanks area. The 2010 population was 725, of whom 4 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011).

Rampart

Rampart City was a gold rush boomtown established in 1897 on the south bank of the Yukon River in a low range of mountains that form a figurative “rampart” or defensive wall dividing the Yukon Flats from downstream. The community boomed in 1898 and by 1903 a community of 10,000 had been built, and then subsequently abandoned, as gold strikes were made in other areas of the region. Places such as Nome, Fairbanks, Anvil Creek, and the Upper Koyukuk River drew boomers away. Koyukon Athabascans from area communities moved into the community and concentrated there over time. A U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) experimental farm was operated on the north bank from 1900 to 1925. Gold mining, salmon canning, and forest products have provided income for residents in the past. The school closed for lack of students in 1999 and many families were forced to relocate for this reason. The 2010 population was 24 with 96 percent Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Rampart Village Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Stevens Village

Stevens Village is located on the north bank of the Yukon River, 17 miles upstream of the Dalton Highway Bridge (ADCCED 2011). The community was established by three Koyukon-

speaking brothers, Old Jacob, Gochonayeeya, and Old Steven, for whom the village was named when he became chief in 1902 (ADCCED 2011). The community is the furthest east community where Koyukon Athabaskan is the majority population (Sumida 1988). The community cut wood to sell to miners and to supply steamboats heading upriver from St. Michaels en route to Fort Yukon and other communities in the Upper Yukon River region. A trading post handled furs as well as serving gold miners in the region. The population in 2010 was 78, of whom 85 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Stevens Village Indian Reorganization Act Council is a federally recognized tribe.

Tanana

Tanana is located near the confluence of the Tanana and Yukon Rivers. Tanana's population in 2010 was 246, of whom 87 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Tanana is a federally recognized tribe. The confluence had long been the location of a trade fair, called Nuklukayet, where people from all along the Yukon River drainages would gather to trade goods; however, the name was not specific to a certain location and a number of places were given that name (de Laguna 2000). Tanana people were primarily speakers of Koyukon Athabaskan.

Two Rivers

Two Rivers is an unincorporated area of the Fairbanks North Star Borough spread along the Chena Hot Springs Road from MP13 to 25. The area had a population in 2010 of 719, of whom 4 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The area was the site of a territorial school at one time.

Wiseman

Wiseman is located off the Dalton Highway on the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk River at the confluence with Wiseman Creek some 260 miles north of Fairbanks. The population in 2010 was 14, none of whom were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Wiseman is the successor city to Coldfoot, 13 miles south, and was established in 1907 at the end of a horse drawn barge route to gold mines further upstream. Many structures from the peak occupation of the community are still present and standing. The community was connected to the road system in 1974, when the TAPS haul road was built, and public access was allowed in 1994 (ADCCED 2011).

Subsistence Use Areas

The subsistence use areas for the Interior region cover an expansive and diverse geographical area as shown on Figure 5.14-10. The source and time period for these mapping studies are listed in Table 5.14-2. Not all study communities in this region have had subsistence use area mapping studies conducted in their community; very few non-rural communities (e.g., Fairbanks, College, and North Pole) have had subsistence mapping studies. Figure 5.14-10 shows subsistence use areas for 11 of the 26 Interior region communities. The combined use areas for the 11 study communities with mapped data extend from the middle Yukon River area in the west towards the Canadian border in the east; in the north, use areas are located within the

Brooks Range and to the south use areas extend into the Denali Highway area. Residents use boats to travel along rivers for both subsistence harvesting and for traveling. For those study communities with access to the road system, the roads can be important use areas as well as transportation corridors that allow residents to access other subsistence use areas. Inland areas off of the road system are often accessed using ATVs. Planes, while not the primary mode of travel for many residents, are used to access certain subsistence use areas. Similar to other areas within the state, snowmachines are the primary mode of transportation to winter use areas; however, a few harvesters may still use dog teams.

Alatna/Allakaket 1981-1982 use areas are centered on the Koyukuk River area and include uses along the Kanuti and Alatna rivers. All of the reported use areas are located west of the Dalton Highway. To the north of the community, residents reported use areas in the mountainous areas of the Brooks Range. Several of the communities' use areas overlap with those of nearby Bettles/Evensville. Alatna/Allakaket use areas do not intersect the Project but are within 15 miles.

Beaver use areas are located within the Yukon Flats region, centered along the Yukon River and several of its major nearby tributaries including Porcupine, Black, and Hadweenzic Rivers as well as Upper and Lower Birch Creeks. Residents reported use areas as far west along the Yukon River to where it is crossed by the Dalton Highway and as far east as the upper portions of the Porcupine and Black rivers. Beaver shares some use areas with the nearby study community of Stevens Village. The time period for the Beaver use areas shown on Figure 5.14-10 was for the "Lifetime" of the residents interviewed pre-1989 and for the more recent period of 1997-2006. Beaver's use areas are within a half mile of the proposed Project.

Bettles/Evensville use areas are similar to those for the neighboring communities of Alatna and Allakaket, except located further upriver along the Koyukuk River. The time period for the Bettles/Evensville use areas shown on Figure 5.14-10 is 1981-1982. Use areas extend northward into the Brooks Range along the Alatna and John rivers. The communities' use areas are all located west of the Dalton Highway. There is some overlap between the southern reaches of these two communities' use areas and the northern areas used by Alatna/Allakaket. Bettles/Evensville documented subsistence use areas are located within one mile of the Project.

Healy use areas cover an expansive area that is located to the east and west of the Parks Highway. Due to its proximity to the Denali NPP, where hunting is prohibited, a majority of Healy use areas are located to the north and east of the community. In addition to the Parks Highway, the Denali Highway is also used to access subsistence use areas. Residents' use areas extended as far north as the Tanana River area and nearly to Minto. Healy use areas are shared with the communities of Nenana and Minto and likely with the other study communities of McKinley Park, Anderson, and Fairbanks and its associated suburbs for which there are no mapped subsistence use area data. The time period for the Healy use areas is unknown. Healy's use area intersects with the proposed Project.

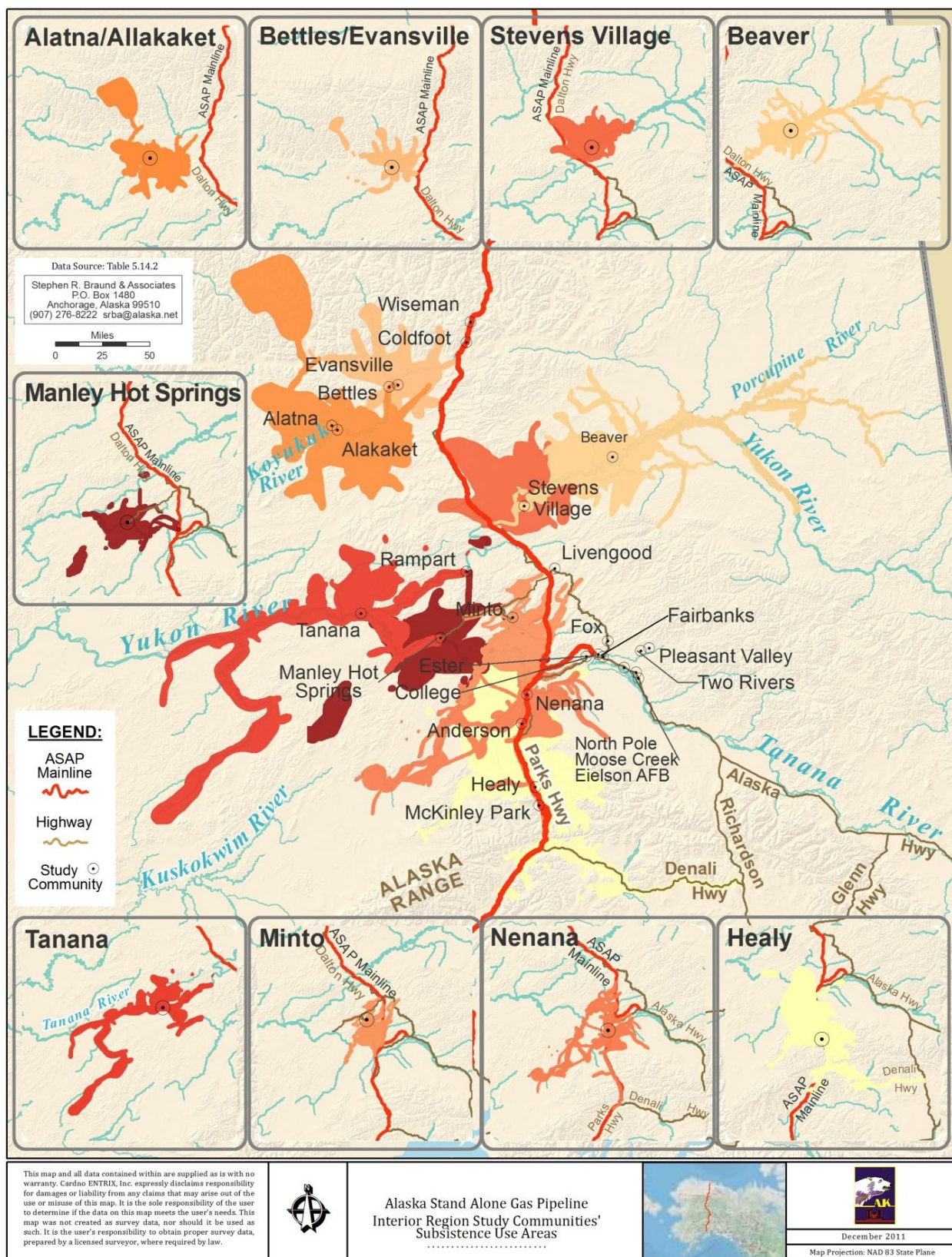


FIGURE 5.14-10 Interior Study Communities Subsistence Use Areas

Manley Hot Springs use areas are depicted on Figure 5.14-10 and show all-resources use areas for the community as well as use areas for a few year-round households in the nearby historic mining town of Eureka. These use areas were documented by Betts (1997) for the 1975-1995 time period. Use areas are centered on the community and Tanana River, with smaller disconnected use areas to the southwest of the community as well as to the north of Rampart along the Yukon River. Manley Hot Springs use areas overlap with the use areas for the nearby communities of Minto, Nenana, Tanana, and Healy. Manley Hot Springs subsistence use areas for all resources intersect with the proposed Project.

Minto use areas are shown on Figure 5.14-10. The time period for the Minto use areas is 1960-1984. The majority of this community's subsistence use areas are located within the Minto Flats State Game Refuge and along the Elliot Highway to its intersection with the Dalton Highway. The majority of Minto fishing use areas occur in the Tanana River between Nenana and Swanneck Slough and in the rivers, creeks, and lakes south of the community. Much of their other subsistence pursuits, including moose, waterfowl, small game, and furbearer trapping and hunting areas are located near the community and in the Minto Flats State Game Refuge. The use areas of Nenana and Healy overlap with Minto's use areas and it is probable that the nearby community of Livengood overlaps with parts of Minto's use areas. Minto use areas intersect with the proposed Project.

A study completed by Shinkwin and Case (1984) documented Nenana use areas north towards Minto and south along Parks Highway towards Cantwell (Figure 5.14-10). Nenana use areas also reach well into lands west of Parks Highway, particularly along major rivers, and southeast of Nenana as far as the Wood River. Figure 5.14-10 depicts Nenana use areas from 1981 through 1982 and represents the use areas of three former distinct Athabascan bands whose descendants now reside in Nenana (Shinkwin and Case 1984). Nenana use areas overlap with those of Minto and Healy and likely with the other study communities of McKinley Park, Anderson, and Fairbanks and its associated suburbs for which there are no mapped subsistence use area data. The community's use areas intersect with the proposed Project.

Tanana use areas are located along the Yukon and Tanana rivers with additional inland areas north of the community (Figure 5.14-10). These use areas represent the time period from 1968-1988. The community's use areas are all located west of the Dalton Highway and reach as far east as the community of Rampart. Tanana use areas overlap with a small portion of Healy use areas and it is likely there are overlaps with the nearby study community of Rampart for which there are not mapped subsistence use area data. Tanana use areas do not overlap with the proposed Project.

Stevens Village use areas are located along the Yukon River, with the majority of inland areas located to the north of the community. The time period for the Stevens Village use areas shown on Figure 5.14-10 is 1974-1984. Along the Yukon River, these use areas occur as far east as the Birch Creek area and as far west as the Dalton Highway area. As noted above, Stevens Village shares a portion of its eastern subsistence use areas with the nearby community of Beaver. It is possible that the nearby community of Livengood overlaps with parts of Stevens

Village use areas, particularly those located near the Dalton Highway. The proposed Project overlaps with a portion of Stevens Village use areas.

Subsistence Harvest Patterns

Comprehensive all-resources harvest data exists for 10 of the 26 Interior study communities (see Figure 5.14-11 and Table 5.14-2). In this region, fish and land mammals are the primary contributors to the total subsistence harvest. In most communities, vegetation and birds/eggs comprise less than 5 percent of the total harvest. Unlike the study communities on the North Slope, the Interior study communities do not use marine mammals, although a few communities (e.g., Anderson and Healy) did report harvest of marine invertebrates. Only Bettles/Evensville reported higher harvests of land mammals than fish; all other study communities reported fish as the greatest contributor to their community's subsistence harvest. The average of data from the 10 Interior study communities displayed in Figure 5.14-11 shows that fish contributes 75 percent of the total harvest followed by land mammals (21 percent), vegetation and birds/eggs (2 percent) and marine invertebrates (less than 1 percent).

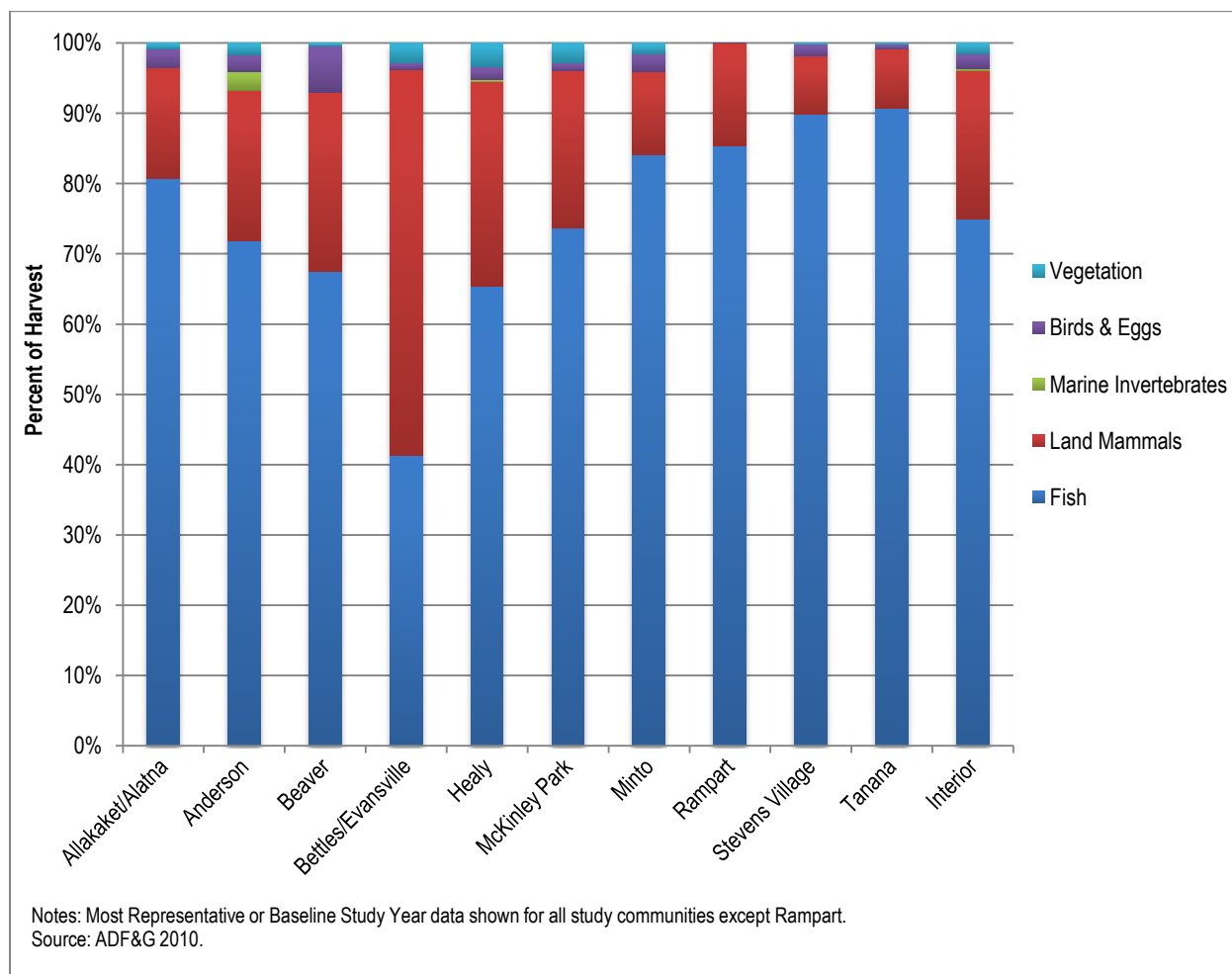


FIGURE 5.14-11 Percent of Harvest by Resource Category – Interior Region

Figure 5.14-12 shows the top three species harvested by each study community in terms of percent of total harvest. Residents reported chum salmon to be among the top three resources harvested for all of the 10 study communities with all resources harvest data. Chum salmon harvests ranged from 19 to 62 percent of the total harvest. All communities except for Tanana reported moose to be one of the top three species harvested. Moose harvests ranged from a low of 5 percent (Stevens Village) to a high of 37 percent (Bettles/Evansville). Caribou was the only other mammal that ranked among the top three species harvested (Anderson). Fish, including whitefish, sheefish, Chinook salmon, northern pike, and Coho salmon comprised the remaining top species harvested by Interior study communities. Other species not shown in Figure 5.14-12 (e.g., black bear, hare, grayling, ptarmigan, beaver, and berries) are also important contributors to the overall subsistence harvest and are represented in the “Other” category. For several of the communities, the “Other” category represented over one quarter of the subsistence harvest.

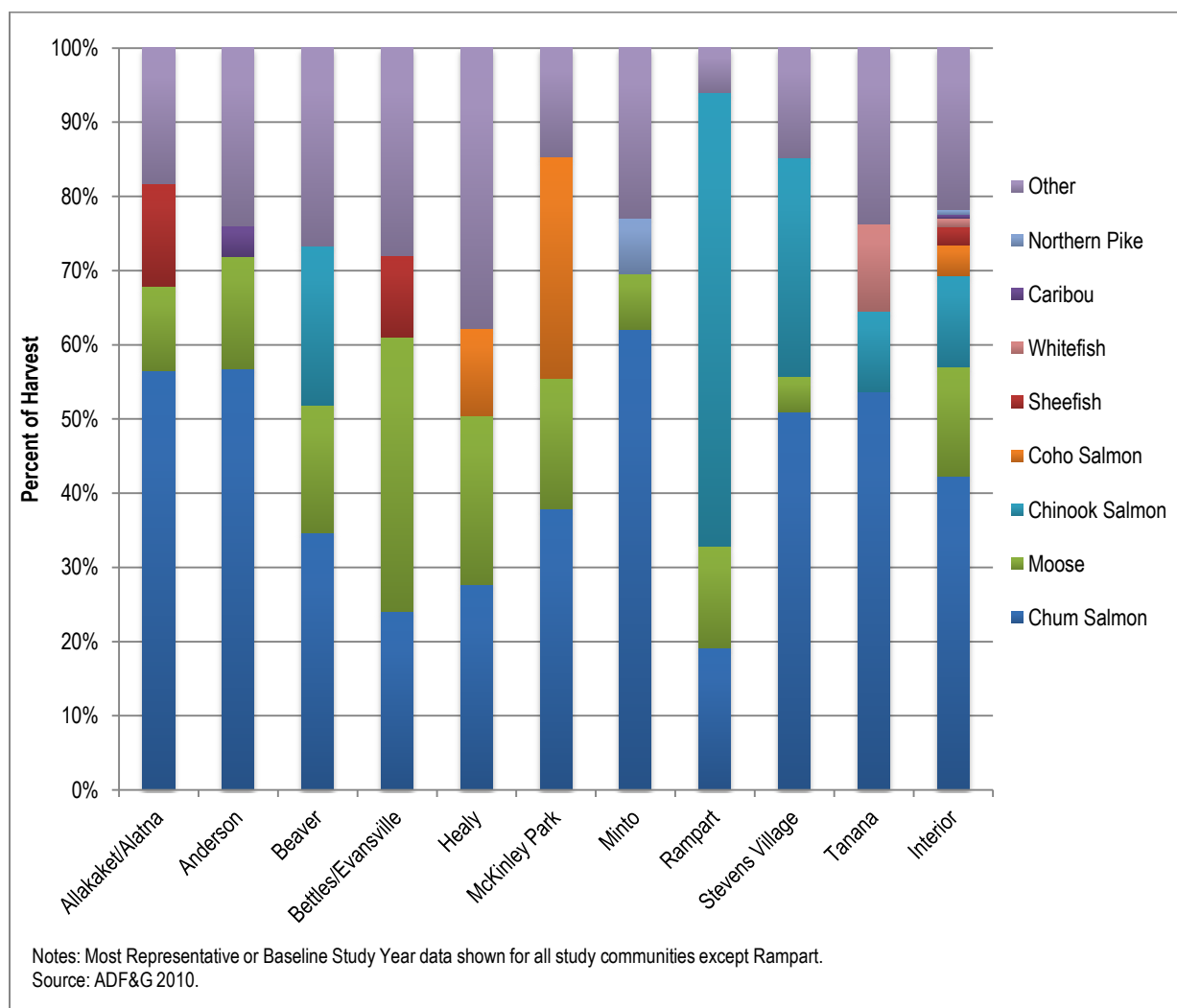


FIGURE 5.14-12 Percent of Harvest by Top Three Species – Interior Region

Of all three study regions described in this section, the Interior region has the greatest range of per capita harvests for communities (Figure 5.14-13). These data ranged from a low of 123 pounds per capita for Bettles/Evensville to a high of 1,139 pounds per capita for Stevens Village. According to Case and Halpin (1990), Tanana had a per capita harvest of 2,157 pounds; however, residents reported approximately 1,357 pounds per capita being used for dog food. Harvests of subsistence resources for dog food qualify as a subsistence use protected under both state and federal law. Per capita harvest amounts for other communities in Figure 5.14-13 may also include foods harvested to feed to dogs, however unlike for Tanana, the specific amount of food that was given to dogs is unknown. As the figure shows, many of the communities have only one study year with per capita information and subsistence harvest can vary greatly from year to year. Characterizing a community's subsistence harvests is most accurate over a series of data years. The average per capita harvest for all study communities with harvest data for the Interior region is 566 pounds.

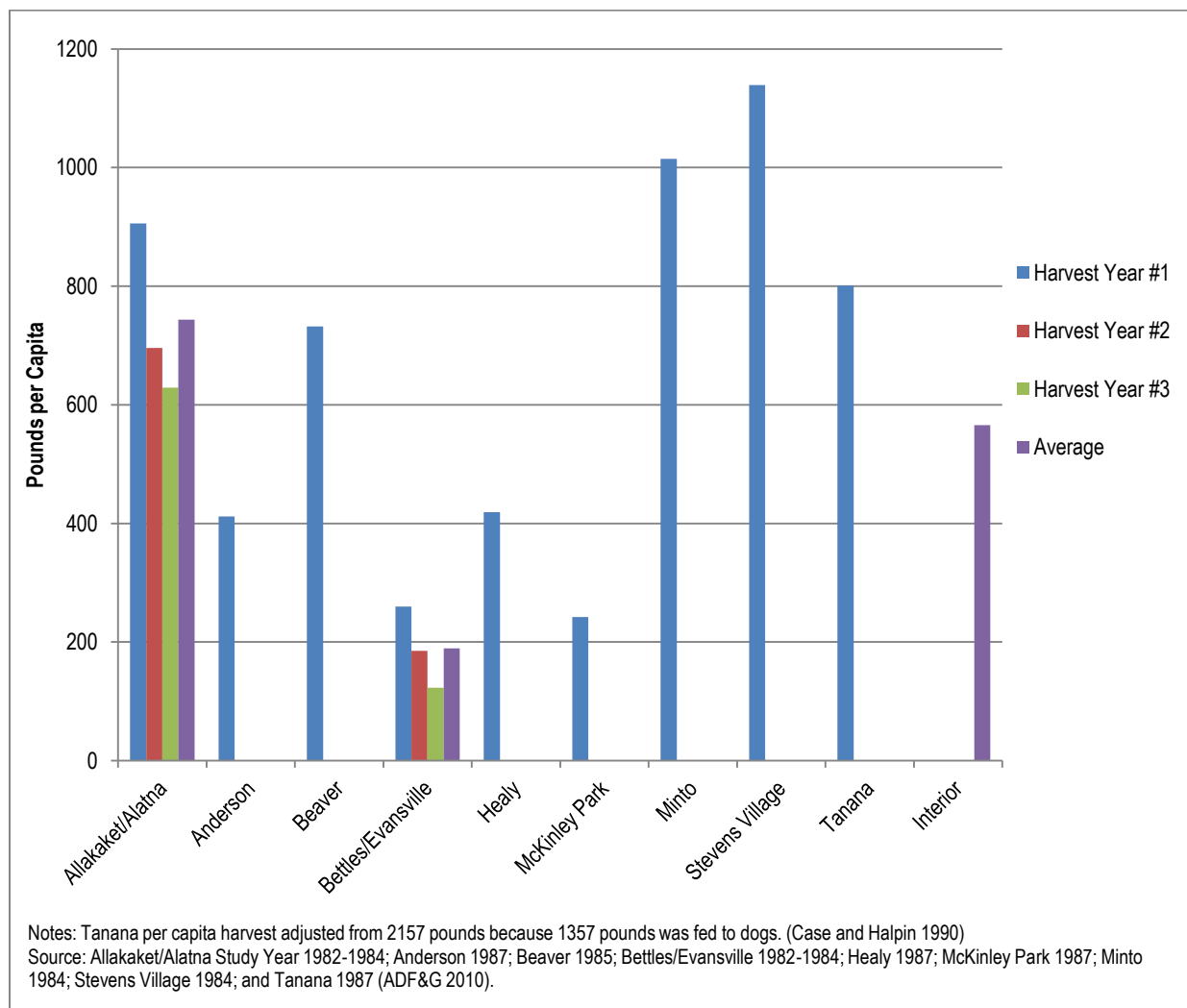


FIGURE 5.14-13 Per Capita Harvest by Interior Study Community

Subsistence harvesters in the region distribute harvested foods through sharing and trade networks within the community and in some cases with other nearby communities. Figure 5.14-14 shows the percent of households giving and receiving subsistence resources based on data from five of the 26 communities. Sharing of subsistence foods is a traditional activity that has always been a key characteristic of the subsistence way of life, particularly among Alaska Natives. The percentage of households sharing in Figure 5.14-14 is higher among communities with primarily Native populations (i.e., Beaver and Tanana) versus those communities with a mixed or non-native population (Anderson, Healy, and McKinley Park). In some Native communities, over 90 percent of households reported receiving subsistence foods. The average percent of households sharing for study communities in the Interior region is 58 percent giving and 82 percent receiving.

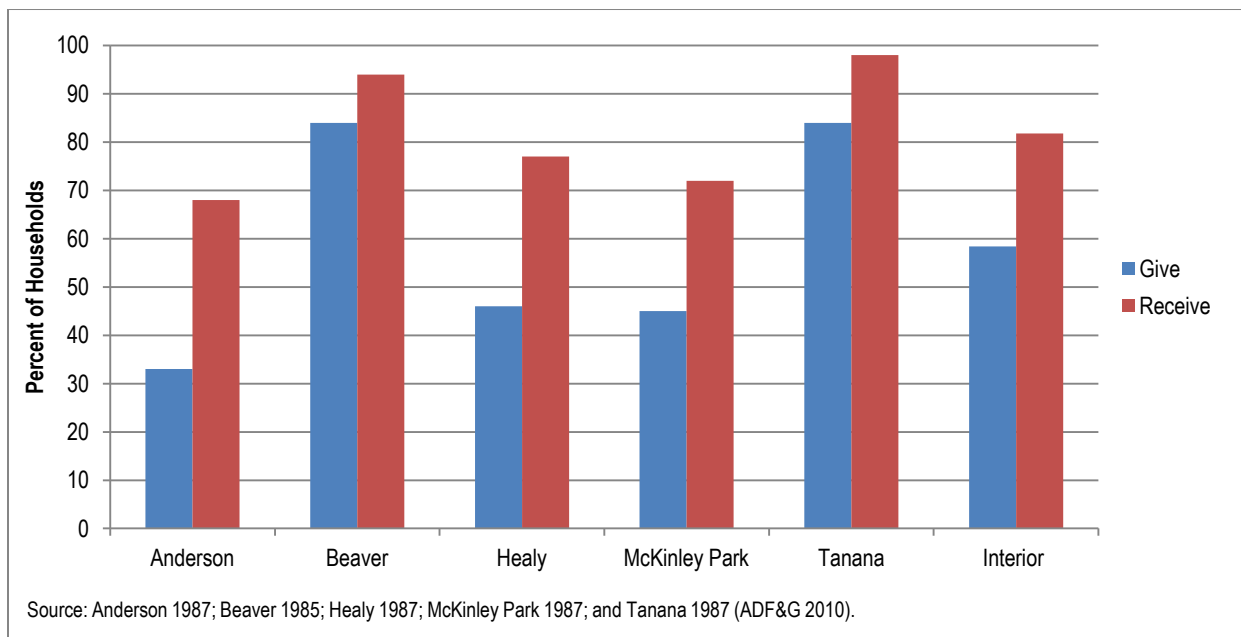


FIGURE 5.14-14 Percent of Households Sharing Subsistence Resources – Interior Region

Seasonal Round

Seasonal subsistence activities for eight of the Interior study communities are summarized in Table 5.14-7 through 5.14-11. Eighteen of the communities do not have seasonal-round data. In general the annual cycle of subsistence activities begin in the spring with small land mammals harvesting (e.g., muskrat and beaver), waterfowl harvests, and some large land mammal harvesting, particularly bears. Summer signals the intensive focus towards fish harvests (both salmon and non-salmon fish) and berry and plant harvesting. The majority of large land mammal hunting occurs in the fall as residents pursue moose, caribou, and bears. Upland bird and waterfowl hunting also occur during this time, with upland bird hunting, particularly for ptarmigan, extending into the winter. Winter months are spent trapping for furbearers, ice fishing, and harvests of moose and caribou. Small land mammals such as hares and porcupine may be harvested year round.

The seasonal round of subsistence harvest activities for communities in the Upper Koyukuk River region (Alatna, Allakaket, Bettles, and Evansville) are presented in Table 5.14-7.

TABLE 5.14-7 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Alatna, Allakaket, Bettles/Evansville

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
King Salmon												
Summer Chum												
Fall Chum												
Sheefish												
Whitefish												
Pike												
Grayling												
Sucker												
Burbot												
Trout												
Hare												
Waterfowl												
Grouse												
Ptarmigan												
Black Bear												
Moose												
Sheep												
Wolf												
Fox												
Wolverine												
Lynx												
Otter												
Beaver												
Marten												
Muskrat												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Marcotte and Haynes 1985: Figure 3 and 8; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Salmon and other anadromous fish harvests take place in the summer and fall, but fishing takes place all year by various methods for a wide variety of non-salmon fish (Andersen, Brown,

Walker, and Elkin 2004). Waterfowl harvests occur during the spring and again in the fall months; ptarmigan and grouse harvests occur primarily in the fall and the winter months. Large land mammals (moose, sheep, and black bear) primary harvest months include August, September, and October. A winter harvest also takes place in March for moose and in May for black bear. All furbearer harvests occur in the winter and muskrat harvests continue into the spring. These are the months when the furs are in their most prime condition. Table 5.14-8 shows the seasonal round for a typical year as reported by Betts (1997).

TABLE 5.14-8 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Manley Hot Springs

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Moose												
Black Bear												
Porcupine												
Hare												
Grouse												
Ptarmigan												
Waterfowl												
Marten												
Fox												
Mink												
Lynx												
Otter												
Weasel												
Wolf												
Wolverine												
Beaver												
Muskrat												
Chinook												
Summer Chum												
Fall Chum												
Coho												
Whitefish												
Sheefish												
Longnose Sucker												
Burbot												
Dolly Varden												
Northern Pike												
Arctic Grayling												
Berries												
Plants												
Firewood												
	Occasional Harvest Period											
	Usual Harvest Period											

Source: Betts 1997. Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

TABLE 5.14-9 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Minto

	Winter						Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar		Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
King Salmon													
Summer Chum													
Fall Chum													
Coho Salmon													
Whitefish													
Sheefish													
Northern Pike													
Burbot													
Longnose Sucker													
Moose													
Black and Brown Bear													
Waterfowl													
Ptarmigan													
Grouse													
Hare													
Beaver													
Muskrat													
Marten													
Otter													
Fox													
Wolf													
Mink													
Lynx													
Porcupine													
Berries and Plants													
Firewood													
		No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
		Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
		High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Andrews 1988; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Large land mammal harvests include moose and black bear. Moose are harvested from fall through winter with the primary period of activity occurring during September and December; black bear is usually harvested from late spring through fall. Certain species of small land mammals (e.g., porcupine) may be harvested year-round, although the majority of small land mammal/furbearer harvests occur during the winter months. Upland birds are targeted primarily in the fall and winter months, while waterfowl are focused on during the spring and fall migrations. Fishing for salmon follows the timing of the three species of salmon (Chinook, chum, and coho) migration through the area and occurs from June through October. Non-salmon fish harvests however can be taken year-round, although the usual period for many species of non-salmon fish occurs during the fall months. Berries and plants are gathered in the late summer and fall; firewood is primarily collected in fall and throughout the winter.

Minto's seasonal round of subsistence harvest activity is presented in Table 5.14-9. Summer and fall seasons are filled with salmon fishing and fishing for a variety of non-anadromous fish. Spring and fall hunting for bears is important with some hunting in summer and late fall. Berry and plant harvesting are other important summer activities. Moose are a year-round harvest highly valued by local users with the peak harvests occurring in September, January, and February. Porcupines are also harvested year round, usually on an opportunistic basis. Upland birds (grouse and ptarmigan) in addition to hares are harvested in the fall and continue into the winter, particularly for ptarmigan and hares. Furbearers are important winter subsistence harvests, with furbearers still important to the economy as well despite low fur prices (Andrews 1988).

TABLE 5.14-9 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Minto

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
King Salmon												
Summer Chum												
Fall Chum												
Coho Salmon												
Whitefish												
Sheefish												
Northern Pike												
Burbot												
Longnose Sucker												
Moose												
Black and Brown Bear												
Waterfowl												
Ptarmigan												

TABLE 5.14-9 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Minto

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Grouse												
Hare												
Beaver												
Muskrat												
Marten												
Otter												
Fox												
Wolf												
Mink												
Lynx												
Porcupine												
Berries and Plants												
Firewood												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Andrews 1988; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Stevens Village seasonal round of subsistence harvest activities is presented in Table 5.14-10. Salmon are harvested during the summer runs, and non-salmon fish are harvested in spring through late fall. Berry harvests also occur during the summer. Moose are harvested in any month with the highest levels of activity occurring in September, December, and February, and black bear in spring, summer, and fall. Caribou are harvested throughout the winter and into spring. Small mammals are harvested in various seasons, with furbearers harvested in winter and muskrats and porcupines in the summer to fall. Waterfowl are sought in the spring and fall, while upland game birds are harvested in fall, winter, and spring.

TABLE 5.14-10 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Stevens Village

	Winter					Spring		Summer		Fall		
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
King Salmon												
Summer Chum												
Fall Chum												
Coho Salmon												
Whitefish												
Sheefish												
Northern Pike												
Burbot												
Longnose Sucker												
Grayling												
Moose												
Black Bear												
Caribou												
Hare												
Muskrat												
Porcupine												
Lynx												
Mink												
Beaver												
Other Furbearers												
Waterfowl												
Grouse												
Ptarmigan												
Berries												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Sumida 1988; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

The seasonal round of subsistence harvests for Tanana is presented in Table 5.14-11. Summer and fall are occupied with harvesting a sequence of salmon species and berries, and processing them for storage and use throughout the year. Non-salmon fish are pursued from summer

through fall and whitefish are fished into the winter months. Moose are pursued in the late winter and spring, with most effort in September during a fall hunt. Caribou are harvested in early and late winter to spring. Bears are hunted spring, summer, and fall. Furbearers are hunted in fall and winter, and porcupines are pursued May through October. Waterfowl are hunted during the spring and fall migrations, while grouse hunting occurs in fall and early winter and ptarmigan in fall to spring.

TABLE 5.14-11 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Tanana

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
King Salmon												
Summer Chum												
Fall Chum												
Coho Salmon												
Whitefish												
Sheefish												
Northern Pike												
Burbot												
Longnose Sucker												
Grayling												
Moose												
Black Bear												
Brown Bear												
Caribou												
Hare												
Muskrat												
Porcupine												
Beaver												
Other Furbearers												
Waterfowl												
Grouse												
Ptarmigan												
Berries												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Case and Halpin 1990:34, Figure 5; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

Southcentral Region

The Cook Inlet eco-region is located in Southcentral Alaska and is surrounded by the Alaska Range and Pacific Coast Mountain eco-regions. Cook Inlet is characterized by a mild climate, level to rolling topography, and spruce and hardwood forests; the region was heavily glaciated during the Pleistocene epoch which had a major shaping factor in the landscape's topography (Gallant 1995). The Susitna and Matanuska Rivers, two major rivers in this region, drain into Cook Inlet, a long glacially formed fjord in Southcentral Alaska.

Much of the Southcentral region was the province of the Dena'ina (or Tanaina), the only group of Athabascan speakers in Alaska to live on a marine coast (Figure 5.14-4). As such, the Dena'ina had access to marine mammal resources such as seals, belugas, and occasionally larger whales, as well as a profuse seasonal abundance of salmon and other fish, waterfowl, moose, caribou, and Dall sheep. Marine mammal fat was harvested for local use and for trade with neighboring groups such as the Ahtna, Tanana, and Upper Kuskokwim Athabascans. Occasionally, hostile relations occurred with neighboring Alutiiq peoples from Prince William Sound, the outer Kenai Peninsula, and Kodiak Island. Dena'ina speakers shared the upper Susitna and upper Matanuska valleys with their Ahtna speaking neighbors on a friendly basis, intermarrying and sharing hunting and fishing territories. When the Russians arrived in the late 1770s, the Dena'ina began fur trading with the Russian companies and later the Russian American Company state chartered monopoly, as well as with explorers from Britain, France, and Spain. Following the purchase of Alaska by the United States in 1867, the Dena'ina continued much as they had under the Russians until the ARR construction project began in 1915. Dena'ina people worked on the railroad in several capacities, and direct contact and economic opportunity drew Dena'ina people to places where they could both subsist on wild foods and take advantage of employment opportunities and access to imported goods.

Unlike the other regions previously discussed in this section, much of the Southcentral region lies within the state's Anchorage-Matsu-Kenai non-subsistence area (Figure 5.14-2). Under state definitions, all harvests of wildlife and fish within this non-subsistence area do not qualify as subsistence activities and are instead managed under general sport hunting regulations, or by personal use or sport fishing regulations. All residents outside the federally designated Wasilla-Palmer and Anchorage non-rural areas are considered rural and are eligible for subsistence harvesting on federal lands (Figure 5.14-2). However, there are no major tracts of federal public lands in or near the proposed Project within the Southcentral area, and any harvests of fish or wildlife on Project area lands within the Southcentral region do not qualify as federal subsistence activities.

The Southcentral region encompasses 16 study communities (Table 5.14-1). Of the 16 communities, five are federally recognized tribes and include Cantwell, Chickaloon, Eklutna, Knik, and Tyonek. These tribes have traditional and current resource uses, including customary and traditional, educational, or ceremonial uses in or near the Project area. The other 11 communities within this region included in this analysis are the Municipality of Anchorage, Beluga, Big Lake, Houston, Palmer, Skwentna, Susitna, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, Wasilla, and

Willow. Based on available information, the following discussion provides a description of the 16 communities and their subsistence harvest patterns, seasonal round, and use areas.

Community Descriptions

(Municipality of) Anchorage

Anchorage is located in Southcentral Alaska at the upper end of Cook Inlet near the mouth of the Knik River. Anchorage is the most populated city in Alaska and approximately 41 percent of the State's population resides within the Anchorage municipality (includes Eklutna, Chugiak, Eagle River, Rainbow, Indian, Bird Creek, Girdwood, and Portage). The 2010 population of the Anchorage municipality was 291,826 people, with 8 percent Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). At the time of first European contact in upper Cook Inlet, the Anchorage area was occupied by the *K'enaht'ana*, or Knik Arm Dena'ina, speakers of the 'Upper Cook Inlet' dialect of the Athabascan language (Fall 1981). Beginning in 1915, thousands of individuals moved to Anchorage to find jobs associated with the construction of the ARR. Throughout the 1940s and into the 1950s, more growth occurred in Anchorage with the development of the Fort Richardson military base. The construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline in the 1970s brought additional development and growth to the region (ADCCED 2011). Today, Anchorage serves as a hub for Alaska's transportation, government agencies, communications, development industries, and finance and real estate market (ADCCED 2011).

Beluga

The community of Beluga is located 40 miles west of Anchorage along the west side of Cook Inlet and eight miles north of the neighboring community of Tyonek. The 2010 population was 20, with 10 percent Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The area surrounding both Beluga and Tyonek was part of the area occupied by the Dena'ina Athabascan. Later trading settlements were established in the area by the Russians in the late 18th century, followed by the Alaska Commercial Company trading post and a saltery in 1896 (ADCCED 2011). Many of the homes are seasonally used; some residents work at the Chugach Electric Association power plant and others offer sport fishing and hunting guide services.

Big Lake

The community of Big Lake is located on the shores of Big Lake, 13 miles southwest of Wasilla (although the actual location is accessed 13 miles north of Wasilla by the Parks Highway and 52 miles from Anchorage). The 2010 population was 3,350 persons, with 7 percent Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The vicinity was used by Dena'ina Athabascan people. In 1899, the Boston and Klondike Company made the first sled trail north into the Talkeetna Mountains from Knik via Big Lake (ADCCED 2011). Beginning in 1929, homesteaders settled around the lake, shipping materials through the ARR station at Pittman, and by 1959, a number of camps, lodges, and over 300 recreation cabins and homes were present around the lake (ADCCED 2011).

Cantwell

Cantwell is located on the Parks Highway 28 miles south of Denali NPP and 211 miles north of Anchorage. The community is the site where the Denali Highway intersects with the ARR and the Parks Highway (Simeone 2002). The 2010 population was 219, with 16 percent of residents Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Cantwell is a federally recognized tribe. Ahtna speakers from the upper Susitna River drainage used the Broad Pass area near Cantwell for hunting. The first Euro-Americans in the area mined the Valdez Creek basin for gold. In 1916 railroad construction lured both groups to the construction camp of Cantwell, which became the “jumping off” place for travelers to the Valdez Creek mines. In the 1920s and 1930s, improvements, including Alaska Road Commission cabins, were made to the 55 mile trail to the mines. In 1921, the government established commercial reindeer herds in Broad Pass with herds driven from government herds at Goodnews Bay; the enterprise failed by 1928. A film, *Lure of the Yukon*, was filmed in Cantwell in 1923. In 1950, construction of the Denali Highway was begun and by its 1957 completion provided the only road access to Denali NPP until the Parks Highway was built in 1971. Once the Parks Highway was built, the community reoriented itself away from serving the railroad to serving the needs of highway travelers with two gas stations, a lodge, store, bed and breakfast, and a post office (Simeone 2002).

Chickaloon

Chickaloon is an unincorporated community in the Matanuska Susitna Borough northeast of Sutton, spread out along the Chickaloon River road. The 2010 population was 272, with 6 percent Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Chickaloon Native Village is a federally recognized tribe, which operates the Ya Ne Dah Ah (Ancient Teachings) School in Moose Creek (ADCCED 2011). A Dena’ina village was located at this site, called Nuk’din’iytnu, and was the furthest inland Dena’ina village going east from Cook Inlet (Stratton and Georgette 1984). The village was later repopulated by Ahtna speakers from the Tyone Lake vicinity and renamed Chickaloon after the last Dena’ina chief, named Chiklu. In 1913, the Navy organized an expedition to the Matanuska coal field, which established a camp at Chickaloon. At Chickaloon the Navy mined 1,000 tons of coal for tests, with 900 pounds sent to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania for coking tests and 800 tons sent to Seattle by sled, rail, and ship for testing in a warship (US Department of the Interior 1915). The community was soon connected by rail to Anchorage and Seward and became the center of a coal mining district that included a number of small towns in the vicinity. Coal mining was consolidated in nearby Eska soon after construction of the railroad to Chickaloon with occasional production at other mines in the district, but Chickaloon never became a major coal production center (Barnes and Payne 1956).

Eklutna

Eklutna is located near the river of the same name where it joins Cook Inlet, 25 miles northeast of Anchorage, and has been the site of a railroad station, Native school, and village. The 2010 population was 54 persons, of whom 74 percent are Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Eklutna is a federally recognized tribe. The site of the present community of Eklutna was once the junction of several Dena’ina trails used during annual moves from

winter villages to fish camps along the shore. Remains of several *nichil* (winter semi-subterranean multi-family dwellings) and accounts from Dena'ina elders indicate long Dena'ina occupation in the area (Kari and Fall 2003). Fran Seager-Boss (in Kari and Fall 2003) stated that a number of Dena'ina families of Russian Orthodox faith moved to the present site of Eklutna in 1897 "to distance themselves from the traders and miners at Knik." In 1924, the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Education built and maintained the Eklutna Industrial School, moving the orphanage for Indian children from Tyonek to Eklutna. In 1961, "the Eklutna Tribal Council was formed by several people living in the village because too much land was being taken from the reserve set aside for the Village of Eklutna" (Stephan 1996).

Houston

Houston is located 18 miles northwest of Wasilla and 57 miles by road north of Anchorage on the George Parks Highway (ADCCED 2011). Coal was located there during construction of the ARR and a siding was built there to serve coal mines that excavated lignitic coal from the veins discovered there (Alaska Engineering Commission 1918). The 2010 population was 1,912 persons, of whom 7 percent are Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Houston today is a rural residential community and a second-class city (ADCCED 2011).

Knik-Fairview

Knik-Fairview (formerly Knik) is located on the northwest bank of the Knik Arm of Cook Inlet 37 road miles from Anchorage in the Mat-Su Borough. Knik is named after the Dena'ina word for "fire" and has long been a residential site for Alaska Natives (ADCCED 2011). The Knik Tribal Council is a federally recognized tribe. In the 1880s, George Palmer had a trading post and store there to take advantage of the fur trade, and the community grew from 500 to 1,000 people between 1913 and 1915 (ADCCED 2011). The town also served as a major station on the Iditarod Trail to Nome. However, the ARR bypassed Knik. By 1917, the growth of Anchorage and Wasilla with the construction of the railroad drew residents away from the community. In 1935, Matanuska Colony Camp 13 was built in the vicinity and six farms were established along Fairview Road. After World War II and Korea, waves of military veterans homesteaded in the area. Most of the historic town of Knik was destroyed during road construction for the Knik-Goose Bay road in the 1960s. The 2010 population was 14,923, of whom 5 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011).

Palmer

Palmer is a small farming and residential community named after George Palmer, a trader with a post in Knik beginning in 1875, and the site of the 1935 Matanuska Valley Colony. It is located on the Glenn Highway, seven miles from the junction with the George Parks Highway. The 2010 population was 5,937, of whom 9 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The total population for the Matanuska-Susitna Borough which includes Palmer and several outlying census designated places was 88,995 in 2010. Some descendants of the 203 families who came to Palmer in 1935 from Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota for the Matanuska Valley Colony agricultural project remain in the area (ADCCED 2011). Palmer hosts

the Alaska State Fair. The City of Palmer was formed in 1951 and is today classified as a small city (ADCCED 2011).

Skwentna

Skwentna, 70 miles northwest of Anchorage, is located along the Skwentna River at its junction with Eight Mile Creek. The Skwentna and nearby Yenta River were utilized by the Dena'ina who inhabited the region at the time of contact with European explorers and traders. During the Alaska Gold Rush period in the early 1900s, the Skwentna area served as an important stop along the Iditarod Trail. The area was later homesteaded and also the site of a U.S. Army radar station and recreation camp at Shell Lake (ADCCED 2011). In 2010, the population was 37 individuals with zero percent of the population Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011).

Susitna

Susitna is located on the west bank of the Susitna River at the foot of Mount Susitna, some 30 air miles northwest of Anchorage and west of Big Lake in the Mat-Su Borough. The 2010 population was 18, of whom zero percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The location was once a Dena'ina village and trading place for bands living along the Susitna River and its tributaries. Susitna became a port for gold prospectors and others traveling up the river by steamboat, and a post office operated there from 1906 to 1943 (Browne 1913).

Talkeetna

Talkeetna is located at the confluence of the Susitna and Talkeetna Rivers, 112 railroad miles north of Anchorage. It is connected to the George Parks Highway at MP 98 by the 14 mile Talkeetna Spur Road. The 2010 population was 876, of whom 4 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Talkeetna was established as a fur trading post and mining town in 1896 and by 1910 was a steamboat port for the Susitna River and its tributaries. In 1915, Talkeetna became a district center for construction of the ARR. The onset of World War I and America's entry into the conflict severely depleted the community population (Fall and Foster 1987). Today, Talkeetna is a tourism hub, serving sightseers and mountain climbers attempting the summit of Denali and other peaks in the Alaska Range (ADCCED 2011).

Trapper Creek

Trapper Creek is located between MP 107 and 133 of the George Parks Highway in the Mat-Su Borough. The 2010 population was 481, of whom 6 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). Trapper Creek and Petersville are two closely related communities. The 2010 population for Petersville was four people, of whom zero percent were Alaska Native. Only four of the 179 homes in Petersville are occupied year-round (ADCCED 2011). The vicinity was long used by Dena'ina people for hunting, fishing, and trapping. Homesteaders were allowed entry to the area starting in 1948 and a prominent group from Detroit, Michigan in 1959 was called the "Fifty-Niners". The Parks Highway was completed to Trapper Creek in 1967, and completed to Fairbanks in 1971 (ADCCED 2011).

Tyonek

Tyonek is a Dena'ina Athabascan village located on a bluff above Cook Inlet some 43 miles southwest of Anchorage by water. Tyonek is made up of residents centralized from several smaller communities, including Old Tyonek, Beluga, Robert Creek, Timber Camp, and other places (ADCCED 2011). The 2010 population was 171, of whom 88 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The Native Village of Tyonek is a federally recognized tribe. Tyonek has long been a Dena'ina Athabascan community, and was present when Russian and English explorers passed through in the late eighteenth century. A Russian fur trading post was located there in the 1790s, but was destroyed in a conflict between the Russians and their Aleut workers and the Dena'ina. A new post was later established and operated for many years under the Russians and was sold to the Alaska Commercial Company as part of the sale of Alaska to the United States. In 1880, gold rushes on Turnagain Arm made Tyonek the port of choice for miners and prospectors. In 1896, a salmon saltery was built at the mouth of the nearby Chuitna River. Later this became a cannery, but the facility was washed out by powerful storms coming from Turnagain Arm. Disease epidemics in 1836-1840, 1904, and 1918 devastated the population. The Iditarod Trail route to gold rushes in the north and interior of the state drew more people to Knik and Susitna Station; the establishment of Anchorage in 1915 drew even more people away from Tyonek, while the Bureau of Indian Affairs established the Moquawkie Indian Reservation for the tribe. The town was moved to the bluff top in 1930 after a storm flooded the site. In 1965, the tribe affirmed the right to sell oil and gas leases on its reservation lands through a court judgment. The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act extinguished the reservation in 1971 (ADCCED 2011).

Wasilla

Wasilla is located 43 miles northeast of Anchorage on the Parks Highway, between the Matanuska and Susitna valleys. The 2010 population was 7,831 persons, of whom 5 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The total population for the Matanuska-Susitna Borough which includes Wasilla and several outlying census designated places was 88,995 in 2010. The community was named for the local Dena'ina chief Wasilla, a variation of his Russian Orthodox baptismal name *Vassiliy*. The community was established in 1917 at the crossing of the Carle Wagon Road and the ARR, with the former becoming the Wasilla Fishhook Road. The crossroads served as a transshipment point for mining supplies supporting gold mining in the Talkeetna Mountains. The Susitna Valley Colonists came through Wasilla en route to the Palmer colonies and some homesteads were established in the Wasilla vicinity. Today the community serves as a suburb for Anchorage (ADCCED 2011).

Willow

Willow is located between MP 60 and 80 of the George Parks Highway. The 2010 population was 2,102, of whom 5 percent were Alaska Native (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The area was used by Dena'ina people for hunting and fishing, and was used as a camp en route to the Talkeetna Mountains via Willow and Cottonwood Creeks. In 1897, gold was discovered on Willow Creek, and supplies and equipment were brought to the area from Knik. The ARR connected to the community in 1917 and a station house was built in 1920. An airfield and a

radar station were built there during World War II, and after the war a lodge was constructed. Gold mining continued through the 1950s, and in 1954, Willow Creek was the most productive district in Alaska. In 1971, the Parks Highway was built through Willow and in 1976 voters selected Willow for the new state capital, but funding for moving the capital from Juneau was defeated in November 1982 (ADCCED 2011).

Subsistence Use Areas

The documented subsistence use areas for the Southcentral region are concentrated in areas west of the Parks Highway for the communities of Tyonek, Beluga, Skwentna, and Susitna, and along the Glenn Highway for the communities of Eklutna and Chickaloon (Figure 5.14-15). Cantwell use areas are concentrated east of the Parks Highway due to the Denali National Park and Preserve. The source and time period for the seven communities for which mapped data exist are listed in Table 5.14-2.

The remaining nine Southcentral study communities do not have documented subsistence use areas, although a majority of these (all but Talkeetna and Willow) are non-rural communities near Palmer, Wasilla, and Anchorage. The combined use areas for this region show use from southern Cook Inlet north to the Alaska Range north of Cantwell. The Alaska Range is also the western limit of use areas in Cook Inlet; use areas occur approximately 75 miles east of the proposed Project along the Glenn and Denali highways. While roads can provide access to certain use areas within the Cook Inlet area, these areas experience much competition, and the more productive use areas are accessed by other means of transportation. Communities west of the Parks Highway primarily rely on boats, snowmachines, and ATVs to access their use areas. Planes are also used by some residents. Communities along the Glenn Highway rely more heavily on tracked or wheeled transportation to access use areas rather than boats, as many of the rivers are not as easily navigated as those in western Cook Inlet.

The majority of Beluga use areas occur between the Susitna and Chuitna Rivers. Residents in particular use areas along the local road system and between Threemile Creek and Beluga River. Several small use areas along Cook Inlet are located south of the community. These use areas were reported for the time periods of 1987-2006 and 2005-2006. Beluga use areas are overlapped by other study communities in western Cook Inlet including Tyonek, Susitna, and Skwentna. Beluga use areas do not intersect with the proposed Project.

Cantwell subsistence use areas are documented from 1964 through 1984. The majority of these use areas appear east of George Parks Highway, and to the north and south of the Denali Highway. A more recent study by Simeone (2002) documented lifetime subsistence use areas of seven Cantwell households for moose, caribou, black bear, sheep, furbearers, salmon, non-salmon fish, birds, berries, and plants and represents the minimum extent of Cantwell residents' land use (Simeone 2002). Similar to the use areas documented for 1964 to 1984, respondents reported the majority of their lifetime use areas east of George Parks Highway in areas located north and south of Denali Highway. Trapper Creek and Talkeetna, which do not have documented use areas, may overlap with Cantwell's use areas, and Healy and Nenana (Interior study communities) use areas overlap with those of Cantwell (Figure 5.14-10). The proposed Project intersects Cantwell use areas.

Chickaloon use areas occur to the north and south of the Glenn Highway, with the majority of use areas located to the north. The western extent of their reported use areas is located near Palmer and the eastern extent is located along the Glenn Highway on the eastern edge of the Talkeetna Mountains. Chickaloon use areas do not overlap with other documented use areas; however, given the community's proximity to the Glenn Highway, the community likely experiences competition from many Cook Inlet study community residents. The proposed Project is within 30 miles of Chickaloon use areas. The time period for the Chickaloon use areas was 1964-1984.

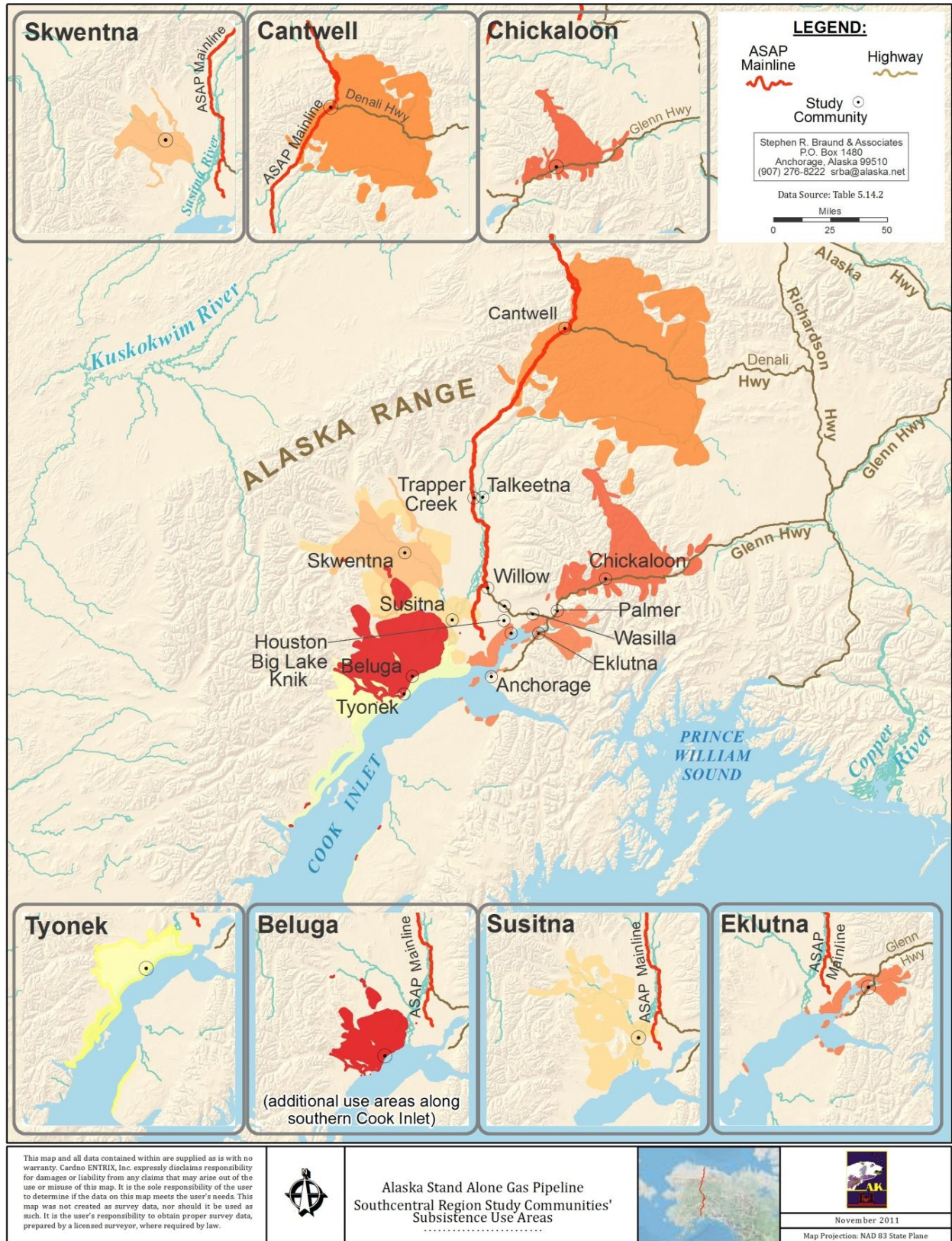


FIGURE 5.14-15 Southcentral Study Communities Subsistence Use Areas

Eklutna traditional use areas, documented in 2005, are centered around Knik Arm with additional use areas on Fire Island, Turnagain Arm, and small locations along western Cook Inlet. The majority of use areas occur along western Knik Arm south of Knik and to the north and east of the community into the Chugach Mountains. The flats around the community are also used by residents. Eklutna use areas are all located within the State's Anchorage, Mat-Su, Kenai non-subsistence use area. Thus, Eklutna residents who continue to practice their traditional harvesting patterns do so under state general hunting and personal use, sport, guided sport, and commercial fishing regulations, and compete with other Cook Inlet residents who harvest resources under the same regulations. Eklutna use areas are within 30 miles of the proposed Project.

Skwentna use areas are all located west of the Parks Highway to the base of the Alaska Range and are centered along the Skwentna and Yentna Rivers. Smaller use areas were reported in the Peters and Dutch hills to the north and south in the upland areas at the base of the Alaska Range. Use areas overlap with those of Susitna, Beluga, and Tyonek, but do not intersect the proposed Project. The time period for the Skwentna use areas was 1983-1985.

Susitna use areas, similar to those of Skwentna, are located primarily west of the Parks Highway to the base of the Alaska Range, and also occur to the north into the Peters and Dutch hills. Susitna use areas extend farther to the south than Skwentna's all the way to the northwestern shoreline of Cook Inlet. These use areas only show the areas that were utilized for trapping during 1984, and thus under-represent the areas used by Susitna residents for other resources. Susitna use areas overlap with those of Skwentna, Beluga, and Tyonek, and a small portion intersect the proposed Project.

Tyonek use areas are documented from 1987-2006 and 2005-2006. Respondents reported continuous use areas from the shores of lower Cook Inlet north to the mouth of the Susitna River. Isolated use areas are also located across the inlet on the eastern shore of lower Cook Inlet. The local road system is an important mode of access to hunting areas for Tyonek residents. Tyonek shares a majority of its use area with neighboring Beluga residents, with less overlap with Susitna area harvesters. Tyonek use areas do not intersect with the proposed Project.

Subsistence Harvest Patterns

Harvest data for all resources is available for 6 of the 16 Southcentral study communities (see Figure 5.14-16 and Table 5.14-2). Southcentral study communities near the coast or with access to major rivers (Beluga, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, and Tyonek) rely more heavily on fish for the majority of their subsistence harvest, whereas study communities located further inland (Cantwell and Chickaloon) rely on land mammals for the majority of their harvests. Fish harvest (in terms of edible pounds) ranged from a low of 24 percent of the total harvest (Cantwell) to a high of 75 percent (Trapper Creek). Land-mammal harvest ranged from 16 percent (Trapper Creek) to 66 percent (Cantwell). Combined marine invertebrates, birds/eggs, and vegetation comprised from 4 to 11 percent of the harvests across the study communities. Tyonek reported 1 percent of their harvest from marine mammals. On average, fish contributed 54 percent to the total harvest of Southcentral study communities, land mammals contributed 37

percent, and marine invertebrates (1 percent), birds/eggs (2 percent), and vegetation (6 percent) account for the remaining harvest.

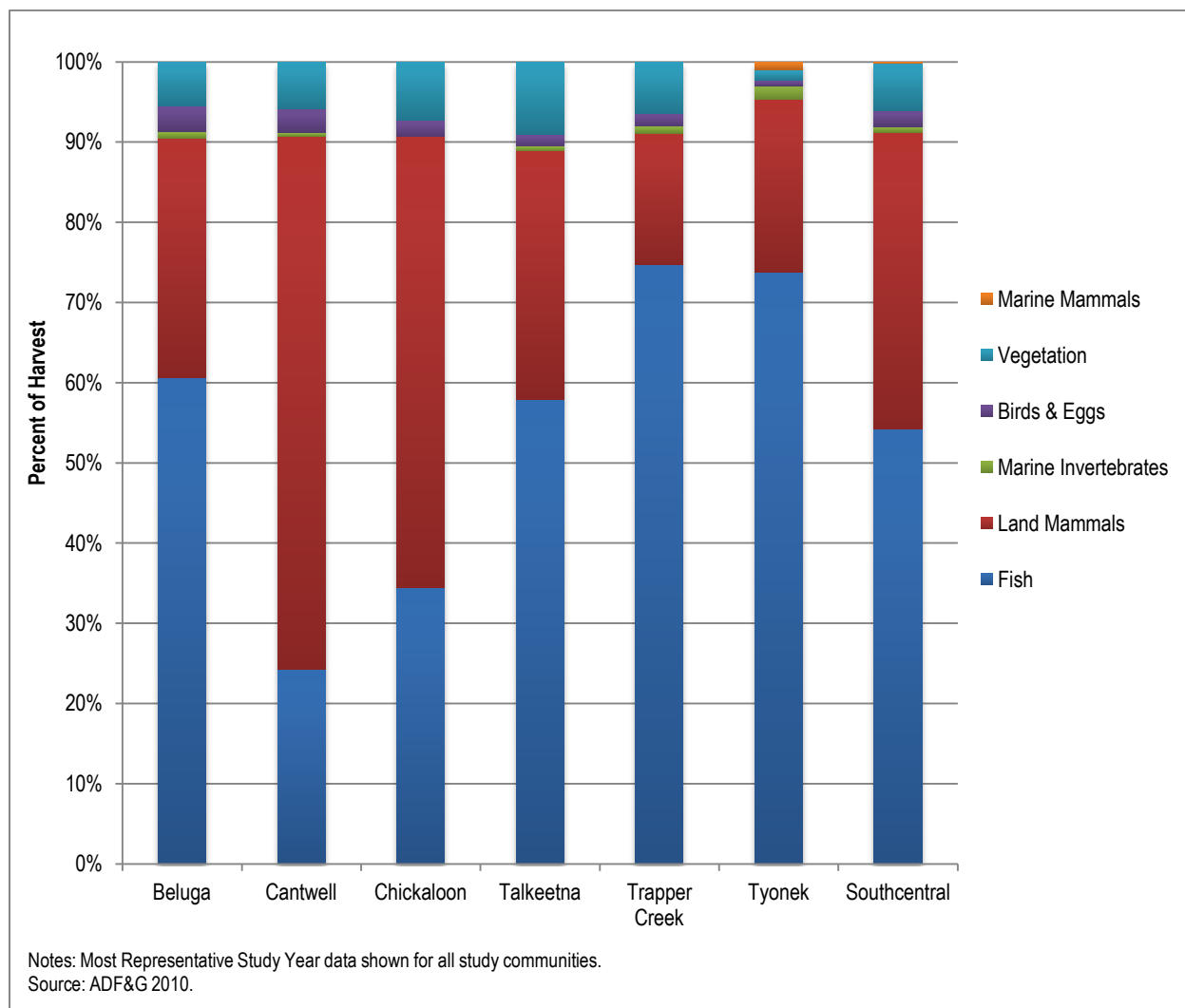


FIGURE 5.14-16 Percent of Harvest by Resource Category – Southcentral

Figure 5.14-17 displays the top three species harvested by the Southcentral study communities. These species include moose, three species of salmon, caribou, rainbow trout, and halibut. Except in Tyonek and Trapper Creek, moose represented the number one species harvested and accounted from 19 to 45 percent of the total harvest. In every community salmon represented one of the top three species harvested; in Tyonek residents reported nearly 70 percent of their total harvest coming from Chinook salmon. For the region, moose accounts for approximately one quarter of the total harvest and Chinook and Coho salmon combined contribute just over 30 percent. Other species not shown in Figure 5.14-17 (e.g., black bear, hare, clams, ptarmigan, ducks, and berries) are also important contributors to the overall subsistence harvest and are represented in the “Other” category. For the region the “Other”

category equaled 35 percent of the total harvest (the highest of all study regions) and in Talkeetna was over half of the harvest.

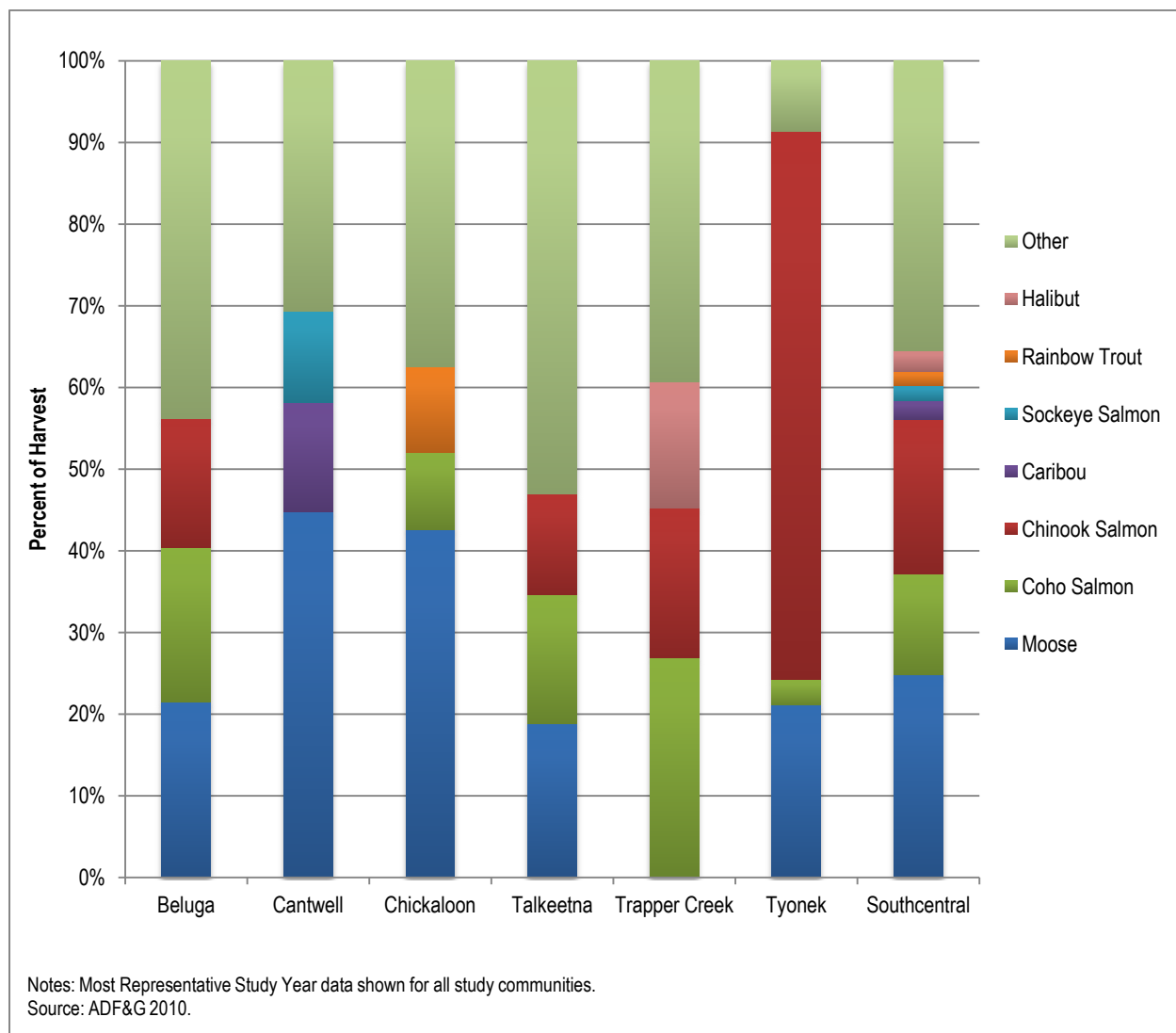


FIGURE 5.14-17 Percent of Harvest by Top Three Species – Southcentral

Per capita harvest amounts are shown in Figure 5.14-18 and ranged from 55 pounds (Talkeetna) to 260 pounds (Tyonek). Trapper Creek and Talkeetna each reported a per capita harvest amount of less than 75 pounds. Cantwell reported an average of 124 pounds and Beluga, Chickaloon, and Tyonek ranged from 204 to 260 pounds. The average per capita harvest for the region equaled just over 160 pounds. Again those communities in more remote regions of the Southcentral study area or with a higher Native population reported the highest per capita harvest amounts.

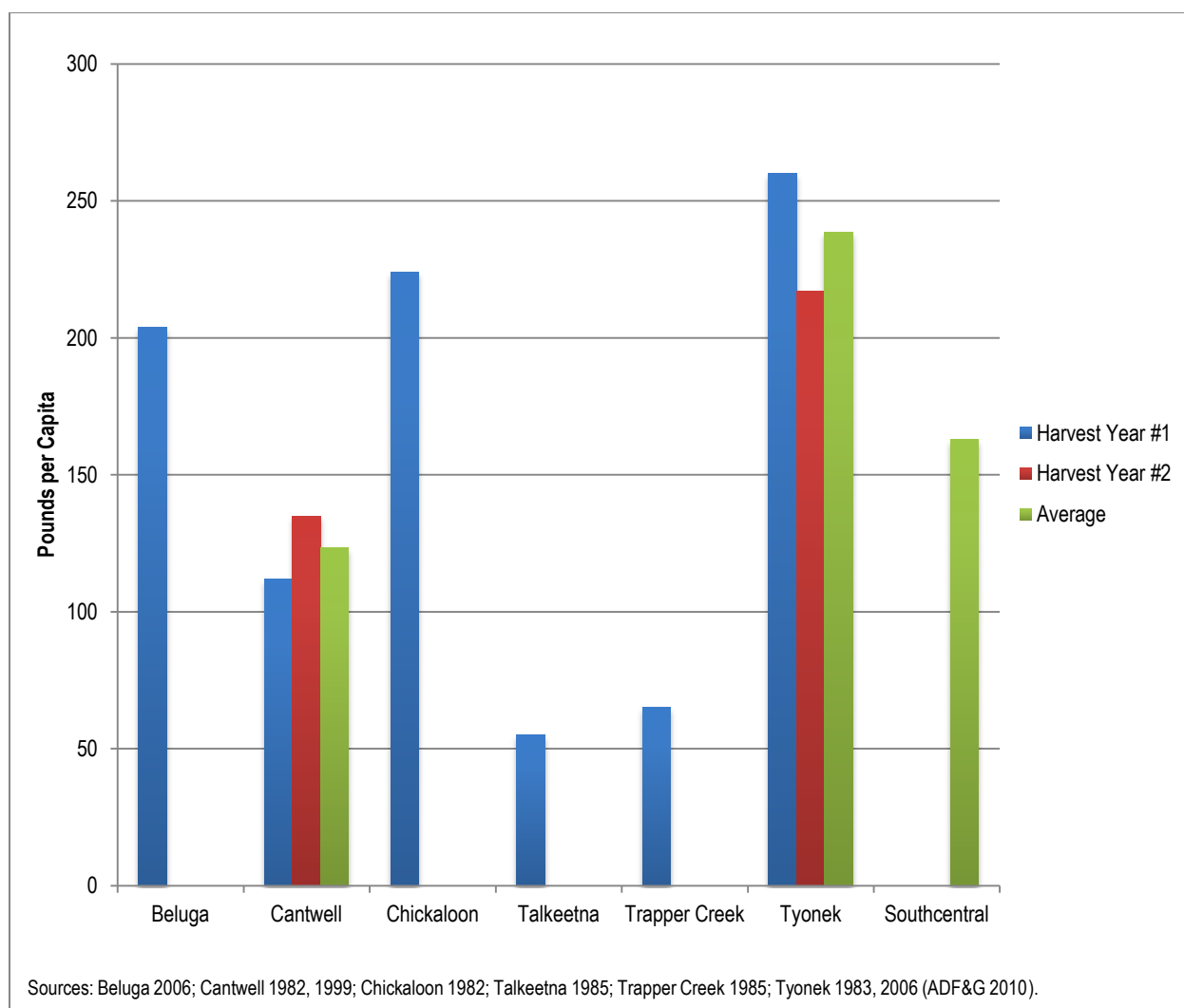


FIGURE 5.14-18 Per Capita Harvest by Study Community – Southcentral

In this region as well households will frequently share their harvests with other members of the community or even with other nearby communities. In the Southcentral study area, an average of over 60 percent of households reported giving subsistence food away and nearly 90 percent reported receiving subsistence foods from other households (Figure 5.14-19). Beluga households reported the highest percentage of households both receiving and giving away subsistence resources. Talkeetna residents had the lowest reported rates of sharing among households.

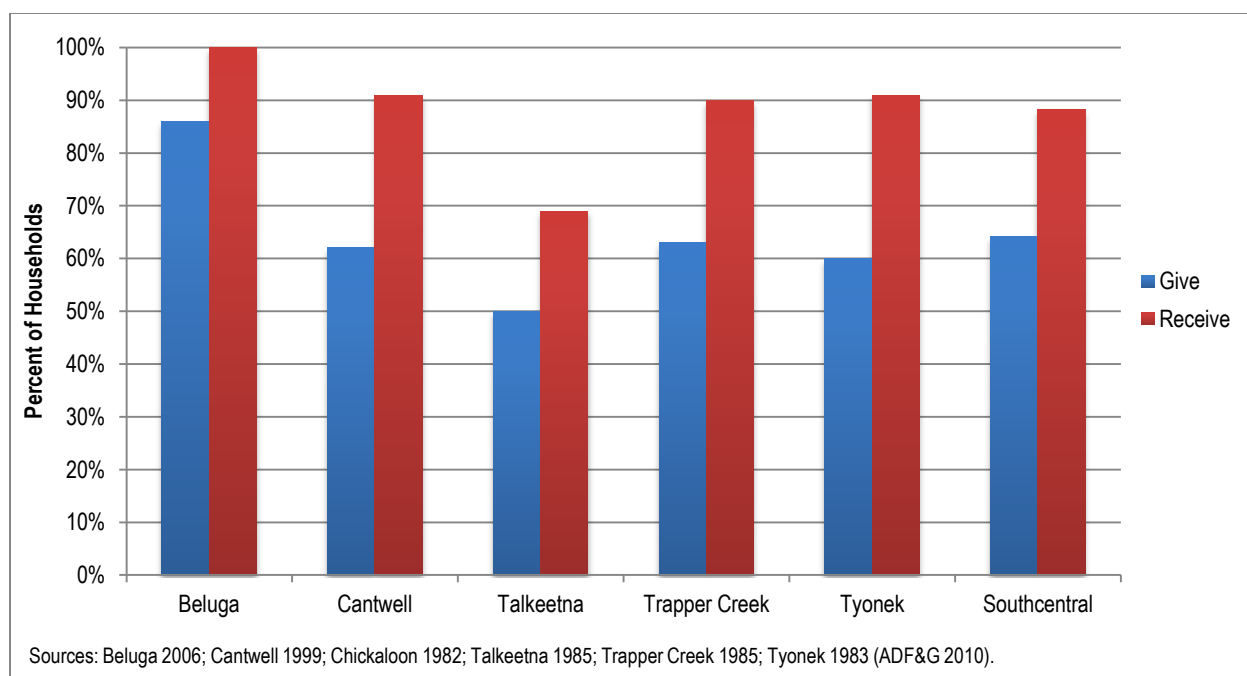


FIGURE 5.14-19 Percent of Households Sharing Subsistence Resources – Southcentral

Seasonal Round

Comprehensive seasonal-round data are not available for 14 of the 16 Southcentral study communities. Table 5.14-12 depicts the seasonal round of harvest activities for Cantwell for the year 1999, the most recent year of research data for the community. Subsistence harvests conform to local regulated seasons (Simeone 2002). In the spring, residents hunt both brown and black bears. Although some ice fishing occurs in the winter, the main season of freshwater fishing begins in late April and continues through the arrival of the first salmon in late June/early July. Cantwell harvesters hunt moose and Dall sheep and collect berries and plants in August and September, and in late fall, caribou and migratory waterfowl become the primary focus of residents' subsistence pursuits. During the winter months, residents engage in caribou and upland bird hunting as well as furbearer trapping activities for income. Community members also collect wood throughout the winter, spring, and early summer.

TABLE 5.14-12 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Cantwell

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Salmon												
Freshwater Fish												
Black Bears												
Brown Bears												
Moose												
Dall Sheep												
Caribou												
Migratory Waterfowl												
Grouse/Ptarmigan												
Berries and Plants												
Trapping												
Wood												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Simeone 2002: Figure 4, page 33 and page 31; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

The seasonal round of subsistence harvest activities for Tyonek, presented in Table 5.14-13, was collected in 1982 and covers the preceding five years, from 1978 to 1982. The seasonal round was updated for 2005-2006, but did not change, save for increased regulation of beluga, waterfowl, and moose harvests (Stanek et al. 2007). Shellfish are harvested in a community effort that begins during the spring and includes a trip to Redoubt Bay for harvest, and the transport of harvested clams back to Tyonek for distribution (Foster 1982). Beluga could be harvested beginning in the spring and throughout the summer near river mouths when the animals were feeding on eulachon and salmon returning to spawning streams; however, none have been harvested since 2005 (NMFS 2008). Harbor seals were harvested during the summer incidentally in the course of other subsistence activities. Five species of salmon were available to Tyonek beginning in May and continuing through October and at the time of the survey were harvested for both commercial and subsistence purposes. Other summer activities included plant harvest and rainbow trout and Dolly Varden fishing. While some harvest activity for ducks, geese, and brown and black bear occurred in the spring, the most intensive season for these resources occurred in September and October. Moose, spruce grouse, porcupine, snowshoe hare, and berries are also harvested intensively in the fall months. Upland bird,

snowshoe hare, and furbearers are the primary focus of Tyonek residents' winter activities with occasional harvest of moose and porcupine.

TABLE 5.14-13 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Tyonek

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Razor Clam												
Butter Clam												
Redneck Clam												
Cockle												
Eulachon												
Herring												
King Salmon												
Red Salmon												
Pink Salmon												
Chum Salmon												
Silver Salmon												
Tomcod												
Rainbow Trout												
Dolly Varden												
Harbor Seal												
Beluga												
Ducks												
Geese												
Moose												
Black Bear												
Brown Bear												
Spruce Grouse												
Ptarmigan												
Porcupine												
Snowshoe Hare												
Mink												
Marten												
Fox												

TABLE 5.14-13 Annual Cycle of Subsistence Activities – Tyonek

	Winter					Spring		Summer			Fall	
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
Coyote												
Beaver												
Otter												
Berries												
Edible Plants												
Medicinal Plants												
Coal												
Wood												
	No to Very Low Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	Low to Medium Levels of Subsistence Activity											
	High Levels of Subsistence Activity											

Sources: Foster 1982; Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

5.14.3 Environmental Consequences

Subsistence use and harvest studies conducted in the study communities indicate use of the proposed Project area both in residents' lifetimes and in the last 10 to 20 years (see Table 5.14-2). Subsistence use impacts common to all alternatives include direct and indirect effects on subsistence use areas, user access, resource availability, and competition in those areas. The magnitude of impacts to subsistence would vary, however; communities that are located along the proposed Project right-of-way (ROW) or whose use areas are bisected (e.g., intersecting in or near the middle of the use area) by the Project would likely experience greater impacts versus those communities located further away or only have a small portion of their use areas intersected by the Project. As noted above in Section 5.14.1, subsistence use area data are not available for some communities located near the Project, such as Livengood, Anderson, and Trapper Creek. The rationale that the magnitude of impact would be greater when the Project bisects a community's use area than when the Project passes through only a small portion of a use area or through use areas located furthest from the community is based on the analysis of subsistence use area mapping studies that record the number of harvesters by use area. For example, Figure 5.14-20 shows Nuiqsut subsistence use areas for the 1995-2006 time period (SRB&A 2010) by number of harvesters. The red areas on the figure are locations where multiple harvesters reported use areas; the yellow areas represent locations where fewer harvesters reported use areas. As shown on the figure, the majority of red overlapping use areas are located near the community and gradually reduce in frequency of subsistence use area overlaps (i.e., red to orange to yellow shading) as they extend farther from the community.

The yellow shaded areas, which indicate the fewest number of harvesters, are located on the outer edge of overall Nuiqsut subsistence use areas. For the proposed Project, the ROW passes through an area in which only 3 of 33 Nuiqsut harvesters reported hunting during the 1995-2006 time period. This analysis assumes that a project that passes through an area used by multiple harvesters, versus an area used by a few harvesters, would have an impact of greater magnitude because it affects a greater number of harvesters. The majority of communities along the proposed Project do not have the data available to conduct this type of analysis (e.g., number of harvester overlaps along Project); however a review of the communities in which these data are available (e.g., Barrow, Kaktovik, Anaktuvuk Pass, Tyonek, Beluga) confirmed the same results as described above for Nuiqsut. Thus, the same rationale (i.e., fewer harvesters go to use areas located furthest from the community) was extended for the other study communities. The analysis includes exceptions if the outer edge is close to the community and limited by a regulatory boundary (e.g., Cantwell's use along Denali National Park) or prominent natural feature (e.g., coastline or mountain range).

Except for the Fairbanks Lateral and Denali National Park Route Variation, the remainders of impacts from Project segments (i.e., Gas Conditioning Facility [GCF] to MP 540, MP 540 to 555, and MP 555 to Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant Facility [NGLEP]) are analyzed together as the types of impacts between all segments are similar. Where relevant, the magnitude and likelihood of impacts are distinguished by communities or region (i.e., North Slope, Interior, or Southcentral).

In the North Slope region, the proposed Project intersects with the eastern portion of Nuiqsut use areas and even smaller portions of Anaktuvuk Pass and Kaktovik use areas (Figure 5.14-5). The proposed Project does not intersect with Barrow use areas. Because of the limited direct impact to subsistence use areas, impacts from the proposed Project would primarily affect resource availability (e.g., disrupt caribou migration) for the four North Slope communities, whereas impacts to user access and competition are expected to be negligible. Because of their closer proximity to the proposed Project, resource availability impacts would be greater for the communities of Nuiqsut and Anaktuvuk Pass.

In the Interior region, the proposed Project bisects Minto, Nenana, and Healy subsistence use areas (Figure 5.14-10). The Project also passes through the communities of Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, and McKinley Park, for which there are no documented subsistence use area data. Because of their proximity to the Project, impacts to user access, competition, and resource availability would be the greatest among these seven Interior region study communities. Fairbanks, North Pole, Moose Creek, Eielson AFB, Pleasant Valley, Two Rivers, Fox, Ester, College, Livengood, and Rampart are Interior region communities within 30 miles of the Project, the cutoff for communities included in the EIS analysis. These communities do not have documented use area data; however, all of these communities except for Rampart are located along the road system and likely areas associated with use areas crossed by the Project and could experience impacts to user access, competition, and resource availability.

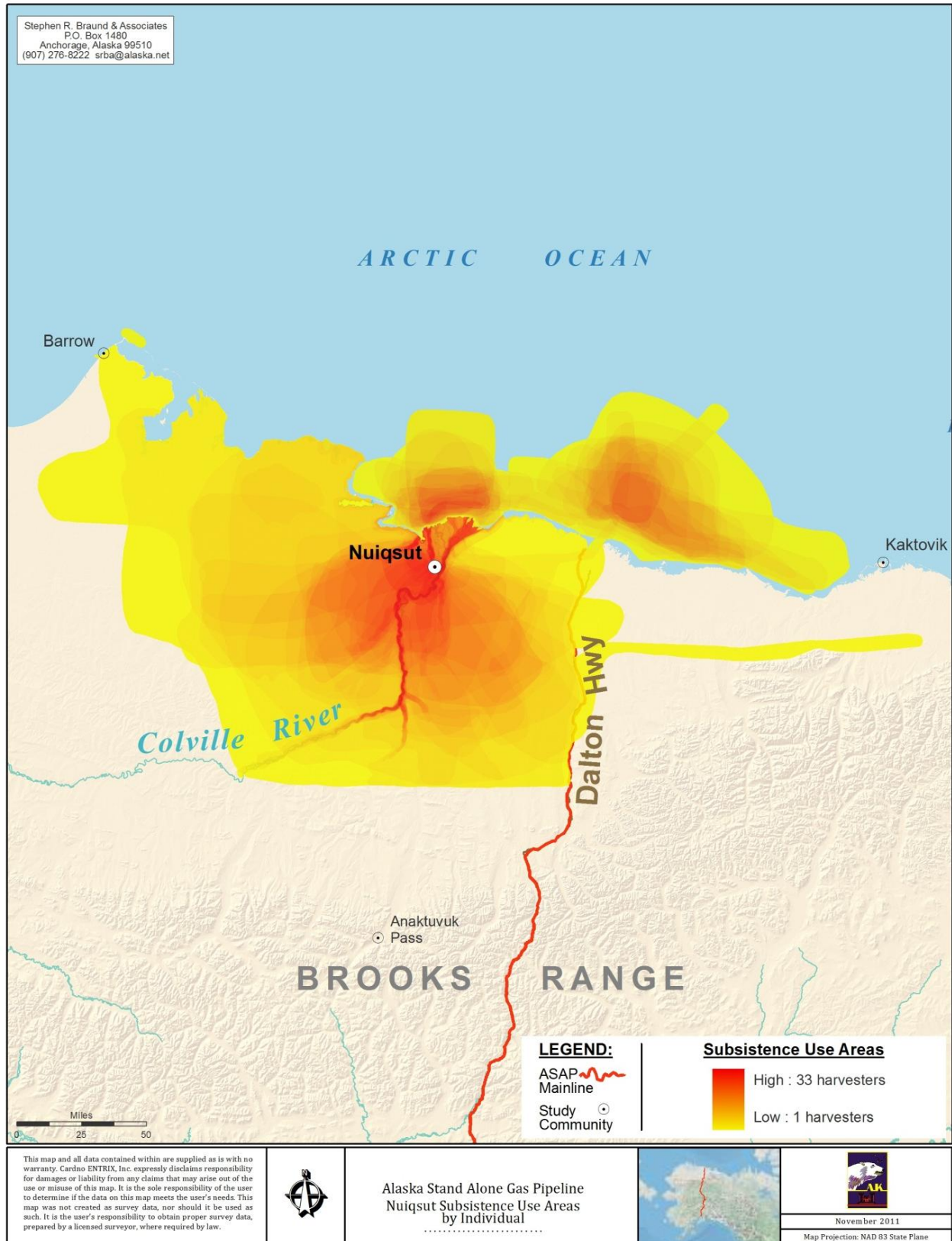


FIGURE 5.14-20 Nuiqsut Subsistence Use Areas by Harvester, 1996-2006

The western portion of Stevens Village and Beaver use areas and the eastern portion of Manley Hot Springs use areas are intersected by the proposed Project, and the Project borders the use areas of Alatna/ Allakaket, Bettles/Evansville and Tanana. Because the majority of these communities use areas are located away from the Project, and only Manley Hot Springs is connected by road to the Project in addition to a four-month winter road access for Bettles/Evansville, impacts to user access and competition would have the least affect among these Interior region communities. Resource availability impacts could still occur but to a lesser extent than for closer communities such as Minto, Nenana, and Healy. Many of the areas to the east of the proposed Project in the Interior region between Livengood and McKinley Park are in the Fairbanks non-subsistence area (Figure 5.14-2).

In the Southcentral region, the proposed Project would directly intersect with the community and use area of Cantwell (Figure 5.14-15). The proposed Project would pass directly through the communities of Trapper Creek and Willow and within 30 miles of the additional communities of Talkeetna, Houston, Big Lake, Knik/Fairview, Wasilla, Palmer, Eklutna, and Anchorage. These communities, except for Cantwell, do not have documented use area data. However, all of these communities are located along the road system and likely use areas crossed by the Project. Because of their proximity to the Project, the communities of Cantwell, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, and Willow would likely experience the greatest impacts to user access, competition, and resource availability. The proposed Project would not intersect with, but would approach within 30 miles, the use areas of Skwentna, Susitna, Chickaloon, Beluga, and Tyonek. Because the majority of these communities use areas are located away from the Project, and none of the communities except for Chickaloon are connected by road to the Project, user access and competition would be impacted the least among these Southcentral region communities. Resource availability impacts could still occur, but to a lesser extent than for closer communities such as Cantwell, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, and Willow. All use areas along the proposed Project south of the Trapper Creek/Talkeetna area are located in a non-subsistence area (Figure 5.14-2). See Table 5.14-14 for a summary of the proximity of subsistence use areas and communities in relation to the proposed Project. The following sections discuss the types of impacts to subsistence uses from the Project and unless otherwise noted, would be of greater magnitude for the communities listed in the first column (A) of Table 5.14-14 and of the least magnitude for communities in the third column (C).

TABLE 5.14-14 Summary Proximity of Subsistence Communities to Proposed Project

Study Region	A Project Bisects Community or the Subsistence Use Area	B Project Intersects Little to No Portion of Use Area and/or Road Access between Project and Community	C Project Intersects Little to No Portion of Use Area and/or No Road/ or Winter Road Access between Project and Community
North Slope			Anaktuvuk Pass, Barrow, Kaktovik, Nuiqsut
Interior	Minto, Nenana, Healy, Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, and McKinley Park	Fairbanks, North Pole, Moose Creek, Eielson AFB, Pleasant Valley, Two Rivers, Fox, Ester, Livengood, Manley Hot Springs, and College	Rampart, Stevens Village, Beaver, Alatna/Allakaket, Bettles/Evansville, and Tanana
Southcentral	Cantwell, Trapper Creek, and Willow	Talkeetna, Houston, Big Lake, Knik/Fairview, Wasilla, Palmer, Eklutna, Chickaloon, and Anchorage	Skwentna, Susitna, Beluga, and Tyonek

Source: Stephen R. Braund & Associates 2011.

5.14.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Project would not be constructed and as a result there would be no expected impacts on subsistence uses. The existing conditions of subsistence uses including use areas, user access, resource harvest, and seasonal round of activities as described in Section 5.14.1 would remain the same. One potential benefit from the proposed Project that would not occur under the No Action Alternative is the increase in employment opportunities for communities along the Project corridor. Increased employment and wages could result in increased opportunities to participate in subsistence activities.

5.14.3.2 Proposed Action

The proposed Project consists of a 24-inch-diameter pipeline that runs from Prudhoe Bay on the North Slope to its terminus at the Beluga Pipeline in Southcentral Alaska. Except for the first 6 miles of the Project and at certain stream crossings and pipeline facilities, the proposed pipeline would be buried. To minimize new ground disturbances, the proposed Project generally follows existing or officially designated transportation and utility corridors including the TAPS corridor and Parks Highway (AGDC 2011).

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

Construction

Construction related activities resulting from the development of the proposed Project would have both direct and indirect effects on subsistence resources, use areas, and subsistence users in terms of availability, access, and competition, as well as hunter responses and effects on culturally significant activities. These impacts would occur for the duration of construction activities and may continue throughout operations and maintenance (e.g., introduction of invasive plants and fish). Construction activities under the proposed Project would occur over a two and half year period. However, many sections of the proposed Project are estimated to be completed during one winter or summer construction season, with pre-construction activities (e.g., access roads, laydown yards, and camps) constructed during the previous summer (AGDC 2011). Thus, impacts to subsistence during the construction phase are expected to be temporary in duration. Timing of pre-construction and construction activities will have direct effects on subsistence activities. Subsistence impacts would be most acute in the area around Minto Flats which is largely undeveloped, whereas other areas of the Project already experience impacts associated with the TAPS and Parks Highway corridors.

Direct Effects

Construction activities include ditch excavation, soil blasting, brush clearing, and pipe placement. In the short-term, blasting can displace or divert resources due to the noise associated with such activities. Further, blasting destroys the vegetation and surrounding habitat for resources such as caribou, moose, or Dall sheep. The clearing of trees and brush, stripping of topsoil and organic material, and associated erosion potential can have a direct

effect on resource habitat, particularly for herbivores that depend on surface vegetation. The seasonal migration of animals, such as caribou, which use land within all three study regions, could be displaced or diverted due to increased human and material presence, noise, and/or contamination and dust from construction activities. The removal of surface vegetation has a direct effect on the availability of subsistence resources in the area due to changes in water quality as a result of unstable soils that could likely damage aquatic habitats. During construction and the preparation for the construction (placing of supplies), the open trench and stored pipeline sections can block the movement of large and small animals across the ROW (see Section 5.5.2). This general disturbance of wildlife could result in subsistence resources being unavailable at the time and place that subsistence users are accustomed to finding them. Displacement of subsistence resources from habitat disturbance during construction would have the greatest effect on subsistence uses in the undeveloped Minto Flats vicinity and for subsistence users in communities that lie directly along the Project (e.g., Minto, Nenana, Healy, Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, McKinley Park, Cantwell, Trapper Creek, and Willow). Disruption of migratory resources, such as caribou, may affect a greater number of communities.

During all construction activities, noise and traffic are a concern due to equipment, pipe installation, vehicles, aircraft and helicopters, and personnel. Resources can be displaced and/or diverted, and resources may decline as a result of death/injury to animals due to collisions with vehicles (see Section 5.5.2). Traffic itself causes a physical barrier for migratory animals and can also displace or divert resources when herds are separated. Further, increased traffic in a use area has the potential to habituate animals. Short-term displacement of subsistence resources from noise and traffic during construction would have the greatest effect in the undeveloped Minto Flats vicinity and for subsistence users in communities that lie directly along the Project (e.g., Minto, Nenana, Healy, Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, McKinley Park, Cantwell, Trapper Creek, and Willow). Disruption of migratory resources, such as caribou, may affect a greater number of communities. Of all study communities, Anaktuvuk Pass has the greatest reliance on caribou (over 80 percent of total harvest) to meet their subsistence needs. Vessel traffic associated with the Project at the Port of Anchorage may affect beluga whales (although the plan is to have most if not all vessel traffic using the Port of Seward) (see Section 5.8.5.3). Tyonek and Alaska Native harvesters from Anchorage may harvest beluga under the Marine Mammal Protection Act; however since 2006, Tyonek has not attempted to harvest beluga whales due to their declining population. Beluga were listed under the Endangered Species Act in, 2008, and under the Cook Inlet Beluga Whale Subsistence Harvest Management Plan, agreed upon by the Cook Inlet Marine Mammal Council and National Marine Fisheries Service, there will be no subsistence harvest from 2008 to 2012. The plan will be reassessed in 2012 and it is possible that beluga subsistence harvests may resume in the future.

Water is required to support construction activities. An estimated 1,088 million gallons of water are required for the construction and hydrotesting phases of the proposed Project (AGDC 2011). Furthermore, the proposed ROW “will cross an estimated 495 waterways and drainages of which 27 are major streams, 75 are anadromous fish streams, and an additional 7 have been nominated for inclusion in Anadromous Waters Catalogue” (ADCG 2011). Potential impacts

from these activities include habitat alteration and loss as well as reduced survival and/or productivity for fish resources due to direct mortality, short-term barriers, loss of riparian vegetation, changes in water quality, interference of water flows and benthic invertebrates, and introduction of invasive species (see Section 5.6.2.2). Habitat loss and displacement and/or reduced survival and productivity would affect the availability of fish for communities located along the proposed Project. The introduction of invasive species (both fish and/or aquatic plants) could also impact fish habitat and/or productivity and impact fish availability to subsistence users. Unlike the other construction impacts which are expected to be short-term, the introduction of invasive species could become a long-term impact if their spread is uncontrolled, thus potentially signaling a long-term reduced fish availability for subsistence users along the proposed Project. Reduced fish availability could potentially occur and affect subsistence uses in all three study regions and have the greatest effect on communities in the Interior (where fish account for over 70 percent of harvest) and Southcentral (where fish account for over 50 percent of harvest) with less impact on communities in the North Slope (where fish account for less than 20 percent of the harvest). In addition to the study communities, other communities located further downstream (e.g., Hughes, Galena, Kaltag) and upstream of the Project (e.g., Fort Yukon, Birch Creek, Circle) could also experience reduced fish availability if there were a large scale reduction in fish populations. However, large scale impacts on fish populations are not indicated in Section 5.6 (Fisheries).

In addition to direct effects on resource availability, the proposed Project construction activities could also impact communities' subsistence use areas (see *Effects Common to All Alternatives*) and affect user access and competition. User access could be temporarily impinged due to both physical and regulatory barriers related to the use of explosives, water extraction efforts, pipe laydown, noise, traffic, and other construction activities. Subsistence users may be temporarily blocked from certain waterways and existing trails during pipe installation and thus unable to access their traditional harvest areas. Even if regulatory and physical barriers do not exist in certain areas of the Project, subsistence users may choose not to access nearby subsistence use areas any longer because construction-related sites, smells, lights, noises, and activities can disturb resources and reduce the potential for a successful harvest. Competition among and within the subsistence communities could also experience short-term increases due to the influx of construction workers. Short-term decreased user access and increased competition for subsistence resources would have the greatest effect in the undeveloped Minto Flats vicinity and for subsistence users in communities that lie directly along the Project, in particular the communities of Minto, Nenana, Healy, Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, McKinley Park, Cantwell, Trapper Creek, and Willow.

Indirect Effects

As identified in the ASAP POD (AGDC 2011) the proposed Project has a variety of potential socio-economic effects, including: increased employment opportunities and workforce development (i.e., Summer 1 peaks at 5,400 personnel); changes in community demographics (i.e., population numbers and characteristics; increase in seasonal residents); former non-cash economy communities experience influx of cash; creation of localized employment opportunities; and changes in aesthetics of community (temporary and permanent structures).

Each of these effects has its own cost and benefit with regards to subsistence. These effects begin during the construction phase and may continue on throughout operations and maintenance.

Where increased employment and workforce development are concerned, subsistence users might have less time available for subsistence activities due to employment commitments and might travel less to traditional places. Furthermore, a decline in the consumption of traditional foods means an increased cost for obtaining substitute foods. Employment does however provide the benefit of increased income which residents can in turn use to participate in subsistence activities. Changes in community demographics, particularly an increase in seasonal residents, means increased competition for use areas and access to resources. The increase of cash in a mixed economy can have effects on culturally significant activities in particular, such as autonomy. When communities decrease their use and consumption of traditional foods they increase their expenses on substitute foods. This, in turn, impacts on a broader practice of harvesting, participating in harvests, sharing fish and wildlife, and producing or processing traditional foods. Further, communities' sharing and transfer of knowledge can begin to decline. Finally, changes in community aesthetics impact on the integrity of its own culturally significant place.

Indirect effects also include concerns of contamination, in particular dust and smoke, from soil disturbance, burning wastes, and clearing and burning brush. The concerns of contamination from dust and smoke are often related to harvest of vegetation which occurs in all communities to varying degrees. There is a possibility of water contamination as a result of erosion and/or drilling, as drilling fluid can escape due to seepage or hydraulic fracture during horizontal directional drilling. Indirectly, subsistence users may decrease consumption of a resource if there is a fear of contamination concerns. Contamination concerns would be most present among subsistence users in communities that lie directly along the Project (e.g., Minto, Nenana, Healy, Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, McKinley Park, Cantwell, Trapper Creek, and Willow).

Changes in resource availability and user access can lead to increased competition in other use areas and also require subsistence users to augment their efforts, costs, and risks. Increased hunting efforts, costs, and risks are a result of the need to work harder and travel farther to access less familiar or more distant subsistence use areas. Those subsistence users who cannot or choose not to travel farther to find the displaced or diverted resources may experience indirect effects associated with the loss of the use and consumption of traditional foods and other culturally significant activities such as traditional practices of harvest. Subsistence users hunting or harvesting resources in the vicinity of the proposed Project may have other alternative harvest areas potentially available to them. However, certain locations in the vicinity of the Project could have traditional and historic associations with certain communities and harvesters. Those areas could be preferred by harvesters because of familiarity based on long-time use of the area patterned by culturally-based rules of land use, tenure, and association. As stated above, construction related impacts are expected to be temporary and in many areas would only occur during one season.

Operations and Maintenance

Operation and Maintenance related activities resulting from the development of the proposed Project would have both direct and indirect effects on subsistence resources, resource use areas, and subsistence users in terms of availability, access, and competition, as well as hunter responses and effects on culturally significant activities. In particular, waste, toxicity, emissions, noise, and operating temperatures of the pipeline will be ongoing issues for the duration of the proposed Project. These impacts would occur throughout operations and maintenance, which could exceed 50 years and may, in some instances (e.g., use of the ROW), extend beyond the duration of operations.

Direct Effects

After construction, increased user access along the Project ROW in the Minto Flats will be a long-term concern and could affect subsistence uses. A cleared ROW may attract additional harvesters to an area who use off road vehicles (e.g., snowmachines and ATVs) to travel along the ROW. Because the Project ROW generally follows existing or officially designated transportation and utility corridors including the TAPS corridor and Parks Highway, an increase in user access and in additional harvesters would not be expected in these areas. However, increased access in areas that do not follow existing transportation or utility corridors, particularly between the TAPS corridor and Parks Highway in the Minto Flats vicinity, could have an impact on subsistence uses. These impacts would have the greatest effect on the nearby communities of Minto, Healy, and Nenana who have documented use of this area. Due to their proximity, Livengood subsistence users would also likely be affected. Preventative access measures such as boulders, berms, or fencing will be used to limit access to the Project ROW (AGDC 2011). These preventative measures would help lessen the impact of increased use along the ROW although would not likely eliminate the impact. However, boulders, berms, and fencing could also limit current local subsistence use patterns in the area.

Resource availability of terrestrial wildlife could be affected through human activity, including aerial and ground-based pipeline inspections, along the pipeline ROW resulting in wildlife disturbance and potential direct wildlife mortality from vehicle-animal collision and wildlife harvests (see Section 5.5.2). Noise from maintenance includes vehicles, small fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters, and equipment. Noise above ambient levels can displace or divert resources from traditional areas. Displacement of subsistence resources from operations would have the greatest effect in the undeveloped Minto Flats vicinity whereas displacement of subsistence resources during operations along other parts of the Project (i.e., TAPS and Parks Highway) would be negligible because of already existing disruption. Fish availability could be affected during operations and maintenance from the chilled pipeline which may reduce the water temperature at stream crossings and affect fish behavior or cause direct effects on fish habitat (i.e., delaying hatching of fish eggs) (see Section 5.6.2.2). As discussed above under "Operations," the introduction of non-native plants and fish during construction could affect fish availability and extend into the operations and maintenance phase of the Project. Reduced availability of wildlife and fish during operations could result in subsistence resources being unavailable at the time and place that subsistence users are accustomed to finding them. Reduced fish availability could potentially occur and affect subsistence uses in all three study

regions and have the greatest effect on communities in the Interior (where fish account for over 70 percent of harvest) and Southcentral (where fish account for over 50 percent of harvest) with less impact on communities in the North Slope (where fish account for less than 20 percent of the harvest).

Natural gas and NGLs are hazardous due to their low flashpoint and flammability (AGDC 2011). In the case of a potential leak, the low flashpoint and flammability could lead to an increased risk of forest fires. Forest fires have a direct effect on resource availability; habitat loss, resource damage, and resource displacement/diversion are potential consequences where fires are concerned. This impact could potentially occur and affect subsistence uses in all three study regions.

Indirect Effects

Concern of contamination, risk of fires, decreased resource availability, and increased competition along certain parts of the ROW near Minto Flats have potential indirect implications for hunters' efforts, costs, and risks associated with having to travel to other places in search of resources or obtaining substitute foods. Any reduction in the pursuance and consumption of traditional foods may, depending on the magnitude of that reduction, have effects on culturally significant activities such as: harvest effort, participation, production, and processing; sharing, transfer of knowledge; having the satisfaction of eating traditional foods; and a sense of autonomy. These potential effects would be primarily in the Minto Flats area.

Yukon River Crossing Options

Three options have been proposed for crossing the Yukon River: (Option 1) construct a new aerial suspension bridge; (Option 2) utilize the existing E.L. Patton Bridge; or (Option 3) utilize horizontal directional drill (HDD) methods to cross underneath the Yukon River.

Impacts to subsistence resources from Option 1 could include the potential for contamination from oil and fuel leaks from vessels and cranes used in the Yukon River to construct the suspension bridge. However, these impacts would not likely adversely impact water quality in the Yukon River and no permanent structures such as footings would be placed below the ordinary high water mark, which would result in minimal impacts from constructing a suspension bridge. Impacts from Option 2 would be negligible since there would be no surface water disturbance. For Option 3, there would also be no adverse effects to fishery resources since there would be no in-stream construction for the HDD method. However, impacts to subsistence resources from HDD could occur during a frac-out. In addition, availability of subsistence resources could be affected during operations and maintenance from the chilled pipeline which may reduce the water temperature at stream crossings and affect fish behavior or cause direct effects on aquatic habitat (i.e., delaying hatching of fish eggs) (see Section 5.6, Fisheries).

Fairbanks Lateral

The Fairbanks Lateral diverges from the main pipeline north of Nenana at Dunbar and extends 35 miles northeast to Fairbanks. The Fairbanks Lateral will generally follow the existing ARR

corridor. Any potential impacts to subsistence users and resources would most likely affect harvesters from the nearby communities of Fox, Ester, College, Fairbanks, Pleasant Valley, Two Rivers, North Pole, Moose Creek, and Eielson AFB.

Construction

Construction impacts would be temporary in duration and similar in type to those described above for the mainline.

Operations and Maintenance

Operations and Maintenance impacts would be similar in type to those described above for the mainline. However, because the Fairbanks Lateral parallels the existing ARR corridor, an increase in user access would not be expected, and displacement of resources would be negligible because of the existing disruption from the ARR corridor.

Aboveground Facilities

Gas Conditioning Facility

Construction and operation of the GCF will occur within existing infrastructure of Prudhoe Bay. While construction and operation of the GCF may displace resources such as caribou, there are no subsistence uses in the vicinity of the proposed GCF and potential subsistence impacts would be negligible.

Compressor Stations

A maximum of a two compressor stations will be required for the proposed Project. Two of the potential compressor station locations are located along the existing TAPS corridor and potential subsistence impacts from these would be negligible. A third potential compressor station site is located near the Minto Flats Game Refuge and could introduce additional noise, emissions, and activity in an area of the Project with little to no existing development.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

The Straddle and Off-Take Facility will be located at the Fairbanks Lateral Tie-In at approximately MP 458.1. The facility requires less than five acres of land. Potential subsistence impacts from construction and operations of the facility would be negligible.

Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids Extraction Plant Facility

Construction and operation of the NGLEP Facility will occur near MP 39 of the existing ENSTAR Beluga Pipeline. While construction and operation of the NGLEP may displace resources, such as moose, the facility lies within a state-defined non-subsistence area and potential subsistence impacts from construction and operation of the facility would be negligible.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

Any potential subsistence impacts from construction and operations of MLVs and pig launchers/receivers would be negligible due to collocation with other components and small footprint size.

Access Roads

A total of 40 temporary and 90 permanent access roads will be utilized for the proposed Project. Of the permanent access roads, 60 would be of new construction. The Fairbanks Lateral would utilize five existing roads to support construction and operation and thus no impacts would be associated with these five roads.

Construction

Construction of new access roads can have direct effects on resource availability (such as migrating caribou) resulting in changes in resource abundance and habitat loss due to damaged surface vegetation. Resources, such as caribou or moose, can also be displaced or diverted due to new physical barriers and/or increased human presence.

Operations and Maintenance

User access also changes with the introduction of new roads. Competition can increase causing local subsistence users' increased effort, costs, and risks associated with having to travel farther afield to obtain resources and/or substitute foods. Only five of the proposed new construction access roads are greater than two miles in length. The longest of these five roads is just over 21 miles. These five roads access the Minto Flats area of the Project that connects the TAPS portion of the Project near Livengood to the Parks Highway near Nenana; three of these roads are connected to existing roadways (e.g., Elliot Highway). As described above under "Mainline, Operations" this area of the Project could experience increased user access and accompanying rise in the number of non-local harvesters to the area due to the cleared ROW and result in increased competition for resources that would affect Minto, Nenana, and Livengood subsistence users who already use the area. These access roads would add to the impact by increasing the ease of access to this portion of the Project. The remaining 55 new permanent access roads are less than two miles in length and thus potential subsistence impacts from these roads would be negligible.

Support Facilities

Maintenance Buildings

Any potential subsistence impacts from construction and operations of maintenance buildings would be negligible due to small footprint size compared to overall use areas and construction within already developed areas of Prudhoe Bay, Fairbanks, and Wasilla.

Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards

Any potential subsistence impacts from construction and operations of construction camps and pipeline yards would be temporary and negligible. Impacts associated with the influx of construction workers are described under “Mainline.”

Material Sites

A total of 546 existing material sites have been identified. However, areas such as Minto Flats and south of Willow have no developed material sites. Material sites near Minto Flats would add to the subsistence impacts identified under “Mainline” as the area is largely undeveloped. Material sites south of Willow would be located in a non-subsistence area.

5.14.3.3 Effects of Route Variations

Denali National Park Route Variation

The Denali National Park Route Variation would be located along the Parks Highway east of the McKinley Village area. Types of potential construction (e.g., resource disturbance due to noise) and operation-related subsistence impacts would be similar to those described for the mainline. Subsistence related impacts from the Denali National Park Route Variation would likely be less than the corresponding mainline route between MP 540 and MP 555 because the Nenana Route is immediately adjacent to the Parks Highway where noise and disturbance are already occurring. Any potential subsistence impacts from either the Denali National Park Route Variation or the mainline between MP 540 and MP 555 would be negligible to overall community subsistence use patterns in the area.

5.14.4 Mitigation

The ADGC has proposed the following mitigation measures that can be implemented to address effects on subsistence activities:

- Identifying locations and times when subsistence activities occur, and avoiding work during these times and in these areas to the maximum extent practicable;
- Scheduling work (e.g., blasting) to avoid conflict with subsistence activities when possible;
- Notifying workers that subsistence activities are ongoing in the area and directing them to avoid activities that may affect the activities (e.g., not removing trap line markers); and
- Developing a Wildlife Avoidance and Human Encounter/Interaction Plan to be implemented for the construction and operation of the proposed ASAP Project to avoid impacts to subsistence species

Additional recommended mitigation measures for potential impacts to subsistence should include:

- Prohibiting hunting, fishing, and gathering of wild resources during construction activities by non-local employees; and
- Scheduling construction activities that may temporarily block trails and waterways to occur during low periods of use or when alternative routes to the temporarily blocked trails or waterways are most available.

5.14.5 ANILCA 810 Subsistence Finding

Based on the detailed information presented in this chapter and pursuant to Section 810 of ANILCA, the BLM has conducted an analysis of subsistence impacts from the proposed ASAP Project that includes findings on the following three issues:

The effect of use, occupancy, or disposition on subsistence uses and needs;

The availability of other lands for the purpose sought to be achieved; and

Other alternatives that would reduce or eliminate the use, occupancy, or disposition of public lands needed for subsistence purposes (16 USC Sec. 3120).

The ANILCA 810 Subsistence Finding is provided in Appendix X of the Draft EIS

5.14.6 References

ADCCED. See Alaska Department of Commerce, Community & Economic Development.

ADF&G. See Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

AGDC. See Alaska Gasline Development Corporation.

Ahtuanguaruak, R. 1997. Public Testimony. In Beaufort Sea Oil and Gas Lease Sale 170 Public Hearings, Nuiqsut, 1997.

Airnav.com. 2010. Airport Database for PABT, Bettles Airport. Website (<http://www.airnav.com/airport/PABT>) accessed March 12, 2010.

Alaska Consultants Inc., and Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A). 1984. Subsistence Study of Alaska Eskimo Whaling Villages. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior.

Alaska Department of Commerce, Community & Economic Development (ADCCED). 2010. Alaska Taxable 2010. Website (<http://www.commerce.state.ak.us/dca/osa/pub/10Taxable.pdf>) accessed April 11, 2011.

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2011. Alaska Community Database, Community Information Summaries. Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs. Website (<http://www.commerce.state.ak.us/dca/commdb/CIS.cfm>) accessed April 14, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). n.d. Healy Subsistence Use Area Data. Digitized files provided to SRB&A in 2005.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). Unpublished. Kaktovik Subsistence Harvest Data. Received unpublished data from ADF&G in 2003.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 1986. Alaska Habitat Management Guide. Southcentral Region: Reference Maps. Division of Habitat. Juneau, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2001. Community Profile Database, Version 3.11. Designed by Cheryl L. Scott. Compiled by Louis A. Brown, Gretchen B. Jennings, Cheryl L. Scott, and Charles J. Utermohle. Division of Subsistence. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2010a. Community Subsistence Information System. Harvest Information for Community. Website (<http://subsistence.adfg.state.ak.us/CSIS/index.cfm/FA/harvInfo.harvestCommSelComm>) accessed September 21.
- Alaska Federation of Natives. 2005. Subsistence - Introduction. Website (<http://www.nativefederation.org/frames/subsistence.html>) accessed February 8, 2005.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP. Plan of Development Revision 1. March.
- Andersen, D., and C. Alexander. 1992. Subsistence Hunting Patterns and Compliance with Moose Harvest Reporting Requirements in Rural Interior Alaska. Technical Paper No. 215. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Andersen, D. B., C. J. Utermohle, and L. Brown. 1998. The 1997-98 Harvest of Moose, Caribou, and Bear in Middle Yukon and Koyukuk River Communities, Alaska. ADF&G, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper 245. Juneau, Alaska.
- Andersen, D. B., C. J. Utermohle, and L. Brown. 2000. The 1998-99 Harvest of Moose, Caribou, and Bear in Ten Middle Yukon and Koyukuk River Communities: Results of the 1999 Big Game Harvest Assessment Project. ADF&G, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper 251. Juneau, Alaska.
- Andersen, D. B., C. J. Utermohle, and G. Jennings. 2001. The 1999-2000 Harvest of Moose, Caribou, and Bear in Ten Middle Yukon and Koyukuk River Communities: Results of the 2000 Big Game Harvest Assessment Project. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper 262. Juneau, Alaska.

- Andersen, D. B., C. Brown, R. Walker, and G. Jennings. 2004a. The 2001-2002 Harvest of Moose, Caribou, and Bear in Middle Yukon and Koyukuk River Communities: Results of the 2002 Big Game Harvest Assessment Project. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper 278. Juneau, Alaska.
- Andersen, D. B., C. L. Brown, R. J. Walker, and K. Elkin. 2004b. Traditional Ecological Knowledge and Contemporary Subsistence Harvest of Non-Salmon Fish in the Koyukuk River Drainage, Alaska. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 282. Juneau, Alaska.
- Andersen, D. B. and G. Jennings. 2001. The 2000 harvest of migratory birds in ten Upper Yukon River communities, Alaska. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 268. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Anderson, H. 2010. Interview with Hannah Anderson of Bettles. Interview conducted by Marla Statscewich on October 25, 2005 in Anderson's Bettles home. Website (<http://jukebox.uaf.edu/CHA/htm/handerson.htm>) accessed March 12, 2010.
- Andrews, E. 1988. The Harvest of Fish and Wildlife for Subsistence by Residents of Minto, Alaska, Technical Paper No. 137. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Bacon, J., T. Hepa, H. Brower Jr., M. Pederson, T. Olemaun, J. George, and B. Corrigan. 2009. Estimates of Subsistence Harvest for Villages on the North Slope of Alaska, 1994-2003. North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management. Barrow, Alaska.
- Barnes, F. and T. Payne. 1956. The Wishbone Hill District, Matanuska Coal Field, Alaska. Geological Survey Bulletin 1016. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Betts, M. 1997. Subsistence Harvest and Use Patterns for Rampart, Tanana, Stevens Village, Manley Hot Springs, Eureka, and Minto, Alaska: Eureka-Rampart Road Study Environmental Assessment. Northern Land Use Research, Inc. Prepared for Tryck Nyman Hayes, Inc. and Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities.
- BLM. See U.S. Bureau of Land Management.
- Braem, N. M., S. Pedersen, J. Simon, D. Koster, T. Kaleak, P. Leavitt, J. Patkotak, and P. Neakok. 2011. Monitoring of annual caribou harvests in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska: Atqasuk, Barrow, and Nuiqsut, 2003–2007. ADF&G Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 361.
- Braund, S.R. and D.C. Burnham. 1984. Subsistence Economics and Marine Resource Use Patterns. In The Barrow Arch Environment and Possible Consequences of Planned Offshore Oil and Gas Development. In: Proceedings of a Synthesis Meeting, Girdwood, Alaska. Oct. 30-Nov. 1, 1984. J.C. Truett (ed.). Anchorage, AK.

- Brower, H., T. Olemaun, and T. Hepa. 2000. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Kaktovik, Alaska for the Period December 1, 1994, to November 30, 1995. North Slope Borough, Dept. of Wildlife Management.
- Brower, H. Jr. and R. Opie. 1996. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Anaktuvuk Pass, Alaska for the period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1995. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management. Barrow, Alaska.
- Brown, W. 1979. *Nuiqsut Paisarjich: Nuiqsut Heritage: A Cultural Plan*. Prepared for the North Slope Borough Commission on History and Culture, North Slope Borough Planning Commission and the Native Village of Nuiqsut. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center.
- Brown, C., D. Koster, and P. Koontz. 2010. Traditional Ecological Knowledge and Harvest Survey of Nonsalmon Fish in the Middle Yukon River Region, Alaska, 2005-2008. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 358. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Browne, B. 1913. *The Conquest of Mount McKinley: The Story of Three Expeditions through the Alaskan Wilderness to Mount McKinley, North America's Highest and Most Inaccessible Mountain*. New York and London: G.P. Putnam's Sons.
- Case, M. and L. Halpin. 1990. Contemporary Wild Resource Use Patterns in Tanana, Alaska, 1987. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Juneau, Alaska.
- Coffing, M. and S. Pedersen. 1985. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions, Harvest Level, and Selected Aspects of the Hunt During Regulatory Year 1983-1984 in Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 120. ADF&G Division of Subsistence. Juneau, Alaska.
- De Laguna, F. 2000. *Travels among the Dena: exploring Alaska's Yukon Valley*. University of Washington Press. Seattle, Washington.
- Fall, J. 1981. Traditional Resource Uses in the Knik Arm Area: Historical and Contemporary Patterns, Technical Paper No. 25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Fall, J. and D. Foster. 1987. Fish and Game Harvest and Use in the middle Susitna Basin: The Results of a Survey of Residents of the Road Connected Areas of Game Management Units 14B and 16A, Technical Paper No. 143. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Fall, J., D. Foster, and R. Stanek. 1983. The Use of Moose and Other Wild Resources in the Tyonek and Upper Yentna Areas: A Background Report. Technical Paper No. 74. Division of Subsistence, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Foster, D. 1982. The Utilization of King Salmon and the Annual Round of Resource Uses in Tyonek, Alaska; Technical Paper Number 27. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Anchorage, Alaska.

- Fuller, A., and J. George. 1999. Evaluation of Subsistence Harvest Data from the North Slope Borough 1993 Census for Eight North Slope Villages for the Calendar Year 1992. North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management. Barrow, Alaska.
- Gallant, A. 1995. Ecoregions of Alaska. U.S. G.P.O. U.S. Geological Survey, Information Services [distributor]. Denver, CO.
- Hall, E.S., S.C. Gerlach and M.B. Blackman. 1985. In the National Interest: A Geographically Based Study of Anaktuvuk Pass Iñupiat Subsistence through Time. 2 volumes. North Slope Borough, Barrow, Alaska.
- IAI. See Impact Assessment Inc.
- Impact Assessment Inc (IAI). 1990a. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Nuiqsut. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service. OCS Study No. MMS 90-0038. Special Report No. 8.
- Impact Assessment Inc (IAI). 1990b. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Kaktovik. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region Social and Economic Studies No. 9. MMS OCS Study No. 90-0039.
- Jacobson, M.J. and C. Wentworth. 1982. Kaktovik Subsistence, Land Use Values though Time in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Area. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Northern Alaska Ecological Services. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Kari, J. and J. Fall. 2003. Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press.
- Koskey, M. and K. Mull. 2011. Traditional Ecological Knowledge and Biological Sampling of Nonsalmon Fish Species in the Yukon Flats Region, Alaska. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 362. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Krauss, M. 1982. Native Peoples and Laguages of Alaska. Alaska Native Language Center. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Marcotte, J. and T. Haynes. 1985. Contemporary Resource Use Patterns in the Upper Koyukuk Region, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 93. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- McKenna, R. 1981. Tanana. In Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6: Subarctic. Washington, D.C. Smithsonian Institution.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2008. Cook Inlet Beluga Whale Subsistence harvest Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. June, 2008. NMFS, NOAA, U.S. Dept. of Commerce.
- NMFS. See National Marine Fisheries Service.

- Pedersen, S. 1979. Regional Subsistence Land Use, North Slope Borough, Alaska. Occasional Paper No. 21. Anthropology and Historic Preservation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska and Conservation and Environmental Protection, North Slope Borough, Barrow, Alaska.
- Pedersen, S. 1990. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions, Harvest Level, and Selected Aspects of the Hunt During Regulatory Year 1987-88 in Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 172. ADF&G Division of Subsistence. Juneau, Alaska.
- Pedersen, S., M. Coffing, and J. Thompson. 1985. Subsistence Land Use and Place Names Maps For Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 109. ADF&G, Division of Subsistence. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Pedersen, S., and A. Linn. 2005. Kaktovik 2000-2002 Subsistence Fishery Harvest Assessment. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Subsistence Management, Fisheries Resource Monitoring Program. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Pedersen, S. and C. Hugo. 2005. Anaktuvuk Pass Subsistence Fishery Harvest Assessment: October 2001 through September 2003. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Office of Subsistence Management. Final Report for FIS Study 02-050.
- Raboff, A. 2001. Iñuksuk: Northern Koyukon, Gwich'in and Lower Tanana, 1800-1901. Alaska Native Knowledge Network. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Research Foundation of the State University of New York (RFSUNY). 1984. Ethnographic Study and Monitoring Methodology of Contemporary Economic Growth, Socio-cultural Change and Community Development in Nuiqsut, Alaska. Prepared for Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Leasing and Environment Office, Social and Economic Studies Unit. Anchorage, Alaska.
- RFSUNY. See Research Foundation of the State University of New York.
- Shinkwin, A. and M. Case. 1984. Modern Foragers: Wild Resource Use in Nenana Village, Alaska, Technical Paper No. 91. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, AK.
- Simeone, W. 2002. Wild Resource Harvests and Uses by Residents of Cantwell, Alaska, 2000. ADF&G Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 272. Juneau, Alaska.
- SRB&A. See Stephen R. Braund & Associates.
- Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A). Unpublished. Discussions with Knik and Eklutna tribal representatives.
- Stephen R. Braund and Associates (SRBA). 2003a. Alpine Satellite Development Plan Preliminary Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Subsistence, Cultural Resources, and Traditional Knowledge Sections. Prepared by SRBA, Anchorage, Alaska.

- Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A). 2003b. Field Notes from Interviews Conducted in Nuiqsut, Barrow, Atkasuk, and Anaktuvuk Pass. July and August 2003. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Stephen R. Braund and Associates (SRB&A). 2007. Yukon Flats land exchange EIS supplemental baseline study: Subsistence use areas and traditional knowledge study for Beaver, Birch Creek, and Fort Yukon, Alaska. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Anchorage, AK.
- Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A). 2007b. Quantification of Subsistence and Cultural Need for Bowhead Whales by Alaska Eskimos. 2007 update based on 2000 U.S. Census Data. April 2007. Report to the International Whaling Commission.
- Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A). 2010. Nuiqsut caribou subsistence monitoring project: results of 2009 hunter interviews.
- Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A). 2011. Relationship Between the Native Village of Tyonek, Alaska and Beluga Whales in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Prepared for NOAA Fisheries. June.
- Stephen R. Braund & Associates (SRB&A) and Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER). 1993. North Slope Subsistence Study - Barrow, 1987, 1988 and 1989. Minerals Management Service Technical Report No. 149. Prepared for U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, and the North Slope Borough, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Stanek, R., D. Holen and C. Wassillie. 2007. Harvest and Uses of Wild Resources in Tyonek and Beluga, Alaska, 2005-2006; Technical Paper Number 321. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, AK.
- Stephan, A. 1996. Athabaskan Natives of the Upper Cook Inlet. Pp. 147-150 In Adventures Through Time: Readings in the Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. (N.Y. Davis and W.E. Davis, eds.). Cook Inlet Historical Society. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Stewart, B. 1921. Annual Report of the Territorial Mine Inspector to the Governor of Alaska, 1920. Alaska Daily Empire Printing Company, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stratton, L. and S. Georgette. 1985. Copper Basin Resource Use Map Index and Methodology. Technical Paper No. 124. Division of Subsistence, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Sumida, V. and C. Alexander. 1985. Moose Hunting By Residents of Beaver, Birch Creek, Fort Yukon, and Stevens Village in the Western GMU 25(D) Permit Moose Hunt Area, 1984-85. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 121. Juneau, Alaska.
- U.S. Army. 2011. Fort Wainwright History. Accessed December 2011. Website: http://www.wainwright.army.mil/history/FWA_history.pdf.

- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1978. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska 105(c) Investigations. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management. Anchorage, Alaska.
- U.S. Department of Defense. n.d. Department of the Air Force. History of the 354th Fighter Wing and Eielson AFB. Website (www.eielson.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-070510-044.pdf) accessed April 12, 2010.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. 1915. Reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1914: Administrative Reports in 2 Volumes, Volume 1: Secretary of the Interior Bureaus, except Office of Indian Affairs, Eleemosynary Institutions, National Parks and Reservations. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington DC.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011. 2010 Census Tables. Website (<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>) accessed April 14, 2011.
- VanStone, J. 1974. Athapaskan Adaptations: Hunters and Fishermen of the Subarctic Forests. Chicago, Illinois: Aldine Publishing Company.
- Williams, L., C. Venechuk, D. L. Holen, and W. E. Simeone. 2005. Lake Minchumina, Telida, Nikolai, and Cantwell Subsistence Community Use Profiles and Traditional Fisheries Use. ADF&G Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 295. Juneau, Alaska.
- Wolfe, R. 2000. Subsistence in Alaska: A Year 2000 Update. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence. Juneau, Alaska.
- Wolfe, R., and R. Walker. 1985. Subsistence Economies in Alaska: Productivity, Geography, and Development Impacts. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Juneau, AK.
- Worl, R., and C. Smythe. 1986. Barrow: a Decade of Modernization. The Barrow Case Study. The Program. Anchorage, Alaska.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.15 PUBLIC HEALTH

5.15.1 Project Background

This public health section aims to identify human health impacts associated with the proposed construction and operation of a pipeline to transport natural gas and natural gas liquids (NGLs) from the North Slope of Alaska near Prudhoe Bay to Fairbanks, Anchorage, and the Cook Inlet area, as proposed by the AGDC. The USACE has not yet authorized this Project which is currently in the NEPA Review/EIS process. A brief description of the proposed Project, schedule, site access, materials site, and workforce is provided below; a more detailed discussion is provided in Section 2.0.

5.15.1.1 Overview

The pipeline would transport natural gas and NGLs from existing reserves within Prudhoe Bay gas fields on the North Slope of Alaska for delivery to in-state markets in Fairbanks and Southcentral Alaska (Anchorage and the Cook Inlet area). Discovered technically recoverable natural gas resources on the Alaska North Slope are estimated to be about 35 trillion cubic feet (TCF) (USDOE 2009). The proposed Project would be the first pipeline system available to transport natural gas from the North Slope. The gas and NGLs would be used to: heat homes, business and institutions; generate electrical power; and for potential industrial uses. NGLs in excess of in-state demand could be transported to export markets via marine transport from Nikiski. The export of NGLs is not proposed by the AGDC as a component of the proposed action.

The Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) also assesses the environmental effects of the Denali National Park Route Variation. The 15.3-mile-long Denali National Park Route Variation would replace a 15.5-mile-long segment of the Project between approximately MP 540 to MP 555 and would follow the Parks Highway corridor through Denali National Park and Preserve (Denali NPP). South of the Denali NPP, the route variation would cross the Nenana River at McKinley Village and continue south within the Parks Highway rights-of-way (ROW). Section 2.0 describes the proposed action in detail while the Denali National Park Route Variation is described in Section 4.0.

5.15.1.2 Schedule

As currently proposed by the AGDC, construction of the major aboveground facilities would commence in the summer of 2016 and would extend to the summer of 2019. Pipeline construction would be initiated in the winter of 2017 and completed to accommodate an in-service in the fall of 2019. The AGDC primarily proposes winter and summer construction and intends to use five construction spreads to construct the proposed Project. As described by the AGDC, the approximate mileposts for each spread are:

- Spread 1: MP 0.0 to MP 183.0;
- Spread 2: MP 183.0 to MP 360.0;

- Spread 3: MP 360.0 to MP 529.0;
- Spread 4: MP 529.0 to MP 737.1; and
- Fairbanks Lateral Spread: MP FL 0.0 to MP FL 34.4.

According to the AGDC, the length of time the trench would remain open (i.e., trenching to backfill) during construction at any one location would range from one to three days. Construction at any single point along the proposed pipeline, from ROW clearing to backfill and final grading, would typically last about 90 to 120 days (three to four months). Due to weather and trench settling, final grading could occur up to one year after trench backfilling.

The AGDC has indicated that the proposed Project could be operated up to 50 years, contingent on natural gas availability.

5.15.1.3 Site Access

The AGDC would use existing public roads, ports, and railroads to facilitate equipment and material distribution along the proposed Project route. Approximately 3,800 rail cars would be required to transport the pipe from Seward to Fairbanks for double jointing, and approximately 9,000 truckloads would be required to distribute the pipe to laydown yards. Several temporary and permanent access roads would be required to transport equipment, materials, and workers to the proposed Project areas. Furthermore, access roads would be used to access water sources, material sites, and various aboveground facilities.

The AGDC would construct gravel roads, ice roads, and snow roads as well as improve some existing roads for Project construction and/or operation. As proposed, mainline Project construction would require the temporary use of 40 gravel and ice roads (12 of which are existing roads) to access the Project ROW. Further, 90 permanent gravel roads (of which 60 would be new) would be required for Project mainline construction and operation. Five existing roads have been proposed for permanent use to support construction and operation of the Fairbanks Lateral. See Section 2.0 for more information.

Project-related use of highways, maintained borough roads, and other types of public roadways would typically not require improvements. Additional information on access roads and the associated land requirements is provided in Section 5.9 (Land Use).

5.15.1.4 Material Sites

Material sites (i.e., sand and gravel pits) located along the proposed Project would be used to provide gravel for workpads, access roads, pipeline bedding and padding, and the construction of aboveground facilities. The AGDC has estimated that approximately 13.1 million cubic yards of material may be required for Project construction. The AGDC has identified 546 existing material sites using ADOT&PF material site information sources. The AGDC expects that the use of existing material sites would be sufficient to meet the proposed Project's needs. A majority of these sites would be located within 10 miles of the proposed Project, therefore reducing the material hauling distance. The AGDC would develop a Material Site Mining Plan

and Reclamation Plan for each proposed site prior to development. The AGDC would also develop a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for each proposed site prior to development and maintain best management practices (BMPs) during construction and operation of the material source.

5.15.1.5 Workforce

As provided in Table 5.15-1 below, the AGDC has proposed 15 work (construction) camps to house workers during Project construction (see Sections 2.1.3 and 5.9 of the DEIS). All of these camps would be located at existing construction camps or previously cleared and disturbed areas. As illustrated below, six of the 15 work camps are anticipated to be within the boundaries of nearby communities, including Coldfoot, Livengood, Nenana, Healy, Cantwell, and Talkeetna Junction, also known as Y (Y). Workers would also be housed in local accommodations when available.

TABLE 5.15-1 Proposed Action Workcamp Housing and Nearest Communities

Borough	Location	Mile Post	Nearest Community	Distance from Nearest Community (miles)	Camp Capacity	Camp Staff
North Slope	Prudhoe Bay	4	Deadhorse ^a	4.8	NA	NA
	Franklin Bluffs	45	Deadhorse ^a	31.1	500	44
	Happy Valley	88	Deadhorse ^a	73.6	500	44
	Galbraith Lake	146.5	Anaktuvuk Pass ^b	62.1	500	44
	Atigun	171	Wiseman	51.9	250	21
	Chandler	179.8	Wiseman	43.2	500	44
Yukon-Koyukuk	Coldfoot	246.5	Coldfoot	NA	500	44
	Old Man	313	Bettles ^b	41.9	500	44
	Seven Mile	356	Stevens Village ^b	21.9	500	44
	Livengood	406	Livengood	NA	500	44
	Nenana	476	Nenana	NA	500	44
Denali	Healy	530	Healy	NA	500	44
	Cantwell	569	Cantwell	NA	500	44
Mat-Su	Chulitna Butte	607	Cantwell	33.6	500	44
	Sunshine	677	Y	NA	500	44
Total					6,750	593

^a Deadhorse is primarily a service center for provision of support services to the petroleum industry in the Prudhoe Bay operating area. All residents are employees of oil-drilling or oil-production and support companies.

^b The communities of Anaktuvuk Pass, Bettles and Stevens Village are all off the road system and will not be easily accessible to pipeline construction workers.

It is anticipated that construction of the proposed Project will at most require 6,400 construction employees at any given time (see Table 2.3-1). Of this amount, the majority (5,500 employees)

would be required for the construction of the mainline (see Table 5.12-15). It is anticipated that the operations and maintenance of the facilities and infrastructure planned for development under the proposed action would require between 50 to 75 workers, with most workers concentrated at the facilities near Prudhoe Bay, Fairbanks, and Cook Inlet.

5.15.2 Methodology

While a formal Health Impact Analysis (HIA) was not conducted for the proposed Project, this Public Health section uses a methodology similar to the HIA impact assessment process to evaluate the potential human health effects of the proposed Project. HIA is a “combination of procedures, methods, and tools by which a project may be judged as to its potential effects on the health of a population and the distribution of those effects on the population” (World Health Organization 1999). A HIA can be used to objectively evaluate the potential health effects of a project before it is built and can provide recommendations to increase positive health outcomes and minimize adverse health outcomes (Centers for Disease Control [CDC] 2009a). As defined by the World Health Organization (WHO) Constitution, “health” is a state of complete physical, mental and social well-being and not simply the absence of disease or infirmity (WHO 1999). An evaluation of health impacts should consider effects to social and personal resources as well as physical capabilities.

The State of Alaska does not require a formal HIA; however, it has developed *Technical Guidance for Health Impact Assessment in Alaska*, also known as the *Alaska HIA Toolkit* (Alaska Department of Health and Social Services [ADHSS] 2011a). This public health analysis, along with the description of the methodology prescribed by the State of Alaska for conducting a HIA, was informed by both the *Toolkit* as well as the Human Health section of the Point Thomson Project Draft EIS (USACE 2011).

5.15.2.1 Framework

The general approach to HIAs typically involves a five-step process consisting of Screening, Scoping, Assessment, Reporting, and Monitoring (ANDGA 2010):

- Screening is the process by which a determination is made as to whether a HIA is necessary for the project at hand and whether it is likely to be beneficial;
- Scoping is the process of identifying concerns to be analyzed in the HIA. The scoping should identify project alternatives that will be evaluated, the boundaries of the study, the available data and gaps in the data;
- Assessment has three components: it should include a profile of baseline health conditions for the affected communities, a qualitative or quantitative evaluation of potential health impacts, and management strategies for any identified adverse health impacts;
- Reporting includes the documentation of the methodology, findings and recommendations of the scoping and assessment phases; and

- Monitoring is a more long-term step where the mitigation recommendations developed in the report (if needed) may be incorporated into longer-term strategies for monitoring and management of health impacts.

These steps are described in more detail below.

Screening

For the proposed Project, the screening step was conducted by the lead agency; the USACE initiated a Public Health analysis to be developed as a section of the EIS. This Public Health section was developed in a manner similar to a desktop-level HIA. Desktop HIAs require no new data collection and instead present existing and accessible data. At the desktop level, a broad overview of possible health impacts is considered.

The description of baseline health status in this Public Health section is based on readily available public health data. A qualitative evaluation of public health impacts is considered sufficient because the proposed Project is primarily aligned within existing utility and transportation corridors and the hazards and risk of upsets related to natural gas pipelines are generally well understood.

Scoping

The scoping process relied on comments received from the public and the stakeholders during EIS scoping meetings to identify public health concerns. In its March 8, 2010 letter to the USACE, the EPA raised concerns directly or indirectly applicable to human health, which may be grouped under the following categories of impacts: air quality, hazardous materials, seismically-induced pipeline rupture, climate change, socio-cultural, subsistence, water quality, and cumulative effects¹. Comments submitted by individual members of the public, Copper Country Alliance, Tanana Chiefs Conference, and the Trustees for Alaska also raised concerns related to public health. In particular, commenters requested that the EIS assess the potential effects of the proposed Project on the following²:

- Water resources, including water uses and potential water pollution;
- Air quality effects to communities near the proposed pipeline ROW or aboveground facilities;
- Impacts to the way of life of remote residents and access to their properties;
- Effects to subsistence, especially during the construction phase;
- Noise from compressor stations;

¹ Copies of agency comment submissions are included in Appendix D of the Scoping Report (Appendix B of this Draft EIS).

² Copies of public comment submissions are included in Appendix E of the Scoping Report (Appendix B of this Draft EIS).

- Socioeconomic benefits, including the benefits of lowering energy costs and increased employment, training, and business opportunities;
- Socioeconomic costs, including effects to tourism and to businesses during the construction period and the need for just compensation for the taking of lands;
- Changes in infectious and chronic diseases rates related to a large transient workforce;
- Increased demand on rural medical clinics;
- Waste production from the construction camps;
- Environmental justice; and
- Cumulative effects.

Most of these categories are evaluated in greater detail in other sections of the EIS; however, these issues are considered within this Public Health section as they relate to the health effects categories (HECs) described below.

Assessment

The impact assessment evaluates the public health impacts by drawing on:

- Available health baseline data from the literature review (see the Affected Environment section);
- Review of the Project context, alternatives and developments; and
- Review of pertinent resource sections of this DEIS, particularly Section 5.2 (Water Resources), Section 5.13 (Socioeconomics), Section 5.14 (Subsistence – developed by Stephen R. Braund & Associates), and Section 5.16 (Air Quality). Where appropriate, the analysis may refer to these sections to note that there may be some overlap among the resource evaluations.

This Public Health section does not address classic occupational health concerns. However, “cross-over” issues (e.g., health issues that arise as workers interact with local communities) are analyzed within the section.

Health Effects Categories

The impacts were analyzed according to eight Alaska-specific HECs and specific health issues relevant to the proposed Project (see Table 5.15-2). These HECs were developed for the *Alaska HIA Toolkit*.

TABLE 5.15-2 Health Effect Category and Specific Health Issues

Health Effects Category	Specific Health Issue
Water and Sanitation	Change in potable water access Change in water quantity Change in water quality Change in demand on water and sanitation infrastructure due to influx of non-resident workers
Accidents and Injuries	Change in unintentional injury (e.g., drowning, falls, snow machine injury) rates Change in roadway incidents and injuries Changes to safety during subsistence activities
Exposure to Hazardous Materials	Changes in physiologic contaminant levels such as fugitive dust, criteria pollutants, persistent organic pollutants, and volatile organic compounds Changed levels of the same substances in subsistence resources
Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence	Change in amount of dietary consumption of subsistence resources Change in composition of diet Change in food security
Health Infrastructure/Delivery	Change in number of clinics and staff Change in quality of clinics and staff Change in services offered (e.g. prenatal checks, x-ray, lab services) Change in accessibility of health care Change in utilization/clinic burden from non-resident influx
Infectious Disease	Change in transmission of pediatric acute respiratory disease rates (RSV, pneumonias, asthma, Bronchiectasis) Change in acute adult respiratory disease rates (TB, Bronchitis, Influenza) Change in STD rates (esp. Chlamydia, Gonorrhea, HIV) Change in gastrointestinal disease (GID) outbreaks Change in antibiotic-resistant staph skin infections
Non-Communicable Disease and Chronic Diseases	Change in cardiovascular disease rates Change in type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (DM) rates Change in chronic lower respiratory disease (CLRD) rates Change in cancer rates
Social Determinants of Health	Change in maternal and child health status Change in depression/anxiety prevalence Change in substance abuse rate Change in suicide rate Change in teen pregnancy rates Change in domestic violence and family stress Change in economy and employment

Sources: ADHSS 2011a; USACE 2011; United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2011.

Impact Evaluation Criteria

The level of the human health impacts from the proposed Project were determined and ranked based on the impact assessment criteria for human health presented in Table 5.15-3. This table is derived from the Impact Assessment methodology described in the *Alaska HIA Toolkit*. In addition to magnitude, duration, potential to occur, and geographic extent, this analysis also considered the intensity of the health effect. Potential public health impacts from the proposed Project were ranked and rated by using the following four-step semi-quantitative risk assessment procedure:

- Step 1. Score the level of each consequence (health effect, duration, magnitude, and geographic extent,) on a four-point scale: low (0), medium (1), high (2), and very high (3), as described in Table 5.15-3;
- Step 2. Rate the severity of the health impact (low, medium, high, or very high) based on the sum of the scores of the consequences;
- Step 3. Rate the potential (or likelihood) of the impact to occur based on professional judgment on the percent probability of the impact occurring; and
- Step 4. Rate the identified health impacts (low, medium, high, or very high) based on the intersection of the level of severity and potential (or likelihood) as shown in Table 5.15-4. Health issues anticipated to have negligible or zero impacts were identified as having no impacts.

The ranking of consequences assessed in Step 1 is presented in Table 5.15-3 and the severity, likelihood, and impact ratings assessed in Steps 2, 3, and 4 are presented in Table 5.15-4.

TABLE 5.15-3 Step Risk Assessment Matrix (Step 1 of 4)

Step 1: Consequences				
Impact Level (Score)	A – Health Effect	B – Duration	C – Magnitude	D – Extent
Low (0)	Effect is not perceptible	Less than 1 month	Minor intensity	Individual cases
Medium (1)	Effect results in annoyance, minor injuries or illnesses that do not require intervention	Short-term: 1 - 12 months	Those impacted will be able to adapt to the impact with ease and maintain pre-impact level of health	Local: small limited impact to households
High (2)	Effect resulting in moderate injury or illness that may require intervention	Medium-term: 1 to 6 years	Those impacted will be able to adapt to the health impact with some difficulty and will maintain pre-impact level of health with support	Entire PACs; village level
Very high (3)	Effect resulting in loss of life, severe injuries or chronic illness that requires intervention	Long-term: more than 6 years/life of Project and beyond	Those impacted will not be able to adapt to the health impact or to maintain pre-impact level of health	Extends beyond PACs; regional, national, global

Source: ADHSS 2011a.

TABLE 5.15-4 Step Risk Assessment Matrix (Steps 2, 3, and 4 of 4)

Step 2: Severity Rating (Magnitude + Duration + Geographic Extent + Health Effect)	Step 3: Likelihood Rating						
	Extremely Unlikely < 1%	Very Unlikely 1 - 10%	Unlikely 10 - 33%	About as Likely as Not 33 - 66%	Likely 66 - 90%	Very Likely 90 - 99%	Virtually Certain > 99%
Low (1 - 3)	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦♦	♦♦	♦♦
Medium (4 - 6)	♦	♦	♦	♦♦	♦♦	♦♦	♦♦♦
High (7 - 9)	♦♦	♦♦	♦♦	♦♦♦	♦♦♦	♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦
Very high (10 - 12)	♦♦♦	♦♦♦	♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦
Step 4: Impact Rating	Key: Low ♦ Medium ♦♦ High ♦♦♦ Very High ♦♦♦♦						

Sources: ADHSS 2011a.

A low impact rating would indicate that while a negative effect to health could occur from the proposed activity, the impact magnitude would be small (with or without mitigation) and well within accepted levels, and/or the receptor has low sensitivity to the effect. Low impacts may be low in intensity but have long duration as found in the operations and maintenance phase or medium in intensity but of very short duration as is common during the construction phase.

Under the HIA methodology, impacts classified with a medium impact rating and above would require action so that predicted negative health effects could be mitigated to as low as reasonably practicable (Winkler et al. 2010). An impact given a high or very high rating would affect the proposed activity, and without mitigation, could present an unacceptable risk. Mitigation requirements would be determined by the USACE.

In addition, impacts were assessed for whether they may worsen (indicated by a “-”) or improve (indicated by a “+”) human health compared to the baseline condition. An example of an improvement to human health would be an increase in healthcare resources.

Reporting

This Public Health section documents the methodology, findings and recommendations of the scoping and assessment phases.

Monitoring

Section 5.15.5 describes the mitigation recommendations developed for impacts classified with a medium impact rating and above. Section 5.15.6 describes the longer-term strategies for monitoring and management of health impacts to determine if the mitigation measures achieve their intended outcomes. To monitor effectiveness, the monitoring and evaluation plan is anchored to a set of key performance indicators (KPIs). As described in the *Alaska HIA Toolkit* (p. 63), KPIs can measure:

- A health outcome (e.g., clinic visits per month for asthma exacerbation);

- An intermediate health risk indicator (Body Mass Index is a risk factor for problems such as cardiovascular disease and diabetes mellitus); and/or
- A health hazard or health determinant (fine particulate levels are a health hazard that influences asthma rates).

5.15.3 Affected Environment

5.15.3.1 Identification of Potentially Affected Communities

Those communities with boundaries that would be intersected by the proposed Project ROW were defined as the communities which may be subject to potential health effects (potentially affected communities, or PACs). Additionally, while the boundaries of Talkeetna, Fairbanks, and Wasilla would not be intersected by the proposed ROW, these communities are also considered in the analysis as these are nearby major population centers and service areas that would be connected to the proposed pipeline by roads and other infrastructure. Figure 5.15-1 shows the location of these PACs, and Table 5.15-5 lists the population for each PAC, the percentage of each population comprised of American Indian or Alaska Native (AIAN) descent, the approximate mile post of each PAC, and the distance of each PAC from the proposed Project. Additional communities are considered in this Public Health section under the discussion of potential effects to food, nutrition, and subsistence. Those PACs not shown in Table 5.15-5 were considered on the basis of historical subsistence use patterns but were not assessed under other HECs due to their distance from the proposed ROW. Table 5.14-1 in Section 5.14 provides a listing of all communities for which subsistence resources may be affected.

Section 5.12 (Socioeconomics) provides a demographic overview of the boroughs and census areas crossed by each alternative, including population (see Table 5.12-1) and ethnic and racial composition data at the census block level (see Table 5.12-13). Additional socioeconomic data is presented in this Public Health section within the discussion of determinants of health for the PACs (Section 5.15.3.3). Information regarding land use and land ownership along the proposed ROW is provided in Section 5.9 (Land Use).

TABLE 5.15-5 Potentially Affected Communities

Community Name	Borough or Census Area	Mile Post	Distance to Proposed Pipeline ROW (Miles)	Population 2000 Census	Population 2010 Census	Percent White (2010)	Percent AK Native (2010)
Prudhoe Bay	North Slope	2	0 (also 0 miles from gas conditioning facility)	5	2,174 ^a	85.2	7.8
Wiseman	Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	235	0	21	14	92.9	0.0
Coldfoot	Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	246	0	13	10	90.0	10.0

TABLE 5.15-5 Potentially Affected Communities

Community Name	Borough or Census Area	Mile Post	Distance to Proposed Pipeline ROW (Miles)	Population 2000 Census	Population 2010 Census	Percent White (2010)	Percent AK Native (2010)
Livengood	Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	403	0	29	13	69.2	23.1
Ester	Fairbanks North Star Borough	FB 26	0	1,680	2,422	84.6	6.7
College	Fairbanks North Star Borough	FB 34	0	11,402	12,964	73.1	9.5
Fairbanks	Fairbanks North Star Borough	FB 34	2.1	30,224	31,535	66.1	10.0
Four Mile Road	Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	473	0 (also 13.7 miles from straddle and off-take facility)	38	43	53.5	30.2
Nenana	Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	477	0	402	378	56.1	37.6
Anderson	Denali Borough	494	0	367	246	87.8	2.8
Healy	Denali Borough	530	0	1,000	1,021	91.5	2.1
McKinley Park	Denali Borough	543	0	142	185	94.1	0.0
Cantwell	Denali Borough	570	0	222	219	77.2	15.5
Talkeetna	Matanuska-Susitna Borough	663	0	772	876	91.4	3.7
Trapper Creek	Matanuska-Susitna Borough	668	0	423	481	86.5	6.4
Y	Matanuska-Susitna Borough	686	0	956	1,483 ^b	74.5 ^b	0.8 ^a
Willow	Matanuska-Susitna Borough	707	0	1,658	2,102	90.8	5.2
Big Lake	Matanuska-Susitna Borough	731	0 (also 0 miles from Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquid Extraction Plant Facility)	2,635	3,350	86.1	7.0
Wasilla	Matanuska-Susitna Borough	733	19.5	5,469	7,831	83.4	5.2

^a While the 2010 Census considered oil workers in its population estimate for Prudhoe Bay, all residents are employees of oil-drilling or oil-production and support companies and most travel to Anchorage or the lower 48 states when off-duty.

^b U.S. Census Bureau 2010 data is not available for the community of Y. The latest population and race estimates for Y were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau 2005-2009 American Community Survey.

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau. 2000; U.S. Census Bureau. 2010.

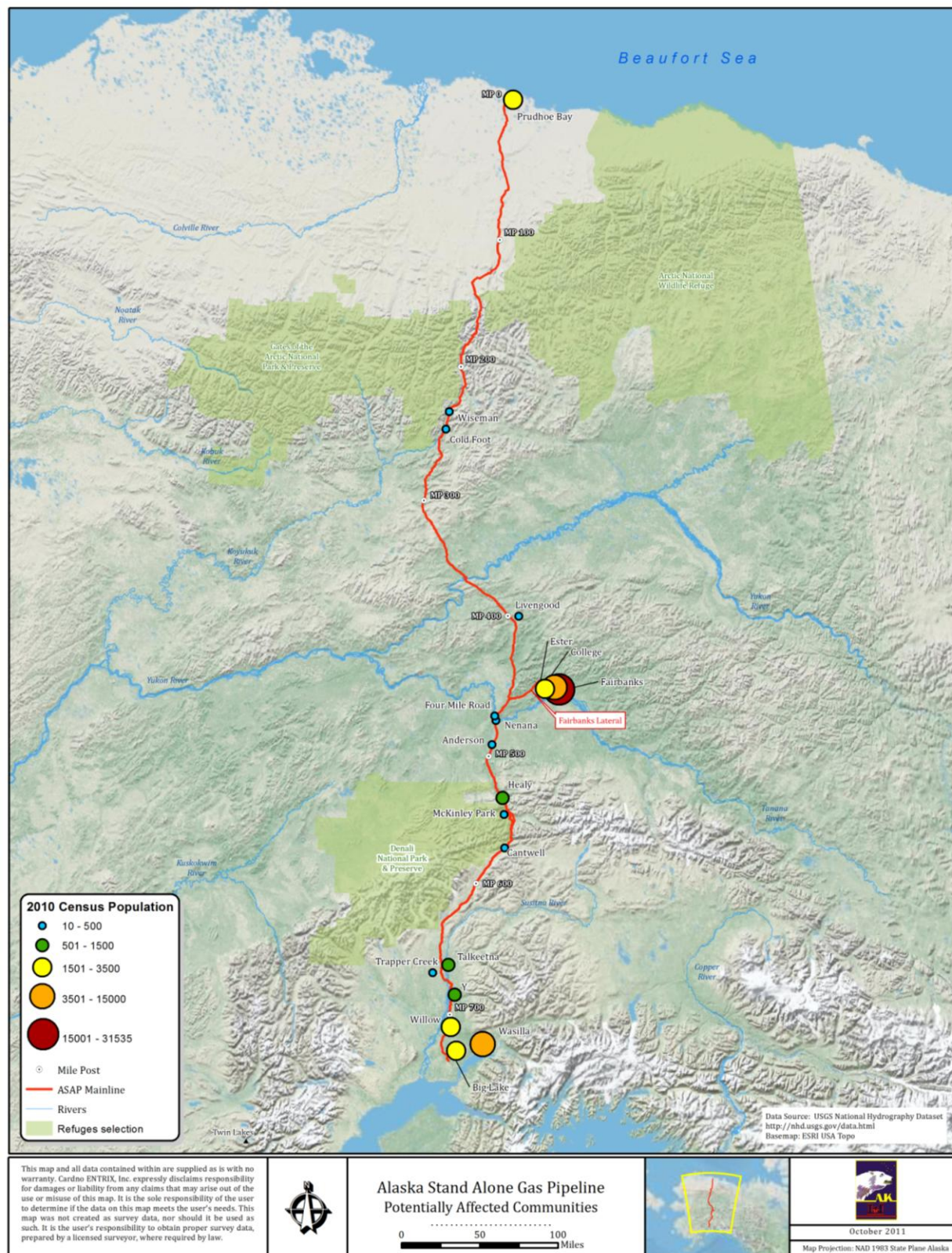


FIGURE 5.15-1 Locations of Potentially Affected Communities

5.15.3.2 Community Profiles

The community profiles below (presented from North to South) are derived from the Alaska Community Database Community Information Summaries (CIS), which contain information about the accessibility of clean water and healthcare within the PACs, as well as a brief overview of each community's history and accessibility via the transportation network (ADCCED 2011). Information regarding grocery and convenience stores within the PACs is limited and, where available, was derived from the Yellow Pages.

North Slope Borough

Within the North Slope Borough, the Prudhoe Bay-Kaktovik Service Area is classified as a medically underserved area (MUA). The community of Prudhoe Bay is located within the borough and would potentially be subject to health effects from the proposed Project.

Prudhoe Bay

Prudhoe Bay is a large work camp for the oil industry. While the 2010 Census considered oil workers in its population estimate for Prudhoe Bay, estimating approximately 2,174 permanent residents, all residents are employees of oil-drilling or oil-production and support companies and most travel to Anchorage or the lower 48 states when off-duty. Approximately 7.8 percent of Prudhoe Bay's population as estimated by the 2010 Census identify as AIAN (Table 5.15-5).

Prudhoe Bay was extensively developed for oil drilling in the 1970s and sits at the north terminus of an 800-mile long pipeline that transports crude oil to Valdez. Prudhoe Bay oil fields provide 2-3 percent of the nation's domestic oil supply. More than 5,000 workers are employed in the oil fields and work long consecutive shifts. There is no economy in the area outside of the oil fields.

Sanitation facilities are located within the oil field group quarters. Health care is provided by medical staff employed by oil companies. Foods are most easily available at employee cafeterias which are designed to meet the needs of oil field or industrial workers.

Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area

The Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area contains three MUAs: Koyukuk-Middle Yukon, McGrath-Holy Cross Service Area, and Yukon Flats Service Area. The communities of Wiseman, Coldfoot, Livengood, Four Mile Road, and Nenana are located within the census area and would potentially be subject to health effects from the proposed Project.

Wiseman

Roughly 14 people live in Wiseman, with no individuals reported as identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). The town is situated about 13 miles north of Coldfoot. When mining activities increased on Nolan Creek in the early 1900s, people began moving from Coldfoot to Wiseman. Today, the Dalton highway runs nearby, following the pipeline. A dirt airstrip exists in Wiseman,

but it is not maintained. The local school closed in 2002 due to low enrollment and children are now homeschooled. Residents are sustained by subsistence hunting, fishing, and trapping.

Local health care is provided by the Wiseman Health Clinic. Itinerant care is provided during a visit every October by a public health nurse. Emergency services are within 30 minutes of a higher-level satellite health care facility. Fairbanks hospitals offer auxiliary health care.

Some homes haul water and use outhouses, while others have individual wells and septic tanks.

Coldfoot

Approximately 10 people reside in Coldfoot, with 10.0 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). Once a bustling mining town, Coldfoot was abandoned when people began mining north in Wiseman. Coldfoot is located along the Dalton highway. Today, the community has a hotel, a restaurant, a gas station, an RV park, and a BLM office.

Houses are connected to individual wells and septic tanks. Residents must travel to Fairbanks hospitals for health care. Emergency service is provided by volunteers. Some grocery goods are available at the Coldfoot Camp Grocery.

Livengood

The population of Livengood is estimated at 13 people, with 23.1 percent of the population identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). The village was founded in 1915 after gold was discovered on Livengood Creek. Livengood is 80 miles northwest of Fairbanks on the Elliott Highway, which provides year-round access. In addition, a 50-foot gravel runway is available.

Most residents of Livengood are seasonal and/or retired. The highway provides some opportunity for roadside services, but year-round employment is limited. Approximately two-thirds of residences are completely plumbed, with individual wells and septic tanks.

Four Mile Road

Four Mile Road is populated by approximately 43 individuals, with 30.2 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located about 50 miles southwest of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway. The city of Nenana, located just south of Four Mile Road, has a growing community which in turn creates growth for Four Mile Road. Most residents of Four Mile Road also work in Nenana.

Fewer than half of the residences have complete plumbing, and health care services must be obtained through the Nenana Native Clinic or Fairbanks hospitals.

Nenana

The population of Nenana is estimated at 378 people, with 37.6 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located 55 miles southwest of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway. Nenana is also located along the Alaska Railroad (ARR). The gold rush in 1902 brought many

people to the area; however, by 1930 the population had dropped to fewer than 300 people. Currently, most jobs in Nenana are government-funded. It is the center of the rail-to-river barge transportation center for the Interior. The town enjoys a strong seasonal private-sector economy. In addition, subsistence foods such as salmon, moose, caribou, bear, waterfowl, and berries remain important. Basic groceries are available at Coghill's Store.

Nenana is accessible by road, river, rail, and air. Daily buses to Fairbanks and Anchorage are available all year long. Local health care is provided by the Nenana Clinic, with emergency service provided by 911 telephone service, volunteers, and a health aide. Auxiliary health care is offered by the Nenana Volunteer Fire/Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Department.

Circulating loops distribute treated well water throughout the community. Sewage is collected by a piped gravity system and treated at a secondary treatment plan. The majority of the city is connected to the piped water and sewer system; the remainder of the residences has individual wells and septic systems.

Fairbanks North Star Borough

The FNSB is the second-largest population center in the state, with approximately 97,581 residents. Approximately 7 percent of the population identifies as AIAN. More than one-third of employment in the borough is provided through the public sector, including the FNSB school district, the University of Alaska Fairbanks, and the military. In 2011, nearly 8,600 soldiers were stationed in the FNSB on Fort Jonathan Wainwright or the Eielson Airforce Base. Retail services, gold mining (including the Fort Knox hard rock gold mine), tourism, transportation, and medical services also contribute to the local economy.

The FNSB is accessible by road via the Richardson, Parks, Steese, and Elliott Highways. Cargo transportation is provided by truck, rail, and air services. Air transportation is provided by scheduled jet services available at Fairbanks International airport. A public seaplane base is located on the Chena River.

The FNSB is classified as a Medically Underserved Population (MUP), designated at the request of the Alaskan Governor. The communities of Ester and College and the City of Fairbanks are located within the borough and would potentially be subject to health effects from the proposed Project.

Ester

Approximately 2,422 people live in the unincorporated community of Ester, with 6.7 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located just 8.5 miles west of Fairbanks on the George Parks Highway. Ester was originally a mining camp on Ester Creek, and enjoys a tourism industry based on the mining heritage. Residents of Ester have access to highways and all transportation options available in Fairbanks. Most people who live in Ester work in Fairbanks.

More than 80 percent of residences are fully plumbed; the remaining residences haul water from a central water source within the community. Residents travel to Fairbanks for health care

services and groceries. In addition, the community of Ester holds a seasonal farmer's market. Emergency services are provided by volunteers and 911 telephone services, and auxiliary health care is offered by the Ester Volunteer Fire Department.

College

College is a large suburban area that is home to approximately 12,964 residents, with 9.5 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located immediately northwest of Fairbanks and is the location of the University of Alaska at Fairbanks. Most residents of College are employed or attend school at the University.

The majority of residences are completely plumbed, with two-thirds connected to piped water and sewer and the remainder connected to individual wells and septic systems. Community water is supplied by a deep well, and water treatment is performed at a water treatment facility operated by College Utilities Corporation.

Residents of College obtain health care services from private clinics and Fairbanks hospitals. Auxiliary health care is offered by Chena/Goldstream Fire & Rescue and Fairbanks hospitals, and emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service, paid EMS service, volunteers, a health aide and the military.

Fairbanks

The City of Fairbanks is the largest community within the FNSB, with a population of 31,535. Approximately 10.0 percent of the population identifies as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). Fairbanks was home to Koyukon Athabascans for thousands of years before gold was discovered. A trading post was set up along the Chena River when the steamer Lavelle Young grounded on the banks of what is now Fairbanks on its way to establish a trading post in Tanacross. With the gold rush of 1902 Fairbanks expanded. Construction of the Alcan Highway, and the Trans-Alaska pipeline the area experienced further growth in the community. Today, Fairbanks is the second largest settlement in Alaska.

Fairbanks is accessible by road, rail, and by air. It is the service and supply center for Interior Alaska and decades ago was the international crossroads for flights into Asia and has a diverse economy which includes tourism, manufacturing, communications, financial, transportation, medical, government, and military aspects.

Fairbanks is a small city and is part of the Interior EMS Region. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service, paid EMS service, volunteers, a health aide and the military. Local hospitals or health clinics within the Fairbanks area include Fairbanks Memorial Hospital, Interior Community Health Center, Fairbanks Regional PHN, Chief Andrew Isaac Health Center, and Bassett Army Community Hospital/Ft. Wainwright. The hospitals are qualified acute care facilities and provide State-certified Medevac services. Auxiliary health care, specialized care (FNA Regional Center for Alcohol & Other Addictions) and long-term care services (Fairbanks Pioneers' Home; Denali Center) are also available to the City of Fairbanks.

Water and sewer systems are operated by private companies. Treated water is distributed throughout the greater Fairbanks area by 15 circulating pump stations. Fairbanks supports several local, regional, and national grocery stores, including Fred Meyer, Safeway, Sam's Club, Wal-Mart, and Stop & Shop. Goods are transported to the city by truck, air, and rail.

Denali Borough

The Denali Borough is classified as an MUP, designated at the request of the Alaskan Governor. The communities of Anderson, Healy, McKinley Park, and Cantwell are located within the borough and would potentially be subject to health effects from the proposed Project.

Anderson

The City of Anderson is home to approximately 246 individuals, with 2.8 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). The majority of residents are employees of the Clear Air Force Station and their families. Anderson is located on a spur road off the George Parks Highway 76 miles southwest of Fairbanks. A road connecting Anderson and Nenana was built allowing easier access to Fairbanks in 1962, eventually the George Parks Highway was completed in 1973 allows access to Anchorage, which is 285 miles south of Anderson. Additionally, the ARR services Anderson and a state-owned runway is located at Clear Airport.

Residences have individual wells, septic systems, and plumbing, and Clear Air Force Station provides piped water and sewer to all base facilities. The Anderson School has a potable well.

The Anderson Health Clinic provides local health care to the community. The City of Anderson is part of the Interior EMS Region, with emergency service provided by 911 telephone service and volunteers. Auxiliary health care is offered by the Anderson Volunteer Fire Department.

Healy

Approximately 1,021 people live in the community of Healy, with 2.1 percent of the population identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). Healy is located on a spur road off the George Parks Highway 12 miles from the entrance to the Denali National Park and Preserve. It is about 109 miles southwest of Fairbanks. The town was established in 1904 and is home to the Usibelli Coal Mine, Alaska's only operating coal mine. Usibelli dominates the economy of Healy and is an important employer. Tourism to Denali Park supports RV Parks, guided rafting, helicopter tours, and small businesses. Healy is accessible by car, air, and rail. The Tri-Valley School is utilized by the surrounding area.

Healy is an isolated town/sub-regional center that is part of the Interior EMS Region. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service and volunteers. The Tri-Valley Community Center, a qualified emergency care center, provides local health care. Specialized care (Railbelt Mental Health & Addictions and Healy Senior Center) and auxiliary health care are also offered.

The large majority of homes use individual wells and septic systems, and over 80 percent are fully plumbed. Residents and visitors can acquire some grocery items from Mountain View Liquor & Grocery and the Denali General Store.

McKinley Park

The population of McKinley Park is estimated at 185 individuals, with no individuals reported as identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located just outside the entrance to Denali National Park and Preserve. McKinley Park is primarily a seasonal community and tourism to the park is its main economic input. Year-round employment can be found at Usibelli Coal Mine and Golden Valley Electric nearby. Students travel to Cantwell to attend school.

While hotels are served by individual water wells and septic systems, most residences haul water and use outhouses. Residents must travel to the Healy Health Clinic in Healy for health care services. Auxiliary health care is offered by the Denali National Park Ambulance and the Healy Clinic, and emergency service is provided by volunteers and paid EMS service.

Cantwell

The community of Cantwell is home to approximately 219 residents, with 15.5 percent of the population identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located on the George Parks Highway 210 miles north of Anchorage and 27 miles south of Denali Park. Cantwell began as a flag stop on the ARR. The economy of Cantwell is primarily based on the highway tourism for Denali Park. Some part-time or seasonal jobs are available. Many people also depend on hunting, trapping, and fishing for subsistence.

Cantwell is accessible by road, rail, and air. The ARR provides train service. Two privately owned airstrips and one privately owned helipad are available. There is one school in Cantwell. Local health care is provided by Cantwell Clinic, a primary health care facility. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service, volunteers, and a health aide. The Cantwell Volunteer Ambulance offers auxiliary health care.

More than half of the residences in Cantwell have complete plumbing, and the majority has individual water wells and septic systems. Residents can shop for some grocery items at the Parkway Gift Shop.

Matanuska-Susitna Borough

The Matanuska-Susitna Borough is classified as an MUP, designated at the request of the Alaskan Governor. The communities of Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, Y, Willow, Wasilla, and Big Lake are located within the borough and would potentially be subject to health effects from the proposed Project.

Talkeetna

Approximately 876 people reside in the community of Talkeetna, with 3.7 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located on a spur road off the George Parks Highway, 115 miles north of Anchorage. Talkeetna began as a mining town and eventually a riverboat steamer

station and then the ARR was built, bringing additional people to the area. The economy of Talkeetna today depends on tourism to Denali. It is popular for hunting, fishing, boating, skiing, dog mushing, and sightseeing.

Local health care is provided by the Sunshine Community Health Center, a qualified emergency care center. Residents also travel to the Mat-Su Regional Hospital between Palmer and Wasilla. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service and volunteers. Auxiliary health care is offered by Talkeetna Ambulance Service and the Valley Hospital in Palmer. Talkeetna Elementary School is located in the community. Middle and high school students attend Susitna Valley High located at the Y junction of the Talkeetna Spur Road and the George Parks Highway.

The Matanuska-Susitna Borough maintains a piped water and sewer system in the community. Most residents have individual wells, septic tanks, and complete plumbing, and the high school operates its own water system. Groceries are available at Cubby's Marketplace.

Trapper Creek

The population of Trapper Creek is estimated at 481, with 6.4 percent identifying as AIAN (see (see Table 5.15-5). It is located 17 miles north of Talkeetna on the George Parks Highway. The area is the product of federal homesteading and the initial residents were a group of homesteaders from Detroit, Michigan who settled in 1959. The economy of Trapper Creek is based on a variety of industries, such as education, transportation, and construction. Subsistence and sporting activities are still integral to the lifestyle in Trapper Creek.

Trapper Creek residents travel to Mat-Su Regional Hospital in Palmer or the Sunshine Community Health Center in Talkeetna for health care. These facilities provide auxiliary health care, along with Trapper Creek Ambulance Service and Anchorage hospitals. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service and volunteers. Some grocery items are available at The Alaska Country Store.

Y

The U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey 2005-2009 estimated the population of Y at 1,483 people, with 0.8 percent of the population identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located along the George Parks Highway between Willow and Talkeetna at the junction of Talkeetna Spur Road and the George Parks Highway, 99 miles north of Anchorage. Many residents are self-employed in small businesses tied to the tourism industry, such as guiding or lodging.

The majority of occupied homes has individual wells, septic tanks, and complete plumbing. Seasonal-use homes haul water and use outhouses.

Willow

Approximately 2,102 people reside in Willow, with 5.2 percent of the population identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). It is located on the George Parks Highway, 41 miles north of

Anchorage. The Willow area was historically occupied by Alaska Native Athabascans in semi-permanent villages. Gold was discovered in Willow Creek in 1897. During the construction of the ARR, surveyors, construction crews, and homesteaders began to settle in Willow. Today, many homes in Willow are vacant or used only for seasonal use. Residents are often self-employed in lodging, guiding, charter, or retail. Two saw mills also provide employment.

Willow is accessible by road and by air, although the airstrips are private. Groceries and goods are available at Camps Caswell Food & Tackle and at the Willow Creek Grocery.

Residents travel to Sunshine Community Health Center in Talkeetna or Mat-Su Regional Hospital in Palmer for health care. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service and volunteers, and auxiliary health care is provided by Willow Ambulance Service and Mat-Su Regional Hospital in Palmer.

The school in Willow operates its own water system. While most occupied homes use individual water wells and septic tanks and are fully plumbed, seasonal-use homes haul water and use outhouses.

Wasilla

The population of Wasilla is estimated at 7,831 residents, with 5.2 percent of the population identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). Wasilla is located along the George Parks Highway 43 miles north of Anchorage. The town was established following the building of the ARR. Many residents commute to Anchorage for work; however, the local economy is diverse. Tourism, agriculture, wood working, government, retail, and many other opportunities exist in Wasilla. Wasilla is accessible by road, rail, and air via private airstrips or the Anchorage International Airport.

Residents travel to Palmer for health care services, which are provided by the Mat-Su Regional Hospital, a qualified emergency care center. Specialized care is also available at the Alaska Addiction Rehabilitation Services/Nugen's Ranch. Emergency service is provided by 911 telephone service and volunteers, with access to a higher-level satellite health care facility within 30 minutes. Auxiliary health care is offered by Matanuska-Susitna Borough Emergency Medical Services.

The City of Wasilla operates a sewer and piped water system; however, the majority of households use individual wells and septic systems. The City obtains water from two wells at Iditarod School and one well at Spruce Avenue. Groceries and goods are available at Steve's Food Boy, Carr's Quality Center (a division of Safeway), Fred Meyer, and G&G Foodmart.

Big Lake

Approximately 3,350 individuals reside in the unincorporated community of Big Lake, with 7.0 percent identifying as AIAN (see Table 5.15-5). Big Lake is located 13 miles southwest of Wasilla. Initial inhabitants were Athabascan Dena'ina Natives. Homesteaders began arriving in 1929. The town is located on the shores of Big Lake and lake-front lots became available in the 1960s. The close proximity to Anchorage and Wasilla allows residents of Big Lake to commute

out of the town for work. Several lodges on the lake support the recreational boating industry that exists in the summer months. Fresh produce, meats, and other groceries are available at Steve's Food Boy store. Big Lake has one state-owned airstrip and several marinas and boat launches. Most (85 percent) homes have complete plumbing, while the remainder haul water and use outhouses. Health care services are obtained outside of Big Lake by traveling to the Mat-Su Regional Hospital in Palmer or to Anchorage hospitals. Emergency service is provided by volunteers and 911 telephone service.

5.15.3.3 Baseline Health Status

Data Collection and Information Sources

The collection of data regarding health status indicators and determinants of health was completed by reviewing readily available public information from public health agencies and state, regional, and community-level data bases and publications. Additionally, the comments compiled during the scoping period held as part of the NEPA process were reviewed.

For each of the boroughs and census areas that would be crossed by the proposed Project and alternatives, baseline health conditions are described by selecting relevant categories of information. Two overarching categories of information were selected: health status indicators and determinants of health. Health status indicators represent the current health condition of the populations and communities using statistically developed descriptors of general overall health status. These include leading causes of death, death rates, and incidence of chronic diseases and morbidity. Health status indicators thus provide a picture of community health status without necessarily providing insights into the factors or causes that influence health status. Information on health status indicators is available at the state and regional level; it is rarely available for small communities (Alaska Natural Gas Development Authority September 2010).

Determinants of health are factors which influence health status and determine health differentials or health inequalities. They are many and varied and include, for example, natural, biological factors, such as age, gender and ethnicity; behavior and lifestyles, such as smoking, alcohol consumption, diet and physical exercise; the physical and social environment, including housing quality, the workplace and the wider urban and rural environment; and access to health care. All of these are closely interlinked and differentials in their distribution lead to health inequalities (WHO 2011). The relevant determinants of health for this HIA were grouped into behavioral categories at the regional level. Behavioral categories were not available at the individual community level; however, access to clean water, sewage treatment services, healthcare, and emergency services for each PAC were evaluated (see Section 5.15.3.2 Community Profiles).

As previously described in Section 5.12, the underlying socioeconomic data used for analyzing the proposed action effect relies primarily upon U.S Census Bureau data. In particular, socioeconomic data was obtained from the 2010 Census and 2005-2009 ACS five-year estimates. While both of these data sources are compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau, there

are fundamental differences in the two datasets. The 2010 Census has a much smaller margin of error as it is a survey of 100 percent of the population, while ACS data is an estimate based upon a population sample and will have a greater margin of error. The ACS was developed to obtain the same information previously collected on the long-form questionnaire of the 2000 Census, but more frequently than every 10 years. In contrast to previous censuses, the 2010 Census did not collect income and poverty information, so the most recent data for these socioeconomic indicators is from the ACS 2005-2009. All ACS estimates should be interpreted as average values over the designated period (U.S. Census Bureau 2009a).

It should be noted that some of the statistics reported in the discussion of health indicators and health determinants are based on a small sample size. Reported rates of disease based on less than 20 reported deaths are statistically unreliable and should be interpreted with caution.

Determinants of Health

Demographic Overview and Socioeconomic Conditions

This section identifies the socioeconomic conditions for the PACs. Information highlighted in this section includes educational attainment, poverty status, median household income, dropout rates, unemployment rates, worker residency status, and net-migration. Much of this information is provided in Section 5.12, however this section provides greater detail on specific communities rather than at the borough and census area level as provided in Section 5.12.

The U.S. Census Bureau ACS estimates that the communities of Prudhoe Bay and Coldfoot have no permanent residents 18 and older (see Table 5.15-6). This differs from 2010 Census population estimates provided in Table 5.15-2 above and is due to the different residency rules used by each survey. The ACS uses a 2-month residency rule where those individuals living at the sampled address at the time of interview plan to live or have lived at the address for more than two consecutive months are counted (U.S. Census Bureau May 2009). However, the 2010 Census considers oil workers in Prudhoe Bay as part of that community's population.

TABLE 5.15-6 Educational Attainment for Population 18 Years of Age and Over

Community	18 years and older	Less than 9th grade education	9 to 12 grade education, but no diploma	High School graduate or GED	Some college, no degree	Associate Degree	Bachelor Degree	Graduate or Professional Degree
Prudhoe Bay	0							
Wiseman	6	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Coldfoot	0							
Livengood	70	7%	0%	43%	29%	11%	10%	0%
Ester	1,523	5%	4%	24%	31%	4%	20%	12%
College	11,033	1%	4%	21%	36%	9%	15%	13%
Fairbanks	25,968	3%	7%	35%	32%	7%	10%	6%
Four Mile Road	22	36%	0%	45%	18%	0%	0%	0%

TABLE 5.15-6 Educational Attainment for Population 18 Years of Age and Over

Community	18 years and older	Less than 9th grade education	9 to 12 grade education, but no diploma	High School graduate or GED	Some college, no degree	Associate Degree	Bachelor Degree	Graduate or Professional Degree
Nenana	299	5%	14%	33%	33%	2%	7%	5%
Anderson	542	0%	1%	37%	36%	14%	8%	4%
Healy	385	0%	5%	25%	36%	4%	23%	7%
McKinley Park	155	0%	6%	19%	24%	5%	39%	8%
Cantwell	90	2%	6%	40%	26%	10%	17%	0%
Talkeetna	636	0%	5%	39%	36%	3%	14%	2%
Trapper Creek	244	20%	20%	22%	23%	12%	0%	2%
Y	1,140	7%	25%	23%	30%	4%	6%	5%
Willow	1,161	2%	8%	25%	30%	6%	24%	5%
Big Lake	1,891	1%	2%	40%	29%	16%	11%	1%
Wasilla	6,951	2%	8%	38%	28%	6%	12%	6%
Alaska	499,977	3%	8%	30%	29%	7%	15%	8%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009b.

Educational Attainment for Population 18 Years of Age and Over

Approximately 3 percent of the population 18 and older statewide has less than a ninth grade education (see Table 5.15-6). Evaluation of PACs reveals that 20 percent of Trapper Creeks' 18 and older population has less than a ninth grade education, while 36 percent of Four Mile Roads' 18 and older population has less than a ninth grade education. This represents approximately eight people within Four Mile Road and nearly 50 people in Trapper Creek with less than a ninth grade education. Statewide, approximately 89 percent of the population has a high school diploma or some higher level of educational attainment. There are four PACs with lower proportions of their 18 and older populations with at least a high school diploma. These communities include Trapper Creek (59 percent), Four Mile Road (64 percent), Y (69 percent), and Nenana (81 percent) (U.S. Census Bureau 2009b).

Poverty Rate

Approximately 10 percent of the statewide population is impoverished (see Table 5.15-7). Five PACs exhibit much higher poverty rates than the statewide rate and include the communities of Ester (19 percent), Y (20 percent), Four Mile Road (21 percent), Trapper Creek (22 percent), and Nenana (26 percent). These communities have poverty rates between 100 percent and 175 percent higher than the statewide poverty rates (U.S. Census Bureau 2009c).

TABLE 5.15-7 Poverty Rate

Community	Percent of Population below Poverty Line
Prudhoe Bay	NA
Wiseman	0%
Coldfoot	NA
Livengood	0%
Ester	19%
College	12%
Fairbanks	10%
Four Mile Road	21%
Nenana	26%
Anderson	4%
Healy	5%
McKinley Park	7%
Cantwell	3%
Talkeetna	6%
Trapper Creek	22%
Y	20%
Willow	12%
Big Lake	15%
Wasilla	14%
Alaska	10%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009b.

Median Household Income

The median household income for the PACs as well as for Alaska statewide is presented in Table 5.15-8. Given the small sample size for the various communities there is a large margin of error for some communities' median income estimates. Despite this, ACS data is the best available data for median household estimates. Statewide median household income is nearly 200 percent higher than the median household income in Trapper Creek. Similarly, statewide median household income is 135 percent higher than the median household income in Livengood, while it is nearly 100 percent higher than median household income in Four Mile Road (U.S. Census Bureau 2009d).

TABLE 5.15-8 Median Household Income

Community	Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (2009 dollars)	Margin of Error (+/-)
Prudhoe Bay	NA	NA
Wiseman	NA	NA
Coldfoot	NA	NA
Livengood	\$27,500	\$37,349
Ester	\$54,813	\$8,466
College	\$69,144	\$4,179
Fairbanks	\$51,365	\$3,087
Four Mile Road	\$33,125	\$47,791
Nenana	\$57,946	\$25,218
Anderson	\$62,813	\$11,798
Healy	\$87,232	\$14,437
McKinley Park	\$64,063	\$48,491
Cantwell	\$48,750	\$20,749
Talkeetna	\$42,596	\$17,717
Trapper Creek	\$22,614	\$23,586
Y	\$36,761	\$13,795
Willow	\$69,010	\$12,884
Big Lake	\$62,614	\$14,220
Wasilla	\$53,977	\$5,312
Alaska	\$64,635	\$747

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009b.

School District Dropout Rates

The dropout rates by district for those school districts in which PACs are located are presented in Table 5.15-9. Statewide the dropout rate for the 2009-2010 year equated to 5 percent. Dropout rates for those districts in which the PACs are located are relatively similar to the statewide dropout rates with exception of the Nenana City School District (22.5 percent) and the North Slope Borough School District (10 percent) (Alaska Department of Education and Early Development accessed November 8, 2011).

TABLE 5.15-9 School District Dropout Rates

Community	School District	Number of Schools within Community (2010-2011)	Number of Students in District (2010-2011)	District Dropout Rate (2009-2010)
Prudhoe Bay	North Slope Borough	0	1,879	10.0%
Wiseman	Yukon Koyukuk	0	1,387	6.4%
Coldfoot	Yukon Koyukuk	0		
Livengood	Yukon Flats	0	264	5.6%
Ester	Fairbanks North Star	0	14,285	4.7%
College	Fairbanks North Star	1		
Fairbanks	Fairbanks North Star	25		
Four Mile Road	Yukon Koyukuk	0	1,387	6.4%
Nenana	Nenana City	2	1,151	22.5%
Anderson	Denali Borough	1	768	2.8%
Healy	Denali Borough	2		
McKinley Park	Denali Borough	0		
Cantwell	Denali Borough	1		
Talkeetna	Matanuska-Susitna	1	17,079	5.2%
Trapper Creek	Matanuska-Susitna	1		
Y	Matanuska-Susitna	1		
Willow	Matanuska-Susitna	2		
Big Lake	Matanuska-Susitna	1		
Wasilla	Matanuska-Susitna	21		
Alaska	NA	508	132,104	5.0%

Sources: Alaska Department of Education and Early Development. 2011a, 2011b; ADCCED 2011.

Labor Force and Unemployment

The 2010 Census did not collect employment information, so the most recent labor force and unemployment data are from the ACS 2005-2009. As described previously in this section, while both the data from the 2010 Census and the ACS are compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau, there are fundamental differences in the two datasets. Population estimates between the two datasets will be slightly different given the different survey methodologies. Therefore, the population estimates provided in Table 5.15-5 above, which are reported by the 2010 Census, differ slightly from the estimates provided in Table 5.15-10 reported by ACS. All ACS estimates should be interpreted as average values over the designated period (U.S. Census Bureau 2009).

As provided in Table 5.15-10, the statewide average unemployment rate over the 2005-2009 period was 8.7 percent. Unemployment rates in Livengood (14.9 percent), Nenana (14.8

percent), Cantwell (15.2 percent), Y (11.2 percent), and Wasilla (15.9 percent) are between 30 percent and 80 percent higher than statewide unemployment rates over the same period. Despite this, unemployment rates in Fairbanks, Four Mile Road, Anderson, Healy, McKinley Park, and Willow were between 30 percent and 100 percent lower than statewide unemployment rates. All other communities exhibit unemployment rates similar to the statewide unemployment rate over the 2005-2009 period (U.S. Census Bureau 2009e).

TABLE 5.15-10 Labor Force and Unemployment

Community	Population 16 and Over	In Labor Force	In Military	In Civilian Labor Force	Employed	Un- employed	Not in Labor force	Un- employment Rate	Percent not in Labor Force
Prudhoe Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	NA
Wiseman	6	0	0	0	0	0	6	NA	100.0%
Coldfoot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	NA
Livengood	70	47	0	47	40	7	23	14.9%	32.9%
Ester	1,545	957	7	950	926	24	588	2.5%	38.1%
College	11,358	7,980	199	7,781	7,090	691	3,378	8.9%	29.7%
Fairbanks	26,861	20,226	3,814	16,412	15,398	1,014	6,635	6.2%	24.7%
Four Mile Road	22	12	0	12	12	0	10	0.0%	45.5%
Nenana	313	182	0	182	155	27	131	14.8%	41.9%
Anderson	567	484	114	370	370	0	83	0.0%	14.6%
Healy	401	327	0	327	318	9	74	2.8%	18.5%
McKinley Park	155	146	0	146	146	0	9	0.0%	5.8%
Cantwell	94	66	0	66	56	10	28	15.2%	29.8%
Talkeetna	705	496	47	449	408	41	209	9.1%	29.6%
Trapper Creek	257	133	0	133	122	11	124	8.3%	48.2%
Y	1,224	685	0	685	608	77	539	11.2%	44.0%
Willow	1,197	661	8	653	638	15	536	2.3%	44.8%
Big Lake	1,968	1,326	0	1,326	1,200	126	642	9.5%	32.6%
Wasilla	7,244	4,696	71	4,625	3,888	737	2,548	15.9%	35.2%
Alaska	521,998	374,932	16,640	358,292	326,950	31,342	147,066	8.7%	28.2%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009b.

Worker Residency Status and Net-Migration

The Alaska residency status by major standard occupational code is presented in Table 5.15-11. Statewide, approximately 19 percent of all workers are not Alaska residents. Occupations with the highest levels of non-resident employment include manufacturing (56.8 percent),

farming, fishing & forestry (44.9 percent), and food preparation (24.1 percent) (Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development [DOLWD] 2010).

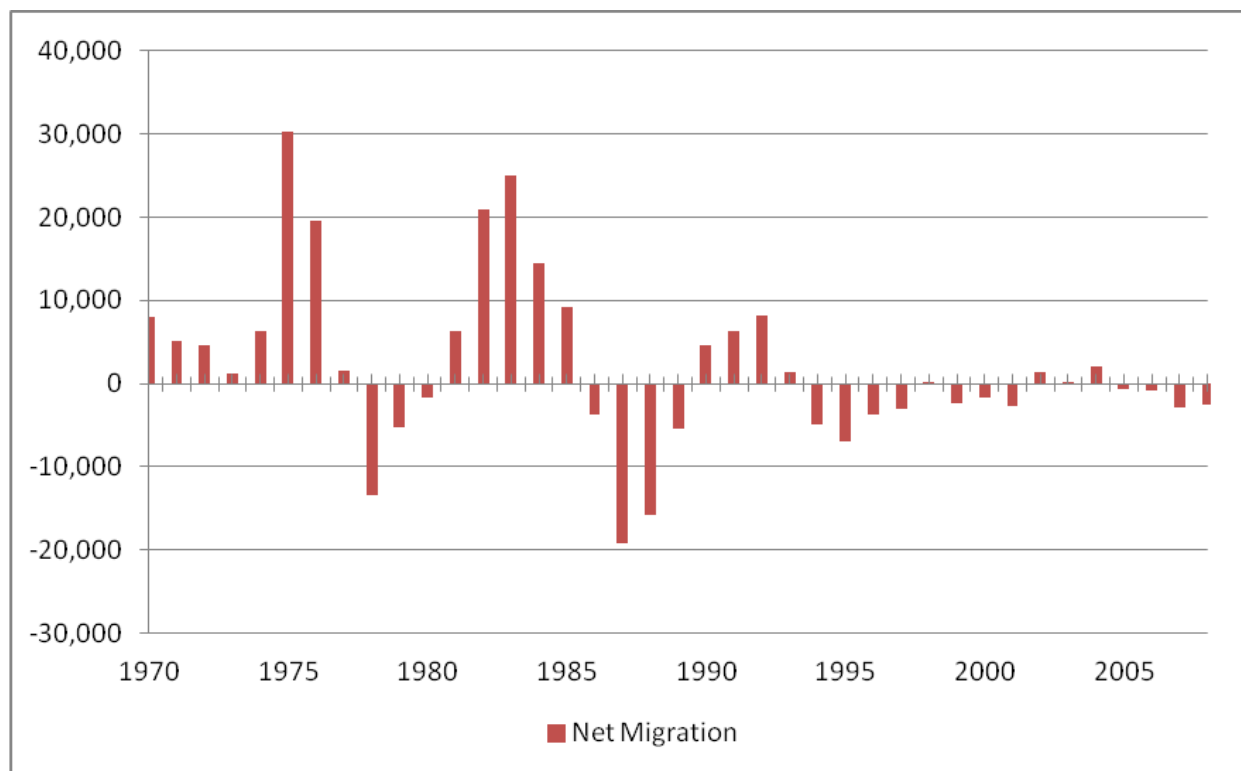
TABLE 5.15-11 Alaska Residency Status by Occupation (2009)

Occupation	Standard Occupational Classification	Total Workers	Resident Workers	Nonresident Workers	Percent Nonresident
Management	11	21,264	19,129	2,135	10.0%
Business and Finance	13	8,184	7,569	615	7.5%
Computer and Math	15	5,183	4,748	435	8.4%
Architecture and Engineering	17	7,662	6,389	1,273	16.6%
Sciences	19	5,827	4,749	1,078	18.5%
Social Services	21	6,922	6,315	607	8.8%
Legal	23	2,047	1,872	175	8.5%
Education	25	24,957	22,786	2,171	8.7%
Art and Entertainment	27	4,184	3,377	807	19.3%
Healthcare Practitioners	29	14,609	12,317	2,292	15.7%
Healthcare Support	31	9,933	9,071	862	8.7%
Protective Services	33	7,990	7,200	790	9.9%
Food Preparation	35	34,711	26,356	8,355	24.1%
Maintenance	37	15,376	12,417	2,959	19.2%
Personal Care and Service	39	15,425	11,915	3,510	22.8%
Sales	41	37,257	31,843	5,414	14.5%
Administrative	43	58,243	52,597	5,646	9.7%
Farming, Fishing and Forestry	45	3,254	1,794	1,460	44.9%
Construction and Extraction	47	36,221	28,307	7,914	21.8%
Installation, Maintenance, and Repair	49	18,391	15,383	3,008	16.4%
Manufacturing	51	27,425	11,844	15,581	56.8%
Transportation	53	29,776	23,022	6,754	22.7%
Total		394,841	321,000	73,841	18.7%

Source: DOLWD 2009a.

As provided in Figure 5.15-2 below, migration to and from Alaska from 1970 to the late 1980s was dramatic. In the mid-1970s TAPs construction was the main driver for increased population migration for that period, with the creation of 60,000 jobs resulting from the oil boom of the 1980s was the catalysis for migration over that timeframe (Alaska Economic Trends June 2009).

Migration to and from Alaska between the late 1990s to present has remained relatively constant.



Source: DOLWD 2009b.

FIGURE 5.15-2 Timeline of Net Migration for Alaska

Access to Health Care

According to the ADHSS, almost one-in-five adults (19 percent) in Alaska between the ages of 18 and 64 do not have health care coverage (ADHSS 2010a). One of the key determinants of health for Alaska is whether a community or a population is classified as “medically underserved.” MUPs and Medically Underserved Areas (MUAs) are designated by the Health Resources and Services Administration as having too few primary care providers, high infant mortality, high poverty, and/or high elderly population (HRSA accessed January 19, 2011). Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) are designated by the US Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) as areas that are lacking in primary medical care, dental or mental health providers, and may be geographic, demographic, or institutional.

HPSAs and MUAs/MUPs were reported for Alaskan boroughs and census areas by the ADHSS as of March 19, 2009, however, information for specific PACs is not available (ADHSS 2009a). Table 5.15-12 presents the HPSA and MUA/MUP designations for the potentially affected boroughs and census areas. Each borough and census area intersected by the proposed ROW is either characterized as an MUP or contains MUAs within its boundaries.

TABLE 5.15-12 HPSAs and MUAs/MUPs for Potentially Affected Boroughs and Census Areas

Borough	HPSA			MUA	MUP
	Primary Care	Dental	Mental		
Fairbanks North Star Borough	Low income	CHC; applying for low income	CHC		yes
North Slope Borough	yes	yes	yes	yes - Prudhoe Bay-Kaktovik Service Area	
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	yes	yes	yes	yes - Koyukuk-Middle Yukon, McGrath-Holy Cross, and Yukon Flats Service Areas	
Denali Borough	yes	applied; CHC site	yes		yes
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	yes (north); 2 CHCs	yes (north); 2 CHCs	2 CHCs		yes

Notes:

CHC - there is at least one Community Health Center

yes - in HPSA columns indicates a geographic HPSA designation approved by the HRSA for all or part of the census area or borough

Source: ADHSS 2009b.

Lifestyle Choices

Physical Activity

Consistent physical activity is an important indicator of future cardiovascular risk. Moderate physical activity is defined as some activity that causes an increase in breathing or heart rate (30 or more minutes a day, 5 or more days per week). Vigorous physical activity is defined as some activity that causes a large increase in breathing or heart rate (20 or more minutes a day, 3 times or more a week). Within the study area, the North Slope Borough has the highest percentage of adults who are physically inactive (33.5 percent), the highest rate reported within the State of Alaska, followed by the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (27 percent), Denali Borough (26.1 percent), Fairbanks North Star Borough (22.9 percent), and the Matanuska-Susitna Borough (22.8 percent) (CDC 2011a).

Tobacco Use

The prevalence of smoking for adult Alaskans was 19 percent state-wide in 2009, with more men smoking than women and a disproportionately high prevalence among AIAN people. About 39 percent of AIAN adults reported smoking in 2009 (CDC 2009b). Tobacco use for specific geographic areas is not currently available past 2007. Reports of tobacco usage from 2007 reported the highest prevalence of smoking in the North/Interior Region (36 percent of adults). Prevalence of smoking among adults was 26 percent in Matanuska-Susitna Borough and 22 percent in the Fairbanks North Star Borough in 2007. Overall, in 2007, approximately 22 percent of adults were smokers statewide, suggesting that annual estimated smoking prevalence has decreased over the past several years (down to 19 percent estimated for 2009). Usage of smokeless tobacco is less common among Alaskans and ranged from 3 to 6 percent in 2007 for regions containing PACs. AIAN people report slightly higher rates of smokeless

tobacco use (11 percent of adults) compared to Alaska non-native people (4 percent) (CDC 2009b).

Substance Abuse

The illegal use of drugs (e.g., marijuana, cocaine, methamphetamine) and binge drinking are considered substance abuse. The prevalence of binge drinking (defined as proportion of males having five or more drinks or females having four or more drinks on one occasion within a 30-day span) in Alaska is approximately the same as for the entire US. In 2008, 16 percent of Alaskan adults reported engaging in binge drinking. The prevalence was higher in males (22 percent) than females (10 percent). AIAN people reported significantly higher rates of binge drinking (26.7 percent) compared to Alaska non-natives (17.1 percent) during the period of 2007 to 2009 (CDC 2009b). The highest rate of binge drinking among Alaska Natives occurs in the Interior Region (22 percent). Rates of binge drinking are 21 percent in the Arctic Slope Region and 16 percent in the Anchorage/Matanuska-Susitna Region for Alaska Natives (Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium 2011).

Alaskan youth are more likely to use marijuana than other youth in the U.S. Approximately 45 percent of high school-aged students reported ever using marijuana (during their life) in a 2009 survey compared to 37 percent in the rest of the US (CDC 2009c). AIAN high school students report about 8 percent higher use of marijuana than Alaska non-natives.

The use of methamphetamine (meth) has been reported for young Alaskans. Estimated meth use for 2002 to 2005 was almost 3 percent of 18 to 25 year olds surveyed (Rivera and Baker 2010). Alaskan youth are not more likely to use cocaine, heroin, meth, or ecstasy than youth elsewhere in the U.S. More specific regional data for substance abuse is not available for Alaska.

Subsistence Harvest

As described in Section 5.14 (Subsistence) and within this section, impacts to subsistence uses from the Project would be greatest in the undeveloped Minto Flats vicinity and for subsistence users in communities that lie directly along the Project (e.g., Minto, Nenana, Healy, Wiseman, Coldfoot, Anderson, McKinley Park, Cantwell, Trapper Creek, and Willow). Because subsistence impacts would be of a greater magnitude in these communities than for other subsistence communities described in Section 5.14, detailed harvest estimates for these communities, where available, are provided in Tables 5.15-7 through 5.15-8. Subsistence harvest data are not available for the communities of Wiseman, Coldfoot, and Willow.

Minto

Subsistence harvest data for Minto show 95.6 percent of households harvesting subsistence resources in 1984, with this level decreasing to 65 percent of households in 2004 (see Table 5.15-13). Across the same time period, the total harvested weight decreased from 190,619 pounds to 30,606 pounds, with per capita harvests decreasing from 1,015 pounds to 146 pounds. The dominant species harvested also changed. In 1984, salmon species comprised 67.6 percent (128,891 pounds) of the total harvest weight, followed by non-salmon fish (17.1

percent; 32,619 pounds) and moose (7.4 percent; 14,187 pounds). Other species harvested include small land mammals, birds and eggs, black bear, berries, and plants. In 2004, salmon species were not reported in the harvest data. Instead, subsistence harvest was predominantly comprised of moose (27,090 pounds; 88.5 percent) and non-salmon fish species (2,106 pounds; 6.9 percent), followed by small land mammals (1,035 pounds; 3.4 percent) and black bear (374 pounds; 1.2 percent) (ADF&G 2011). As discussed under the subheading Food and Nutrition below, moose – the largest contributor to subsistence harvest and subsistence use for Minto households – is an important source of protein, vitamin B12, and iron.

Minto's seasonal round of subsistence harvest activity is described by Stephen R. Braund & Associates in Section 5.14 and presented in Table 5.15-13. Summer and fall seasons are filled with salmon fishing and fishing for a variety of non-anadromous fish. Spring and fall hunting for bears is important with some hunting in summer and late fall. Berry and plant harvesting are other important summer activities. Moose are a year-round harvest highly valued by local users with the peak harvests occurring in September, January, and February. Porcupines are also harvested year round, usually on an opportunistic basis. Upland birds (grouse and ptarmigan) in addition to hares are harvested in the fall and continue into the winter, particularly for ptarmigan and hares. Furbearers are important winter subsistence harvests, with furbearers still important to the economy as well despite low fur prices (Andrews 1988).

Nenana

As shown in Table 5.15-14, subsistence harvest data for Nenana show 64 percent of households using subsistence resources in 2004, with the total harvest equaling 47,692 pounds. Nenana residents harvested an estimated 99 pounds per capita, with the majority of the weight (84.3 percent, or 83 pounds per capita) derived from subsistence harvest of moose (ADF&G 2011). As discussed under the subheading Food and Nutrition below, moose – the largest contributor to subsistence harvest (with 49 percent of the harvest reportedly used) for Nenana households – is an important source of protein, vitamin B12, and iron. Non-salmon fish comprised 9.9 percent of the total harvest, with approximately 3,106 individual fish weighing a total of 4,738 pounds harvested. Other subsistence resources harvested include small land mammals (1,818 pounds; 3.8 percent), caribou (653 pounds; 1.4 percent), black bear (116 pounds; 0.2 percent), deer (85 pounds; 0.2 percent), and Dall sheep (65 pounds; 0.1 percent) (ADF&G 2011).

TABLE 5.15-13 Minto Harvest and Participation Rates, 1984 and 2004

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
1984	All Resources	n/a	97.8	95.6	n/a	n/a	--	--	190,619	3,971	1,015	100%
	Salmon	n/a	78	78	n/a	n/a	24,372	Individual	128,891	2,685	687	67.6%
	Non-Salmon Fish	n/a	73	73	n/a	n/a	11,846	Individual	32,619	680	174	17.1%
	Moose	n/a	84	40	n/a	n/a	19	Individual	14,187	296	76	7.4%
	Black Bear	n/a	20	20	n/a	n/a	16	Individual	2,800	58	15	1.5%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	n/a	84	84	n/a	n/a	1,502	Individual	5,861	122	31	3.1%
	Birds and Eggs	n/a	84	84	n/a	n/a	2,428	Individual	4,833	101	26	2.5%
	Berries	n/a	80	80	n/a	n/a	318	Gallons	1,272	26	7	0.7%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	n/a	38	38	n/a	n/a	39	Bunches	158	3	1	0.1%
2004	All Resources	88	72	65	48	77	972	Individual	30,606	437	146	100%
	Salmon	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a
	Non-Salmon Fish	57	40	39	29	34	747	Individual	2,106	30	10	6.9%
	Moose	85	59	40	34	75	42	Individual	27,090	387	129	88.5%
	Black Bear	22	15	9	3	20	6	Individual	374	5	2	1.2%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	57	32	31	15	43	176	Individual	1,035	15	5	3.4%
	Birds and Eggs	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a
	Berries	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a

Source: ADF&G 2011.

TABLE 5.15-14 Nenana Harvest and Participation Rates, 2004

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
2004	All Resources	64	58	49	31	41	3,618	Individual	47,692	265	99	100%
	Salmon	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a
	Non-Salmon Fish	50	41	40	20	26	3,106	Individual	4,738	26	10	9.9%
	Black Bear	2	2	1	1	1	2	Individual	116	1	<1	0.2%
	Brown Bear	1	1	1	0	0	1	Individual	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Caribou	3	4	2	1	1	5	Individual	653	4	1	1.4%
	Deer	1	1	1	1	0	2	Individual	85	1	<1	0.2%
	Moose	49	43	22	16	33	62	Individual	40,213	223	83	84.3%
	Dall Sheep	1	1	1	0	1	1	Individual	65	<1	<1	0.1%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	16	15	13	9	4	438	Individual	1,818	10	4	3.8%
	Birds and Eggs	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a
	Berries	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	0	0	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0	0	n/a

Source: ADF&G 2011.

Healy, Anderson, Trapper Creek, and McKinley Park

Subsistence harvest data for the communities of Healy, Anderson, Trapper Creek, and McKinley Park show similar patterns. As shown in Tables 5.15-15 through 5.15-18, these data are reported for the year 1987, with the exception of Trapper Creek data, which were reported for the year 1985. For each community, the majority of households (ranging from 85 percent in Anderson and 100 percent in both Trapper Creek and McKinley Park) used subsistence resources. Fish species (salmon and non-salmon) comprised the greatest percentage of total harvest by weight for these communities. As discussed under the subheading Food and Nutrition below, subsistence fish species are an important source of omega-3 fatty acids, which are protective against heart disease and other chronic diseases. Moose - an important source of protein, vitamin B12, and iron - was the second largest contributor to subsistence harvest, ranging from 12.7 percent of the total harvested weight for Trapper Creek to more than a fifth (22.7 percent) of total harvested weight for Healy. Other subsistence resources harvested by these communities include other large land mammals, small land mammals, birds and eggs, marine invertebrates, berries, and plants/greens/mushrooms (ADF&G 2011).

TABLE 5.15-15 Healy Harvest and Participation Rates, 1987

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
1987	All Resources	97	93	93	46	77	--	--	113,575	419	132	100%
	Salmon	64	42	37	11	39	8,497	Individual	50,690	187	59	44.6%
	Non-Salmon Fish	87	80	76	21	31	n/a	n/a	23,648	87	28	20.8%
	Black Bear	7	12	1	3	6	7	Individual	388	1	<1	0.3%
	Brown Bear	1	10	0	0	1	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Caribou	36	25	10	5	26	30	Individual	3,912	14	5	3.4%
	Deer	3	0	0	0	3	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Elk	3	0	0	0	3	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Goat	1	4.6	1	1	0	7	Individual	485	2	<1	0.4%
	Moose	61	56	18	17	43	52	Individual	25,830	95	30	22.7%
	Dall Sheep	5	27	1	0	4	3	Individual	217	<1	<1	0.2%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	34	34	7	6	4	1,713	Individual	2,176	8	3	1.9%
	Birds and Eggs	48	46	43	5	8	3,466	Individual	2,083	8	2	1.8%
	Marine Invertebrates	13	5	5	0	11	n/a	n/a	297	1	<1	0.3%
	Berries	85	83	81	21	25	3,357	Quarts	3,357	12	4	3.0%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	10	17	10	5	1	493	Quarts	493	2	<1	0.4%

Source: ADF&G 2011.

TABLE 5.15-16 Anderson Harvest and Participation Rates, 1987

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
1987	All Resources	85	83	83	33	68	--	--	91,122	412	139	100%
	Salmon	50	34	32	11	32	9,593	Individual	56,979	258	87	62.5%
	Non-Salmon Fish	72	62	56	9	42	8,566	Pounds	8,566	39	13	9.4%
	Bison	1	0	0	0	1	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	0%
	Black Bear	17	16	8	5	11	24	Individual	1,379	6	2	1.5%
	Caribou	28	11	10	10	20	29	Individual	3,770	17	6	4.1%
	Deer	1	0	0	0	1	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	0%
	Moose	53	38	19	20	42	28	Individual	13,750	62	21	15.1%
	Dall Sheep	0	2	0	0	0	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	0%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	21	21	1	1	0	764	Individual	560	3	1	0.6%
	Birds and Eggs	51	51	8	8	13	3,527	Individual	2,271	10	3	2.5%
	Marine Invertebrates	10	6	2	2	6	2,356	Pounds	2,356	11	4	2.6%
	Berries	44	44	5	5	6	1,484	Quarts	1,484	7	2	1.6%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	1	1	0	0	0	7	Quarts	7	0	0	0.01%

Source: ADF&G 2011.

TABLE 5.15-17 Trapper Creek Harvest and Participation Rates, 1985

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
1985	All Resources	100	100	100	63	90	--	--	12,391	207	65	100%
	Salmon	95	84	68	26	63	1,052	Individual	6,581	110	35	53.1%
	Non-Salmon Fish	79	84	74	16	37	736	Individual	2,672	45	14	21.6%
	Black Bear	5	11	0	0	5	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	0%
	Brown Bear	0	5	0	0	0	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	0%
	Caribou	11	5	5	0	5	3	Individual	410	7	2	3.3%
	Moose	53	53	5	5	53	3	Individual	1,579	26	8	12.7%
	Dall Sheep	11	0	0	0	11	0	Individual	0	n/a	n/a	0%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	11	11	5	0	5	32	Individual	47	1	0	0.4%
	Birds and Eggs	37	32	32	5	11	303	Individual	199	3	1	1.6%
	Marine Invertebrates	16	11	11	5	5	2,463	Individual	106	2	1	0.9%
	Berries	84	84	84	21	11	568	Quarts	568	9	3	4.6%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	47	42	42	16	16	227	Quarts	227	4	1	1.8%

Source: ADF&G 2011.

TABLE 5.15-18 McKinley Park Harvest and Participation Rates, 1987

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
1987	All Resources	100	100	100	45	72	--	--	44,485	506	242	100%
	Salmon	69	43	43	13	41	5,094	Individual	30,727	349	167	69.1%
	Non-Salmon Fish	70	62	60	15	36	2,074	Pounds	2,074	24	11	4.7%
	Black Bear	2	2	2	0	0	1	Individual	80	1	0	0.2%
	Brown Bear	5	2	2	0	3	1	Individual	194	2	1	0.4%
	Caribou	42	31	10	8	34	11	Individual	1,430	16	8	3.2%
	Elk	8	0	0	0	8	0	Individual	0	0	0	0%
	Goat	8	0	0	0	8	0	Individual	0	0	0	0%
	Moose	44	27	18	8	28	16	Individual	7,792	89	42	17.5%
	Dall Sheep	10	10	2	0	8	3	Individual	179	2	1	0.4%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	6	6	6	2	3	199	Individual	254	3	1	0.6%
	Birds and Eggs	37	37	37	5	5	726	Individual	517	6	3	1.2%
	Marine Invertebrates	0	16	0	0	0	0	Individual	0	0	0	0%
	Berries	89	89	89	26	15	1,203	Quarts	1,203	14	7	2.7%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	16	16	16	2	0	37	Quarts	37	0	0	0.1%

Source: ADF&G 2011.

Cantwell

For the study years 1982 and 1999, the community of Cantwell relied on large land mammals for between 58 and 59 percent of its harvest (see Table 5.15-19). The number of moose harvested in 1982 (6,012) was less than half the number harvested in 1999 (12,368), while the number of caribou harvested fell from 63 individuals in 1982 to 39 individuals in 1999. Per capita consumption of moose ranged from more than double that of caribou in 1982 to more than triple the amount in 1999. Salmon and non-salmon fish species comprised around a quarter of the total harvested weight for both study years. Other large land mammals were reportedly harvested, along with small land mammals, birds and eggs, berries, and plants/greens/mushrooms. Marine invertebrates were also reportedly harvested in 1999.

For the year 2000, subsistence harvest data only include information on the number of birds harvested. Rock ptarmigan (29 individuals), willow ptarmigan (1 individual), and spruce grouse (1 individual) were harvested during the study year. (ADF&G 2011)

TABLE 5.15-19 Cantwell Harvest and Participation Rates: 1982, 1999, and 2000

ADF&G Study Year	Resource	Percentage of Households					Estimated Harvest					
		Use	Try to Harvest	Harvest	Give	Receive	Number	Unit	Total Pounds	Mean HH Pounds	Per Capita Pounds	Percentage of Total Harvest (by Weight)
1982	All Resources	100	n/a	98	n/a	n/a	--	--	15,241	324	112	100%
	Salmon	23	n/a	23	n/a	n/a	113	Individual	975	21	7	6.4%
	Non-Salmon Fish	84	n/a	84	n/a	n/a	3,065	Pounds	3,350	71	25	22.0%
	Black Bear	2	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	1	Individual	63	1	0	0.4%
	Caribou	33	n/a	28	n/a	n/a	21	Individual	2,984	63	22	19.6%
	Moose	61	n/a	23	n/a	n/a	11	Individual	6,012	128	44	39.4%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	49	n/a	49	n/a	n/a	453	Individual	738	16	5	4.8%
	Birds and Eggs	72	n/a	72	n/a	n/a	875	Individual	508	11	4	3.3%
	Berries	67	n/a	67	n/a	n/a	497	Pounds	543	12	4	3.6%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	16	n/a	16	n/a	n/a	62	Pounds	68	1	1	0.4%
1999	All Resources	97	97	97	62	91	--	--	27,599	294	135	100%
	Salmon	70	47	38	17	50	899	Individual	4,630	49	23	16.8%
	Non-Salmon Fish	83	72	70	20	59	2081	Pounds	2,081	22	10	7.5%
	Bison	0	1	0	0	0	0	Individual	0	0	0	0%
	Black Bear	12	21	5	5	5	4	Individual	286	3	1	1.0%
	Brown Bear	9	26	4	4	4	3	Individual	742	8	4	2.7%
	Caribou	55	49	22	20	40	28	Individual	3,698	39	18	13.4%
	Deer	1	1	1	0	0	2	Individual	105	1	1	0.4%
	Moose	84	53	26	32	71	24	Individual	12,368	132	61	44.8%
	Dall Sheep	13	16	3	8	11	2	Individual	160	2	1	0.6%
	Furbearers/Small Land Mammals	40	36	32	11	13	853	Individual	970	10	5	3.5%

	Marine Mammals	3	1	0	0	3	0	Individual	0	0	0	0%
	Birds and Eggs	59	58	54	8	11	1137	Individual	801	9	4	3.9%
	Marine Invertebrates	12	5	5	1	11	125	Pounds	125	1	1	0.5%
	Berries	93	92	92	33	17	359	Individual	1,439	15	7	5.2%
	Plants/Greens/Mushrooms	28	25	24	13	7	47	Gallons	188	2	1	0.7%
2000	Unknown Ducks	5	0	0	0	5	0	Individual	0	0	0	n/a
	Spruce Grouse	16	32	5	5	5	1	Individual	1	0	0	n/a
	Rock Ptarmigan	42	42	16	16	21	29	Individual	29	2	<1	n/a
	Willow Ptarmigan	16	21	11	5	0	6	Individual	6	0	<1	n/a

Source: ADF&G 2011.

Food and Nutrition

The Alaska Native Epidemiology Center of the Alaska Native Health Board, in collaboration with organizations and interested individuals throughout Alaska, developed the Alaska Traditional Diet Project (ATDP). The objective of the ATDP, conducted over a two-year period and completed in 2004, was to quantify the intake of subsistence foods among residents of villages in rural Alaska through the use of an interviewer-administered Food Frequency Questionnaire. Results were reported by the participating villages from five regional Tribal Health Corporations. The results reported by the Tanana Chiefs Conference (TCC) are applicable to the villages of Interior Alaska for which subsistence resources may be affected by the proposed Project (see Section 5.14). No data was reported for the villages located within the boundaries of the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, Ahtna Regional Corporation, or Cook Inlet Region Inc. that could be affected by the proposed Project.

The amount of the top 50 foods consumed (as measured by weight) was reported for the TCC region. Of the approximately 47,218 pounds of food reportedly consumed by the 33 survey participants in the region, only approximately 2,522 pounds (5.3 percent) were derived from subsistence foods, with the remainder (94.7 percent) consisting of store-bought foods. Altogether, sugary drinks such as Hi-C, Tang, and sugared soda pop comprised 31.1 percent of foods consumed by respondents. Of the six subsistence foods reportedly consumed within the top 50 foods, moose muscle and organs (1,145 pounds; 2.4 percent), king salmon (583 pounds; 1.2 percent), moose fat and marrow (380 pounds; 0.8 percent), silver salmon (243 pounds; 0.5 percent), blueberries (117 pounds; 0.2 percent), and cranberries (54 pounds; 0.1 percent) comprise a total of 5.3 percent.

According to ATDP findings, subsistence foods contributed substantial amounts of protein, vitamin B12, iron, and omega-3 fatty acids to the diets of respondents in the TCC region. Subsistence foods also contributed to total fat and saturated fat intake, and were not substantial sources of folate, fiber, calcium, or Vitamin C. For the TCC region, moose, caribou, and salmon together provided 18 percent of respondents' total energy consumed, as well as 74 percent of vitamin B12, 40 percent of the protein, and 7 percent of Vitamin A consumed. Salmon provided 94 percent of the omega-3 fatty acids consumed by respondents, with another 3 percent contributed by other subsistence fish species. Moose, caribou, and salmon also provided 30 percent of total fat and 28 percent of saturated fat intake, and were also the source of 28 percent of iron consumed.

For those respondents in the TCC region who indicated a decrease in the consumption of traditional foods compared to five years prior, the most common reason reported was a lack of transportation to gather and hunt. Only one respondent indicated that decreased consumption of subsistence foods was due to decreased availability of subsistence resources (Alaska Native Health Board 2004).

5.15.3.4 Health Indicators

Data regarding the health status of individual communities along the proposed alignment is limited; however, some health status indicators are available at the state and borough/census area level.

Morbidity

Statistics about the morbidity (illness) rates of a population informs decision makers about “at risk” populations. Where data were available, diagnosis rates for diseases common to the study area are presented below. The most common chronic disease deaths statewide and within the study area are cancer, diseases of the heart (including coronary heart disease and cerebrovascular disease) and chronic lower respiratory disease (see Table 5.15-20). In addition to these chronic diseases, this section also discusses diabetes and infectious diseases.

TABLE 5.15-20 Leading Causes of Death for Potentially Affected Communities – Regional Level

Borough/CA	Leading Causes of Death ^a	Age-Adjusted Rate
North Slope Borough	1. Malignant neoplasms – 29 deaths.	273.2
	2. Diseases of the heart – 26 deaths.	274.1
	3. Unintentional injuries – 17 deaths.	124.8 ^b
	4. Chronic lower respiratory diseases – 10 deaths.	143.8 ^b
	5. Intentional self-harm – 10 deaths.	53.3 ^b
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	1. Malignant neoplasms – 42 deaths.	297.3
	2. Unintentional injuries – 27 deaths.	183.5
	3. Diseases of the heart – 20 deaths.	168.9
	4. Intentional self-harm – 10 deaths.	65.4 ^b
	5. Cerebrovascular diseases – 6 deaths.	47.9 ^b
Fairbanks North Star Borough	1. Malignant neoplasms (cancer) – 91 deaths.	178.6
	2. Diseases of the heart – 67 deaths.	130.5
	3. Intentional self-harm – 27 deaths.	32.9
	4. Chronic lower respiratory diseases – 24 deaths.	55.2
	5. Unintentional injuries – 23 deaths.	30.1
Denali Borough	1. Malignant neoplasms – 5 deaths.	c
	1. Unintentional injuries – 5 deaths.	c
	3. Diseases of the heart – 4 deaths.	c

TABLE 5.15-20 Leading Causes of Death for Potentially Affected Communities – Regional Level

Borough/CA	Leading Causes of Death ^a	Age-Adjusted Rate
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	1. Malignant neoplasms – 95 deaths.	177.9
	2. Diseases of the heart – 76 deaths.	153.2
	3. Unintentional injuries – 42 deaths.	58.6
	4. Chronic lower respiratory diseases – 27 deaths.	51.4
	5. Intentional self-harm – 18 deaths.	20.5 ^b
Alaska	1. Malignant neoplasms – 856 deaths.	180.9
	2. Diseases of the heart – 626 deaths.	146.8
	3. Unintentional injuries – 331 deaths.	54.7
	4. Chronic lower respiratory diseases – 182 deaths.	44.9
	5. Cerebrovascular diseases – 170 deaths.	43.7

Notes: Breast cancer statistics are for females only; Age-adjusted rates are per 100,000 population, adjusted to the year 2000 U.S. standard population.

^a Leading causes of death are provided for the period of 2006-2008 for the Yukon Koyukuk CA and the North Slope Borough, for the year 2008 for the State of Alaska, Fairbanks North Star Borough, and Matanuska-Susitna Borough, and for the period 2004-2008 for the Denali Borough.

^b Rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution.

^c Rates based on fewer than 6 occurrences are not reported.

Source: ABVS 2010.

Cancer

The incidence rates of cancer (diagnoses per 100,000 population) between the diagnosis years 1996 to 2009 were higher for the North Slope (530.1) and Matanuska-Susitna Boroughs (513.4) than for the State of Alaska average (487.1). The Denali Borough (473.6), Fairbanks North Star Borough (479.0), and Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (485.0) reported incidence rates below the State average. (ADHSS 2011b)

As at the state level, overall cancer rates for males exceed those for females within the study area. In the North Slope Borough, overall cancer rates for both males and females exceed those for the other boroughs within the study area. In the Arctic Slope Service Area, which encompasses the North Slope Borough, adult smoking rates over 90 percent have been reported, contributing to elevated lung and bronchus cancer rates, which are twice as high for the male population of the North Slope Borough as for the state average. In addition, for males within the North Slope Borough and Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area, colon and rectum cancer rates more than twice exceed the state averages, with an elevated rate reported for females.

Elevated prostate cancer rates are reported for the Denali, Fairbanks North Star, and Matanuska-Susitna Boroughs, and an elevated female genital system cancer rate is reported for the North Slope Borough. While there are additional cancer rates reported at an elevated level within the study area, for each of these fewer than 20 occurrences were reported; therefore, the associated cancer rates are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution.

Heart Disease and Cerebrovascular Disease (Stroke)

Heart disease and stroke contribute to serious morbidity in the population. A substantial portion of outpatient medical visits, pharmacy dispensing, and rehabilitation services in the State are a direct result of heart disease and stroke experienced by Alaskans (ADHSS 2009b). While the number of deaths attributable to heart disease and stroke is reported by the ABVS for the boroughs/census areas (see below), it is difficult to measure the full impact of non-fatal heart disease and stroke in the study area, as few population-based morbidity data sources are currently available for analysis (ADHSS 2009c). As reported by the BRFSS, the percentage of year 2010 survey respondents that had ever been told they had a heart attack was 2.6 percent, with the same percentage reporting having ever been told they had angina or coronary heart disease. The percentage of respondents reporting having ever being diagnosed with a stroke was 2.9 percent (CDC 2011a).

Chronic Lower Respiratory Disease

COPD, or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, is a progressive disease that makes it hard to breathe. Cigarette smoking is the leading cause of COPD. Long-term exposure to other lung irritants, such as air pollution, chemical fumes, or dust, also may contribute to COPD (National Heart Lung and Blood Institute 2010).

The COPD death rate among Alaska Natives, 30 per 100,000, is almost double the rate for Caucasians. This discrepancy can be explained in part by the elevated rates of smoking among Alaska Natives (see the previous discussion on tobacco use), as smoking causes 80 to 90 percent of all COPD (CDC 2004). While the number of deaths attributable to COPD is reported by the ABVS for the boroughs/census areas (see below), diagnosis rates were not readily available.

Diabetes

Diabetes mellitus, commonly referred to as diabetes, is a metabolic disease characterized by high blood sugar levels, which result from defects in insulin secretion, insulin action, or both. It is a major cause of heart disease and stroke and a leading cause of kidney failure, nontraumatic lower-limb amputations, and new cases of blindness among adults in the U.S. (CDC 2011b). The percentage of the population of each borough within the State of Alaska diagnosed with diabetes in 2008 ranged from 5.6 to 8.1 percent (age-adjusted), with the North Slope Borough reporting the highest percentage. Within the study area, the lowest percentages were reported in Denali Borough (6.1 percent), Matanuska-Susitna Borough (6.3 percent), and the Fairbanks North Star Borough (6.4 percent). The Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area reported a level of 7 percent (CDC 2011b).

Infectious Disease

Chlamydia Infections

Alaska had the highest Chlamydia infection rate in the nation in 2010 and has consistently ranked first or second on the list in the U.S. since 2000. Geographically, the Northern Region

has the highest rates of Chlamydia (1,250 per 100,000 people). The community of Prudhoe Bay (North Slope Borough) is a PAC which falls within the Northern Region. The second highest Chlamydia rates occur in the Southwest Region (1,803 per 100,000 people) but no PACs are located within this region. The third highest rates occur in the Interior Region (816 per 100,000 people), which contains the PACs of Ester and Fairbanks (Fairbanks North Star Borough); Nenana (Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area); and Anderson, Cantwell and Healy (Denali Borough). The Anchorage/Matanuska-Susitna (Southcentral Alaska) Region had the fourth highest rates of Chlamydia (601 per 100,000 people) (ADHSS 2011c). The PACs of Big Lake, Talkeetna, Trapper Creek, Wasilla, Willow, and Y are located within Southcentral Alaska.

Rates of Chlamydia infection are disproportionately high for women, ethnic/racial minorities, and young adults. Chlamydia rates for Alaskan women are much higher than for men with 66 percent of 2010 cases diagnosed in women. Chlamydia rates reported for AIAN people are greater than for other groups. Eighty-six percent of 2010 cases occurred in people 30 years old or younger (ADHSS May 3, 2011a). The CDC reported rates of Chlamydia infection for young people (15 to 24 years of age) for 2009. Several PACs fall within the North Slope and Yukon-Koyukuk Boroughs, both of which were categorized as having high rates of Chlamydia (greater than 3,000 per 100,000 people) in 2009. Other PACs fall within the boroughs of Fairbanks North Star, Denali, and Matanuska-Susitna which reported rates of between 1,000 and 3,000 infections per 100,000 people in 2009 (CDC 2009d).

Gonococcal Infections

Starting in 2008, rates of gonorrhea spiked dramatically in Alaska. A 23-percent increase in infection rates occurred in 2010, compared to 2009. In 2010, 1,273 gonococcal infections were reported to the Section of Epidemiology (SOE) (179 per 100,000 people). The rates increased most in the Interior, Northern, and Southwest regions and infection rates were greater than the U.S. average. Of the 1,273 cases of gonococcal infection reported in Alaska in 2010, 55 percent were female, 75 percent were 30 years old or younger, and 74 percent were AIAN individuals. Additionally, 32 percent of cases reported a co-infection with Chlamydia (ADHSS 2011d).

As with Chlamydia, gonorrhea rates are disproportionately high among AIAN persons and young adults. The CDC reports gonorrhea rates by borough. The PAC of Prudhoe Bay falls within the North Slope Borough, which is categorized as the borough with the highest rates of gonorrhea (greater than 600 per 100,000 people). The PACs of Coldfoot, Four Mile Road, Nenana, Livengood, and Wiseman fall within the Yukon-Koyukuk Borough which report moderate rates of gonorrhea in young people (between 300 and 600 cases per 100,000 people). The remaining PACs fall within Fairbanks North Star, Denali, or Matanuska-Susitna Boroughs, all of which report low gonorrhea rates of less than or equal to 300 per 100,000 people (CDC 2009d).

HIV Infections

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) cases are routinely identified in the State of Alaska; however, the prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the

Alaskan population is low (ADHSS 2010b). Since 1982, 1,394 cases of HIV were reported to the Alaska SOE. In 2010, 77 cases were reported. In 2010 and for years previous, males represented the majority of infected individuals. Overall, 44 percent of 2010 cases were diagnosed in white people, 17 percent in AIAN people, and 13 percent in black people. The majority of diagnoses for the entire time span (1982-2010) occurred in the Anchorage/Matanuska-Susitna area. Approximately 80 percent of all HIV/AIDS diagnoses occurred in what the Alaska State HIV/STD Program refers to as “Urban Centers”, which include the Municipality of Anchorage, Fairbanks North Star Borough, and the Juneau Borough (ADHSS 2010c). The PACs of College, Ester, and Fairbanks occur within these more high-risk Urban Centers. The remaining PACs lie within “Urban Satellites”, “Rural Hubs”, or “Rural Areas” which individually account for less than 10 percent of the total HIV/AIDS diagnoses in Alaska.

The CDC has developed a High-Impact prevention approach for reducing new cases of HIV in the United States (CDC 2011c). This approach has the potential to positively impact prevention efforts by targeting high-risk populations in appropriate geographic locations. Strategies with proven effectiveness include: access to testing and care for HIV-infected individuals; antiretroviral therapy; access to condoms and sterile syringes; prevention programs for HIV-infected individuals and their partners, and those at high risk; and sexually transmitted disease (STD) screening and treatment. Some STDs can increase the risk of HIV infection. The CDC aims to educate the U.S. population about HIV/AIDS and effective prevention measures. Cost-effectiveness is a critical component of the High-Impact prevention approach, so that the greatest amount of prevention can be extracted from each federal dollar allocated to this cause.

The Division of Sexually Transmitted Diseases Prevention has provided funding to evaluate the reduction of barriers to individuals seeking healthcare and to increase STD screening opportunities in rural and urban areas of Alaska (CDC 2010a).

Infectious Respiratory Bacterial or Viral Illnesses in Alaska

Influenza rates in Alaska tend to mirror those throughout the U.S. Influenza surveillance is based on reporting of positive influenza antigen “rapid” tests by health care providers and laboratories, positive influenza cultures, outbreaks in schools and nursing homes, outbreaks following vaccination, and incidences of pediatric influenza deaths (ADHSS 2007a). The peak influenza activity in Alaska for the 2008-09 season occurred in February and March 2009. The three most common strains were influenza A (H1), A (H3), and B. The first case of H1N1 in Alaska was reported in May 2009. Statistics indicate that the 2009-10 season levels of H1N1 were less than the previous year (ADHSS 2010d).

Influenza rates are updated weekly by the Alaska State Virology Laboratory. Incidences of infectious viral diseases do not appear to be above normal for 2011. In recent reports (September 24 -29, 2011), four cases of influenza A (H3) were isolated and originated in the Anchorage/Matanuska-Susitna Region or the Interior Region. One case of influenza B was also diagnosed in the Interior as was one case of Respiratory Syncytial Virus (RSV). The RSV season lasts longer in Alaska than in other states. During the 2006-07 season, an outbreak of RSV occurred in the North Slope Region (ADHSS 2007b). RSV was also identified in nine other Alaska communities that year, including Anchorage and Fairbanks. Several strains of

adenovirus were identified (Type 1,2,3,14) in the Interior Region and the Northern Region (Bond 2011). In 2011, 48 infants in a neonatal intensive care unit in an Anchorage hospital were infected with mild Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) causing respiratory or gastrointestinal illness (ADHSS 2011e). In previous years, MRSA infections have occurred at rates similar to those seen elsewhere in the U.S.; however, Alaska Natives are more likely to experience MRSA infection than other groups (ADHSS 2009d).

Alaska experienced higher rates of tuberculosis (TB) in 2010 (8 per 100,000 population) compared to the United States average (3.6 per 100,000 population). The TB rate in Alaska in 2010 was 50 percent higher than in 2009. Alaska Native people bear a disproportionate burden of TB in Alaska as 65 percent of 2010 TB cases occurred in this population even though this group only represents 15 percent of the general population. The incidence of TB in Alaska is not evenly distributed throughout the state. The highest rates are found in the Northern and Southwest Regions. The Northern Region usually reports the greatest numbers of TB cases in the state. In 2010, the incidence of TB in the Northern Region was 46.5 per 100,000 population, almost six times greater than the statewide incidence (ADHSS 2010e). The city of Anchorage reports a large proportion of outbreaks occurring in homeless people.

Mortality

In 1998, the average life expectancy in Alaska was 74.7 years, slightly below the national average of 76.7 years. At 69.4 years the life expectancy for Alaska Natives is substantially lower than for non-Alaska Natives, demonstrating a broad public health discrepancy between Native and non-Native populations (Indian Health Service 2011). For all study boroughs/census areas, cancer, heart disease, and unintentional injuries were among the top five leading causes of death (see Table 5.15-20). Intentional self-harm (suicide) is also a leading cause of death reported by the Fairbanks North Star Borough, North Slope Borough, Matanuska-Susitna Borough, and the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area. (ABVS July 2010) In addition to reporting the rates of intentional injury (suicide and homicide), Table 5.15-21 below shows the five leading causes of unintentional accidents and injuries in each borough/census area.

TABLE 5.15-21 Intentional and Unintentional Injuries for Potentially Affected Communities

Borough/CA	2006-2008 Intentional Accident/Injury (per 100,000 population)		Unintentional Accident/Injury ^b
	Suicide ^a	Homicide ^a	
North Slope Borough	49.4 ^c	^d	1. Poisoning - 9 deaths. Crude rate – 9.7. ^c Age-adjusted rate – 10.4. ^c 2. Motor vehicle accidents – 6 deaths. Crude rate – 6.5. ^c Age-adjusted rate – 5.8. ^c 3. Suffocation/choking – 3 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 4. Snow machine related incidents – 1 death. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 5. Other accidental death – 5 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d .

TABLE 5.15-21 Intentional and Unintentional Injuries for Potentially Affected Communities

Borough/CA	2006-2008 Intentional Accident/Injury (per 100,000 population)		Unintentional Accident/Injury ^b
	Suicide ^a	Homicide ^a	
Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	57.9 ^c	^d	1. Snow machine related incidents – 7 deaths. Crude rate – 40.6 ^c . Age-adjusted rate – 39.6 ^c . 2. Motor vehicle accidents -6 deaths. Crude rate – 34.8*. Age-adjusted rate – 37.9 ^c . 3. Drowning and submersion – 5. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 4. Exposure to smoke, fire, flame – 2 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 5. Poisoning – 2 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d .
Fairbanks North Star Borough	24.2	2.9 ^c	1. Poisoning - 9 deaths. Crude rate – 9.7. ^c Age-adjusted rate – 10.4. ^c 2. Motor vehicle accidents - 6 deaths. Crude rate – 6.5. ^c Age-adjusted rate – 5.8. ^c 3. Suffocation/choking – 3 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 4. Snow machine related accidents – 1 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 5. Other accidental death – 5 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d .
Denali Borough	^d	0.0	1. Motor vehicle accidents – 3 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 2. Other accidental death – 2 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 3. ATV related accidents – 1 death. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d .
Matanuska-Susitna Borough	24.2	2.9 ^c	1. Poisoning - 22 deaths. Crude rate – 26.7. Age-adjusted rate – 28.1 2. Motor vehicle accidents - 7 deaths. Crude rate – 8.5 ^c . Age-adjusted rate – 9.3 ^c . 3. Suffocation/choking – 4 deaths. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 4. Air transport accidents – 3. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d . 5. ATV related incidents – 2. Crude rate – ^d . Age-adjusted rate – ^d .
Alaska	22.1	6.0	1. Poisoning – 126 deaths. Crude rate – 18.5. Age-adjusted rate – 18.9. 2. Motor vehicle accidents – 72 deaths. Crude rate – 10.6. Age-adjusted rate 11.4. 3. Drowning and submersion – 29 deaths. Crude rate – 4.3. Age-adjusted 4.2. 4. Falls – 24 deaths. Crude rate – 3.5. Age-adjusted rate – 5.8. 5. Snow machine related incidents – 15 deaths. Crude rate – 2.2 ^c . Age-adjusted rate – 2.6 ^c .

- ^a Data are not age-adjusted.
 - ^b Crude rates are per 100,000 population. Age-adjusted rates are per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population. Statistics provided for 2008, but for Yukon-Koyukuk (2006-2008), and Denali Borough (2004-2008).
 - ^c Rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution.
 - ^d Rates based on fewer than 6 occurrences are not reported.
- Source: ABVS 2010.

Intentional Injuries

The most common cause of intentional death statewide and within the study area is suicide. The highest rates of suicide in the study area are reported by the North Slope Borough (49.4 deaths per 100,000 population) and the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (57.9 deaths per 100,000 population). Both areas exceed the statewide average of 22.1 deaths per 100,000 population; however, with fewer than 20 occurrences reported by both the North Slope Borough and the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area, these rates are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution.

Homicide rates in the study area are less than the state average (6 homicides per 100,000 population), with a rate of 2.9 homicides per 100,000 population reported for both the Fairbanks North Slope and Matanuska-Susitna Boroughs and fewer than 6 total homicides for each of the remaining boroughs in the study area (Denali Borough, Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area, and North Slope Borough). It should be noted that rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution (ABVS July 2010).

Unintentional Injuries

Statewide and throughout the study area boroughs/census area, two of the most common causes of unintentional deaths for the period of 2006-2008 were poisoning (with the exception of Denali Borough) and motor vehicle accidents. Unintentional death caused by drowning and submersion; falls; snow machine-related deaths; suffocation/choking; air transport accidents; ATV related accidents; exposure to smoke, fire, and flame; and other accidents are also reported (see Table 5.15-21) (ABVS July 2010).

Traffic Fatalities

An average of 72 fatal crashes per year have been recorded on Alaska roads since 1994 (average 80 people per year killed). On average, 43 percent of fatal vehicle crashes in Alaska involve alcohol. Most fatalities occurred in July for the years 2005-2009. The crash statistics from 2010 showed a 12 percent decrease in fatal crashes from 2009. For 2011 (as of November 30, 2011) 56 fatal crashes have occurred in which 65 people were killed (ADOT&PF 2011a). Vehicle-vehicle collisions account for the majority of crashes, while collisions with fixed objects, moose, or other wildlife account for a substantially smaller portion of accidents (ADOT&PF 2008).

The Dalton Highway is a rough, industrial road that begins 84 miles north of Fairbanks and ends 414 miles later in Deadhorse near Prudhoe Bay. Between 1997 and 2006, there were 111 crashes and seven fatalities reported on Dalton Highway (BLM 2011). In 2011 one fatality,

which occurred in Yukon-Koyukuk Borough, has been reported for Dalton Highway (ADOT&PF 2008).

The George Parks Highway runs the 358 miles between Anchorage and Fairbanks and is the principal access road to Denali National Park; thus, this stretch of highway is heavily traveled (ADOT&PF 2006). In 2006, for example, 113 vehicle crashes were reported to ADOT&PF (2 fatalities). In 2010, 12 fatalities were reported (one in Nenana; two in Wasilla; one in Willow; three in Ester; one in Healy; and four outside of city boundaries). In 2011, four fatalities have occurred on Parks Highway (one in Big Lake; one in Trapper Creek; one in Healy; and one in Fairbanks) (ADOT&PF 2008).

Oral Health

A 2008 CDC survey indicated that 65.3 percent of Alaska residents visited a dental clinic in the previous 12 months compared to 68.5 percent of persons nationally (CDC 2010b). Oral health problems are pronounced among low-income and Alaska Native populations, and a 1999 Indian Health Service Oral Health Survey found that visitors to Alaska Native dental clinics experienced twice the number of decayed or filled teeth compared to non-Natives on average (Indian Health Service 1999).

Maternal and Child Care

Infant mortality rates in Alaska averaged 6.3 per 1,000 live births between 2005 and 2009, slightly below the national average of 6.8 deaths per 1,000 live births. The Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area recorded the highest infant mortality rate at 15.6 deaths per 1,000 births, while the Denali Borough recorded zero infant deaths during this period. Infant mortality rates in other boroughs hovered around the state and national rates, with a rate of 6.2 per 1,000 births in the Fairbanks North Star Borough, 5.5 per 1,000 births in the Matanuska-Susitna Borough, and 8.9 per 1,000 births in the North Slope Borough (ABVS accessed November 17, 2011).

Adequate prenatal care, based on the number of prenatal visits that are made before delivery, has declined by 29 percent since 1999, with only 52 percent of Alaskan mothers receiving adequate care in 2008 compared to 81 percent in 1999 (ABVS 2008). Although borough-level data was not available for 2008, data from previous years identifies a discrepancy in care by borough that reflects trends in infant mortality rates: the Matanuska-Susitna Borough recorded the highest rate of adequate prenatal care between 2002 and 2004, at 75 percent, whereas only 33.9 percent of expectant mothers in the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area and 35.2 percent in the Denali Borough received adequate prenatal care during this period. Only the Fairbanks North Star Borough reflects the state average, with 65.8 receiving adequate prenatal care in the same period (ABVS 2011).

The percent of low birth weight births in Alaska lies below the national average: between 2002 and 2004, 5.9 percent of births in Alaska were low birth weight births, compared to 8.1 percent of births nationally. Regional variability in the percent of underweight births is less pronounced than variability for prenatal care and infant mortality, and do not follow trends observed for prenatal care, infant mortality or teen birth rates. Only 2.8 percent of births in the Denali

Borough were low weight between 2002 and 2004, compared to 6.8 percent of births in the Matanuska-Susitna Borough. Five and a half percent of births in the North Slope Borough, 4.7 percent of births in the Fairbanks North Star Borough, and 5.6 percent of births in the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area were underweight between 2002 and 2004, generally aligning with the statewide average.

Suppressed access to adequate prenatal care and disproportionately high infant mortality rates in the Alaska Native community largely explain the regional disparities previously observed, and highlights a broad public health discrepancy between AIAN and Caucasian populations. Infant mortality rates are elevated within Alaskan Native communities at 12 deaths per 1,000 live births between 2006 and 2008, compared to only 4 deaths per 1,000 live births among Caucasians. This discrepancy is mirrored in prenatal care, where in 2008 only 39 percent of Alaska Natives received adequate care compared to 58.5 percent of Caucasians, and also in birth weight statistics: 6.6 percent of Alaska Native births recorded low birth weight, compared to 5.3 among Caucasians (ABVS 2008).

Teen birth rates are no exception to the regional and racial discrepancies observed for prenatal care and infant mortality. Teen birth rates in Alaska are comparable to national rates at 40.9 births per 100,000 to persons aged 15 to 19 (age adjusted), compared to 41.2 births per 100,000 in the U.S. overall. However, teen birth rates are highly variable by borough and race. Between 2002 and 2004, the North Slope Borough recorded a teen birth rate at 88.1 births per 100,000, whereas the Denali Borough recorded an insignificant number of teen births during this period, and teen birth rates in other boroughs were comparable to the national average: the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area had a teen birth rate of 56.5 per 100,000 between 2002 and 2004, while the Fairbanks North Star Borough saw a teen birth rate of 39 per 100,000 and the Matanuska-Susitna Borough saw a teen birth rate of 33 per 100,000. This geographic discrepancy largely reflects the fact that teen births occur overwhelmingly in AIAN communities: Alaska Native populations recorded a teen birth rate of 82.8 births per 100,000 in 2008, compared to just 27.2 births per 100,000 among Caucasians.

Gender-Based Violence and Child Abuse

Domestic violence is a major public health problem in Alaska that disproportionately affects vulnerable populations such as Alaska Natives and those in poor general health. Alaska has among the highest rates of domestic violence and homicide in the nation. At 73.3 cases per 100,000, Alaska has the highest rate of forcible rape of any state in the U.S., nearly 2.5 times the national average of 31.8 cases per 100,000 (Council on Domestic Violence & Sexual Assault 2010). Alaska also has the highest homicide rate for females killed by a male perpetrator, with a rate of 2.87 per 100,000 in 2003. Alaskan children are frequently victims of sexual abuse in a cycle that perpetuates high overall domestic violence rates: sexual assault rate for Alaskan children is six times the national average. The prevalence of domestic violence and sexual assault in Alaska is accompanied by a shortage of victim services. The Alaska Network on Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault estimates that in 2006, almost 30 percent of Alaskans were unable to access victim services or encourage others to do so because of a shortage of services in their area at the time (National Coalition Against Domestic Violence n.d.),

and a study by the ADHSS further documented that those in fair-to-poor general health or lacking social and emotional support are disproportionately vulnerable to domestic violence. (Utermohle and Wells n.d.)

Sexual violence is similarly elevated within the Alaska Native population. In 2006, 31 percent of Alaska Natives experienced intimate partner violence in their lifetime, compared to 20.2 percent among Caucasians (Utermohle and Wells n.d.).

5.15.4 Environmental Consequences



This section describes the health impacts related to construction, operations and maintenance of the proposed action and alternatives. Before addressing the consequences of the action proposed by the AGDC, it is useful to provide some perspective on the scale of this Project. Because the consequences of construction and operation of the *Trans Alaska Pipeline System* (TAPS) are relatively fresh in the memory of many Alaskans and much has been written about TAPS (see e.g., Coates, 1993; Cole, 1997; Fears, 1978; McGrath, 1977;

Mead, 1978; Roderick, 1997; Rogers, 1970; Roscow, 1977; and Strohmeyer, 1993) over the years, it is relevant to draw some comparisons with this benchmark. Moreover, analysis of the public comments on this proposed Project indicated that there is interest in such a comparison.

At the time that TAPS was constructed it was described by the *New York Times* as “the largest single private construction project and private capital investment in history.” The costs of completion of TAPS (completed in 1977) were estimated at approximately \$8 billion in dollars of the day—or in terms of today’s dollars (using the reported purchasing power of the dollar in terms of producer prices) slightly more than \$22 billion (Alyeska 2009; U.S. Census Bureau 2011a). The estimated cost for the *Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline* (ASAP) (see 5.12.3.2) is \$8.4 billion slightly more than one-third as much.

Oil company personnel (and contractors) were on scene in appreciable numbers in the late 1960s and actual TAPS pipeline construction began in 1974. Thus people-related impacts were felt prior to and during construction from the late 1960s through 1977. The schedule for the proposed ASAP Project is to have construction activity over a two and one-half year period from 2017 through 2019.

Construction labor provides another benchmark for comparison—in part because construction labor is one of the determinants of short-term impacts. Peak TAPS construction employment (including contractors) was 28,072 in October 1975 (Alyeska 2009). Over the period from 1969 through 1977 an estimated 70,000 persons worked on TAPS (Alyeska 2009). This proposed gas pipeline is estimated to have up to 6,400 workers (5,500 on the pipeline and 900 on the facilities) at peak construction (see Section 2.2.5), approximately 23 percent as that of TAPS.

Operating labor for TAPS varied over time. Alyeska employment at the present is reported to be 811, 13 times greater than the estimate, ranging from 50 to 75 employees, for the proposed Project (Alyeska 2008; AGDC 2011d).

The design and construction of TAPS presented many significant challenges. In fact, TAPS was given the *Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement* (OCEA) award by the American Society of Civil Engineers (this point underscores the significant difficulties faced and the fact that design and construction solutions were found) (Thomas 2005). In the intervening 40 years, many lessons about construction and operation of pipelines in the harsh arctic environment have been learned. In principle, this should mean that construction and operations of the new pipeline should be more efficient and safer.

Finally, both population and infrastructure have changed significantly in Alaska from 1970 to the present. Alaska's population was approximately 302,000 in 1970 (SSDAN 2011). The population in 2010 was slightly more than 710,000, 2.4 times greater (U.S. Census Bureau 2011b). This is relevant because the relative impacts depend in part upon the baseline conditions. And the transportation and other infrastructure of Alaska are obviously more developed now than in the late 1960s. Fueled by petroleum development (Goldsmith 2009), the Alaskan economy has grown substantially and petroleum related tax and other revenues have provided revenues to improve public health. The above comments are not intended to minimize the impacts of the proposed Project, rather to provide some rough benchmarks for comparison with Alaska's experience with TAPS.

5.15.4.1 No Action

Selection of the No Action alternative means that the proposed gas pipeline will not be constructed and operated. The short- and long-term impacts of the proposed pipeline will not occur and 500 million standard cubic feet per day (MM scfd) of North Slope natural gas and natural gas liquids (NGLs) will not be transported and made available to Fairbanks, Anchorage, and the Cook Inlet Area. Although the No Action alternative avoids the negative impacts of proposed Project construction and operation, it also avoids the positive impacts as well.

Construction

No Project-related construction impacts will occur if the No Action alternative is selected.

Operations & Maintenance

No Project-related operation and maintenance impacts will occur if the No Action alternative is selected. As noted previously, this also means that no beneficial health related impacts will result (e.g., those related to the provision of clean natural gas to Fairbanks and other destinations).

Cumulative Effects

It is unclear whether or not construction and operation of the proposed Project would impact the likelihood of other energy related developments in Alaska. According to the ASAP Project Plan "ASAP is an intrastate project independent of proposed interstate natural gas pipeline projects." (AGDC 2011c). Over time there have been several proposed approaches for delivering North

Slope gas to consuming regions in Alaska and elsewhere.³ Although numerous studies have been done, to date none have been constructed. Several statements have been made to the effect that construction and operation of the proposed Project does not foreclose the possibility of other gas pipeline projects going forward.

Whether or not the proposed Project is constructed and operated, there are significant cumulative effects of other present and proposed oil and gas projects and state and federal activities. Cumulative effects are discussed in Section 5.20 and health-related impacts are discussed in Section 5.15.4.2 below.

5.15.4.2 Proposed Action

This extended section examines the consequences of the proposed action (building and operating the proposed Project), including construction, operations and maintenance, and cumulative effects. Construction activities are scheduled to take place over approximately a three year period. The proposed Project is expected to be in operation for the productive life of the natural gas field(s) supply. The estimated useful life of the pipeline is the economic life (which is the controlling factor) and is estimated to extend past the maximum duration of the lease, which is 30 years (AGDC 2011b). Pipeline impacts (positive and negative) would occur during both the construction and operations phases but (see below) are likely to be greater during the construction period than the operations period. The expected large and very positive impacts on air quality and public health in and around the Fairbanks area associated with the cumulative effects of the proposed action (see below) likely outweigh the negative short term impacts. This is because of the disruptions that are associated with construction and the influx of a relative large number of workers during this period.

Relatively few workers are required to operate and maintain the system and potentially negative impacts, discussed below, range from low to medium. During the operations phase most of the impacts are likely to be positive (e.g., improved air quality in certain areas resulting from the substitution of natural gas for other fossil fuels and resulting health benefits to residents of Fairbanks), substantial, enduring, and of direct benefit to the health of Alaska residents. The construction impacts then can be likened to an “investment” which provides “dividends or returns” of various types during the operations phase.

There would be material positive health and economic impacts resulting from operation of the proposed Project. These result from reduced emissions of fine particulate matter in Fairbanks (already a non-attainment area for fine particulates) as combustion of natural gas results in lower emissions rates of fine particulates (and other pollutants) than oil, coal, or wood, which are presently used in Fairbanks. Providing natural gas to Fairbanks would require the expansion of the present limited distribution system in Fairbanks. Because this is technically a separate project, the impacts are discussed under the subheading *Cumulative Effects*.

³ According to one source, natural gas projects for Alaska were studied or proposed as far back as 1960, see the excellent history available at http://library.state.ak.us/pdf/gasline/ANGTS_1959-76.pdf. See also http://www.housemajority.org/seaton/pdfs/25/seaton_ak_gasline_presentation_20080626.pdf.

There are details of the proposed Project that have not been fully developed or documented. What are believed reasonable, assumptions are made for this analysis of impacts. The reader should remember that various lease stipulations have been established (AGDC 2011a). Among these is 1.4.3.1 “The Lessee shall submit for approval the following plans, each of which shall cover Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Termination activities.” Subheadings under this address 22 activities. Moreover, Section 1.4.3.2 requires that “These plans shall provide sufficient detail and scope to allow the Pipeline Coordinator to determine if they are consistent with the requirements of this Lease. All applicable State and federal requirements shall be incorporated into the plans and programs of this Lease.” Thus, there is further regulatory review of life-cycle activities.

Construction

This section addresses the likely impacts associated with the construction of the proposed Project. These impacts arise from the direct physical effects of construction activities and those associated with the presence of construction personnel necessary to complete the job over the three year construction period.



Water and Sanitation

Water and sanitation need to be considered in terms of operation of the 14 stationary construction camps (see *Plan of Development* [POD] Section 7.2.3). Potentially relevant impacts include those related to:

- Change in potable water access;
- Change in water quantity;
- Change in water quality; and
- Change in demand on water and sanitation infrastructure due to the influx of non-resident workers.

As described under the subheading Exposure to Hazardous Materials, construction of the proposed Project should not materially increase exposure of the PACs to toxic and hazardous substances. Therefore, effects to water quality due to the use of hazardous materials in the Project are not anticipated. Under the Comprehensive Waste Management Plan (CWMP), which would be developed for the proposed Project, solid waste would be reused, recycled, burned, or disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations. In addition, domestic wastewater produced from work camps would be treated and discharged in accordance with applicable permits. Construction of the proposed Project would therefore have negligible effects on water quality.

The proposed Project is estimated to require a total of approximately 1,088 million gallons of surface water (see Table 7.4-5 of the POD) for construction activities and hydrotesting,⁴ with additional water required for horizontal directional drilling (HDD). The AGDC has not yet determined from which surface waterbodies it would obtain the necessary water supplies so it is not possible to examine impacts in detail. However, the AGDC would need to obtain (and comply with provisions of) the necessary permits prior to water withdrawal, thereby minimizing any potential adverse effects to potable water supplies.

Work (construction) camps would require food service, drinking water, wastewater treatment, and solid waste management. The AGDC would need to obtain the necessary permits and comply with relevant regulations (e.g. 40 CFR 122; 18 AAC 31.020; 18 AAC 72.010, 200, and 215; AAC 80.200; 18 AAC 60 and others, see POD pp 22-30), and would manage waste according to the CWMP.⁵ Therefore, an increased demand on water and sanitation infrastructure due to the work camps would be managed and mitigated according to the CWMP, permits obtained from the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC), and contracts with local service providers.

As described above, it is estimated that approximately 6,400 workers would be required (peak value) to construct the proposed pipeline. The majority of these construction workers would be housed in the 15 work camps. In the areas where construction workers would be required to provide their own housing, such as the construction of the final 29 miles of the proposed Project, the construction of the natural gas liquids extraction plant (NGLEP) facility, and construction of the Fairbanks Lateral, it is expected that construction workers would reside in the numerous motels, RV parks, and other short-term lodging facilities available in the greater Wasilla and Fairbanks areas.

Approximately 545 construction employees would reside in local lodging in Wasilla during the construction of the final 29 miles of mainline construction, while an additional 100 construction workers would reside in the community due to construction of the NGLEP. Further, a maximum of 800 construction workers would reside in Fairbanks during construction of the Fairbanks Lateral. As described under the Affected Environment subheading, water and sewer systems are operated by private companies in the City of Fairbanks. The City of Wasilla operates a sewer and piped water system; however, the majority of households use individual wells and septic systems.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0 unlikely to be perceptible;

⁴ Upon completion of construction activities, water will be needed for hydrostatic testing, to confirm that the pipeline meets design criteria and is leak-free.

⁵ Additionally, the ADEC publishes guidance documents on best management practices for temporary camps, which contain useful information (ADEC 2011a).

- Duration: High, 2, medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, minor intensity;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 2;
- Likelihood rating: Very unlikely 1 – 10 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Accidents and Injuries

Construction of the proposed Project has the potential to affect the accidents and injuries and health infrastructure and delivery health effects categories (HECs) if it caused the following to occur:

- Change in unintentional injury (e.g., drowning, falls, snow machine injury) rates: Construction activities would not impact injury rates in the PACs;
- Change in roadway incidents and injuries: This is addressed below relative to possible injuries related to operation of trucks and buses associated with construction activities; and
- Changes to safety during subsistence activities: There are no data to support the hypothesis that safety of participants engaged in subsistence activities would be positively or negatively impacted.

Construction of the proposed gas pipeline would result in the possibility of accidents and injuries (fatal and nonfatal). Accidents/injuries could occur to two populations, those who construct (and later operate) the proposed Project (occupational injuries) and the general population (non-occupational injuries). Occupational injuries (fatal and nonfatal) are considered here because these could place demands on existing health care facilities (see next section). These are addressed separately in this analysis.

Occupational injuries include those for proposed Project construction workers and those for workers that support the construction activity, such as those that could occur to employees of the ARR or trucking companies, who transport pipe sections from Seward to Fairbanks and later from Fairbanks to storage locations.

Direct Construction Workers

One basis for estimating construction worker fatalities is to scale this from experience with TAPS. Because the construction period for TAPS was longer than that projected for the proposed Project and the number of workers expected to be employed by the proposed Project is fewer than that for TAPS, such an estimate is likely to overstate possible fatalities. Moreover, it is likely that some of the lessons learned in TAPS and other construction activities would make fatality rates lower.

According to the Alyeska Factbook (2009) there were a total of 32 fatalities directly related to TAPS construction activities (including employees of Alyeska, contractors and subcontractors, but excluding common carriers). As noted previously, the peak TAPS employment was 28,072, whereas the peak proposed Project construction employment is estimated to be 6,400. Thus, an order of magnitude estimate of possible construction fatalities would be $32 \times (6,400/28,072) \approx 7.3$ persons. This calculation does not take into account the longer construction period for TAPS (hence greater exposure duration) or any possible safety improvements in safety performance since TAPS was completed in 1977. As a check on this estimate, Schnitzer and Bender (1992) estimated the fatality rate for construction workers in Alaska over the period 1980 to 1985 and estimated a fatality rate of 49.1 per 100,000 workers per year. The corresponding estimate for the proposed Project would be a maximum of $49.1/100,000$ workers annually \times 6,400 workers \times 2.5 years or ≈ 7.9 workers, which is virtually identical with the above estimate.

Husberg et al. (2005) from the *National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health* (NIOSH) analyzed data from the Alaska Trauma Registry on hospitalized nonfatal injuries to Alaska construction workers over the period from 1991-1999. On average over this period the injury rate was 0.39 injuries/100 workers annually. Assuming this rate is representative, an upper bound to the estimated injury rate for the proposed Project construction workers would be 6,400 workers (peak) \times 2.5 years (construction period) \times 0.39/100 workers \approx 62 hospitalized injuries. This probably overstates the expected number because the peak labor force is used rather than an average.

Other Workers



Other workers who could suffer fatal and nonfatal injuries include those who transport pipe sections via rail and truck.

Consider rail transport first. The ARR would be the primary transport of pipeline materials between the Port of Seward (where pipe would be offloaded from ships) and Fairbanks. Pipe offloaded from marine transport at Seward would be placed on rail cars and shipped to

Fairbanks for double jointing and coating. After pipe has been double-jointed and coated, it would be distributed to laydown yards by rail or truck depending upon the final destination. According to the AGDC a total of 3,800 rail cars would be required to transport pipe sections from Seward to Fairbanks. It is assumed that after double-jointing and coating, approximately half (1900 rail cars) would be reshipped southwards by rail and the balance northwards by truck. It is also assumed for the first journey from Seward to Fairbanks that the necessary freight cars would originate in Anchorage and thus the shipment would include the following stops Anchorage (origin) to Seward to Fairbanks and return to Anchorage.⁶ Additional trips are required to take the double-jointed and coated pipeline sections southwards, entailing a trip from

⁶ It is possible that ARRC could arrange for other cargo for the backhaul, but for exposure calculation purposes this is included in the pipeline transport risk.

Anchorage to Fairbanks and return.⁷ Data are available on injuries (fatal and nonfatal) to rail employees and other persons and train miles (used for normalizing injury data) from the *Federal Railway Administration* (FRA). Table 5.15-22 shows ARR accident data for the period from 2001 to 2010. Averaged over the 10-year period the fatal and nonfatal injury rate for employees were 0.266 and 48.664 injuries, respectively, per million train miles. Similarly the fatal and nonfatal injury rates for non-employees (trespassers, train accidents, and highway-rail crossing accidents) were 0.266 and 0.730 per million train miles.

Using these data, an estimated 0.033 employees and 0.033 other (non-railroad) persons could suffer a fatal injury as a result of pipeline being transported for the proposed Project (see Table 5.15-23). Non-railroad employees could be injured from rail-auto collisions, trespassers killed after being struck by trains and related incidents. The fact that the estimated fatalities are much less than 1 simply means that the probability (calculated from the Poisson distribution) of zero fatalities is high; ≈ 0.97 for both employees and others, a direct consequence of the relatively low fatality rates for the ARR. Using the nonfatal injury rates, the estimated number of injuries associated with these train trips are 6 and 0.09, respectively. Although zero fatalities and injuries to both groups is a clear goal of the ARR, these calculations suggest that the impacts of rail transit of pipeline are relatively small based on present accident rates.

The ARRC has a good safety record compared to the average of other railroads in the U.S., which reflects existing safety programs on the railroad, the low population density in Alaska, relatively few grade crossings, and relatively slow speeds of the trains. Because these rates are low, it might be argued that the data are too sparse for statistical precision. Accordingly, data for all railroads tracked by the FRA is presented in Table 5.15-24 and the ARR calculations based on the record of all railways has been replicated. Referring again to Table 5.15-23 (bottom rows) the same calculations show higher, but similar values in order-of-magnitude terms.

⁷ The entire distance is included even though pipe would be unloaded at intermediate facilities.

TABLE 5.15-22 Annual Accident Data for Alaska Railroad Road Corporation, 2001-2010

Category	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	10-year Average
Employees on duty:											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000
Injuries	49	28	26	28	29	22	30	40	35	32	31.900
Employees, other accidents ^a											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	0.400
Injuries	56	27	28	28	29	23	31	73	81	38	41.400
Subtotal - Railroad employees											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	0.400
Injuries	105	55	54	56	58	45	61	113	116	70	73.300
Trespasser (not located at highway-rail crossings)											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0.300
Injuries	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.400
Train accidents											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000
Injuries	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.300
Highway-rail crossing accidents											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.100
Injuries	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.400
Subtotal - non-railroad employees											
Deaths	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0.400
Injuries	2	3	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	1.100
Total train miles	1,423,898	1,444,912	1,575,403	1,629,170	1,738,641	1,528,291	1,512,545	1,433,823	1,418,848	1,357,035	1,506,257
Employee death rate^b	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.4	0.0	0.266
Employee injury rate^b	73.7	38.1	34.3	34.4	33.4	29.4	40.3	78.8	81.8	51.6	48.664
Non-employee death rate^b	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	0.0	0.266
Non-employee injury rate^b	1.4	2.1	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.730

^a Other accidents/incidents are events other than train accidents or crossing incidents that cause physical harm to persons

^b Rates are incidents per million train miles per year.

Source: Federal Railroad Administration 2011.

TABLE 5.15-23 Calculations of Death and Injury Rates from of Rail Transportation of Pipe Sections (ARRC data)

Distance calculation:	Delivery from Seward to Fairbanks			Delivery from Fairbanks to Camps		
	From:	To:	Mileage:	From:	To:	Mileage:
	Anchorage	Seward	114.3	Anchorage	Fairbanks	355.7
	Seward	Fairbanks	470	Fairbanks	Anchorage	355.7
	Fairbanks	Anchorage	355.7			
		Total:	940		Total:	711.4
Number of trains required:		Delivered north to Fairbanks		Delivered from Fairbanks south for construction	Total trains required	Total train miles
	Number of rail cars	3800		1900	142.5	123,092
	Rail cars/train	40		40	:	
	Trains required	95		47.5		
	Miles/train	940		711.4		
	Train miles	89,300		33,792		
Average number of trains per day	Project length (Years)	2.5				
	Work weeks/year	50				
	Work days/week	5				
	Ave. Trains/day	0.23				
Estimated Death and injury rates based on ARRC accident data						
	Employee deaths	Employee injuries	Non-employee deaths	Non-employee injuries		
Rate per million Train miles	0.266	48.664	0.266	0.73		
Estimate	0.033	5.990	0.033	0.090		
P(0) if Poisson	0.9678		0.9678			
P(1 or more)	0.0322		0.0322			
Estimated Death and injury rates based on national railroad accident data						
	Employee deaths	Employee injuries	Non-employee deaths	Non-employee injuries		
Rate per million Train miles	0.705	17.913	1.101	2.506		
Estimate	0.087	2.205	0.136	0.308		
P(0) if Poisson	0.9169		0.8733			
P(1 or more)	0.0831		0.1267			

Sources:

Distances: ARRC 2010.

Cars/train: estimated 40 89' railcars per train, used above (Renfrew, Pers. Comm. 2011) (ARRC estimate of cars per train is in general agreement with national average reported by RITA-BTS 2006).

National average: BTS estimate of average tons freight/train in 2004 = 3,100 Tons/train.

BTS estimate of average cargo load/car in 2004 = 61Tons/car, Average cars/train = 51 Cars/train.

Death and injury rates are based on Federal Railroad Administration statistics for ARRC (see Table 5.15-21) and all railroads (Table 5.15-23).

TABLE 5.15-24 Annual Accident Data for All Federal Railroad Administration Railroads, 2001-2010

Category	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	10-year Average
Employees on duty:											
Deaths	22	20	19	25	25	16	17	25	16	20	20.500
Injuries	7,648	6,524	6,076	5,769	5,535	4,999	5,222	4,722	4,253	4,190	5,493.800
Employees, other accidents ^a											
Deaths	544	579	527	507	492	528	503	486	444	462	507.200
Injuries	9,518	8,220	7,997	7,754	7,710	7,505	8,274	7,713	7,111	7,297	7,909.900
Subtotal - Railroad employees											
Deaths	566	599	546	532	517	544	520	511	460	482	527.700
Injuries	17,166	14,744	14,073	13,523	13,245	12,504	13,496	12,435	11,364	11,487	13,403.700
Trespasser (not located at highway-rail crossings)											
Deaths	511	540	498	472	458	511	470	457	417	435	476.900
Injuries	404	395	398	406	420	481	407	433	345	388	407.700
Train accidents											
Deaths	6	15	4	13	33	6	9	27	4	8	12.500
Injuries	310	1,884	232	346	787	220	309	324	120	102	463.400
Highway-rail crossing accidents											
Deaths	421	357	334	371	359	369	339	290	247	257	334.400
Injuries	1,157	999	1,035	1,094	1,053	1,070	1,058	990	741	847	1,004.400
Subtotal - non-railroad employees											
Deaths	938	912	836	856	850	886	818	774	668	700	823.800
Injuries	1,871	3,278	1,665	1,846	2,260	1,771	1,774	1,747	1,206	1,337	1,875.500
Total train miles	711,549,906	728,674,146	743,330,718	770,152,268	789,033,596	809,222,612	789,173,803	769,640,705	663,638,682	708,258,563	748,267,500
Employee death rate^b	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.705
Employee injury rate^b	24.1	20.2	18.9	17.6	16.8	15.5	17.1	16.2	17.1	16.2	17.913
Non-employee death rate^b	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.101
Non-employee injury rate^b	2.6	4.5	2.2	2.4	2.9	2.2	2.2	2.3	1.8	1.9	2.506

^a Other accidents/incidents are events other than train accidents or crossing incidents that cause physical harm to persons

^b Rates are incidents per million train miles per year.

Source: Federal Railroad Administration 2011.

The estimated number of freight train trips per day (assuming a 2.5-year period and operations 5 days per week over a 50-week year⁸) required to haul the pipe for the proposed Project is 0.23. At present ARR hauls about 2 freight trains per day from Anchorage (excluding short-haul coal or gravel trains), so the pipe shipments are unlikely to create capacity problems for ARR—and, therefore, the possibility that accident rates would increase as a result of increased train traffic.



Truck accidents hauling pipe have the potential to cause injuries to truck drivers and other motorists and pedestrians. Approximately 9,000 truckloads of pipe would need to be delivered to laydown yards along the pipeline (north of Fairbanks). Assuming an average haul distance of 400 miles/trip (out and return) delivering the pipe to the laydown yards entails a total of 3.6 million vehicle miles (see Table 5.15-25). Commercial motor vehicle fatality rates for the State of

Alaska are available from the Department of Transportation & Public Facilities. These vary from year to year, but over the period from *calendar year* (CY) 2005 through 2011 these have averaged 0.106 fatalities per 100 million vehicle miles (ADOT&PF 2011c). Based on these inputs the estimated number of fatalities associated with shipments of pipe from Fairbanks to laydown yards is only 0.004, implying a high probability (0.996 from the Poisson distribution) that no fatalities would result. As a frame of reference the average number of fatalities per year for all large trucks in Alaska over the period from 1994 to 2007 was 6.1 (ADOT&PF 2009).

TABLE 5.15-25 Fatal and Nonfatal Injuries Associated with Truck Haulage of Pipeline

Item	Description	Value	Source
Truckloads	Truckloads required to distribute pipe to laydown yards	9,000	Estimate from AGDC staff
Haul distance	Average haul distance (miles)	400	Assumed out and return distance from Fairbanks to laydown yards
Vehicle miles	Estimated vehicle miles	3,600,000	Calculation
Fatality rates	Fatality rate/100 million vehicle miles	0.106	Average for Alaska for CY05 through CY 11
	Fatality rate/100 million vehicle miles	2.4	Year 2006 for all of USA
Nonfatal injury rates:	Injury rate/100 million vehicle miles	2.256	Not given, estimated from ratio of national rates
	Injury rate/100 million vehicle miles	51.1	Year 2006 for all of USA
Fatal injuries:	Based on Alaska data	0.004	Fatalities
	Based on all US data	0.086	Fatalities

⁸ Assuming a 50 week year probably overstates the actual number of weeks in the year. The exact figure is unavailable, but estimates so calculated are likely to be conservative (not understate).

TABLE 5.15-25 Fatal and Nonfatal Injuries Associated with Truck Haulage of Pipeline

Item	Description	Value	Source
Nonfatal injuries:	Based on Alaska data	0.08	Nonfatal injuries
	Based on all US data	1.84	Nonfatal injuries

Sources:

Alaska fatality rate: ADOT&PF 2011c

Alaska injury rate: Not given, estimated from ratio of federal injury/fatality rates.

U.S. Fatality and injury rates: USDOT 2007.

As a second check on the plausibility of these estimates the average fatality rate nationally in 2006 was 2.4 per 100 million vehicle miles, significantly greater than that for Alaska (USDOT 2007). Using the national rate and the vehicle miles required to haul the pipe leads to an estimated number of fatalities of 0.086 persons—larger, but still quite small in total (the probability of zero fatalities given this rate is 0.917). Data are available on a national basis for nonfatal injuries, for which the rate was 51.1 nonfatal injuries per 100 million vehicle miles. Using this rate the estimated number of nonfatal injuries associated with hauling pipe in this case would be 1.84 persons. Similar rate data for Alaska could not be found, but assuming the same ratio of nonfatal to fatal injury rates leads to 0.08 injuries in total.

Whichever basis is chosen for estimation, the estimated injuries (fatal and non fatal) are relatively small.

Other components of the proposed Project need to be transported. For example, elements of the *gas conditioning facility* (GCF) need to be transported to the North Slope. According to the POD:

“Module sections of the GCF will be transported to the facility site via barge to West Dock, then transported on existing roads and assembled on site. A barge lift of nine barges is expected to be required. No modification to the existing West Dock infrastructure will be required. Additional details regarding the size and assembly/construction of the GCF will be developed as the project progresses.”

Injuries from seaborne transit are not addressed in this document. The haul distance from West Dock to the site is so short that no calculation is made.

Workers will be transported to work camps using a mixture of aircraft and bus transportation, the exact mix to be determined. In the following, it is assumed that all bus transportation is used. Table 5.15-26 contains estimates of the number of fatalities and injuries associated with bussing construction workers to work camps. This



calculation as well indicates that there are likely to be relatively few fatalities (0.003) and nonfatal injuries (0.15) associated with bus transportation.

TABLE 5.15-26 Fatal and Nonfatal Injuries Associated with Transporting Construction Workers to and from Work Camps

Item	Description	Value	Source
Number of workers to be transported weekly	Peak workers	6,400	Estimate from AGDC staff
Average occupancy	Persons per bus	30	Estimate
Number of buses	Buses per week	213	Calculation
Weeks per year		50	Weeks
Construction duration		2.5	Years
Bus trips required		53,333	Assumes 2 trips required per worker per week (out and back)
Miles per trip		400	Assuming 200 mile distance and 2 "out and back" trips.
Total distance	Vehicle miles	21,333,333	Calculation
Alaska commercial vehicle fatality rate	Fatalities per 100 million vehicle miles	0.016	Average for Alaska for CY05 through CY 09
Alaska Injury rate	Non fatal injuries per 100 million vehicle miles	0.712	Average for Alaska for CY 05 through CY09
Estimated total fatalities		0.003	Calculation
Estimated total injuries		0.15	Calculation

Source: Jeffers Pers. Comm. 2011.

Finally, it is likely that additional truck deliveries and pickups would be required throughout the duration of the construction activity. The POD does not provide estimates of the additional number of truck trips necessary to support construction activities. For illustrative purposes, the incremental fatalities and nonfatal injuries are calculated if an average of 5 additional truck trips, each of 400-mile haul distance (out and back), were required assuming 7 days per week and 50 weeks per year over a 2.5-year period (see Table 5.15-27). This calculation is likely to overstate the required number of truck trips. This calculation suggests that 0.03 incremental fatalities and approximately 0.59 incremental nonfatal injuries would result. *The data does not permit a way to separately account for workers and others, so it is assumed (certain to overstate totals) that this number of fatalities and nonfatal injuries occurs to each group.*

TABLE 5.15-27 Additional Fatalities and Casualties Associated with Other Truck Traffic

Item	Description	Value	Source
Trucks per day to each construction camp	trips/day	5	Assumption
Distance per truck	miles/trip	400	Assumed out and return distance
Number of camps		15	AGDC 23 November 2011
Days per week	days	7	Assumption

TABLE 5.15-27 Additional Fatalities and Casualties Associated with Other Truck Traffic

Item	Description	Value	Source
Weeks per year	weeks	50	Assumption
Years	years	2.5	POD
Total distance	vehicle miles	26,250,000	Calculation
Alaska commercial vehicle fatality rate	Fatalities per 100 million vehicle miles	0.106	Average for Alaska for CY05 through CY11
Alaska commercial vehicle injury rate	Nonfatal injuries per 100 million vehicle miles	2.256	Not given, estimated from ratio of national rates
Estimated total fatalities		0.03	Calculation
Estimated total nonfatal injuries		0.59	Calculation

Sources: Alaska fatality rate: ADOT&PF 2011c; Alaska injury rate: Not given, estimated from ratio of federal injury/fatality rate; U.S. Fatality and injury rates scaled to Alaska fatalities rate: U.S. Department of Transportation 2007.

Summing the above figures (see Table 5.15-28), the estimated numbers of occupational fatal and nonfatal injuries are 7.37 and 68.8, respectively and the estimated numbers of non occupational fatal and nonfatal injuries are 0.07 and 0.84, respectively, over the lifetime of the construction Project. The impacts on pipeline workers are consistent with other construction projects.

TABLE 5.15-28 Estimated Total Fatalities and Injuries Associated with All Vehicle Traffic during Pipeline Construction

Category	Occupational		Others	
	Fatalities	Non-Fatal Injuries	Fatalities	Non-Fatal Injuries
Construction	7.3	62	0	0
Rail	0.033	5.99	0.033	0.09
Trucks hauling pipeline	0.004	0.08	0.004	0.008
Buses	0.003	0.15	0.003	0.15
Additional truck traffic	0.03	0.59	0.03	0.59
Total	7.37	68.81	0.07	0.84

Sources: Tables 5.15-20 – 5.15-28 for fatality and injury estimates. As noted in the main text, Data for other for the Trucks and Buses categories are conservatively assumed to be the same for workers.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

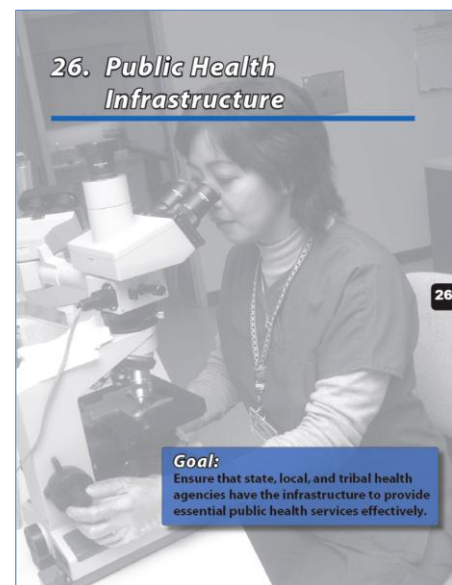
- Health effect score: Very high, 3, although the expected number of fatal and nonfatal injuries is very low (and might be zero) a strict interpretation of the text in Table 5.15-3 would appear to justify very high;
- Duration: High, 2, medium-term, 2.5 years;

- Magnitude: Very high, 3, if a fatal or serious nonfatal injury were to result;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 8 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Extremely unlikely less than 1 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = medium.

Health Infrastructure and Delivery

Construction of the proposed Project has the potential to affect the Accidents and Injuries and Health Infrastructure and Delivery HECs if it caused the following to occur:

- Change in number or quality of clinics and staff: Medical technicians would be available at each construction camp, but their purpose would be to attend those engaged in proposed Project construction activities;
- Change in services offered (e.g. prenatal checks, x-ray, and laboratory services): The proposed Project would not be intended to provide these services;
- Change in accessibility of health care: No change is envisioned; and
- Change in utilization/clinic burden from non-resident influx: This is addressed in the discussion of accident rates for workers (see below).



Alaska's present health infrastructure and delivery system and goals for the future have been defined by the State of Alaska Division of Public Health (ADHSS 2001a). Proposed Project construction activities would have little, if any, impacts on the present system or goals. Injuries (fatal and nonfatal) to residents not affiliated with the proposed Project are reviewed above. Few injuries would be expected for workers and residents alike. The number of injuries would unlikely be large enough to overwhelm present trauma or health care resources. It would also be possible that construction workers could experience acute cardiovascular or respiratory symptoms most likely as a result of exacerbation of a pre-existing but possibly a new disease while working at construction camps. Although the relatively low estimated number of fatalities and accidents will likely not impact the availability of health care, each borough and census area intersected by the proposed ROW is either characterized as an MUP or contains MUAs within its boundaries (see Section 5.15.3.3). These classified, underserved areas are unlikely to experience pressure on the local infrastructure because sick or injured workers would be flown out to either Fairbanks or Anchorage and would not impact local medical facilities. With regard to routine care for construction workers, in-state workers are already part of the health care

demand, and out-of-state workers would almost certainly address their routine health needs when they are back home due to the relatively high cost of health services provided in Alaska⁹.

Additional impacts discussed below would also be unlikely to have any negative impacts the present health status or future plans for Alaskans. When the proposed Project is completed (see discussion of cumulative effects below) there would likely be positive impacts as a result of substituting natural gas for other fossil fuels or wood in parts of the area (e.g., Fairbanks). Construction workers who become ill or injured would be evacuated to larger metropolitan areas (e.g., Anchorage or Fairbanks) where adequate medical facilities are available.

Epidemiological studies have consistently shown that employed workers are healthier than those in the general population; something termed the *healthy worker effect* (HWE) (Carpenter 1987; Li and Sung 1999; Thygesen et al. 2011). The HWE reflects the fact that an individual must be relatively healthy in order to be employable in a workforce and both morbidity and mortality rates within the workforce are usually lower than those in the general population. The HWE is regarded as a methodological challenge for epidemiologists seeking to quantify the effects of occupational exposure to toxic substances, for example, but is potentially a beneficial effect in this context. In practical terms this means that employed construction personnel are more likely to have lower mortality and morbidity than the overall Alaskan population, meaning that they are less likely to require medical attention (other than to deal with injuries).

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0, effects unlikely to be perceptible;
- Duration: High, 2, medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, minor intensity;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 2 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Very unlikely 1-10 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Exposure to Hazardous Materials

Construction activities have the potential to result in exposure to hazardous materials from:

- Changes in physiologic contaminant levels such as fugitive dust, criteria pollutants, persistent organic pollutants, and volatile organic compounds, and

⁹ See Alaska Health Care Commission 2009; Foster and Goldsmith 2006; Foster and Goldsmith 2011. This said, Alaskans spend about the same percentage of their incomes on health care as the rest of the US, see Fried and Shanks 2011.

- Changed levels of the same substances in subsistence resources.

The POD comments as follows:

“The proposed project will have a localized effect on air quality during the project construction phase primarily due to diesel-powered mobile construction equipment and perhaps some windblown dust during the summer construction season. These potential particulate matter impacts in the Fairbanks nonattainment area for particulate matter (PM) 2.5 [see below] from construction of the Fairbanks Lateral will be mitigated by BMP [best management practices] measures for fugitive dust control and the use of ultra-low-sulfur diesel fuel by construction equipment. Since much of the proposed pipeline will parallel or share existing transportation corridors, including the Parks Highway and the ARRC railroad, fugitive dust emissions will be managed as a public safety factor to people traveling on the highway and railroad. Some open burning may be conducted during construction and will be subject to applicable Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) air quality regulations.” [Material in square brackets added for clarity.]

Section 5.16 describes the fugitive dust, criteria pollutants,¹⁰ and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that would be generated by the proposed Project. As described therein, emissions from construction equipment combustion, fugitive dust, and open burning would be controlled to the extent required by the ADEC. As a result, if the AGDC complies with applicable regulations, the emissions from proposed Project construction-related activities would not significantly affect local or regional air quality. Therefore, construction of the proposed Project should not significantly increase exposure of the PACs to these substances.



Fugitive dust,¹¹ for example, is one of the materials that would be generated as part of construction activities. Fugitive dust results from vehicle traffic on unpaved roads and construction activities.¹² The EPA estimates that 40 percent of fugitive dust emissions come

¹⁰ There are six criteria pollutants for which National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) have been established by the EPA. These include carbon monoxide, ozone, particulate matter, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, and lead (see <http://www.epa.gov/air/urbanair/>).

¹¹ The EPA defines fugitive dust as “particulate matter that is generated or emitted from open air operations (emissions that do not pass through a stack or a vent)”. The most common forms of particulate matter (PM) are known as PM10 (particulate matter with a diameter of 10 microns or less) and PM2.5 (particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 microns or less). The ADEC (2011b) cites the EPA definition in: <http://www.dec.state.ak.us/air/ap/docs/Fugitive%20Dust%20FAQs%203-31-11.pdf>.

¹² There are several methods that can be used to reduce fugitive dust emissions on roads, such as wetting.

from unpaved roads.¹³ Excessive fugitive dust and particulate matter emissions can have significant impacts on human health and mortality (Brook et al. 2002, 2010; Fairbanks North Star Borough, 2009a, b; Koenig et al. 1993; Pope III et al. 2002, 2006a, b, 2009a, b; Schwartz and Neas 2000; EPA Integrated Science Assessment 2009; Verbrugge 2009 and contained references). People most at risk from breathing particulate pollution are children, the elderly, and people with respiratory or heart disease (see the corresponding section addressing impacts during the operations phase for an extensive discussion of this topic). Healthy people can be affected as well, especially outdoor exercisers. Fugitive dust and particulate matter emissions have been linked to asthma, emphysema, chronic bronchitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and cardiovascular disease. The EPA has developed *National Ambient Air Quality Standards* (NAAQS) applicable to particulate material. For example, standards for all particles less than 10 microns (μm) in diameter, PM₁₀, mandate a 24-hour maximum concentration of 150 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$). Additionally, there are concentration standards for fine particles less than 2.5 μm (PM 2.5); these are 35 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (24-hour limit) and 15 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (annual limit).¹⁴ These primary standards were established to protect public health, including the health of “sensitive” populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly—these standards, in general, do not consider costs. The ADEC currently relies on two state statutes that were based on Federal Clean Air Act:

- AAC 50.045(d) an industrial activity or construction project shall take “reasonable precautions” to prevent particulate matter from being emitted into the ambient air; and
- AAC 50.220 Air Pollution Prohibited. No person may permit any emission which is injurious to human health or welfare, animal or plant life, or property, or which would unreasonably interfere with the enjoyment of life or property.

The ADEC is currently reviewing the situation and could issue additional fugitive dust regulations in the future. In any event, the ADEC has the authority to take regulatory action against any operator who violates ambient air quality standards. It should be noted that the proposed Project originated and is managed by a state agency and compliance with applicable regulations would be expected.

Other toxic and hazardous substances that could be used during construction of the proposed Project include some pesticides, paints, solvents, petroleum products, and fertilizers. The proposed Project would be subject to the following regulations regarding the use of toxic and hazardous materials:

- Pipeline Safety Regulations (49 CFR Parts 190-199);
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 USC 3251 et seq.);

¹³ See Turner and Nipataruedi 2011. The percentage is likely to be even higher in Alaska, which has approximately 31% of all roads paved (ADOT&PF 2011b).

¹⁴ These standards are reviewed every five years and some have argued that these are too stringent, but the EPA believes these are appropriate, based on a careful review of the health effects literature. Moreover there is increased mortality with short-term exposure to PM 2.5 at concentrations that are less than 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, which is beneath the health-based 24-hour standard of 35 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (see Fairbanks North Star Borough 2009).

- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (42 USC 9601);
- Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (42 USC 9601; 40 CFR 255, 370, and 372);
- Toxic Substances Control Act (15 USC 2601);
- Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 USC 1801-1819); and
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (29 USC §§651-678).

In addition to complying with these regulations, the proposed Project would also follow several plans intended to ensure the proper handling and disposal of hazardous and nonhazardous wastes. These plans include a *comprehensive waste management plan* (CWMP), *Spill Prevention and Control Plan* (SPCP), and a *Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan* (SPCCP). Development of a CWMP would ensure that hazardous and nonhazardous wastes generated by the proposed Project would be minimized, identified, handled, stored, transported, and disposed of in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. The SPCP would address O&M of vehicles, storage of fuels and other hazardous materials, containment requirements, liquid and solid storage and waste disposal, spill response and cleanup procedures, reporting requirements, and periodic inspection and documentation requirements. For storage facilities where capacity would exceed 1,320 gallons of fuel, a SPCCP would be developed with preventative measures to assure that a spill is contained and countermeasures to prevent petroleum spills from reaching navigable waters. Therefore, construction of the proposed Project should not lead to exposure of the PACs to these substances.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0, effects unlikely to be perceptible;
- Duration: High, 2, medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, minor intensity;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 2 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Unlikely 10-33 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence

Construction of the proposed Project would have the potential to affect the Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence HEC if it caused the following to occur:

- Change in amount of dietary consumption of subsistence resources;
- Change in composition of diet; and
- Change in food security.



Subsistence is discussed in detail in Section 5.14. Section 5.14 examines both direct (physical) and indirect (socioeconomic) impacts of proposed Project construction activities. Some key conclusions relative to subsistence include:

- Impacts to subsistence during the construction phase are expected to be temporary in duration. Timing of pre-construction and construction activities would have direct effects on subsistence activities. Subsistence impacts would be most acute in the area around Minto Flats which is largely undeveloped, whereas other areas of the proposed Project already experience impacts associated with the TAPS and Parks Highway corridors.
- The introduction of invasive species (both fish and/or aquatic plants) could impact fish habitat and/or productivity and impact fish availability to subsistence users. Unlike the other construction impacts which are expected to be short-term, the introduction of invasive species could become a long-term impact if their spread is uncontrolled, thus potentially signaling a long term reduced fish availability for subsistence users along the proposed Project and users downstream of the impacted areas. Reduced fish availability could potentially occur and affect subsistence uses in all three study regions and have the greatest effect on communities in the Interior (where fish account for over 70 percent of harvest) and Southcentral (where fish account for over 50 percent of harvest) with less impact on communities in the North Slope (where fish account for less than 20 percent of the harvest).
- Large-scale impacts on fish are not indicated.
- User access to subsistence areas could be temporarily reduced due to both physical and regulatory barriers related to the use of explosives, water extraction efforts, pipe laydown, noise, traffic, and other construction activities. Short-term decreased user



access and increased competition for subsistence resources would have the greatest effect in the undeveloped Minto Flats vicinity and for subsistence users in communities that lie directly along the proposed Project, in particular the communities of Anderson, Cantwell, Coldfoot, Healy, McKinley Park, Minto, Nenana, Trapper Creek, Willow, and Wiseman.

- Certain effects would be mixed. Some residents of potentially affected communities could find employment on the proposed Project. Employed subsistence users could have less time available for subsistence activities due to employment commitments and could travel less to traditional places. Furthermore, a decline in the consumption of traditional foods means an increased cost for obtaining substitute foods. Employment would however provide the benefit of increased income which residents could in turn use to participate in subsistence activities.

As discussed in Section 5.14, there would be no major impact on the availability of subsistence resources. Moreover, within the limits of present law, the proposed Project could reduce the possibility for competition for subsistence resources between traditional users and construction workers by following the standard practice of prohibiting workers from hunting or fishing while on the job or when company transportation has been used to bring them to a remote site. Workers could obtain licenses for hunting as do any other visitors to Alaska but must provide/obtain their own transportation. More specifically, there are a set of stipulations discussed in more detail below in Section 5.15-5 (Mitigation) that specifically address hunting, fishing, trapping, and camping (AGDC 2011a). These include:

1.21 Hunting, Fishing, Trapping, and Camping

1.21.1 With respect to Lessee's agents, employees, Contractors, and the employees of each of them, the Lessee shall prohibit hunting, fishing, trapping, shooting, and camping within the Leasehold.

1.21.2 The Lessee's agents, employees, Contractors, and the employees of each of them shall not use project equipment, including transportation to and from the job site, for the purpose of hunting, fishing, shooting, and trapping.

Workers would be provided food when at construction camps. This food would be trucked or flown in and should not impact the existing markets used by area residents. From a public health perspective, if subsistence resources were significantly and negatively impacted, the concern would be related to dietary shifts in the short- and long-term. As noted in the technical guidance for health impact assessments in Alaska (ADHSS 2011f):

Subsistence diets that consist of fish and other seafood, terrestrial (moose and caribou) and marine mammals (whale and seal), and local flora (berries) are sources of lean protein, rich in nutrients, and are considered highly nutritious. These subsistence resources are critical to basic food security in many Alaskan communities, where market foods are of limited availability, lower quality, and are prohibitively expensive. In rural Alaska, a gradual shift towards a Westernized diet has been associated with a decline in

nutritional status, and associated with an increasing incidence of nutritionally-related conditions such as diabetes, obesity, heart disease, and dental caries.

Based on the available information presented in Section 5.14, the impacts of the proposed Project during the construction phase would not be large or long lasting.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Medium, 1, effect results in annoyance, minor injuries, or illnesses that do not require intervention;
- Duration: High, 2 medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: Medium, 1, those impacted will be able to adapt with ease and maintain pre-impact levels of health;
- Extent: High, 2, might affect certain PACs, such as Minto;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 6 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Unlikely 10-33 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Infectious Diseases

Construction of the proposed Project would have the potential to affect the Infectious Disease HEC, for example, if it caused the following to occur:

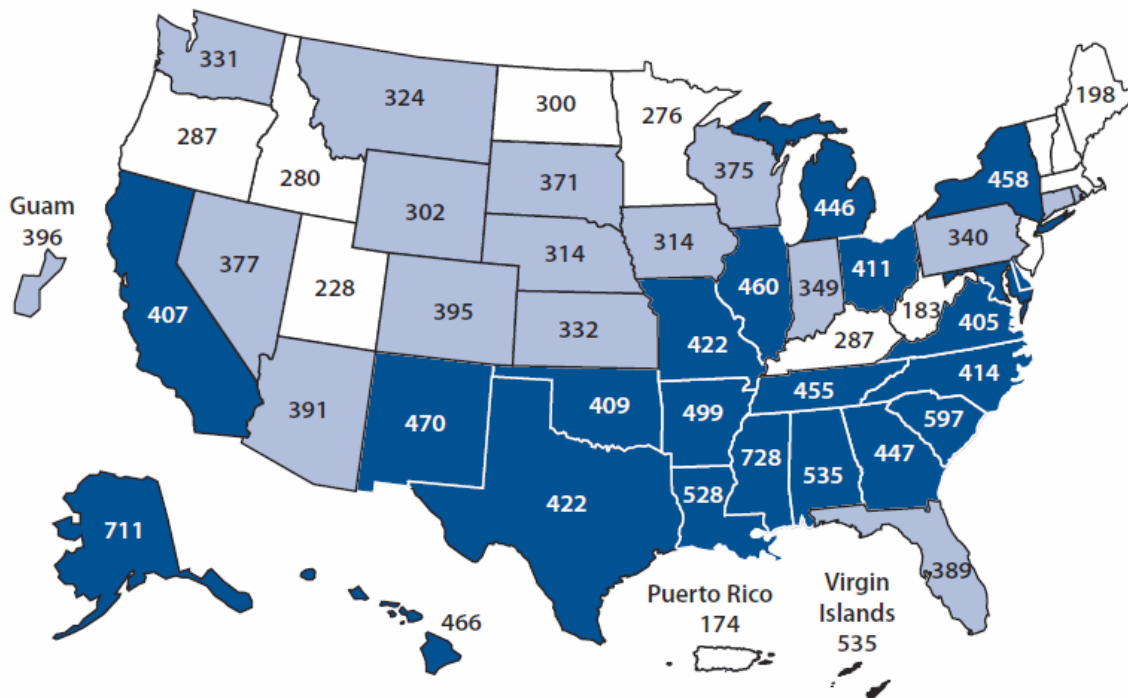
- Change in transmission of pediatric acute respiratory disease rates;
- Change in acute adult respiratory disease rates (TB, bronchitis, influenza);
- Change in STD rates (e.g., chlamydia, gonorrhea, HIV);
- Change in gastro intestinal outbreaks; and
- Change in antibiotic-resistant staph skin infections.

Experience with other pipelines and published texts on the state of the art on social and environmental impacts on pipelines (Goodland 2005; van Hinte et al. 2007; ADHSS 2011g; Parfomak 2008) suggest that the potential for infectious diseases is one of the relevant impacts associated with pipeline construction and operation in other parts of the world.¹⁵ Medically,

¹⁵ It may even have implications for protection of critical infrastructure. As one report states: Epidemics and pandemics of infectious diseases such as Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) and avian influenza (bird flu) have the potential to disrupt critical infrastructure by infecting critical workers or restricting their movement (Parfomak 2008). The Bush Administration's *National Strategy for Pandemic Influenza* states that "while a pandemic will not damage power lines, banks or computer networks, it will ultimately threaten all critical infrastructure by removing essential personnel from the workplace for weeks or months." An outbreak of infectious

infectious diseases (also called communicable diseases) can be defined as clinically evident illnesses (i.e., those with characteristic medical signs or symptoms) resulting from the infection, presence and growth of pathogenic biological agents in an individual host organism. The transmission of pathogen can occur in various ways including physical contact, contaminated food, body fluids, objects, airborne inhalation, or through vector organisms (e.g., animals, insects). The States of Alaska includes 56 such infectious diseases ranging (alphabetically) from AIDS to Yersiniosis¹⁶ that are required to be reported by health care providers (ADHSS 2011h). Many can be prevented by immunizations (ADHSS 2001b) others by improved personal hygiene, food selection and preparation, and yet others (e.g., STDs) by the use of condoms. Many can be successfully treated by antibiotics.

The public health concern with respect to evaluating development projects is that these diseases can be transmitted by infected construction workers (potentially from outside the area). In the Alaska context the diseases of particular concern include infectious respiratory diseases (e.g., pneumonia, influenza) and STDs (AIDS, syphilis, gonorrhea, and chlamydia).



Source: CDC 2008.

FIGURE 5.15-3 Age Adjusted Rates of Chlamydia per 100,000 for U.S. States in 2008

disease may sicken critical workers or force them into quarantine. It may also restrict their access to critical facilities where the disease may be present. As one federal government report states, during such an event "operations become disrupted, exposed people and facilities undergo extensive testing ... and buildings and equipment require decontamination."

¹⁶ Yersiniosis is a relatively uncommon infection contracted through the consumption of undercooked meat products, unpasteurized milk, or water contaminated by the bacteria.

The interest in STDs in connection with pipeline development projects partially reflects experience/concerns with similar projects in less developed countries and partially because of concerns related to TAPS impacts (Jobin 2003; Pacific Environment 2011; Sakhalin Environmental Watch 2011; see e.g., anecdotal information presented in Cole 1997). Moreover, in Alaska the rates of STDs are relatively high, particularly for chlamydia (see Figure 5.15-3), but also for gonorrhea. Regions with particularly high rates within Alaska include (in descending order of 2010 age-adjusted rates) Norton Sound, Yukon-Kuskokwim, Northwest Arctic, Arctic Slope, and Bristol Bay, all with age-adjusted rates greater than or equal to 1,000/100,000 (ADHSS 2010e). Rates vary with gender (females higher than males), age (young adults have the highest incidence, 68 percent of cases among those less than 25 years old), and race/ethnicity (AIAN greater than average) (ADHSS 2011i).

The State of Alaska has an active HIV/STD program (ADHSS 2011j). Although there are effective tests for STDs, known methods for reducing the likelihood of transmission, and effective cures (if diagnosed) STDs are a valid public health concern (ADHSS 2010e).

Other Infectious Diseases

Other infectious diseases that could affect the worker population and potentially affect other persons include hepatitis (A, B, and C) and bacterial pneumonia (each of these conditions is reportable to public health authorities in Alaska). These diseases differ in the how they are spread, whether or not vaccination is possible, types of treatment required, and seriousness. Hepatitis A, B, and C, for example, can be spread by sexual activity, eating food or drinking contaminated water (hepatitis A only), sharing needles among drug users (hepatitis B and C). There are vaccines for hepatitis A and B, but not C. There is no treatment for hepatitis A beyond supportive care, but treatments of varying efficiency for hepatitis B and C (Immunization Action Coalition 2007). Bacterial pneumonia can be transmitted via inhalation of bacteria (contact with others) or by aspiration of the secretions from the throat, mouth, or nose. Bacterial pneumonia is treated using antibiotics. Because these diseases are contagious, isolation or removal of infected workers from the camps would be required.

Perspectives

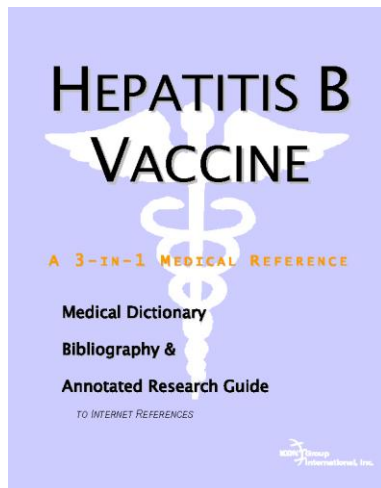
As noted in the POD (AGDC 2011b):

Personnel housing and support services will be provided by mobile construction camps, stationary construction camps, and existing commercially available lodging. Fifteen construction camps are planned for the project. All the temporary construction camps planned for this project will be located on previously disturbed sites, most of which were developed during TAPS construction. The two proposed camps that will not be located on previously developed campsites are Chulitna Butte and Sunshine. However, both of these camps are planned for development on previously disturbed sites. Chulitna Butte is located on the existing ARRC Hurricane rail siding and the Sunshine is located at the site of the Talkeetna Bluegrass festival.

It is likely that a rotational scheme would be employed wherein workers are transported by aircraft or bus from selected locations (e.g., Prudhoe, Fairbanks, and Anchorage) to the camps. There they would work for a defined period (e.g., one week) and, upon shift completion, be transported back to their starting points. While at the camps, there would be little opportunity for interaction (e.g., sexual contact) with other persons. This would be a policy implemented in attempt to lower opportunities to transmit STDs, particularly with persons living in the general area of the camps. In areas where construction workers would be required to provide their own housing (with 460 to 690 residing in the Wasilla area, and a maximum of 500 to 1,000 residing in the Fairbanks area), the likelihood of interaction between workers and local residents would increase.

Each camp would have a medical technician on-staff. Camp facilities would include a private examination room and a reception and service area. Equipment would include refrigeration facilities for storage of perishable medicines, sterilization equipment, and storage for medical supplies. Workers who contract other infectious diseases would be evacuated to treatment facilities away from the camps in much the same way as occupational injuries would be treated.

As discussed in the mitigation section, a reasonable precaution would be to offer free (but voluntary) vaccines to workers. Although it does not appear feasible at present to make vaccination mandatory for construction workers,¹⁷ it would be feasible to have a health outreach program that provides literature and aggressively promotes voluntary immunizations for several infectious diseases (e.g., influenza and hepatitis A and B).



For the present, it is necessary to address the possible impact of transmission of infectious diseases in qualitative terms. The possibility of impacts cannot be dismissed out of hand, but the relative isolation of construction workers into work camps and the availability of free immunizations for certain infectious diseases as well as an outreach program that provides relevant health information to workers would likely reduce possible impacts. This assessment is consistent with findings of the Health Impact Assessment prepared by the State of Alaska HIA Program, Department of Health and Social Services for the Point Thompson EIS with regard to the potential concern that construction workers might exacerbate the STD problem in noting (ADHSS 2011k):

Project camps are closed and FIFO [Fly in Fly out] system drastically minimizes interaction with local communities. [Material in brackets added for clarity.]

¹⁷ The CDC has failed to ensure such a policy, even for Health Care Workers, even though the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology, the Infectious diseases Society of America, and the American Academy of Pediatrics have endorsed this policy for health care workers. For guidance on Prevention Strategies in health care settings see CDC 2010d and Federal Register 2010. Certain hospitals have imposed mandatory requirements and been supported by some legislators. The American Academy of Pediatrics has published guidance available at <http://www.aap.org/immunization/illnesses/flu/HCPMandatoryFluGuidance.pdf>.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: High, 2, effect results in moderate injury or illness that may require intervention. This assessment is based on the possibility that STD rates would increase;
- Duration: High, 2 medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: High, 2, those impacted will be able to adapt to the health impact with some difficulty (e.g., requiring testing and treatment for STDs) and will maintain pre-impact level of health and support;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 6 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Unlikely 10-33 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Non-communicable and Chronic Disease

Construction of the proposed Project would have the potential to affect the Non-communicable and Chronic Disease HEC, for example, if it caused the following to occur:

- Change in cardiovascular disease rates;
- Change in type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (DM) rates;
- Change in chronic lower respiratory disease rates; and
- Change in cancer rates.

As discussed under the Affected Environment subheading, the leading causes of death attributable to non-communicable chronic diseases in the Project area are cancers, heart disease, and *chronic obstructive pulmonary disease* (COPD).¹⁸ Following cancer,¹⁹ the most common chronic diseases statewide and within the Project area are chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cardiac disease, vascular disease, and type-2 (adult onset) diabetes. Asthma²⁰ should be included in the list of chronic respiratory diseases of concern because,

¹⁸ Chronic lower respiratory diseases are diseases that affect the lungs. The most deadly of these is *chronic obstructive pulmonary disease* (COPD), which makes it more difficult to breathe. COPD includes two main illnesses: 1) emphysema: With emphysema, some of the walls of the air sacs (alveoli) in the lungs are damaged, increasing the work of breathing and making it more difficult to get necessary oxygen; and 2) chronic bronchitis: With chronic bronchitis, the lining of the lungs' airways are red and swollen. Over time, the airways become narrow and partly clogged with mucus that cannot be cleared, which makes it more difficult to get necessary oxygen.

¹⁹ There are numerous useful reports on cancer in Alaska, see Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium 2006; ADHSS 2002a; and ADHSS 2011g.

²⁰ As noted in *Healthy Alaskans 2010*, "Asthma is a common, chronic respiratory disorder that may include wheezing, shortness of breath, cough, and pain or tightness in the chest. Asthma can be prevented and controlled by avoiding

although fatality rates are lower than for many of the other diseases included here, asthma results in a large number of hospitalizations and emergency department visits (ADHSS 2001c). Asthma rates are similar for Alaska Natives and non-natives (ADHSS 2006a; Stout et al. 1999). These diseases differ in terms of risk factors but there are several similarities. For example, sedentary lifestyles, diet, obesity, smoking, second hand smoke and exposure to criteria pollutants are risk factors for asthma and cardiovascular disease (BLM 2007; ADHSS 1997). Lifestyle, diet, obesity, and age are risk factors for diabetes (Islam-Zwart and Cawston 2008; ADHSS 2005). Risk factors for cancer depend upon the type of cancer. Ranked in terms of mortality in Alaska the four leading types of cancer are lung and bronchus, female breast, prostate, and colorectal (ADHSS 2006b):

- Lung cancer risk factors are primarily related to smoking (including secondhand smoke), but also include medical conditions (fibrotic lung diseases), age, and exposure to certain toxic substances, such as asbestos and possibly particulate matter (EPA 2010a; Wood 2011);
- Reported risk factors for breast cancer include: age; number of first-degree relatives with breast cancer; ages at menarche (first menstrual cycle), first birth, and menopause; and prior breast biopsy for benign breast disease (Chlebowski et al. 2005);
- Reported risk factors for prostate cancer include age, race/ethnicity (African Americans have higher rates), high fat diet, lack of exercise, and family history (Zangwill 2011);
- Reported risk factors for colorectal cancers include age, heredity, race/ethnicity (Alaska Natives have lower incidence rate compared to most other ethnicities (in particular Caucasians) diet, obesity, being a long-time smoker, alcohol use, and having type-2 diabetes (CDC 2010c; American Cancer Society 2011); and
- Reported risk factors for diabetes include weight, fat distribution, inactivity, family history, race, and age (ADHSS 2003; Mayo Clinic 2011).

Exposure to criteria pollutants can exacerbate and perhaps even cause several of the important chronic diseases, including asthma, COPD, and cardiovascular diseases. Thus, if the concentrations of criteria pollutants, particularly fine particulates (PM 2.5), were to exceed the NAAQS, adverse health effects would result.²¹ As noted previously, proposed Project construction activity has the potential to emit particulate matter. However, these emission levels are unlikely to lead to exceedances of NAAQS. Although the potential exists for a negative effect, it would be limited and unlikely.

Changes in diet that might result from loss of subsistence resources have the potential to increase obesity, one of the risk factors for diabetes.

triggers (tobacco smoke, allergens, pollutants, and infections) and the use of appropriate medications.” (ADHSS 2002b).

²¹ Some would make a stronger statement. The NPR-A EIS notes that substantial health effects might accrue even at levels lower than the NAAQS.

Scoring

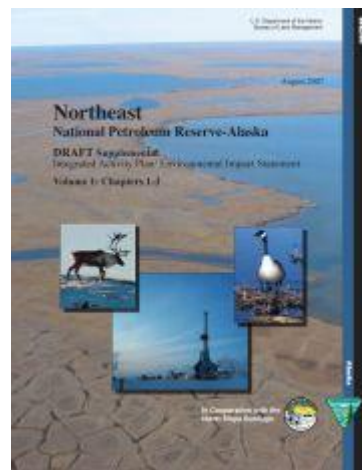
Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0, while increases in prevalence of the chronic diseases listed here could result in loss of life (from certain chronic illnesses) severe injuries, or chronic illness that requires intervention, the linkages between these and construction of the proposed Project are weak. Note that this assessment is consistent with results of the HIA for Pt. Thompson, which rated this “low” reflecting the possibility that a change in diet due to possible subsistence losses might lead to increased obesity (ADHSS 2011k);
- Duration: High, 2, medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, those impacted will not be able to adapt to the health impact or to maintain pre-impact level of health, which would justify a high rating, but the linkage between proposed Project construction and increases in chronic diseases is weak;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 2 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Very unlikely 1-10 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Social Determinants of Health

The Northeast NPR-A Supplemental *Integrated Activity Plan / Environmental Impact Statement* (IAP/EIS) contains a useful description of what is meant by the *Social Determinants of Health* (SDH) [BLM 2007; Wernham 2007b]:

An impressive body of data has demonstrated a direct association between measurable societal factors which have been collectively termed the “social determinants of health” (SDH) and disparate incidence, prevalence, and mortality rates for most diseases. The effects of the SDH on disparate rates of disease often persist even after controlling for standard risk factors such as smoking rates, cholesterol and blood pressure levels, and overall poverty. The SDH include factors such as income inequity within a society, the “social gradient” (or disparities of social class), stress, social exclusion, decreasing social capital (the social support networks which provide for needs within a group or community), unemployment, cultural integrity, and environmental quality. The World Health Organization provides an excellent review of the data regarding the importance of the SDH to the health status of populations (Wilkinson and Marmot, 2003), and much of the current focus within the U.S. Centers for Disease Control is on addressing health disparities through the determinants of health



framework (see U.S. CDC Social Determinants of Health Working Group, online at <http://www.cdc.gov/socialdeterminants/>).

The determinants of health status in North Slope Inupiat communities are complex, and reflect a wide array of considerations, including genetic susceptibility, behavioral change, environmental factors, diet, and socio-cultural inputs. The identification of potential influences on, or “determinants,” of health status is an essential step for public health programs seeking to address health disparities. With regard to oil and gas development, state, regional, and village-specific influences on health and health behavior can be identified.

Although focused on the North Slope, this discussion provides a useful framework to structure the proposed Project analysis. And, indeed, this framework is used for discussion of possible impacts associated with the operations phase of the analysis. In evaluating the effects of construction, however, the operative question is what effects on health (related to SDH) would result from the 2.5 years of construction activity?

Construction of the proposed Project would have the potential to impact the Social Determinants of Health HEC if it caused the following to occur:

- Change in maternal and child health status (e.g., infant mortality, initiation of prenatal care, low birth weight, smoking during pregnancy, child abuse, or alcohol use during pregnancy);
- Change in depression/anxiety prevalence;
- Change in the substance abuse rate;
- Change in the suicide rate;
- Change in teen pregnancy rates;
- Change in domestic violence and family stress; and
- Change in economy and employment.

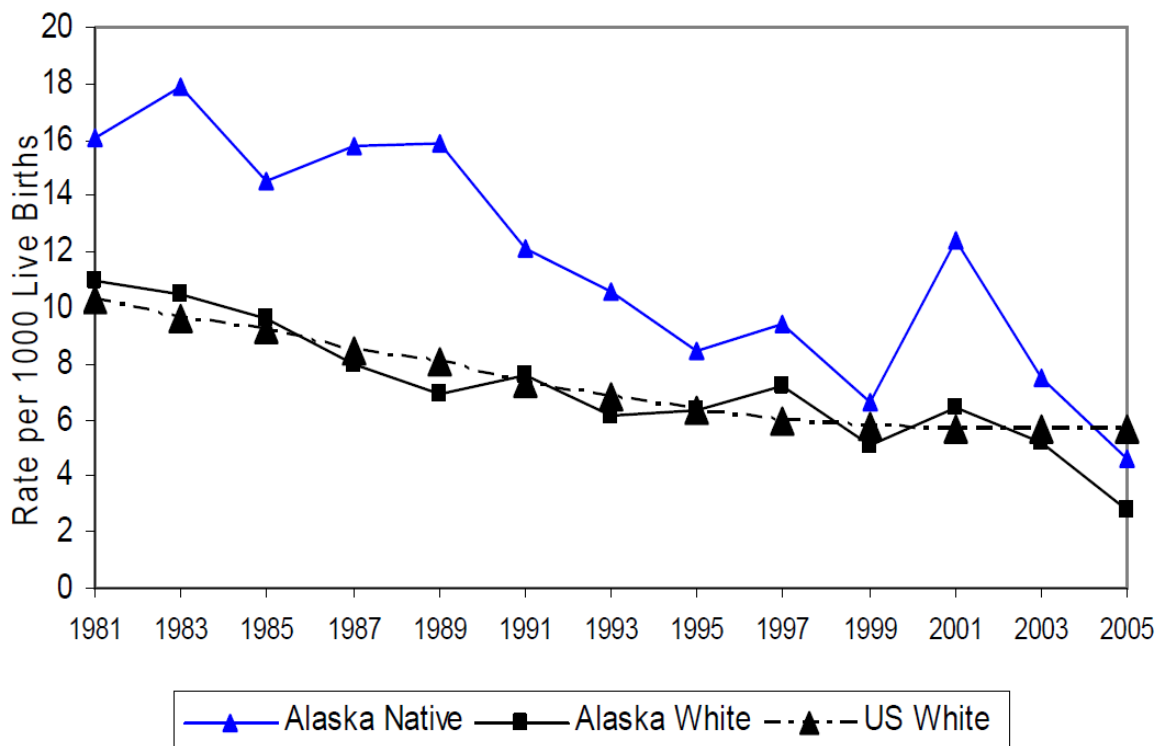
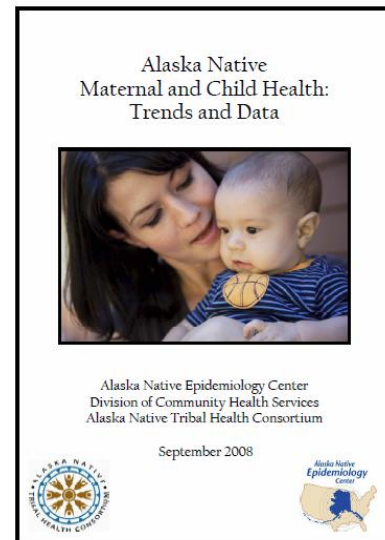
As shown below, adverse changes are not judged to be likely.

Maternal Status

Changes to maternal and child health status would have the potential to occur if women and children in the PACs experienced a change in nutrition, incidence of non-communicable disease, access to health care, clean water and sanitation, or exposure to contaminants or infectious disease as a result of proposed Project construction.

Infant Mortality

Consider infant mortality, for example. Figure 5.15-4 below shows the trends in infant mortality for Alaska Natives, Alaska White, and U.S. White groups from 1981 (a few years after oil began flowing through TAPS) through 2005 (Toffolon-Weiss et al. 2008). As can be seen all three trends show a substantial decrease (improvement) over this time period. Infant mortality rates were substantially higher for Alaska Natives in the early years, but the gap has decreased over time. It is possible, of course, that rates for Alaska Natives would have improved even more had there been no oil development, but not likely. This is because there has been a significant improvement in health care delivery systems and outreach activities over this period. There is little reason to believe that proposed Project construction activities would reverse this progress. A plot of neonatal mortality rates also shows improvement and a lower gap between Alaska Natives and Whites in Alaska (Toffolon-Weiss et al. 2008). The trends are less pronounced for post-neonatal mortality rates and the gap between Alaska Natives and Whites slightly greater, but even for this index, rates have decreased for Alaska Natives.



Source: Toffolon-Weiss et al. 2008.

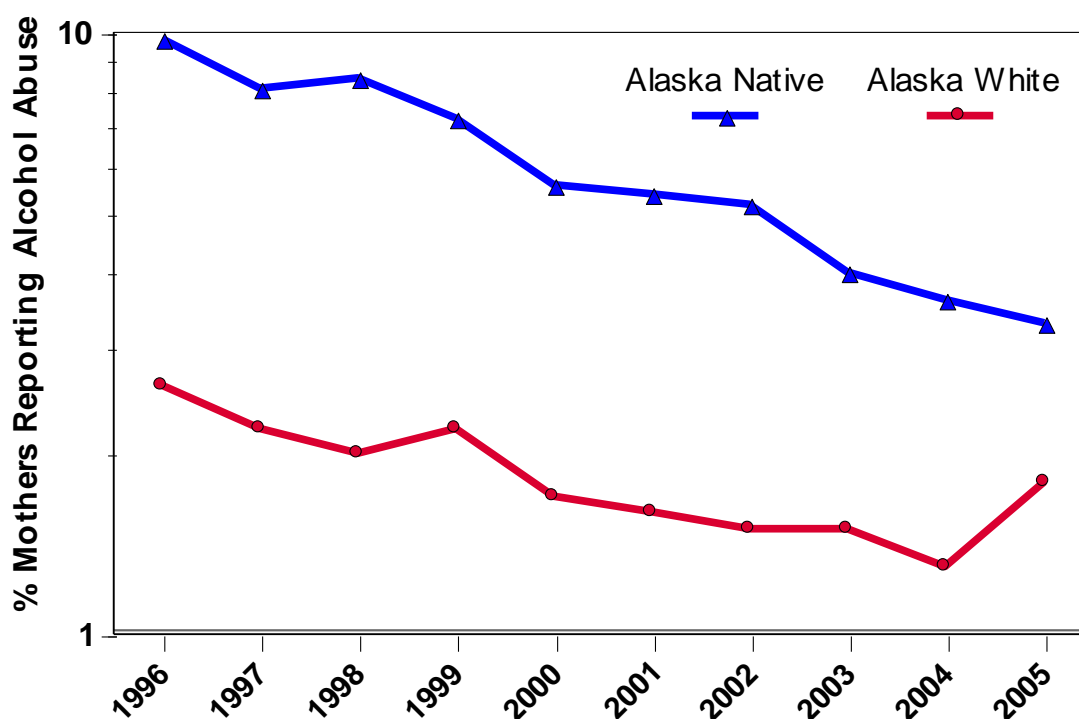
FIGURE 5.15-4 Infant mortality (deaths per 1000 live births) for Alaska Natives, Alaska Whites, and the U.S. as a whole from 1981 to 2005.

Maternal Smoking

Data are available for the period from 1990 through 1999 for smoking during pregnancy (ADHSS 2001d). Rates were higher for Alaskans than those for the U.S. as a whole throughout this period. Nonetheless, both trends show decreasing rates of smoking among pregnant mothers. Thus, existing oil production activities over this period did not lead to increasing smoking rates and it is difficult to imagine that a material change in this trend would result from the construction phase of the proposed Project.

Alcohol Use during Pregnancy

Data are also available on alcohol use during pregnancy among Alaskans (Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium 2008). Figure 5.15-5 (note log scale on Y axis) shows data for Alaska Natives and Whites over the period from 1996 through 2005. Rates were materially greater for Alaska Natives over this time period, but the rate of improvement was also greater. As with the other indices, the trend is encouraging and does not suggest that oil-related activities have had negative impacts.



Source: Alaska Native Epidemiology Center 2008.

FIGURE 5.15-5 Mothers Reporting Alcohol Use during Pregnancy (%) from 1996 through 2005

Teen Pregnancy Rates

The teen pregnancy rates for Alaska have been systematically higher than the U.S. as a whole. Nonetheless, Alaska teen pregnancy rates have decreased substantially between 1991 and

2005 (ADHSS 2007c). There is no reason to believe that this trend would be reversed as a result of proposed Project construction activities. A similar conclusion was reached in the Pt. Thompson HIA (ADHSS 2011k).

Changes in Domestic Violence and Family Stress

Domestic violence is an important issue in many states, including Alaska where rates of certain forms of domestic violence are significantly higher than the U.S. as a whole (National Coalition Against Domestic Violence 2010; Rosay and Morton 2011). And domestic violence rates against Alaska Native women are higher than women overall (Bachman et al. 2008). The Supplemental IAP/EIS for NPR-A offers the following comments:

Social and psychological problems – including alcohol and drug problems, unintentional and intentional injury (a high percentage of which are associated with alcohol use), depression, anxiety, and assault and domestic violence – are now highly prevalent on the North Slope (as they are in many rural Alaska Native and Arctic Inuit villages in Canada and Greenland) and cause a disproportionate burden of suffering and mortality for these communities.

The NPR-A document also notes:

Research in circumpolar Inuit societies suggests that social pathology and related health problems, which are common across the Arctic, relate directly to the rapid socio-cultural changes that have occurred over the same time period.

Social change, both positive and negative is ongoing in Alaska. The relevant question in connection with the direct effects of this action is whether at the margin, construction of the proposed Project would cause or exacerbate problems. The size and scope of this Project is not expected to materially exacerbate problems.

Suicide Rates

Suicide rates are consistently higher for Alaska than the U.S. overall and higher for Alaska Natives than Alaska Non-Natives (ADHSS 2011m). Year-to-year data are highly variable and there are no obvious time trends in the data over the period from 1996 to 2005.

Construction of the proposed Project would have the potential to affect depression and anxiety rates if residents of the PACs located near the proposed Project experienced fear of a catastrophic incident from development of the proposed Project and/or perceptions that the proposed Project threatened a “way of life”. While catastrophic events produce anxiety for local residents, scoping comments reveal that the most acute anxiety is produced by a perceived loss of a way of life: loss of cultural identity, loss of historic lands, loss of cultural practices (Alaska Natives) and general alterations to a rural lifestyle through progressive (cumulative) development of rural areas of the state. On an incremental basis, the construction phase of this proposed Project is unlikely to have a substantial contribution, but this phenomenon is addressed in the cumulative effects section.

Changes in Economy or Employment

These are discussed in the section on socioeconomics. Construction of the proposed Project would create employment opportunities for construction workers, Alaskans and non-Alaskans alike. The POD notes:

The project could provide employment opportunities for isolated communities that currently have high unemployment rates. In addition, first-class cities and first-class boroughs with taxing authority may have the opportunity to generate tax revenue.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0. This score is judged appropriate because most indicators (see above) suggest no impact. Increases in suicide rates or domestic violence are potentially significant if they were to occur. Nonetheless, there is not expected to be a direct linkage between the construction of the proposed Project (alone) and increased suicide or domestic violence rates. As a point of reference, the HIA prepared for the Pt. Thompson EIA concluded (depending upon the alternative selected) that there would be no impact or a low impact;
- Duration: High, 2, medium-term, 2.5 years;
- Magnitude: Very high, 3, those impacted (however few) will not be able to adapt to the health impact or to maintain pre-impact level of health;
- Extent: Medium, 1, limited to households;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 6 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Unlikely 10-33 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Operations and Maintenance

Each of the specific headings shown below have HECs that correspond to those discussed in the assessment of construction impacts and are not duplicated here.

This section addresses post-construction impacts of the proposed Project during the operations phase. Negative impacts are not expected to be material (see below) and positive impacts very significant, particularly for residents of Fairbank. These benefits would result from reduced PM 2.5 emissions from household heating units because clean burning natural gas would be substituted for other fossil fuels and wood in many cases. Moreover, Fairbanks residents would save money because of lower heating costs.

Compared to the construction phase where the peak number of workers was 6,400, the number of workers required for day-to-day operations (50) is almost negligible.

As stated in the POD, the O&M facilities include:

Three O&M facilities are planned for the ASAP, one at the GCF in Prudhoe Bay, one in Fairbanks, and one at the Cook Inlet NGL Facility in Wasilla. Each location will include office facilities, a maintenance garage, and both warm and cold warehouse space. The Wasilla O&M facility will also house the pipeline control systems. Each O&M facility will be accessible via road and will have sufficient parking for staff, visitors, and maintenance vehicles.

Water and Sanitation

As described under the subheading Exposure to Hazardous Materials, operation of the proposed Project would not increase exposure of the PACs to toxic and hazardous substances. Therefore, effects to water quality due to the use of hazardous materials in the proposed Project are not anticipated. Under the CWMP, which would be developed for the proposed Project, solid waste would be reused, recycled, burnt, or disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations. Operation of the proposed Project would therefore have negligible effects on water quality.

The AGDC has indicated that it would require the use of water for operations and maintenance; however, estimates of the amount of water required or potential sources for that water have not been provided. However, the AGDC would need to obtain the necessary permits prior to water withdrawal, thereby minimizing any potential effects to potable water supplies. It is anticipated that the operations and maintenance of the facilities and infrastructure planned for development of the proposed Project would require only 58 workers, with most workers concentrated at the facilities near Prudhoe Bay, Fairbanks, and Cook Inlet. The increased demand on existing water and sanitation infrastructure would be negligible.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Medium, 1. The effect might result in annoyance, minor injuries, or illnesses that do not require intervention;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, effect is judged to have minor intensity;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 4 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Unlikely 10-33 percent; and

- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Accidents and Injuries

Accidents and injuries include occupational injuries (those suffered by proposed Project personnel) and those that could be incurred by non-employees. Considering the relative number of proposed Project employees and contractors that would be involved in this phase compared to the number during construction, the occupational injuries projected for the construction activity are unlikely to be material.

Accidents/injuries to members of the general public would likewise likely be few in number. Accidents/injuries resulting from leaks, fires, or explosions would be minimized as a result of the proposed Project safety program. According to the POD, this includes:

The ASAP will be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance the requirements of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) within the U.S. Department of Transportation. These requirements are included in 49 CFR Subtitle B and are intended to ensure adequate protection for the public from natural gas pipeline failures. The ASAP will meet or exceed these requirements. These requirements address:

- *Pipeline safety programs and rulemaking procedures (49 CFR Part 190)*
- *Annual reports, incident reports, and safety-related condition reports for natural gas pipelines (49 CFR Part 191)*
- *Minimum federal safety standards for transportation of natural gas by pipeline (49 CFR Part 192)*

An O&M Plan will be developed as discussed in Section 10.1 and a Safety Plan will be developed as discussed in Section 7.10. O&M will be performed in a manner that is protective of personal health, safety, and is protective of the environment.

Damage Prevention

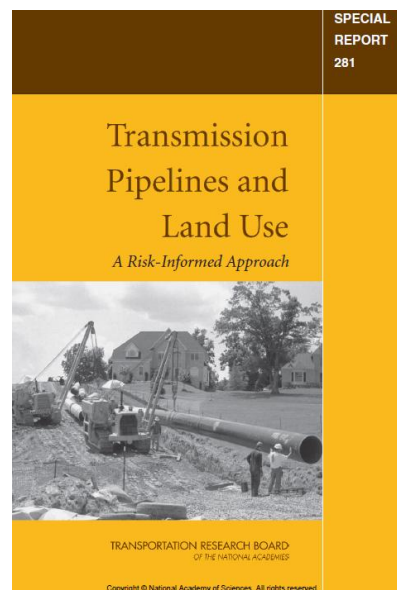
A Damage Prevention Program as identified in 49 CFR 192.614 will be implemented to prevent damage from excavation activities, including excavation, blasting, boring, tunneling, backfilling, the removal of aboveground structures by either explosive or mechanical means, and other earthmoving operations. As part of the Damage Prevention Program, the pipeline operator would participate in the state one-call system for excavators to call for excavation activities (utility locates) as required by 49 CFR 192.614. Participation in the one-call system may not be necessary if access to the pipeline is physically controlled by the operator.

Public Awareness

The operator of ASAP will develop a public education program that follows the American Petroleum Institute's (API) Recommended Practice 1162. The education program will include provisions on the one-call notification system (utility locate), hazards associated with an unintended release and indications that a release has occurred, and reporting procedures and steps to be taken if a release occurs.

Nationwide PHMSA regulates 297,000 miles of onshore gas transmission lines and according to a study by the National Academy of Sciences the annual fatality rate in 2000 was approximately 0.091 fatalities per billion ton-miles, lowest among the various transportation modes (Federal Register 2011; NAS 2004).

The PHMSA data indicate that over the period from 1991 through 2010, the average annual fatalities and injuries associated with onshore gas transmission lines were 2.15 and 11, respectively (PHMSA 2011a). Many gas transmission pipeline accidents result from careless digging and other construction activity and, considering the remoteness of the right-of-way, these are less likely with the proposed Project than with most other gas pipelines (PHMSA 2011b). Assuming that the fatality and injury rates are proportional to the length of the pipeline, the length of the proposed pipeline is 772 miles (including both the main pipeline and the short pipeline to Fairbanks as given in the POD), and that fatal and nonfatal injury rates for proposed Project are the same as those experienced nationally over the period from 1991 to 2010, the estimated number of fatalities over the 30-year period would be $30 \times (2.15/297,000) \times 772 = 0.167$ and the corresponding number of injuries would be $30 \times (11/297,000) \times 772 = 0.86$. The fatality and injury data include both pipeline workers and others, so even assuming conservatively that all those killed or injured are not pipeline workers indicates that the incremental number of injuries (fatal and nonfatal) would be relatively small.²²



Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Very high, 3. Although the expected number of fatal and nonfatal injuries is very small and the effect is highly unlikely, the effect would be serious to those affected;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Very high, 3, those impacted will not be able to adapt;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;

²² Average annual fatal and nonfatal injury rates were used in the above computation. The largest annual number of fatalities for onshore gas transmission pipelines was 15 in the year 2000. If the annual fatality rate for the proposed Project were equal to the largest annual rate experienced nationally, the projected number of fatalities over the 30-year period would be 1.17 persons. The largest number of annual nonfatal injuries nationally was 61 in 2010. Assuming this rate would lead to 4.8 nonfatal injuries over the 30-year period.

- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 9 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Extremely unlikely < 1 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = medium.

Health Infrastructure and Delivery

Adverse impacts on health infrastructure and delivery systems would be expected only if proposed Project operations were to result in increased injuries from pipeline accidents or increased need for medical services. The above calculations indicate that injuries from pipeline accidents are expected to be relatively few in number. Moreover (see discussions of exposure to hazardous materials and non-communicable and chronic disease below) the operation of the pipeline has the potential to reduce demand for medical services in Fairbanks, which would be a beneficial impact.



The HIA prepared for the Pt. Thompson Project concluded that there would be positive impacts on health infrastructure and delivery and indirect consequence of incremental revenues from this project and this is also true for the proposed Project.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, effects are of minor intensity;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 3 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Extremely unlikely < 1 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Exposure to Hazardous Materials

Section 5.16 (Air Quality) describes the fugitive dust, criteria pollutants, and VOCs that would be generated by the proposed Project. With respect to natural gas pipeline operations, the pipeline alone generally does not have any significant air emissions associated with its operation. There could be fugitive emissions from pipeline connections (i.e., valves), such emissions would be

generally very minor in nature and typically would not be subject to the requirement to obtain a permit.

Operation of the GCF and compressor stations would emit combustion-related pollutants such as NO_x, CO, PM, VOCs, and SO₂. Preliminary emission estimates trigger the need for those facilities to obtain prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) and Title V operating permits. As discussed in Section 5.16 (Air Quality), upon meeting the permit requirements, the proposed Project as permitted by the ADEC would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards. Therefore, operation of the proposed Project should not significantly increase exposure of the PACs to these substances.

Other toxic and hazardous substances that would be generated by proposed Project operations include some components of natural gas and NGLs (isobutene, pentanes, hexanes, hydrogen sulfide, butane, and ethane), as well as pesticides, paints, solvents, petroleum products, and fertilizers. As described under the Construction subheading, the proposed Project would be subject to numerous regulations regarding the use of toxic and hazardous materials. In addition to complying with these regulations, proposed Project operations would also follow a CWMP, SPCP, and a SPCCP. Therefore, operation of the proposed Project should not lead to exposure of the PACs to these substances.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0, the effect is unlikely to be perceptible. This assumes compliance with NAAQS;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, effects are of minor intensity;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 3 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Extremely unlikely < 1 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence

These are potentially important for both health and lifestyle reasons. However, even during the construction phase these were not determined to be significant. During the operations phase far fewer people are required, which would lead to even lower impacts.

A cleared ROW and the construction of new access roads could attract additional harvesters who use off highway vehicles (OHVs) to the Project area. Increased access in areas that do not follow existing transportation or utility corridors, particularly between the TAPS corridor and

Parks Highway in the Minto Flats vicinity could have an impact on subsistence uses. These impacts would have the greatest potential effect on the nearby communities of Minto and Nenana that have documented use of this area. Due to their proximity, Livengood subsistence users might also be affected. However, as during the construction phase, within the limits of present law, the proposed Project could reduce the possibility for competition for subsistence resources between traditional users and pipeline workers by following the standard practice of prohibiting workers from hunting or fishing while on the job or when company transportation has been used to bring them to a remote site. Workers could obtain licenses for hunting as do any other visitors to Alaska but must provide/obtain their own transportation (see the discussion of applicable hunting and fishing stipulations in the discussion of construction impacts).

New access roads and increased traffic and noise from aerial and ground-based pipeline inspections have the potential to displace and reduce the availability of terrestrial wildlife for subsistence uses. Indeed, such activity is required as part of stipulation 1.8 in the stipulations document associated with the proposed Project (ADCG, 2011a):

1.8 Surveillance and Monitoring

1.8.1 A Surveillance and Monitoring Program for the Pipeline shall be approved by the Pipeline Coordinator prior to start-up of the Pipeline. The program shall be designed to at a minimum:

- (a) Provide for and protect public health and safety;*
- (b) Prevent and mitigate damage to natural resources;*
- (c) Prevent and mitigate erosion;*
- (d) Maintain Pipeline integrity and monitor any Pipeline movement that may affect integrity (Stipulation 3.11); and*
- (e) Protect public and private property.*

A detailed surveillance program has not yet been established, but such a program could include aerial overflights and other physical inspections.

Fish availability could also be affected during O&M from the chilled pipeline, which could reduce the water temperature at stream crossings and affect fish behavior or cause direct effects on fish habitat. In addition, resource availability would also be reduced in the unlikely event that a leak in the pipeline led to a forest fire. As noted previously, gas transmission accidents are relatively rare.

Concern of contamination, risk of fires, decreased resource availability, and increased competition along certain parts of the proposed ROW near Minto Flats would have potential indirect implications for hunters' efforts, costs, and risks associated with having to travel to other places in search of resources or obtaining substitute foods. Therefore, O&M of the proposed Project could lead to a decrease in the amount of dietary consumption of subsistence resources, resulting in a change in the composition of diet and a decrease in food security.

These effects would be negligible for most subsistence users given that the proposed Project ROW generally follows existing or officially designated transportation and utility corridors. Effects would be greater in the area around Minto Flats (primarily affecting subsistence users in Minto, Nenana, and Livengood), which is largely undeveloped.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Medium, 1;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Medium, 1, affected individuals should be able to adapt;
- Extent: High, 2, as some communities (e.g., Minto) might be impacted;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 7 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Unlikely 10-33 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = medium.

Infectious Diseases

Possible impacts of infectious diseases are discussed in some detail in the corresponding section on construction impacts. For the O&M phase the number of workers is considerably smaller and so too would be the possible impacts.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: High, 2 because those affected may require medical treatment in the event they develop an infectious disease;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: High, 2, affected individuals should be able to adapt, but may require medical intervention;
- Extent: Low, 0, as this would be limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 7 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Very unlikely 1-10 percent, because the number of workers involved in operations is very much smaller than the number of construction workers; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = medium.

Non-communicable and Chronic Disease

It is likely that any impacts of operation of the proposed Project on non-communicable diseases would be positive, chiefly because of improvements in air quality in Fairbanks resulting from probable decreases in the frequency of exceedances of the PM 2.5 NAAQS. However, realization of these benefits would require expansion of the gas distribution network in Fairbanks. Therefore, this topic is presented in the cumulative effects section. The scoring given immediately following addresses impacts on non-communicable and chronic diseases associated with the proposed Project only and does not address the impacts if the gas distribution system in either Fairbanks or Anchorage is expanded.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Low, 0, while increases in prevalence of the chronic diseases listed here could result in loss of life (from certain chronic illnesses) severe injuries, or chronic illness that requires intervention, the linkage between these and operations and maintenance of the proposed Project is weak;
- Duration: Very High, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Low, 0, those impacted will not be able to adapt to the health impact or to maintain pre-impact level of health, which would justify a high rating, but the linkage between proposed Project operations and increases in chronic diseases is weak;
- Extent: Low, 0, limited to individual cases;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 3 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Very unlikely 1-10 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = low.

Note that this assessment changes when the benefits associated with the expansion of the gas distribution system are included.

Social Determinants of Health

The possible impacts of the proposed Project on social determinants of health during the construction phase are discussed above. During that 2.5-year period as many as 6,400 workers would be engaged in construction activities. During the 30-year operations and maintenance phase 50 – 75 workers are planned. So effects related to the presence of workers are not at issue.

Perhaps of greatest potential concern would be possible impacts on subsistence arising in selected PACs (e.g., Minto, Nenana, and Livengood, see Section 5.14). Subsistence is important in several contexts including health and sociocultural impacts. Section 5.14 also notes:

After construction, increased user access along the Project ROW in the Minto Flats will be a long-term concern and could affect subsistence uses. A cleared ROW may attract additional harvesters to an area who use off road vehicles (e.g., snowmachines and ATVs) to travel along the ROW. Because the Project ROW generally follows existing or officially designated transportation and utility corridors including the TAPS corridor and Parks Highway, an increase in user access and in additional harvesters would not be expected in these areas. However, increased access in areas that do not follow existing transportation or utility corridors, particularly between the TAPS corridor and Parks Highway in the Minto Flats vicinity, could have an impact on subsistence uses. These impacts would have the greatest effect on the nearby communities of Minto and Nenana who have documented use of this area. Due to their proximity, Livengood subsistence users would also likely be affected. Preventative access measures such as boulders, berms, or fencing will be used to limit access to the Project ROW...These preventative measures would help lessen the impact of increased use along the ROW although would not likely eliminate the impact.

Section 5.14 raises another concern, the possibility that pipeline leaks could become ignited and increase the severity of forest fires, which could adversely affect subsistence resources. Whether or not this is likely, the possibility could increase anxiety among residents of PACs. This problem would be greatest in the summer, when wildfires are more frequent.

One relevant aspect of the potential for leaks is the system(s) that will be used to detect and respond to leaks. The POD (p93) offers the following comments on leak detection and response:

A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system will be implemented to collect measurements and data along the pipeline, including flow rate through the pipeline, operational status, pressure, and temperature readings. This information may all be used to assess the status of the pipeline.

- *The SCADA system will provide pipeline personnel with real-time information about equipment malfunctions, leaks, or any other unusual activity along the pipeline.*
- *The pipeline operator will develop and implement an Emergency Response Plan in accordance with 49 CFR 192.615 to minimize the hazards resulting from a pipeline emergency, including a leak. The Emergency Response Plan will at a minimum include:*
 - *Procedures for receiving, identifying, and classifying notices of events which require immediate response by the operator;*
 - *Procedures for notifying fire, police, and other public officials as necessary; establishing and maintaining adequate means of communication with appropriate officials; and coordinating responses in the event of an emergency;*

- *Procedures for the prompt and effective response to a notice of emergency events, including gas detection inside or near a building, fire near or involving the pipeline or related facilities, explosions near or involving the pipeline or related facilities, or a natural disaster;*
- *Availability of personnel, equipment, tools, and materials needed at the scene of an emergency;*
- *Procedures for emergency shutdown and pressure reduction in any section of the pipeline system as necessary to minimize hazards to life or property; and*
- *Procedures for protecting life and property in the event of an emergency.*

A second relevant aspect is the probable frequency of gas leaks. Data are available from PHMSA on the frequency of “significant pipeline incidents”, which includes pipeline leaks. Over the 20-year period from 1991 through 2010, the number of significant pipeline incidents on the 297,000 miles of onshore gas transmission lines averaged 43 per year. If the proposed Project experienced a comparable rate the expected number of significant incidents per year would be $(43/297,000) \times 772 = 0.1$. This estimate might overstate the potential for leaks because many are related to corrosion (at least in the initial years) or disturbance by digging activities and these would be expected to be less of an issue for a new pipeline located in a remote area. Moreover, not all leaks would become ignited.

Scoring

Scores shown below are developed using the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Medium, 1 because of the possibility of an increase in prevalence of depression and anxiety;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: High, 2, affected individuals should be able to adapt, but may require medical intervention. This is a conservative estimate;
- Extent: High, 2, as this might affect entire PACs;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 8 from above calculations;
- Likelihood rating: Judged to be Very unlikely 1-10 percent; and
- Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = medium.

Summary and Discussion

Table 5.15-29 summarizes the impact ratings for effects on public health associated with the proposed Project. Technically, the impact ratings for non-communicable and chronic diseases for operation of the proposed Project belong in the discussion of cumulative effects—and are placed there (see below), because expansion of the gas distribution system in Fairbanks is

required. Nonetheless a major purpose of the proposed Project is to provide low cost and clean burning natural gas to Fairbanks (and other communities). Therefore, the health impacts of the proposed Project are included in the operation section.

TABLE 5.15-29 Summary of Impact Rankings for Effects on Public Health Associated with the Proposed Project

Category	HEC considered	Project Phase	
		Construction	Operations and Maintenance
Water and sanitation	Change in potable water access, Change in water quantity, Change in water quality, and Change in demand on water and sanitation infrastructure due to the influx of non-resident workers.	Low	Low
Accidents and Injuries	Change in unintentional injury (e.g., drowning, falls, snow machine injury) rates: Construction activities will not impact injury rates in the PACs. Change in roadway incidents and injuries: This is addressed below related to possible injuries related to operation of trucks and buses associated with construction activities. Changes to safety during subsistence activities: There are no data to support the hypothesis that safety of participants engaged in subsistence activities would be positively or negatively impacted.	Medium	Medium
Health Infrastructure and Delivery	Change in number or quality of clinics and staff: Medical technicians will be available at each construction camp, but their purpose is to attend those engaged in proposed Project construction activities. Change in services offered (e.g. prenatal checks, x-ray, lab services): The ASAP program is not intended to provide these services. Change in accessibility of health care. Change in utilization/clinic burden from non-resident influx: This is addressed in the discussion of accident rates for workers (see below).	Low	Low
Exposure to Hazardous Materials	Changes in physiologic contaminant levels such as fugitive dust, criteria pollutants, persistent organic pollutants, and volatile organic compounds, and Changed levels of the same substances in subsistence resources.	Low	Low
Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence	Change in amount of dietary consumption of subsistence resources, Change in composition of diet, and Change in food security,	Low	Medium
Infectious Diseases	Change in transmission of pediatric acute respiratory disease rates, Change in acute adult respiratory disease rates (TB, Bronchitis, Influenza), Change in sexually transmitted diseases (STD) rates (e.g. Chlamydia, gonorrhea, HIV), Change in GID outbreaks, and Change in antibiotic-resistant staph skin infections.	Low	Medium
Non-communicable and Chronic Disease	Change in cardiovascular disease rates, Change in type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (DM) rates, Change in chronic lower respiratory disease rates, and Change in cancer rates.	Low	Very high positive impact (See cumulative Effects section)
Social Determinants of Health	Change in maternal and child health status (e.g., infant mortality, initiation of prenatal care, low birth weight, smoking during pregnancy, child abuse, or alcohol use during pregnancy), Change in depression/anxiety prevalence,	Low	Medium

TABLE 5.15-29 Summary of Impact Rankings for Effects on Public Health Associated with the Proposed Project

Category	HEC considered	Project Phase	
		Construction	Operations and Maintenance
	Change in the substance abuse rate, Change in the suicide rate, Change in teen pregnancy rates, Change in domestic violence and family stress, and Change in economy and employment.		

As shown in Table 5.15-29, most of the health impacts are rated as “low” using the risk assessment system described in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4. Accidents and injuries are rated as “medium” as are social determinants of health during the operation and maintenance phase. Finally, changes in non-communicable diseases are rated as positive and “very high” for reasons discussed at length in the next section.

The impact rankings for some categories in Table 5.15-29 are ranked higher than would be expected because of the way the ranking system is constructed. Specifically, the overall ratings for accidents and injuries in both construction and operation phases are rated as “medium”. This rating follows from direct application of the four-step rating process. The impacts at issue here are non-occupational fatalities or injuries that might result from train, truck, or bus accidents. There are no foreseeable incremental non-occupational accidents or injuries (e.g., falls, snow machine accidents) resulting from either construction or operation of the proposed Project. Detailed calculations are given above for fatal and nonfatal injuries resulting from train, truck, or bus accidents. These calculations are based on published data from authoritative sources on fatal and nonfatal injury rates for each of these transportation modes. The calculated casualty rates are low. For example, during the 2.5-year construction phase the estimated incremental number of non-occupational fatalities is 0.07 and that for injuries is 0.84. Applying the four-step process leads to an overall rating of “medium” for this impact. Consider first the health effect; the score for this is set to very high based on the descriptive statement in Table 5.15-3, “Effect resulting in loss of life, severe injuries or chronic illness that requires intervention”. Consider next the “magnitude” category—certainly anyone fatally injured would fall into the “very high” category; “those impacted will not be able to adapt to the health impact or to maintain pre-impact level of health.” Adding these results to the duration and extent results in a total score of 8 or “high” for the severity rating. And even though the outcome can be calculated to be extremely unlikely, application of the scoring rules results in an impact of medium. The assigned rank appears to be an artifact of the scoring system. One consequence of this rating is that mitigation measures need to be developed for this impact. These are easy enough to devise (as shown in Section 5.15-5) and having a road safety program is not unduly burdensome.

Now consider “infectious disease” impacts. Applying the same scoring rules leads to an overall rating of “low” for this impact during both construction and operations phases. Based on the extensive discussion above, this rating is plausible. A consequence of this rating, however, is

that no mitigation is required. Providing free vaccinations and a health outreach program for construction workers is recommended above—and expected outcomes would fully justify mitigation efforts. Yet use of the rating scheme would suggest that no mitigation is required. The reader should ponder the following question; “At the margin, which program is likely to provide greater benefits, an immunization program for such diseases as influenza and hepatitis A and B, or a road safety program?” Both programs are recommended.

The strongest conclusion of this analysis is that greater use of natural gas is likely to have a significant and positive impact on public health of residents of Fairbanks. Burning natural gas for home heating would result in lower fine particulate emissions. Fine particulate concentrations (even at levels beneath the NAAQS) are harmful to health (mortality and morbidity) and Fairbanks is located in a non-attainment area for fine particulates. Though it would require expansion of gas distribution system to implement (and is thus discussed in cumulative effects below), this benefit could only be achieved with the proposed Project (or a similar pipeline).

Cumulative Effects

The impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such actions is addressed in Section 5.20 of this EIS. This section addresses the cumulative effects on health-related measures. Measured against all the cumulative health effects from state and federal programs, other oil and gas activities, and other industrial developments, the incremental impacts of the proposed Project would not likely be large. Nonetheless, they are positive and material for residents of Fairbanks and Anchorage. These are discussed first.

Potential Health Effect Benefits to Fairbanks

When fully operational, the proposed Project would provide access to relatively low cost natural gas for inhabitants of Fairbanks. This would require expansion of the present gas distribution system.²³ The proposed Project would provide material health benefits to residents of Fairbanks. The following points (each addressed in more detail below) are relevant:



²³ Fairbanks Natural Gas, LLC (FNG) is the natural gas utility providing gas service to Fairbanks, Alaska. The company initiated service to its first customer during the spring of 1998. Over 1000 residential and commercial customers now have access to natural gas. FNG continues to broaden its underground distribution system to serve the Fairbanks community. FNG purchases natural gas from the Cook Inlet area. The purchased gas is then condensed into Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG). Then, by way of truck and trailer, the LNG is transported to Fairbanks where it is temporarily stored (see www.fngas.com/about.html).

- Fairbanks geography and climate are relevant in two important ways. First, Fairbanks experiences cold winters, which means that heating requirements are relatively large, (and, since Fairbanks is relatively isolated, unit heating costs are substantial). Second, the Fairbanks geography and climate result in frequent atmospheric inversions, trapping emissions and elevating concentrations of criteria pollutants, particularly in the winter.
- Fairbanks is a non-attainment area for PM 2.5²⁴ and a maintenance area for carbon monoxide.²⁵ This means that the Fairbanks air is unhealthy several days per year (most often in the winter). For example, Fairbanks averaged 28 days per winter (October through March) for the years 2005 to 2010 when air quality with respect to PM 2.5 was unhealthy (see Figure 5.15.-6 discussed below). Fye et al. (2009) report that “generally speaking, Fairbanks experiences 25-30 days with measured PM 2.5 concentrations in excess of the revised PM 2.5 standard, all of which occur in the winter”.
- Many scientifically sound studies indicate that elevated concentrations of PM 2.5 result in increased mortality and morbidity. A study in Alaska demonstrates a clear association between air quality and hospital visits (ADHSS 2010f). Moreover, the EPA Clean Air Scientific Committee has recently recommended that the NNAQS for PM2.5 be further reduced and this will likely occur in the next year or two; if this recommendation is implemented it will put the Fairbanks region further out of compliance.
- Combustion of various fuels, particularly wood, is a major source of winter PM 2.5 emissions and exceedances of the PM 2.5 NAAQS.
- On a heat content (e.g., British Thermal Unit [BTU]) basis, natural gas emits smaller quantities of all criteria pollutants than other fossil fuels and wood. Authoritative studies on ways to reduce PM 2.5 emissions recommend that burning of wood be eliminated or reduced. Switching to natural gas would reduce winter emissions appreciably.
- Although natural gas is now available in Fairbanks, in percentage terms relatively few households use natural gas. The Fairbanks Natural gas company²⁶ notes that over 1,000 residential and commercial customers currently use natural gas. Sierra Research (2010) estimated that there were 1,370 natural gas heaters operating within the Fairbanks nonattainment area which is about 3.5 percent of the total number of heaters operating in the non-attainment area. Assuming that the distribution system was expanded, the natural gas from the proposed Project could substitute for a large fraction of home heating fuels. These reduced emissions should result in improved public health and reduced hospital visits.
- The availability of lower-cost natural gas would result in a net economic benefit to Fairbanks residents.

²⁴ Relevant background documents are available at http://www.dec.state.ak.us/air/PM2-5_AK.htm (ADEC 2011c).

²⁵ The EPA designated the urban portion of the *Fairbanks North Star Borough* (FNSB) a non-attainment area for carbon monoxide (CO) in 1991. The FNSB has not violated the *National Ambient Air Quality Standard* (NAAQS) for carbon monoxide since 1999. The EPA approved the FNSB's CO attainment plan and the FNSB officially became a Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Area on September 27, 2004 (see ADEC 2011d).

²⁶ The Fairbanks Natural Gas website with this estimate is online at: <http://www.fngas.com/about.html>.

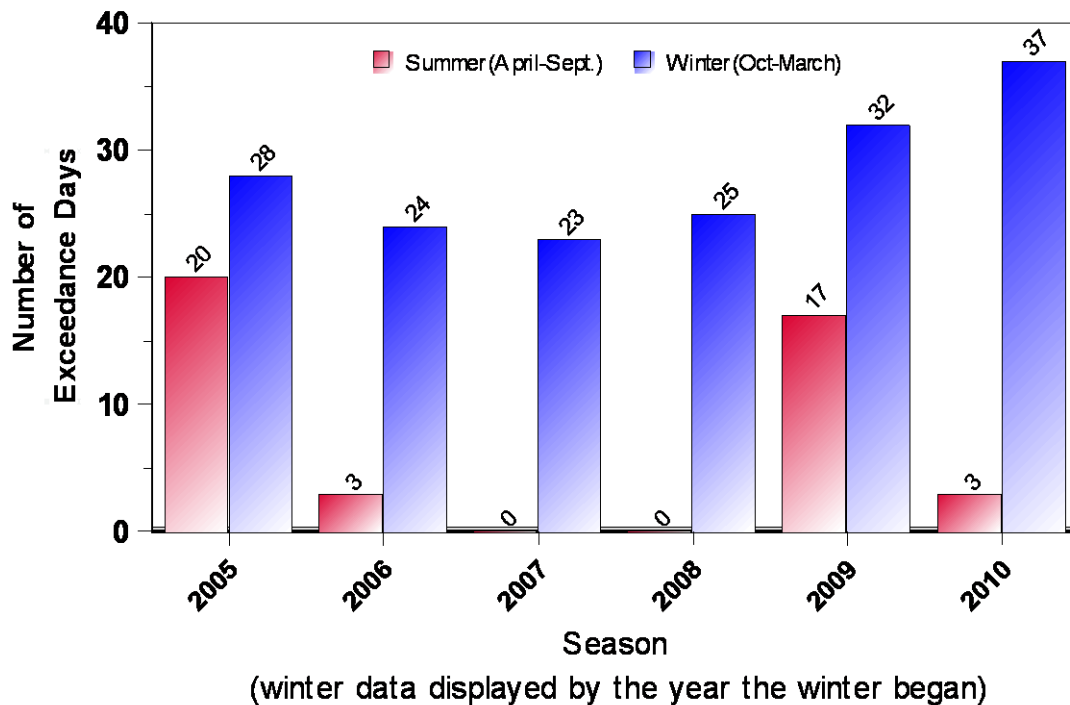
More detail on each of these points is provided below.

Fairbanks Geography and Climate

Fairbanks is Alaska's second largest city (U.S. Census Bureau 2011c). The combination of geography, temperature, and wind patterns results in frequent temperature inversions that can trap atmospheric pollutants. As noted in a National Academy of Sciences study (2002) of carbon monoxide in Fairbanks:



Ground-based inversions of considerable strength (typically a few degrees Celsius per 100m but sometimes much stronger) topped by weaker inversions reaching as high as about 1–2 km are normal in winter and can occur anytime during the year. A surface inversion due to net energy loss from the surface occurs in the few meters closest to the ground, although the weaker inversion topping it may be caused by subsidence or transport of warmer air aloft. The combination of high albedo (reflection of sunlight due to snow cover) and the low solar elevation (failure of the sun to rise high in the sky) characteristic of northern latitudes in winter creates little heating of the ground and weak vertical mixing between the surface and overlying air. With clear skies and low absolute water- vapor content, the ground loses considerably more energy by radiation to space than it is able to absorb from the sun. Those surface conditions may persist in Fairbanks for days, and the situation is exacerbated by the insulation provided by high-albedo snow cover. Although such an inversion may weaken or even dissipate during the middle of the day, it tends to become reestablished or strengthened throughout the late afternoon and into the night. The upper part of the inversion appears to be associated with subsiding (downward) southeasterly flow crossing the Alaska Range. Although the lack of surface warming in winter is common, it now appears that recent exceedances [of the carbon monoxide NAAQS] occurred with the upper-level inversion also in place. [Material in square brackets added for clarity.]



Source: Healthy Air Now 2011b.

FIGURE 5.15-6 Number of PM 2.5 Exceedance Days by Season, 2005-2010

Temperature inversions trap other pollutants as well, particularly PM 2.5. As noted previously, Fairbanks was formerly a nonattainment area for carbon monoxide and is presently a nonattainment area for PM 2.5.

Figure 5.15-6 shows data on the number of days where the 24-hour NAAQS for PM 2.5 ($35 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) was exceeded over the years from 2005 through 2010.

The second key point about the weather in Fairbanks is that it is cold in the winter—perhaps obvious but important nonetheless. A commonly used measure that is proportional to energy requirements for heating is the heating degree day. According to the National Weather Service (2011):

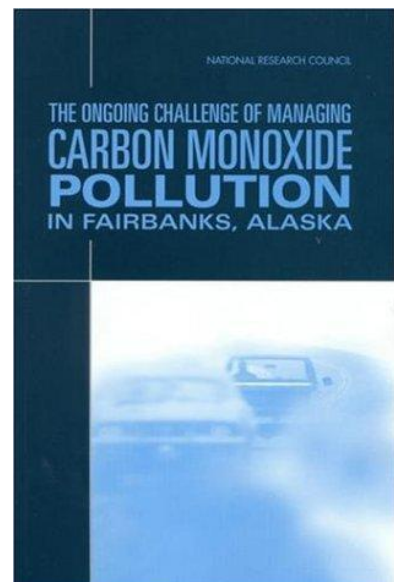
Degree day is a quantitative index demonstrated to reflect demand for energy to heat or cool houses and businesses. This index is derived from daily temperature observations at nearly 200 major weather stations in the contiguous United States. The “heating year” during which heating degree days are accumulated extends from July 1st to June 30th and the “cooling year” during which cooling degree data are accumulated extends from January 1st to December 31st. A mean daily temperature (average of the daily maximum and minimum temperatures) of 65°F is the base for both heating and cooling degree day computations. Heating degree days are summations of negative differences between the mean daily temperature and the 65°F base; cooling degree days are summations of positive differences from the same base.

Data on heating degree days over a 30-year period are available for many locations in the United States (NOAA 2011). For Fairbanks, the 30-year annual average is 13,980 heating degree days. Here are corresponding average annual heating degree days for a sample of other cities in the United States: Anchorage, AK, 10,470; Juneau, AK, 8,574; San Francisco, CA, 2,862; San Diego, CA, 1,063; Washington, DC, 3,999; New York, NY, 4,744; and Miami, FL, 155. Heating degree days can be added over periods of time to provide a rough estimate of seasonal heating requirements. In the course of a heating season based on the foregoing data, for example, the number of heating degree days for San Francisco is 2,862 whereas that for Fairbanks is 13,980. Thus, one can say that, for a given home of similar structure and insulation, around five ($13,980/2,862 = 4.88$) times the energy would be required to heat the home in Fairbanks than in San Francisco. Comparing the energy needed to heat a home in Fairbanks and Anchorage ($13,980/10,470 = 1.33$), about 33 percent more energy is needed for heating in Fairbanks than in Anchorage.²⁷ Compared to most U.S. cities the annual heating requirement, typically measured in *British Thermal Units* (BTUs), is substantially greater in Fairbanks. Homes in Fairbanks need to be heated for eight months of the year and the costs for various heating fuels are high (Fye et al. 2009).

Fairbanks Non-Attainment

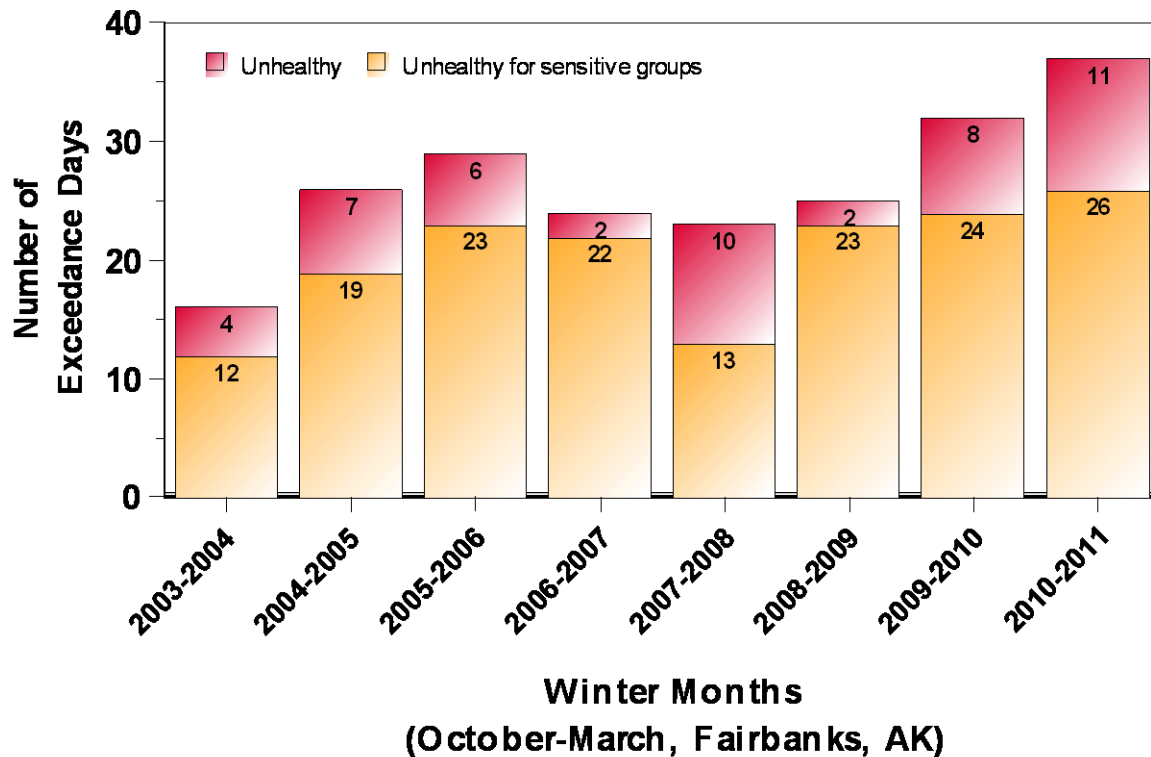
As noted previously, Fairbanks is a non-attainment area for PM 2.5 and a maintenance area for carbon monoxide. Among other things, the State of Alaska is required to develop a *state implementation plan* (SIP) to ensure compliance. The deadline for PM 2.5 nonattainment is December 2014 but under certain conditions the deadline may be postponed to 2019. To qualify for an extension, the state must demonstrate that all local control measures that are reasonably available and technically feasible for the area are currently being implemented to bring about attainment of the standard by the alternative attainment date for the area.

Unfortunately, as shown in Figure 5.15-7, the overall trend in PM 2.5 winter months exceedances suggests that air quality (as measured by this index) is actually getting worse,²⁸ rather than improving. It is clear that additional measures need to be taken if compliance is to be achieved in this non-attainment area.



²⁷ This assumes that the houses in Fairbanks and Anchorage are the same size and have the same insulation. In fact (see Information Insights, 2009) although the number of BTUs per ft² for space heating in Fairbanks is greater than that for homes in Anchorage, the actual energy consumption is higher in Anchorage because the average house in Anchorage is about 15 percent larger in area than the average house in Fairbanks.

²⁸ In part this is an artifact of the change in the NAAQS for PM 2.5. Nonetheless, it shows that Fairbanks was increasingly out of compliance with applicable standards.



Source: Healthy Air Now 2011a.

FIGURE 5.15-7 Number of PM 2.5 Exceedance Days that Are “Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups” and “Unhealthy” for Winters in Fairbanks, 2003-2010

Health Effects of Elevated PM 2.5 Concentrations

As discussed in the section on chronic health effects associated with construction, there is extensive literature supporting the proposition that elevated levels of fine particulates are unhealthy (see Brook et al. 2002, 2010; Chow et al. 2006; Dockery and Stone 2007; Dominici et al. 2006; Fairbanks North Star Borough 2009; Koenig et al. 1993; Laden et al. 2000, 2006; Pope III 2000; Pope III and Fulton 2011; Pope III et al. 2002, 2006a, b, 2009a, b; Samet et al. 2000; Schwartz and Neas 2000; Slaughter et al. 2005; EPA 2009; Verbrugge 2009 and numerous references included at the end of this section) and lead to increased mortality and morbidity.

Table 5.15-30 (from Brook et al. 2010) summarizes the assessment of the available evidence for both short- and long-term effects of PM 2.5 on cardiovascular mortality, cardiovascular hospitalizations, ischemic heart disease,²⁹ heart failure, vascular diseases, and cardiac arrhythmia³⁰/cardiac arrest.

²⁹ Ischemic heart disease (IHD), or myocardial ischaemia, is a disease characterized by ischaemia (reduced blood supply) of the heart muscle.

³⁰ An arrhythmia is a problem with the rate or rhythm of the heartbeat. During an arrhythmia, the heart can beat too fast, too slow, or with an irregular rhythm.

TABLE 5.15-30 Summary of Epidemiological Evidence of the Cardiovascular Effects of PM_{2.5}, Traffic-related, or Combustion-related Air Pollution Exposure at Ambient Levels

Health outcomes (Clinical cardiovascular end points from epidemiological studies at ambient pollution concentrations)	Short-Term Exposure (Days)	Longer-Term Exposure (Months to Years)
Cardiovascular mortality	↑↑↑	↑↑↑
Cardiovascular hospitalizations	↑↑↑	↑
Ischemic heart disease ^a	↑↑↑	↑↑↑
Heart failure ^a	↑↑	↑
Ischemic stroke ^a	↑↑	↑
Vascular diseases†	↑	↑
Cardiac arrhythmia/cardiac arrest	↑	↑

Notes:

The arrows are not indicators of the relative size of the association but represent a qualitative assessment based on the consensus of the writing group of the strength of the epidemiological evidence based on the number and/or quality, as well as the consistency, of the relevant epidemiological studies.

Subclinical cardiovascular end points (such as blood pressure, systemic inflammation, and arrhythmias) are also addressed in the source material.

↑↑↑ - Indicates strong overall epidemiological evidence.

↑↑ - Indicates moderate overall epidemiological evidence.

↑ - Indicates some but limited or weak available epidemiological evidence.

† Deep venous thrombosis only.

^a Categories include fatal and nonfatal events.

Source: Adapted from Table 6 in Brook et al. 2010.

Adverse effects of exposure to PM 2.5 can occur at concentrations beneath the NAAQS. Dr. Lori Verbrugge (see Fairbanks North Star Borough 2009; Verbrugge 2009) of the Alaska Division of Public Health was quoted as:

Dr. Verbrugge said the literature was very clear and consistent about the health effects of PM_{2.5} and cited over 20 separate studies that consistently showed an increase in mortality associated with long-term particulate exposure. Collectively, the studies showed a 6–17% increase in relative mortality with each 10 µg/m³ of PM_{2.5} exposure. She said the available data showed there is increased mortality with short-term exposure to PM_{2.5} concentrations that are less than 20 µg/m³, which is considerably below the new “health-based” 24-hour standard of 35 µg/m³.

The State of Alaska, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health performed a study (2010a) of the association between air quality and hospital visits over the period from 2003 to 2008. Many studies have larger sample sizes, but this is of interest because it is so specific to Fairbanks. Key study results included:

A total of 5,718 hospital visits consisting of 1,596 emergency room visits and 4,122 hospitalizations were analyzed (Table); the mean 24-hr PM_{2.5} level was 20.1 µg/m³ (range: 0.2–673.8 µg/m³).

Hospitalizations for the following health conditions were statistically associated with increased mean 24-hr PM_{2.5} levels: for each 10 µg/m³ increase in the mean 24-hr PM_{2.5} level 1 day prior to a hospital visit, there was a 7% increased risk for a cerebrovascular disease-coded visit in persons aged <65 years (P<0.05; 95% confidence interval [CI]: 1%–12%); a 6% increased risk for a cerebrovascular disease-coded visit in persons aged >65 years (P<0.05; 95% CI: 1%–12%); and a 6% increased risk for a respiratory tract infection-coded visit in persons aged <65 years (P<0.05; 95% CI: 1%–11%).

Thus, it is clear that increased concentrations of ambient PM 2.5 levels in FNSB are associated with increased risk of hospitalizations due to cerebrovascular in all persons and respiratory tract infections in persons aged less than 65 years during the study period.

Reducing PM 2.5 emissions would have specific benefits for children as well as adults. Specifically:

- Respiratory health problems in children: asthma incidence and prevalence would be reduced:
- Exacerbation of symptoms in children with asthma and health-care utilization for respiratory problems would be reduced:
- The decrease in lung growth and development would be reversed: and
- The increase in middle ear infections (otitis media) attributable specifically to wood smoke would be reversed.

Major Sources of PM 2.5 Emissions in Fairbanks

Fye et al. (2009) provides data on the major sources of PM 2.5 emissions in Fairbanks. On a year round basis, wildfires account for the majority of PM 2.5 emissions. But wildfires occur in the summer months and do not impact the winter PM 2.5 concentrations that contribute to the Borough's non-attainment status.

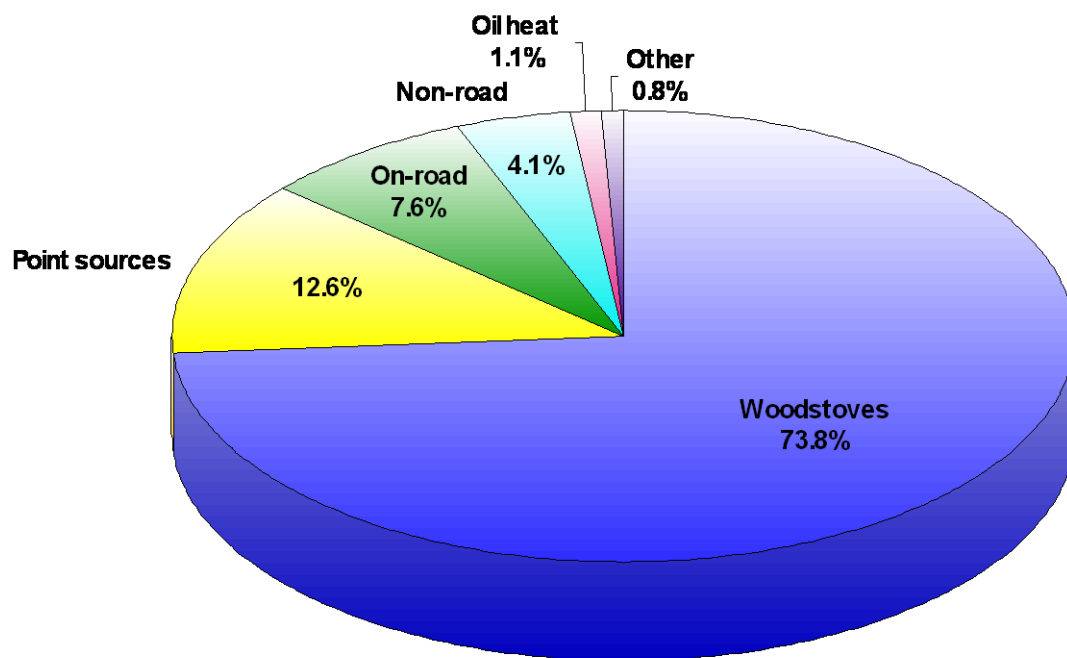
Figure 5.15-7 (data for 2008) show that wood stoves from residential heating account for the largest percentage of FNSB winter PM 2.5 emissions. For this reason, studies on possibilities for air quality improvement in Fairbanks (see e.g., Davies et al. 2009; Fye et al. 2009) have examined options to replace wood stoves as part of a program designed to ensure NAAQS compliance. As part of the effort to replace wood stoves, consumers have been urged to improve air quality by choosing to burn dry seasoned wood over green, unseasoned wood. Burning green wood is likely to generate more PM 2.5 material because it does not burn as completely or as hot as seasoned wood and users need to burn more to provide the same level of heating. The efficiency loss associated with burning green wood is described in a State of New York Environmental Protection Bureau document (2008) as follows:

Burning wet, damp, or green wood reduces the efficiency and heat output of any wood combustion device and increases particulate emissions. The energy that could be

released in the form of heat is instead used to boil off the water content of the wood, which in freshly cut, green wood can be as much as fifty percent of the total weight. Thus, to generate the same amount of heat, more wood must be burned, increasing emissions of carbon dioxide – the most important pollutant responsible for global warming. In addition, when energy is expended to change water into steam, the temperature of the fire is decreased leading to incomplete combustion of the wood fuel. When that happens, increased amounts of unburned particulates will be emitted with the steam and combustion gases.

Natural Gas Has Lower Emissions per Million BTUs

Studies on combustion emissions that contrast natural gas with other fuels show two clear results. First, natural gas emits lower amounts of nearly all pollutants than other fuels. Table 5.15-31 provides data from the EPA and the *Energy Information Administration* (EIA) on the pounds of various air pollutants emitted per billion BTU of energy.



Source: Healthy Air Now 2011c.

FIGURE 5.15-8 Fairbanks Winter PM 2.5 Pollution Source Contribution, Oct 2007-March 2008 (FNSB data)

TABLE 5.15-31 Pounds of Air Pollutants Produced per Billion BTU of Energy

Pollutant	Natural gas	Oil	Coal
Carbon dioxide	117,000	164,000	208,000
Carbon monoxide	40	33	208
Nitrogen oxides	92	448	457
Sulfur dioxide	0.6	1,122	2,591
Particulates	7.0	84	2,744
Formaldehyde	0.750	.220	0.221
Mercury	0.000	0.007	0.016

Notes:

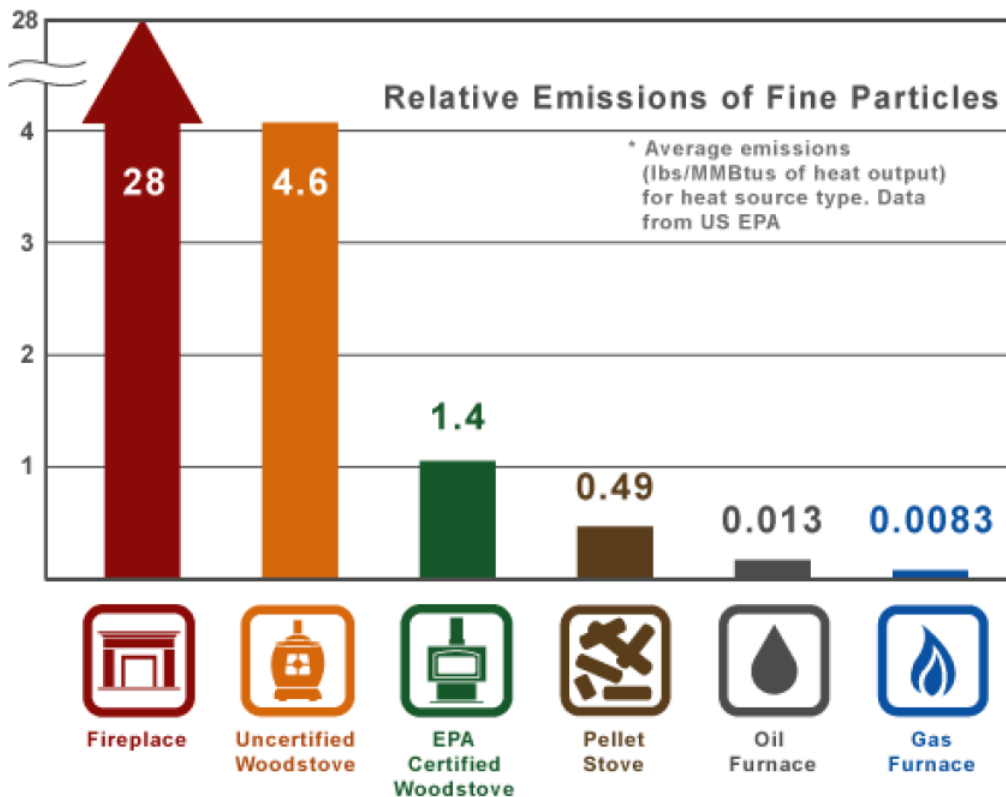
No post combustion removal of pollutants. Bituminous coal burned in a spreader stoker is compared with No. 6 fuel oil burned in an oil-fires utility boiler and natural gas burned in uncontrolled residential gas burners. Conversion factors are: bituminous coal at 12,027 BTU per pound and 1.64 percent sulfur content; and No. 6 fuel oil at 6.287 million BTU per barrel and 1.03 percent sulfur content—derived from Energy Information Administration, Cost and Quality of Fuel for Electric Utility Plants (1996).

Source: DOE 1999 (Table 2, in EIA, 1998).

As can be seen from the chart natural gas emits significantly lower amounts of several pollutants per unit heat output.

The contrast is even sharper when wood stoves (Nacher et al. 2007) are included in the energy mix. Figure 5.15-8, for example, shows the average emissions as measured in pounds per million BTUs.³¹ Thus, in principle, replacement of other home heating systems with gas furnaces would reduce PM 2.5 emissions and those of other criteria pollutants. This strategy would not be successful if natural gas were already used extensively in Fairbanks. Data from Sierra Research (2010) performed for ADEC projects (from a statistical sample) show that of 40,043 heating devices in the Fairbanks Non-attainment area, only 1,369 (3.4 percent) used natural gas heating. Therefore, assuming that the gas distribution system was expanded sufficiently, there is substantial opportunity to replace oil furnaces (52.8 percent of heating units) and wood (23 percent of heating units) heating systems.

³¹ Definitions of these devices are given in Fye et al. (2009). Among those unfamiliar to the average reader, a non-certified wood stove is a heating appliance capable of burning wood fuel or wood-derived biomass fuel. This generally consists of a solid metal closed fire chamber, a grate, an adjustable air control, and a stove pipe and chimney system manufactured prior to 1988 when the EPA started regulation of wood stoves. An EPA certified wood stove is a heating appliance built after 1988 in conformity with the EPA performance standards designed to reduce PM emissions from the stove. A pellet stove is an interior wood burning stove that utilizes crushed wood known as pellets or biomass as the fuel source for combustion.



Source: Fye et al. 2009.

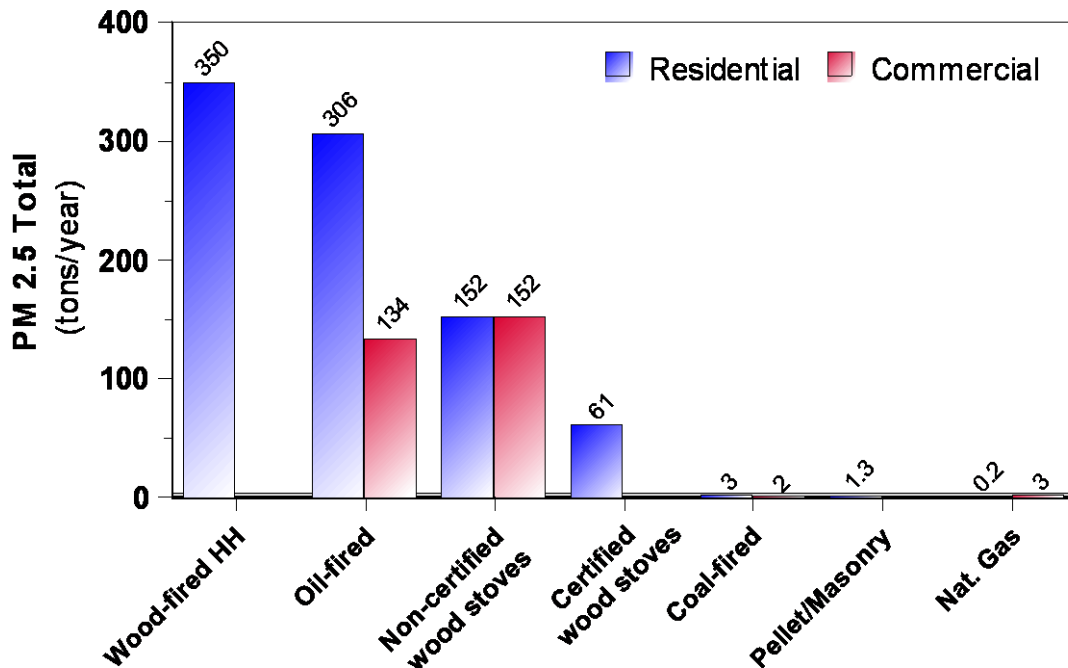
FIGURE 5.15-9 Relative Emissions of Finer Particles by Source

Studies on Compliance Alternatives

Two useful studies of possible compliance options for Fairbanks have been published (Davies et al. 2009; Fye et al. 2009). The *Cold Climate Housing Research Center* (CCHRC) [Davies et al. 2009] focused directly on residential heating sources of PM 2.5 in the FNSB. The Fye et al. (2009) study considered additional options. Both are useful studies that merit careful review by interested readers.

One of the useful exhibits prepared by Davies et al. (2009) is a summary of the residential and commercial emissions of PM 2.5 associated with heating, shown in Figure 5.15-9. Details of the models and assumptions are provided in Davies et al. (2009). As can be seen, natural gas heating emissions are very small compared to those for other heating sources. The majority of these emissions occur during the winter months when most heating demand occurs.

The Davies et al. (2009) study identifies numerous options for reducing these emissions. However, this study did not envision the availability of increased supplies of natural gas, such as would be supplied by the proposed Project (if a gas distribution system were added).



Source: Davies et al. 2009.

FIGURE 5.15-10 Comparison of Residential and Commercial PM 2.5 Emissions

These are not the only anthropogenic sources of PM 2.5 emissions. There are other point sources, such as power plants and mobile sources to be considered. Fye et al. (2009) considered these and other possible sources in another analysis of PM 2.5 compliance options. These investigators focused on options for regulating residential wood burning stoves and heavy-duty diesel emissions from trucks, buses, and heavy equipment.

Fye et al. (2009) offered the following rationale for excluding other PM 2.5 sources in their analysis:

There are other potentially high sources of PM_{2.5} content in the Fairbanks area that could be targeted for reduction of emissions, but the necessary investment would not be justified based on the amount of PM_{2.5} removed and the timing of those emissions. For example: large producers, like local power plants, seem like they would be big contributors, but they already have strict EPA and federal guidelines on the waste they produce. Additionally, the majority of the waste output from the power plants is in the form of gas elements, such as NO_x and SO_x. Only 460 tons/year (TPY) of PM₁₀ particulate matter is produced by local power plants out of a total of 27,299 TPY in the Fairbanks monitoring area. This equates to only 1.7% of the total PM₁₀ output. Assuming a similar level of PM_{2.5} generation, it would not seem cost effective to enforce a regulation requiring retrofit of power plant equipment.

Wildfire is another high contributor to poor air quality, but this only occurs in the summer and does not impact the winter PM 2.5 level that contribute to the Boroughs [sic] non-attainment status.

Another area that was briefly evaluated was 2-stroke snowmobile PM 2.5 emissions and what could be done with these to improve the output from the engines. At only a third the total TPY that are produced by diesel engines, the 2-stroke recreational snowmobiles produced more PM 2.5 output than all heavy and light gasoline vehicles (11 TPY). Studies have been done using additives to the gasoline and oil mixture without much success. Some reduced emissions output results were identified with specially designed clean 2-stroke engines using both atomizing carburetors and catalytic converters, although this is an extremely pricey modification to retrofit on a snowmobile and these have not been widely implemented in new models being sold. Additional consideration [sic] that most people do not tend to ride or use recreational snowmobiles during extremely cold weather conditions indicated this line of research was not worth pursuing as a possible solution for 24-hour PM 2.5 emission levels when an inversion occurs.

Fye et al. (2009) identified several options related to home heating including a public awareness program and voluntary burn ban, mandatory compliance during non-burn days during periods of extreme cold or stagnant air, change out programs, voluntary replacement tax credits, retrofit, decommissioning at time of sale of property as well as options to reduce PM 2.5 emissions from heavy-duty diesels. FNSB has implemented some options for home heating devices, including a removal, replacement, and repair program (DeHaven and Miller 2011).

Fye et al. (2009) did not consider any alternatives related to the substitution of natural gas for other fuels as the proposed Project was not a concrete proposal at that time.

Fuel Cost Issues

Cost is one of the relevant issues to be considered in connection with attempts to shift the mix of fuels used for residential and commercial space heating. Whether heating units are retrofit to reduce emissions or replaced by units that burn another fuel, the homeowner or business has to pay for these change outs. Various incentives, such as tax credits, have been proposed, but costs are still involved and, at present, lower cost gas has not been an option.

At present, the cost per million BTUs for various energy sources ranges from \$12.32/MM BTU for white birch to \$57.76 for electricity. Natural gas (\$23.00/MM BTU) is more expensive than wood, coal (\$16.67/MM BTU), or wood pellets (\$21.16/MM BTU), but less costly than #2 fuel oil (\$29.54) and HD5 propane (\$44.38/MM BTU) (FNG 2011). So, provided the home or business has access to natural gas, it would be less costly than #2 fuel oil, propane, or electricity, but more expensive than wood, coal, or wood pellets. Furthermore, many homes or businesses do not have access to natural gas at present.

In contrast, the cost for natural gas in Anchorage is \$8.85/MM BTU (this includes the cost of the natural gas and ENSTAR charges [ENSTAR 2011]). Indeed, ENSTAR estimates of the average

monthly costs to heat a home in the Anchorage area are \$127.37 for natural gas, \$361.41 for #1 fuel oil, \$523.02 for electricity, and \$616.30 for propane. It is not surprising that natural gas is the choice for all housing units with access. Provided that customers in Fairbanks could be supplied natural gas at prices (even allowing for delivery and capital recovery charges for a distribution network) approaching those in Anchorage, there would be an economic incentive for Fairbanks residents and businesses to switch. Such an estimate is plausible. According to the ASAP Project Plan the estimated natural gas cost at Fairbanks would be \$10.45/MM BTU, substantially less than the cost of energy from wood (AGDC 2011c).

The cost benefits could be substantial for many Fairbanks residents if the proposed Project were constructed and operated. For example, Sierra Research (2010) estimated that for all households equipped with central oil, the average annual oil consumption was 1,135 gallons. At an average price of \$3.90/gallon the annual cost per equipped household would be 1,135 gallons x \$3.90/gallon = \$4,426 per year (FNG 2011). Even at present natural gas prices of \$23/MM BTU, the average annual price for households equipped with natural gas the annual cost (Sierra Research, 2010) was \$2,159. At a price of \$10.45/MM BTU (Project Plan) the annual cost would be $(\$10.45/\$23) \times \$2,159 = \980 . Thus, households presently equipped with natural gas would save approximately \$1,179/year (after taxes) and those equipped with oil would have an incentive of $\$4,426 - \$980 = \$3,446$ (after taxes) annually to switch. Payback times for converting from oil to gas heat would be short.

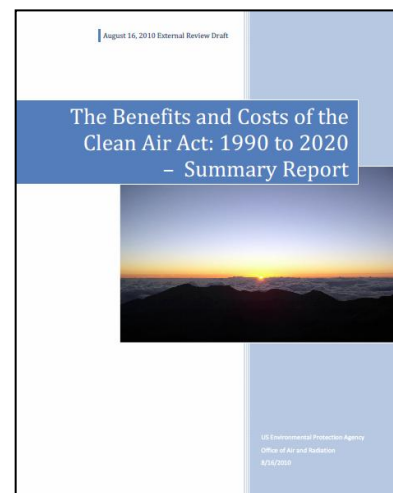
Benefits Revisited

Operation of the proposed Project (assuming a distribution system were constructed) would enable Fairbanks residents to switch fuels to natural gas from wood, coal, and oil and reduce PM 2.5 emissions and probably (depending upon Project transmission charges and local distribution charges) save money as well. Reduced PM 2.5 emissions would ease the problem of compliance with NAAQS and reduce costs associated with mortality and morbidity. And perhaps most importantly, it would impact the health of young children both in terms of acute health outcomes and potential risks for development of life threatening lung and heart diseases, plus reduce health care costs. Thus, operation of the proposed Project would result in substantial public health benefits as well as economic benefits to Fairbanks residents.

Substitution of natural gas for other fossil fuels and wood would also reduce emissions of other criteria pollutants, a collateral benefit.

The purpose and need section of the ASAP POD outlines other benefits of the system as well. These have not been quantified in this analysis.

Before presenting scores for reductions in PM 2.5 emissions (below) it is worthwhile mentioning one other relevant study. Although the EPA does not generally consider cost in setting NAAQS, it does periodically estimate the costs and benefits of



EPA standards. One EPA study (2010), *The Benefits and Costs of the Clean Air Act, 1990 – 2020*, is particularly noteworthy. This study compares the benefits and costs associated with the imposition of NAAQS. Costs include the costs of control and the benefits, chiefly those related to improvements in public health, are quantified in economic terms. The study notes that implementation of federal and regional control programs to meet the national particulate matter and ozone standards accounts for the majority of the compliance costs for those sources considered. But it also noted:

The most significant known human health effects from exposure to air pollution are associated with exposures to fine particulate matter and ground-level ozone pollution.
[Emphasis added.]

Elsewhere this report states:

The particulate matter differences [with and without Clean Air Act standards] are worth emphasizing because reductions in fine particle exposures are responsible for the vast majority of the benefits which could be evaluated in economic terms for this study.
[Material in brackets added for clarity.]

Thus, the EPA was most certain about the estimates of benefits and the magnitude of these benefits were largest for reductions in particulate matter reductions—a worthwhile perspective to keep in mind when reviewing the findings of this assessment.

The analysis presented above does not consider possible benefits that might result as a result of converting vehicles to natural gas.

Scoring

In interpreting the following the reader should bear in mind that the overall impact is positive. The methodology recommended for health impact analysis does not appear to be tailored with this in mind. Nonetheless, for consistency the risk assessment matrix given in Tables 5.15-3 and 5.15-4 is utilized. Scoring is based on the following judgments:

- Health effect score: Very high, 3 because the benefits would avoid mortality or morbidity;
- Duration: Very high, 3, long-term, 30 years;
- Magnitude: Very high, 3;
- Extent: High, 2, as the benefit would accrue to at least the residents of Fairbanks;
- Severity rating equals sum of scores: 11 from above calculations; and
- Likelihood rating: Very likely 90-99%. Impact rating from Table 5.15-4 = Very high and positive impact on health and well being in the Fairbanks area.

Additional Perspectives on Cumulative Effects

As noted at the beginning of Section 5.15.1.2, cumulative effects include impacts from all past, present, and foreseeable future activities. Even if limited to health impacts alone such a discussion could be very long indeed. Rather than provide an encyclopedic description of all these impacts, a short summary of the key points is provided.

First, as noted previously, measured against all the cumulative health effects from state and federal programs, other oil and gas activities, and other industrial developments, the incremental impacts of the proposed Project on public health would not likely be large. Put another way, whether or not this Project goes forward would not materially affect the cumulative impacts of all other state, federal, and industrial developments. Further, residents of Fairbanks and Anchorage would benefit economically and in health terms as a result of this proposed Project. Moreover, various possible mitigation strategies for the proposed Project would have beneficial effects at the margin, but would not eliminate or materially reduce all cumulative impacts.

Second, Alaska Native health issues, impacts, and status are very important to consider. Although very important, this is not a new issue or one solely associated with oil and gas developments. Kraus and Buffler (1979), for example, address issues such as sociocultural stress, alcohol abuse, and suicide among Alaska Natives before significant oil developments or other activities included in the cumulative effects analysis.

Third, despite excellent programs by various agencies, the overall public health situation in Alaska can fairly be described as improving but mixed. The Report to Congress to the Interagency Access to Health Care in Alaska Task Force (Federal Task Force 2010) noted:

The overall health status of Alaskans does not vary greatly from all Americans when one considers its younger age demographic. Alaskans annually report that they are in good or excellent health at a higher rate than the national average. The non-Native all-causes death rate is similar to the national average. There are significant differences, however. The 2005 life expectancy of 78.5 years is slightly more than the U.S. rate of 75.0. The health status of Alaskans is, however, characterized by high rates of unintentional causes of deaths (violent deaths due to injuries and homicide), rates of tobacco and alcohol use that are higher than the national average, a relatively high incidence of infectious diseases, and dramatic disparities in health between Alaska Natives and other Alaskans.

Nonetheless, Alaska does well on some traditional measures of health status. Alaska consistently has one of the lowest rates of low-birth-weight deliveries in the nation as well as an infant mortality rate and teen birth rate lower than the national rate. Mortality due to coronary heart disease is also lower than the U.S. rate. It is important to keep in mind Alaska's unique demographics when comparing health status of Alaskans to those in other states. With its younger population and large Alaska Native population, the averages may conceal more than they explain.

Direct comparisons between Alaska Natives and non-Natives highlight troubling differences. For example, a 2009 report showed that significantly more non-Natives than Alaska Natives rated their health as very good or excellent. One uncommon difference between the two groups is that non-Natives have a higher rate of diabetes than Natives, the reverse of the pattern in every other state with sizable AIAN populations. However, the rate of the increase in the prevalence of diabetes among Alaska Natives is among the highest in the nation, for example, exceeding 200% between 1997 and 2007 in Norton Sound and Bristol Bay.

Some of the risk factors for poor health highlight lifestyle differences as well. For example, Alaska Natives are twice as likely to be current smokers (41%). Although Alaskans are less likely to report inactivity than the national average, obesity has increased by 64% for Alaska Natives from 1991-1992 figures.

There have been vast improvements over the past 30 years in the health of Alaskans, including Alaska Natives. Much of the improvement is in public health, with sanitation and clean drinking water being the most notable. However, there still remain over 100 villages without adequate drinking water and sanitation despite decades of leadership from the IHS (now provided through a tribal self-governance compact with the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium) and other state and Federal partners, and over a decade of service from the Denali Commission.

Although heart disease is the second leading cause of death for Alaska Native people, the Alaska Native heart disease death rate decreased by 43% between 1980 and 2007. Infant mortality is down by 50% for both groups since 1980 through 1983, but the Native rate is still double that of non-Natives. Mental health service is the second most common service offered after respiratory illness services at Alaska Native outpatient clinics.

Suicide has also received special attention in Alaska. Suicide is the 4th leading cause of death for Alaska Native people and the 10th leading cause of death for non-Natives. The suicide rate for Alaskan men is about 3 times that of women. Men aged 20-29 years had the highest suicide rate of any age group, male or female. During 2004-2007, the Alaska Native suicide death rate was 3.6 times greater than for U.S. non-Natives and 2.5 times greater than for Alaska non-Natives.

The state and the Alaska Native Health System have addressed the suicide issue with grant-funded programs as well as behavioral health programming. Unfortunately, as discussed elsewhere in this report, shortages across every level of the system leave large gaps in providers and programs.

Fourth, provision of health services in Alaska is quite expensive because of the relatively high cost of living, low population density, shortages of medical personnel, lack of infrastructure, and other factors (Federal Task Force 2010). At present, more than 50 percent of the state's residents receive health care paid primarily by the Federal Government (Federal Task Force

2010). The Federal Government is very active in Alaska with large military installations and its support of health and social services to Alaska Natives. Federal government expenses are largely supported by taxpayers in other states, and Alaska ranks near the top annually in the ratio of federal expenditures in the state compared to federal taxes paid by state residents (Federal Task Force 2010). Health care is dependent on government and resource industries, since it provides service to residents whose jobs are created by government or the resource industry.

Fifth, the oil and gas industry, past, present, and future, has been a major driving force in Alaska's economy since TAPS became operational (see e.g., Goldsmith 2009 for an assessment of Alaska's economy if the oil & gas industry did not exist). Revenues from the oil and gas industry accrue to the State of Alaska, Native Corporations, and local government as well as firms in the oil industry. In turn, these revenues are used to fund public health and other government programs. A 2003 study of the Cumulative Effects of Alaska Oil Development by the National Academy of Sciences (NRC 2003) offered the following comments in connection with the Alaska North Slope:

The North Slope Borough, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and hence the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation were created as a result of the discovery and development of North Slope oil. Without it, they would not exist or, if they did, would bear little resemblance to their current form. Modern western culture, including oil development and the revenue stream it created, has resulted in major, important, and probably irreversible changes to the way of life in North Slope communities. The changes include improvements in schools, health care, housing, and other community services as well as increased rates of alcoholism, diabetes, and circulatory disease. There have been large changes in culture, diet, and the economic system. Many North Slope residents view many of these changes as positive. However, social and cultural shifts of this magnitude inevitably bear costs in social and individual pathology. These effects accumulate because they arise from several causes, and they interact. As adaptation occurs, the communities and the people who make them up interact in new and different ways with the causes of social change. The largest changes have occurred since the discovery of oil at Prudhoe Bay in 1968.

This study also noted that links between North Slope oil and gas activities and health impacts were not well understood (a situation that still exists today):

Human-health effects of oil and gas activities have not been well documented. Although some problems on the North Slope—increased use of alcohol and drugs, increased obesity, and other societal ills—are evident, it is not possible to say with the limited data available to what degree they are the direct result of oil and gas activities. Other concerns are widespread among Native residents of the North Slope. The degree to which increased financial resources related to oil have balanced adverse effects by improving the quality and accessibility of local medical care is unknown. These questions are in great need of additional reliable information.

The NPR-A Supplemental IAP/EIS quotes George Ahmaogak, former Mayor of the North Slope Borough as follows:

The benefits of oil development are clear — I don't deny that for a moment. The negative impacts are more subtle. They're also more widespread and more costly than most people realize. We know the human impacts of development are significant and long-term. So far, we've been left to deal with them on our own. They show up in our health statistics, alcohol treatment programs, emergency service needs, police responses —you name it.

Although as NRC notes, establishing links between oil and gas activities and cumulative impacts on health is difficult to do and many questions remain, it is fair to state that the impacts appear mixed. Having said this, it is relevant to consider what might happen to Alaska's future if additional oil and gas development as envisioned in the Cumulative Effects Section 5.20. Presumably the federal contribution to the public health of Alaskans would continue as before, but with no new oil and gas projects, revenues to the state and local governments as well as Native Corporations would gradually become depleted. It is beyond the scope of this EIS to attempt to forecast how either state or local agencies would alter budgets allocated to public health initiatives, but it seems likely that these budgets would be adversely impacted by revenue shortfalls. Under these circumstances it is hard to imagine that things would revert to the *status quo ante* or that adverse health impacts would be lessened.

5.15.4.3 Denali National Park Route Variation

Under the Denali National Park Route Variation, the following PAC would be located in closer proximity to the proposed pipeline than under the proposed action: McKinley Park. The Denali National Park Route Variation would be located along the Parks Highway east of the McKinley Village area. This alternative is expected to result in similar effects to the HECs as the proposed action. The most substantial difference between the Denali National Park Route Variation and the mainline pipeline between MP 540 and MP 555 of the proposed action would be effects to the Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence HEC. As described in Section 5.14, types of potential construction (e.g., resource disturbance due to noise) and operation-related subsistence impacts would be similar as those described for the mainline. Subsistence-related impacts from the Denali National Park Route Variation would likely be less than the corresponding mainline route between MP 540 and MP 555 because the Denali National Park Route Variation would be immediately adjacent to the Parks Highway where noise and disturbance are already occurring. Any potential subsistence impacts from either the Denali National Park Route Variation or the mainline between MP 540 and MP 555 would be negligible to overall community subsistence use patterns in the area.

Because tourists frequent some of these areas during the summer, it is appropriate to adjust construction schedules to minimize conflicts.

5.15.5 Mitigation

Numerous mitigation measures are discussed in the POD and in the Lease Stipulations that are relevant to possible health impacts. Two measures (1.8 Surveillance and Monitoring and 1.21 Hunting, Fishing, Trapping, and Camping) are discussed in appropriate sections above. Many others relate directly to other relevant items of concern. For example:

- 1.16 Fire Prevention and Suppression: Among other provisions this states that the Lessee...shall take all measures necessary or appropriate for the prevention and suppression of fires, which is relevant to inhabitant concern over leaks and fires.
- 1.17 Health and Safety: The Lessee shall take all measures necessary to protect the health and safety of all Persons affected by the activities ...Use of the phrase “all persons” certainly includes inhabitants of PACs.
- 2.2 Pollution Control: “The Lessee shall conduct all activities associated with the Pipeline in a manner that shall avoid or minimize degradation of air, land, and water quality. In the Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Termination of the Pipeline, the Lessee shall perform its activities in accordance with applicable air and water quality standards, related facility siting standards...” Compliance with NAAQS would fall under this stipulation, which would reduce the prevalence of chronic disease associated with air pollution.
- 2.3 Disturbance of Natural Waters: Specifically, 2.3.2 states: “The temperature of the natural surface water or groundwater shall not be significantly changed by the Pipeline or by any Construction, Maintenance, Operation, or Termination related activities so as to adversely affect the natural surface water or groundwater, unless approved by the Pipeline Coordinator.” Among other things, this stipulation addresses one of the subsistence concerns that operation of a chilled pipeline might adversely affect fish subsistence resources.
- 2.8.2 Fish Spawning Beds, Rearing Areas, and Overwintering Areas: These stipulations also provide fish from impacts of pipeline-related activities.
- 2.8.3 Wildlife: This stipulation notes that the pipeline shall be maintained to avoid significant alteration of big-game movement patterns, a stipulation that reduces possible impacts on wildlife used for subsistence purposes. 2.82. Zones of Restricted Activity notes that the Lessee’s activities may be restricted during periods of wildlife breeding, nesting, lambing, or calving activity and during major migrations of wildlife.
- Several of the technical stipulations address possible health related impacts. For example, those related to corrosion (3.6 Corrosion) will reduce the frequency of pipeline leaks and resulting accidents—this not only reduces direct impacts, but also (when properly explained) should reduce anxiety over the possibility of fires and other impacts.

The above examples are illustrative of relevant stipulations. Arguably, the Health and Safety stipulation would include the development of a safety awareness program for operators of buses

or aircraft used to transport workers or trucks used to haul supplies. If not, this can easily be made an explicit requirement, which would address the medium impacts associated with accidents and injuries. And many of the stipulations that relate in one way or another to subsistence (access, minimizing direct impacts on fish and wildlife) should help to reduce concerns related to subsistence and related lifestyle and cultural value issues.

Finally, it should be recommended that during the construction phase that the AGDC develop an aggressive health outreach program for workers, including free vaccinations for influenza and hepatitis A and B.

5.15.6 Monitoring and Evaluation

Stipulation 1.8 addresses Surveillance and Monitoring which, among other things is designed to (a) Provide for and protect public health and safety and (b) Prevent and mitigate damage to natural resources. A conscientious program, including specifically air quality monitoring during both construction and operations phases is recommended.

5.15.7 References

ABVS. See Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics.

ADCCED. See Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development.

ADEC. See Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation.

ADF&G. See Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ADHSS. See Alaska Department of Health and Social Services.

ADOT&PF. See Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities.

AGDC. See Alaska Gasline Development Corporation.

Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics (ABVS). 2008. Annual Report, State of Alaska, Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health, Bureau of Vital Statistics.

Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics (ABVS). Health Profiles 1995 – 2004. Website (<http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/bvs/Profiles/default.htm>) accessed November 19, 2011.

Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics (ABVS). 2010. Data and Statistics. Website (<http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/bvs/data/default.htm>) accessed January 21, 2011.

Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics (ABVS). 2011. Infant Mortality by Census Area. Website (http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/bvs/death_statistics/Infant_Mortality_Census/default.htm) accessed November 17, 2011.

Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development (ADCCED). 2011. Community Database Community Information Summaries (CIS). Website

(http://www.commerce.state.ak.us/dca/commdb/CF_CIS.htm) accessed January 20, 2011.

Alaska Department of Education and Early Development. 2011a. District Dropout Rates. June. Website (<http://www.eed.state.ak.us/stats/DropoutRates/DropoutRatesByDistrict.pdf>) accessed November 8, 2011.

Alaska Department of Education and Early Development. 2011b. Assessment and Accountability. March. Website (<http://www.eed.state.ak.us/stats/DistrictEnrollment/2011DistrictEnrollment.pdf>) accessed December 23, 2011.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011a. Temporary Camp Practices, Consolidated Application and Worksheet. August 2011. Website (http://www.dec.state.ak.us/eh/fss/Food/Docs/Temp_Camp_Application%20_Worksheet_2011.pdf) accessed November 22, 2011.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011b. Fugitive Dust – Frequently Asked Questions. Department of Environmental Conservation. March 2011. Website (<http://www.dec.state.ak.us/air/ap/docs/Fugitive%20Dust%20FAQs%203-31-11.pdf>) accessed November 24, 2011.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011c. PM_{2.5} Non-Attainment Documents for Alaska. Division of Air Quality. Website (http://www.dec.state.ak.us/air/PM2-5_AK.htm) accessed November 25, 2011.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011d. Fairbanks – Carbon Monoxide. Division of Air Quality. Website (http://www.dec.state.ak.us/air/anpms/comm/fbks1_co.htm) accessed November 25, 2011.

Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). 2011. Community Subsistence Information System.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 1997. Cardiovascular Disease in Alaska. Bulletin No. 3. January 13, 1997. Department of Epidemiology. Website (http://www.epi.alaska.gov/bulletins/docs/b1997_03.htm) accessed November 23, 2011.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2001a. Publication - 26. Public Health Infrastructure. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (http://hss.state.ak.us/dph/targets/ha2010/PDFs/26_Infrastructure.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2001b. Publication - 18. Immunizations & Infectious Diseases. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/targets/ha2010/pdfs/18_immunizations.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.

- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2001c. Publication - 24. Respiratory Disease. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (http://hss.state.ak.us/dph/targets/ha2010/PDFs/24_Respiratory_Disease.pdf) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2001d. Smoking During Pregnancy in the 1990s: Alaska and U.S. Alaska Vital Signs – Fact Sheet. October 2001. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (http://hss.state.ak.us/dph/bvs/PDFs/vitalsigns/OCT_2001_Maternal_Smoking.pdf) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2002a. 1998 Cancer in Alaska – Cancer Incidence and Mortality. March 2002. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/pubs/cancer98.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2002b. Healthy Alaskans 2010. Targets and Strategies for Improved Health. December. Website: http://hss.state.ak.us/dph/targets/ha2010/volume_1.htm.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2003. The Burden of Overweight & Obesity in Alaska. April 2003. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/pubs/obesityburden/obesityburden.pdf>) accessed November 29, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2005. Alaska Diabetes Strategic Plan. May 2005. Department of Epidemiology. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/pubs/diabetes.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2006a. Asthma in Alaska: 2006 Report. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://www.hss.alaska.gov/publications/asthmaInAlaska.PDF>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2006b. Cancer Incidence and Mortality in Alaska, 1996-2001. Section of Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion – Alaska Cancer Registry. February 2006. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://hss.state.ak.us/dph/chronic/cancer/assets/cancerRegistry1996-2001.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2007b. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. April 13, 2007. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 13. Respiratory Syncytial Virus – Alaska, Winter 2006-07.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2007a. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. October 10, 2007. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 27. Alaska Influenza Activity, 2006-2007 Season.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2007c. Teen Pregnancy and Sexual Behavior in Alaska. Women's, Children's, & Family Health – Title V Fact Sheet: Needs Assessment Update. Vol. 2(22). April 2007. Website (http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/wcfh/adolescent/assets/Teen_Preg2007.pdf) accessed November 24, 2011.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2009a. Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA) and Medically Underserved Areas and Populations (MUA/MUP) Listing 3/2009. Website: http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/healthplanning/primarycare/assets/HPSA_MUA.pdf

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2009b. Health Planning and Systems Development Section, Health Care Services. March 19, 2009.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2009c. December 2009 update. The Burden of Heart Disease and Stroke in Alaska: Mortality, Morbidity, and Risk Factors. Website: http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/chronic/chp/pubs/burden_Dec09.pdf

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2009d. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. January 26, 2009. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 7. Hospitalizations associated with Staphylococcus aureus infection – Alaska, 2001-2006.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010a. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS) Highlights 2009. Website: <http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/chronic/hsl/brfss/pubs/BRFSSsum09.pdf>.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010b. 2010-2012 Alaska HIV Prevention Plan. Website: <http://www.epi.alaska.gov/hivstd/hppg/HIVPrevPlan10.pdf>

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010c. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. March 10, 2010. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 4. Summary of HIV infection – Alaska, 1982-2010.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010d. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. March 12, 2010. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 7. Influenza Surveillance Update and New Laboratory Guidelines.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010e. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. Tuberculosis in Alaska 2010 Annual Report.

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010e. Chlamydia and Gonorrhea Rates, by Alaska Native Health Corporation Service Region – Alaska, 2001-2010.

- Department of Epidemiology. Website
(<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/hivstd/std2010/atlas.html>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2010f. Association between Air Quality and Hospital Visits – Fairbanks, 2003-2008. Bulletin No. 26. August 30, 2010. Department of Epidemiology. Website
(http://www.epi.alaska.gov/bulletins/docs/b2010_26.pdf) accessed November 24, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011a. Technical Guidance for Health Impact Assessment (HIA) in Alaska. Version 1.0. July 2011. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/hia/AlaskaHIAToolkit.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011b. Malignant Cancer Cases in Alaska, Diagnosis Years 1996 to 2009. February 9, 2011. Website:
<http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/chronic/cancer/data/incidence/default.htm>
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011c. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. May 3, 2011. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 10. Chlamydia infection update – Alaska, 2010. Website:
http://www.epi.hss.state.ak.us/bulletins/docs/b2011_10.pdf
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011d. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. May 3, 2011. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 11. Gonococcal infection update – Alaska, 2010. Website:
http://www.epi.hss.state.ak.us/bulletins/docs/b2011_11.pdf
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011e. Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology. November 2, 2011. State of Alaska Epidemiology Bulletin No. 29. Outbreak of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in a newborn intensive care unit.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011f. Technical Guidance for Health Impact Assessment (HIA) in Alaska. Version 1.0. Section 6. Department of Health & Social Services. Website
(http://www.epi.hss.state.ak.us/hia/AlaskaHIAToolkit_Sec06.pdf) accessed November 22, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011g. Technical Guidance for Health Impact Assessment (HIA) in Alaska. Version 1.0. July 2011. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/hia/AlaskaHIAToolkit.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011h. Conditions Reportable to Public Health in Alaska: What Must Be Reported in Alaska. Department of Health &

- Social Services. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/pubs/conditions/crWhat.htm#infect>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011i. Chlamydial Infection Update – 2010. May 3, 2011. Department of Epidemiology. Website (http://www.epi.alaska.gov/bulletins/docs/b2011_10.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011j. HIV/STD Program. Department of Epidemiology. Website (<http://www.epi.alaska.gov/hivstd/default.stm>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011k. Health Impact Assessment – Point Thomson Project. Appendix R. State of Alaska HIA Program. Department of Health and Social Services. June 2011. Website (http://www.pointthomsonprojecteis.com/documents/DEIS11_2011/Appendices/Appendix%20R%20-%20Health%20Impact%20Assessment%20web.pdf) accessed November 28, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011l. Cancer Incidence Rates for Alaska, 1996-2009. Department of Health & Social Services. Website (<http://www.hss.state.ak.us/dph/chronic/cancer/data/incidence/default.htm>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (ADHSS). 2011m. Alaska, Alaska Native, and National Suicide Rates. Department of Health & Social Services. Suicide Prevention Council. Website (http://www.hss.state.ak.us/suicideprevention/statistics_pages_sspc/AKsuiciderate_nativenonnative96-05.htm) accessed November 25, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2006. The George Parks Highway Scenic Byway Corridor Partnership Plan. Website (<http://dnr.alaska.gov/parks/plans/georgeparkshwyscenicbyway.pdf>) accessed November 11, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2008. Alaska Traffic Crashes: Crash Data 2008.
- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2009. Index. Department of Transportation. Alaska Highway Safety Office. Website (http://www.dot.state.ak.us/stwdplng/hwysafety/assets/pdf/MV_Fatals_Large_Trucks_94-07.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2011a. Alaska Highway Safety Office. Highway Safety Statistics. Website (<http://www.dot.state.ak.us/stwdplng/hwysafety/stats.shtml>) accessed November 11, 2011.

- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2011b. DOT&PF Frequently Asked Questions. Department of Transportation & Public Facilities. Website (<http://www.dot.state.ak.us/FAQ.shtml#g>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). 2011c. Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program Commercial Vehicle Safety Plan – Federal Fiscal Year 2012. Website (<http://www.dot.state.ak.us/mscve/webdocs/2012CVSP.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2010. 2009 Resident Hire Information. Website (<http://labor.alaska.gov/research/reshire/reshire.htm>) accessed November 17, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2009a. Resident Hire Information, Website (<http://labor.alaska.gov/research/reshire/reshire.htm>) accessed November 17, 2011.
- Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development (DOLWD). 2009b. “The U.S. Economy and Alaska Migration” in *Alaska Economic Trends*. June 2009. Website (<http://labor.alaska.gov/trends/jun09.pdf>) accessed November 17, 2011.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011a. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP – ADL 418997 – Right-of-Way Lease. Exhibit A – Stipulations. Website (http://dnr.alaska.gov/commis/pco/documents/ASAP/ROW%20lease%20docs%20FINAL/final_exhibit_a.pdf) accessed November 28, 2011.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011b. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP – Plan of Development – Revision 1. March 2011. Website (http://www.asapeis.com/Documents/10-078A%20Plan%20of%20Development%20Rev%201%203_1_11.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011c. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP – Project Plan. July 1, 2011. Website (http://www.gasline.us.com/wp-content/uploads/2011/07/ASAP-Project-Plan_1July2011_WEB1.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011d. AGDC response to questions on November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Health Care Commission. 2009. Transforming Health Care in Alaska. 2009 Report/2010-2014 Strategic Plan. Website: <http://hss.state.ak.us/healthcommission/docs/report.pdf>.
- Alaska Native Epidemiology Center. 2008. Alaska Native Maternal and Child Health: Trends and Data. Website: <http://www.anthc.org/chs/epicenter/upload/anmchdatabook.pdf>.

- Alaska Native Health Board, Alaska Native Epidemiology Center. 2004. Final Report on the Alaska Traditional Diet. Anchorage, Alaska. March 2004.
- Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium. 2006. Cancer in Alaska Natives 1969 – 2003. 35 Year Report. Office of Alaska Native Health Research and Alaska Native Epidemiology Center, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium. January. Website: http://www.anthc.org/chs/epicenter/upload/Cancer_Incidence_35-Year_Report.pdf.
- Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium. 2008. Alaska Native Maternal and Child Health: Trends and Data. September 2008. Alaska Native EpiCenter. Website (<http://www.anthc.org/chs/epicenter/upload/anmchdatobook.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium. 2011. Alaska Native Epidemiology Center. <http://www.anthc.org/chs/epicenter/index.cfm> (accessed November 14, 2011).
- Alaska Natural Gas Development Authority (ANDGA). 2010. *Beluga to Fairbanks Environmental Impact Statement Status Report*. Prepared by URS. September.
- Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC). 2010. Alaska Railroad Railway Miles. Website: <http://alaskarailroad.com/Corporate/FreightServices/AlaskaRailwayMiles/tabid/401/Default.aspx>.
- Alyeska Pipeline Service Company. 2008. Trans Alaska Pipeline System: The Facts. Website (<http://www.alyeska-pipe.com/employment/employment.asp>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Alyeska Pipeline Service Company. 2009. Trans Alaska Pipeline System: The Facts. Website (<http://www.alyeska-pipe.com/Pipelinefacts/FACT-BOOK.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- American Academy of Pediatrics. 2010. Implementation Guidance – Mandatory Influenza Immunization for Healthcare Workers. Updated September 20, 2010. Website (<http://www.aap.org/immunization/illnesses/flu/HCPMandatoryFluGuidance.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- American Cancer Society. 2011. Circle of LifeSM: Cancer Education and Wellness for American Indian and Alaska Native Communities. Colorectal Cancer Overview. Website (<http://www.cancer.org/acs/groups/cid/documents/document/acsd-007302.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- ANDGA. See Alaska Natural Gas Development Authority.
- ARRC. See Alaska Railroad Corporation.
- Bachman, R., Zaykowski, H., Kallmyer, R., Poteyeva, M., and Lanier, C. 2008. Violence Against American Indian and Alaska Native Women and the Criminal Justice Response:

- What is Known. August 2008. Website
(<https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/223691.pdf>) accessed November 29, 2011.
- BLM. See U.S. Bureau of Land Management.
- Bond, B. 2011. Alaska State Virology Laboratory (ASVL) Week Report October 22-29, 2011.
- Brook, R., Brook, J., Urch, B., Vincent, R., Rajagopalan, S., and Silverman, F. 2002. Inhalation of Fine Particulate Air Pollution and Ozone Causes Acute Arterial Vasoconstriction in Health Adults. *Circulation*, 105:1534-1536.
- Brook, R., Rajagopalan, S., Pope III, A., Brook, J., Bhatnagar, A., Diez-Roux, A., Holguin, F., Hong, Y., Luepker, R., Mittleman, M., Peters, A., Siscovick, D., Smith Jr., S., Whitsel, L., and Kaufman, J. 2010. Particulate Matter Air Pollution and Cardiovascular Disease: An Update to the Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 121:2331-2378.
- Carpenter, L. 1987. Editorial – Some Observations on the Healthy Worker Effect. *Brit J of Ind Med*, 44:289-291. Website
(<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1007826/pdf/brjindmed00157-0001.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- CDC. See Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2004. National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Tobacco Information and Prevention Source (TIPS). Tobacco Use in the United States. January 27, 2004.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2008. National Profile. Website
(<http://www.cdc.gov/std/stats08/surv2008-NationalProfile.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2009a. Health Impact Assessment. Website: <http://www.cdc.gov/healthyplaces/hia.htm> (page last updated October 15, 2009).
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2009b. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS).
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2009c. Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS).
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2009d. Rates of Reportable STDs among Young People 15-24 Years of Age Alaska, 2009. Website
(<http://www.cdc.gov/std/stats/by-age/15-24-all-STDs/state/2009/AK09.pdf>) accessed November 10, 2011.

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2010a. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System. Prevalence and Trends Data – Alaska 2010. Database accessed November 22, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2010b. “Dental Visits”. National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Oral Health Resources. Website (<http://apps.nccd.cdc.gov/nohss/CompareV.asp?DataSet=2&qkey=5&nkey1=10448&nkey2=9978&Submit3=Go>) accessed November 17, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2010c. Colorectal (Colon) Cancer - Colorectal Cancer Rates by Rates and Ethnicity – Incidence Rates by Race/Ethnicity and Sex. Website (<http://www.cdc.gov/cancer/colorectal/statistics/race.htm>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2010d. Prevention Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings. Website (<http://www.cdc.gov/flu/professionals/infectioncontrol/healthcaresettings.htm>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2011a. National Diabetes Surveillance System. Website (<http://apps.nccd.cdc.gov/DDTSTRS/default.aspx>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2011b. National diabetes fact sheet: national estimates and general information on diabetes and prediabetes in the United States, 2011. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2011.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 2011c. High-impact HIV prevention – CDC’s approach to reducing HIV infections in the United States. Center for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention, Division of HIV/AIDS Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia. August. Website: http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/strategy/dhap/pdf/nhas_booklet.pdf
- Council on Domestic Violence & Sexual Assault. 2010. 2010 Annual Report. Website: <http://dps.alaska.gov/CDVSA/docs/CDVSAAnnualReport2010.pdf>
- Chlebowski, R., Chen, Z., Anderson, G., Rohan, T., Aragaki, A., Lane, D., Dolan, N., Paskett, E., McTiernan, A., Hubbell, F., Adams-Campbell, L., and Prentice, R. 2005. Ethnicity and Breast Cancer: Factors Influencing Differences in Incidence and Outcome. *JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst*, 97(6): 439-448. Website (<http://jnci.oxfordjournals.org/content/97/6/439.full.pdf+html>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Chow, J, Watson, J., Mauderly, J., Costa, D., Wyzga, R., Vedal, S., Hidy, G., Altshuler, S., Marrack, D., Heuss, J., Wolff, G., Pope III, C., and Dockery, D. 2006. Health Effects of

- Fine Particulate Air Pollution: Lines that Connect. Air & Waste Manage. Assoc. 56:1368-1380.
- Coates, P. 1991. The Trans-Alaska Pipeline Controversy: Technology, Conservation, and the Frontier. Associated University Presses, Bethlehem, PA, Second edition in 1993, University of Alaska, Anchorage, AK.
- Cole, D. 1997. Amazing Pipeline Stories: How Building the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Transformed Life in America's Last Frontier. Epicenter Press, Fairbanks, AK.
- Davies, J., Misiuk, D., Colgan, R., and Wiltse, N. 2009. Reducing PM2.5 Emissions from Residential Heating Sources in the Fairbanks North Star Borough: Emission Estimates, Policy Options, and Recommendations. Cold Climate Housing Research Center. February 23.
- DeHaven, C., and Miller, G. 2011. EPA/Westar Residential Wood Smoke Workshop. Salt Lake City, Utah. March 2, 2011. Website (www.AQFairbanks.com) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Dockery, D., and Stone, P. 2007. Cardiovascular Risks from Fine Particulate Air Pollution. February 1, 2007. N Engl J Med, 356(5):511-513.
- DOE. See U.S. Department of Energy.
- DOLWD. See Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development.
- Dominici, F., Peng, R., Bell, M., Pham, L., McDermott, A., Zeger, S., and Samet, J. 2006. Fine Particulate Air Pollution and Hospital Admission for Cardiovascular and Respiratory Diseases. March 8, 2006. JAMA, 295:1127-1134.
- ENSTAR Natural Gas Company. 2011. Rates & Regulatory. Website (<http://www.enstarnaturalgas.com/RatesRegulatory.aspx>) accessed November 27, 2011.
- EPA. See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- Fairbanks Natural Gas, LLC (FNG). 2005. About Us. Website (<http://www.fngas.com/about.html>) accessed November 27, 2011.
- Fairbanks Natural Gas, LLC (FNG). 2011. Your Utility Bill – Calculate Your Bill. Website (<http://www.fngas.com/calculate.html>) accessed November 27, 2011.
- Fairbanks North Star Borough. 2009. 2009 Fairbanks Air Quality Symposium Summary. Website (<http://co.fairbanks.ak.us/airquality/concern.aspx>) accessed November 24, 2011.
- Fears, J. 1978. Boom, Cash, and Balderdash: A Different Look at Fairbanks during Pipeline Construction. That New Pub. Co. Fairbanks, AK.

- Federal Railroad Administration. 2011. Ten-Year Accident Data for Alaska Railroad Corporation and all other Railroads, 2001-2010. Office of Safety Analysis. Website (<http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/publicsite/Query/tenyr1a.aspx>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Federal Register. 2010. Updated Guidance: Prevention Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings. June 22, 2010. From the Federal Register Online via GPO Access [wais.access.gpo.gov]. 75(119):35497-35503. Website (<http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/2010-15015.htm>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Federal Register. 2011. Pipeline Safety: Safety of Gas Transmission Pipelines. August 25, 2011. 76 FR:53086-53102. Website (<http://www.federalregister.gov/articles/2011/08/25/2011-21753/pipeline-safety-safety-of-gas-transmission-pipelines>) accessed November 25, 2011.
- Federal Task Force. 2010. Report to Congress of the Interagency Access to Health Care in Alaska Task Force.
- FNG. See Fairbanks Natural Gas, LLC.
- Foster, M. and S. Goldsmith. 2006. Alaska's \$5 Billion Health Care Bill – Who's Paying? UA Research Summary, March. Website: http://www.hss.state.ak.us/hspc/files/RS6_06.pdf.
- Foster, M. and S. Goldsmith. 2011. Alaska's Health Care Bill: \$7.5 Billion and Climbing. UA Research Summary No. 18. Website: <http://www.iser.uaa.alaska.edu/Publications/RevisedHealthcare.pdf>.
- Fried, N. and A. Shanks. 2011. The Cost of Living in Alaska. Alaska Economic Trends, May. Website: <http://laborstats.alaska.gov/col/col.pdf>.
- Fye, M., Havel, B., Havel, H., and Putnam, J. 2009. Opportunities for Air Quality Improvement in the Fairbanks North Star Borough. University of Alaska Fairbanks – Engineering Science Management Final Project. April 16, 2009.
- Galbraith, B. 2009. Alaska Natural Gas Pipeline Proposals (North Slope to Market) Chronology of Events: 1959-1976. July 15, 2009. Website (http://library.state.ak.us/pdf/gasline/ANGTS_1959-76.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Goldsmith, S. 2009. The Importance of Petroleum to the Alaska Economy: A *Gedanken* Experiment. ISER. November, 2009. Website (http://www.iser.uaa.alaska.edu/Publications/SF_NARSA_Regional_Science-v6.pdf) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Goodland, R. 2005. Oil and Gas Pipelines – Social and Environmental Impact Assessment: State of the Art. May 2005. Website (<http://goodlandrobert.com/PipelinesBK.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.

- Healthy Air Now. 2011a. Number of PM 2.5 exceedance days that are 'unhealthy for sensitive groups' and 'unhealthy' for winters in Fairbanks, AK, 2003-2010. Website (<http://www.healthyairnow.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/Graph-Winter-PM-2.5-Exceedance-Days-2003-2011.jpg>) accessed November 25, 2011.
- Healthy Air Now. 2011b. Number of PM 2.5 exceedance days by season, 2005-2010. Website (<http://www.healthyairnow.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Graph-PM2.5-Exceedance-Days-by-Season.gif>) accessed November 25, 2011.
- Healthy Air Now. 2011c. Fairbanks Winter PM 2.5 pollution source contribution, Oct. 2007-March 2008 (FNSB data). Website (http://www.healthyairnow.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Pie-Chart-PM-2.5-Source-Contributions_reduced.gif) accessed November 25, 2011.
- Husberg, B., Fosbroke, D., Conway, G., and Mode, N. 2005. Hospitalized Nonfatal Injuries in the Alaskan Construction Industry. *Am J of Ind Med*, 47: 428-433.
- Immunization Action Coalition. 2007. Hepatitis A, B, and C: Learn the Differences. January 2007. Website (<http://www.immunize.org/catg.d/p4075abc.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Indian Health Service. Special Reports: Key Facts – Alaska Natives. Alaska Area Division of Planning, Evaluation and Health Statistics. Website (<http://www.ihs.gov/facilitieservices/areaoffices/alaska/dpehs/ak-dpehs-sp-ak-natives.asp>) accessed November 17, 2011.
- Indian Health Service. 1999. An Oral Health Survey of American Indian and Alaska Native Dental Patients: Findings, Regional Differences, and National Comparisons.
- Information Insights, Inc. 2009. 2009 Alaska Housing Assessment – Part I and Part II. Cold Climate Housing Research Center – Technical Report Number TR 2009-02. August.
- Islam-Zwart, K., and Cawston, A. 2008. Investigation of factors contributing to diabetes risk in american indian/alaska native youth. *Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res*, 14(3):49-58. Website ([http://www.ucdenver.edu/academics/colleges/PublicHealth/research/centers/CAIANH/journal/Documents/Volume%2014/14\(3\)_Islam-Zwart_Investigation_of_Factors_new.pdf](http://www.ucdenver.edu/academics/colleges/PublicHealth/research/centers/CAIANH/journal/Documents/Volume%2014/14(3)_Islam-Zwart_Investigation_of_Factors_new.pdf)) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Jobin, W. 2003. Health and Equity Impacts of a Large Oil Project in Africa. Special Theme – Health Impact Assessment. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 81(6):420-426. Website (<http://www.who.int/bulletin/volumes/81/6/jobin.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Koenig, J., Larson, T., Hanley, Q., Rebolledo, V., Dumler, K., Checkoway, H., Wang, S.-Z., Lin, D., and Pierson, W. 1993. Pulmonary Function Changes in Children Associated with Fine Particulate Matter. *Env Res.*, 63:26-38.

- Kraus, R., and Buffler, P. 1979. Sociocultural Stress and the American Native in Alaska: An Analysis of Changing Patterns of Psychiatric Illness and Alcohol Abuse Among Alaska Natives. *Culture, Medicine and Psychiatry* 3:111-151.
- Laden, F., Neas, L., Dockery, D., and Schwartz, J. 2000. Association of Fine Particulate Matter from Different Sources with Daily Mortality in Six U.S. Cities. *Environ Health Perspect*, 108:941-947.
- Laden, F., Schwartz, J., Speizer, F., and Dockery, D. 2006. Reduction in fine particulate air pollution and mortality: extended follow-up of the Harvard Six Cities Study. *Am J of Resp and Crit Care Med*, 173:667-672.
- Lanier, A., Kelly, J., Maxwell, J., McEvoy, T., Homan, C. 2006. Cancer in Alaska Natives 1969-2003 – 35-Year Report. Website (http://www.anthc.org/chs/epicenter/upload/Cancer_Incidence_35-Year_Report.pdf) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Lazar, K. 2011. Newspaper Article -- State Regulators Back Hospitals Mandating Flu Shots for Workers. *The Boston Globe*. October 12, 2011. Website (<http://www.boston.com/Boston/whitecoatnotes/2011/10/state-regulators-back-hospitals-mandating-flu-shots-for-workers/Qs59X9oWSdaaYBPTecyLjN/index.html>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Li, C., and Sung, E. 1999. A Review of the Healthy Worker Effect in Occupational Epidemiology. *Occup Med*, 49(4): 225-229. Website (<http://occmed.oxfordjournals.org/content/49/4/225.full.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Mayo Clinic. 2011. Type 2 diabetes. Risk factors. August 2. Website (<http://www.mayoclinic.com/health/type-2-diabetes/DS00585/DSECTION=risk-factors>) accessed November 29, 2011.
- McGrath, E. 1977. *Inside The Alaska Pipeline*. Celestial Arts, Millbrae, California.
- Mead, R. 1978. *Journeys Down The Line: Building The Trans-Alaska Pipeline*. Doubleday & Company, Inc., Garden City, New York.
- Nacher, L., Brauer, M., Lipsett, M., Zelikoff, J., Simpson, D., Koenig, J., and Smith, K. 2007. Woodsmoke Health Effects: A Review. *Inh Tox*, 19:67-106.
- NAS. See National Academy of Sciences.
- National Academy of Sciences (NAS). 2002. *The Ongoing Challenge of Managing Carbon Monoxide Pollution in Fairbanks, Alaska*. Website (<http://www.nap.edu/openbook.php?isbn=0309084849>) accessed November 25, 2011.

- National Academy of Sciences (NAS). 2004. Transmission Pipelines and Land Use, A Risk-Informed Approach, Special Report. Transportation Research Board. Washington, DC.
- National Coalition Against Domestic Violence (NCADV). 2010. Domestic Violence Facts: Alaska. Website (<http://www.ncadv.org/files/Alaska.pdf>) accessed November 29, 2011.
- National Heart Lung and Blood Institute. June 1, 2010. What is COPD? Website (<http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/copd/>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2011. Comparative Climatic Data. National Climatic Data Center. Website (<http://lwf.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/nrmhdd.html>) accessed November 25, 2011.
- National Research Council (NRC). 2003. Cumulative Environmental Effects of Oil and Gas Activities on Alaska's North Slope. Washington, D.C. Website (www.nap.edu/catalog/10639.html) accessed November 29, 2011.
- National Weather Service. 2011. Explanation. Climate Prediction Center. Website (http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/analysis_monitoring/cdus/degree_days/ddayexp.shtml) accessed November 25, 2011.
- NCADV. See National Coalition Against Domestic Violence.
- New York State Environmental Protection Bureau, 2008. Smoke gets in your lungs: Outdoor wood boilers in New York State. Website (<http://www.vtwoodsmoke.org/pdf/NY-OWB8-05.pdf>) accessed December 26, 2011.
- NOAA. See National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- NRC. See National Research Council.
- Pacific Environment. 2011. Impacts on Sakhalin Island's Society and Infrastructure. Website (<http://pacificenvironment.org/article.php?id=251>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Parfomak, P. 2008. CRS Report for Congress – Vulnerability of Concentrated Critical Infrastructure: Background and Policy Options. Updated September 12, 2008. Website (<http://www.fas.org/sgp/crs/homsec/RL33206.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- PHMSA. 2011a. Significant Pipeline Incidents Through 2010 Only. Stakeholder Communications. November 3, 2011. Website (http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/reports/safety/SigPSI.html?nocache=9517#_ngtranson) accessed November 25, 2011.

- PHMSA. 2011b. Damage Prevention. Stakeholder Communications. November 3, 2011. Website (<http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/DamagePrevention.htm?nocache=9767>) accessed November 25, 2011.
- Pope III, C. 2000. Epidemiology of Fine Particulate Air Pollution and Human Health: Biologic Mechanisms and Who's at Risk? *Environ Health Perspect*, 108(4):713-723.
- Pope III, C., Burnett, R., Thun, M., Calle, E., Krewski, D., Ito, K., and Thurston, G. 2002. Lung Cancer, Cardiopulmonary Mortality, and Long-term Exposure to Fine Particulate Air Pollution. *JAMA*, 287:1132-1141.
- Pope III, C., and Dockery, D. 2006a. Health Effects of Fine Particulate Air Pollution: Lines that Connect. *Air & Waste Manage. Assoc.*, 56:709-742.
- Pope III, C., Muhlestein, J., May, H., Renlund, D., Anderson, J., and Horne, B. 2006b. Ischemic Heart Disease Events Triggered by Short-Term Exposure to Fine Particulate Air Pollution. *Circulation*, 114:2443-2448.
- Pope III, C., Burnett, R., Krewski, D., Jerrett, M., Shi, Y., Calle, E., and Thun, M. 2009a. Cardiovascular Mortality and Exposure to Airborne Fine Particulate Matter and Cigarette Smoke: Shape of the Exposure-Response Relationship. *Circulation*, 120:941-948.
- Pope III, C., Ezzati, M., and Dockery, D. 2009b. Fine-Particulate Air Pollution and Life Expectancy in the United States. January 22, 2009. *N Engl J Med*, 360:376-386.
- Pope III, C., and Fulton, M. 2011. Health Effects of Particulate Matter Air Pollution. Presented at EPA Wood Smoke Health Effects Webinar – Brigham Young University. July 28, 2011. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/apti/broadcast.html#WoodSmoke072811>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (RITA-BTS). 2006. Publication – Freight in America. January 2006. Website (http://www.bts.gov/publications/freight_in_america/html/nations_freight.html) accessed November 22, 2011.
- Rivera, M. and J. Baker. 2010. Measuring and fighting meth use in Alaska and the U.S. *Alaska Justice Forum* 27:2-3. University of Alaska Anchorage.
- Roderick, J. 1997. *Crude Dreams: A Personal History Of Oil & Politics in Alaska*. Epicenter Press, Fairbanks, AK.
- Rogers, G. (ed.). 1970. *Change in Alaska, People, Petroleum, and Politics*. University Of Alaska Press, Anchorage, AK.
- Rosay, A., and L. Morton. 2011. 2010 Alaska Victimization Survey. Report to the Alaska State Legislature – 1/24/11. Website

- (http://justice.uaa.alaska.edu/research/2010/1004.victimization/1004.02.avs_leg.pdf)
accessed on November 29, 2011.
- Roscow, J. 1977. 800 Miles to Valdez: The Building of the Alaska Pipeline. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Sakhalin Environment Watch. 2011. Sakhalin II Oil and Gas Project – Economic problems. Website (<http://www.sakhalin.environment.ru/en/index.php?section=economicproblems>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Samet, J., Dominici, F., Curriero, F., Coursac, I., and Zeger, S. 2000. Fine Particulate Air Pollution and Mortality in 20 U.S. Cities, 1987-1994. December 14, 2000. *N Engl J Med*, 343(24):1742-1749.
- Schnitzer, P., and Bender, T. 1992. Surveillance of traumatic occupational fatalities in Alaska—implications for prevention. *Pub Health Rep*, 107(1):70-73.
- Schwartz, J., and Neas, L. 2000. Fine Particles Are More Strongly Associated than Coarse Particles with Acute Respiratory Health Effects in Schoolchildren. January 2000. *Epidemiology* 11(1):6-10.
- Seaton, P. 2008. Alaska Gasline Options and Challenges. June 26, 2008. Website (http://www.housemajority.org/seaton/pdfs/25/seaton_ak_gasline_presentation_20080626.pdf) accessed November 28, 2011.
- Sierra Research, Inc. 2010. 2010 Fairbanks Home Heating Survey. Report No. SR2010-06-01. June 21, 2010.
- Slaughter, J., Kim, E., Sheppard, L., Sullivan, J., Larson, T., and Claiborn, C. 2005. Association between particulate matter and emergency room visits, hospital admissions and mortality in Spokane, Washington. *J of Exp Analysis and Env Epid*, 15:153-159.
- Social Science Data Analysis Network (SSDAN). 2011. Alaska Population Growth – Population, 1960-2000. Website (http://www.censusscope.org/us/s2/chart_popl.html) accessed November 21, 2011.
- SSDAN. See Social Science Data Analysis Network.
- Stout, J., Sullivan, M., Liu, L., and Grossman, D. 1999. Asthma Prevalence among American Indian and Alaska Native Children. *Pub Health Rep*, 114:257-261. Website (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1308477/pdf/pubhealthrep00027-0059.pdf>) accessed November 22, 2011.
- Strohmeyer, J. 1993. *Extreme Conditions: Big Oil and the Transformation of Alaska*. Simon & Schuster, New York, NY.

- Thomas, H. 2005. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Impacts of Global Climate Change - Proceedings of World Water and Environmental Resources Congress 2005. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). Website: <http://cedb.asce.org/cgi/WWWdisplay.cgi?147006>.
- Thygesen, L., Hvidtfeldt, U., Mikkelsen, S., and Brønnum-Hansen, H. 2011. Quantification of the Healthy Worker Effect: a Nationwide Cohort Study Among Electricians in Denmark. BMC Pub Health, 11:571. July 18, 2011. Website (<http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2458/11/571>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Toffolon-Weiss, M., Blabey, M., Parrish, J., and Pierce-Bulger, M. 2008. The State of Alaska Native Infant Mortality. September 23, 2008. Website (<http://www.anthc.org/chs/epicenter/upload/10B-The-State-of-AK-Native-Infant-Mortality-MTW.pdf>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- Turner, T., and Nipataruedi, N. 2011. Fugitive Dust – What Is It? Why Should I Care? March 2011. Department of Environmental Conservation, Air Quality. Website (http://dec.alaska.gov/air/ap/docs/Fugitive%20Dust_3-31-11Final2.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2011. Point Thomson Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Section 5.23- Human Health.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2007. Northeast NPR-A Draft Supplemental IAP/EIS, Vols. 1-3. Website (http://www.blm.gov/ak/st/en/prog/planning/npra_general/ne_npra/northeast_npra_draft.html) accessed November 21, 2011.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2011. Dalton Highway Visitor's Guide Summer 2011. Website (<http://www.alaskageographic.org/uploads/pdf/dalton-vg2011.pdf>) accessed November 11, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. Table DP1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000. U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. Table QT-PL. Race, Hispanic or Latino, Age, and Housing Occupancy: 2010.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2009a. A Compass for Understanding and Using American Community Survey Data: What Researchers Need to Know, May 2009. Website: <http://www.census.gov/acs/www/Downloads/handbooks/ACSResearch.pdf>
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2009b. 2005-2009 American Community Survey. 5-Year Estimates, Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 years and over. Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2) accessed November 8, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2009c. 2005-2009 American Community Survey. 5-Year Estimates, Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age. Website

- (http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2) accessed November 8, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2009d. 2005-2009 American Community Survey. 5-Year Estimates, Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months. Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuld=datasets_2) accessed November 8, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2009e. 2005-2009 American Community Survey. 5-Year Estimates, Table B23001: Sex by Age Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over. Website (http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en&_ts=) accessed November 8, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011a. Statistical Abstract of the United States, Table 724 Purchasing Power of the Dollar: 1950 to 2010. Website (<http://www.census.gov/prod/2011pubs/12statab/prices.pdf>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011b. State and County Quickfacts - Alaska. October 13, 2011. Website (<http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/02000.html>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011c. U.S. Census Bureau Delivers Alaska's 2010 Census Population Totals, Including First Look at Race and Hispanic Origin Data for Legislative Redistricting. March 16, 2011. Website (<http://2010.census.gov/news/releases/operations/cb11-cn83.html>) accessed November 25, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 1999. Natural Gas 1998 – Issues and Trends. April 1999. Energy Information Administration. Website (ftp://ftp.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/analysis_publications/natural_gas_1998_issues_trends/pdf/it98.pdf) accessed November 25, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration. Find Shortage Areas: MUA/P by state and county. Website (<http://muafind.hrsa.gov/>) accessed on January 19, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration. "Shortage Designation: Medically Underserved Areas & Populations." Website (<http://bhpr.hrsa.gov/shortage/muaguide.htm>) accessed January 19, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Transportation. 2007. Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration. 2006 Police Reported Motor Vehicle Traffic Crashes. November 2007. Website (<http://www.fmcsa.dot.gov/facts-research/facts-figures/analysis-statistics/cmvfacts.htm>) accessed November 21, 2011.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009. Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter, EPA/600/R-08/139F. Website (http://www.epa.gov/ncea/pdfs/partmatt/Dec2009/PM_ISA_full.pdf) accessed November 24, 2011.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010a. Effects of Air Pollutants – Health Effects. Air Pollution Control Orientation Course. January 29, 2010. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/apti/course422/ap7a.html>) accessed November 23, 2011.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010b. The Benefits and Costs of the Clean Air Act: 1990 to 2020 – Summary Report. Office of Air and Radiation. August 16, 2010. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/air/sect812/aug10/summaryreport.pdf>) accessed November 27, 2011.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010c. What Are the Six Common Air Pollutants? July 1, 2010. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/air/urbanair/>) accessed November 24, 2011.
- USACE. See U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Utermohle, C. J., Wells, R. S. Sexual Violence/Intimate Partner Violence: Socioeconomic and Mental Health Correlates of High Prevalence. Prepared for the State of Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health, Section of Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
- van Hinte, T., Gunton, T., and Day, J. 2007. Evaluation of the Assessment Process for Major Projects: A Case Study of Oil and Gas Pipelines in Canada. Impact Assessment of Project Appraisal 25(2):123-137. June 2007. Website (www.commdev.org/files/1710_file_s5.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Verbrugge, L. 2009. Particulate Matter 2.5 – Human Health Effects. Fairbanks North Star Borough – Air Quality Symposiums. Website (ftp://ftp.co.fairbanks.ak.us/AQ-Symposium/Symposium_Presentationsftp/Lori_Verbrugge_Health_Effects.pdf) accessed November 24, 2011.
- Wernham, A. 2007a. Integrating Health Impact Assessment into the U.S. EIS process: Examples from Alaskan Oil Development and Implications for U.S. Policy. APHA 2007 – SESSION 3314.0. February 1, 2007. Website (<http://apha.confex.com/apha/135am/recordingredirect.cgi/id/15490>) accessed November 21, 2011.
- Wernham, A. 2007b. Inupiat Health and Proposed Alaskan Oil Development: Results of the First Integrated Health Impact Assessment/Environmental Impact Statement for Proposed Oil Development on Alaska's North Slope. EcoHealth, 4:500-513.
- WHO. See World Health Organization.

Wilkinson, R., and Marmot, M. (eds.). 2003. Social Determinants of Health: The Solid Facts – Second Edition. World Health Organization. Website (http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/98438/e81384.pdf) accessed November 21, 2011.

Winkler, Mirko S. Mark J. Divall, Gary R. Krieger, Marci Z. Balge, Burton H. Singer, Jürg Utzinger. January 2010. Assessing health impacts in complex eco-epidemiological settings in the humid tropics: Advancing tools and methods. Environmental Impact Assessment Review. Vol 30: issue 1 (pp. 52-61).

Wood, D. 2011. Risk Factors for Lung Cancer. Alaska Surgery Center. Website (<http://www.aksurgery.com/apps/HealthGate/Article.aspx?chunkiid=19772>) accessed November 23, 2011.

World Health Organization (WHO). 1999. Health Impact Assessment: Main concepts and suggested approach. Brussels, Belgium. December 1999.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2011. Health Impact Assessment (HIA): Glossary of terms used. Website: <http://www.who.int/hia/about/glos/en/index.html> (page last updated in 2011).

Yellow Pages. Website (<http://www.yellowpages.com/>) accessed November 15, 2011.

Zangwill, M. 2011. Risk Factors for Prostate Cancer. Alaska Surgery Center. Website (<http://www.aksurgery.com/apps/HealthGate/Article.aspx?chunkiid=20050>) accessed November 23, 2011.

5.15.7.1 Personal Communications

Jeffers, J. 2011. Statewide Traffic & Safety Coordinator, (907) 465-8962. Personal communication. November 22, 2011.

Renfrew, M. 2011. Freight Services Coordinator, Alaska Railroad Corporation. (907) 265-2258. Personal communication. November 18, 2011.

5.16 AIR QUALITY

5.16.1 Affected Environment

Regional climate and meteorological conditions can influence the transport and dispersion of air pollutants that affect air quality. The existing climate and ambient air quality in the Project area are described below.

5.16.1.1 Climate

The proposed Project would be constructed in Alaska from the North Slope to the Cook Inlet. The Project area would be located within three of the five major climate zones of Alaska: (1) transition zone that includes the area between the maritime and continental zones in the southern portion of the Copper River and Cook Inlet, and northern extremes of the south coast; (2) continental zone that includes the remainders of the Copper River, west-central divisions, and the interior basin; and (3) an arctic zone or the arctic drainage division.

The arctic zone is characterized by average annual precipitation of less than 20 inches and an average annual temperature of 20 degrees Fahrenheit or less; seasonal variation in temperature is small in this zone. The continental zone extends over about two-thirds of the state and is characterized by about 20 inches of average annual precipitation and an average temperature of about 22 degrees Fahrenheit. Temperature extremes are greater in the continental zone than in the other climatic zones. Average annual precipitation in the narrow transitional zone is about 30 inches, and temperatures average about 27 degrees Fahrenheit annually (USGS 2010).

Representative climate data near the Project area are presented in Table 5.16-1.

TABLE 5.16-1 Representative Climate Data in the Vicinity of the Project Area^a

Location/Measurement	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Prudhoe Bay, AK												
Mean maximum temperature (°F)	-11	-13	-10	7	27	44	54	50	38	19	1	-8
Mean minimum temperature (°F)	-23	-27	-25	-10	16	33	39	37	28	9	-10	-20
Mean precipitation (in.)	0.07	0.11	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.17	0.50	0.73	0.84	0.32	0.08	0.10
Mean snowfall (in.)	1.42	2.09	0.98	0.79	2.21	0.79	NA	0.12	3.11	8.12	2.01	2.09
Mean wind speed (mph)	14	14	13	13	14	13	13	13	14	14	13	14
Mean wind direction	NE	NE	NE	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mean morning relative humidity (%)	74	72	73	75	72	84	84	90	89	86	75	73
Mean afternoon relative humidity (%)	74	72	72	74	78	75	72	79	83	85	75	73

TABLE 5.16-1 Representative Climate Data in the Vicinity of the Project Area^a

Location/Measurement	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Days with fog	20	19	21	20	22	16	15	19	20	19	17	17
Days with thunderstorms	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0	0	0	0	0
Wiseman												
Mean maximum temperature (°F)	-4	0	14	32	53	68	69	62	48	25	6	-1
Mean minimum temperature (°F)	-20	-18	-8	9	33	47	49	44	32	12	-7	-17
Mean precipitation (in.)	0.70	0.60	0.70	0.60	0.60	1.40	1.90	2.40	1.70	1.10	0.90	0.90
Mean snowfall (in.)	12.02	8.98	10.01	8.00	0.98	NA	0.00	NA	2.01	12.02	13.00	15.01
Mean wind speed (mph)	7	8	8	9	9	8	7	7	8	8	7	7
Mean wind direction	N	N	N	N	N	N	S	N	N	N	N	N
Mean morning relative humidity (%)	69	68	69	74	74	75	83	89	85	80	74	71
Mean afternoon relative humidity (%)	68	66	63	61	50	48	55	62	65	77	73	71
Days with fog	9	9	9	7	0	2	6	10	8	11	9	11
Days with thunderstorms	0	0	0	0	NA	2	2	NA	NA	0	NA	0
Fairbanks												
Mean maximum temperature (°F)	-1	7	24	41	59	70	72	66	54	32	11	1
Mean minimum temperature (°F)	-18	-14	-1	19	37	49	52	46	36	18	-4	-15
Mean precipitation (in.)	0.50	0.40	0.30	0.30	0.60	1.40	2.00	1.90	1.00	0.80	0.70	0.80
Mean snowfall (in.)	10.01	8.98	5.99	2.99	0.98	0.00	0.00	NA	0.98	10.99	13.00	13.99
Mean wind speed (mph)	5	6	7	8	8	10	9	9	6	7	6	6
Mean wind direction	N	N	N	N	N	SW	SW	SW	N	N	N	N
Mean morning relative humidity (%)	69	68	69	70	64	72	80	87	85	81	74	72
Mean afternoon relative humidity (%)	69	64	54	46	39	44	51	55	57	69	73	72
Days with fog	13	9	4	2	2	2	5	7	6	7	9	12
Days with thunderstorms	NA	NA	0	NA	NA	3	3	1	NA	NA	NA	NA
Healy												
Mean maximum temperature (°F)	-1	7	24	41	59	70	72	66	54	32	11	1
Mean minimum temperature (°F)	-18	-14	-2	19	37	49	52	46	36	18	-4	-15
Mean precipitation (in.)	0.50	0.40	0.30	0.30	0.60	1.40	2.00	1.90	1.00	0.80	0.70	0-80
Mean snowfall (in.)	10.01	8.98	5.99	2.99	0.98	0.00	0.00	NA	0.98	10.99	13.00	13.99
Mean wind speed (mph)	5	6	7	8	8	10	9	9	6	7	6	6
Mean wind direction	N	N	N	N	N	SW	SW	SW	N	N	N	N

TABLE 5.16-1 Representative Climate Data in the Vicinity of the Project Area^a

Location/Measurement	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mean morning relative humidity (%)	69	68	69	70	64	72	80	87	85	81	74	72
Mean afternoon relative humidity (%)	69	64	54	46	39	44	51	55	57	69	73	72
Days with fog	13	9	4	2	2	2	5	7	6	7	9	12
Days with thunderstorms	NA	NA	0	NA	NA	3	3	1	NA	NA	NA	NA
Talkeetna												
Mean maximum temperature (°F)	19	25	33	44	56	65	68	64	55	40	26	19
Mean minimum temperature (°F)	1	3	9	22	34	44	49	45	36	24	9	2
Mean precipitation (in.)	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.20	1.40	2.30	3.400	4.40	4.20	2.90	1.80	1.80
Mean snowfall (in.)	20.01	20.01	18.01	10.01	0.98	NA	0.00	0.00	NA	12.02	18.01	23.99
Mean wind speed (mph)	10	9	8	7	8	8	8	7	6	7	8	8
Mean wind direction	NE	N	N	N	S	S	S	S	N	N	N	N
Mean morning relative humidity (%)	74	75	75	80	79	83	88	94	94	86	78	76
Mean afternoon relative humidity (%)	72	66	58	52	50	53	62	65	66	70	73	75
Days with fog	7	7	7	6	3	4	8	10	9	9	7	7
Days with thunderstorms	0	0	0	0	NA	1	1	1	NA	0	0	0
Willow												
Mean maximum temperature (°F)	20	25	32	43	54	62	65	63	55	40	27	20
Mean minimum temperature (°F)	6	9	16	28	39	47	52	50	42	28	14	8
Mean precipitation (in.)	0.91	0.87	0.78	0.59	0.56	1.13	2.02	2.41	2.58	1.73	1.12	1.32
Mean snowfall (in.)	10.80	11.50	9.10	5.20	0.32	0.00	0.00	NA	0.20	7.80	11.78	15.68
Mean wind speed (mph)	3	3	3	3	5	5	3	3	5	3	3	3
Mean wind direction	N	NE	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mean morning relative humidity (%)	71	69	68	70	68	71	77	81	78	75	74	77
Mean afternoon relative humidity (%)	71	67	56	53	51	56	64	66	64	66	72	77
Days with fog	12	10	5	4	1	2	4	5	6	8	11	14
Days with thunderstorms	0	0	0	NA	NA	1	1	1	1	NA	0	0

^a Historical climate information obtained from <http://www.myforecast.com> comes from the National Climatic Data Center.

°F = Degrees Fahrenheit

in. = Inches

mph = Miles per hour

NA = Not available

% = Percent

5.16.1.2 Climate Change

The American Meteorological Society (AMS) refers to climate change as any systematic change in the long-term statistics of climate elements (such as temperature, pressure, or winds) sustained over several decades or longer. The AMS also indicates climate change may be due to natural external forcings, such as changes in solar emission or slow changes in the Earth's orbital elements natural internal processes of the climate system, or anthropogenic forcing. The climate system can be influenced by changes in the concentration of various greenhouse gases (GHG) in the atmosphere that affect the Earth's absorption of radiation (AMS 2009).

In its *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990 – 2008*, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA 2010a) provides summary information on the work of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC 1990-2007). Key information from the report is summarized below:

The United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) defined climate change as “a change of climate which is attributed directly or indirectly to human activity that alters the composition of the global atmosphere and which is in addition to natural climate variability observed over comparable time periods” (UNFCCC 2009). In its Second Assessment Report (1995) of the science of climate change, the IPCC concluded “human activities are changing the atmospheric concentrations and distributions of greenhouse gases and aerosols. These changes can produce a radiative forcing by changing either the reflection or absorption of solar radiation, or the emission and absorption of terrestrial radiation.” Building on this conclusion, the IPCC Third Assessment Report (2001) asserted “concentrations of atmospheric greenhouse gases and their radiative forcing have continued to increase as a result of human activities.”

The IPCC reports the global average surface temperature of the Earth has increased by $1.1 \pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ($0.6 \pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$) over the 20th century. This value is about 0.27°F (0.15°C) larger than that estimated by the Second Assessment Report, which reported for the period up to 1994, “owing to the relatively high temperatures of the additional years (1995 to 2000) and improved methods of processing the data.”

While the Second Assessment Report concluded, “the balance of evidence suggests there is a discernible human influence on global climate,” the Third Assessment Report more directly connects the influence of human activities on climate. IPCC concluded, “In light of new evidence and taking into account the remaining uncertainties, most of the observed warming over the last 50 years is likely to have been due to the increase in greenhouse gas concentrations.”

In its most recent report (Fourth Assessment Report [2007]), IPCC stated warming of Earth's climate is unequivocal, and that warming is very likely attributable to increases in atmospheric greenhouse gases caused by human activities. IPCC further stated changes in many physical and biological systems, such as increases in global temperatures, more frequent heat waves, rising sea levels, coastal flooding, loss of wildlife habitat, spread of infectious disease, and other

potential environmental impacts, are linked to changes in the climate system, and some changes might be irreversible.

The principal greenhouse gases (GHG) are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), ozone (O₃), and water vapor. Because CO₂ is the reference gas for climate change, measures of non-CO₂ GHGs are converted into CO₂-equivalent (CO₂-e) values based on their potential to absorb heat in the atmosphere. GHGs occur naturally because of volcanoes, forest fires, and biological processes (such as breathing), and they are also produced by burning fossil fuels in power plants and automobiles, and from industrial and agricultural processes, waste management, and land use changes.

Nationally, CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion represented the largest source (approximately 80 percent) of total weighted GHG emissions from all emission sources in 2007 (EPA 2010a). Table 5.16-2 shows aggregated U.S. and Alaska emissions of CO₂-e for all fossil fuel combustion. As demonstrated, Alaska accounts for less than 1 percent of fossil fuel CO₂ equivalent emissions in the U.S. annually.

TABLE 5.16-2 Estimated GHG Emissions from Fuel Combustion

Summary Year	CO ₂ Equivalents – Alaska (million tons)	CO ₂ Equivalents – U.S. (million tons)
1990	38	5,751
1995	45	6,224
2000	42	7,033
2005	52	6,815
2006	49	6,725
2007	48	6,848

Sources: EPA 2010a; EPA 2010b.

5.16.1.3 Air Quality Standards

Ambient air quality is regulated by federal, state, and local agencies. The EPA has established national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for six criteria pollutants: particulate matter (PM-10 particulates and PM-2.5 particulates), sulfur dioxide (SO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), ozone (O₃), and lead (Pb). The NAAQS were developed to protect human health (primary standards) and human welfare (secondary standards). State air quality standards cannot be less stringent than the NAAQS. Alaska has adopted and/or proposed ambient air quality standards (AAAQS) that are the same as the NAAQS for all criteria pollutants. Alaska also has standards for two additional pollutants: ammonia and reduced sulfur compounds. Table 5.16-3 lists the NAAQS and AAAQS for the six criteria pollutants.

TABLE 5.16-3 National and Alaska Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Time Frame	Primary	Secondary
PM-10	Annual ^a	Revoked	Revoked
	24-hour ^b	150 µg/m ³	150 µg/m ³
PM-2.5	Annual ^c	15 µg/m ³	15 µg/m ³
	24-hour ^d	35 µg/m ³	35 µg/m ³
SO ₂	Annual	0.030 ppm (80 µg/m ³)	NA
	24-hour ^b	0.14 ppm (365 µg/m ³)	NA
	3-hour ^b	NA	0.5 ppm (1,300 µg/m ³)
	1-hour ^e	75 ppb (196 µg/m ³)	NA
CO	8-hour ^b	9 ppm (10,000 µg/m ³)	NA
	1-hour ^b	35 ppm (40,000 µg/m ³)	NA
NO ₂	Annual	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m ³)	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m ³)
	1-hour ^f	0.100 ppm	NA
O ₃	8-hour ^g	0.075 ppm (147 µg/m ³)	0.075 ppm (147 µg/m ³)
	1-hour ^h	Revoked	Revoked
Pb	3-month rolling ⁱ	0.15 µg/m ³	0.15 µg/m ³
	Quarterly	1.5 µg/m ³	1.5 µg/m ³

^a Due to a lack of evidence linking health problems to long-term exposure to coarse particle pollution, the United States Environmental Protection Agency revoked the annual PM-10 standard of 50 µg/m³ in 2006 (effective December 17, 2006).

^b Not to be exceeded more than once per year.

^c To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the weighted annual mean particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter concentrations from single- or multiple community-oriented monitors must not exceed 15.0 µg/m³.

^d To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the 98th percentile of 24-hour concentrations at each population-oriented monitor within an area must not exceed 35 µg/m³ (effective December 17, 2006).

^e To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the 99th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average at each monitor within an area must not exceed 75 ppb (effective June 2, 2010).

^f To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the 98th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average at each monitor within an area must not exceed 0.100 ppm (effective January 22, 2010).

^g To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour average ozone concentrations, measured at each monitor within an area over each year, must not exceed 0.075 ppm (effective May 27, 2008).

^h The standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with maximum hourly average concentrations above 0.12 ppm is < 1. As of June 15, 2005, EPA revoked the 1-hour ozone standard of 0.12 ppm in all areas, except the fourteen 8-hour ozone nonattainment Early Action Compact Areas.

ⁱ Final rule signed October 15, 2008.

mg = Milligram(s)

µg = Microgram(s)

m³ = Cubic meter(s)

NA = Not applicable

ppm = Part(s) per million

ppb = Part(s) per billion

Sources: EPA 2010c; ADEC 2011.

5.16.1.4 Air Quality Attainment Status

Areas that violate federal and/or state air quality standards are designated as nonattainment areas for the relevant pollutants. This contrasts with areas which do comply with federal and/or

state air quality standards, and hence are designated as attainment areas (i.e., areas that have attained compliance) for the relevant pollutants. Areas with insufficient data are designated as attainment/unclassified areas, and are treated as attainment areas under the Clean Air Act (CAA). Areas that were previously designated nonattainment and have demonstrated compliance with a NAAQS are designated “maintenance” for 20 years after the effective date of attainment, assuming they remain in compliance with the standard.

Alaska has established a State Implementation Plan (SIP), which describes how the state will comply with the CAA and achieve attainment with federal and/or state air quality standards. It consists of narrative, rules, technical documentation, and agreements the state uses to maintain acceptable air quality and to improve air quality in areas with unacceptable levels of atmospheric contaminants.

Federal funding actions or other approvals in nonattainment and maintenance areas are subject to either Transportation Conformity Rule requirements, which apply to certain types of transportation projects, or to General Conformity Rule requirements, which can apply to other types of federal actions. A General Conformity Determination is required for federally sponsored or funded actions in nonattainment areas, or in certain maintenance areas, when the total direct and indirect net emissions of nonattainment pollutants (or their precursors) exceed specified thresholds (Section 176(c) of the CAA Amendments of 1990). This regulation ensures federal actions conform to the SIP and agency NAAQS attainment plans.

The only nonattainment areas in the State of Alaska are Fairbanks for PM-2.5, and Mendenhall Valley (Juneau) and Eagle River for PM-10. The air quality attainment status for the Project area is either attainment or unclassifiable/attainment for each of the criteria pollutants, except as follows: the Project’s Fairbanks lateral route would cross into the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) nonattainment boundary and would require a General Conformity Determination (EPA 2011). See Sections 5.16.1.5 and 5.16.2 for further analysis.

5.16.1.5 Ambient Air Quality

Site specific ambient air quality monitoring data are not available in the Project area. Consequently, to characterize the background air quality, the following representative data has been used:

- Ambient NO₂, SO₂, O₃, and PM-10 data were collected for the Prudhoe Bay Ambient Air Monitoring Program located at the Central Compressor Plant (approximately 0.4 miles from the proposed Project’s gas conditioning facility and mainline route) from January 2007 through December 2007 (ENSR 2008). The O₃ data collected was for compliance with the one hour standard, which has since been revoked;
- Ambient PM-10, PM-2.5, and CO data were collected at 3000 E 16th Street in Anchorage (approximately 6.9 miles from one of the proposed Project’s material sites and 17.5 miles from the proposed Project’s mainline route) from January 2008 through December 2008 (EPA 2010d);

- Ambient PM-10 and PM-2.5 data were collected on Harrison Court in the MSB (approximately 7.7 miles from one of the proposed Project's material sites and 35.6 miles from the proposed Project's mainline route) from January 2008 through December 2008 (EPA 2010d);
- Ambient PM-2.5 data were collected on 675 7th Avenue in the FNSB (approximately 1.2 miles from one of the proposed Project's construction camp and laydown locations and 4.6 miles from the proposed Project's Fairbanks lateral route) from January 2008 through December 2008 (EPA 2010d); and
- Ambient O₃ data were collected at Denali NPP in the Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area in (approximately 2.1 miles from the proposed Project's mainline route) from January 2008 through December 2008 (EPA 2010d).

A summary of the available regional background air quality concentrations is presented in Table 5.16-4. The available data confirms pollutant concentrations in the Project area are in compliance with the respective NAAQS and AAAQS.

TABLE 5.16-4 Regional Background Air Quality Concentrations for the Project Area

	Prudhoe Bay (Central Compressor Plant)	Anchorage (3000 E 16th)	Matanuska-Susitna Borough (Harrison Court)	Fairbanks North Star Borough (675 7th Ave)	Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area (Denali National Park)
PM-10					
24-hour	52.8 µg/m ³ (35.2% of NAAQS) ^a	49 µg/m ³ (32.7% of NAAQS) ^b	87 µg/m ³ (58.0% of NAAQS) ^b	--	--
PM-2.5					
Annual	--	4.86 µg/m ³ (32.5% of NAAQS)	6.54 µg/m ³ (43.6% of NAAQS)	8.65 µg/m ³ (57.7% of NAAQS)	--
24-hour	--	17.3 µg/m ³ (49.4% of NAAQS) ^c	33.0 µg/m ³ (94.3% of NAAQS) ^c	25.9 µg/m ³ (74.0% of NAAQS) ^c	--
SO₂					
Annual	0.001 ppm (3.3% of NAAQS)	--	--	--	--
24-hour	0.009 ppm (6.4% of NAAQS) ^a	--	--	--	--
3-hour	0.011 ppm (2.2% of NAAQS) ^a	--	--	--	--
CO					
8-hour	--	3.8 ppm (42.2% of NAAQS) ^b	--	--	--
1-hour	--	6.0 ppm (17.1% of NAAQS) ^b	--	--	--
NO₂					
Annual	0.010 ppm (18.9% of NAAQS)	--	--	--	--
O₃					
8-hour	--	--	--	--	0.068 ppm (90.7% of NAAQS) ^d

^a Available data represents the first-highest daily maximum concentration.

^b Data represents the second-highest concentration.

^c Data represents the 98th percentile of 24-hour concentration.

^d Data represents the fourth-highest 8-hour concentration.

µg = Microgram(s)

m³ = Cubic meter(s)

ppm = Part(s) per million

Sources: ENSR 2008; EPA 2010d.

5.16.1.6 Regulatory Requirements

The CAA and its implementing regulations (42 USC 7401 et seq., as amended in 1977 and 1990) are the basic federal statutes and regulations governing air pollution in the United States. The following requirements have been reviewed for applicability to the proposed Project:

- Regional Haze;
- Title I New Source Review (NSR) / Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Permits;
- Title I Minor Permits;
- Title V Operating Permits;
- New Source Performance Standards (NSPS);
- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) / Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT);
- Mobile Source Regulations;
- Alternative Low-Sulfur Diesel Fuel Transition Program for Alaska;
- Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions;
- Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM);
- General Conformity Rule; and
- Greenhouse Gases (GHG).

The proposed Project would include construction and operation of a gas conditioning facility, one or two natural gas-fired compressor stations, a straddle and off-take facility, and a NGL extraction plant facility. In addition, during construction, mobile and stationary construction camps would be used.

Regional Haze

The federal CAA contains requirements to protect and improve visibility in national parks and wilderness area in the country. In 1977 Congress designated certain national parks and wilderness areas as Class I areas, where visibility was identified as an important value. Currently there are 156 Class I areas in the country. Alaska has four Class I areas, including Denali National Park, Tuxedni Wilderness Area, Simeonof Wilderness Area, and Bering Sea Wilderness Area.

The Regional Haze Rule establishes specific SIP requirements and strategies to adopt when implementing a plan. States must develop long-term plans for reducing pollutant emissions that contribute to visibility degradation and within the plans establish goals aimed at improving visibility in Class I areas. The SIP must address haze caused by all sources of pollutants that impair visibility including haze caused from smoke, vehicles, electric utility and industrial fuel

burning, and other activities that generate pollution. Among the required elements of the SIPs, states must include determinations of Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) to improve visibility in specially protected areas. The BART requirements apply to facilities built between 1962 and 1977 that have the potential to emit more than 250 tons per year of a visibility-impairing pollutant.

The proposed Project would not be subject to the Regional Haze Rule or BART since the source was not built between 1962 and 1977. However, the EPA and Federal Land Managers responsible for managing Class I areas generally require visibility impact analysis during the NSR/PSD permitting process for new, large emissions sources potentially impacting these areas (see below as well as discussion of Class I areas under PSD).

Title I New Source Review (NSR) / Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Permits

The NSR permitting program was established as part of the 1977 Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA). NSR is a preconstruction permitting program that ensures air quality is not significantly degraded from the addition of new or modified major emissions sources. In poor air quality areas, NSR ensures new emissions do not inhibit progress toward cleaner air. In addition, the NSR program ensures any large, new, or modified industrial source would be as clean as possible, and use the best available pollution control. The NSR permit establishes what construction is allowed, how the emission source is operated, and which emission limits must be met. The three types of NSR permitting include:

- PSD permits, which are required for major sources that are either new or are significantly modifying an attainment area:
 - For a new major source, the PSD threshold level is 100 tons per year (TPY) for sources classified in one of the 28 named source categories listed in Section 168 of the CAA, and 250 TPY for any other type of source, and/or
 - For a source that is major for at least one regulated pollutant (i.e., is subject to PSD review), all pollutants that are emitted in amounts equal to or greater than the significant emission rates are also subject to PSD review (i.e., 40 TPY nitrogen oxides [NO_x], 100 TPY CO, 40 TPY SO₂, 15 TPY PM-10, 10 TPY PM-2.5, 40 TPY volatile organic compounds [VOCs]).
- Nonattainment NSR permits, which are required for major sources that are new or insignificantly modifying a nonattainment area:
 - For a new major source, the nonattainment NSR threshold level is 100 TPY, and/or
 - For a source that is major for at least one regulated pollutant (i.e., is subject to nonattainment NSR review), all pollutants that are emitted in amounts equal to or greater than the significant emission rates are also subject to nonattainment NSR review (i.e., the significant emission rates vary depending on the severity of the nonattainment area and specific pollutant).

- Minor permits for pollutants from stationary sources that do not require PSD or nonattainment NSR permits. States are able to customize the requirements of the minor NSR program under a fully approved SIP.

Under PSD permitting rules, attainment areas are categorized as Class I, Class II, or Class III. Each classification has a defined level of pollutant concentrations (SO₂, NO₂, and PM) that can be added after a baseline date. Class I areas were established primarily as certain national parks and wilderness areas (those above a certain size), and receive special protections under the CAA to help maintain pristine air quality. If a new source or major modification to an existing source is subject to the PSD program requirements and is within 62 miles (100 kilometers) of a Class I area, the facility is required to notify the appropriate federal officials and assess the impacts of the proposed Project on the Class I area. If a major source proposing to locate at a distance greater than 62 miles (100 kilometers) is of such size that the reviewing agency is concerned about potential emission impacts on a Class I area, the reviewing agency can ask the applicant to perform an analysis of the source's potential emissions impacts on the Class I area.

Class II areas allow higher levels of added pollution. Class III designations, allowing even higher level of added pollutants and intended for heavily industrialized zones, can be made only on request and must meet all requirements outlined in 40 CFR Part 51.166. There are currently no Class III areas in the U.S. Regardless of Class I/II/III status, all areas must attain the NAAQS, or the delegated agency must plan to attain the NAAQS.

The proposed Project is as described in the last paragraph of the *Regulatory Requirements* section above. If emissions from any of these stationary sources result in emissions greater than the PSD major source threshold, which would be 250 TPY as long as the source is not in a listed category, then PSD permitting would be required. In that instance, a federal Class I area impact assessment may also be required based on the distance of the PSD major source to the nearest Class I area (Denali NPP). See Section 5.16.2 for further analysis and applicability.

Title I Minor Permits

The State of Alaska requires minor permits under the Alaska Administrative Code, Title 18, Chapter 50, Article 5. The regulations provide procedures to ensure construction or modification of a stationary source will not cause a violation of a NAAQS or any applicable portions of the control strategy. Alaska's minor NSR program was originally approved into the SIP by the EPA on July 5, 1983, and has been revised several times. Under the current minor permit program, the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) specifies source categories and size thresholds that need a permit, assuming a major/PSD permit is not needed. A minor permit is required to construct a new stationary source with a potential to emit greater than the following size thresholds: 15 TPY PM-10; 40 TPY of NO_x; 40 TPY of SO₂; 0.6 TPY of lead; or 100 TPY of CO within 10 kilometers of a nonattainment area. The ADEC has also established thresholds for determining when a source needs a minor permit before a modification: 10 TPY PM-10; 10 TPY of NO_x; 10 TPY of SO₂; or 100 TPY of CO within 10 kilometers of a nonattainment area.

The proposed Project would include construction and operation of a gas conditioning facility, one or two natural gas-fired compressor stations, a straddle and off-take facility, and a NGL extraction plant facility. In addition, during construction, stationary construction camps would be used. If emissions from any of these stationary sources result in emissions greater than the minor permit thresholds, then minor permitting would be required. See Section 5.16.2 for further analysis and applicability.

Title V Operating Permits

Title V of the federal CAA requires individual states to establish an air operating permit program. The requirements of Title V are outlined in 40 CFR Parts 70 and 71, and the permits required by these regulations are often referred to as Part 70 or 71 permits. The permit includes all air pollution requirements that apply to the source, including emissions limits and monitoring, record keeping, and reporting requirements. It also requires that the source annually report its compliance status with respect to permit conditions to the permitting authority. Operating permits (also known as Title V permits) are required for all major stationary sources. What constitutes a major source varies according to what pollutants are being emitted and the attainment designation of the area where the source is located. In general, a source is considered major for Title V if it emits or has the potential to emit 100 TPY or more of any criteria air pollutant, 10 TPY or more of any hazardous air pollutant (HAP), or 25 TPY or more total HAPs.

The proposed Project is as described in the last paragraph of the *Regulatory Requirements* section above. If emissions from any of these stationary sources result in emissions greater than the Title V operating permit thresholds, then the Title V permitting would be required. Subsequently, a complete Title V permit application would be required no later than 12 months after the date on which the stationary source became subject to AS 46.14.120(b) (i.e., within 12 months after construction of a major source). See Section 5.16.2 for further analysis and applicability.

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

The NSPS, codified at 40 CFR Part 60, established requirements for new, modified, or reconstructed units in specific source categories. NSPS requirements include emission limits, monitoring, reporting, and record keeping.

The proposed Project is as described in the last paragraph of the *Regulatory Requirements* section above. Typical NSPS applicability for similar source categories includes, but is not limited to the following:

- 40 CFR 60 Subpart Dc – Standards of performance for small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after June 9, 1989 and that has a maximum design heat input capacity of 29 megawatts (MW) (100 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr)) or less, but greater than or equal to 2.9 MW (10 MMBtu/hr);

- 40 CFR 60 Subpart Db – Standards of performance for industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after June 19, 1984 and that has a maximum design heat input capacity of greater than 29 megawatts (MW) (100 million British thermal units per hour [MMBtu/hr]);
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKK – Standards of performance for equipment leaks of VOC from onshore natural gas processing plants for which construction is commenced after January 20, 1984;
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart CCCC – Standards of performance for commercial and industrial solid waste incineration units for which construction is commenced after November 30, 1999 or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced on or after June 1, 2001;
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII – Standards of performance for stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines;
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart JJJJ – Standards of performance for stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines; and
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK – Standards of performance for stationary gas turbines with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules (10 MMBtu) per hour, based on the higher heating value of the fuel fired which commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 18, 2005.

The AGDC should conduct an emission unit-specific applicability after all equipment is selected to ensure compliance with the limits, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting of the NSPS in 40 CFR Part 60.

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) / Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT)

NESHAPs, codified in 40 CFR Parts 61 and 63, regulate HAP emissions. Part 61 was promulgated prior to the 1990 CAAA and regulates only eight types of hazardous substances (asbestos, benzene, beryllium, coke oven emissions, inorganic arsenic, mercury, radionuclides, and vinyl chloride). The proposed Project does not appear to include facilities that fall under any one of the source categories regulated by Part 61; therefore, the requirements of Part 61 would not be applicable.

The 1990 CAAA established a list of 189 additional HAPs, resulting in the promulgation of Part 63. Also known as the MACT standards, Part 63 regulates HAP emissions from major sources of HAPs and specific source categories that emit HAPs, as well as certain minor or “area” sources of HAPs. Part 63 considers any source with the potential to emit 10 TPY of any single HAP or 25 TPY of HAPs in aggregate as a major source of HAPs. The proposed Project would include construction and operation of a gas conditioning facility, one or two natural gas-fired compressor stations, a straddle and off-take facility, and a NGL extraction plant facility. In

addition, during construction, stationary construction camps would be used. Typical NESHAP applicability for similar source categories includes, but is not limited to the following:

- 40 CFR 63 Subpart HHH – National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants from natural gas transmission and storage facilities;
- 40 CFR 63 Subpart ZZZZ – National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines; and
- 40 CFR 63 Subpart DDDDD – National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for major sources: industrial, commercial, and institutional boilers and process heaters.

The AGDC should conduct an applicability determination for each emission unit after all equipment is selected to ensure compliance with the limits, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting of the NESHAPs in 40 CFR Parts 61 and 63.

Mobile Source Regulations

Gasoline and diesel engines must comply with the EPA mobile source regulations in 40 CFR Part 86 for on-road engines and 40 CFR Part 89 and 90 for nonroad engines; these regulations are designed to minimize emissions.

The proposed Project would use both on-road and nonroad engines that would have to comply with the mobile source regulations. These requirements are imposed on the manufacturers of the engines.

Alternative Low-Sulfur Diesel Fuel Transition Program for Alaska

The EPA's Highway and Nonroad Diesel Rules implement more stringent standards for new diesel engines and fuels set out in 40 CFR Part 80. The rules mandate the use of lower sulfur fuels in diesel engines beginning in 2006 for highway diesel fuel, and 2007 for nonroad diesel fuel. Because Alaska has unique geographical, meteorological, air quality, and economic characteristics, the EPA granted an alternative implementation schedule for the rural areas (those not served by the Federal Aid Highway System) of Alaska as follows:

- Rural areas (those areas not served by the Federal Aid Highway System) of Alaska began transitioning all highway, nonroad, locomotive, and marine diesel fuel to 15 ppm sulfur content diesel fuel on June 1, 2010;
- Retail facilities began exclusively selling 15 ppm sulfur content diesel fuel in the rural areas on December 1, 2010;
- All diesel fuel in Alaska remains exempt from the dyeing requirements in the highway and nonroad final rules; and
- Fuel distributors in urban Alaska will be given the same transition schedule as distributors in the rest of the country for highway diesel fuel.

The proposed Project would be located in parts of urban and rural Alaska and would be required to comply with the ultra low sulfur diesel requirements.

Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions

The chemical accident prevention provisions, codified in 40 CFR Part 68, are federal regulations designed to prevent the release of hazardous materials in the event of an accident and to minimize potential impacts if a release did occur. The regulations contain a list of substances and threshold quantities for determining applicability to stationary sources. If a stationary source stores, handles, or processes one or more substances on this list in a quantity equal to or greater than specified in the regulation, the facility must prepare and submit a Risk Management Plan. If a facility does not have a listed substance onsite, or if the quantity of a listed substance is below the applicability threshold, the facility does not need to prepare a Risk Management Plan.

The Chemical Accident Prevention Provision/Risk Management Plan (40 CFR Part 68) would apply if listed substances at threshold quantities are included in the proposed Project. Consequently, upon further design implementation, the AGDC should conduct stationary source applicability with the Chemical Accident Prevention Provision/Risk Management Plan regulations in 40 CFR Part 68 to ensure compliance.

Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM)

The EPA developed 40 CFR Part 64 (CAM) in order to provide reasonable assurance that facilities comply with emissions limitations by monitoring the operation and maintenance of their control devices. CAM requirements apply to emission units that are equipped with post-process pollutant control devices, have pre-control device emissions equal to or greater than 100 percent of the major source threshold for a pollutant as defined in 40 CFR Part 70 and Part 71, and are subject to the Title V permit program. To comply with these requirements, a CAM Plan must be developed for each affected pollutant emitted from each affected emission unit. The focus of each CAM Plan would be to ensure and document proper operation of the control device — thereby assuring compliance with the applicable emission limit.

If the proposed Project has an emission unit that meets the three listed criteria, then CAM requirements would apply. Consequently, upon further design implementation, the AGDC should conduct an applicability determination for each emission unit with the CAM regulations in 40 CFR Part 64 to ensure compliance.

General Conformity

The General Conformity Rule was designed to require federal agencies to ensure federally-funded or federally-approved projects conform to the applicable SIP. Section 176(c) of the CAA prohibits federal actions in nonattainment or PSD maintenance areas that do not conform to the SIP for the attainment and maintenance of NAAQS. General Conformity regulations apply to project-wide emissions of pollutants for which the project areas are designated as nonattainment (or, for ozone, its precursors NO_x and VOC) that are not subject to NSR and that

are greater than the significance thresholds established in the General Conformity regulations or 10 percent of the total emissions budget for the entire nonattainment area. Federal agencies are able to make a positive conformity determination for a proposed project if any of several criteria in the General Conformity Rule are met. These criteria include:

- Emissions from the project that are specifically identified and accounted for in the SIP attainment or maintenance demonstration; or
- Emissions from the action that are fully offset within the same area through a revision to the SIP, or a similarly enforceable measure that creates emissions reductions so there is no net increase in emissions of that pollutant.

The Fairbanks Lateral route would cross into the FNSB nonattainment boundary for PM-2.5 and would require a General Conformity determination. See Section 5.16.3 for further analysis.

Greenhouse Gases (GHG)

On October 30, 2009, the EPA promulgated 40 CFR 98, the first comprehensive national system for reporting emissions of CO₂ and other GHGs produced by major sources in the United States. Through this new reporting, the EPA had comprehensive and accurate data about the production of GHGs in order to confront climate change. Approximately 13,000 facilities, accounting for about 85 percent to 90 percent of GHGs emitted in the United States are covered under the rule. The reporting requirements apply to suppliers of fossil fuel and industrial chemicals, manufacturers of certain motor vehicles and engines (not including light and medium duty on-road vehicles), as well as large direct emitters of GHGs with emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY. This threshold is equivalent to the annual GHG emissions from just over 4,500 passenger vehicles.

The direct emission sources covered under the reporting requirement include energy intensive sectors such as cement production, iron and steel production, and electricity generation, among others. The gases covered by the rule are CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC), sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), and other fluorinated gases, including nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃) and hydrofluorinated ethers (HFE). Because CO₂ is the reference gas for climate change, measures of non-CO₂ GHGs are converted into CO₂-equivalent values (CO₂-e) based on their potential to absorb heat in the atmosphere.

The EPA subsequently promulgated additional GHG reporting rules to cover three sectors that were excluded from the 2009 rule – petroleum and natural gas systems, injection and geologic sequestration of CO₂, and fluorinated GHGs. The rules became effective in December 2010, and required facilities to begin monitoring, recording, and reporting the GHG emissions annually beginning January 1, 2011. The final petroleum and natural gas reporting rule includes the following industry segments: offshore petroleum and natural gas production, onshore petroleum and natural gas production, onshore natural gas processing, onshore natural gas transmission compression, underground natural gas storage, liquefied natural gas (LNG) storage and its import and export, and natural gas distribution. If the proposed Project has emissions of CO₂-e greater than the applicable threshold or is considered an applicable petroleum and natural gas

facility, it would be subject to the federal GHG reporting rule. See Section 5.16.2 for further analysis and applicability.

On June 2, 2010, the EPA issued a final rule which establishes an approach to addressing GHG emissions from stationary sources under the CAA permitting programs. These facilities would be required to obtain permits that would demonstrate they are using the best practices and technologies to minimize GHG emissions. The rule sets thresholds for GHG emissions that define when the CAA permits under the NSR PSD and Title V Operating Permits programs are required for new or existing industrial facilities. The rule “tailors” the requirements to limit which facilities will be required to obtain NSR PSD and Title V permits and cover nearly 70 percent of the national GHG emissions that come from stationary sources, including those from the nation’s largest emitters: power plants, refineries, and cement production facilities.

For sources permitted between January 2 and June 30, 2011, the rule requires GHG permitting for only sources currently subject to the PSD permitting program (i.e., those that are newly-constructed or modified in a way that significantly increases emissions of a pollutant other than GHGs) and that emit GHG emissions of at least 75,000 TPY. Additionally, only sources required to have Title V permits for non-GHG pollutants will be required to address GHGs as part of their Title V permitting; the 75,000 TPY CO₂-e limit does not apply to Title V. For sources constructed between July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2013, the rule requires PSD permitting for first time new construction projects that emit GHG emissions of at least 100,000 TPY even if they do not exceed the permitting thresholds for any other pollutant. In addition, sources that emit or have the potential to emit at least 100,000 TPY CO₂-e and that undertake a modification that increases net emissions of GHGs by at least 75,000 TPY CO₂-e will also be subject to PSD requirements. Under this scenario, operating permit requirements would, for the first time, apply to sources based on their GHG emissions even if they would not apply based on emissions of any other pollutant. Facilities that emit at least 100,000 TPY CO₂-e would be subject to Title V permitting requirements. The EPA plans further rulemaking which would possibly reduce the permitting thresholds for new and modified sources making changes after June 30, 2013. If the proposed Project has emissions of CO₂-e greater than the applicable thresholds, then it would be subject to the federal GHG permitting rule. See Sections 5.16.2 and 5.19.5.4 for further analysis and applicability.

5.16.2 Environmental Consequences

The air quality environmental consequences for the proposed Project and alternatives are described below.

5.16.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Project would not be constructed or operational. Consequently, no effects to air quality would occur as far as resulting from emissions associated with the proposed Project. However, it is known that natural gas combustion has lesser air quality impacts than from combustion of the more commonly used fuel oil. Therefore, on a long term basis and with the growing population both in urban and rural areas, no-action alternative

would most likely allow increased rate of air pollution due to general population's continuous use of other higher pollutant-emitting fuel than if natural gas were available as an energy alternative.

5.16.2.2 Proposed Action

Air effects for the proposed Project fall into two categories: temporary impacts resulting from construction, and long-term or permanent impacts resulting from operation of the facilities. The proposed action alternative includes the following variations: three Yukon River crossing options and the Denali National Park Route Variation.

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

Construction

Air quality effects associated with construction of the proposed Project mainline would include emissions from fossil-fuel fired construction equipment, fugitive dust, and open burning.

Fossil-Fueled Construction Equipment

Large earth-moving equipment, skip loaders, trucks, nonroad engines, and other mobile sources may be powered by diesel or gasoline and are sources of combustion emissions, including NO_x, CO, VOCs, SO₂, PM-10, PM-2.5, and small amounts of HAPs. Diesel engines must comply with the EPA mobile source regulations in 40 CFR Part 86 for on-road engines and 40 CFR Part 89 and 90 for nonroad engines; these regulations are designed to minimize emissions. Furthermore, to implement the CAA, the EPA has established rules in 40 CFR 80 to require sulfur content in on-road and off-road diesel fuel be significantly reduced. By December 1, 2010, the EPA required all on and off-road (nonroad) diesel fuel meets a limit of 15 ppm sulfur (i.e., ultra low sulfur fuel). The AGDC would operate all fossil-fueled construction equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations to minimize construction-related emissions resulting from incomplete combustion.

The AGDC proposes to use the construction equipment listed in Table 5.16-5 in a typical construction spread. The mainline would be constructed in four construction spreads or completed lengths. Simultaneous activity would occur on all four spreads.

TABLE 5.16-5 Construction Equipment per Spread

Pollutant	No. of Units	Primary	No. of Units
4 Wheel Vehicle	1	Ice Trimmer	1
Air Compressor, 1600 CFM	4	Pump Shelter	12
Air Compressor, 185 CFM	2	Painting Shelter	8
Air Compressor, 375 CFM	8	Pick-Up/Crewcab, 4x4	90
Backhoe/Loader	1	Sideboom, 572	8
Soft Sided Bldg, 55' x 60'	1	Sideboom, 583	20
Portable Building, 40' x 80'	1	Sideboom, 594	2

TABLE 5.16-5 Construction Equipment per Spread

Pollutant	No. of Units	Primary	No. of Units
Bending Machine, 24" Pipe	2	Sideboom, 572 w/ Auto Welding Equip	8
Bending Shoe, 24" Pipe	2	Snow Blower - Self Propelled	2
Base Radio Unit	1	Snow Blower Attachment	2
Bridge Sections, 12' x 40'	15	Sandblast Pot w/ Hose	8
Boring Machine, 24" w/ 100' Auger	1	Gravel Screening Plant	1
Bus, 26 Passenger	22	Snow Machine	3
Bus, 45 Passenger	8	Farm Tractor w/ Spreader	2
Carryall, 4x4	8	Survey Equipment	4
Internal Line-Up Clamps (24") Auto Weld	2	Tack Rig w/ Air & Power	2
Towed Drum Compactor	2	Propane Gas Tank	1
Gravel Conveyor, 24" x 40'	2	5th Wheel Tractor - Lowboy	10
Crushing Plant, 300 Hp	1	5th Wheel Tractor - String	4
Hydraulic Crane, 50 Ton	2	LGP Tractor Unit	1
Dozer Tractor, D4	2	Boom Truck, 8 Ton	1
Dozer Tractor, D6 LGP	6	End Dump, 25 Ton	4
Dozer Tractor, D7 w/ Winch	11	End Dump, 35 Ton	15
Dozer Tractor, D8	8	End Dump, 50 Ton	3
Dozer Tractor, D8 w/ Ripper	7	Foam Truck	1
Dozer Tractor, D8 w/ Winch	7	Fuel Truck, 4,000 Gal	2
Dozer Tractor, D9 w/ Ripper	5	Lube Truck	3
Dragline w/ Clam Bucket, 4 CY	1	Mechanic Truck	13
Drill - John Henry EX320	9	Powder Truck	4
Envirovac Unit, 8' x 30'	3	Pre-Heat Truck	2
Excavator, 320 (1.5 CY)	6	Skid Truck	3
Excavator, 325 (1.5 CY)	10	Tire Truck	2
Excavator, 330 (2.0 CY)	14	Water Truck, 4,000 Gal	1
Flatbed, 2 Ton	13	Water Truck, 6,000 Gal	8
Flatbed, 4 Ton	10	Welding Truck w/ 1 Mach	14
FBE Coating Equip - 24"	6	Heavy Duty Wrecker	1
Generator, 15 kW	4	Chain Trencher - (D8-1000 HP)	3
Generator, 40 kW	4	Farm Tractor w/ Harrow	2
Motor Grader, 16G	7	Ditch Witch 3500	1
Indirect Heater, 1000K Btu	3	Tanker - Fuel 10,000 Gal	-
Indirect Heater, 500K Btu	12	Hydrotest Instrument Trailer	2
Excavator, 325 w/ Hammer	3	Lowboy Trailer, 60 Ton	3
Wheel Loader, 966	14	Lowboy Trailer, 100 Ton	1
Wheel Loader, 980	1	High Deck Trailer, 40'	4

TABLE 5.16-5 Construction Equipment per Spread

Pollutant	No. of Units	Primary	No. of Units
Wheel Loader, 988	2	Tracked Trailer - LGP	1
Light Plant, 4 Lights	50	Office Trailer, 10' x 50'	-
Powder Magazine	4	Pipe Trailer, 40' to 60'	4
Blasting Mats	30	Hydrotest Pump Trailer	2
Nodwell Tracked Vehicle	3	Tanker - Water 12,000 Gal	6
Ozzie Pad Master	3	Warehouse Facility	2
Dewatering Pump, 4"	4	Winch, 60 Ton	1
Dewatering Pump, 6"	18	Composite Mats, 7' x 13'	750
Hydrotest Fill Pump, 6"	4	Wood Mats, 4' x 20'	30
Fuel Dispensing Pump	1	Welding Shelter	13
		Van Trailer - Auto Welding Support	2

Btu = British thermal unit(s)

CFM = Cubic feet per minute

CY = Cubic yard(s)

Gal = Gallon

Hp = Horsepower

K = Thousand

kW = Kilowatt(s)

Source: Response to ASAP Project Description Data Request, 2/14/2011.

Fugitive Dust

Fugitive dust is a source of respirable airborne particulate matter, including PM-10 and PM-2.5. Fugitive dust results from land clearing, grading, excavation, concrete work, blasting and dynamiting, and vehicle traffic on paved and unpaved roads. The amount of dust generated is a function of construction activities, silt, moisture content of the soil, wind speed, frequency of precipitation, vehicle traffic, vehicle types, and roadway characteristics. Emissions would be greater during drier summer and autumn months, and in fine-textured soils. Emissions of particulate matter arising from fugitive dust are regulated by the ADEC. Specifically, 18 AAC 50.110 states, "No person may permit any emission which is injurious to human health or welfare, animal or plant life, or property, or which would unreasonably interfere with the enjoyment of life or property." The AGDC would implement best management practices during construction activities to mitigate fugitive dust and reduce particulate matter emissions.

Open Burning

Burning cleared materials may be required in the Project area and is fairly typical during pipeline construction. Open burning of cleared materials from construction activities has the potential to affect air quality. However, prior to construction it is unknown how much open burning would occur and in what quantities and locations, as excess materials may be burned, chipped, or hauled for disposal in a suitable landfill. Open burning is regulated by the ADEC. Specifically, 18 AAC 50.065 requires the following: (1) the material is kept as dry as possible through the

use of a cover or dry storage; (2) before igniting the burn, noncombustibles are separated to the greatest extent practicable; (3) natural or artificially induced draft is present; (4) to the greatest extent practicable, combustibles are separated from grass or peat layer; and (5) combustibles are not allowed to smolder. The regulation also identifies other open burn requirements, including when an open burn approval may be needed.

Emissions for the proposed Project from construction of each mainline spread are provided in Table 5.16-6. These emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario of operating all construction equipment 24 hours per day for six winter months and 12 hours per day for four summer months. Construction would occur simultaneously on all four spreads lasting a total of two years but would only last about 90 to 120 days (three to four months) at any single point along the mainline. The AGDC should modify the emissions calculations upon refinement of the equipment selection and construction schedule. For permitting applicability, emissions from mobile sources (on-road and nonroad), fugitive dust, and open burning are not included. Nonroad engines are portable and transportable engines that remain at any single location for 12 months or less and otherwise meet the nonroad engine criteria in 40 CFR 89.2. Consequently, stationary source emissions from construction activities would not trigger the requirements for a PSD, minor, or Title V permit as long as all mobile construction sources qualify as on-road or nonroad. Because pipeline construction moves through an area relatively quickly, air emissions typically would be localized, intermittent, and short term. Emissions from construction equipment combustion, fugitive dust, and open burning would be controlled to the extent required by the ADEC. As a result, if the AGDC complies with applicable regulations, the proposed Project emissions from mainline construction-related activities would not significantly affect local or regional air quality.

TABLE 5.16-6 Mainline Construction Emissions^a

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^g (TPY)
Mobile Sources ^{b, c}	5,429	2,001	575	12	399	399	399	TBD	263,596
Non-Mobile Sources ^d	6	1	1	0.01	0.42	0.42	0.41	0.005	1,179
Fugitive Dust ^e	--	--	--	--	40,870	40,870	40,870	--	--
Open Burning ^f	TBD	TBD	TBD	--	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Total construction emissions per spread	5,435	2,002	576	12	41,269	41,269	41,269	0.005	264,775
Total construction emissions for all four spreads	21,740	8,008	2,304	48	165,076	165,076	165,076	0.020	1,059,100

^a All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 5,760 hours per year of operation (i.e., 24 hours per day for 6 winter months and 12 hours per day for 4 summer months); 139,000 Btu per gallon heat rate; 7.1 lb per gallon fuel density; and 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum diesel fuel rating for generator engines, compressors, heaters, and other support utilities.

^b Emission factors for mobile vehicles are based on the California Air Resources Board's (CARB's) emission factor model (EMFAC2007 version 2.30) for on-road passenger vehicles and delivery trucks for year 2012 scenario and conservative assumption of 30 miles per hour per vehicle speed rate.

^c Emission factors for mobile heavy equipment are based on Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) Table 1 - Construction Emission Factors for NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5. Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^d Emission factors for non-mobile sources are based on EPA AP-42 Tables 3.3-1, 1.3-1, 1.3-3 and 1.3-6 for NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5 and Table 3.3-2 for HAPs. Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^e Calculations for fugitive dust (PM-10) assumed 10,138.35 acres of land disturbance for mainline pipeline construction and 507.62 acres of land disturbance for mainline access roads used during construction; a controlled emission factor based on 1.2 tons per acre per month (ref. EPA AP-42, Vol. 1, 1993, Section 13.2.3.3) times 0.5 (controlled factor assumes 50 percent credit for watering) times 0.64 (ref. California ARB, 1988; Profile 391 - Road and Building Construction Dust) and 220 hours per month for 10 months per year.

^f Potential emissions from open burning are to be determined (TBD) using EPA's AP-42 Tables 2.5-1 and 2.5-5 emission factors.

^g GHG emissions (CO₂-e) for all emission sources, except for mobile vehicles (see note b), are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary (non-mobile) source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY).

Yukon River Crossing Options

There are three options being considered for the proposed gas pipeline Project to cross the Yukon River (see construction details of these options in Chapter 2):

- Option 1 would be to cross the Yukon River via a new standalone pipeline suspension bridge.
- Option 2 would be to hang the pipeline below the surface of the existing E.L. Patton Bridge on the Dalton Highway.
- Option 3 would be to utilize horizontal directional drilling (HDD) to cross under the Yukon River. The feasibility of a HDD is unknown at this time due to limited soils information. If feasible, HDD would be at the same location as the proposed suspension bridge.

There would be fewer air emissions from construction equipment if the existing bridge was utilized and construction of a new pipeline suspension bridge or using HDD were not required. However, the difference would be negligible.

Operations and Maintenance

With respect to natural gas pipeline operations, a pipeline itself generally does not have any significant air emissions associated with its operation; while there may be fugitive emissions from pipeline connections (i.e., valves), such emissions are generally very minor in nature and typically are not subject to the requirement to obtain a permit.

Fairbanks Lateral

Construction

Air quality impacts associated with construction of the proposed Project's Fairbanks lateral would be similar to the air quality impacts associated with construction of the mainline, including emissions from fossil-fuel fired construction equipment, fugitive dust, and open burning (see Table 5.16-7). Emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario of operating all construction equipment 12 hours per day for four summer months. Construction on one spread would be completed in one summer season, lasting a total of four months. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations upon refinement of the equipment selection and construction schedule. For permitting applicability, stationary source emissions from construction activities would not trigger the requirements for a PSD, minor, or Title V permit

as long as all mobile construction sources qualify as on-road or nonroad. Because pipeline construction moves through an area relatively quickly, air emissions typically would be localized, intermittent, and short term. Emissions from construction equipment combustion, fugitive dust, and open burning would be controlled to the extent required by the ADEC. As a result, if the AGDC complies with applicable regulations, the proposed Project emissions from the Fairbanks lateral construction-related activities would not significantly affect local or regional air quality.

TABLE 5.16-7 Fairbanks Lateral Construction Emissions^a

Emission Source	NOx (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^g (TPY)
Mobile Sources ^{b, c}	1,361	510	145	3	100	100	100	TBD	67,697
Non-Mobile Sources ^d	2	0.34	0.13	0.0028	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.001	295
Fugitive Dust ^e	--	--	--	--	826	826	826	--	--
Open Burning ^f	TBD	TBD	TBD	--	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

^a All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 1,440 hours per year of operation (i.e., 12 hours per day for 4 summer months); 139,000 Btu per gallon heat rate; 7.1 lb per gallon fuel density; and 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum diesel fuel rating for generator engines, compressors, heaters, and other support utilities.

^b Emission factors for mobile vehicles are based on the California Air Resources Board's (CARB's) emission factor model (EMFAC2007 version 2.30) for on-road passenger vehicles and delivery trucks for year 2012 scenario and conservative assumption of 30 miles per hour per vehicle speed rate.

^c Emission factors for mobile heavy equipment are based on Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) Table 1 - Construction Emission Factors for NOx, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5. Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^d Emission factors for non-mobile sources are based on EPA AP-42 Tables 3.3-1, 1.3-1, 1.3-3 and 1.3-6 for NOx, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5 and Table 3.3-2 for HAPs. Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^e Calculations for fugitive dust (PM-10) assumed 417.24 acres of land disturbance for Fairbanks lateral construction and 120.68 acres of land disturbance for Fairbanks lateral access roads used during construction; a controlled emission factor based on 1.2 tons per acre per month (ref. EPA AP-42, Vol. 1, 1993, Section 13.2.3.3) times 0.5 (controlled factor assumes 50 percent credit for watering) times 0.64 (ref. California ARB, 1988; Profile 391 - Road and Building Construction Dust) and 220 hours per month for 4 months per year.

^f Potential emissions from open burning are to be determined (TBD) using EPA's AP-42 Tables 2.5-1 and 2.5-5 emission factors.

^g GHG emissions (CO₂-e) for all emission sources, except for mobile vehicles (see note b), are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary (non-mobile) source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY).

Operations and Maintenance

As explained previously, with respect to natural gas pipeline operations, a pipeline itself generally does not have any significant air emissions associated with its operation; while there may be fugitive emissions from pipeline connections (e.g., valves) such emissions are generally very minor in nature and typically are not subject to the requirement to obtain a permit.

Aboveground Facilities

Construction of aboveground facilities would normally be conducted with pipeline facilities construction (see above *Pipeline Facilities* section). Therefore, the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6 include emissions from all other aboveground facilities construction activities (as specified under this section: Gas Conditioning Facility, Compressor Stations, Straddle and Off-Take Facility, Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Extraction Plant Facility, Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers, Operations and Maintenance Buildings,

Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards, and Material Sites) except for the fugitives (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) emissions which are specified in each of the corresponding aboveground facility section below.

Each of the sections below for Gas Conditioning Facility, Compressor Stations, Straddle and Off-Take Facility, Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Extraction Plant Facility, and Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards shows a table that lists the corresponding Operations and Maintenance Equipment per spread that the AGDC proposes to use.

Gas Conditioning Facility

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from the gas conditioning facility are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions from fugitive dust (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) for the gas conditioning facility construction would be 1,237 TPY assuming 322.34 acres of land disturbance for gas conditioning facility construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Table 5.16-8 shows the proposed equipment to be used at the proposed gas condition facility. This equipment combusts fossil fuels and emits combustion-related pollutants such as NO_x, CO, PM, VOCs, and SO₂.

TABLE 5.16-8 Operations and Maintenance Equipment per Spread

Emission Unit Description	Fuel Type	Rating
Waste Gas Pre-Compressor	Natural Gas	129 Hp
Waste Gas Pre-Compressor	Natural Gas	129 Hp
Waste Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	698 Hp
Waste Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	698 Hp
Primary Electric Generator	Natural Gas	18,781 kW
Backup Electric Generator	Natural Gas	18,781 kW
Conditioned Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	12,259 Hp
Conditioned Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	12,259 Hp
Conditioned Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	12,259 Hp
Refrigerant Compressor (for conditioned gas)	Natural Gas	3,901 Hp
Refrigerant Compressor (for DeEthanizer feed)	Natural Gas	12,848 Hp
Booster Compressor	Natural Gas	2,465 Hp
DeEthanizer Reboiler	Natural Gas	48.67 MMBtu/hr
Amine Regenerenator Reboiler	Natural Gas	95.7 MMBtu/hr
Amine Regenerenator Reboiler	Natural Gas	95.7 MMBtu/hr
Glycol Regenerator	Natural Gas	8.6 MMBtu/hr
Glycol Regenerator	Natural Gas	8.6 MMBtu/hr

TABLE 5.16-8 Operations and Maintenance Equipment per Spread

Emission Unit Description	Fuel Type	Rating
Mole Sieve Regenerator	Natural Gas	6.8 MMBtu/hr
Mole Sieve Regenerator	Natural Gas	6.8 MMBtu/hr

Btu = British thermal unit(s)

Hp = Horsepower

hr = hour

kW = Kilowatt(s)

MM = Million

Source: Plan of Development Revision 1. (AGDC 2011)

Emissions for the proposed Project from operation of the gas conditioning facility are provided in Table 5.16-9. These emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations using vendor specific emission factors upon equipment selection. As indicated in the table, preliminary emission estimates trigger the requirement for a PSD permit for NO_x, CO, VOC, PM-10, PM-2.5, and GHGs. The PSD permit process would require the AGDC to perform an air quality impact analysis to ensure compliance with air quality standards and increments in 18 AAC 50.010 and 18 AAC 50.020. The permit would also require Best Available Control Technology (BACT) on emission units to minimize air pollution. BACT is an emissions limitation based on the maximum degree of control that can be achieved at a major stationary source. It is a case-by-case decision that considers energy, environmental impact, and economic impact. BACT can be add-on control equipment or modification of the production processes or methods. Preliminary emission estimates also indicate the gas conditioning facility would trigger the requirement for a Title V operating permit, and would be considered a HAP major source. Affected sources would be required to implement emission standards equivalent to the MACT standards set forth in 40 CFR 63. MACT standards are designed to reduce HAP emissions to a maximum achievable degree, taking into consideration the cost of reductions and other factors. Consequently, the proposed Project as permitted by the ADEC would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards.

TABLE 5.16-9 Gas Conditioning Facility Operations Emissions^{a, b, c, d}

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ ^d (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^f (TPY)
Gas Conditioning Facility	4,379	474	112	3	26	26	26	68	519,695
Total operating emissions	4,379	474	112	3	26	26	26	68	519,695

^a Emissions were calculated for stationary emission units listed in Table 5.16.2-4. Mobile sources (on-road and nonroad) used during facility operations and maintenance were not included in the estimate and have yet to be determined.

^b EPA's AP-42 Tables 3.1-1, 3.1-2a, 3.1-3, & 3.2-2, and Tables 1.4-1 & 1.4-2 emission factors were used for calculations of NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, PM-2.5, and HAPs for natural gas-fired combustion units.

^c The most conservative AP-42 emission factor was used for internal combustion engines (i.e., uncontrolled 4 stroke lean burn engines) in AP-42 Table 3.2-2.

^d All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 8,760 hours per year of operation; 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel rating for generator engines; and 10,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel ratings for gas compressors.

^e Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 4 ppm H₂S concentration in natural gas.

^f GHG emissions (CO₂-e) are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY) unless the facility is considered an applicable petroleum and natural gas facility.

Compressor Stations

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from compressor stations are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions from fugitive dust (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) for compressor station construction would be 230 TPY assuming 60.00 acres of land disturbance for compressor station construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Table 5.16-10 shows the proposed equipment to be used at each of the compressor stations. This equipment combusts fossil fuels and emits combustion-related pollutants such as NO_x, CO, PM, VOCs, and SO₂.

TABLE 5.16-10 Compressor Station Emission Unit Inventory

Emission Unit Description	Fuel Type	Rating
Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	11,714 Hp
Primary Electric Generator	Natural Gas	663 kW
Refrigerant Compressor	Natural Gas	3,977 Hp

Hp = Horsepower

kW = Kilowatt(s)

Source: Plan of Development Revision 1. (AGDC 2011)

Emissions for the proposed Project from operation of each compressor station are provided in Table 5.16-11. These emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations using vendor specific emission factors upon equipment selection. As indicated in the table, preliminary emission estimates trigger the requirement for a PSD permit for NO_x. The PSD permit process would require the AGDC to perform an air quality impact analysis to ensure compliance with air quality standards and increments in 18 AAC 50.010 and 18 AAC 50.020. The permit would also require BACT on emission units to minimize air pollution. Preliminary emission estimates also indicate each compressor station would trigger the requirement for a Title V operating permit. Consequently, the proposed Project as permitted by the ADEC would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards.

TABLE 5.16-11 Compressor Station Operations Emissions^{a, b, c, d}

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ ^e (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^f (TPY)
Compressor Station	281	61	3	0.5	5	5	5	2	82,161
Total operating emissions	281	61	3	0.5	5	5	5	2	82,161

^a Emissions were calculated for stationary emission units listed in Table 5.16.2-4. Mobile sources (on-road and nonroad) used during facility operations and maintenance were not included in the estimate and have yet to be determined.

^b EPA's AP-42 Tables 3.1-1, 3.1-2a, 3.1-3, & 3.2-2 emission factors were used for calculations of NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, PM-2.5, and HAPs for natural gas-fired combustion units.

^c The most conservative AP-42 emission factor was used for internal combustion engines (i.e., uncontrolled 4 stroke lean burn engines) in AP-42 Table 3.2-2.

^d All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 8,760 hours per year of operation; 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel rating for generator engines; and 10,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel ratings for gas compressors.

^e Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 4 ppm H₂S concentration in natural gas.

^f GHG emissions (CO₂-e) are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY) unless the facility is considered an applicable petroleum and natural gas facility.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from the straddle and off-take facility are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions from fugitive dust (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) for straddle and off-take facility construction would be 825 TPY assuming 214.88 acres of land disturbance for straddle and off-take facility construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Table 5.16-12 shows the proposed equipment to be used at the straddle and off-take facility. This equipment combusts fossil fuels and emits combustion-related pollutants such as NO_x, CO, PM, VOCs, and SO₂.

TABLE 5.16-12 Compressor Station Emission Unit Inventory

Emission Unit Description	Fuel Type	Rating
Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	4,266 Hp
Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	4,266 Hp
Primary Electric Generator	Natural Gas	1,517 kW
Refrigerant Compressor	Natural Gas	6,308 Hp
DeEthanizer Reboiler	Natural Gas	10.1 MMBtu/hr
Mole Sieve Regenerator	Natural Gas	0.8 MMBtu/hr

Btu = British thermal unit(s)

Hp = Horsepower

hr = hour

kW = Kilowatt(s)

MM = Million

Source: Plan of Development Revision 1. (AGDC 2011)

Emissions for the proposed Project from operation of the straddle and off-take facility are provided in Table 5.16-13. These emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations using vendor specific emission factors upon equipment selection. As indicated in the table, preliminary emission estimates trigger the requirement for a PSD permit for NO_x. The PSD permit process would require the AGDC to perform an air quality impact analysis to ensure compliance with air quality standards and increments in 18 AAC 50.010 and 18 AAC 50.020. The permit would also require BACT on emission units to minimize air pollution. Preliminary emission estimates also indicate the straddle and off-take facility would trigger the requirement for a Title V operating permit. Consequently, the proposed Project as permitted by the ADEC would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards.

TABLE 5.16-13 Straddle and Off-Take Facility Operations Emissions^{a, b, c, d}

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ ^e (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TYP)	CO ₂ -e ^f (TPY)
Straddle and Off-Take Facility	352	68	6	0.5	5	5	5	3	85,639
Total operating emissions	352	68	6	0.5	5	5	5	3	85,639

^a Emissions were calculated for stationary emission units listed in Table 5.16.2-4. Mobile sources (on-road and nonroad) used during facility operations and maintenance were not included in the estimate and have yet to be determined.

^b EPA's AP-42 Tables 3.1-1, 3.1-2a, 3.1-3, & 3.2-2, and Tables 1.4-1 & 1.4-2 emission factors were used for calculations of NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, PM-2.5, and HAPs for natural gas-fired combustion units.

^c The most conservative AP-42 emission factor was used for internal combustion engines (i.e., uncontrolled 4 stroke lean burn engines) in AP-42 Table 3.2-2.

^d All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 8,760 hours per year of operation; 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel rating for generator engines; and 10,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel ratings for gas compressors.

^e Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 4 ppm H₂S concentration in natural gas.

^f GHG emissions (CO₂-e) are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY) unless the facility is considered an applicable petroleum and natural gas facility.

Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Extraction Plant Facility

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from the NGL extraction plant facility are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions from fugitive dust (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) for NGL extraction plant facility construction would be 665 TPY assuming 173.34 acres of land disturbance for NGL extraction plant facility construction.

Operations and Maintenance

Table 5.16-14 shows the proposed equipment to be used at the NGL extraction plant facility. This equipment combusts fossil fuels and emits combustion-related pollutants such as NO_x, CO, PM, VOCs, and SO₂.

TABLE 5.16-14 Compressor Station Emission Unit Inventory

Emission Unit Description	Fuel Type	Rating
Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	11,729 Hp
Gas Compressor	Natural Gas	11,729 Hp
Main Facility Generator	Natural Gas	1,223 kW
Refrigerant Compressor	Natural Gas	13,810 Hp
DeEthanizer Reboiler	Natural Gas	49.11 MMBtu/hr
Mole Sieve Regenerator	Natural Gas	27.3 MMBtu/hr
Mole Sieve Regenerator	Natural Gas	27.3 MMBtu/hr

Btu = British thermal unit(s)

Hp = Horsepower

hr = hour

kW = Kilowatt(s)

MM = Million

Source: Plan of Development Revision 1. (AGDC 2011)

Emissions for the proposed Project from operation of the NGL extraction plant facility are provided in Table 5.16-15. These emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations using vendor specific emission factors upon equipment selection. As indicated in the table, preliminary emission estimates trigger the requirement for a PSD permit for NO_x, CO, PM-2.5, and GHGs. The PSD permit process would require the AGDC to perform an air quality impact analysis to ensure compliance with air quality standards and increments in 18 AAC 50.010 and 18 AAC 50.020. The permit would also require BACT on emission units to minimize air pollution. Preliminary emission estimates also indicate the gas conditioning facility would trigger the requirement for a Title V operating permit. Consequently, the proposed Project as permitted by the ADEC would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards.

TABLE 5.16-15 NGL Extraction Plant Facility Operations Emissions^{a, b, c, d}

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ ^e (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^f (TPY)
NGL Extraction Plant Facility	679	180	9	1	14	14	14	5	247,364
Total operating emissions	679	180	9	1	14	14	14	5	247,364

^a Emissions were calculated for stationary emission units listed in Table 5.16.2-4. Mobile sources (on-road and nonroad) used during facility operations and maintenance were not included in the estimate and have yet to be determined.

^b EPA's AP-42 Tables 3.1-1, 3.1-2a, 3.1-3, & 3.2-2, and Tables 1.4-1 & 1.4-2 emission factors were used for calculations of NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, PM-2.5, and HAPs for natural gas-fired combustion units.

^c The most conservative AP-42 emission factor was used for internal combustion engines (i.e., uncontrolled 4 stroke lean burn engines) in AP-42 Table 3.2-2.

^d All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 8,760 hours per year of operation; 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel rating for generator engines; and 10,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel ratings for gas compressors.

^e Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 4 ppm H₂S concentration in natural gas.

^f GHG emissions (CO₂-e) are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY) unless the facility is considered an applicable petroleum and natural gas facility.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from mainline valves and pig launchers/receivers are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions from fugitive dust (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) would be 2.96 TPY assuming 0.77 acres of land disturbance for mainline valve construction located outside of other aboveground facilities. Pig launchers/receivers are collocated with the aboveground facilities (i.e., gas conditioning facility, compressor stations, straddle and off-take facility, NGL extraction plant facility, and support facilities).

Operations and Maintenance

With respect to natural gas pipeline operations, a pipeline itself generally does not have any significant air emissions associated with its operation; while there may be fugitive emissions from pipeline connections (e.g., valves), such emissions are generally very minor in nature and typically are not subject to the requirement to obtain a permit.

Operations and Maintenance Buildings

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from the proposed Project's operations and maintenance buildings are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions of fugitive dust for construction of only the operations and maintenance buildings have yet to be determined based on disturbed land acreage.

Operations and Maintenance

The AGDC did not propose any operational emission units at the operations and maintenance buildings. Consequently, no operational impacts would occur other than those insignificant impacts from mobile sources used during facility operations and maintenance.

Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from construction camps and pipeline yards are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions from fugitive dust (PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5) would be 38 TPY assuming 10.00 acres of land disturbance for each camp and pipeline yard construction.

The AGDC would operate mobile construction camps in locations along the proposed mainline pipeline where construction and facility crews would require temporary housing during Project

construction. Mobile construction camps would typically be small and exist for a short duration during activities that would support the preparation of the right-of-way for construction activities (i.e., they would be primarily limited to the construction preparation phase prior to the establishment of stationary construction camps). Stationary construction camps which would remain at the site for 12 months or more would be used for Project personnel, fuel and equipment storage, and as laydown yards. The AGDC has proposed the use of 14 stationary camps.

The camps would have equipment which combust fossil fuels and emit combustion-related pollutants such as NO_x, CO, PM, VOCs, and SO₂. The camp engines would be considered nonroad engines under 40 CFR 89.2 if they meet the definitions of portable or transportable, and are at a location for less than 12 consecutive months. Nonroad engine emissions would be excluded from the determination of “potential to emit” for permit applicability purposes in accordance with the CAA.

Emissions for the proposed Project from operation of construction camps are provided in Table 5.16-16. The AGDC did not identify any equipment ratings for the camps, therefore, emissions were calculated based on several potential camps at a worst-case (most conservative) operating scenario. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations using vendor specific emission factors upon equipment selection. As indicated in the table, preliminary emission estimates trigger the requirement for a minor permit for NO_x for all stationary camps (excluding temporary camps that qualify as nonroad). The minor permit process would require the AGDC to perform an air quality impact analysis to ensure compliance with the NO_x air quality standards in 18 AAC 50.010. Consequently, the proposed Project as permitted by the ADEC would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards.

TABLE 5.16-16 Potential Camp Operations Emissions^{a, b, c}

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ ^d (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^e (TPY)
Camp (80 man; 500 kW)	44	17	6	0.03	1	1	1	0.09	3,363
Camp (100 man; 570 kW)	51	63	7	0.04	1	1	1	0.10	3,834
Camp (150 man; 700 kW)	62	77	9	0.04	1	1	1	0.12	4,709
Camp (200 man; 800 kW)	71	88	10	0.05	2	2	2	0.14	5,381
Camp (250 man; 975 kW)	87	107	12	0.06	2	2	2	0.17	6,558
Camp (500 man; 1850 kW)	164	204	23	0.12	4	4	4	0.33	12,444

^a Mobile sources (on-road and nonroad) used during facility operations and maintenance were not included in the estimate and have yet to be determined.

^b EPA's AP-42 Tables 3.4-3 & 3.4-4 emission factors were used for calculations of HAPs; 40 CFR 60 NSPS Subpart IIII (Tier 2) emission limits were used for calculations of NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5 for diesel-fired internal combustion units.

^c All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 8,760 hours per year of operation; 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum fuel rating for generator engines; and 7.1 lb per gallon fuel density.

^d Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^e GHG emissions (CO₂-e) are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY).

Operations and Maintenance

Construction camps and pipeline yards would no longer be used during the operations phase of the proposed Project. Consequently, no air quality impacts would occur.

Material Sites

Construction

As mentioned in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above, construction emissions for NO_x, CO, VOC, SO₂, and CO₂-e from material sites are included in the mainline construction emissions shown in Table 5.16-6. Site-specific emissions of fugitive dust for use of the material sites have yet to be determined based on disturbed land acreage.

Operations and Maintenance

Material sites would no longer be used during the operations phase of the proposed Project. Consequently, no air quality impacts would occur.

Denali National Park Route Variation

Construction

Air quality impacts associated with construction of the proposed Project's Denali National Park route variation would be similar to the air quality impacts associated with construction of the mainline, including emissions from fossil-fuel fired construction equipment, fugitive dust, and open burning (see Table 5.16-17). Emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario of operating all construction equipment 12 hours per day for 4 summer months. Construction on the alternative spread would be completed in one summer season, lasting a total of 4 months. The AGDC should refine the emissions calculations upon final equipment selection and construction schedule if this alternative is chosen. For permitting applicability, stationary source emissions from construction activities would not trigger the requirements for a PSD, minor, or Title V permit as long as all mobile construction sources qualify as on-road or nonroad. Because pipeline construction moves through an area relatively quickly, air emissions typically would be localized, intermittent, and short term. Emissions from construction equipment combustion, fugitive dust, and open burning would be controlled to the extent required by the ADEC. As a result, if the AGDC complies with applicable regulations, the proposed Project emissions from the Denali National Park route variation construction-related activities would not significantly affect local or regional air quality.

Operations

As explained previously, with respect to natural gas pipeline operations, a pipeline itself generally does not have any significant air emissions associated with its operation. While there may be fugitive emissions from pipeline connections (e.g., valves), such emissions are generally very minor in nature and typically are not subject to the requirement to obtain a permit.

TABLE 5.16-17 Denali National Park Route Variation Construction Emissions^a

Emission Source	NO _x (TPY)	CO (TPY)	VOC (TPY)	SO ₂ (TPY)	PM (TPY)	PM-10 (TPY)	PM-2.5 (TPY)	HAPs (TPY)	CO ₂ -e ^g (TPY)
Mobile Sources ^{b, c}	1,361	510	145	3	100	100	100	TBD	67,697
Non-Mobile Sources ^d	2	0.34	0.13	0.0028	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.001	295
Fugitive Dust ^e	--	--	--	--	284	284	284	--	--
Open Burning ^f	TBD	TBD	TBD	--	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Total construction emissions for one spread	1,363	510	145	3	570	570	570	0.001	67,992

^a All emissions calculations used conservative assumptions of 1,440 hours per year of operation (i.e., 12 hours per day for 4 summer months); 139,000 Btu per gallon heat rate; 7.1 lb per gallon fuel density; and 7,000 Btu per Hp-hr maximum diesel fuel rating for generator engines, compressors, heaters, and other support utilities.

^b Emission factors for mobile vehicles are based on the California Air Resources Board's (CARB's) emission factor model (EMFAC2007 version 2.30) for on-road passenger vehicles and delivery trucks for year 2012 scenario and conservative assumption of 30 miles per hour per vehicle speed rate.

^c Emission factors for mobile heavy equipment are based on Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) Table 1 - Construction Emission Factors for NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5. Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^d Emission factors for non-mobile sources are based on EPA AP-42 Tables 3.3-1, 1.3-1, 1.3-3 and 1.3-6 for NO_x, CO, VOC, PM, PM-10, and PM-2.5 and Table 3.3-2 for HAPs. Emissions of SO₂ were calculated using mass balance computations at 15 ppm sulfur content (ultra low sulfur fuel) for diesel fuel.

^e Calculations for fugitive dust (PM-10) assumed 185.10 acres of land disturbance for Denali National Park route variation construction and 0 acre of land disturbance for Denali National Park variation access roads used during construction (TBD); a controlled emission factor based on 1.2 tons per acre per month (ref. EPA AP-42, Vol. 1, 1993, Section 13.2.3.3) times 0.5 (controlled factor assumes 50 percent credit for watering) times 0.64 (ref. California ARB, 1988; Profile 391 - Road and Building Construction Dust) and 220 hours per month for 4 months per year.

^f Potential emissions from open burning are to be determined (TBD) using EPA's AP-42 Tables 2.5-1 and 2.5-5 emission factors.

^g GHG emissions (CO₂-e) for all emission sources, except for mobile vehicles (see note b), are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2. Applicability to the GHG reporting rule is dependent upon actual emissions from the stationary (non-mobile) source (i.e., CO₂-e actual emissions equal to or greater than a threshold of 25,000 metric TPY).

5.16.3 General Conformity

Section 176(c) of the CAA prohibits federal actions in nonattainment or PSD maintenance areas that do not conform to the SIP for the attainment and maintenance of NAAQS. Therefore, the purpose of the General Conformity Determination is to ensure: (1) federal activities do not interfere with the budgets in the SIPs; (2) actions do not cause or contribute to new violations; and (3) attainment and maintenance of the NAAQS. Conformity can be demonstrated by showing: (1) emission increases are allowed in the SIP; (2) the state agrees to include emission increases in the SIP; (3) no new violations of NAAQS, or no increase in the frequency or severity of violations would occur; (4) offsets; and (5) mitigation. Actions that are excluded from the General Conformity Determination include those already subject to NSR and those covered by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) or other environmental laws.

The Fairbanks Lateral would cross into the FNSB nonattainment boundary for PM-2.5 (see Figure 5.16-1). Consequently, emissions would occur from the Fairbanks lateral construction and operation as well as use of four material sites and one construction camp and pipeline yard. Emissions of PM-2.5 and each of the precursors that form it (SO₂, NO_x, VOCs, and ammonia) would be evaluated against the General Conformity applicability threshold levels of 100 TPY

each and nonattainment area emissions budget. Written approval of conformance with the SIP would be necessary for the proposed Project if estimated emissions are above the General Conformity applicability threshold levels. The AGDC should refine its emissions calculations for the abovementioned sources in the Fairbanks lateral route. If emissions are greater than the applicability threshold levels, the AGDC should contact the ADEC to determine if the emissions are accounted for in the SIP emissions budget such that the proposed activities would not cause new violations of the standards and/or cause an increase in the frequency or severity of previous violations.

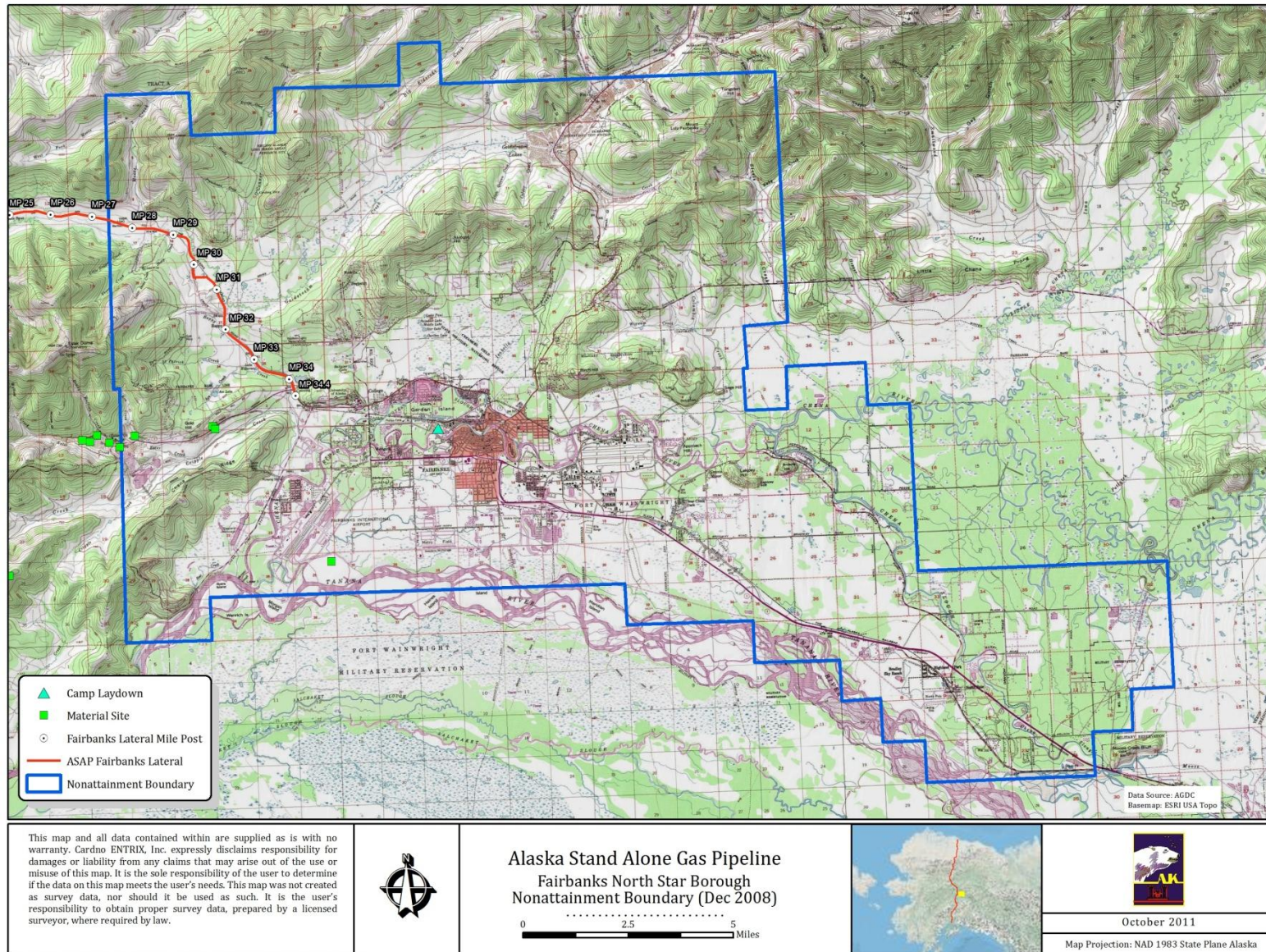


FIGURE 5.16-1 Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) Nonattainment Boundary for PM-2.5.

5.16.4 Mitigation

Air quality impacts associated with the proposed Project would be mitigated in accordance with the AGDC's proposed Mitigation Measures, including but not limited to the installation of BACT on stationary equipment as required by the ADEC permitting, the use of ultra low sulfur diesel fuel for all diesel fuel construction equipment, and the use of natural gas fuel for all stationary equipment. In addition, the following measures are recommended:

- Use modern, well-maintained machinery and vehicles meeting applicable emission performance standards to minimize combustion related emissions (including GHGs);
- Shut down idling fossil-fueled equipment when not in use, if practicable (i.e., during summer operations), to minimize combustion related emissions (including GHGs);
- Maintain on-road and off-road vehicle tire pressures to manufacturer's specifications to minimize combustion related emissions (including GHGs);
- Use dust abatement techniques such as applying water or dust retardant chemicals as needed during construction to control fugitive dust emissions;
- Reduce the amount of the disturbed land area where possible to control fugitive dust emissions;
- Cover or maintain at least two feet of freeboard for all trucks hauling dirt, sand, soil, or other loose materials to control fugitive dust emissions;
- Reuse construction debris and use locally made construction materials to the extent feasible to reduce associated GHG emissions; and
- Minimize tree removal necessary for construction to the extent feasible, and replace landscaping (trees, shrubs and grasses) to offset the loss of carbon sequestration associated with tree removal to reduce GHG emissions.

5.16.5 References

ADEC. See Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation.

AGDC. Alaska Gasline Development Corporation. 2011. Plan of Development Revision 1.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011. Air Quality Control Regulations. Website (<http://www.dec.state.ak.us/air/ap/regulati.htm>) accessed on May 6, 2011.

American Meteorological Society (AMS). 2009. Glossary of Meteorology. Website (<http://amsglossary.allenpress.com/glossary/search?id=climate-change1>) accessed on April 11, 2011.

AMS. See American Meteorological Society.

ENSR. 2008. Prudhoe Bay Unit Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network Final Data Report January through December 2007.

EPA. See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Control (IPCC). 1990-2007. IPCC Assessment Reports, Climate Change 1990, 1995, 2001, 2007 (Reports 1-4). Website (http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_and_data_reports.htm) accessed on April 11, 2011.

IPCC. See Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Control.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). 1995. IPCC Second Assessment. Climate Change 1995.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). 2001. IPCC Third Assessment. Climate Change 2001.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). 2007. IPCC Fourth Assessment. Climate Change 2007.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). 2009. Glossary of Climate Change Acronyms. Website (http://unfccc.int/essential_background/glossary/items/3666.php#G) accessed on April 11, 2011.

UNFCCC. See United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010a. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2008. Website (<http://epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/usinventoryreport.html>) accessed on April 11, 2011.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010b. State CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion, 1990-2007. Website (http://www.epa.gov/statelocalclimate/resources/state_energyco2inv.html) accessed on April 12, 2011.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010c. National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>) accessed on May 6, 2011.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010d. AirData. Website (<http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html>) accessed on April 15, 2011.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011. Section 107 Attainment Status Designation. Website (<http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text->

idx?c=ecfr&sid=6af585ba943f0b18c5184d7429d77e19&rgn=div8&view=text&node=40:17.0.1.1.1.3.1.3&idno=40) accessed on May 6, 2011.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2010. Ground Water Atlas of the United States. Alaska. Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. HA 730-N. Website (http://pubs.usgs.gov/ha/ha730/ch_n/N-AKtext1.html) accessed on April 11, 2011.

USGS. See U.S. Geological Survey.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.17 NOISE

5.17.1 Affected Environment

The ambient sound level of a region is defined by the total noise generated within the specific environment and is usually comprised of sound emanating from natural and artificial sources. At any location, both the magnitude and frequency of environmental noise may vary considerably over the course of the day and throughout the week. This variation is caused in part by changing weather conditions and the effects of seasonal vegetative cover. The existing noise levels in the Project area are described below.

5.17.1.1 Acoustics Principles

Sound is mechanical energy transmitted by pressure waves in a compressible or incompressible medium such as air or water, respectively. When sound becomes excessive, annoying, or unwanted, it is referred to as noise. Noise may be continuous (constant noise with a steady decibel level), steady (constant noise with a fluctuating decibel level), impulsive (having a high peak of short duration), stationary (occurring from a fixed source), intermittent (occurring at the same rate), or transient (occurring at different rates). Noise levels are quantified using units of decibels (dB). The decibel is defined as ten times the base 10 logarithm of the ratio between the two quantities of sound pressure squared, or:

$$\text{SPL} = 10 \log (p^2/p_o^2) = 20 \log (p/p_o) \text{ dB}$$

Where p is the sound pressure being measured and p_o is the reference sound pressure (in air $0.0002 \mu\text{bar}$ or $2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ N/m}^2$, in water $0.00001 \mu\text{bar}$ or $1 \times 10^{-6} \text{ N/m}^2$). Sound pressure level (SPL, μbar , 0.1 N/m^2) attenuates with respect to the inverse distance law, where sound pressure is inversely proportional to the distance from the noise source (EPA 1974, Plog 1988).

Two measurements used by local, state, and federal agencies which relate the time-varying quality of environmental noise to its known effect on people are: (1) the 24-hour equivalent sound level ($L_{\text{EQ}}(24)$); and (2) the day-night sound level (L_{DN}). The $L_{\text{EQ}}(24)$ quantifier is the level of steady sound with the same total (equivalent) energy as the time-varying sound of interest, averaged over a 24-hour period. The L_{DN} quantifier is the $L_{\text{EQ}}(24)$ with 10 decibels on the A-weighted decibel scale (dBA) added to nighttime sound levels between the hours of 10 p.m. and 7 a.m. to account for people's greater sensitivity to sound during nighttime hours. The 10th percentile-exceeded sound level, L_{10} (L_{50} , L_{90} can be used also), is the A-weighted sound level which happens 10 percent or more of the time of the measurement (or 50 percent, 90 percent in case of L_{50} , L_{90} , respectively) (EPA 1974).

In 1974, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published *Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*. This document provides information for state and local agencies to use in developing their ambient noise standards. However, the state of Alaska and cities in which the proposed

Project is located have yet to establish any noise or vibration regulations that specify acceptable community levels.

In the EPA document, the agency identified outdoor and indoor noise levels to protect public health and welfare. A $L_{EQ}(24)$ of 70 dBA was identified as the level of environmental noise that would not result in any measurable hearing loss over a lifetime. A L_{DN} of 55 dBA outdoors and a L_{DN} of 45 dBA indoors were identified as noise thresholds that would prevent activity interference or annoyance. These levels are not “peak” levels but are 24-hour averages over several years. Occasional high levels of noise may occur. A L_{DN} of 55 dBA is equivalent to a continuous noise level of 48.6 dBA. Examples of typical noise levels measured at a typical distance from the source are as follows (EPA 1974):

- Quiet room: 28–33 dBA
- Computer: 37–45 dBA
- Refrigerator: 40–43 dBA
- Forced hot air heating system: 42–52 dBA
- Microwave: 55–59 dBA
- Clothes dryer: 56–58 dBA
- Clothes washer: 65–70 dBA
- Phone: 66–75 dBA
- Garbage disposal: 76–83 dBA
- Hair dryer: 80–95 dBA
- Weed whacker: 94–96 dBA

The following relationships occur with regard to increases in noise measured on the A-weighted decibel scale (EPA 1974):

- A change of 1 dBA cannot be perceived by humans, except in carefully controlled laboratory environments;
- Outside of the laboratory, a 3 dBA change is considered a just-perceivable difference by humans;
- A change in level of at least 5 dBA is required before any noticeable change in human response would be expected; and
- A 10 dBA change is subjectively heard as approximately a doubling in loudness and can cause an adverse response.

According to the National Institutes of Health, National Institute on Deafness and Communication Disorder (NIDCD), Noise-Induced Hearing Loss (NIHL) can occur when one is exposed to harmful noise. Exposure to sounds that are too loud or loud sounds that last a long time can cause damage to sensitive structures, called hair cells, in the inner ear. Once damaged, the hair cells cannot grow back. (NIDCD 2008)

Sources of noise that can cause NIHL include motorcycles, firecrackers, and small firearms, all emitting sounds from 120 to 150 dBA. In addition, long or repeated exposure to sounds at or above 85 dBA can cause hearing loss. The louder the sound, the shorter the time period before NIHL can occur. Sounds of less than 75 dBA, even after long exposure, are unlikely to cause hearing loss. Although being aware of decibel levels is an important factor in protecting one's hearing, distance from the source of the sound and duration of exposure to the sound are equally important (NIDCD 2008).

5.17.1.2 Ground Vibration

Ground-borne vibration consists of rapidly fluctuating motions within the ground that have an average motion of zero. The effects of ground-borne vibrations typically cause a nuisance only to people, but at extreme vibration levels, damage to buildings may occur. Although ground-borne vibration can be felt outdoors, it is typically an annoyance only to people indoors, where the associated effects of the shaking of a building can be notable and because people are moving around less indoors (e.g., seated). Induced ground-borne noise is an effect of ground-borne vibration and only exists indoors, since it is produced from noise radiated from the motion of the walls and floors of a room and may consist of the rattling of windows or dishes on shelves. Although the perceptibility threshold is about 65 VdB (vibration decibels), human response to vibration is not usually significant unless the vibration exceeds 70 VdB with the threshold of potential architectural damage to fragile structures at about 100 VdB. Human response to different levels of ground-borne noise and vibration are as follows (FTA 2006):

- 65 VdB produces a noise level between 25 (low frequency) and 40 dBA (high frequency). Approximate threshold of perception for many humans. Low-frequency sound usually inaudible, mid-frequency sound excessive for quiet sleeping areas;
- 75 VdB produces a noise level between 35 (low frequency) and 50 dBA (high frequency). Approximate dividing line between barely perceptible and distinctly perceptible. Many people find transit vibration at this level annoying. Low-frequency noise acceptable for sleeping areas, mid-frequency noise annoying in most quiet occupied areas; and
- 85 VdB produces a noise level between 45 (low frequency) and 60 dBA (high frequency). Vibration acceptable only if there are an infrequent number of events per day. Low-frequency noise annoying for sleeping areas, mid-frequency noise annoying even for infrequent events with institutional land uses such as schools and churches.

5.17.1.3 Existing Noise Environment

The ambient sound level of a region is defined by the total noise generated within the specific environment and is usually comprised of sound emanating from natural and artificial sources. At any location, both the magnitude and frequency of environmental noise may vary considerably over the course of the day and throughout the week. This variation is caused in part by changing weather conditions and the effects of seasonal vegetative cover.

The proposed Project would be constructed in Alaska from the North Slope to the Cook Inlet. Most of the area adjacent to the pipeline is undeveloped and sparsely populated and, therefore, ambient noise levels are generally low. However, other areas of the pipeline would be located in more urban and industrial areas with higher ambient noise levels. Consequently, it is estimated that the existing ambient noise level in the Project area is in the range of 35 dBA (wilderness areas) to 51 dBA (wooded residential) and 59 dBA (urban residential) (EPA 1978). These are assumed noise levels. Furthermore, the background vibration velocity level is estimated to be less than 50 VdB (FTA 2006).

Sensitive receptors are those populations that are more susceptible to the effects of noise than the population at large and those located in close proximity to localized sources of noise. More than 95 percent of the proposed Project is located out of range of any sensitive receptor. Sensitive noise receptors within 5 miles of the Project's pipeline facilities are shown in Table 5.17-1.

TABLE 5.17-1 Sensitive Noise Receptors within 5 Miles of Project's Pipeline Facilities^a

Town	Population	Mainline (miles)	Fairbanks Lateral (miles)	Denali National Park Route Variation (miles)
Wiseman	19	0.7	181.5	257.1
Livengood	27	4.4	43.5	124.0
Nenana	379	0.2	16.1	57.5
Ester	1931	20.3	3.9	80.9
College	12717	26.3	1.7	83.9
Anderson	319	0.9	30.9	42.9
Fairbanks	31053	29.3	4.8	83.8
Ferry	28	1.0	58.3	15.1
Healy	960	1.1	63.0	8.2
McKinley Park	136	3.5	73.6	2.3
Cantwell	213	0.9	94.9	12.0
Talkeetna	1112	4.1	174.0	94.9
Willow	2375	1.3	212.6	131.5

TABLE 5.17-1 Sensitive Noise Receptors within 5 Miles of Project's Pipeline Facilities^a

Town	Population	Mainline (miles)	Fairbanks Lateral (miles)	Denali National Park Route Variation (miles)
Prudhoe Bay	5	3.8	371.4	453.7

^a Distances derived from spatial near analysis of cities/towns (ESRI 2000 Detailed Cities Point Locations) located within 5 miles of the proposed pipeline.

Sensitive noise receptors within 5 miles of the Project's aboveground facilities are shown in Table 5.17-2.

TABLE 5.17-2 Sensitive Noise Receptors within 5 Miles of Project's Aboveground Facilities^a

Town	Population	Gas Conditioning Facility (miles)	Compressor Stations (miles)	Straddle and Off-Take Facility (miles)	NGL Extraction Plant Facility (miles)	Mainline Valves (miles)
Wiseman	19	204.6	7.5	187.9	414.7	9.9
Livengood	27	331.7	53.2	53.6	287.6	14.5
Nenana	379	398.5	15.8	16.0	219.4	2.8
Ester	1931	379.0	23.0	23.5	245.3	25.4
College	12717	378.4	29.2	29.6	247.9	30.0
Anderson	319	413.8	30.6	30.8	203.9	1.0
Fairbanks	31053	379.9	31.7	32.1	247.5	33.2
Ferry	28	442.6	58.0	58.2	175.7	11.8
Healy	960	447.8	62.7	62.9	171.4	7.2
McKinley Park	136	458.5	73.3	73.5	161.2	4.3
Cantwell	213	479.7	94.5	94.7	140.6	9.2
Talkeetna	1112	555.8	173.7	173.9	61.3	6.6
Willow	2375	595.3	212.3	212.4	21.7	7.1
Prudhoe Bay	5	3.6	191.9	383.2	615.4	16.6

^a Distances derived from spatial near analysis of cities/towns (ESRI 2000 Detailed Cities Point Locations) located within 5 miles of proposed aboveground facilities.

Sensitive noise receptors within 5 miles of the Project's support facilities are shown in Table 5.17-3.

TABLE 5.17-3 Sensitive Noise Receptors within 5 Miles of Project's Support Facilities^a

Town	Population	Construction Camp and Laydown Locations (miles)	Material Sites (miles)
Wiseman	19	9.9	1.1
Livengood	27	4.8	2.1
Nenana	379	0.2	0.3
Ester	1931	7.8	0.0
College	12717	1.8	3.6
Anderson	319	15.4	0.2
Fairbanks	31053	1.3	4.5
Ferry	28	6.6	0.9
Healy	960	0.9	0.8
McKinley Park	136	10.8	3.6
Cantwell	213	0.1	0.8
Talkeetna	1112	10.7	0.8
Willow	2375	0.7	0.5
Prudhoe Bay	5	5.2	8.0

^a Distances derived from spatial near analysis of cities/towns (ESRI 2000 Detailed Cities Point Locations) located within 5 miles of proposed support facilities.

5.17.2 Environmental Consequences

The environmental consequences for noise for the proposed Project and alternatives are described below.

5.17.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Project would not be constructed or operational. Consequently, no effects to noise would occur.

5.17.2.2 Proposed Action

Noise effects for the proposed Project fall into two categories: temporary impacts resulting from construction, and long-term or permanent impacts resulting from operation of the facilities. The proposed action includes the following route variations: Yukon River and Denali National Park Route.

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

Construction

Construction of the proposed Project would be similar to other pipeline projects in terms of schedule, equipment used, and types of activities. Construction would increase noise levels in the vicinity of Project activities, and the noise levels would vary during the construction period, depending on the construction phase. Construction noise levels are rarely steady in nature but instead fluctuate depending on the number and type of equipment in use at any given time. There would be times when no large equipment is operating and noise would be at or near ambient levels. In addition, construction-related sound levels experienced by a noise sensitive receptor in the vicinity of construction activity would be a function of distance. Table 5.17-4 lists noise levels produced by typical construction machinery at 50 feet in units of the A-weighted decibel scale (dBA).

TABLE 5.17-4 Estimated Maximum Noise Levels for Construction Equipment (dBA)

Equipment	50 feet
Pickup truck	55
Welding (or cutting) torch	73
Pump (dewatering)	77
Backhoe (with loader)	80
Compactor (ground)	80
Compressor (air)	80
Concrete pump truck	82
Generator (general purpose utility)	82
Excavator (hydraulic)	85
Dozer (crawler tractor)	85
Grader	85
Scraper	85
Concrete mixer truck	85
Crane	85
Pneumatic tool	85
Jackhammer	85
Rock drill	85
Paver (asphalt)	85
Pile driver (impact)	95

Source: DOT FHWA 2006.

Ground-borne vibration would also occur in the immediate vicinity of construction activities, particularly if rock drilling, pile driving, or blasting is required. Table 5.17-5 lists vibration levels produced by typical construction machinery and activities at 25 feet in units of vibration decibels (VdB).

TABLE 5.17-5 Vibration Source Levels for Construction Equipment (vdB)

Equipment	25 feet
Pile Driver (impact type)	104-112
Pile Driver (sonic or vibratory type)	93-105
Vibratory Roller	94
Large Bulldozer	87
Loaded Trucks	86
Jackhammer	79
Small Bulldozer	58

Source: FTA 2006.

Due to weather and terrain features, the AGDC proposes only winter and summer construction for mainline construction. Furthermore, pipeline construction equipment would operate 24 hours per day for six winter months and 12 hours per day for four summer months. Construction would occur simultaneously on all four spreads lasting a total of two years, but would only last about 90 to 120 days (three to four months) at any single point along the mainline. In general, because construction moves through an area relatively quickly, noise and vibration impacts typically would be localized, intermittent, and short term.

As shown in Table 5.17-1, the nearest sensitive receptor to mainline construction would be the city of Nenana, approximately 0.2 miles (1,145 feet) from the mainline. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 61 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). Maximum noise levels could reach up to 66 dBA (L_{MAX}) but would be temporary and intermittent. The calculations assume a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact values would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. These noise levels would be perceived as moderately loud, creating a moderate impact (i.e., increase of 6 dBA (L_{EQ}) over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 62 VdB, which would be well below the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and thus, would not constitute an impact.

The AGDC would develop and implement a noise abatement program to mitigate noise impacts from construction, and a construction communications plan to inform adjacent residences of construction activities. Suggested mitigation measures to reduce moderate impacts from construction are identified in Section 5.17.3.

Yukon River Crossing Options

There are three options being considered for the proposed gas pipeline Project to cross the Yukon River (see construction details of these options in Chapter 2):

- Option 1 would be to cross the Yukon River via a new standalone pipeline suspension bridge.
- Option 2 would be to hang the pipeline below the surface of the existing E.L. Patton Bridge on the Dalton Highway.
- Option 3 would be to utilize a HDD crossing method to cross underneath the Yukon River. The feasibility of a HDD crossing is unknown at this time due to limited soils information. If feasible, the HDD crossing would be at the same location as the proposed suspension bridge.

There would potentially be reduced sources and duration of noise related to construction equipment if the existing bridge was utilized and construction of a new pipeline suspension bridge or HDD crossing method were not required. However, the differences would be negligible.

Operations and Maintenance

With respect to natural gas pipeline operations, gas traveling through a buried pipeline would not emit audible noise above the surface or a perceptible level of vibration. In addition, noise levels from routine inspection and maintenance activities associated with the proposed mainline would not result in perceptible noise or vibration level increases at the nearest sensitive receptor. Consequently, no impacts would occur.

Fairbanks Lateral

Construction

Pipeline construction equipment would operate 12 hours per day for four summer months on the Fairbanks lateral construction. In general, because construction moves through an area relatively quickly, noise impacts typically would be localized, intermittent, and short term. According to Table 5.17-1, the nearest sensitive receptor to Fairbanks lateral construction would be the city of College, approximately 1.7 miles (8,769 feet) from the Fairbanks lateral. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of

sources operating at this distance. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 36 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations and Maintenance

With respect to natural gas pipeline operations, gas traveling through a buried pipeline would not emit audible noise above the surface or a perceptible level of vibration. In addition, noise levels from routine inspection and maintenance activities associated with the proposed Fairbanks lateral would not result in perceptible noise or vibration level increases at the nearest sensitive receptor. Consequently, no impacts would occur.

Aboveground Facilities

Aboveground facilities consist of the following: Gas Conditioning Facility (GCF), Compressor Stations, Straddle and Off-Take Facility, Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Extraction Plant Facility, and Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers. In general, noise impacts from construction activities at these facilities would be localized, intermittent, and short term.

Once the aboveground facilities are commissioned and operating normally, the new ambient sound level at the sites would be a logarithmic sum of background and Project noise. Although noise levels from the industrial equipment at the aboveground facilities are currently unknown, it is estimated at approximately 85 to 95 dBA at 50 feet. Consequently, the estimated noise levels from operations at the nearest sensitive receptor from each of the aboveground facilities would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-1), except as noted in the *Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher* section below. The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at the facility's respective distance. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 to 1 dBA over estimated ambient levels). Furthermore, vibration levels from operation at this distance would be insignificant.

Gas Conditioning Facility (GCF)

Construction

According to Table 5.17-2, the nearest sensitive receptor to the GCF construction would be the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field Complex (including the community of Deadhorse), approximately 3.6 miles (18,981 feet) from the facility. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. This noise level would

be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 26 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and, thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations and Maintenance

The GCF would be installed on approximately 70 acres and would contain several modular buildings that would house equipment, utilities, workspaces, and personnel. Primary and backup power generation, natural gas compressors, and heating and refrigerant equipment in addition to other ancillary facilities would be located at this facility to drive the natural gas conditioning process. Noise and vibration levels from operations would be perceived as insignificant, as explained in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above.

Compressor Stations

Construction

According to Table 5.17-2, the nearest sensitive receptor compressor stations construction would be the city of Wiseman, approximately 7.5 miles (39,511 feet) from the station. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 16 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and, thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations and Maintenance

Compressor stations are used to increase the pressure and keep the flow of natural gas moving through the pipeline at an appropriate rate and typically contain gas turbine-driven centrifugal compressors. Additional facilities would include gas and utility piping, a filter separator/scrubber, refrigerant condensers, a helicopter port, communication tower, tank farm, power generators, and various control and compressor buildings. Noise and vibration levels from operations would be perceived as insignificant, as explained in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above.

Straddle and Off-Take Facility

Construction

According to Table 5.17-2, the nearest sensitive receptor to straddle and off-take facility construction would be the city of Nenana, approximately 16.0 miles (84,454 feet) from the facility. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 6 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and, thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations and Maintenance

The straddle and off-take facility would be installed at the proposed Fairbanks lateral tie-in to provide utility grade natural gas, primarily through the removal of natural gas liquids (NGL), prior to sending natural gas into the Fairbanks Lateral. Noise and vibration levels from operations would be perceived as insignificant, as explained in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above.

Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) Extraction Plant Facility

Construction

According to Table 5.17-2, the nearest sensitive receptor to NGL extraction plant facility construction would be the city of Willow, approximately 21.7 miles (114,354 feet) from the facility. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 2 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and, thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations and Maintenance

A NGL extraction plant facility would remove propane, ethane, butane, and pentane NGLs using an inlet and liquid separators, glycol dehydrator, and potentially a storage facility. Noise and vibration levels from operations would be perceived as insignificant, as explained in the *Aboveground Facilities* section above.

Mainline Valves and Pig Launcher/Receivers

Construction

As shown in Table 5.17-2, the nearest sensitive receptor to mainline valve construction would be the city of Anderson, approximately 1.0 mile (5,055 feet) from the valve. Pig launcher/receivers would be installed at all aboveground facilities; therefore, impacts associated with construction would already be accounted for. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 42 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and, thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations and Maintenance

The AGDC did not propose any noise or vibration producing stationary equipment for operation of the mainline valves. In addition, mobile sources used during facility operations and maintenance would not result in perceptible noise or vibration level increases at the nearest sensitive receptor. However, noise impacts would result from pressure relief valves and pipeline blowdowns. These activities can produce a noise level of over 120 dBA at 50 feet from the source each time the valve releases. Pressure relief valves are located at the aboveground facilities and are activated when pressure goes above a set limit. These are emergency relief valves and their operation would be in a “rare event” scenario (i.e., emergency). Pipeline blow downs would be used in the “rare event” that a major repair needs to take place. A blow down would occur in a segment of the pipe that would need the repair. Both of these scenarios are “rare events” that would not occur routinely as part of operations and management procedures.

The estimated noise level at the nearest sensitive receptor would be approximately 56 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA. Maximum noise levels could reach up to 66 dBA (L_{MAX}) but would be temporary and intermittent. The calculations assume a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. These noise levels would be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise

impact (i.e., increase of 1 dBA (L_{EQ}) over estimated ambient levels). Regardless, mitigation measures to reduce peak noise levels are identified in Section 5.17.3.

Support Facilities

Operations and Maintenance Buildings

Construction

Operations and maintenance buildings would be installed at aboveground facilities; therefore, impacts associated with construction would already be accounted for.

Operations and Maintenance

Operations and maintenance buildings would be installed at aboveground facilities; therefore, impacts associated with operations would already be accounted for.

Construction Camps and Pipeline Yards

Construction

According to Table 5.17-3, the nearest sensitive receptor to construction camp and pipeline yard construction would be the city of Cantwell, approximately 0.1 mile (552 feet) from the camp/yard. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 68 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-1). Maximum noise levels could reach up to 73 dBA (L_{MAX}) but would be temporary and intermittent. The calculations assume a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact values would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. These noise levels would be perceived as significantly loud, creating a significant impact (i.e., increase of 13 dBA (L_{EQ}) over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated noise levels from camp operation at this receptor would be approximately 57 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). Maximum noise levels could reach up to 59 dBA (L_{MAX}) but would be temporary and intermittent. The calculations assume a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact values would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. These noise levels would be perceived as insignificant (i.e., increase of 2 dBA (L_{EQ}) over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction and camp operations equipment would be less than 72 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). People may feel minor ground movement, but because the construction activities would be temporary and there would be negligible potential for damage to fragile structures, this would not constitute an effect.

The AGDC would develop and implement a noise abatement program to mitigate construction noise impacts and a construction communications plan to inform adjacent residences of

construction activities. Additional mitigation measures to reduce significant impacts from construction are identified in Section 5.17.3.

Operations and Maintenance

Construction camps and pipeline yards would no longer be used during the operations phase of the proposed Project. Consequently, no noise or vibration impacts would occur.

Material Sites

Construction

According to Table 5.17-3, the nearest sensitive receptor to material site construction would be the city of Ester, approximately 0.04 miles (232 feet) from the site. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 76 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). Maximum noise levels could reach up to 82 dBA (L_{MAX}) but would be temporary and intermittent. The calculations assume a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact values would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. These noise levels would be perceived as significantly loud, creating a significant impact (i.e., increase of 21 dBA (L_{EQ}) over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 83 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). People may feel minor ground movement, but because the construction activities would be temporary and there would be negligible potential for damage to fragile structures; this would not constitute an effect.

The AGDC would develop and implement a noise abatement program to mitigate noise impacts, and construction communications plan to inform adjacent residences of construction activities. Additional mitigation measures to reduce significant impacts are identified in Section 5.17.3.

Operations and Maintenance

Material sites would no longer be used during the operations phase of the proposed Project. Consequently, no noise or vibration impacts would occur.

Denali National Park Route Variation

Construction

Pipeline construction equipment would operate 12 hours per day for 4 winter months for Denali National Park route variation construction. In general, because construction moves through an area relatively quickly, noise impacts typically would be localized, intermittent, and short term. According to Table 5.17-1, the nearest sensitive receptor to Denali National Park route variation construction would be McKinley Park Village, approximately 2.3 miles (12,403 feet) from the route. The estimated noise levels from construction activities at this receptor would be approximately 55 dBA (L_{EQ}) using a nominal existing ambient level of 55 dBA (adapted from Table 5.17-4). The calculation assumes a terrain coefficient of 0.007 for brush, an integration

loss of 3 for berm or rough terrain, and typical usage factors. The exact value would depend on the number of sources operating at this distance. During winter months, the McKinley Park Village is virtually shutdown; therefore, noise impact on humans would not be anticipated. These noise levels could be perceived as insignificant, thus creating no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels).

The estimated vibration level at this receptor from construction equipment would be less than 31 VdB, which would be well below the FTA damage threshold for buildings of 100 VdB (adapted from Table 5.17-5). This level is also below the human perceptibility threshold of about 65 VdB and, thus, would not constitute an impact.

Operations

With respect to natural gas pipeline operations, gas traveling through a buried pipeline would not emit audible noise above the surface or a perceptible level of vibration. In addition, noise levels from routine inspection and maintenance activities associated with the Denali National Park route variation would not result in perceptible noise or vibration level increases at the nearest sensitive receptor. Consequently, no impacts would occur.

5.17.3 Mitigation

Noise and vibration impacts associated with the proposed Project would be mitigated in accordance with the AGDC's proposed mitigation measures. In addition, the following measures are recommended to reduce significant and moderate impacts:

- House compressors and engine drivers in metal-framed and sided buildings with sound insulation designed into the wall thickness, if practicable;
- Route operations blowdowns into silencers as much as practicable;
- Construct noise barriers, such as temporary walls or piles of excavated material, between noisy activities and noise-sensitive receivers;
- Operate earth-moving equipment and site equipment on the construction lot as far away from vibration-sensitive and noise-sensitive sites as possible;
- Combine noisy operations to occur in the same time period. The total noise level produced would not be significantly greater than the level produced if the operations were performed separately;
- Avoid nighttime activities in residential areas, where feasible, to reduce noise impacts to local residents. Sensitivity to noise and vibration increases during the nighttime hours in residential areas;
- Avoid use of an impact pile driver where possible in noise and vibration-sensitive areas. Drilled piles or the use of a sonic or vibratory pile driver are quieter and cause lower vibration levels where the geological conditions permit their use;

- If practicable, use specially-quieted equipment such as quieted and enclosed air compressors and properly-working mufflers on engines;
- Phase pipeline construction clearing, earth-moving, and ground-impacting operations so as not to occur in the same time period. Unlike noise, the total vibration level produced could be significantly less when each vibration source operates separately.

5.17.4 References

DOT FHWA. See U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

EPA. See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 2006. Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (FTA-VA-90-1003-06). Website (http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA_Noise_and_Vibration_Manual.pdf) accessed on April 15, 2011.

FTA. See Federal Transit Administration.

National Institute on Deafness and Communication Disorder (NIDCD). 2008. Noise-Induced Hearing Loss, NIH Pub. No. 97-4233, updated October 2008. Website (<http://www.nidcd.nih.gov/health/hearing/pages/noise.aspx>) accessed on December 1, 2011

NIDCD. See National Institute on Deafness and Communication Disorder.

Plog, B. A., Ed. 1988. Fundamentals of Industrial Hygiene 3rd Edition. National Safety Council, Table 9-b, Page 168.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (DOT FHWA). 2006. Roadway Construction Noise Model User's Guide. DOT John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center for FHWA Office of Natural and Human Environment, Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. (USEPA 550/9-74-004). Websites (<http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm>; <http://www.nonoise.org/library/household/index.htm>) accessed on April 15, 2011

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1978. Protective Noise Levels. (USEPA 550/9-79-100). Website (<http://nepis.epa.gov>) accessed on April 15, 2011.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.18 NAVIGATION RESOURCES

This section describes navigation resources and navigable waterways that could be affected by construction and operation of the proposed Action and alternatives. Navigable waters are defined by: waters that provide a channel for commerce and transportation of people and goods. Sections 5.2 (Water Resources) and 5.6 (Fisheries) identify and assess additional potential impacts to navigable rivers and streams within the proposed Project area.

5.18.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal, state, and local agencies regulate project activities that have a potential to impact navigable waterways. The jurisdiction over navigable waters belongs to the federal government rather than states or municipalities. Federal agencies have made navigability determinations regarding waterways throughout the proposed Project area. Navigability determinations are implemented through laws and regulations, as described below.

5.18.1.1 Federal Regulations

U.S. Coast Guard

The U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) authorizes and issues permits for construction of bridges and causeways across navigable waterways in accordance with the General Bridge Act of 1946 (33 United States Code [U.S.C.] 525 *et seq.*) and Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (33 U.S.C. 401). U.S. navigable waterways, as they pertain to the Coast Guard permitting process, are defined in 33 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 2.05-25, and include:

- Territorial seas of the United States;
- Internal waterways of the United States that are subject to tidal influence; and
- Internal waterways of the United States not subject to tidal influence that:
 - Are or have been used, or are or have been susceptible for use, by themselves or in connection with other waterways, as highways for substantial interstate or foreign commerce, notwithstanding natural or man-made obstructions that require portage, or
 - A governmental or non-governmental body, having expertise in waterway improvement, determines to be capable of improvement at a reasonable cost (a favorable balance between cost and need) to provide, by themselves or in connection with other waterways, highways for substantial interstate or foreign commerce.

This regulatory definition of navigability has been expanded by legal precedent to include historic and modern use for recreation and tourism (e.g., fishing or sightseeing) or by inflatable

rafts (*Alaska v. United States*, 662 F.Supp.455 [D. Alaska 1986]; *Alaska v. Ahtna, Inc.*, 892 F.2d 1401 [9th Cir. 1989]).

Bridges and causeways over waterways meeting the definition of navigable cannot legally be constructed without prior USCG approval of the plans for and locations of such structures. The USCG has stated that certain crossings of waterways and their side channels discussed in this chapter would require individual bridge permits pursuant to Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. The USCG anticipates permits would be required for aerial pipeline crossings, permanent access road vehicle bridges, and temporary construction/detour bridges. Pipelines under the waterways, although not requiring permits, would still need to be reviewed by the USCG to ensure impacts to navigation are reduced during construction. The final determination of new USCG navigable waterways has not yet been completed.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) issues Department of the Army (DA) permits to authorize certain structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403) (hereinafter referred to as section 10). Certain structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States are also regulated under other authorities of the DA. These include discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including the territorial seas, pursuant to section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344; see 33 CFR part 323) and the transportation of dredged material by vessel for purposes of dumping in ocean waters, including the territorial seas, pursuant to section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1413; see 33 CFR part 324). USACE regulations define U.S. Navigable Waters for the purpose of regulating the discharge of dredge or fill material into these waterways, the USACE definition of navigability is similar to that of the USCG, pursuant to 33 CFR Part 329.4, as follows:

Navigable waterways of the United States are those waterways that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce. A determination of navigability, once made, applies laterally over the entire surface of the waterbody, and is not extinguished by later actions or events which impede or destroy navigable capacity.

Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 requires approval prior to the accomplishment of any work in, over, or under navigable waters of the United States, or which affects the course, location, condition or capacity of such waters (USACE 1995).

Environmental Protection Agency

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and (USACE) in “Clean Water Act Jurisdiction Following the U.S. Supreme Court’s Decision in *Rapanos v. United States* and *Carabell v. United States*” guidance (Rapanos guidance) affirm that the EPA and USACE will continue to assert jurisdiction over “[a]ll waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may

be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.” 33 C.F.R. § 328.3(a)(1); 40 C.F.R. § 230.3(s)(1). The guidance also states that, for purposes of the guidance, these “(a)(1) waters” are the “traditional navigable waters.” These (a)(1) waters include all of the “navigable waters of the United States,” defined in 33 C.F.R. Part 329 and by numerous decisions of the federal courts, plus all other waters that are navigable-in-fact (e.g., the Great Salt Lake, UT and Lake Minnetonka, MN).

Section 312 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) sets out the principal framework for domestically regulating sewage discharges from vessels, and is implemented jointly by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Coast Guard. “Sewage” is defined under the Clean Water Act as “human body wastes and the waste from toilets and other receptacles intended to receive or retain body wastes”, and includes graywater discharges from commercial vessels (as defined at 33 U.S.C. 1322(a)(10)) operating on the Great Lakes. Under section 312 of the Clean Water Act, vessel sewage is generally controlled by regulating the equipment that treats or holds the sewage (marine sanitation devices), and through the establishment of areas in which the discharge of sewage from vessels is not allowed (no discharge zones - NDZ).

Under section 312 of the CWA, the U.S. Coast Guard and the State of Alaska may enforce the NDZ requirements 33 U.S.C. 1322(k). There are currently no NDZ established in EPA Region 10 (Alaska) (EPA 2011).

Bureau of Land Management

Since 1978, Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Alaska has prepared administrative navigability determinations mostly in support of land transfer actions under the Alaska Statehood Act, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the Native Allotment Act (BLM 2010). The States’ ownership right to the beds of navigable waters was confirmed by Congress in the Submerged Lands Act of 1953. Since statehood in 1959, the federal courts have determined navigability of less than a dozen unreserved rivers, streams, and lakes in Alaska. The BLM is applying the recordable disclaimers of interest (RDI) process on a systematic basis to navigable waterbodies within Alaska. The State of Alaska is using the RDI process to help confirm the State’s ownership of navigable rivers and lakes, which provides an effective and efficient tool to confirm the State’s ownership of navigable waterbodies (BLM 2010).

5.18.1.2 State Regulations

The Alaska Constitution contains numerous provisions embracing principles of the Public Trust Doctrine that require the state to exercise authority to ensure that the right of the public to use navigable waters for navigation, commerce, recreation, and related purposes is protected. In Alaska, the Public Trust Doctrine extends beyond those submerged lands to which the state holds title to include all navigable waters. The State’s waters are themselves reserved to the people for common use (ADNR 1996).

The Alaska Constitution (Article VIII, Sections 1, 2, 3, 6, 13, and 14) and Alaska Statutes (AS) 38.05.127 and 38.05.128 contain some of the provisions that are the legal basis for applying the Public Trust Doctrine in Alaska. In Alaska, this doctrine guarantees the public’s right to engage

in activities such as commerce, navigation, fishing, hunting, trapping, and swimming, while also providing for the protection of areas for ecological study (ADNR 2008).

The Alaska Constitution provides that “free access to the navigable or public waters of the state, as defined by the legislature, shall not be denied to any citizen of the United States or resident of the state, except that the legislature may by general law regulate and limit such access for other beneficial uses or public purposes.” The Alaska Supreme Court has concluded “the provisions in Article VIII [of the Constitution] were intended to permit the broadest possible access to and use of state waters by the general public” (*Wernberg v. State*, 516 P. 2d 1191, 1198-9). The Alaska legislature has broadly defined the navigable and public waters available for public use in AS 38.05.965. Moreover, the legislature has endorsed a broad interpretation of the Public Trust Doctrine in Article VIII of Alaska’s Constitution in finding that:

Ownership of land bordering navigable or public waters does not grant an exclusive right to the use of the water and any rights of title to the land below the ordinary high water mark are subject to the rights of the people of the state to use and have access to the water for recreational purposes or any other public purposes for which the water is used or capable of being used consistent with the public trust (Sec. 1, Ch. 82, SLA 1985).

Alaska Department of Natural Resources

Navigable water is defined by Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR) as: water that, at the time the state achieved statehood, was used, or was susceptible of being used, in its ordinary condition as a highway for commerce over which trade and travel were or could have been conducted in the customary modes of trade and travel on water; the use or potential use does not need to have been without difficulty, extensive, or long and continuous. [AS 38.04.062 (g)(1)] (ADNR 2010).

The ADNR issues permits and authorizations governing construction and other activities in or associated with navigable and public waterways pursuant to Alaska law (AS 38.05.128), which mandates:

A person may not obstruct or interfere with the free passage or use by a person of any navigable water unless the obstruction or interference is: authorized by a federal agency and a state agency; authorized under a federal or state law or permit; exempt under 33 U.S.C. 1344(f) (CWA); caused by the normal operation of freight barging that is otherwise consistent with law; or authorized by the commissioner after reasonable public notice.

The ADNR is also responsible for determining the need for and reviewing the designs of bridges, culverts, and other drainage structures. The ADNR issues determinations regarding the navigability of waterways as set out in Alaska law (AS 38.05.965), defining navigable water as:

Any water of the state forming a river, stream, lake, pond, slough, creek, bay, sound, estuary, inlet, strait, passage, canal, sea or ocean, or any other body of water or waterway within the territorial limits of the state or subject to its jurisdiction, that is navigable in fact for any useful public purpose, including but not limited to water suitable for commercial navigation, floating of logs, landing and takeoff of aircraft, and public boating, trapping, hunting waterfowl and aquatic animals, fishing, or other public recreational purposes.

Alaska law (AS 38.05.127) also mandates the circumstances under which navigability will be determined and safeguards public access to navigable waterways:

Before the sale, lease, grant, or other disposal of any interest in state land adjacent to a body of water or waterway, the commissioner [of natural resources] shall determine if the body of water or waterway is navigable water or public water. Upon finding that the body of water or waterway is navigable or public water, provide for the specific easements or rights-of-way necessary to ensure free access to and along the body of water, unless the commissioner finds that regulating or limiting access is necessary for other beneficial uses or public purposes.

ADNR planning documents for the proposed Project area also include guidance regarding bridge clearance on navigable waterways for boats, wildlife, and riders on horseback, and along the banks of navigable rivers and lakes.

Under Alaska Statutes Section 30.50.020: Discharging Ballast Into Navigable Waters:

A person, whether or not an officer of a vessel, who discharges the ballast of a vessel into the navigable portion or channel of a bay, harbor, or river of the state, or within the jurisdiction of the state, so as to injuriously affect the navigable portion or channel, or to obstruct the navigation of the navigable portion or channel, upon conviction, is punishable by imprisonment in jail.

At present, the ADNR does not have a complete list of navigable waterways for the State of Alaska (W. Steinberger, Pers. Comm. 2011). A Navigable Waters Web Map was developed under AS 38.04.062; however, does not identify all navigable waters due to scale and/or data limitations (ADNR 2010) and is available at <http://www.navmaps.alaska.gov/navwatersmap/>. Many streams have not been evaluated, and the streams that have been identified as navigable, may be navigable substantially farther upstream than what is depicted (W. Steinberger, Pers. Comm. 2011). Water not included is not considered either navigable or non-navigable until the commissioner has made a determination as to its navigability at the time the state achieved statehood. In addition, the commissioner may make corrections and alterations of the map to maintain accuracy [AS 38.08.062 (d)] (ADNR 2010).

5.18.1.3 Local Agencies

Alaskan boroughs and cities have the authority to provide for planning, platting, and land use regulations defined by Alaska laws (AS 29.35 and 29.40). For the proposed Project and

alternatives, the North Slope, Yukon-Koyukuk, Fairbanks North Star, Denali, and Matanuska-Susitna (Mat-Su) Boroughs as second class boroughs, are required to provide for area-wide planning, platting, and land use regulations. Boroughs may have provisions for local issues related to navigation. The Boroughs may delegate these powers to a city within the Borough (AS 29.40.010).

5.18.2 Affected Environment

5.18.2.1 Project Area

The navigation resources included within the proposed Project area would extend from Prudhoe Bay in the North Slope Borough, south to the Mat-Su Borough near the Cook Inlet. The Fairbanks Lateral would diverge from the proposed mainline at approximate MP 458 (MP FL 0.0) and extend through Yukon-Koyukuk and Fairbanks North Star Boroughs. Major drainages that would be crossed include the Sagavanirktok, Yukon, Tanana, and Susitna. The proposed Project would make 11 freshwater crossing over navigable waterways as determined by the USACE (Table 5.18-1). The Denali NPP Route Variation would include two crossings within the navigable reach of the Nenana River: an existing pedestrian/bike bridge south of the Canyon commercial area and a buried crossing in the Nenana River south of the McKinley Village.

The proposed Project Action area also includes the temporary use of three Alaskan based port sites for the construction period (2 years) of the proposed Project to transport materials and equipment required for Project development. The primary ports include the West Dock Port in the Northern Action Area at Prudhoe Bay, and the POS in Resurrection Bay in Southcentral Alaska. The Port of Anchorage (POA) in Cook Inlet may be used to supplement vessel traffic with the POS.

TABLE 5.18-1 USACE Navigable Waterways within the Proposed Project Area

Stream Crossing	GNIS Name	Stream Crossing Method	Construction Season	USACE Navigability Determination
ST_57	Kuparuk River	HDD	Winter 2	Navigable – 52.2 miles to Toolik River
ST_266	Yukon River	New bridge, existing bridge, or HDD	Winter 2	Navigable
ST_286	Tolovana River	Open-Cut	Winter 1	Navigable – 135 miles (Entire Length)
ST_314	Chatanika River	HDD	Winter 1	Navigable – 139 miles to Long Creek
ST_329	Tanana River	HDD	Winter 2	Navigable
ST_336	Nenana River	Open-Cut	Winter 2	Navigable – 80 miles to Parks Highway Bridge
ST_352	Nenana River	Open-Cut	Summer 1	Navigable – 80 miles to Parks Highway Bridge
ST_374	Nenana River	Open-Cut	Summer 1	Navigable – 80 miles to Parks Highway Bridge
ST_428	Susitna River	HDD	Winter 2	N/A
ST_444	Willow Creek	HDD	Winter 2	Navigable – 4 miles to Parks Highway Bridge
ST_454	Little Susitna River	HDD	Winter 2	Navigable – 84 miles to the Schrock Rd Bridge

Typically, the USCG and the ADNRR provide a determination of navigability on streams when the design of crossings is complete for review prior to permit approvals. As required by the General Bridge Act of 1946, the AGDC would submit final designs for all stream crossings and crossing locations to the USCG for review prior to the start of construction. Based on this information, the USCG would make a final determination regarding its jurisdiction for particular crossings.

5.18.3 Environmental Consequences

5.18.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Project would not be developed and there would be no effects to navigation resources.

5.18.3.2 Proposed Action

Preconstruction Activities

The POS is located at the north end of Resurrection Bay in Prince William Sound in Southcentral, Alaska (Figure 5.7-1). The West Dock Port is located approximately 2.7 miles offshore from Prudhoe Bay in the Beaufort Sea (Figure 1.0-1). West Dock is used regularly to support oil development in the Prudhoe Bay area. The POA is located in Upper Cook Inlet, north of Ship Creek at the mouth of the Knik Arm in Southcentral Alaska (Figure 1.0-1). The 2-year construction period would be the only time that port activity would be required for the proposed action. The proposed action would also be further limited to port use during the open water season for the Northern Action Area at West Dock in the Beaufort Sea. Shipping would not occur during periods of sea ice development in the Arctic. The POS would be the planned port of entry for pipe and equipment delivery due to ARR access, available storage, and year round accessibility.

Navigation Resource Use by Action Area

Port of Seward

Thirty-five shipments would be required during the construction phase of the Project to fulfill pipe delivery to the POS (AGDC 2011). The 2010 port calls at the ARR freight dock was 200 (freight vessels (146) and cruise ships (54)) at the POS (AKRR 2011). The expected increase in navigation resource use at the POS ARR freight dock from Project construction would be approximately 17 percent.

Northern Action Area – West Dock

Nine shipments would be required to complete delivery of all materials and equipment to the Northern Action Area for ROW and GCF development at Prudhoe Bay (AGDC 2011). The 2010 port calls for commercial barges at West Dock was 182 vessels (W. Nash, Pers. Comm. 2011). This vessel count does not include barges that land at the beach heads or hovercraft usage to Northstar Island. Navigation resource activity for the Project construction period would increase

at the West Dock Port by approximately 5 percent or less compared to 2010 navigation use noted above.

Port of Anchorage

The POA receives approximately 500 port calls annually (POA 2011). These vessels primarily include container ships, dredges, oil barges, tugs, and oil tankers. It is undetermined what navigation resource activity would occur at the POA from the proposed Project. The POA could be used as an additional port site to supplement the 35 vessel shipments expected for the POS.

Pollution

Potential impacts from increased navigation resource use for supply shipments could increase pollution in Alaskan waters from wastewater discharge. Impacts from increased navigational activity on Alaskan waterways would not be expected to adversely affect marine water quality in the port areas noted above. Vessel activity on navigable waterways would be required to comply with federal and state regulations and standards for discharging wastewater.

Non-native Invasive Species

Ballast is water taken onboard ships to add weight to maintain the stability of the vessel when cargo is loaded and discharged when cargo is offloaded at the destination port. Ballast water is a major source for introducing non-native species into aquatic ecosystems where they would not otherwise be present. Non-native species can adversely impact the economy, the environment, or cause harm to human health. Impacts include a reduction in biodiversity of species inhabiting coastal waters from non-native species out-competing native species for food and space. The USCG is the primary federal agency for regulating ballast water discharge; expected adverse impacts on navigable waterways in Alaska would be unlikely.

Pipeline Facilities

Mainline

The proposed Project ROW extends 737 miles which would include a buried pipeline approximately 5 feet underground for the majority of its length. Six and four river crossings of the navigable rivers noted above would be installed via HDD and open cut methods respectively, with three options available for the Yukon River (Table 5.18-1). Impacts to navigation resources from stream crossing methods are discussed below.

Construction

Open-Cut Stream Crossing Method

Open-cut methods would be used for 4 of the 11 stream crossings determined to be navigable by the USACE (Table 5.18-1). Pipeline construction using open-cut methods across waterways would be completed in one to three days from initiation and are expected to result in short-term disturbance to navigability along the proposed ROW. Navigability along waterways using open-cut methods would be temporarily impeded by construction materials and equipment during the

pipeline construction process. The construction zone would exclude the public for safety and trespass reasons. These impediments would affect navigability along public waterways for all types of water transportation, including boats, float planes, winter dog sleds, motorized vehicles (such as automobiles, all-terrain vehicles, snow machines), and others. During post-construction of the ROW, existing surface hydrology would be maintained to the maximum extent practicable (AGDC 2011). Navigability impacts at these stream crossings would exist only during the construction phase of the Project.

Horizontal Directional Drill Crossing Method

The HDD method would be used to cross 6 of the 11 streams determined to be navigable by the USACE (Table 5.18-1). Successful HDD crossings would avoid direct disturbance to aquatic habitat and stream banks and thus would not affect navigation during construction. Impacts to navigation could occur if there is unintended release of drilling fluids due to site geological conditions (a frac-out) or a problem with containment or disposal of drilling muds where in-stream work may be necessary. A contingency plan for HDD would be mandatory and implemented during Project development. The contingency plan should include downstream monitoring for drilling fluid during drilling operations for both open water and ice conditions. It would also include a response plan and mitigation in the event that a release of drilling fluids occurred during both open water and ice conditions.

Yukon River Crossing Options

The AGDC has proposed three options for crossing the Yukon River, a waterway determined to be navigable by the USACE. The AGDC would either (1) construct a new aerial suspension bridge across the Yukon River; (2) cross the Yukon River by attaching the pipeline to the existing E.L. Patton Bridge; or (3) utilize HDD to cross underneath the Yukon River.

New Bridge

A new pipeline suspension bridge would be built across the Yukon River without permanent structures such as footings installed below ordinary high water. Large vessels would likely be required in the Yukon River during the construction season until the bridge is fully built. These vessels would likely impede other local vessel traffic during the construction phase of the Project. Permanent structures placed across navigable waters would have to be designed and constructed in compliance with federal and state regulations, standards, and specifications for crossings of navigable waterways. The potential impacts to navigation resulting from the proposed pipeline suspension bridge would be temporary and negligible.

Existing Bridge

This option includes utilizing the existing E.L. Patton Bridge on the Dalton Highway. The pipeline would hang below the existing bridge deck on a hanger pipe and no work or placement of structures would occur in the river. Structures crossing navigable waterways would have to be designed and constructed in compliance with federal and state regulations, standards, and specifications for crossings of navigable waterways. The impacts to navigation resulting from use of the existing bridge would be negligible.

HDD Crossing

Another option to cross the Yukon River would be to cross the river via HDD. If feasible, the HDD crossing would be at the same location as the proposed suspension bridge. The feasibility of a HDD crossing is unknown at this time due to limited soil information. Successful HDD crossing would not affect navigation during construction. All activities would occur on land, on either side of the Yukon River. Impacts to navigation could occur as noted above under HDD Crossing Method if there is unintended release of drilling fluids where in-stream work may be necessary for containment.

Impacts by Segment

GCF to MP 540

The proposed Project ROW from MP 0 to MP 540 would have seven stream crossings that have been determined to be navigable by the USACE (Table 5.18-1). The HDD crossing methods would be used for the Kuparuk River, the Chatanika River and the Tanana River. The AGDC has proposed three options for crossing the Yukon River noted above. Additionally, two stream crossings would be required at the Nenana River, and one at the Tolovana River which would use open-cut methods (Table 5.18-1). Construction for all the crossings in this segment would occur during the winter construction season except for one stream crossing at the Nenana River (ST_352).

Fairbanks Lateral

No USACE listed navigable waters would be crossed by the proposed Project in this segment.

Operations and Maintenance

Impacts to navigation are not expected from operation and maintenance of the proposed Project in any section. The pipeline would meet or exceed the USDOT standards at 49 CFR 192.327 and would be buried below the ground surface at the depth required for safe crossing of waterbodies or on bridges. Bridges would be designed and constructed in compliance with federal and state regulations, standards, and specifications for crossings of navigable waterways.

MP 540 to MP 555

No USACE listed navigable waters would be crossed by the proposed Project in this segment.

MP 555 to End

The proposed Project from MP 555 to the Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquid Extraction Plant (NGLEP) Facility would have four stream crossings that have been determined to be navigable by the USACE. In this segment, open-cut crossing methods would be used to cross the Nenana River (ST_374) during the summer. Impacts to navigability from open cut crossings are described in detail above. Navigability along waterways using open-cut methods would be temporarily impeded by construction materials and equipment during the pipeline construction

process. Once construction is complete, no impacts to navigability of streams are expected from stream crossings by the proposed Project.

All other stream crossings in this segment would use HDD methods during the winter. Successful HDD crossings would avoid direct disturbance to aquatic habitat and stream banks and thus HDD would not affect navigation during construction. Impacts to navigation could occur if there is unintended release of drilling fluids due to site geological conditions (a frac-out) or a problem with containment or disposal of drilling muds where in-stream work could be necessary for containment. A contingency plan for HDD operations is not yet available (AGDC 2011).

Aboveground Facilities

Aboveground facilities would not be built over waterbodies; therefore, no impacts to navigation are expected from aboveground facilities.

Support Facilities

Support facilities would not be built over waterbodies; therefore, no impacts to navigation are expected from support facilities.

5.18.3.3 Route Variations

Denali National Park Route Variation

The Denali NPP Route Variation would have two stream crossings at the Nenana River that have been determined to be navigable by the USACE. One crossing of the Nenana River would utilize an existing pedestrian bridge. The pipeline infrastructure would hang below the bridge surface and no work or placement of structures would occur in the river. Structures crossing navigable streams would have to be designed and constructed in compliance with federal and state regulations, standards, and specifications for crossings of navigable waterways. The impacts to navigation resulting from use of the existing bridge would be negligible.

The construction method for the other crossing of the Nenana River would be HDD, which would not be expected to impact navigability of the Nenana River as noted above under HDD crossing Method. All construction activity would be conducted on the banks of the river. Impacts to Navigation would be similar to those described in Section 5.18.3.1 for open-cut, HDD, and bridge crossings.

5.18.4 Mitigation

Impacts to navigation proposed for each crossing are expected to be minimal and temporary. The proposed Project would have 10 stream crossings that have been determined to be navigable by the USACE. Navigation would be impeded during in-stream water work; however, in-stream construction is only expected to last 1-3 days at each stream crossing. After construction is complete, no impacts to navigation are anticipated from the proposed Project.

New or existing bridges may also be used to cross a few navigable waterways. Structures crossing navigable streams would have to be designed and constructed in compliance with federal and state regulations, standards, and specifications for crossings of navigable waterways (see Sections 5.18.1 and 5.18.2). Therefore, no impacts to navigability are expected from stream crossings by the proposed Project once construction is complete.

The following mitigation measures would be used by the AGDC to minimize impacts on navigation:

- Minimize the number of river and stream crossings by using existing bridges where feasible or HDD or other trenchless technology to minimize disturbance to water bodies;
- In-stream pipeline construction would be completed in one to three days from initiation;
- Maintain, to maximum extent practicable, the existing surface hydrology at all water body crossings to minimize impacts to navigation;
- Time construction activities to minimize impacts to subsistence activities on waterways where possible;
- Time construction activities to minimize impacts to high-use tourist and local recreation activities on waterways (e.g., wildlife viewing, hunting, snow machining, fishing, dog sledding);
- Time construction activities to minimize impacts to local businesses that depend on waterways (i.e., avoid summer and fall construction for recreational and tourist areas);
- An Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan (ODPCP) would be required for any discharge of oil onto or on navigable waters of the United States from non-transportation-related onshore facilities; and
- A Spill Prevention and Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) must be developed for each storage facility (e.g., tank) with a capacity to store in excess of 1,320 gallons of fuel to assure that a spill is contained and countermeasures are established to prevent petroleum spills from reaching navigable waters. The SPCC must be maintained on site.

In addition to the AGDC's proposed mitigation measures, the following mitigation measures should be included to protect navigational uses along the proposed Project.

- Coordinate with local boroughs and waterway users to develop construction procedures and schedule navigational uses, especially in the Yukon River if a suspension bridge is constructed;
- No temporary bridges should be built over USACE or USCG navigable waters; and
- Minimize impacts to navigation in the event that a frac-out occurs using trenchless technology, the AGDC should develop and implement a contingency plan for HDD operations for both open water and ice conditions. The contingency plan should include instructions for downstream monitoring for any signs of drilling fluid during drilling

operations and should describe the response plan and mitigation in the event that a release of drilling fluids occurred for both open water and ice conditions.

5.18.5 References

ADNR. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

AGDC. See Alaska Gasline Development Corporation.

AKRR. See Alaska Railroad.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1996. State Policy on Navigability. Public Trust Doctrine. http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/nav/nav_policy.htm

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2008. State Navigable Waters. Division of Mining, Land & Water. <http://www.navmaps.alaska.gov/navwatersmap/>

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2010. State Navigable Waters. Division of Mining, Land & Water. http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/nav/map_disclaimer.htm

Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP. Plan of Development Revision 1. March 2011.

Alaska Railroad (AKRR). 2011. Freight Dock Port Calls. Vessel arrival summary data 2010. Information obtained from the Alaska Railroad Corporation, Seward, Alaska.

BLM. See Bureau of Land Management.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2010. Recordable Disclaimer of Interest. <http://www.blm.gov/ak/st/en/prog/rdi/generalinfo.html>

EPA. See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

POA. See Port of Anchorage.

Port of Anchorage (POA). 2011. Vessel arrival summary data, 2010. Information obtained from Municipality of Anchorage, Alaska.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1995. Navigable Waters (in addition to all tidal waters). Alaska District, Regulatory. <http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/reg/NavWat.htm>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011. No Discharge Zones. <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/vwd/ndz.cfm>.

USACE. See U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

5.18.5.1 Personal Communications

Nash, W. 2011. M. Cunningham, Wild North Resources LLC, personal communications with BP Financial JV Analyst on October, 28, 2011.

Steinberger, W. 2010. Alaska Department of Natural Resources. November 16, 2010.

5.19 RELIABILITY AND SAFETY

The transportation of natural gas by pipeline involves some risk to the public in the event of an accident and subsequent release of gas. The greatest hazard is a fire or explosion following a major pipeline rupture.

Methane, the primary component of natural gas, is colorless, odorless, and tasteless. It is not toxic but is classified as a simple asphyxiate, possessing a slight inhalation hazard. If breathed in high concentration, oxygen deficiency can result in serious injury or death. Methane has an ignition temperature of 1,000°F and is flammable at concentrations between 5 and 15 percent in air. Unconfined mixtures of methane in air are not explosive. However, a flammable concentration within an enclosed space in the presence of an ignition source can explode. It is buoyant at atmospheric temperatures and disperses rapidly in air.

5.19.1 Safety Standards

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) is mandated to provide pipeline safety under Title 49, U.S.C. Chapter 601. The USDOT's Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) oversees the national regulatory program to ensure the safe transportation of natural gas and other hazardous materials by pipeline. It develops safety regulations and other approaches to risk management that ensure safety in the design, construction, testing, operation, maintenance, and emergency response of pipeline facilities. Many of the regulations are written as performance standards which set the level of safety to be attained and allow the pipeline operator to use various technologies to achieve safety. The PHMSA ensures that people and the environment are adequately protected from the risk of pipeline incidents. This work is shared with state agency partners and others at the federal, state, and local level. Section 5(a) of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act provides for a state agency to assume all aspects of the safety program for intrastate facilities by adopting and enforcing the federal standards, while Section 5(b) permits a state agency that does not qualify under Section 5(a) to perform certain inspection and monitoring functions. A state may also act as the USDOT's agent to inspect interstate facilities within its boundaries; however, the USDOT is responsible for enforcement actions. The majority of the states have either 5(a) certifications or 5(b) agreements, while nine states act as interstate agents. The State of Alaska does not have a 5(a) certification or a 5(b) agreement.

However, the Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR), Division of Oil and Gas currently operates the Petroleum Systems Integrity Office (PSIO) whose mission is "to maximize the safe and stable flow of oil and gas resources to market by ensuring appropriate oversight and maintenance of oil and gas equipment, facilities, and infrastructure" (ADNR 2011a). At this time, the State of Alaska, through the PSIO and the PHMSA have agreed "...to coordinate and cooperate in the regulation and oversight of oil and gas production and transportation in the State of Alaska..." through a letter of intent signed by the PHMSA and State of Alaska representatives in May 2007. The letter of intent agreed to the development of a plan to coordinate oversight of facilities and activities related to oil and natural gas production and

transportation; development of risk assessment procedures; coordination of inspections of oil and gas production and transportation facilities; infrastructure integrity data sharing; and joint public outreach programs (ADNR 2011b).

Further, the AGDC was issued a right-of-way (ROW) lease for the proposed Project on July 25, 2011, (ADNR 2011c) which is included as Appendix N. The ROW lease not only grants the AGDC a gas pipeline corridor for construction of the proposed Project, but also contains a comprehensive sequence of stipulations that will direct all aspects of the pipeline design, construction, and operation in conjunction with applicable PHMSA regulations.

The USDOT pipeline standards are published in 49 CFR 190 to 199. Part 192 specifically addresses natural gas pipeline safety issues. The pipeline and aboveground facilities associated with the proposed Project must be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the USDOT Minimum Federal Safety Standards in 49 CFR 192. The regulations are intended to ensure adequate protection for the public and to prevent natural gas facility accidents and failures. Part 192 prescribes minimum requirements for: the selection and qualification of pipe and components; design of pipe; design and installation of pipeline components and facilities; welding; constructing; and protection from external, internal, and atmospheric corrosion; the minimum leak-test and strength-test requirements for pipelines; minimum requirements for operation; minimum requirements for maintenance; minimum requirements for operator qualification; and minimum requirements for an integrity management program.

Part 192 also defines area classifications, based on population density in the vicinity of the pipeline, and specifies more rigorous safety requirements for populated areas. The class location unit is an area that extends 220 yards (660 feet) on either side of the centerline of any continuous 1-mile length of pipeline. The four area classifications are defined as follows:

- Class 1 – Location with 10 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy;
- Class 2 – Location with more than 10 but less than 46 buildings intended for human occupancy;
- Class 3 – Location with 46 or more buildings intended for human occupancy or where the pipeline lies within 100 yards of any building, or small well-defined outside area occupied by 20 or more people on at least 5 days a week for 10 weeks in any 12-month period; and
- Class 4 – Location where buildings with four or more stories aboveground are prevalent.

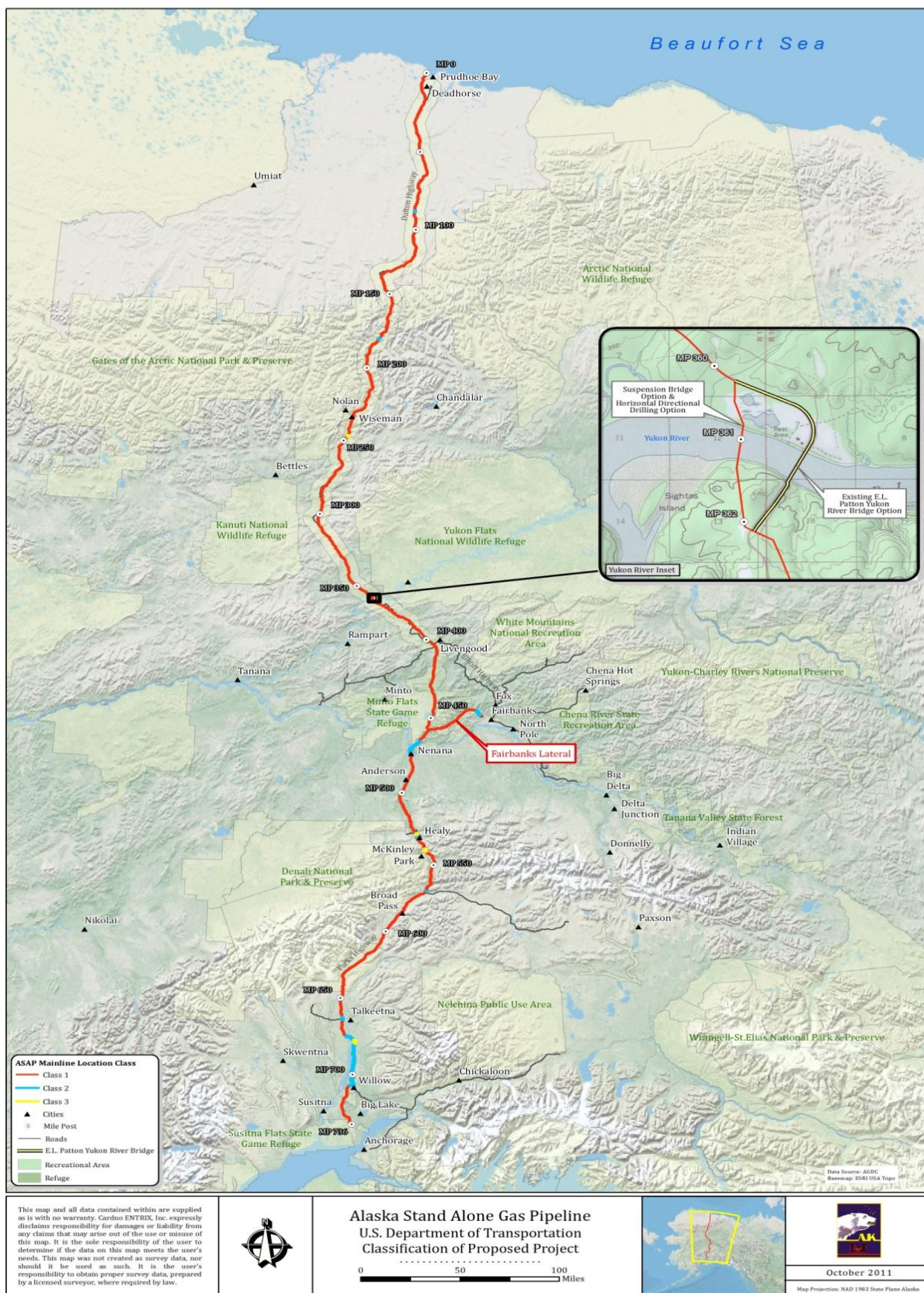
Class locations representing more populated areas require higher safety factors in pipeline design, testing, and operation. Pipelines constructed on land in Class 1 locations must be installed with a minimum depth cover of 30 inches in normal soil and 18 inches in consolidated rock. Class 2, 3, and 4 locations, as well as drainage ditches of public roads and railroad crossings, require a minimum cover of 36 inches in normal soil and 24 inches in consolidated rock. All pipelines installed in navigable rivers, streams, and harbors must have a minimum cover of 48 inches in soil and 24 inches in consolidated rock.

Class locations also specify the maximum distance to a sectionalizing block valve (specifically, 10.0 miles in Class 1, 7.5 miles in Class 2, 4.0 miles in Class 3, and 2.5 miles in Class 4). Pipe wall thickness and pipeline design pressures, hydrostatic test pressures, maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP), inspection and testing of welds and frequency of pipeline patrols and leak surveys must also conform to higher standards in more populated areas. Preliminary class locations for the proposed Project have been developed based on the relationship of the pipeline centerline to other nearby structures and manmade features. Class locations based on current population density for the proposed Project are listed in Table 5.19-1 and depicted geographically in Figure 5.19-1. Approximately 710.8 miles of the proposed route would be in Class 1, 53.9 miles would be in Class 2, and 6.0 miles would be in Class 3. No Class 4 areas would be located along the proposed Project route. No safety class information has been provided for the Denali National Park Route Variation.

If a subsequent increase in population density adjacent to the ROW indicates a change in class location for the pipeline, the AGDC would have to reduce the MAOP or replace the segment with pipe of sufficient grade and wall thickness, if required, to comply with the USDOT code of regulations for the new class location.

TABLE 5.19-1 U.S. Department of Transportation Classifications for the Proposed Pipeline Project

Milepost		Pipeline Length (Miles)			Project Segment
Begin	End	Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	
0.0	87.8	87.8	--	--	GCF to MP 540
87.8	88.3	--	0.5	--	GCF to MP 540
88.4	170.3	82.1	--	--	GCF to MP 540
170.3	170.7	--	0.4	--	GCF to MP 540
170.7	179.4	8.7	--	--	GCF to MP 540
179.4	179.9	--	0.5	--	GCF to MP 540
179.9	245.9	66.0	--	--	GCF to MP 540
245.9	246.4	--	--	0.5	GCF to MP 540
246.4	466.2	219.8	--	--	GCF to MP 540
466.2	477.0	--	10.8	--	GCF to MP 540
477.0	527.5	50.5	--	--	GCF to MP 540
527.5	529.7	--	--	2.2	GCF to MP 540
529.7	530.3	--	0.6	--	GCF to MP 540
530.3	538.3	8.0	--	--	GCF to MP 540
538.3	539.3	--	--	1.0	GCF to MP 540
539.3	539.6	--	--	0.3	GCF to MP 540
539.6	554.9	15.3	--	--	GCF to MP 540/ MP 540 to MP 555
554.9	566.2	11.3	--	--	MP 540 to MP 555/ MP 555 to End
566.2	568.0	--	1.8	--	MP 555 to End
568.0	661.7	93.7	--	--	MP 555 to End
661.7	663.7	--	2.0	--	MP 555 to End
663.7	673.7	10.0	--	--	MP 555 to End
673.7	678.5	--	4.8	--	MP 555 to End
678.5	680.5	--	--	2.0	MP 555 to End
680.5	708.9	--	28.4	--	MP 555 to End
708.9	736.4	27.4	--	--	MP 555 to End
Mainline Total		680.6	49.8	6.0	
FL 0.0	FL 29.4	29.4	--	--	Fairbanks Lateral
FL 29.4	FL 33.6	--	4.1	--	Fairbanks Lateral
FL 33.6	FL 34.4	0.8	--	--	Fairbanks Lateral
Fairbanks Lateral Total		30.2	4.1	0.0	
Grand Total		710.8	53.9	6.0	



The Pipeline Safety Improvement Act of 2002 requires operators to develop and follow a written integrity management program that contains all the elements described in 49 CFR 192.911 and addresses the risks on each transmission pipeline segment. Specifically, the law establishes an integrity management program which applies to all high consequence areas (HCA).

The USDOT has published rules that define HCAs as locations where a gas pipeline accident could do considerable harm to people and their property and requires an integrity management program to minimize the potential for an accident. This definition satisfies, in part, the Congressional mandate for the USDOT to prescribe standards that establish criteria for identifying each gas pipeline facility in a high density population area.

The HCAs may be classified in one of two ways. In the first method, an HCA includes:

- Current Class 3 and 4 locations;
- Any area in Class 1 or 2 where the potential impact radius¹ is greater than 660 feet and there are 20 or more buildings intended for human occupancy within the potential impact circle²; or
- Any area in Class 1 or 2 where the potential impact circle includes an identified site.

An identified site is an outside area or open structure that is occupied by 20 or more persons on at least 50 days in any 12-month period; a building that is occupied by 20 or more persons on at least 5 days a week for any 10 weeks in any 12-month period; or a facility that is occupied by persons who are confined, are of impaired mobility, or would be difficult to evacuate.

In the second method, an HCA includes any area within a potential impact circle which contains:

- Twenty or more buildings intended for human occupancy: or
- An identified site.

Once a pipeline operator has determined the HCAs along its pipeline, it must apply the elements of its integrity management program to those segments of the pipeline within HCAs. USDOT regulations specify the requirements for the integrity management plan at Section 192.911. The HCAs have been determined based on the relationship of the pipeline centerline to other nearby structures and identified sites.

The AGDC has identified approximately 15 miles containing HCAs along the proposed Project route. The AGDC did not specify if any HCAs would be located along the Denali National Park Route Variation. In addition, to maintain compliance with the pipeline classification and pipeline integrity management regulations in Part 192, the AGDC would continue to monitor for potential class location changes and HCAs throughout the life of the Project. Monitoring would include

¹ The potential impact radius (in feet) is calculated as the product of 0.69 and the square root of the MAOP of the pipeline in psig multiplied by the square of the pipeline diameter in inches.

² The potential impact circle is a circle of radius equal to the potential impact radius.

the AGDC's aerial and ground inspections, review of aerial photography of the route, and surveillance during activities associated with operation. The pipeline integrity management rule for HCAs requires inspection of the entire pipeline for HCAs every 7 years.

The USDOT prescribes the minimum standards for operating and maintaining pipeline facilities, including the requirement to establish a written plan governing these activities. Each pipeline operator is required to establish an emergency plan that includes procedures to minimize the hazards in a natural gas pipeline emergency. Key elements of the plan include procedures for:

- Receiving, identifying, and classifying emergency events, gas leakage, fires, explosions, and natural disasters;
- Establishing and maintaining communications with local fire, police, and public officials, and coordinating emergency response;
- Emergency system shutdown and safe restoration of service;
- Making personnel, equipment, tools, and materials available at the scene of an emergency; and
- Protecting people first and then property, and making them safe from actual or potential hazards.

The USDOT requires that each operator establish and maintain liaison with appropriate fire, police, and public officials to learn the resources and responsibilities of each organization that may respond to a natural gas pipeline emergency, and to coordinate mutual assistance.

In accordance with Part 192, the AGDC would develop a Safety Plan and an Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Plan that would outline safety measures that would be implemented during normal and abnormal Project operation. The AGDC would conduct a public education program that would include information regarding participation in the "One-Call" program, hazards associated with the unintended release of natural gas, unintended release indicators, and reporting procedures.

5.19.2 Pipeline Accident Data

The USDOT requires all operators of natural gas transmission pipelines to notify the USDOT of any significant incident and to submit a report within 20 days. Significant incidents are defined as any leaks that:

- Caused a death or personal injury requiring hospitalization; or
- Involve property damage of more than \$50,000, in 1984 dollars³.

³ \$50,000 in 1984 dollars is approximately \$106,000 as of January 2010 (U.S. Department Of Labor 2010).

During the 20 year period from 1991 through 2010, a total of 1,137 significant incidents were reported on the more than 300,000 total miles of natural gas transmission pipelines nationwide.

Additional insight into the nature of significant incidents may be found by examining the primary factors that caused the failures. Table 5.19-2 provides a distribution of the causal factors as well as the number of each incident by cause.

TABLE 5.19-2 Natural Gas Transmission Pipeline Significant Incidents by Cause 1991-2010

Cause	Number of Incidents	Percentage
Corrosion	259	22.8
Excavation ^a	209	18.4
Pipeline Material, Weld or Equipment Failure	21	1.8
Natural Force Damage	236	20.8
Outside Force ^b	134	11.8
Incorrect Operation	57	5.0
All Other Causes ^c	221	19.4
TOTAL	1,137	100.0

^a Includes third party damage.

^b Fire, explosion, vehicle damage, previous damage, intentional damage.

^c miscellaneous causes or unknown causes.

Source: PHMSA 2011.

The dominant incident cause is corrosion constituting 22.8 percent of all significant incidents. The pipelines included in the data set in Table 5.19-2 vary widely in terms of age, pipe diameter, and level of corrosion control. Each variable influences the incident frequency that may be expected for a specific segment of pipeline.

The frequency of significant incidents is strongly dependent on pipeline age. Older pipelines have a higher frequency of corrosion incidents, since corrosion is a time-dependent process.

The use of both an external protective coating and a cathodic protection system⁴, required on all pipelines installed after July 1971, significantly reduces the corrosion rate compared to unprotected or partially protected pipe.

Outside forces, excavation, and natural force damage are the cause in 51.0 percent of significant pipeline incidents (see Table 5.19-2). These result from the encroachment of mechanical equipment such as bulldozers and backhoes; earth movements due to soil settlement, washouts, or geologic hazards; weather effects such as winds, storms, and thermal strains; and willful damage (Table 5.19-3).

⁴ Cathodic protection is a technique to reduce corrosion (rust) of the natural gas pipeline that includes the use of an induced current or a sacrificial anode (like zinc) that corrodes at faster rate to reduce corrosion.

Older pipelines have a higher frequency of outside forces and excavation incidents partly because their location may be less well known and less well marked than newer lines. In addition, the older pipelines contain a disproportionate number of smaller diameter pipelines, which have a greater rate of outside forces incidents. Small diameter pipelines are more easily crushed or broken by mechanical equipment or earth movements.

Since 1982, operators have been required to participate in “One Call” public utility programs in populated areas to minimize unauthorized excavation activities in the vicinity of pipelines. The “One Call” program is a service used by public utilities and some private sector companies (e.g., oil pipelines and cable television) to provide preconstruction information to contractors or other maintenance workers on the underground location of pipes, cables, and culverts.

TABLE 5.19-3 Outside Force, Excavation, and Natural Force Incidents by Cause^a (1991-2010)

Cause	No. of Incidents	Percent of all Incidents
Third party excavation damage	178	44.6
Operator excavation damage	25	6.3
Unspecified equipment damage	5	1.3
Previous damage due to excavation	1	0.3
Heavy Rain/Floods	66	16.5
Earth Movement	36	9.0
Lightning/Temperature/High Winds	16	4.0
Unspecified Natural Force	15	3.8
Vehicle (not engaged with excavation)	41	10.3
Fire/Explosion	9	2.3
Previous mechanical damage	4	1.0
Intentional damage	1	0.3
Unspecified outside force	2	0.5
TOTAL	399	100.2^b

^a Excavation, Outside Force, and Natural Force from Table 5.19-2.

^b Total does not equal 100 due to rounding.

5.19.3 Impact on Public Safety

The significant incident data summarized in Table 5.19-2 include pipeline failures of all magnitudes with widely varying consequences.

Table 5.19-4 presents the average annual fatalities that occurred on natural gas transmission lines over a 20-year period (1991-2010) and over a 5-year period (2006-2010). Annual fatalities for the period of 1991-2010 averaged two fatalities. Annual fatalities over the period of 2006-2010 averaged three fatalities.

TABLE 5.19-4 Annual Average Fatalities – Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines

Year	Fatalities
1991-2010 ^a	2
2006-2010 ^b	3

^a 20 year average.

^b Total of 15 fatalities.

Source: PHMSA 2011

The majority of fatalities from pipelines are due to local distribution pipelines. These are natural gas pipelines that distribute natural gas to homes and businesses after transportation through natural gas transmission pipelines. In general, these distribution lines are smaller diameter pipes, plastic pipes and older pipelines which are more susceptible to damage. In addition, distribution systems do not have large ROWs and pipeline markers common to the larger natural gas transmission pipelines, such as those under the proposed Project.

The nationwide totals of accidental fatalities from various manmade and natural hazards are listed in Table 5.19-5 in order to provide a relative measure of the industry-wide safety of natural gas transmission pipelines. Direct comparisons between accident categories should be made cautiously, however, because individual exposures to hazards are not uniform among all categories. Furthermore, the fatality rate from natural gas pipelines is more than 25 times lower than the fatalities from natural hazards such as lightning, tornados, floods, or earthquakes.

TABLE 5.19-5 Nationwide Accidental Deaths

Type of Accident	Annual No. of Deaths
All accidents	123,706
Motor Vehicle	43,945
Poisoning	29,846
Falls	22,631
Injury at work	5,025
Drowning	3,443
Fire, smoke inhalation, burns	3,286
Floods ^a	93
Lightning ^a	57
Tornado ^a	57
Natural gas transmission pipelines ^b	2

^a NOAA 2009.

^b PHMSA 2011

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2007 (unless otherwise noted).

The available data show that natural gas transmission pipelines continue to be a safe, reliable means of energy transportation. From 1991 to 2010, there were an average of 57 significant incidents and two fatalities per year. The number of significant incidents over the more than 300,000 miles of natural gas transmission lines indicates the risk is low for an incident at any

given location. The operation of the proposed Project would represent only a slight increase in risk to the nearby public.

5.19.3.1 Terrorism and Security Issues

Following the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, terrorism has become a safety and security concern for energy facilities and is an important consideration for the design, construction and operation of energy facilities. Both international and domestic terrorism have changed the way pipeline operators as well as regulators must consider pipeline security, both in approving new projects and in operating existing facilities. The likelihood of future attacks of terrorism or sabotage occurring along the proposed Project is unpredictable and the continuing need to construct facilities to support the development of the natural gas industry in Alaska is not lessened by the threat of any potential future acts. Moreover, the arbitrary risk of such acts does not support a finding that this particular Project should not be constructed.

Design, construction and operations elements already integrated into the Project provide a level of security from such a threat including buried construction of the pipeline; locked security fencing surrounding aboveground facilities; regular air and ground inspection of the pipeline route; and regular visitation to aboveground facilities by operations and maintenance crews. Additionally, specialized training in pipeline security awareness for pipeline employees is recommended by the Transportation Security Administration. Further, specific information including pipeline design and integrity; security risks; and HCAs are frequently kept confidential from the public in order to maintain a higher level of security.

5.19.3.2 ASAP Design Approach

According to 49 CFR 192.317: "The operator must take all practicable steps to protect each transmission line or main from washouts, floods, unstable soil, landslides, or other hazards that may cause the pipeline to move or to sustain abnormal loads." The AGDC would complete route investigations to ensure pipeline integrity is maintained for potential arctic hazards caused by thermal interaction of the buried pipeline with the subsurface conditions. When the buried pipeline operates above the freeze point temperature in initially frozen soil, the soil could thaw, with subsequent loss of support and settlement of the pipeline. When the buried pipeline operates below the freezing temperature in initially thawed soil, frost heave could occur, with subsequent vertical upward movement of the pipeline. In both cases, the pipeline could experience distress due to the differential movement of the pipeline.

The Project will be constructed in areas that have historically experienced forest fires. PHMSA safety standards relating to responding to emergencies and natural disasters, including fires, will be considered for design and construction of the Project. The pipeline will be buried with at least 3 feet of cover for over 99% of the alignment. Due to the depth of cover, a forest fire would have no safety impact on the buried portions of the Project. Block valves, other above ground appurtenances and facility locations would be maintained to provide adequate buffers and defensible space from potential fires.

Forest fires are not considered an instantaneous threat. Should a facility or valve location be threatened, there would be sufficient time to muster resources to protect the Project and/or shut down the transportation of gas until the fire risk has passed. The great majority of the Project is located near a highway for access to the buried and aboveground facilities. As a comparison, over 23,000 Kilometers (14,200 miles) of gas transmission pipelines in Alberta are constructed in areas, like Alaska, which experience numerous forest fires each summer. Further, TAPS is constructed in areas which experience annual forest fires as it transects Alaska and is above ground for a significant portion of its length.

The AGDC is employing a design approach to develop limiting curvatures which can be monitored through state-of-art pipeline pigging technology. The limiting curvature criterion is derived from consideration of limiting tensile and compressive strains capacities of the pipe material. The limiting curvature of the pipe is used for design screening of the route terrain units and for developing operational monitoring using pipeline in-line inspection (ILI) tools that detect pipeline movement (e.g., high-resolution geometry pigs). The criteria are used to screen pipe route segments which do not exceed the criteria limits, after evaluation of the interaction of the pipe material, its operating characteristics, and the segment route subsurface behavior. Those segments that are determined to potentially exceed the curvature criteria limits are subject to mitigative actions to reduce the pipe response to within acceptable bounds.

The approach would be validated through Project-specific data collection and testing that considers the Project materials, route alignment and soils, and operational conditions. The AGDC will address specific design details such as pipe wall thicknesses, grade and design factors for: road crossings, river crossings, bridge crossings, railroad crossings, TAPS crossings, populated areas, and major geologic fault locations during detailed design. The AGDC plans to employ a stress-based design, and to also include provisions to prevent and mitigate an excessive bending strain. For a discussion of the Project design approach, see *Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP Design Methodology to Address Frost Heave Potential (prepared for the AGDC by Michael Baker Jr., Inc., 6/9/2011)* located in Appendix M.

The integrity of this design approach is ensured through the Project quality assurance plans and operational safety and integrity management plans. Probabilities and consequences of pipeline failure will be addressed during detailed design and will result in emergency response plans and other Project mitigation features. As with all other aspects of the Project, all plans and features will be reviewed and approved in accordance with the State ROW Lease Stipulations found in Appendix N.

Further, the AGDC will comply with all Federal and state pipeline safety regulations in the design, construction and operation of the pipeline, and in particular, those specified in 49 CFR 190. If necessary, the AGDC will apply for a special permit from the PHMSA, as governed by 49 CFR 190.341. The AGDC will continue to work with the PHMSA as the Project develops.

5.19.4 NGL Spill Scenario

If there were a pipeline rupture, the leak detection system would close the pipeline isolation valves, which are spaced at a maximum of 20 miles apart. In a 20-mile section of the pipeline at operating conditions, the gas would contain the equivalent of approximately 1,745 barrels (bbls) of propane and 164 bbls of butane 80 percent / pentane 20 percent. In the case of a rupture, any release would be nearly all NGL vapor. The boiling point of propane at atmospheric pressure is -43.8°F while the boiling points of butane and pentane are 31.1°F and 97°F respectively. Winter temperatures could likely cause the butane and pentane components to initially remain in a liquid state. However, if any liquids formed, much of the volume would quickly evaporate due to the volatile nature of NGLs. The consequences of an accidental spill of NGLs as a result of a pipeline rupture could include fire and/or explosion of NGL vapors. Potential spill impacts are likely to be short-term and low magnitude due to the volatility of NGL components. However, a small portion of the NGLs may not easily vaporize but may remain to potentially migrate through soils and enter the groundwater if spill cleanup procedures were not implemented.

5.19.5 References

ADNR. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2011a. Division of Oil and Gas, Petroleum Systems Integrity Office (PSIO). Website
(<http://dog.dnr.alaska.gov/PSIO/PSIOHome.htm>) accessed October 25, 2011.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2011b. Division of Oil and Gas, Petroleum Systems Integrity Office (PSIO). Letter of Intent between PHMSA and the State of Alaska. May 14, 2007.
http://dog.dnr.alaska.gov/PSIO/Documents/letter_of_intent_PHMSA.pdf.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2011c. ADL 418997 Right-of-Way Lease for The Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP By and Between the State of Alaska and The Alaska Gasline Development Corporation. July 25, 2011.

Michael Baker Jr., Inc. 2011. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline/ASAP Design Methodology to Address Frost Heave Potential. Prepared for AGDC. June 9, 2011.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2009. National Weather Service, Office of Climate, Water and Weather Services, 30 year average (1980-2009)
<http://www.weather.gov/om/hazstats.shtml>

NOAA. See National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

PHMSA. See Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration.

Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2011. PHMSA Significant Incident Files, February 18, 2011. Website:
<http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/reports/safety/>.

Transportation Security Administration. 2011. Pipeline Security Guidelines Publication. April 2011. http://www.tsa.gov/assets/pdf/guidelines_final_apr2011.pdf

U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. Statistical Abstract of the United States: 2011 (130th Edition) Washington, DC, 2010. Website: <http://www.census.gov/statab>.

U.S. Department Of Labor. 2010. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index. Website (<ftp://ftp.bls.gov/pub/special.requests/cpi/cpi.ai.txt>) updated August 13, 2010.

5.20 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

5.20.1 Introduction

The cumulative effects analysis includes the Project and its components as described in Section 2.0, the connected actions discussed in Section 3.0 and the past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions described below in Section 5.20.3.3. The previous sections of Section 5 describe and evaluate the direct and indirect environmental, social, and economic consequences of the proposed Project. The following discussion evaluates the cumulative environmental, social, and economic effects of the proposed 737-mile long pipeline system and the 35-mile long Fairbanks Lateral. Also considered are the cumulative effects associated with the optional routing for crossing the Yukon River, and a route variation through Denali National Park.

The purpose of the cumulative effects analysis is to identify any Project effects that, when combined with other effects to resources in the region, may cumulatively through incremental impacts become significant. The analysis of cumulative effects in this Draft EIS employs the definition of cumulative effects found in the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) regulations implementing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Please note that for the purposes of this cumulative effects analysis, the terms "effects" and "impacts" are synonymous as described in 40 CFR 1508.8(b):

"the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such actions" (40 CFR 1508.7).

Not all actions identified in this section would have cumulative effects in all resource areas. Potential effects for such actions are discussed in terms of the potentially affected resources. When the effects of a reasonably foreseeable action cannot be quantified, qualitative assessments are provided.

5.20.2 Key Assumptions of the Cumulative Effects Analysis

Key assumptions used for this cumulative effects analysis are:

- There would be purchasers for the estimated quantities of utility grade natural gas for the Fairbanks and Cook Inlet areas served by Fairbanks Natural Gas LLC (FNG), Golden Valley Electric Association (GVEA), Flint Hills Refinery, ENSTAR, Matanuska Electric Association (MEA), Chugach Electric Association (CEA), Homer Electric Association (HEA), Municipal Light & Power (ML&P), and Seward Electrical Association (SES).
- There would be purchasers for the propane, liquefied natural gas (LNG) and natural gas liquids (NGLs) shipped to Southcentral Alaska by the proposed Project, and those purchasers would have secured the necessary compliance with NEPA, permits issued,

and facilities constructed to process and ship these products before the proposed Project is operational.

- Existing North Slope natural gas reserves would be adequate to support Project operations as proposed. No new mining or extraction operations would be necessary for the proposed Project to proceed, and overall North Slope oil and gas operations would be limited to transportation activities for purposes of this cumulative effects analysis
- Past federal, state, and local authorizations to construct and operate the Trans Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS) and its recent 30-year ROW renewal are effective in avoiding and minimizing adverse cumulative impacts from that project. These permit requirements cover a wide range of resource protections including restoring vegetative cover, preventing soil erosion, and maintaining water quality, to when fish stream crossings can take place and how much water can be removed from lakes with fish, to work in sensitive habitat areas, to employee training, providing for public safety, and to minimizing impacts to subsistence users. Prior permit requirements will be updated to meet current standards and applied to the location, design, construction and operation of this Project.
- The U.S. Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA), the State Pipeline Coordinator Office (SPCO) and the operator of the Project will use a risk based compliance monitoring program that emphasizes public safety and health, protection of the environment, and pipeline integrity (BLM and USACE 2002).¹
- An LNG facility would be constructed on the North Slope and LNG from that facility would be trucked to the Fairbanks area for use by FNG and GVEA/Flint Hills Refinery.
- Final decisions for constructing the Project will precede final decisions for constructing the Alaska Pipeline Project (APP) under the Alaska Gas Inducement Act (AGIA).
- The interconnected electrical generation and transmission systems serving the Railbelt (defined as the cities, towns, villages, and region served by the Alaska Railroad Corporation [ARR] and also typically includes the Kenai Peninsula south of Seward to Homer, Alaska) will continue to rely on a combination of energy sources including natural gas, diesel, hydropower and coal as a source of fuel.
- Wind farms will provide a viable, long-term contribution to electrical generation for the Railbelt area and for some remote Alaska communities.
- Electricity will not be an economical energy source for home and business heating.
- Using depleted natural gas reservoirs for temporary storage of natural gas from existing or new Cook Inlet gasfields for use during winter peak demand, discontinuing LNG exports from Nikiski, Alaska, and increasing energy conservation measures will provide short-term relief from the projected shortfall of proven natural gas reserves in Cook Inlet.

¹ See Section 4.1.1.3, and 4.1.1.4 for the context of the compliance monitoring program for TAPS.

- Construction of a large hydroelectric project in combination with smaller hydroelectric projects will provide a source of electricity that is now dependent upon natural gas from Cook Inlet as the primary energy source.
- Existing ROWs for major electrical transmission lines may be widened to accommodate new parallel transmission lines required to meet existing and projected electrical demands in the Railbelt area.
- A large hydroelectric project will require new electrical transmission lines to connect the Intertie system.
- Discovery of economic natural gas reserves from one or more large natural gas fields in the Cook Inlet area capable of meeting existing and future demand for natural gas is uncertain.
- It is unlikely the new electrical generation facilities will use coal as a primary source of fuel.
- Propane for heating and cooking in remote Alaskan communities is likely restricted to coastal communities with regular, year around barge service, and would be more economical than fuel oil.
- The relative cost of energy to Railbelt consumers produced by new and/or developing technologies, such as the use of municipal waste to generate power, or the generation of power from tidal or geothermal sources are beyond the scope of this evaluation and are noted as “speculative” projects during the next 60 years considered in the Cumulative Effects Analysis.
- Renewal of the proposed Project ROW for a second 30-year period would likely require a separate EIS as renewal of the TAPS ROW did.

5.20.3 Regulatory Framework

The actions considered in a cumulative effects analysis may vary from the proposed Project in nature, magnitude, and duration. These actions are included in the analysis based on their likelihood of occurrence, and only projects with either ongoing or reasonably foreseeable effects are identified. Cumulative effects are assessed by combining the potential environmental effects of the proposed Project and its connected actions with the ongoing effects of other projects that have occurred in the past, as well as projects that are currently occurring, or are proposed in the future in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline route.

The CEQ has issued guidance on *Considering Cumulative Effects under the National Environmental Policy Act* (DIRS 103162-CEQ 1997, *et seq.*). Although no universally accepted framework for cumulative effects analysis exists, the following principles are provided by CEQ:

- Cumulative effects are caused by the aggregate of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions;

- Cumulative effects are the total effect, including both direct and indirect effects on a given resource, ecosystem, and human community of all actions taken, no matter who (federal, nonfederal, or private) has taken the actions;
- Cumulative effects need to be analyzed in terms of the specific resource, ecosystem, and human community being affected;
- It is not practical to analyze the cumulative effects of an action on the universe; the list of environmental effects must focus on those that are truly meaningful;
- Cumulative effects on a given resource, ecosystem, and human community are rarely aligned with political or administrative boundaries;
- Cumulative effects may result from the accumulation of similar effects or the synergistic interaction of different effects;
- Cumulative effects may last for many years beyond the life of the action that caused the effects; and,
- Each affected resource, ecosystem, and human community must be analyzed in terms of its capacity to accommodate additional effect, based on its own time and space parameters.

5.20.4 Methodology

In order to evaluate the potential cumulative effects from the Project and ongoing and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the affected environment must first be defined. Two factors are considered when establishing the affected environment for a cumulative effects analysis – the spatial/geographical environment and the temporal range of relevant past, ongoing, and future projects. The spatial and temporal parameters for this cumulative effects analysis were developed from the construction and operations information provided in Section 2 (Project Description), Section 3 (Connected Actions), Section 4 (Alternatives), and from the results of direct effects analysis presented in Section 5 (Environmental Analysis) of this Draft EIS.

Also considered are the cumulative effects analyses contained in the 1988 BLM/USACE EIS “*Trans-Alaska Gas System (TAGS) Final Environmental Impact Statement*” which evaluated the cumulative effects of the previously authorized Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System (ANGST) (a large diameter gas pipeline system between the North Slope and domestic markets in the conterminous States generally following the highway systems through Alaska and Canada) and a subsequently federal- and State-authorized large diameter gas pipeline system between the North Slope and a LNG facility near Valdez to transport LNG to Pacific Rim Countries. That EIS evaluated the relationship between the two large diameter pipeline systems and to the TAPS, and to existing transportation and utility infrastructure systems in Alaska. The 1988 FEIS also evaluated an alternative pipeline alignment that essentially follows the alignment of the proposed 737-mile Project ROW before continuing along the north side of Cook Inlet and crossing Cook Inlet to a new LNG facility in the vicinity of Nikiski. More recently, the Final Environmental Impact Statement - *Renewal of the Federal Grant for the Trans-Alaska*

Pipeline System Right-of-Way (BLM 2002) included “*Alaska North Slope Natural Gas Commercialization*”, e.g., construction of a large diameter natural gas pipeline system following the Alaska and Canada highways to the conterminous 48 states (now APP) or as large pipeline for a LNG export project from Valdez (TAGS). The TAPS right-of-way renewal EIS provides substantial data relative to the cumulative effects of the project where the two pipeline systems and highways are in the same transportation corridor.

Based on the Project’s affected environment, ongoing and reasonably foreseeable future actions were selected and evaluated based on their spatial and temporal relationship to the Project. This includes continued operation and upgrading of existing electrical generation facilities in the Railbelt. Which future projects would go into operation is a function of the cost to produce and deliver a unit of electricity to the end consumer. The cost to the consumer for electricity produced by natural gas, hydroelectric facilities, wind, diesel, coal, or some other source likely would continue to be determined by the Alaska Regulatory Commission (ARC) based on the actual costs of constructing the facility and the transportation costs of that electricity. These types of economic comparison are beyond the scope of this EIS. In accordance with CEQ guidelines, the overall objectives of this cumulative effects analysis are to:

- Focus on the effects and resources within the context of the Project and its connected actions;
- Present a concise list of issues that have relevance to the anticipated effects of the Project and its connected actions or decision to be made;
- Reach conclusions based on the best available data at the time of the analysis;
- Rely on information from other agencies and organizations on reasonably foreseeable projects or activities that are beyond the scope of participating agencies’ purview;
- Relate to the geographic scope of the proposed Project and its connected actions; and
- Relate to the temporal scope of the proposed Project and its connected actions.

5.20.5 Issues Relative to the Cumulative Effects Analysis

Issues that have overarching relevance and that are truly meaningful are the cumulative relationship of the Project to:

- Proximity with TAPS and the Dalton, Elliott, and Parks Highways, and the ARR;
- Proximity with two previously authorized ROWs for ANGTS and TAGS that are being considered for the APP route. Note that as of October 27, 2011, the BLM has terminated the ROW grant for TAGS;
- Connected actions necessary to achieve a design throughput of 500 million standard cubic feet per day (MMscfd); and

- Reasonably foreseeable energy projects serving the residents and businesses served by the integrated Railbelt electrical generation and transmission system.

Other relevant issues considered are the cumulative relationship of the Project to the:

- Availability of gravel to construct both the proposed Project and the APP and for continued maintenance of the Dalton, Elliott and Parks Highways and the ARR;
- Availability of water for construction; and
- Proximity with areas having special designations (Areas with Critical Environmental Concern [ACECs], CSUs, State Parks and State Game Refuges).

Cumulative effect issues were identified during the NEPA scoping process. Comments on cumulative effects included requests to evaluate potential consequences outside of the immediate Project area boundaries, including effects to fish and wildlife habitat and future development of oil and petroleum products (see Appendix B, Scoping Comments Report).² Requests were made to develop mitigation measures that protect wildlife and habitat, address spill prevention and response, and wastewater management. Additional topics included: light and air pollution; drilling, construction, and operations wastes; and subsistence and cultural values. Also considered are the cumulative effects of the proposed Project with the APP, TAPS, utility and communication systems and highways.

The cumulative effects discussion considers:

- Geographic and Temporal Scope (Section 5.20.5.1);
- Speculative Actions Not Brought Forward for Analysis (Section 5.20.5.2);
- Actions Considered under the Cumulative Case (Section 5.20.5.3) – the proposed Project and its connected actions described in Sections 2.0 and 3.0;
- Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions (Section 5.20.5.4) – including oil and gas and non-oil and gas activities); and
- Projects that are Foreseeable if the proposed ASAP Project is Built (Section 5.20.5.5).

5.20.5.1 Geographic And Temporal Scope

The AGDC has defined the geographic extent of the affected environment as generally the 737-mile-long pipeline corridor that reaches from Prudhoe Bay to a junction with the existing ENSTAR pipeline system at MP 39 near Willow, Alaska. Also included is a 35-mile-long lateral pipeline that would connect to the natural gas distribution system in Fairbanks, known as the Fairbanks Lateral (see Figure 1.1-1, Project Overview). The majority of the proposed Project route parallels the Dalton Highway (State Highway 11) corridor from Prudhoe Bay to Livengood

² The Scoping Report for the Alaska Stand Alone Pipeline EIS is available on the project website at: <http://www.asapeis.com>

for approximately 405 miles. From Livengood to the Parks Highway at MP 485 the ROW would cross an undeveloped portion of the Minto Flats State Game Refuge; from MP 485 to MP 709 in the vicinity of Willow, the proposed route would closely follow the Parks Highway (State Highway 3). From MP 709 to 737 the ROW would cross an area that is largely undeveloped. The 35 mile-long Fairbanks Lateral would primarily parallel the ARR to the north of the Parks Highway.

Considering that the majority of the proposed pipeline would exist within the Dalton and Parks Highway corridors, the existing corridors and the communities in the Railbelt that would use the utility grade gas delivered by the Project will constitute the primary area of analysis for the cumulative effects of the pipeline and associated facilities.

The proposed pipeline would be engineered to a 30-year standard, but operation of this facility could extend beyond its engineered lifespan. Furthermore, the BLM is considering a 30-year ROW grant for the pipeline with a right-of-renewal of up to an additional 30 years. Therefore, the temporal range for this cumulative effects analysis is from the present (2011) to 2071, which is 30 years beyond the projected initial 30-year federal ROW for the proposed Project. Past projects are considered back to the time of first oil development on the North Slope (1960s) and the increase of transportation and facilities in the Railbelt at about the same time. For consideration of impacts from the past and existing projects, it is assumed that the affected environment as described for each resource in previous sections of Section 5, provide a baseline for affects analysis and incorporate the influences of these past projects.

5.20.5.2 Speculative Actions Not Brought Forward for Analysis

Energy developments for which no formal proposal has been submitted or which seem unlikely to occur within the foreseeable future are considered speculative. These may include projects that are discussed in the public arena, but which propose technologies that are not yet proven to be cost effective in the Alaskan environment, or are prohibited by law or for which there is no current proposal before an authorizing land management agency. Speculative developments are not considered reasonably foreseeable and are not analyzed as part of the cumulative effects assessment. Speculative projects related to the proposed ASAP Project include:

- The long-range potential to produce an additional 1,200 MW from tidal action in Turnagain Arm.
- It is assumed there will be continuing exploration and development of oil and gas resources on the North Slope and adjacent marine waters and there would be continued expansion of existing infrastructure connecting to the Prudhoe Bay area as new discoveries lead to production. However it speculative to assume where, when, and which undiscovered oil and gas resources would result in an expansion of the existing infrastructure.
- For the purposes of this cumulative effects analysis the potential production of electrical energy from geothermal resources on the slopes of Mt. Spurr is considered to be speculative.

- It is likewise uncertain when municipal solid waste in the Anchorage and Fairbanks areas would contribute to meeting a portion of the long-term demand for energy.
- Further, it is recognized that a natural gas delivery system connected to consumers in Alaska and, potentially for export, would have a positive effect on natural gas reserves that have been stranded on the North Slope. Which of these potential future natural gas resources on the North Slope would or would not have improved economics due to the proposed Project is speculative. This includes the Gubik gas field and the Umiat oil field. Also considered are potential natural gas resources in the Nenana Basin and prospective oil and gas resources in the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge recently considered in the EIS for the Proposed Land Exchange, Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge (USFWS 2010), as well as the discovery and production of new commercial deposits of natural gas from the Cook Inlet Area or the Alaskan North Slope.

Although information on two recent discoveries of natural gas in the Cook Inlet basin are not publically available, it is likely the proven reserves of natural gas would meet projected demand beyond the currently projected date when there would be a substantial short-fall of natural gas supplies from Cook Inlet. These include the Shadura prospect in the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge and the discovery announced by Escopeta Oil Co within the Kitchen Lights Unit north of Nikiski.

The Shadura prospect is expected to "produce up to 50 million cubic feet" of natural gas starting in February 2013. Applications to construct and operate the production of natural gas from the Shadura prospect have been filed with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Corps, and the State (Anchorage Daily News 2011). The Escopeta discovery as announced is one that "could be the largest natural gas find in Cook Inlet in at least 25 years" (Peninsula Clarion 2011). Work at the discovery well has been suspended until the spring of 2012. Until firm data are available from the discovery well and likely from several more wells the true potential of the discovery is not known (McClatchy 2011).

5.20.5.3 Actions Considered under the Cumulative Case

Actions Connected to the Project (Connected Actions)

The impacts of the connected actions as defined in Section 3.0 that are directly attributable to the proposed Project at design throughput of 500 MMscfd are also considered in the cumulative effects analysis. These connected actions are:

- Four pipelines connecting Prudhoe Bay Central Gas Facility (CGF) to the Project's Gas Conditioning Facility (GCF).
- An NGL pipeline, fractionation, storage and shipping facility. The pipeline would transport NGLs from the Cook Inlet NGLEP facility located mainline pipeline terminus to the fractionation, storage and shipping facility near Nikiski.

Four primary pipelines would be constructed to bring natural gas from the CGF to the Project's GCF for introduction to the proposed ASAP pipeline. A skid mounted connection constructed by BP would be used to connect the four pipelines to the CGF. The pipelines would then run less than a mile south and connect to the Project's GCF. The pipelines would be used for the raw gas supply, the miscible injectant supply, the CO₂ return line, and the ethane return line. Sizing of the pipelines would be completed during the next phase of engineering.

In order to deliver utility grade natural gas to Fairbanks and to Southcentral Alaska utilities, NGLs must be extracted at a straddle plant near Fairbanks and again at the pipeline terminus. As described in Section 3.0, an NGL fractionating facility and marine terminal could be located in the existing industrial area at Nikiski. To service the Nikiski location, a 6- to 8-inch-diameter buried NGL pipeline would run from the Project's NGLEP at MP 39 of the Beluga Pipeline (ASAP MP 736.4) to the Nikiski terminal, which is a distance of approximately 80 miles. No dredging has been necessary at the Nikiski terminals to date and none would be anticipated were NGL facilities to be located there.

The potential NGL pipeline route would generally follow an alignment evaluated in the 1988 TAGS FEIS along the north side of Cook Inlet for 58 miles. At that point the pipeline would cross Cook Inlet as a buried submarine system approximately 19 miles in length. Although the conceptual 80-mile-long pipeline would parallel an existing ENSTAR mainline pipeline system transporting Cook Inlet natural gas (see Figure 5.20-1) the gas from the Project requires a dedicated pipeline due to the presence of NGL components while Cook Inlet gas does not have significant NGL components.

Fuel products in the form of propane and butane (LPG) from the fractionation facility could be distributed by rail, highway in the Railbelt, or by barge to remote Alaskan communities with regular access to barge delivery along with propane for instate use. Other foreseeable markets for export of NGLs loaded at a marine terminal would be Japan, South Korea, and southern or eastern China. An export facility would likely require Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and Department of Energy (DOE) approvals, and a Presidential Finding. The Connected Action involved export of products produced by the NGLs transported from the North Slope by the proposed Project.

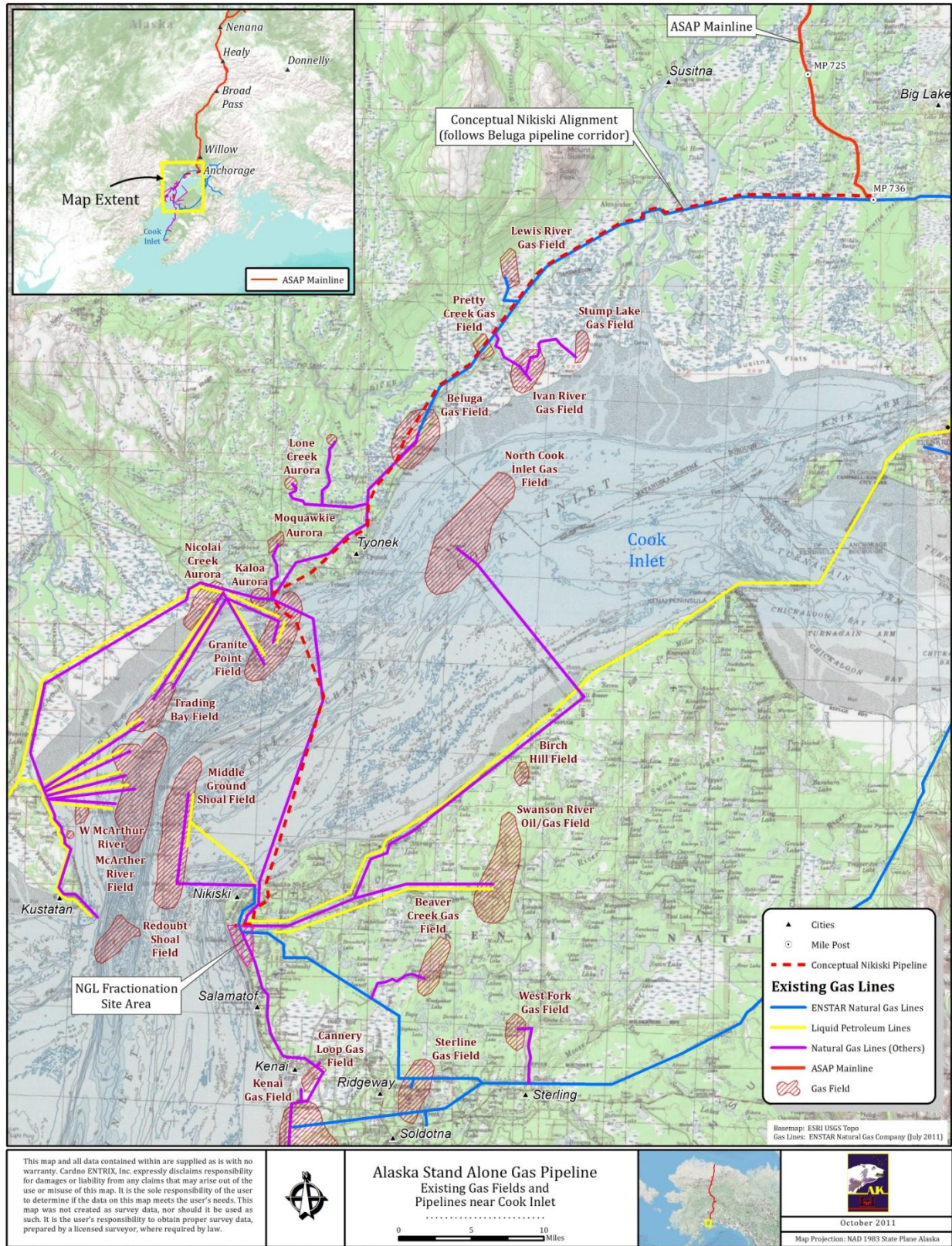


FIGURE 5.20-1 Existing Gas Fields and Pipelines near Cook Inlet

5.20.5.4 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

The purpose of this analysis is to determine the overall potential effect to each resource as result of the proposed Project and its connected actions in combination with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable future actions. These actions include projects/activities that may occur in a broader geographic area than the proposed Project area (i.e., Parks and Dalton Highway corridors) and include projects that may be in any one of a number of stages of development. The following criteria were considered:

- **Past Development** includes activities that were associated with past actions and may involve present operations. This involves infrastructure development and non-oil related actions, and oil industry facilities and present transportation of product from those facilities. Past projects are considered part of the existing environment and reflected as part of the No Action Alternative.
- **Present Development and Transport** includes oil and gas transportation projects and related activities that may just have come on-line, are currently under way, or are planned for the near future. This may also include other non-oil-related development that is presently under development.
- **Reasonably Foreseeable Future Development:** Oil and gas transport or other projects that are clearly identified and are expected to initiate transport-related activities (site surveys, permitting, or construction) within the next 60 years. In addition to oil and gas transport, other reasonably foreseeable future actions were identified. They include continued human activities such as sport and subsistence hunting and fishing, commercial fishing, sport harvest, tourism, recreational activities, land use planning, and military projects.

Table 5.20-1 provides an overview of the potential actions and projects that may result in a cumulative effect and are considered herein. Figures 5.20-2 and 5.20-3 show the general locations of many but not all of the activities considered. The following subsections provide information of the specific geographic areas and types of projects to be considered in the cumulative effects analysis. The following sections provide brief descriptions of the major actions to be considered in the cumulative effects analysis.

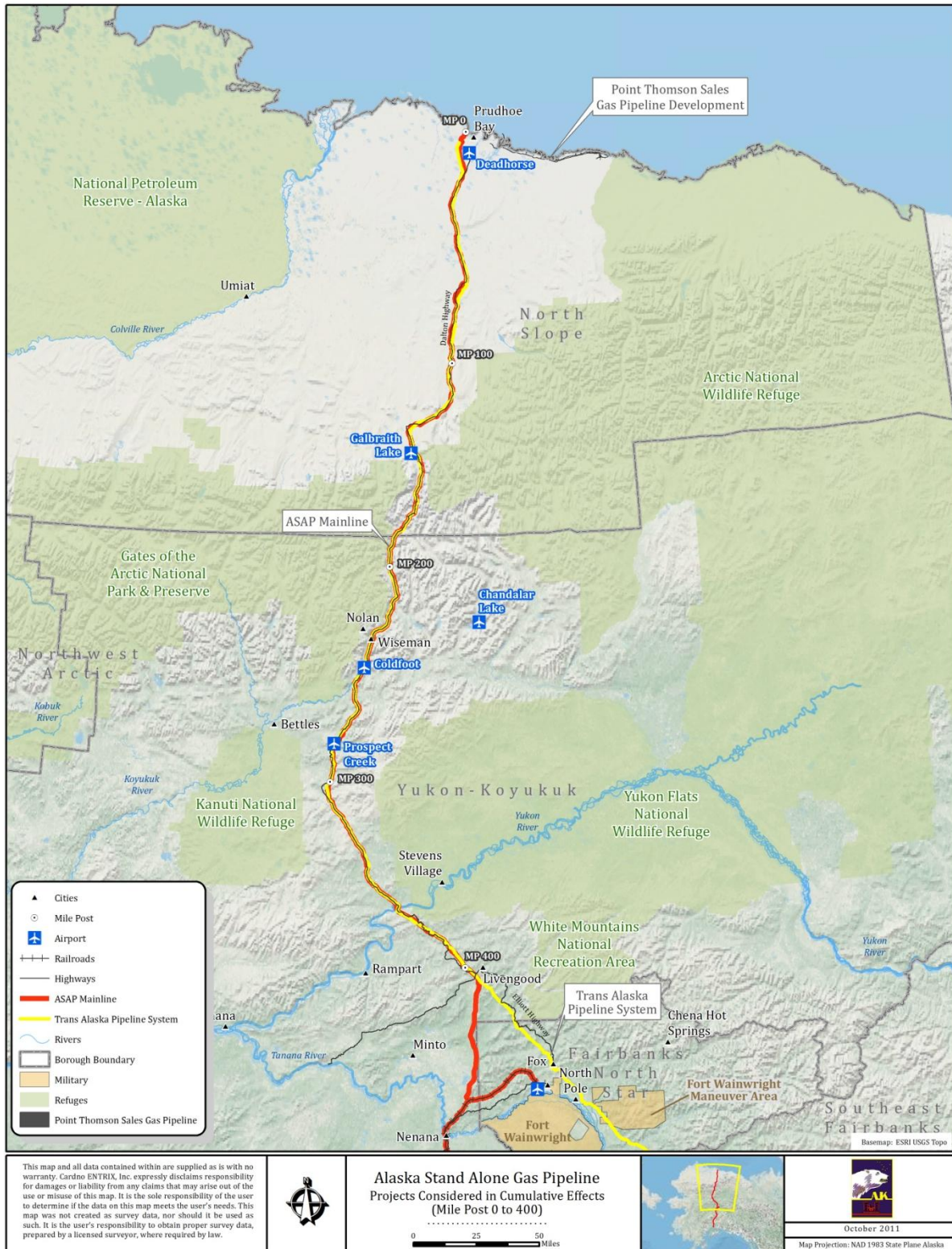


FIGURE 5.20-2 Projects Considered in the Cumulative Effects Analysis – MP 0 to MP 400

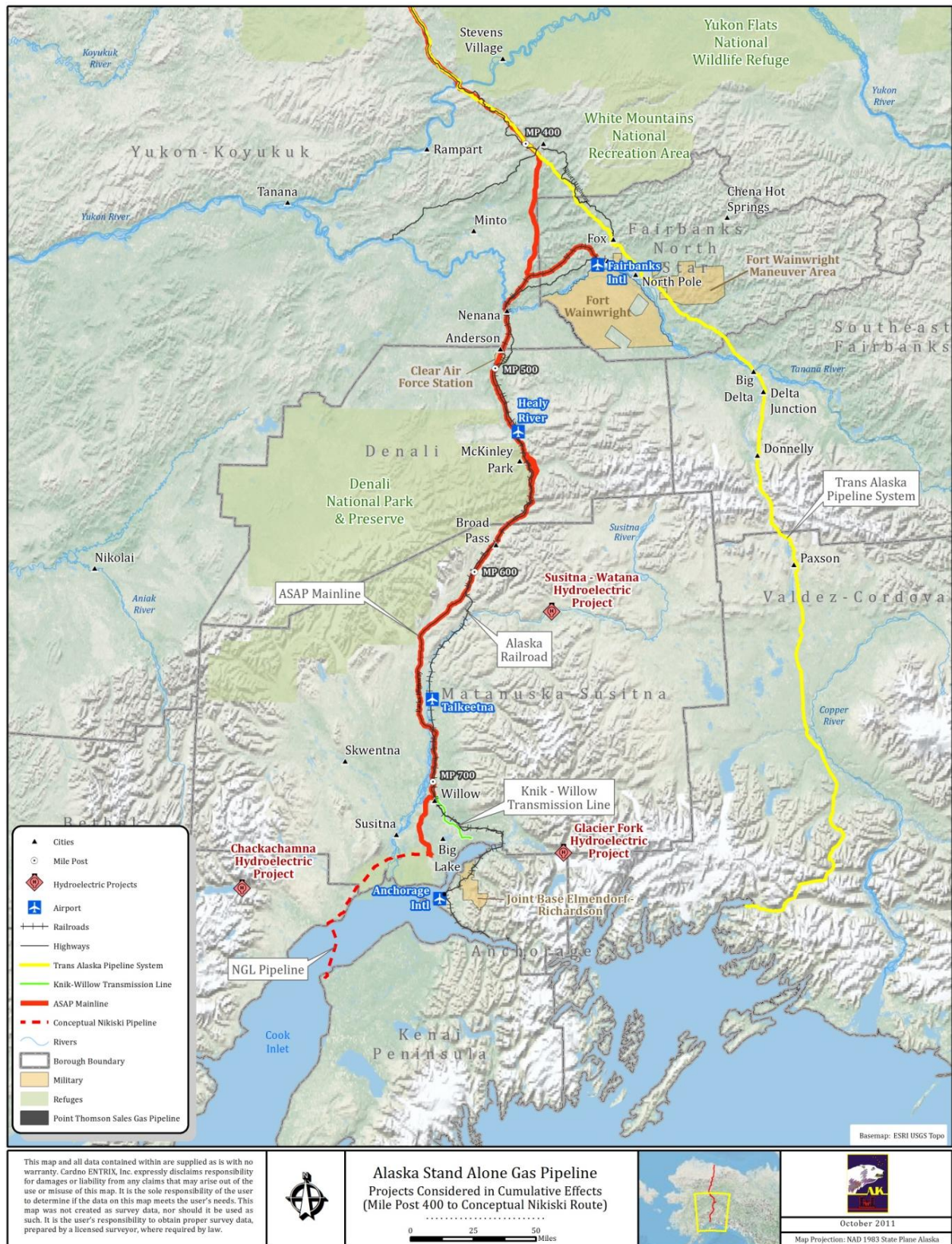


FIGURE 5.20-3 Projects Considered in the Cumulative Effects Analysis – MP 400 to Conceptual Nikiski Route

TABLE 5.20-1 Actions/Projects Considered in Cumulative Effects Analysis

Category	Area	Project/Activity	Time Frame		
			Past	Present	Future
Oil and Gas Transportation	North Slope and adjacent marine waters, Interior, Cook Inlet	• Cook Inlet Area wide Oil and Gas Lease Sales	❖	❖	❖
		• Federal and State North Slope and Offshore Oil and Gas Lease Sales	❖	❖	❖
		• LNG from the North Slope to Fairbanks			❖
		• Carrier Pipelines in the Fairbanks and surrounding areas and in the Cook Inlet area (FNG and ENSTAR)	❖	❖	❖
		• Point Thomson Sales Gas Pipeline			❖
		• APP			❖
		• Nikiski Liquefied Natural Gas Plant	❖		❖
		• Natural Gas Liquid Transport			❖
		• Trans Alaska Pipeline System	❖	❖	❖
		• Alaska North Slope Natural Gas Commercialization			❖
		• Donlin Creek Mine Pipeline			❖
		• Fairbanks Gas Distribution System			❖
Scientific Research and Surveys	North Slope and adjacent marine waters, Interior, Cook Inlet	• Oceanographic sampling	❖	❖	❖
		• Biological surveys	❖	❖	❖
Community Development/Capital Improvement Projects	North Slope Borough, Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area, Denali Borough, Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Fairbanks North Star Borough, Kenai Peninsula Borough and rural communities converting from diesel and fuel oil to manufactured NGLs	• Sewer and water projects	❖	❖	❖
		• Village expansions	❖	❖	❖
		• Local generation and transmission facilities	❖	❖	❖
		• Local roadway improvements	❖	❖	❖
Transportation	Onshore, Marine, Interior, North Slope	• Parks Highway (inc. maintenance and expansion)	❖	❖	❖
		• Dalton Highway(inc. maintenance and expansion)	❖	❖	❖
		• Elliott Highway			

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARR)(inc. maintenance and expansion) 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New roads such as the all weather gravel road to the Umiat Oil Field and the Gubik Gas Field 			❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> West Dock, Port MacKenzie, Anchorage, Nikiski, Seward docks 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Port Improvements and expansion 		❖	❖
Land Use and Planning	North Slope Borough, Yukon-Koyukuk Census Areas, Denali Borough, Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Fairbanks North Star Borough, Kenai Peninsula Borough, Denali National Park and Preserve, Denali State Park, Minto Flats and BLM land use plans incorporating the PLO 5150 withdrawal to the extent ASAP and associated facilities are included in a BLM right-of-way	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive Plans 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resource Management Plans 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Area, Master Plans 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minto Flats State Game Refuge Management Plan 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Denali State Park Master Plan 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Denali National Park and Preserve Entrance Area and Road Corridor Development Plan 	❖	❖	❖
Access to and Use of Subsistence Resources	Interior-Yukon River, Cook Inlet, North Slope villages and adjacent marine waters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foraging (plant gathering, berry picking) 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trapping 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fishing 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whaling 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sealing 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traveling 	❖	❖	❖
Tourism, Recreation, Sport Hunting and Fishing	State Recreation Areas and Parks (i.e., Nancy Lakes, Willow Creek, Denali State Park), Brooks Range, Denali National Park and Preserve, White Mountains National Recreation Area, TRAACK Areas, Dalton Highway Recreation Management Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Denali National Park and Preserve Pedestrian and Bike Paths/Bridge adjacent to the Parks Highway 		❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boat Launches and River Access 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trail system improvements/installation 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flight Seeing 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Floating 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Camping 	❖	❖	❖

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hunting, Fishing 	❖	❖	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iditarod National Historic Trail 			
Commercial Fishing	Colville River, Yukon River, Tanana River, Cook Inlet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seasonal fishing activities for Arctic Cisco 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Salmon and halibut 	❖	❖	❖
Military	Fort Wainright, Fort Greely, Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson, Clear Air Force Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure improvements 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential conversion of diesel electrical generation to natural gas 			❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base Upkeep 	❖	❖	❖
Energy & Utilities	Population Centers (i.e., Boroughs, Cities), Cook Inlet, Interior, Regulated energy utilities (HEA, SES, CEA, ML&P, MEA, GVEA, FNG, ENSTAR)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buried Utilities (fiber optic cable, sewer/wastewater infrastructure, etc.) 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renewable Energy Project Development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wind Power Hydroelectric Power 	❖	❖	❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population Growth, Energy Consumption/Demand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long-term supply of natural gas for heating and electrical generation meeting future demand 			❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission Line and Facility Upgrades and Maintenance 			❖
Future Gas Use Scenarios		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LNG Export 	❖		❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anchor Industrial Users <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Donlin Creek Mine Accelergy 			❖
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Others 			❖

Oil and Gas and Energy Generation Activities

Oil and gas activities include construction and ongoing maintenance of present infrastructure facilities and transportation systems, activities that are currently under construction or currently undergoing agency approval, and reasonably foreseeable future oil/gas transportation components.

It is widely documented that the North Slope contains vast natural gas reserves (DOE 2009). In 2005, the U.S. Geological Service (USGS) estimated that approximately 37.5 trillion cubic feet of natural gas and 478 million barrels of natural gas liquids were in reserve at the North Slope (USGS 2005). Current oil extraction operations on the North Slope utilize the byproduct of natural gas to pressurize the resource basin so that oil flows to the surface. Therefore, there are readily available natural gas resources on the North Slope, but there are presently no natural gas transportation facilities. The proposed Project would be the first to capitalize on these vast resources.

Trans Alaska Pipeline System

Initial construction of TAPS began in 1974 and concluded in 1977. In 2002, the oil pipeline ROW was renewed for 30 years. The proposed Project parallels the TAPS route between Prudhoe Bay and Livengood. Actions associated with the operations and maintenance of TAPS facilities are considered reasonably foreseeable. For a detailed discussion of the relationship of TAPS to the Project, APP and Dalton/Elliott Highways see Section 5.20.5.4.

Point Thomson Gas Pipeline

In January 2010, the USACE initiated the NEPA process to prepare an EIS for a proposed exploration, production and pipeline system at Point Thomson on the North Slope. The proposed Project would include a central gravel pad for wells and facilities, two satellite gravel pads for wells, an airstrip, a service dock, a sealift facility and barge mooring dolphins (dredging of around 1500 cubic yards may be required), a gravel mine site, infield gravel roads, and infield gathering pipelines. A 22-mile-long export pipeline would also be constructed to transport hydrocarbon liquids from Point Thomson to existing common carrier pipelines at the Badami Development. The Project would also include infrastructure such as communications towers and staging facilities at Badami, Prudhoe Bay, and/or Deadhorse (USACE 2011). The Point Thomson facilities would occur within or near the northern portion of the proposed Project.

The Alaska Pipeline Project

The Alaska Pipeline Project (APP) is a joint venture between TransCanada, LLC and ExxonMobil to build and operate a natural gas pipeline from the North Slope to northern Alberta, Canada or to Valdez, Alaska. The FERC published notice of intent to prepare an EIS for the APP on August 5, 2011. Since the current proposed route for the APP project has not yet been published, a route following the original alignment for the previously authorized ANGTS and

information filed with the State in 2004³ is assumed to be reasonably foreseeable for the APP including:

- A 48-inch-diameter gas pipeline to transport up to 4.5 Bcfd that will run in one of two potential directions:
 - The Alberta option: A 1,700-mile gas pipeline that will head south from Prudhoe Bay and then southeast into Canada, roughly following the Alaska Highway, through the Yukon Territory and into northern Alberta.
 - The Valdez option: An 800-mile pipeline that would head south from Prudhoe to the port city of Valdez on Prince William Sound, Alaska, where the gas could be liquefied and loaded aboard tankers for export worldwide.
- A gas treatment plant at Prudhoe Bay to remove carbon dioxide, water and other impurities from the flow before the gas enters the main pipeline.
- A smaller pipeline connecting the Point Thomson field east of Prudhoe Bay to the gas treatment plant.⁴

The general route of the APP between Prudhoe Bay and Livengood parallels the proposed Project route. For the purposes of this cumulative impact analysis it is assumed that the APP would be built after the proposed Project. With construction of the APP, the ARC and/or FERC likely would revisit the rate structure for products delivered by the proposed ASAP pipeline and the continued need for the Project segment from Prudhoe Bay to Livengood. For a detailed discussion of the relationship of APP to the Project, TAPS and Dalton/Elliott Highways see Section 5.20.5.4.

North Slope Facilities

The origin of the proposed Project would be a new 68.7 acres GCF located on the North Slope (Figure 2.1-1), in an area that is heavily industrialized with existing oil and gas production facilities, power lines, roads, and feeder pipelines. The Project GCF would be located adjacent to the existing Prudhoe Bay GCF. Assuming that the updated application for state ROW lease dated June 1, 2004 is followed, the APP would develop a new gas conditioning facility adjacent to the existing Prudhoe Bay Gas Conditioning Facility that would incorporate a 5-acre metering station (June 1, 2004 Updated Application For State Right-of-Way Lease, Natural Gas Pipeline)⁵. The extent, if any, that the existing Prudhoe Bay GCF would be modified to accommodate the APP is subject to FERC and other agency evaluations that have not been completed.

³ Updated Application for State Right-of-Way Lease, Natural Gas Pipeline, June 1, 2004 (first filed on April 15, 1981 as ADL No. 403427).

⁴ Project description information provided by the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Projects, Office of the Federal Coordinator website on May 12, 2011. Available for viewing at: <http://www.arcticgas.gov/stakeholders/project-applicants/alaska-pipeline-project>.

⁵ APP has indicated a new conditioning facility may not or may not be owned by APP.

Other reasonably foreseeable construction in this area would involve the construction of a facility to produce LNG for delivery to Fairbanks by truck. This cumulative effects analysis assumes there would be one LNG facility on the North Slope, and the footprint would be similar to ENSTARs existing LNG production facility at MP 39 of the Beluga Pipeline (less than 10 acres).

The proposed Point Thomson Project would produce natural gas condensate products and possibly oil that would be delivered by pipeline to the existing Badami pipeline system that now transports products to the Prudhoe Bay industrial area.

Energy for Utilities

The majority of natural gas that would be transported by the Project from the North Slope would be consumed in population centers (i.e., Fairbanks, Anchorage, Matanuska-Susitna and Kenai Peninsula Boroughs) and would be used to generate electricity and provide building heating. However, there are other energy generation projects that could have a cumulative effect on energy supply and consumption in the region. This cumulative effects analysis assumes that natural gas for heating would not be replaced by electrical energy for heating during the time the Project would be operational. The estimated volumes of product would be expected to change as renewable energy generation supplements the long-term demand for electrical generation using natural gas. New discovery of economic natural gas resources in the Cook Inlet area in excess of demand would reasonably be used to produce NGLs for export.

Gas for Electrical Power Generation

The proposed Project would provide utility grade natural gas to ENSTAR, displacing or supplementing natural gas supplies currently obtained from Cook Inlet gas fields. Figure 5.20-1 shows the area presently served by ENSTAR including the mainline pipeline systems that presently transport natural gas produced from Cook Inlet. The ENSTAR distribution system, including its sister company, Alaska Pipeline Company, is approximately 3,650 miles long and serves 350,000 direct customers. ENSTAR also supplies natural gas for electrical generation in the southern Railbelt area (ENSTAR 2011). The ENSTAR pipeline system delivers natural gas to Chugach Electric Association, Inc. (CEA), Municipal Light and Power (ML&P), Homer Electric Association (HEA), and Matanuska Electric Association (MEA). The electrical generation facilities of these associations are summarized below.

There are five regional electrical service areas that would benefit from the natural gas supplied to ENSTAR by the Project:

- **CEA Service Area.** CEA provides service to 81,047 metered retail locations that extend from the Kenai Peninsula to Whittier, Alaska on Prince William Sound, to Tyonek on the west side of Cook Inlet via several production facilities with a 530.1 MW of installed capacity from a variety of power sources for electrical generation. In 2009, 90 percent of the total generation of electricity by CEA was from facilities using natural gas; the remaining 10 percent was produced from hydroelectric facilities. CEA operates 2,218

miles of energized line that includes 533 miles of jointly owned line, 916 miles of overhead lines, and 769 miles of buried lines. Concurrently, electrical power produced by CEA is connected to an integrated system that connects an area from Homer to the GVEA system described above and through economy energy sales to HEA, the City of Seward, MEA, and GVEA with occasional purchase or sale of energy produced by ML&P (Chugach 2011).

- **HEA Service Area.** HEA is connected to the Railbelt generation and transmission (G&T) system and serves 21,793 customers with a system totaling 2,361 miles of transmission line. The Nikiski power plant generates about 14 MW of electrical energy that serves its customers and the 16.9 MW Bernice Lake Generation Plant which is in the process of being purchased from CEA (Homer Electric Association Inc. 2011).
- **MEA Service Area.** MEA purchases the electricity distributed over more than 4,000 miles of transmission line to its more than 55,000 customers in the Matanuska-Susitna Borough. This will change when MEA receives electricity generated by the new Eklutna 180 MW plant. Electricity will be produced with natural gas from Cook Inlet (Matanuska Electric Association 2011).
- **ML&P Service Area.** In 2009 ML&P served an average of 24,139 residential customers and 6,264 commercial customers in the Anchorage area. ML&P also provides all-requirements for power to the Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson with 83 percent of its revenue from the electrical energy provided to the military. ML&P owns two power plants with a total of 8 turbines (two can use No. 2 fuel oil as an alternate and one operates on waste heat, otherwise the plants run on natural gas). ML&P also has a 53.33 percent interest in the Eklutna Lake hydroelectric facility and is required to purchase 25.9 percent of the electricity produced at the Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project near Homer. Total generating capacity is 333.2 MW with electricity distributed over 410 miles of transmission lines (ML&P 2011).
- **SES.** Seward Electrical Services is owned by the City of Seward. It does not directly use ENSTAR gas but purchases power from CEA and has six diesel powered backup generators.

Wind Power and Clean Coal

Section 4 identifies the potential to produce electrical generation by wind farms that would connect to the existing electrical transmission systems. These are the Eva Creek Wind Farm near Healy (24.6 MW), the Fire Island Wind Farm at Anchorage (54 MW), and a wind farm at Nikiski (15 MW). The Healy Clean Coal Project would contribute 50 MW of electrical energy to the utilities connected to the Railbelt transmission system. These projects could reduce, but not eliminate, the demand for natural gas, and would contribute to the State's energy goal of providing 50 percent of Railbelt power from renewable resources by 2025.

Hydroelectric Power

Several hydroelectric projects are in various planning stages: Susitna (600 MW), Chackachamna (330 MW), Glacier Fork (75 MW and other projects in the 1 to 5 MW range). If a large hydroelectric project such as the downsized Susitna Hydropower Project (Watana Project) (Office of Governor Sean Parnell 2011) or the Chackachamna hydroelectric project were to displace electricity currently generated by natural gas, up to approximately 50 MMscfd of natural gas would be conserved. Therefore, the Susitna Hydropower Project could reduce natural gas demand by approximately 10 percent, but would not supplant the 500 MMscfd that would be transported by the proposed Project. Energy conservation projects such as home and business weatherization and upgrading current electrical generating facilities has the potential to reduce demand for natural gas now used to generate electricity and for heating. None of the renewable energy projects as well as energy conservation measures are deemed to replace the Purpose and Need for Project described in Section 1. The mix of projected demand for products that would be transported by the Project would change as other energy projects are developed, but the overall throughput of 500 MMscfd would not change since the Project throughput for energy production in excess of in-state use could be used to manufacture NGLs, LNG, and CNG for export.

Transmission Line Upgrades

The Knik-Willow Line as well as other high voltage transmission lines throughout the Railbelt would be upgraded and additional parallel lines constructed to enhance the long-term reliability of the entire system to deliver the quantities of electricity where and when needed. The Alaska Energy Authority (AEA) proposes to upgrade the existing Anchorage-to-Fairbanks Intertie (Intertie) with a 25 mile 230 kV transmission line running from the Teeland substation to the Willow substation. Other new, as yet conceptual transmission lines would be required when new energy projects, such as the Watana hydroelectric project, or wind farms are added to the mix of energy supplied to the Railbelt transmission systems.

Long-term Planning

In February 2010, a Regional Integrated Resource Plan (RIRP) set out a 50-year plan that identified combinations of G&T facilities in the Railbelt. RIRP was funded by the Alaska Legislature and led by the AEA. It addressed the energy needs in the combined service areas of the ML&P, CEA, SES, GVEA, HEA and MEA. The plan was not considered a State or Regional Energy Plan. It also is not viewed as a State Energy Plan nor does it set State policy since both are the purview of the Governor and the Alaska Legislature. Current challenges for the short- and long-term production of electrical energy considered in the RIRP are: limited redundancy, small economies of scale, dependency on fossil fuels, declining supply of natural gas from Cook Inlet fields to meet long-term demands for reliable deliverability and storage, aging G&T facilities, ability to finance improvements, and lack of full integration. The RIRP recommends a series of short- and long-term actions to address improved integration of the six regulated utilities, resource and regulatory uncertainties, enhanced G&T capability, and the need to pursue a large hydroelectric facility (Alaska Energy Authority 2011). The elements of

the RIRP discussed in Section 4 (Alternatives) of this Draft EIS are evaluated in this cumulative effects analysis.

Non Oil and Gas Activities

Highway, Air, Rail, and Marine Transportation

Except across the Minto flats State game Refuge (MP 405-MP 458), and south of Willow (MP 709-MP 737), the Project would be located in close proximity to an extensive transportation and utility system.

Highways

Highways are continually being repaired, replaced, or upgraded in accordance with schedules published by the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (ADOT&PF). Actual implementation depends on appropriations by the State Legislature. Table 5.20-2 shows planned actions on the Dalton and Elliott Highway associated with the Project and associated facilities between the North Slope and the Fairbanks Area. Table 5.20-3 provides a list of planned actions for the Parks Highway corridor associated with the mainline and Fairbanks Lateral.

TABLE 5.20-2 Dalton and Elliott Highway Projects Considered in Cumulative Effects Analysis

Dalton Highway improvements - Reconstruction Livengood to 9 Mile Hill
Dalton Highway - Reconstruction MP 9-11
Dalton Highway MP 11-18 Reconstruction
Dalton Highway MP 197-209 - Gold Creek to Dietrich
Dalton Highway MP 380 - Road to Umiat Oil Field (Foothills West Transportation Access Project) extends about 100 miles from the Dalton Highway in the vicinity of Galbraith Lake to Umiat and Gubik Gas Field. 5 routing alternatives are being considered in EIS.)
Elliott Highway MP 0-12 - Rehabilitate and restoration
Elliott Highway Fox to Haystack - Resurfacing with spot widening

Source: ADOT 2010. Table 0-14, 2010-2013 STIP Dalton Highway Projects and Table 0-20, 2010-2013 Elliott Highway Projects.

TABLE 5.20-3 Parks Highway Projects Considered in Cumulative Effects Analysis

Parks Highway Improvements - Crusey Street to Lucas Road MP 42-44
Parks Highway Improvements - Lucas Road to Big Lake MP 44-52.3
Parks Highway/ARRC Alternative Corridor - Wasilla
Parks Highway Rehabilitation MP 72-83 - Willow Creek to Kashwitna River
Parks Highway MP 194 - Broad Pass Railroad Over Crossing
Parks Highway MP 163-305 Passing Lanes
Parks Highway Rehabilitation MP 83-98.5 - Kashwitna to Talkeetna Y
Parks Highway Rehabilitation MP 98.5-115 - Talkeetna Y to 1 mile beyond Petersville Road
Parks Highway Rehabilitation MP 115-133 - 1 mile beyond Petersville Road to Chulitna River
Parks Highway - Big Susitna River Bridge
Parks Highway Rehabilitation MP 133-147 - Chulitna River to Byers Lake
Parks Highway Rehabilitation MP 147-163 - Byers Lake to Little Coal Creek
Parks Highway Railroad Grade Separated Crossings - Nenana

The Project would result in 60 new permanent roads ranging in length from a few hundred feet to slightly more than 21 miles in length for a total of approximately 77 miles of new permanent gravel roads. Approximately 61 miles of new permanent gravel roads would be located between MP 434 and MP 458 where the Project crosses extensive wetlands at the eastern edge of the Minto Flats State Game Refuge. Construction of approximately 51 miles of new permanent gravel roads would provide public access to parts of the Minto Flats Game Refuge and Tanana Valley State Forest that are presently largely roadless. A total of about 0.8 mile of new gravel roads would be constructed as part of the Project ROW around the east boundary of Denali National Park and Preserve. Except for the Minto Flats area, permanent roads are all short (the longest is less than 2.5 miles in length with the majority less than 0.5 mile in length). The proposed Project also would use 27 miles of existing roads for access. Except for in the Minto Flats area, permanent gravel roads do not provide any substantial new access from the existing highway system. It is noted that access points from the existing highway system often become a parking area for access to adjacent streams for fishing or to hunting or snowmobiling areas. The extent APP would or would not use any of the new permanent proposed ASAP Project access along the Dalton and Elliott highways is speculative.

Several bridges such as the Hurricane Gulch Bridge and new pedestrian bridge across the Nenana River near the south end of the Nenana Canyon are included in the Project alignment.

Airports

The applicant has identified 14 existing airports and airstrips that would be used to support construction. The Anchorage, Deadhorse, and Fairbanks airports would be hubs while

Galbraith Lake, Healy River Strip, Prospect Creek and Talkeetna would be primary airports. The state owns 11 of the 14 airports; the exceptions are Cantwell (private), Five Mile (BLM), and Nenana Municipal (Nenana). As with highways, the State schedules airport improvements to meet existing and projected demand. The applicant believes the selected 14 airports generally are adequate but some may require upgrades to improve runways, lighting, communications, or navigational aids. Airport improvements are subject to the availability of federal and state funding and state priorities. The hub and primary airports provide scheduled passenger and freight service as well as serving private and charter air operations. Nine of the airports (Anchorage, Deadhorse, Fairbanks, Galbraith Lake, Prospect Creek, Chandalar Shelf, Coldfoot, Five Mile, and Livengood Camp) also would likely be used for the APP. Upgrades to airport facilities at Anchorage, Talkeetna, and Deadhorse are in the current Airport Improvement Plan schedule. These airport improvements are independent of the proposed Project.

Rail

The ARR is state-owned but operates as a private enterprise that is funded by the services provided and from leases of its real estate holdings. The proposed Project would not require improvement to the ARR. The ARR provides both passenger and freight service between Seward, Whittier, Anchorage, Fairbanks, and freight only services to Fort Wainright, Flint Hills in North Pole, and Eielson Air force Base. Passenger service between Anchorage and Fairbanks is scheduled year-around. During the summer, there is daily service between Seward and Anchorage and between Seward, Whittier, Anchorage and Fairbanks, with flag-stop service to rural residents and recreationists along the rail system in areas not readily accessible by road. The ARR is in the process of extending rail service to Fort Greely southwest of Delta Junction and is acquiring a right-of-way to extend rail service to Port MacKenzie. There is regular freight service transporting refined fuel products and gravel. Coal from the mine at Healy is shipped to the Port of Seward for export. Other freight is scheduled on an as need basis. Both Seward and Whittier are designed to receive freight by hydrotrain (barges equipped to transport large items on rail cars).

The applicant selected Seward as the primary delivery point for all pipe and most construction equipment and bulk supplies due to the existing ARR facilities. The ARR would transport the pipe to Fairbanks for pipe coating and double jointing. Coated, double jointed pipe would be transported south of Fairbanks primarily by rail to laydown/construction camps adjacent to ARR. Construction equipment and bulk supplies also would be delivered by rail to Fairbanks and the laydown/construction camps.

Marine

Ports that are capable of receiving large vessels are located at Seward, Whittier, Homer, and Anchorage. Docks capable of receiving ocean going vessels are located at Nikiski, Port MacKenzie, and West Dock Causeway on the North Slope. Dock facilities at Seward and West Dock Causeway would be used for the Project and neither would require modification of docking facilities or receiving areas. Seward would be the primary point for marine deliveries for the Project, while the West Dock Causeway would be the point of delivery for the GCF facility modules.

Vessel traffic at Seward includes a range of large passenger ships during the summer, vessels transporting coal for export and a variety of private boats, commercial fishing vessels and charter vessels for sightseeing and fishing. Seward also is the homeport for the USCG cutter *Mustang*. The West Dock Causeway serves industrial users associated with oil and gas exploration and development radiating from Prudhoe Bay. Delivery of pipe, construction equipment, and bulk supplies to Seward for the Project would be linked to mobilization and construction activities that would not exceed a three to four year period starting with the delivery of the pipe. The West Dock Causeway would be used only for a single open water season to receive modules for the Project GCF. It is noted that some modules for TAPS and oil field operations have been constructed in Anchorage and then shipped by barge to the North Slope or by truck via the Parks, Elliott, and Dalton highways.

The Alaska Marine Highway System (AMHS) provides daily scheduled passenger and vehicle transportation in the Southcentral part of Alaska by ferries between Whittier, Valdez and Cordova during the summer and weekly service during the winter. Seward is not a port of call for AMHS; therefore there would be no nexus for cumulative effects on ferry service related to the Project.

Land Use and Planning

The Project would cross lands under the jurisdiction of numerous authorities, including the North Slope Borough, Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area, Denali Borough, Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Fairbanks North Star Borough; state areas managed by the ADNR, ADF&G, ARR, ADOT&PF; and, federal lands managed by the Military, BLM and NPS. Any reasonably foreseeable or ongoing plans within these planning areas constitute reasonably foreseeable future actions considered in this cumulative effects analysis. The Eastern Interior Proposed Regional Management Plan (RMP) is currently in development to replace the White Mountain National Recreation Area RMP (1986), and Steese National Conservation Area RMP (1986). The Project is proximate to Doyon Ltd ownerships with oil and gas potential. Development of these private ownerships may require a modification of the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge comprehensive land use plan. Likewise, discovery of commercial gas resources on Doyon Ltd land in the Minto Flats State Game Refuge could result in a revision of the existing refuge plan.

Subsistence

Access to and use of subsistence resources (i.e., hunting, fishing, foraging, trapping, whaling, sealing, traveling) occur within the general area of the Project including those potentially affected by some of the connected actions. Cumulative impacts on subsistence resources are discussed in Section 5.20.6.3.

Tourism & Recreation

The proposed Project either crosses or occurs in proximity to State recreation areas and parks (i.e., Nancy Lakes, Willow Creek, Denali State Park), National Parks or wildlife refuges (Denali National Park and Preserve, Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Gates of the Arctic National Park

and Preserve, Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge, White Mountains National Recreation Area), and trails and recreation access points such as the Iditarod Trail and the Dalton Highway Recreation Area. Numerous recreational and tourism activities are offered within these areas (with lodging to support them ranging from small bed and breakfast businesses to the large complex at the entrance to Denali National Park and Preserve), boating, hiking, flight seeing, camping, fishing and hunting. The Alaska Railroad also provides service to tourists travelling to Denali National Park and Preserve. These recreational opportunities are therefore considered in the cumulative effects analysis (see Section 5.20.6.3).

Military Projects

The Project would be constructed near Fort Wainwright, Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson, and Clear Air Force Base. These military bases are currently proposing to perform infrastructure improvements (i.e., infrastructure upgrades, facility improvements) and base upkeep activities that could coincide with construction of the Project.

5.20.5.5 Projects that are Foreseeable if the proposed ASAP Project is Built

Fairbanks Natural Gas Distribution System

The Project would provide a long-term reliable supply of utility grade natural gas in the Fairbanks area as a fuel source for electrical power generation; home and institutional heating; and use of compressed natural gas as a substitute for gasoline and diesel fuel to power vehicles. Distribution from the terminus of the Fairbanks Lateral would most likely involve a pipeline distribution system and possibly new facilities that compress natural gas for distribution by storage tanks. Conversion or retrofit of power generation and heating facilities could also take place to allow for burning of natural gas. FNG estimates the cost of converting a resident to use natural gas would be \$1,000 to \$1,500 (Fairbanks Natural Gas, LLC. 2011). According to ENSTAR it would cost about \$1,000 for the initial hookup to mainline pipeline and \$17 a foot for each section of pipe between the home or business and the mainline system (Web Center 11.com 2011). This distribution system and any additional facilities are considered reasonably foreseeable actions related to the proposed Project.

FNG currently owns and operates a 70 plus mile long pipeline distribution system delivering natural gas to over 1100 homes and businesses for heating, cooking and other applications. FNG presently produces LNG from Cook Inlet natural gas transported by the ENSTAR pipeline system to a FNG facility adjacent to the MP 39 of the Beluga Pipeline (Figure 5.20-1) and trucked via the Parks Highway to a FNG 91,200 gallon facility in Fairbanks where it is stored until distribution; FNG also transports LNG from Cook Inlet to the Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge owned by the Cook Inlet Regional Corporation (CIRI).

GVEA operates and maintains 3,099 miles of transmission and distribution lines and 35 substations. The GVEA system is interconnected with electrical generation facilities at Fort Wainwright, Eielson AFB, Fort Greeley, the University of Alaska-Fairbanks and all electrical utilities in the Railbelt that extend from Homer to Fairbanks. Peak load in 2009 was 200.5

megawatts with a peak of 223 MW in December 2007. GVEA serves nearly 100,000 customers in Fairbanks, Delta Junction, Nenana, Healy, and Cantwell. Six GVEA owned generating facilities have a combined capacity of 298 MW with 188 MW produced from diesel fuel, 50 MW from coal, 60 MW from naphtha. In the planning process is a 24.6 MW wind farm at Eva Creek near Healy (Golden Valley Electric Association 2011).

Because of the projected shortfall of natural gas from Cook Inlet, FNG is considering alternative sources of natural gas to convert to LNG. In 2008, FNG signed a 10-year gas supply agreement with Exxon Mobil for up to 17 BCF. The FNG LNG facility on the North Slope would be constructed by Polar LNG, LCC an affiliate of FNG and the LNG produced there would be trucked 500 miles to Fairbanks. The LNG plant is scheduled to be completed in 2013. In addition, GVEA and Flint Hills Resources Alaska (Flint Hills) have signed a memorandum of understanding to exclusively negotiate an agreement to construct and operate an LNG production facility on the North Slope for truck transport to the Fairbanks-North Pole area by 2014. The LNG would be used by GVEA to replace naphtha that currently fuels its new turbine at the North Pole Power Plant. Flint Hills has a 220,000 bbl/day capacity to refine North Slope crude oil into gasoline, jet fuel, heating oil, diesel, gasoline, and asphalt for in-state use. The LNG would replace refined crude oil used to process the crude oil.

For the cumulative effects analysis it is assumed that only one of these LNG plants would be developed on the North Slope. The Project's Fairbanks Lateral segment would eliminate the need to produce LNG at Prudhoe Bay and truck it to Fairbanks, or to continue production of LNG at the existing plant near Mile Post 39 of the Beluga Pipeline and truck that product to Fairbanks.

Future Gas Development Scenarios

LNG Export Scenario

One reasonable foreseeable conceptual usage for future natural gas and NGLs from the Project is development of an LNG export terminal. Based upon existing information, the most probable location for such a facility would be on the Cook Inlet at the existing LNG terminal within the Nikiski Industrial Area. This facility has been in operation since 1969 and is currently operated by ConocoPhillips. It had been temporarily shuttered, but is expected to resume operations in 2012. Existing pipelines and pipeline capacity are adequate to service this facility with the Project's natural gas. The Nikiski LNG terminal has a storage capacity of 105,000 cubic meters of LNG and an annual throughput capacity of approximately 6.8 million cubic meters of LNG. Under the most probable existing concept, the existing liquefaction facility and terminal facilities would be used to their capacity. If additional capacity is required, there is sufficient land available at the existing site for construction of a second LNG liquefaction train.

In addition, based upon throughput, the existing pier at Nikiski might require reinforcement or the pier and cargo handling system would be expanded to berth 135,000 cubic meter LNG cargo ships (the most common LNG cargo ship size today) or larger vessels. The current dock face (ship's berth) at the Nikiski LNG terminal is approximately 320 meters long. To accept larger LNG cargo ships the berth would need to be extended to either 394 meters (for a Q-flex

LNG cargo ship) or 431 meters (for a Qmax vessel). Current analysis indicates the optimal market destinations for Alaska LNG cargos are the East Asian ports of Japan and South Korea. The optimal size of tankers for minimal shipping costs are the 210,000-220,000 cubic meter Q-flex LNG vessels. One or two vessels, depending on the size of the LNG facility, docking in Cook Inlet one to three times per month would be needed for export.

Anchor Industrial Users

Another potential future gas use scenario is the transport and sale of substantial quantities of natural gas to an anchor industrial user located in Southcentral Alaska. The proposed Accelergy/Tyonek Coal to Liquids (CTL) Project is a potential future anchor industrial user. Such a facility could utilize up to 200 MMscfd of natural gas from the proposed ASAP Project. In October 2010, the Tyonek Native Corporation (TNC) announced that they had signed an agreement with Accelergy, a technology company, to develop a CTL plant on Tyonek land. This facility would produce 60,000 bpd of aviation fuel, as well as gasoline and diesel for military and industrial use, and would generate 200 MW to 400 MW of electricity with waste heat. This early planning stage project would use a new technology called “integrated coal biomass-to-liquids” (ICBTL), which captures some of the carbon dioxide for use in the plant itself, and uses the rest to grow algae which is then combusted in the plant for energy generation. The combination of recycling carbon dioxide and the use of biomass could improve the efficiency of the CTL process while simultaneously reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Accelergy has stated that 90% of the energy present in the coal is used in final products. Feedstock for the operation could either be from the nearby proposed Chuitna coal mine or from other coal resources in the region.

In order to transport up to 200 MMscfd of natural gas from the Project to Tyonek for use in the CTL process, the existing pipelines in the area would likely need to be supplemented with a new pipeline. A 12-inch-diameter 320-mile long buried steel pipeline from the end of the Project pipeline at MP 39 of the Beluga Pipeline (ASAP MP 736.4), to the Tyonek area would be required and is depicted in Figure 3.1-2. A compressor station would also likely be required for the 58-mile-long pipeline (AGDC 2011a).

Other potential future industrial gas users include the Donlin Creek Mine Project which plans to draw an additional 25 MMscfd of natural gas from unspecified sources at Cook Inlet by 2017 (AGDC 2010), and a natural gas to liquids facility in the Cook Inlet area that would produce synthetic diesel and gasoline fuels from natural gas.

5.20.6 Cumulative Effects Analysis

5.20.6.1 Cumulative Effects Associated with No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, energy demand for natural gas in the Railbelt would not be met with known natural gas resources from the Cook Inlet area. Without an additional source of natural gas, the state and local jurisdictions and local utilities would need to be aggressive in finding ways to meet existing and future energy demands. The measures currently being

considered include: energy conservation, using depleted natural gas reservoirs for temporary storage to meet short falls of natural gas during extended cold snaps, importing LNG, constructing wind farms and new hydroelectric projects, and providing additional economic incentives to discover and develop commercially viable natural gas resources in the Cook Inlet area. The FNG and GVEA/Flint Hills Refinery are separately exploring the opportunity to produce and truck LNG from Prudhoe Bay to Fairbanks. Restarting the Healy Clean Coal electrical generating facility is being considered. All of these options are in the active consideration and/or planning stages. In the longer range picture, there is potential that electrical generation could be economically produced by tidal currents, by geothermal potential on the flanks of Mount Spurr, and by converting municipal solid waste to heat and electrical energy. Currently these later activities are considered to be speculative, until such time that they can be shown to be economically feasible, and are not discussed further.

An estimated peak of 6,400 temporary construction jobs and 50-75 permanent jobs associated with the Project would not materialize. An additional unknown number of jobs associated with constructing and operating the flow lines on the North Slope and the fractionating facilities, tank farm, and marine terminal at Nikiski would also not occur.

The potential property tax and land lease revenues from the estimated \$8.4 billion Project plus the property value of a conceptual fractionating facility/tank farm/marine loading facility at Nikiski would not be realized. Additional revenues would not occur from the products manufactured at the fractionating facility. Expanded use of North Slope gas resources for in-state use and for potential export would also not occur.

Under the No Action Alternative it is recognized the APP would be proceeding through the EIS and FERC permitting processes and that there would remain the potential to construct a lateral pipeline system from APP to Cook Inlet. This spur line could follow the general Project alignment from the Fairbanks area. However, it is unlikely that the APP would be operational before there would be a significant short fall of natural gas in the Railbelt area.

Energia Cura on behalf of the Fairbanks Pipeline Company (FPC) in August 2010 published a "Non-Binding Open Season-Basic Package" describing a proposal to construct the "Arctic Fox Natural Gas Pipeline system". The Arctic Fox project conceptually involves a market based 514-mile-long, 12- to 18-inch buried pipeline system from the North Slope to Fairbanks. Potential customers would be GVEA, FNG, Flint Hills Refinery and local military bases. FPC announced its intention to start negotiations with gas producers for the acquisition of natural gas for the Arctic Fox project. Details of those negotiations, which were expected to be completed by March 2011, have not been announced (Fairbanks Pipeline Company 2011). No applications for construction of the Arctic Fox project have been filed. The initial projected start-up date was 2014. Under the No Action Alternative, it is reasonably foreseeable that Energia Cura/FPC would re-evaluate the Arctic Fox project and its relationship to the APP and then determine whether to proceed with developing the detailed information necessary to permit and construct the conceptual pipeline system.

The No Action Alternative would eliminate one set of proximity issues with TAPS, Highways, APP and the Intertie. It also would reduce long-term competition for use of existing gravel sources needed for maintenance of TAPS, highways, and ARR and for construction and maintenance of APP between the North Slope and MP 405. A linear modification for 737 miles of vegetation and wetlands would reduce the cumulative effects within the PLO 510 Transportation Corridor between the North Slope and MP 405, and the transportation and utility corridors occupied by the Parks Highway, ARR and Intertie. New disturbances across the Minto Flats State Game Refuge and from MP 709 to 737 would be eliminated as would proximity issues to Denali State Park, Nancy Lake State Park and other smaller units of the state park and state recreation and rivers systems. The existing viewshed on state land associated with the entrance area to Denali National Park and Preserve would be retained, but extending the pedestrian/bike path to McKinley Village would not occur. Overall, negative cumulative impacts of the No Action Alternative are likely to be mostly economic. Air quality and public health benefits in the Fairbanks area that would result from the proposed Project and a Fairbanks gas distribution system (as described in Section 5.15) would not be realized.

5.20.6.2 Cumulative Effects of the Proposed and Connected Actions

The previous sub-sections of Section 5 (Environmental Analysis) characterize the existing environment, which includes the current condition of physical, biological, and social resources, including the effects from past actions and the direct and indirect effects of the proposed Project.

The potential cumulative effects associated with the Project, its connected actions, and reasonably foreseeable future actions are discussed by resource below. The specific geographic scale of the cumulative effect analyses varies depending on the resource under consideration, but in general, the region of influence (ROI) for cumulative effects analysis is defined as the Dalton, Elliott, and Parks Highway and ARR transportation corridors. Because the connected actions are necessary to make the Project economically viable, this cumulative effects analysis considers the impacts of the connected actions as part of the Project.

Federal, state, and local agencies must review most of the future projects included in Table 5.20-1 for compliance with requirements for construction of facilities in areas where a governmental license or permit may be required. The expansion or construction of inter- or intra-state pipelines, highways, and major water development projects would require state or federal permits and approvals to ensure compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA); Sections 401, 402, and 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA); the Clean Air Act (CAA); and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). Issuance of the necessary permits and approvals with their conditions would reduce or avoid significant effects from these projects to wetlands and waterbodies, vegetation and wildlife (including threatened and endangered species), cultural resources, and air quality and noise. These decisions would also consider design, location, and operational/maintenance/repair elements of the Project and its connected actions to assure these elements would be compatible with the proposed APP and as well as existing highways, utility and communication systems, and TAPS.

Soils and Geology

Topography and Erosion

Potential Project-related effects to soils and geology would include alterations to topography due to grading and excavation associated with the installation of Project pipelines, access roads, and aboveground facilities; effects to permafrost; mass wasting, fault crossings, and soil erosion. These factors were carefully considered in the design, construction, and operation of TAPS in 1972, as well as the Alaska Highway system. In the evaluations preceding authorization of ANGTS in 1976, the BLM and USACE gave specific consideration to the potential effects of a large diameter gas pipeline system on the Dalton and Elliott Highways in the area that also would be crossed by the Project. The 1988 evaluations leading to the federal and state ROWs for TAGS took a fresh look at the impacts of two large buried gas pipeline systems on soils and geology. Also considered were the likely cumulative effects to soils and geology from TAPS, Dalton and Elliott Highways. The federal and state authorizing entities concluded that the cumulative effect on the geologic environment of TAGS with ANGTS, TAPS and highways would be minor.

Standard mitigation measures used for existing road construction and maintenance and for TAPS include minimizing the footprint during construction, preventing soil erosion, and re-establishing vegetative cover on disturbed areas. The reasonably foreseeable action of providing utility grade natural gas to the Fairbanks area would result in the expansion of natural gas for residential and commercial uses. Expansion of the FNG natural gas or GVEA distribution systems are deemed to have only localized, small cumulative effects to soils and geology. Consequently, the potential for substantial cumulative erosion effects caused by one or more of these projects in combination with effects from the proposed Project is low because of consistent erosion control.

The conceptual locations of flow lines on the North Slope and NGL facilities in the industrial complex at Nikiski involve potential use of existing facilities, modification of existing facilities, or construction of new facilities. Given the uncertainties of where these connected actions would be located it is speculative to address their potential cumulative effects in detail. However, given that there have been a number of studies as well as the actual construction and operation of similar facilities in both areas, it is likely that the location and design of the conceptual flow lines, NGL facilities and dock could be developed to avoid adverse cumulative effects to the geological environment.

The NGL facilities also require the construction of a conceptual 80 mile-long pipeline system including 19 miles of submarine pipeline across Cook Inlet to a NGL fractionation facility at Nikiski. The pipeline would cross a number of rivers and streams and potentially unstable geologic conditions which are presently crossed by similar pipeline systems (Figure 5-20-1). Consistent erosion control practices would also be used in construction of this pipeline, thereby minimizing cumulative effects. Based on the operation of other pipeline systems in similar conditions, the upland portions of the conceptual pipelines needed to bring natural gas to the Project start and to the Nikiski NGL facility could be designed and operated in a manner to avoid

cumulative effects to the geological environment. The submarine pipeline system across Cook Inlet is also in an area where there are existing petroleum product pipelines have been designed and installed to resolve the special conditions created by the strong currents in Cook Inlet.

Borrow Materials

A potential cumulative effect on the availability of borrow material has been identified. Borrow material can be scarce in the Project area, especially on the North Slope. However, the amount of gravel, riprap, and bedding material required for the Project would be small (approximately 13.1 million cubic yards)⁶ compared to other previously proposed and analyzed projects such as TAGS (approximately 33.0 million cubic yards) (BLM and USACE 1987), and the AGDC has identified the total available borrow material from existing sources to be at least 194.1 million cubic yards. The cumulative impact of using 13.1 million cubic yards of borrow materials would be a long-term loss for other potential projects in the vicinity of the Project that also need borrow material (such as the APP).

Since each of the borrow pits proposed for use by the Project were developed for other uses (highway, community, or ARR), there is an existing or implied future need for material from each pit. During the design phase it is expected that the Project would negotiate with the entities that developed and/or now use each pit to determine the actual amount of material available to the Project. Until total quantities required and actual availability of borrow material is known, it must be assumed that there will be adverse cumulative impacts to continued operation and maintenance of the Dalton Highway and TAPS and for future construction, operation, and maintenance of the APP between the North Slope and Livengood and potentially for the Parks Highway and ARR.

For example the TAPS ROW Renewal EIS noted that TAPS uses about 100,000 cubic yards of sand, gravel, and quarry stone, annually for the entire 800 mile TAPS system. This would total 3.0 million cubic yards over the 30 year period the ROW is in effect (BLM and USACE 1987). The TAPS renewal evaluation did not indicate specific locations where the 100,000 cubic yards would be used. Although gravel and related materials are generally more important in the northern sections of TAPS, it is noted that there is a parallel gravel work pad for most of the 800 miles that requires periodic maintenance. Accordingly, the overall future need on the basis of average pipeline miles (100,000 cubic yards divided by 800 miles, equals an average annual need for 125 cubic yards per mile for 30 years) is estimated to be approximately 1.5 million cubic yards of materials for TAPS maintenance north of Livengood.

Similarly, there will be an estimated annual need of materials to maintain the Dalton, Elliott and Parks Highways and ARR over the next 60 years. Therefore, it is expected that some gravel sources will not be adequate to meet Project requirements and the requirements for the other reasonably foreseeable projects along the Project corridor and on the North Slope. One example is the fact that almost all ballast rock for road and pipeline maintenance on the North Slope comes from a single source (Spilt Mountain located north of Coldfoot). Several options

⁶ ASAP has not identified the quantities and sources existing borrow sources required to build and maintain the lateral pipeline to Fairbanks.

could be used to meet a potential localized shortage of borrow material from an existing pit. These could include: using snow/ice roads for pipeline construction access, use of geofabrics increasing the haul distance from another existing source with adequate gravel or riprap; opening a new borrow source; reclaiming gravel at abandoned source sites or extracting and crushing bedrock.

These options would increase the cost of construction and maintenance for the Project if a local borrow source is exhausted or unavailable. Likewise, a shortage of material from a pit the Project proposes to use could increase the future cost for APP, or highway, or ARR, or TAPS construction and/or maintenance. The AGDC has not proposed to open new sources of borrow material. Substantial expansion of existing approved borrow sources or development of new borrow sources would require further analysis.

The amounts and sources of gravel and riprap needed to construct and maintain connected actions on the North Slope and at Nikiski are unknown at this time.

Paleontological Resources

Excavating the pipe trench for the proposed Project and connected actions, construction of the above-ground facilities, and continued excavation at existing material sites could result in the discovery of paleontological resources. Given the scale of past construction activity near land that would be crossed by the proposed Project and its connected actions, it would be unlikely rare or unique fossils would be found. If unknown paleontological resources are found, the federal and state right-of-way permits and sales of borrow material typically contains provisions for notification of the appropriate entity for guidance on the course of action to protect the fossil(s). No negative cumulative effects of the Project to potential paleontological resources are expected.

Water Resources

Water Use

The Project would use an estimated 1,100 million gallons (MMg) of water for direct construction activities (approximately 621 MMg for ice work pad and ice access road, 390 MMg for earthwork, and 81MMg for hydrotesting). Construction camps would also require potable water for camp personnel and for normal camp operations for waste water treatment at each camp (nine construction camps each with capacity for 500 people and one construction camp for 250 people). It is expected that most water needs for construction will be met by water withdrawal from nearby lakes and streams; water sources for use at the 10 construction camps have not been identified. The ADNRC and ADF&G have developed a set of standards that are applied to each temporary water use authorization. These State standards are site specific and require information such as the size of mesh on water intakes when withdrawing water from lakes, streams and rivers that support fish populations. Likewise, water permits contain conditions governing the amount of water that can be withdrawn from ice covered lakes to assure there is an adequate supply of water that can support overwintering fish if necessary. Cumulative impacts associated with temporary water use permits for construction would be neutral given

the ability of the ADNR and ADF&G to provide adequate protection to fish habitats and populations.

The quantities and sources of water to construct and operate the North Slope flow lines, NGL pipeline fractionation facility and the treatment of any discharges at Nikiski have not been identified. The direct, indirect, and cumulative effects on water resources associated with the conceptual NGL fractionating facility at Nikiski are expected to be minimal based on its planned location within an industrial complex.

Surface and Ground Water Impacts

In addition to the temporary water withdrawals from lakes, streams, and rivers for construction, the Project and its connected actions would cross surface drainages and would occur near ground water sources. The ROW stipulations would require the AGDC to develop site-specific measures to avoid any substantial diversion of surface drainages either across the backfill or by capturing surface water in the pipe trench fill material. Both the BLM and the ADNR have reviewed and approved designs for other buried pipelines, roads, and TAPS that are effective in minimizing a negative long-term cumulative effect to surface water drainage patterns. It is expected the backfill will require monitoring for one or two years to assure that the expected settlement of fill materials is neither too much nor too little thereby minimizing the potential for negative cumulative effect on surface water or near surface ground water movement.

Conversely, the operating temperature of the pipeline has the potential to have a cumulative negative effect on both surface and ground water movement. Where chilled, the pipe could reduce the seasonal thaw depth and in small stream crossings have a potential to increase ice dams. These issues were successfully addressed in the design of both ANGTS and TAGS which were both chilled. Accordingly, no long-term cumulative negative effect to water flows would be expected.

Water Body Crossings

The AGDC has identified how each waterbody would be crossed (HDD, bridges, or dry-open cut) to minimize Project-related effects on water resources. As with water withdrawal permits, all waterbody crossings would be required to meet site specific permit requirements, including spill contingency plans, that take into account the width and depth of the water body, gradient, depth of scour, and how the transition from upland to riparian to the waterbody would be treated. Cumulative effects of the Project from construction and operation in combination with other projects in the vicinity would primarily be short-term and neutral. These short-term effects would include disturbance of riparian soils that may enter into waterbodies; disturbance to the waterbody substrates; increased risk of the inadvertent introduction of contaminants via spills from construction equipment; and discharge of surface waters from the pipe ditch before construction is completed and for hydrostatic testing of pipeline segments. These effects would be expected to dissipate within weeks after construction.

Most waterbodies in the Project area are already crossed by a variety of Off Road Vehicle (ORV) trails, as well as access roads to adjacent resource areas, highways, and utility and communication systems. Between the North Slope and Livengood, these same streams are

also crossed by TAPS and likely would be crossed by the APP. South of the straddle and off-take facility, the mainline (and the lateral pipeline to Fairbanks) involves waterbodies also crossed by the Parks Highway, access roads, utility and communication systems and the ARR. No long-term adverse cumulative impacts to waterbodies, surface drainage or near surface groundwater are expected from the Project and its connected actions even though many crossings could be close to other existing crossings and potential and proposed crossings by APP. Mitigation measures and permits would ensure that any impacts would be short term and would not overlap.

Water Quality

The AGDC would assure that all water quality standards are fully met during construction and during operations and maintenance of the pipeline. Because most of the projects listed in Table 5.20-1 are located within the same major watersheds that would be crossed by the proposed Project, and because some of these projects would likely involve direct and indirect waterbody effects, it is possible that there would be site specific, short-term cumulative effects to water quality.

Vegetation

The proposed Project would have a variety of cumulative effects due to the Project and its connected actions in combination with other reasonably foreseeable projects. These cumulative impacts would be associated the width of the construction zone for these linear projects vs. the width of the permanent ROW, the vegetative associations crossed, and the extent of permanent facilities associated with each project.

The proposed Project permanent ROW would have a footprint of about 4,063 acres (Table 5.3-3). Permanent aboveground facilities would remove an estimated 728 acres of vegetation.⁷ Since the cumulative effects evaluation includes a 60 year time span, the exterior boundary of each permanent facility has been used for the footprint to account for vehicle parking, equipment storage, security measures, fire prevention and potential future work to maintain and update operations at each facility. The construction ROW would be 100 feet wide, and temporary work camps and laydown sites for pipe and construction materials would have a temporary footprint generally ranging from 8 to 16 acres in size for a total footprint of about 265 acres. It is expected that temporary work camps would be located on previously disturbed areas to the extent practicable. Based on the actual reclamation of TAPS temporary work camps and airstrips such as Prospect Camp, it is reasonably expected that most disturbance to vegetation at temporary work camps can be successfully restored. Expansion of existing gravel and riprap sources for the Project would add an unknown increment of vegetation loss that would be evaluated as part of a site specific basis by the required mining plan. As noted in Section 5.20.6.2), some existing pits may not be able to provide a source of material for The Project and for the existing and reasonably foreseeable projects that might also rely on that source. This could cause an additional increment of vegetation loss at new or expanded pits.

⁷ Includes footprints for the GCF, Compressor Stations, Straddle-Off Take Facility, NGLP Facility, access roads, and Mainline Vales. The acreages are based on the exterior boundaries of the facility.

Experience with TAPS in the north and ENSTAR in the south show native vegetation is re-established in several years following initial restoration activities, especially when construction does not require a permanent work pad or there are no other permanent above ground facilities. An exception to restoring native vegetation would be where the mainline crosses evergreen, deciduous, or mixed forests that, for access, fire protection, or other design factors, are not allowed to re-establish. The construction zone would likely result in the removal of approximately 5,000 acres of forest; approximately 3,400 acres of forest cover would be reestablished over time.

The proposed Project would not cause an appreciable modification of the footprint of existing highways, TAPS, and the ARR. For the purposes of the cumulative effects of APP it has been assumed APP would have a similar effect on vegetation as described for the proposed Project between the North Slope and MP 405 where the Project would move south across Minto Flats. It is likely that a parallel Intertie transmission line would be located within the cleared area for the existing transmission line; the additional permanent removal of forest for that line cover could be substantially less, however.

The Watana Hydroelectric Project would result in a permanent loss of habitat for the area situated under the 20,000 acre impoundment. Access roads, construction camps, material sites, and transmission lines between the dam and the Intertie would modify existing vegetation. The aerial extent of the loss of forest cover and other disturbance to existing vegetation is not known.

Wind farms would require access roads and footprints for the towers and support buildings. These are expected to have a small but unknown effect on forest vegetation since the principal construction activity would be placing towers and electrical transmission lines between the facility and the nearest existing electrical transmission line. There would not be large, permanent losses of vegetation.

Table 5.3-2 indicates that there a number of rare and sensitive plants that could be adversely affected by the proposed Project. The APP would also have a similar potential effect on rare and sensitive plants. It is expected that both the Project and the APP would obtain detailed information about the presence, if any, of rare and sensitive plants prior to construction and would take appropriate measures to avoid or minimize adverse effects. Construction activities associated with adding new electrical transmission lines paralleling the existing Intertie generally do not require extensive ground disturbance. Accordingly, it is unlikely there would be adverse cumulative effects on rare and sensitive plants due to adding additional electrical transmission lines between Anchorage and Fairbanks.

Surface disturbance by Project and APP activities can provide habitat that favors the establishment of invasive plant species. It is assumed the potential for invasive plants becoming established in areas would be a negative cumulative effect on reestablishment of native communities. The extent one or more invasive plant species could negatively affect reestablishment of native vegetation is speculative, and mitigation measures to reduce the spread of these species would minimize overall effects.

The reasonably foreseeable future action of providing utility natural gas to the Fairbanks area would involve expanding natural gas transportation systems to domestic and commercial users. Additions to the existing FNG distribution system would generally be located within existing developed areas. Although there would be local disturbances, the overall vegetative cover or distribution of any to rare or sensitive plants would not likely change. There would be opportunity for the expansion of invasive plants. The amount, if any, that invasive plants would become established is speculative. Distribution system natural gas pipelines are generally small (expected to be less than the 12-inch diameter Project Fairbanks Lateral), and incorporate even smaller 1 or 0.5 inch diameter lines to residents and businesses. Extension of the utility grade natural gas to the North Pole and Delta Junction areas could require a high pressure line and a compressor station at Fairbanks. There would be short-term and temporary environmental impacts to existing vegetation and waterways to the extent that new distribution pipelines are used that also extend beyond the existing footprints of roads and utility systems to expand the delivery of 60 MMscfd of utility gas provided by the proposed ASAP Project at full design capacity.

The Connected Action of developing an 80 mile-long pipeline. About 61 miles of the pipeline would be on land and could impact as much as 730 acres of terrestrial vegetations or wetlands. The fractionation facility for NGLs, which would be located at an industrial complex at Nikiski involves a conceptual footprint of about 60 acres for the facility and about 10 acres for a tank farm to store the product pending transportation for in-state use and potentially for export. There could be additional disturbances for yet to be identified borrow sites, access roads and construction camps or laydown areas. The majority of permanent facilities would occur in the already developed Nikiski industrial area and cumulative effects regarding loss of vegetation would be minor.

Table 5.20-4 summarizes the cumulative effect on vegetation from the Project in combination with reasonably foreseeable projects.

TABLE 5.20-4 Summary of Cumulative Impacts on Vegetation

Element	Proposed ASAP Project	App ^a	Watana	Intertie	Wind Farms	TAPS, ARR and Highways
Permanent Facility ^b	725 acres	75 acres plus an estimated 35 acres for each compressor station and an unknown acreage for any permanent access road.	20,000 acres impoundment, with unknown acreages for power plant, access road	Yes	Yes	Existing footprints
Clearing for Construction ^c	12, 125 acres	7,700 acres	20,000 acres impoundment + unknown acreage for access roads, facilities at face of dam, and transmission lines to Intertie	Yes (unknown acreage) Up to 200 feet in forest cover, otherwise tower foundation + access roads. New lines paralleling exiting clearing would be substantially less than 200 feet of forest cover.	Yes (unknown acreage) Clearing for tower foundations and footprint	New construction expected to be within existing footprint of right-of-way or if new right-of-way, former footprint would likely be reclaimed and native vegetation reestablished.
Connected Actions	80 mile long pipeline system to 70 acre fractionating facility and tank farm with pipelines to marine transfer deep water dock	None known	None known	None known	None known	None known

a Only the APP between the North Slope and Livengood is considered.

b Does not include expansion or new material sites needed for construction, reconstruction, and/or maintenance. Temporary work camps and laydown areas would be returned to their original condition on a site by site basis in consultation with the landowner.

c Vegetation in areas cleared for construction are expected to be reclaimed in a manner that promotes reestablishment of native vegetation. The exception would be that forest cover would not be reestablished in the permanent proposed ASAP Project and APP right-of-way, under power lines, or around towers at wind farms. An additional increment of non-forest also may be retained for protection against forest fires.

Wetlands and Floodplains

Wetlands

The proposed Project would result in the temporary disturbance of an estimated total of 5,036 acres of wetlands during construction of the mainline pipeline system, and an estimated 1,808 acres of wetlands within the permanent ROW⁸. Permanent facilities would eliminate less than 100 acres with the majority being in the footprint of the GCF and lesser amounts at the two compressor stations, straddle and off-take facility and the NGL facility at Nikiski. It is expected that permanent access roads would be designed and located to avoid and minimize negative effects to wetlands. Final location of the approximately 545 acres of vegetation that would be impacted by the permanent roads is unknown. However, the bulk of the area set aside for permanent roads would be located within the Minto Flats State Game Refuge where there is little opportunity to avoid wetlands. Therefore, there could be 300 acres of wetlands lost through the final placement of permanent roads. Best Management Practices (BMPs) for the location of construction camps, laydown areas, and material sites require that these types of activities be located in upland, non-wetland habitats, to the greatest extent possible.

Wetland habitat would be restored following construction; however, forested wetland habitat in the permanent ROW would be permanently maintained as emergent or scrub-shrub wetland habitat. Revegetation of forested wetlands in the unmaintained portion of the construction ROW may take decades to recover following construction. Furthermore, minor quantities of wetlands may be filled for the construction and operation of aboveground facilities.

Overall, the Project could result in the loss of an estimated 400 acres associated with permanent facilities and potential long-term gradation of the 5,390 acres of wetlands in the footprint cleared for construction as well as wetlands in the permanent right-of-way. The extent of any long-term degradation of wetlands would be directly related to the type of wetland and the amount of any soil compaction. A key practice to minimize long-term degradation would be to assure the general pattern of surface and surface water flows are retained, e.g., the pipeline or other facilities neither impound upslope and downslope drainage patterns. The acreages of wetlands associated with the Connected Action at Nikiski are unknown. Disturbance to wetlands would be anticipated in the construction zone for about 61 miles of pipeline from the NGLP to Nikiski. However, the acres have not been quantified by the AGDC.

Wetlands associated with the APP between the North Slope and Livengood are expected to be similar to those described for the Project. Permanent facilities such as the APP GCF on the North Slope is assumed to have a footprint similar to the Project GCF, with a 70 acre loss of wetlands and an additional 5 acres of wetland impacted for the metering station. The extent that permanent roads would be required for APP or acreage of wetlands in the ROW footprint for roads or compressor stations is unknown at this time. Potential degradation of wetlands in the APP construction area would have the same causes and mitigations as described for the Project.

⁸ See Tables 5.4-3, 5.4-4, 5.4-5, and 5.4-6 for a breakdown of wetlands on a hydrogeomorphic class and type,

The extent of wetland losses associated with the construction of the Watana Hydroelectric Project impoundment, access roads and permanent facilities at the face of the dam are unknown at this time. The basic footprints for TAPS, ARR, and highways are not expected to change. The cumulative impacts of these projects in conjunction with the Project is not expected to increase. All of the projects identified in Table 5.20-1 would be required to follow mitigation measures to avoid and minimize negative effects to wetlands. All effects to jurisdictional wetlands associated with permitted projects, including the Project, are subject to a USACE Section 404 permit, which would require compensatory mitigation intended to ensure no net loss of wetland habitat.

In 2003, the National Academies Board of Environmental Studies and Toxicology and the Polar Research Board published a report on the cumulative environmental effects of oil and gas activities on the North Slope (NRC 2003). Although the proposed Project is not likely to have a measureable effect on the continued exploration and development of oil resources on the North Slope, it has been assumed the placement of the proposed GCF facility on the North Slope for the Project would have cumulative effects similar to those identified in the Academies' report. It is also assumed that technologies for exploration and development of oil and gas resources will continue to improve, thereby producing smaller cumulative effects for future projects than would have been expected by similar actions in the 1970s, 1980s and 1990s. The cumulative adverse effect on North Slope wetlands would therefore be minor.

Table 5.20-5 summarizes the cumulative effect on wetlands from the Project in combination with reasonably foreseeable projects.

TABLE 5.20-5 Summary of Cumulative Impacts on Wetlands

Element^a	Proposed ASAP Project	APP^b	Watana	Intertie	Wind Farms	TAPS, ARR and Highways
Permanent Facility ^c	Estimated 300 acres with most in the permanent road across the Minto Flats State Game Refuge	75 acres for GCF and metering station, +unknown acreage for compressor stations and for permanent access roads	Unknown acreage in 20,000 acres impoundment, with unknown acreages for power plant, access road	Unknown acreage	Unknown, but expected to be small due to flexibility to avoid wetlands	Existing footprints
Clearing for Construction ^d	12,125 acres	Unknown acreage	Unknown acreage in 20,000 acres impoundment, with unknown acreages for power plant, access road	Yes (unknown acreage) Up to 200 feet in forest cover, otherwise tower foundation + access roads. New lines paralleling exiting clearing would be substantially less than 200 feet of forest cover.	Yes (unknown acreage) Clearing for tower foundations and footprint	New construction expected to be within existing footprint of right-of-way or if new right-of-way, former footprint would likely be reclaimed and native vegetation reestablished.
Connected Actions	80 mile- long pipeline system (19 miles of which would be submarine) to 70 acre NGL facility and tank storage area in Nikiski and pipelines to marine transfer deep water dock, unknown acreage of impacts of disturbed marine areas in Cook Inlet.	None known	None known	None known	None known	None known

^a Does not include material sites.

^b Only the APP between the North Slope and Livengood are considered.

^c Does not include expansion or new material sites needed for construction, reconstruction, and/or maintenance. Temporary work camps and laydown areas would be returned to their original condition on a site by site basis in consultation with the landowner.

^d Vegetation in areas cleared for construction are expected to be reclaimed in a manner that promotes reestablishment of native vegetation. The exception would be that forest cover would not be reestablished in the permanent proposed ASAP Project and APP right-of-way, under power lines, or around towers at wind farms. An additional increment of non-forest also may be retained for protection against forest fires.

Floodplains

The proposed Project would cross an estimated 518 streams. Wetlands associated with these crossings are incorporated in the discussion of wetlands above. The size of the floodplain at a specific crossing is dependent upon the topographic relief at the crossing. For example, the crossing of the Yukon River would be at a point where the flood plain is completely avoided. Conversely, where the proposed alignment would be parallel to the crossing, in an area of low topographic relief, and/or in close proximity to a stream, it would be likely that the flood plain crossing could be hundreds of feet in length. Almost all of the flood plain crossings associated with the Project have previously been crossed by TAPS, highways and the ARR. This provides a historic data base on the hydrological conditions, frequency, and volumes of water flow during flooding that are relevant to the design of the proposed ASAP Project system. The effects of these crossings are summarized in the existing environment and are incorporated in the baseline condition.

The conceptual 80 mile-long pipeline system between the NGLEP facility at MP 39 of the beluga Pipeline and a conceptual fractionating facility and marine terminal in the Nikiski industrial complex would cross a number of streams originating on an active volcano (Mount Spurr) that have a unique set of flood plains not encountered elsewhere in the Project. These flood plains are presently crossed by a number of pipelines that may provide hydrologic information relevant to designing a new pipeline system when crossing flood plains.

Wildlife

Habitats crossed by the proposed Project support a diversity of wildlife, including big game animals, small game animals and furbearers, waterfowl and game birds, and many other nongame animals⁹. Wildlife habitats along the proposed Project alignment include arctic tundra, alpine tundra, boreal forests, and coastal forests. Much of the Project route crosses through wetland and riparian habitats. Vegetation communities provide forage, cover, and breeding habitats for wildlife. This section addresses common big game animals, small and unclassified game animals and fur animals, waterfowl and game birds, and other common nongame animals in the Project area. Wildlife that are considered eligible for or listed under the Endangered Species Act, Marine Mammal Protection Act, Bald Eagle Protection Act and species identified as having conservation concerns are discussed in Section 5.8 (Threatened and Endangered Species).

Past actions between the North Slope and MP 540 associated with the construction, operation, and maintenance of TAPS and the Dalton, Elliott and Parks Highways, and the ARR have resulted in extensive studies providing inventories of the various wildlife habitats, wildlife populations, and sensitive periods in their life cycles in the region. The Project will create a linear habitat modification in the area, which can produce localized habitat fragmentation. A set

⁹ Common names of animals are used in this section. Common and scientific names follow nomenclature in MacDonald and Cook (2009), the American Ornithologists' Union (2009), or NatureServe (2009) for most animals discussed in this section are listed in Table 3.6-2 and Table 3.6-3. Where animals discussed in this section are not included in Table 3.6-2 or Table 3.6-3, common names are followed by the scientific name.

of mitigation measures and BMPs have been tested and reevaluated in the EISs and authorizations for ANGTS and for TAGS. These practices were more recently examined as part of the TAPS ROW Renewal EIS. These BMPs would be applied during the permitting phase of the Project and, therefore, are not expected to produce long-term cumulative impacts for the Project, TAPS and the Dalton or Elliott Highways. For the same reasons, no long-term, extensive cumulative impacts to wildlife would be expected due to construction, operation and maintenance of the APP between the North Slope and MP 540.

Habitat areas that would receive special attention during the final location of pipeline facilities and associated construction and maintenance schedules include raptor nesting concentration areas such as at the Yukon River crossing and water fowl concentrated nesting areas such as the Kahiltna Flats and Susitna Flats. Previous studies by the BLM, USACE, FERC and the State of Alaska have concluded that construction of both TAGS and ANGTS in close proximity to TAPS and highways would have minor cumulative impacts to wildlife¹⁰. The mitigation measures developed for the TAPS to MP 540 also apply, as appropriate, to the remainder of the Project system. The two largest cumulative impacts to wildlife in the general Project area would be the future expansion of the Intertie system and its associated forest removal, and the creation of the reservoir associated with the Watana Hydroelectric Project.

The reasonably foreseeable action of expanding the FNG service area would be to provide natural gas to residential and commercial users in or adjacent to already developed areas. It is unlikely there would be short-term cumulative impact to wildlife habitats or populations and no long-term cumulative impacts to wildlife or their habitats would be expected.

Fishery Resources

The proposed Project would cross 518 streams.¹¹ An estimated 83 stream crossings involve anadromous fish habitat; 18 involve streams designated by the State to contain habitat for fish of conservation concern.¹² The applicant has identified the preferred method for crossing each stream (open cut 470, HDD 41, or bridge 4). Anadromous fish habitats have been initially identified at 102 crossings (83 with anadromous fish habitat, 9 with fish of conservation concern and 9 with both anadromous and conservation concern fish habitats). Crossings involving anadromous fish habitat or known species of concern would be scheduled for winter construction to minimize impacts (see Table 5.6-4).

In addition to habitats for anadromous and/or species of conservation concern, the potential effect of the proposed Project on fish are considered when applying for permits required for

¹⁰ Minor was defined as localized change in species abundance, distribution, habitat availability or habitat quality during the period of construction (BLM and USACE 1987).

¹¹ Most streams that would be crossed by the proposed ASAP Project have site specific stream character (depth, width, stream bottom structure, as well as normal and flood flows) and the presence or absence of fish as a result of previous construction/maintenance activities on the ARR, TAPS or highways. These data are useful in the evaluating the conceptual stream crossing design for ASAP but are not a substitute for site specific information required for final design and permitting at each stream crossing and for each lake where water would be withdrawn for construction.

¹² Only streams that have been studied are listed as having a fish species of conservation concern (ADF&G 2006).

work in fish habitat (ADF&G) and for temporary water use permits (ADNR). During the site specific-stream crossing permitting process, the applicant's preferred method for crossing can be changed (e.g., from open cut to a bridge or HDD), to provide additional protection for fish habitats associated with the crossing. Likewise, the proposed timing for construction may be changed to provide enhanced fish habitat protection. Other factors that would be considered during the final design of the Project include examining the time that equipment would need to be operated within the stream, maintaining minimum flows and structure designs providing for fish passage, blasting, potential for degraded water quality, change to the water temperature regime, disposal of water used for hydrostatistic testing, procedures for fueling construction equipment, and proximity of fuel storage to a water body. Past and current construction and routine maintenance of the ARR, TAPS and highways show that incorporating these factors avoids direct, indirect, and cumulative negative impacts to fish habitats and fish populations in the areas that would be crossed by the proposed Project. In addition to avoiding negative impacts to fish habitats, project elements can be designed to improve fish habitats. Examples include the development of permanent water supply sources for the Prudhoe Bay area that also provide overwinter fish habitat, creation of grayling habitat in the Atigun River valley, and removal of impediments to fish passage. Opportunities to enhance fish habitats would be considered during final design and permitting.

The AGDC has identified the need to withdraw water from fresh water lakes during construction. The specific lakes that would be impacted are not yet known. Applications to the ADF&G under Title 16 (fish habitat) and to the ADNR for temporary water use permits typically require that data on the volume of water in the lake to be used and the bottom profile of the lake be known in order to estimate the likely effects of the proposed water withdrawal on fish habitats. This is especially true for any lakes that provide habitat for overwintering fish. It is unlikely that both the ADF&G and ADNR would approve water withdrawals that would adversely impact any fish populations in the lake proposed for water withdrawal.

Between the GCF and MP 540, the proposed Project would cross about 400 streams; 29 have anadromous fish habitats and 13 with habitats for fish of conservation concern. The proposed ASAP Project and the APP are generally in close proximity to each other between the GCF and MP 405¹³ with both projects following alignments previously approved for ANGTS and TAGS. Accordingly, no negative cumulative impacts to fish habitats from the Project, APP, or the Dalton, Parks, and Elliott Highways would be realized.

From MP 540 to MP 737 there would be 117 stream crossings. Approximately 53 of the crossings would involve anadromous fish habitat; 4 with habits for species of conservation concern (Table 5.6-4). The Project from about MP 485 to about MP 709 and the Fairbanks Lateral would generally follow the ARR and Parks Highway. There are existing data sources from existing crossings that would be relevant to the final design and permitting of the Project. For the same reasons discussed above for crossings between the GCF and MP 540, no

¹³ The ASAP alignment also would remain in close proximity to TAPs and the previously authorized rights-of-way for ANGTS and TAPS to the vicinity of Fairbanks under the Minto-Fairbanks Route Option.

negative cumulative impacts to fish habitats would be reasonably expected for this portion of the proposed Project.

The area between MP 709 (Willow) to MP 737 would not parallel or be near any existing or reasonably foreseeable projects that would potentially cause negative cumulative impacts to fish habitat or fish populations. This segment would intersect several high voltage transmission lines that likely do not have fish habitat data relevant to the proposed Project. It is recognized some of the streams in this segment are crossed by the ARR and Parks Highway and local roads but at a distance upstream from the proposed Project, thereby reducing the usefulness of the data for the Project. Overall, the segment between MP 709 and MP 737 would have potential cumulative impacts as a result of ARR, Parks Highway and other road crossings; the remainder would have only direct and indirect effects to fish habitats and fish populations. No negative cumulative impact to fish habitats or fish populations are reasonably foreseen for stream crossings between MP 709 and MP 737.

Expansion of the FNG could require crossing streams with fish habitats. The cumulative effects of these potential crossings on fish habitat or population is speculative, but because permits would be obtained prior to construction, and the extent of the crossing would be minimal, they would not be expected to have a negative cumulative impact.

The conceptual 61 mile of pipeline from the NGLEP to Cook Inlet cross or impact an unknown number of streams. Construction work would also occur in the marine waters of Cook Inlet for the 19 mile portion of pipeline and for the marine terminal facility at Nikiski. The existing upland and marine pipeline systems near the conceptual alignment for this Connected Action likely would provide data on fish habitats and populations relevant to the location and design. The overall impacts of the Connected Action of developing facilities to produce and transport NGLs from the NGLEP at MP 39 of the Beluga pipeline to Nikiski on fresh water and marine fish habitats and populations are currently unknown and would need to be addressed prior to permitting and construction.

Marine Mammals

The proposed Project would not construct any facilities on marine waters or on marine shorelines. Direct impacts on marine mammals are not expected. However, all pipe and most, if not all, construction equipment and supplies for the Project would be delivered by ocean going ships to the Port of Seward and modules and other construction equipment for Project facilities on the north Slope would be sent by sealift to West Dock at Prudhoe Bay. The number of landings at the Port of Seward would depend on the size of the vessels used and the total tonnage and volume of pipe, equipment and supplies needed to construct the Project. It is likely that existing hydrotrain service would also be used since supplies would already be loaded on rail cars eliminating the offloading/reloading operation from a conventional ocean going cargo vessel. The shipping routes for pipe, equipment, and supplies could involve pipe delivered from manufacturing sites in Asia.

Threats to marine mammals from ocean going vessels could involve: vessel strikes, pollution in the event of a sinking or collision with another vessel, or by providing a vector for the establishment of invasive marine species. The waters of Resurrection Bay and outer coast of Alaska on the approaches to the Port at Seward seasonally host humpback, grey, and minke whales and orcas. One species of dolphin, three species of porpoise, and one species of seal are year around residents (Table 5.7-1).

One or more ocean going barges would be used to deliver modules for the Project GCF to West Dock at Prudhoe Bay during the summer open water season. Humpback, bowhead, grey, and beluga whales are associated with the marine waters near West Dock. Threats to marine mammals from ocean going vessels along the North Slope would have the same general potential impacts as described for Seward. An important difference is that marine mammal observers are generally required to be on board commercial vessels during sealift operations to reduce the risk of a vessel striking a marine mammal or creating stress when transiting the waters also used by Alaskan Natives for subsistence whaling. Negative cumulative impacts to marine mammals would not be expected from shipping modules to West Dock from the Port of Seward or elsewhere under normal conditions and established marine mammal protection measures.

The Connected Action associated with expansion of the FNG service area likely would not require any marine shipments to the ports at Seward, Anchorage, Whittier, or Valdez outside the normal annual variation in the quantities delivered by ocean going ships. Therefore, no new direct, indirect, or cumulative impact on marine mammals at one of these ports would be expected.

The construction of the conceptual 80 mile-long pipeline system between the NGLEP at MP 39 and a fractionation facility at Nikiski involves constructing of a marine pipeline system across Cook Inlet. There would be potential cumulative negative impact to marine mammals in lower Cook Inlet during construction of the marine pipeline system as well as any modifications to an existing or new marine terminal at Nikiski. Recent construction of a fiber optics cable across Cook Inlet should provide relevant information on potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to marine mammals in lower Cook Inlet. Transportation of products from the conceptual Nikiski facility would likely involve both highway and marine transportation. Potential direct, indirect and cumulative effects on marine mammals from vessel traffic in the lower Cook Inlet as well as other waters along and within Alaska and the potentially export of produced products elsewhere could be expected.

Threatened and Endangered and Other Federally or State Designated Species

The ESA provides a formal method to designate species that should be protected. A species can be designated as Endangered or Threatened, Candidate or Proposed. Other federal laws giving special designation for species include the Bald Eagle Protection Act, Marine Mammal Protection Act, and Migratory Bird Treaty Act. The ADF&G also has a mechanism to designate species for special attention under Alaska Law. Finally, federal, state, and local land use plans may establish habitat areas with special conditions designed to protect a species such as for

peregrine falcon nesting, sheep lambing, spring and fall bird migration concentration areas, and trumpeter swan nesting areas. See Tables 5.3-2, 5.5-5, 5.6-1, 5.8-1 and 5.8-2 for plants, fish, birds, and mammals with federal or state designations.

Potential negative impacts to a species with federal or state designations would occur from a variety of actions that range from changing the normal behavior of a designated species by proximity or noise, death as a result of a vehicle or vessel collision, or loss of habitat. Mitigations include avoiding location of Project facilities in habitats important to a federally or state designated species. Another important mitigation would be the period when construction or maintenance activities would be scheduled. For example, scheduling an activity during the winter avoids disturbing nesting birds. Overall, determining the best time for a site specific construction or maintenance activity is a balancing act; e.g., avoiding the bird nesting/rearing periods on the North Slope by scheduling activity during the winter could have potential cumulative negative effects on Polar Bear.

Cumulative impacts to designated species could occur from marine transportation to the Port of Seward and to West Dock, from pre-construction activity such as on-the-ground site specific activity including use of helicopter and fixed wing transportation and setting up construction camps and equipment/pipe storage sites. These activities could occur in conjunction with impacts from other existing and future projects including biological surveys and research on the North Slope.

The proposed Project and its connected actions could have potential cumulative effects on a wide range of plant species. Table 5.3-2 lists 57 plants species that may be associated with the Project. Federal or state designations have been made for 28 plant species; the remainder of designations is based on literature research describing the expected distribution of that plant. One plant, the Aleutian shield-fern, is listed as endangered under ESA but is not likely to be located within the area the Project area (to date it has only been found in the Aleutian Islands). There have not been any surveys done to date by the AGDC to determine the absence or present of the plants listed in Table 5.3-2. Intensive plant inventories have been done for TAPS and for the construction access road now known as the Dalton Highway. Likewise intensive plant and other surveys were conducted for ANGTS and for TAGS ROWs. These inventories may be proprietary, but to the extent available should provide relevant information for the Project.

Ten Pacific salmon stocks have been designated as Endangered (Section 5.8.5.16). These ten species are associated with spawning and migration habitats in Puget Sound and in the Columbia and Snake River drainages. During their life cycle in marine waters some of these fish populations may reach Alaskan waters that would be transited by vessels bringing pipe and supplies to the Port of Seward or GCF modules to West Dock. Federal and state designation include nine species of fish for special attention. Since each stream crossing requires site specific data and permits, no cumulative negative impacts from the proposed ASAP Project with TAPS, ARR, Highways or Intertie upgrades to the populations, distributions, or habitats of these nine species of fish would be expected. The extent any of these nine species of fish that could be affected by the Watana Hydroelectric Project is not known.

The Spectacled and Steller's eiders, are designated as Threatened. The Eskimo Curlew is designated as Endangered, but is thought to be an extinct species. The Yellow-billed loon is designated as a Candidate. Both the Bald and Golden Eagles are protected under the Bald Eagle Protection Act. Although Delisted, the American and Arctic Peregrine Falcons still receive special consideration through BLM land use designations. Other federal and state designations include eight bird species for special consideration (Table 5.5-5). The general location of the habitats used by these birds and the seasons of use for proposed Project activities are well understood. It is expected the location, design and construction seasons for the GCF and mainline pipeline and associated facilities would be selected to avoid negative impacts to the designated species of birds. Since each activity potentially involving a designated species requires site specific data and permits, no long-term cumulative negative impacts would be expected from the Project with TAPS, ARR, Highways or Intertie upgrades to the populations, distributions, or habitats of two species of eiders, yellow-billed loons, bald and golden eagles and the other federal and state designated species of birds. Marine transportation of pipe and construction materials to the Port of Seward or West Dock would not likely cause adverse cumulative effect on federal or state designated birds. The extent any of the designated species of birds that could be effected by the Watana Hydroelectric Project is not known.

Marine vessel traffic needed to support the proposed ASAP Project would cross habitats used by nine marine mammals listed under ESA: Endangered fin whale and humpback whale; Threatened Polar Bear, sea otter, and Steller sea lion; Proposed bearded seal, bowhead whale, and ringed seal; and Candidate Pacific walrus (see Table 5.8.1). A tenth species, the Cook Inlet population of beluga whales is a Candidate species and would be potentially impacted should vessel traffic involving the GCF include shipments from the Port of Anchorage.

Polar Bear potentially could experience negative cumulative impacts from on-shore construction and operation activities for the Project, TAPS, and Dalton Highway, and off and on shore oil exploration and development. On-shore designated Critical Habitat for maternal denning sites extends inland to approximately MP 8, with the potential for denning extending inland to about MP 15 (Figure 5.8-1). Operations during the winter are required to identify topography that would be favorable to forming snow drifts that could be used for polar bear denning when an activity would occur and work would either avoid those areas or an on-the-ground survey to determine if there are any dens would be required. Generally, the topographic settings for the Project are not favorable for denning habitat. In addition to denning, adult Polar Bear may be killed when threatening people. The operating companies have developed an approved management process that details how they would address Polar Bear/human encounters on the North Slope.

Although polar bear tend to be associated with the coastal area, single individuals have been reported as far inland as TAPS Pump Station 4 and more recently near Fort Yukon, south of the Brooks Range. It is expected that the Project and other non-related oil and gas activities would incorporate USFWS-approved management measures during construction and operations.

The state is considering reintroduction of the wood bison to habitats that may be crossed or near the mainline. It is not certain when or where the reintroductions may or may not occur as

the Secretary of the Interior has been requested to clarify the status of an introduced listed species that is also planned to be harvested when the population reaches a pre-determined size. Other federal and state designations list two other mammals (Alaska tiny shrew and Osgoods Arctic Ground Squirrel) that would need to be consideration as more detailed information on the location, design, and construction of the Project are developed (see Table 5.5-5).

Based on the measures incorporated for the location, design, and construction of TAPS and subsequently included in the initial authorizations to construct ANGTS and TAGS, and vessel traffic along the North Slope to and from West Dock, the Project is not expected to create long-term negative cumulative impacts to federally or state designated species. There could be short-term negative direct and indirect impacts to a designated species that could also have cumulative negative effects as a result of the frequency of disturbance, or the extent that other nearby activities such as a maintenance activity on TAPS, ARR, or highway would occur during the same general period. Concurrent construction of APP is not expected, but pre-construction activities for APP may occur in the Project area. Concurrent, nearby activity associated with the Watana Hydroelectric Project or the Intertie would not be expected. Coordinating the period of activity for the proposed ASAP Project with other reasonably foreseeable projects could minimize the level of cumulative disturbances to designated species.

The reasonably foreseeable action of expanding the FNG service area likely would not involve a direct, indirect, or cumulative negative effect on federal or state designated species. If a habitat for a designated species is identified during the planning process for this activity, then procedures would need to be established to avoid negative effects.

The Connected Action associated with conceptual development of the 80 mile-long pipeline system including an estimated 19 mile-long submarine pipeline, across Cook Inlet, fractionation facility, tank farm and marine terminal at Nikiski could have a cumulative effect on the Cook Inlet population of beluga whale to the extent that marine transportation is used to deliver supplies to the Port of Anchorage and/or Port MacKenzie. Cumulative effects to other federal and state designated species would also be possible. The extent of any negative cumulative impacts to beluga whales and other designated species would need to consider the shipping activities related to the other reasonably foreseeable projects and limitations that could be put into place regarding Critical Habitat determinations. Existing data for activities at Nikiski, a new submarine telecommunication cable, evaluations associated with continued and possibly increased oil and gas leasing in and around Cook Inlet, and the existing gas pipeline system on the north side of Cook Inlet may be relevant to these determinations.

connected actions at Nikiski likely would also involve the need for incremental additional vessel traffic along the coast of Alaska and on inland Alaskan waters. These incremental increases could cause cumulative effect to designated species, in conjunction with the activities needed for the other existing and reasonably foreseeable projects.

Land Use and Ownership

Table 5.9-13 (Summary of Applicable Land Use Plans and Documents) provides information on land use plans associated with the Project. Also considered are land uses that would reasonably be associated with the connected actions to the Project that would be necessary to operate the system at the design throughput of 500 MMscfd.

Table 5.20-6 summarizes generalized land ownerships for the Project.

TABLE 5.20-6 Generalized Ownerships that would be Crossed by the Project

Land Ownership	Percentage of Land Crossed by the Project ^a
State	60%
Federal	31%
Native/Native Allotment	5%
Other Private	2%
Borough and Municipal	1%

^a Percentages do not equal 100% due to rounding.

Some existing parcels are pending ownership transfer from the BLM to the State of Alaska under the provisions of the Statehood Act and from the BLM to Native Corporations under provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA). Some state-owned parcels also may be transferred to Boroughs/Communities under State law. Where final land ownership due to a land transfer has not been completed the Project would consider the BLM as the current owner and the State as the prospective owner. A variety of laws and regulations apply to State owned lands, but lands owned by the ARR and the Mental Health Trust (MHT) have exclusive jurisdiction, including the final decision on location, width, and compensation for a ROW or other use of ARR or MHT land. Native Corporation/Native Allotment ownerships are private land where the Project would negotiate the terms of use with the owners.

Overall, it is unlikely the Project would result in any appreciable cumulative change of the existing or prospective ownerships because most Project facilities, in combination with the other feasible actions, would be placed on ROWs or easements purchased from the land owner rather than a fee title purchase.

State Lands

State lands on the North Slope that would be crossed by the Project are generally designated for industrial uses. Project facilities would occupy lands that have previously been considered acceptable for construction and operation of the Prudhoe Field, TAPS and two large diameter gas pipeline systems (ANGTS and TAGS), and Dalton and Elliott Highways. Accordingly, the proposed Project would not be inconsistent with existing and previous decisions by the State of Alaska for transportation and to promote the responsible development and transportation of oil and gas resources on the North Slope. No adverse cumulative effects on land use on State

land between the North Slope and Livengood is reasonably expected due to the Project in combination with these other existing and reasonably foreseeable projects.

South of Livengood, the Project crosses a variety of State land with different land use plans including Highways, State Game Refuges, State Parks and lands owned by the ARR. Project facilities between Mile Posts 408-458 would be located within or near State designated transportation corridors (RS 2477 rights-of-way) across the eastern edge of the Minto Flats State Game Refuge. These RS 2477 designations generally involve overland routes for winter travel when the ground is frozen and snow covered. These primitive trails tend to follow the easiest terrain, are devoid of bridges and culverts, and are not maintained as public roads. This general alignment across the Minto Flats was also considered for the location of the TAGS system as part of the Cook Inlet Alternative (BLM and USACE 1998). The Project would create a widened clearing paralleling the RS 2477 trails and would involve the construction of approximately 56 miles of new permanent gravel road extending northward from the Parks Highway. There are no other linear projects in the immediate vicinity to contribute to cumulative effects.

From Mile Post 458 both the Fairbanks Lateral and mainline southward generally would be within or adjacent to the Parks Highway and ARR. The Parks Highway and ARR also cross a number of state lands that have been given special designations as a park or recreation area. Since the Project is within or adjacent to an existing transportation system through these areas, the cumulative effect of the construction and operation of the Project are expected to be minimal.

At approximately ASAP MP 710 (near Willow) the proposed Project would generally follow a winter trail crossing undeveloped State land to the west of the Nancy Lake State Recreation Area and the northeastern corner of the Susitna Flats State Game Range. It would cross the Little Susitna State Recreation River and the Iditarod National Historic Trail site (Mile Post 735). The Project would create a cumulative impact on undeveloped state land use to the extent it provided new public access for recreationists, and hunters. The ARR *Port MacKenzie Rail Extension* would create a new transportation corridor from the vicinity of Houston to the Port; which is several miles to the east of the Project. The "Willow" ARR alternative rail alignment generally follows the same alignment proposed for the Project and would constitute an additional linear project providing additional access through the area.

Federal Lands

The proposed Project ROW would cross federal lands administered by the BLM and the Air Force. BLM lands that would be crossed by the Project are within a Transportation and Utility Corridor (TUC) that has been withdrawn by P.L.O. 5150 (December 31, 1971) by the Secretary of the Interior to protect the route subsequently occupied by the Dalton Highway, TAPS and its associated facilities, and buried and surface communication facilities.

The BLM has also issued approvals to construct and operate two large diameter natural gas pipeline systems (ANGTS and TAGS¹⁴) in the TUC. Construction and operation of the Project would not be inconsistent with the purposes for which the TUC were established. Accordingly, no cumulative impacts to land use on BLM lands in the TUC are reasonably expected.

The Elliott Highway would be used to transport construction equipment, pipe, and other construction materials from Fairbanks for Project construction. A portion of BLM lands crossed by the Elliott Highway are within the TUC which adjoins the White Mountains National Recreation Area. This public access point within the White Mountains National Recreation Area is about 25 miles distant from the Project ROW at Livengood. BLM lands within the TUC have been incorporated into larger Resource Management Plans that address public access to adjacent public lands from the Dalton and Elliott Highway. These access points often contain parking, information, and camping facilities. The BLM has also designated a number of ACECs¹⁵ that would be crossed by the Project. Overall, the Project would not create cumulative impacts to BLM land uses not previously considered in the preparation of existing and ongoing BLM land use plans for the proposed ASAP Project alignment and for the White Mountains National Recreation Area.

The Project would cross or be in close proximity to the Clear Air Force Station between MP 490-500. About 6 miles of the Project alignment would be located between the main military facilities and the east bank of the Nenana River. The ARR and Parks Highway now cross or are in close proximity to the eastern edge of the Station. Following the existing highway or ARR alignments around Clear would add approximately 1.5 miles of mainline pipe. Minor cumulative impacts could occur should construction coincide with military activities.

Native Corporation and Other Private Lands

The bulk of Native Corporation-owned land in the Project area is located south of Denali State Park. Other private lands are concentrated in areas such as Wiseman, Dalton Highway south of the Yukon River, Livengood, Elliott Highway, Fairbanks and along the Parks Highway. These private lands would be restricted to a few hundred feet of the Project mainline ROW. Land uses on Native or other private land likely would not change appreciably since the ROW would be in close proximity to the existing highway system and the pipeline would be buried. The Project has not proposed to locate permanent facilities on Native or other private land.

¹⁴ Note that BLM has terminated Yukon Pacific Corporation's ROW for TAGS as of October 27, 2011

¹⁵ See *Environmental Atlas of the Trans Alaska Pipeline System* prepared by the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company June 1993 for the general relationship of TAPS and Dalton Highway to designated ACECs, and special land use designations for sensitive fish and wildlife habitat, as well as recreation, scenic, subsistence and cultural resources that have been considered in the previous BLM authorizations for the construction and operation of TAPS and Dalton and Elliott Highways and the two large diameter ANGTS and TAGS pipeline systems.

The proximity of the Project to Doyon Ltd ownerships with oil and gas potential would enhance economic feasibility if commercial reserves of gas are discovered. Development of these private lands may cause a modification of the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge comprehensive land use plan. Likewise, discovery of commercial gas resources on Doyon Ltd land in the Minto Flats State Game Refuge could result in a revision of the existing State land use plan.

Borough/Municipal Lands

No adverse cumulative effects to Borough or Municipal land use or ownership are likely given the fact the Project would be within or immediately adjacent to existing transportation or utility corridors. Some adjustment may be required in the Fairbanks area to accommodate the location and operation of the Project pipe preparation activities (double-jointing and pipe coating).

The reasonably foreseeable action of expanding the FNG natural gas distribution system would be consistent with the ongoing expansion of natural gas for domestic and commercial use. Extension of the FNG service area appears consistent with ongoing expansion in the area. The majority of the expansion would be by underground pipe, but there may need to be some purchase or lease of land parcels for above-ground facilities.

The Connected Action of locating the fractionation facility, tank farm, and marine terminal in the Nikiski industrial area would be consistent with land use and ownership designations set by the Kenai Peninsula Borough. The 80 mile-long pipeline system connecting the NGLEP at MP 39 to Nikiski would cross the Susitna Flats State Game Refuge and the Trading Bay State Game Refuge. A pipeline system presently crosses both of these State administered wildlife habitat areas, hence there appears to be no unsolvable issues with another pipeline system. Because the pipe would be buried as are the other pipelines, there would be minimal cumulative effects on land use.

5.20.6.3 Tourism, Recreation, and Wilderness Resources

Tourism and recreation involves two major components: transportation within Alaska to a recreation/tourism destination, and the recreation/tourism resource itself. Wilderness designations are also considered in this subsection.

Tourism Travel

Tourist and general recreation travel in Alaska primarily involves air, rail and highway modes, with additional marine connections by the AMHS at many ports and large cruise ship dockings at Anchorage, Seward, and Whittier. Cumulative impacts to tourists for scheduled air transportation would result in increased competition among tourists, construction workers (associated with the Project) and current air travel by oil industry workers on the North Slope and TAPS. Transportation issues associated with the APP would likely occur at a later date. These impacts would be observed the most at Anchorage and Fairbanks airports. Charter air services also could be impacted to the extent that these carriers would be contracted for Project

construction and, eventually, for APP construction activities. Overall, the cumulative impact to general recreation and tourist travel would be short-term and minimal as both scheduled air and charter air service likely would expand to accommodate travel needs.

Tourists also use ARR services for travel within the Railbelt, and particularly as a means to get to Denali National Park and Preserve from both Anchorage and Fairbanks. The ARR also would potentially be transporting pipe, construction materials and equipment to Fairbanks for the Project and to laydown and construction camps located between Anchorage and Fairbanks. Competition for rail services for the Project and, later, for APP construction activities, is not expected to be an adverse cumulative effect because the ARR can schedule construction-related service and tourist-related service such that overlap is minimized. However, the Project, and potentially APP, laydown sites/construction camps along the ARR corridor would change the general character of the rail experience for ARR passengers. This effect could last for a time prior to construction as materials are mobilized to sites and then for the several years duration of construction.

Tourists often travel Alaska highways by busses provided by the cruise ship companies, in private vehicles, and to a lesser extent by rental vehicles. Project summer construction activities would be limited to several summers with scheduled summer construction at Atigun Pass (MP 263-183, 2 summers), north of the Yukon River (MP 289-346), Yukon River to Livengood (MP360-405), Healy (MP528-536) and north of Honolulu Creek (MP541-602). The 35 mile-long Fairbanks lateral also is scheduled for summer construction, but this activity would be along the ARR which is not adjacent to the Parks Highway. Highway work that could coincide with Project-related construction use of the highways (with the exception of the Denali National Park area) would also be scheduled for the summer season, and would add to the impacts from Project construction. To the extent practicable, the Project construction schedule should consider the opportunity to schedule pre-construction and construction activities that could affect traffic on the Park Highway to the shoulder months to reduce combined negative effects to tourist travel during the peak of the summer season. Although there are no major highway work projects currently scheduled for the sections where the Project would be near the Dalton, Elliott, or Parks Highways, there would be the need for highway work on all three highways that has the potential to create short-term delays and detours that could have a cumulative effect on the length of travel time.

During expansion of the FNG distribution system, there also would be short-term and temporary impacts to traffic flow where new buried pipelines are constructed in or near a roadway or across highways. Traffic delays would be expected to last from a few minutes to a few hours. These could add to cumulative Project effects on travel, but they would be short-term and localized.

Cumulative impacts to traffic flow would not be expected due to construction of the NGL pipeline to Nikiski and the related facilities at the industrial facility. The construction of these facilities would not be near or adjacent to any of the main highways generally used by tourists.

General Recreation

There will be increased competition between construction workers, tourists, and Alaskan residents for activities such as sport fishing, hunting, sightseeing, and lodging in back-country lodges, small public campgrounds and hotels along the Dalton, Elliott and Parks Highways, and charter air services due to the personnel involved in construction of the Project and the other existing and reasonably foreseeable actions. The effect of increased competition for services will be cumulative, negative, and short-term. In locations with limited recreation facilities/resources the competition likely could be locally severe as construction workers would have more disposable income to spend in Alaska and more time to participate in these activities if they work a typical 2-week on/2-week off schedule. This competition would be repeated when APP or other large projects such as a major hydroelectric project or other reasonably foreseeable action results in an influx of construction workers and other support personnel.

Except for in the Minto Flats area, permanent gravel roads would not provide any substantial new access for recreationists from the existing highway system and no negative cumulative impacts are expected. It is noted that access points from the existing highway system often become a parking area for access to adjacent streams for fishing or to hunting or snowmobiling areas. The extent APP would or would not use any of the new permanent Projects access along the Dalton and Elliott highways is not known. Construction of the submarine pipeline across Cook Inlet and modification to an existing or a new dock at Nikiski could have a short-term negative effect on local tourist-related business.

Wilderness and Primitive Resources¹⁶

Wilderness character is a land use classification that in Alaska is restricted to federal lands. None of the federal lands directly crossed or in close proximity to the Project have been designated as Wilderness to be managed under the requirements of the Wilderness Act of 1964 as modified by the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA) and subsequent federal court decisions dealing with both Forest Service and BLM lands. In addition, none of the federal lands that would be crossed by, or be in close proximity to the Project have been identified as lands having potential to be added to the National Wilderness System (Figure 5.20-4).

The Tuxedni Wilderness Area within the Alaska Maritime NWR is located on the western shores of Cook Inlet about 50 miles south of the submarine pipeline that would cross to Nikiski. A negative impact to the wilderness area is not expected from that Connected Action.

Even though none of the federal lands associated with the proposed Project have wilderness character due to the prior designation as a transportation and utility corridor that are now occupied by TAPS, highway and utility/communication systems, the cumulative effects analysis considers the cumulative impact to State lands that are remote from a developed transportation or utility corridor system (e.g., the Project alignment across the Minto Flats State Game Range

¹⁶ Primitive Character is used in this cumulative effects analysis to encompass relative large tracts of without a developed transportation system such as a gravel road or a pioneer road with bridges and culverts that require public access by plane or ATV and lacks one or more concentrations of homes, recreation cabins, or businesses.

and the approximately 25 miles between the Willow area and MP 737 and its proximity to the Nancy Lake State Recreation Area and the Susitna State Game Refuge). The Project would have a direct negative impact to the primitive and aesthetic resources of the Minto Flats State Game Refuge, primarily for the construction of slightly more than 60 miles of permanent gravel access road into an area that is largely inaccessible except by dog sled, snowmobile, ATV and float plane. Although the Project would have no new permanent access roads south of Willow, this area also is remote and accessible by dog sled, snow machine, ATV, and float plane. The cumulative impact to primitive and aesthetic resources from a largely unaltered landscape would be negative. There are viable, but with a greater economic cost to the consumer of the products that would be transported by the Project.

Visual Resources

Except for the crossing of Minto Flats and from Willow to the NGLEP the proposed Project would be near existing transportation and utility systems. From the air, the Project's narrow¹⁷ ROW would be slightly visible as would short lateral roads to existing gravel pits, temporary construction camps and laydown areas, and the permanent facilities at the CGF, two compressor stations, straddle and take-off and NGLEP. Other than the two areas noted above, the overall cumulative effect of the Project with the TAPS, APP, Highways, and ARR on the visual resources of a traveler in an aircraft would be minimal since the Project would be located within an existing developed transportation and utility corridor.

Although the proposed Project route across Minto Flats would be near vegetation changes reflected in an existing winding winter trail designed by the state as a state highway, the linear change in vegetation for the buried pipeline and adjacent permanent gravel road would have a pronounced effect on the visual resources when viewed from the air.

The remainder of this section considers the cumulative effect of scenic resources from the viewpoint of a person on the ground; primarily from travelers using the Dalton and Parks Scenic Byways¹⁸ or ARR. The proposed Project between the CGF and MP 540 would involve several very different set of scenic resources: ranging from a treeless landscape with low relief to the Brook Range with nearby rising hills and mountains to forest with rolling terrain buried pipeline system. The pipeline would be buried to MP 405, but until vegetation regrows would be visible to a traveler on the Dalton Highway crossing the Arctic Coastal Plain and Brook Range. The CGF would be located in an existing industrial complex with extensive modification to the viewshed and the cumulative effect on the visual resources of the Prudhoe Bay area would be minimal. Conversely, the two proposed compressor stations would create a new development in the existing viewshed from the Dalton Highway. Existing above ground facilities (highway and TAPS Pump Stations and TAPS pipeline) have a pronounced effect on the existing viewshed from the Dalton Highway. The Project would have only an incremental additional effect. The buried pipeline system would be parallel to the highway and, except for valves and pipeline markers, not visible to a highway traveler.

¹⁷ Up to the 100 foot wide construction right-of-way.

¹⁸ The entire length of the Dalton Highway was designated a State Scenic Byway in 1998.

The topography relief through the Brooks Range would provide regular views of the proposed Project ROW in close proximity to TAPS, Dalton Highway and APP. Whether the cumulative effects of these actions in combination to the viewshed of the developed transportation and utility corridor by a traveler on the Dalton Highway would be negative or positive strictly depends upon the perceptions of the viewer.

From approximately MP 405 to approximately MP 458 the Project ROW would cause a substantial change to the existing natural viewshed of Minto Flats as seen from the ground. A similar negative cumulative effect to the existing natural viewshed on the east side of the Nenana River would occur at Denali National Park and Preserve. A separate Visual Report was prepared by the AGDC to address the views from six Key Observation Points (KOPs) (AGDC 2011b). The report found that the visual impacts of the Project would primarily be between MP 538.5 and 540, and that the visual impacts could be greatly reduced or eliminated with mitigation measures. The minimal impacts on the viewshed in the area would be observed in combination with the visual impacts of the developed area at the Denali National Park and Preserve entrance. The area to the north of MP 540 is heavily developed with hotels and related facilities used by visitors to the Park.

The reasonably foreseeable future action of extending the FNG distribution system in the Fairbanks area would involve a short-term cumulative effect to the viewshed due to the construction for modifications to road, homes, and powerlines. Because the viewshed is already developed, no negative cumulative effect to the existing viewshed would be expected.

The Connected Action of developing the conceptual fractionation facility, tank farm and modification to an existing or new dock at Nikiski would be located in an area that is designated for industrial development. The 80 mile-long pipeline from the NGLEP at MP 39 of the Beluga pipeline would create a new linear modification of existing vegetation in the Susitna Flats State Game Refuge and the Trading Bay State Game Refuge on the west side of Cook Inlet in an area with existing linear modifications to the vegetation. The incremental addition of the Connected Action would also be minimal in light of the existing modifications.

Socioeconomics

Existing natural gas resources in the Cook Inlet are not adequate to meet projected demands in the Cook Inlet area or for continued production of LNG now used by FNG. A number of steps can shift the mix of energy currently used for residential and commercial heating, manufacturing, and production of electrical energy. Between 2000 and 2010 the population of Alaska increased 626,900 to 710,200, for an overall increase of 20 percent. The number of people living in local jurisdictions crossed by the proposed ASAP Project increased from 158,000 to 203,400 or almost 78 percent (Table 5.12-1). By 2030, the projected population of Alaska would be almost 853,000 with approximately 32 percent living in local jurisdictions crossed by the Project. The population of Alaska and the percentage of people living in jurisdictions crossed by the Project in 60 years is speculative, due to its proximity to rail and highway corridors it is expected that an increasing percentage of the state-wide population could be living in the areas directly influenced by the Project.

The Kenai Peninsula Borough would receive utility grade natural gas that would be delivered by the proposed ASAP Project via ENSTAR and electrical energy via the Railbelt Utilities. With the addition of the Kenai Peninsula Borough population (55,400), the number of people directly affected by the Project would increase to 36 percent of the state population in 2030.

The Project would have a total estimated value of \$8.4 billion (Table 5.12-19), would provide increased tax revenues (Table 5.12-19) and would create a peak of approximately 6,400 temporary jobs in Alaska, while permanent employment (exclusive of the NGL processing and distribution facilities at Nikiski) would total between 50 and 75 jobs. Potential socioeconomic effects resulting from the proposed Project include a secure long-term source of energy for the people living in the service areas of Railbelt utilities, temporary population growth in rural areas; an increase in both temporary and permanent employment opportunities; temporary increase in demand for public services; long-term increases to public tax revenues; at both the local and the state levels, and, the short-term degradation to overall quality of life from adverse environmental effects from increased traffic, noise, and competition for scarce resources during construction of the Project and its connected actions.

In combination with potential future projects or ongoing projects, these effects would be amplified. Potentially beneficial effects (i.e., jobs, tax revenues) as result of the proposed Project would also be expanded when coupled with reasonably foreseeable future actions. Potential adverse effects to quality of life are expected to be less than minimal given their temporary nature during construction phases for the Project and future actions.

The Project would provide approximately 6,750 beds in construction camps. During construction, additional bed room facilities could include Alaskan residents that now live close to construction locations that would drive to the construction site and construction workers that choose to use local campground facilities as a temporary home. Construction workers needed for either the Nikiski facility and for expansion of the foreseeable FNG distribution system at Fairbanks likely would use existing local accommodations or use existing commercial housing. It is likely that conceptual development of the 80 mile-long pipeline system between the NGLEP and Nikiski would require one or more temporary construction camps and associated laydown sites. Where one or more construction camps would be located on the west side of Cook Inlet is unknown at this time. Accordingly, there would be more jobs, more tax revenue to the State and to local jurisdictions than discussed in Section 5.12. The socioeconomic effects of the connected actions would be realized in the Fairbanks area and at Nikiski and their respective adjacent areas.

The Project in combination with other existing and reasonably foreseeable actions would provide a short-term positive cumulative effect on ARR income from payment for freight services during mobilization and construction as well as revenue from reality leases. Overall, the cumulative effect of the Project, connected actions and reasonably foreseeable actions on revenue to the ARR would be positive. As discussed previously, scheduling freight services with ongoing and other projects in addition to the proposed Project should be possible.

The Project would have a positive, short-term cumulative effect of revenue to the Port of Seward. APP would also use the Port of Seward and the West Dock Causeway for delivery of construction equipment and supplies. It is assumed the Project's mobilization and construction phases would be completed prior to delivery of pipe, construction equipment and supplies to Alaska for the APP. The recently announced FERC EIS for the APP would examine the schedule and delivery points for the APP and its cumulative impacts to marine transportation. Overall, the cumulative impact to existing vessel traffic at Seward or West Dock Causeway are expected to be short-term and without adverse effects. Additionally, it is expected that the Port at Valdez also would be used as an entry point for APP with or without an LNG component near Valdez.

A long-term reliable source of natural gas to fuel electrical generation provided by the Project would have a cumulative positive socioeconomic effect to CEA, HEA, MEA, HL&P residential and commercial customers by contributing to reliable and cost effective electrical power. The cumulative effects of the reasonably foreseeable action to provide utility grade natural gas to the Fairbanks-North Pole area for heating would be positive to the extent the cost of utility grade natural gas is less expensive than the existing use of LNG from Cook Inlet or as proposed by LNG from the North Slope. The ARC would make that determination at such time as FNG applies to purchase and distribute the natural gas delivered by the Project's Fairbanks Lateral. Likewise, the ARC will determine whether the utility grade natural gas from the Project lateral can be substituted for diesel, coal, LNG, and/or wind. For the purposes of this analysis it is assumed the Project could deliver utility grade natural gas at a unit price that is competitive with existing home heating, electrical generation, and the operation of the Flint Hills Refinery. There should be an overall economic benefit to the existing FNG customers and the users of electricity residing in the Fairbanks, Delta Junction, Nenana, Healy, and Cantwell areas. There also is a potential that the substitution of natural gas for diesel fueled electrical plants at the military bases in Fairbanks (Fort Wainwright), North Pole (Eielson Airforce Base), and Delta Junction (Fort Greely) areas. In addition to the actual cost of the natural gas delivered to the Fairbanks area, there are other direct costs that future users would have for connecting to an existing or expanded pipeline or other natural gas transportation system and additional costs for converting existing heating systems using wood or fuel oil. It is expected there would also be positive long term cumulative economic impact to home owners, local businesses, and military bases to the extent natural gas supplied to FNG and GVEA produced heat and electricity at or below the present cost of energy for heating and electricity production. The Project would not be expected to have an adverse cumulative impact on the economic viability of the proposed Eva Creek Wind farm.

Environmental Justice

Although the proposed Project would traverse minority and low-income areas, it is expected to have a beneficial effect on the minority populations that exist within the Project area. The Project would provide permanent and temporary employment opportunities, as well as offer positive effects to public tax revenues and personal incomes for the affected populations. Furthermore, as discussed in Section 5.12.3.3, the creation of an Economic Opportunity Plan would mitigate for potential permanent adverse effects resulting from the proposed Project.

It is not expected that any future project will be constructed in these low-income or minority population areas at the same time as the proposed Project. However, in the event that another project is initiated while the proposed Project is in construction phase, there may be the potential for minor to moderate temporary adverse effects. Potential temporary effects include dust, noise, and increased traffic.

Cultural and Historic Resources

The anticipated cumulative effects of the Project in combination with the existing and reasonably foreseeable projects on cultural resources would primarily be related to soil disturbance from construction of the proposed Project and other future projects. The effects of other projects would be similar to those of the proposed Project in that additional soil disturbance could cause adverse effects to known and undiscovered historic properties. As with the proposed Project, other large-scale projects would likely have a level of state and federal government involvement that requires compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA. The lead federal agencies for those projects have been or would be required to consult with the SHPO, Indian tribes, and other applicable consulting parties; identify and evaluate cultural resources; and avoid, minimize, or mitigate any effects upon historic properties. For any non-federal actions in the ROI, project proponents would be required to comply with any identification and evaluation procedures and mitigation measures required by the state. Such regulations could address inadvertent discoveries of cultural resources, the disposition of discovered human remains, and other resource protection laws.

The AGDC and the USACE would undergo appropriate Section 106 consultation for the proposed Project and the AGDC would mitigate possible effects on potentially eligible cultural and historic properties through avoidance wherever possible. Because of collocation with existing disturbed ROWs for substantial distances along the proposed Project ROW and avoidance of potentially eligible properties wherever possible, the incremental effect of the proposed Project to cultural resources in the ROI would be expected to be small since the responsible state and federal agencies working with the applicant would require adjustment in the location of the activity that could adversely affect a historical or historic resource or other appropriate measure to minimize or eliminate potential negative effects.

When the proposed Project is in close proximity to TAPS, Dalton, Elliott, and Parks Highways and ARR there is an existing data base of known cultural resources that may be relevant to the final location and design of the Project. As a general rule, an applicant would be required to conduct an on-the-ground inventory to minimize the inadvertent negative effect on undiscovered cultural or historic resources. Should an undiscovered cultural or historic resource be found during construction of any project, federal, state and local permits approving a construction activity typically include provisions that require work to be suspended and the appropriate officials notified. Construction work would be restarted only after a method to protect the new resource or salvage the resource is approved.

The reasonably foreseeable action of expanding the FNG service area in Fairbanks would be in a developed area where cultural and historic resources tend to be well known. No negative cumulative effects in the Fairbanks area would be expected.

The Connection Action of developing conceptual facilities at Nikiski would be in an area where there is substantial industrial development. Conversely, the 80 mile-long pipeline connecting the NGLEP at MP 39 of the beluga pipeline to Nikiski would cross areas with only limited development. The extent of cultural and historic resources associated with the Nikiski Connected Action are unknown at this time but would need to be determined prior to construction as part of a Section 106 consultation process.

Subsistence Resources

Access to and use of subsistence resources (i.e., hunting, fishing, foraging, trapping, whaling, sealing, traveling) occurring within the general area of the proposed Project would have short-term negative effects during construction due to limitations to access across active construction areas, and deflection of a wildlife species due to construction activity. Other reasonably foreseeable projects in conjunction with the proposed Project within subsistence areas would result in cumulative temporary and permanent disruption of subsistence activities and the potential decrease in available harvest associated with temporary disturbance to wildlife, fisheries, and their habitat. Future small scale projects, due to their small footprint and temporal scale, when considered with the proposed Project could have a minor negative cumulative effect on subsistence resources. If occurring during the same time frame, future large-scale projects, such as other oil and gas transportation projects, would have a more pronounced cumulative effect on subsistence users due to the cumulative influx of revenue into the economy, increases in traffic, disturbance to fish and wildlife habitats and harvest, and traditional uses of the lands in which these projects would be located. The largest negative impact to subsistence users would be from increased competition for the same resource by construction workers that sport hunt and fish in the same areas as the subsistence user. Overall, a negligible long-term cumulative impact to access to or use of subsistence resources would be expected from the Project in combination with other reasonably foreseeable energy projects.

The TAPS Right-of-Way Renewal EIS (2002) evaluated the cumulative effects of continued operation and maintenance of TAPS for an additional 30 years. The cumulative effects evaluation considered a large diameter gas pipeline would be constructed within or near the general alignment of the ANGTS or TAGS federal and state right-of-ways and continued traffic on the Dalton and Elliott Highways that are applicable to the Project. The BLM concluded the cumulative effects to subsistence "...would be low...except on the North Slope where impacts would be moderate." The BLM also found the cumulative impacts to subsistence fishing and hunting would be negatively impacted to the extent TAPS and the large diameter gas pipeline system resulted in restriction to the access to subsistence resources with some possible disruptions to wildlife movements, but that neither effect would be "severe." (BLM 2002). For the purposes of this cumulative effects analysis on access to and use of subsistence resources associated with the Project, a large diameter gas pipeline, and highways/ARR would be similar

to the more recent TAPS Renewal FEIS which incorporated a longer span of subsistence data about the actual effects of TAPS to subsistence uses in Alaska.

The reasonably foreseeable action of extending the FNG service area in Fairbanks would likely be done with existing contractors in the Fairbanks area and would not have a cumulative effect for access to or use of subsistence resources associated with the Project.

The Connected Action for constructing NGL facilities at Nikiski would increase any negative effect for access to and use of subsistence resources by residents of Tyonek. The extent of likely adverse direct, indirect, and cumulative effects on access to and use of subsistence resources due to construction of the 80 mile-long pipeline system and facilities at Nikiski are unknown at this time.

Public Health

Measured against all the cumulative health effects from state and federal programs, other oil and gas activities, and other industrial developments, the incremental impacts of the proposed Project on public health would not likely be large. Put another way, whether or not the proposed Project goes forward would not materially affect the cumulative impacts of all other state, federal, and industrial developments.

Further, Residents of the Fairbanks area would benefit in health terms as a result of improved air quality resulting from the proposed Project and a Fairbanks gas distribution system. An available and reliable source of natural gas would provide for a reduction in the reliance on wood, fuel oil and other energy sources that have greater adverse effect on air quality than natural gas. These benefits were described in the Summary of Public Health effects for the proposed Project, and are described in detail in Section 5.15 of the Draft EIS.

Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases, and Global Climate Change

Air Quality

The proposed Project would generally meet air quality standards during construction (see Section 5.16 for detailed discussions). The major exception to meeting air quality standards could be for construction related activities in the Fairbanks North Star Borough Nonattainment Area. The applicant would need to provide site specific data on the emissions associated with pipe storage area, construction camp, material sites, and the pipe coating-pipe jointing operation as well as construction equipment for the Fairbanks lateral to assure these actions have strict controls for PM-2.5 and for precursors that could form SO₂, NO_x, VOCs and ammonia. Also construction camps would require minor permits for NO_x (Table 5.16-6).

Preliminary calculations for operations of the proposed ASAP Project indicate Title V operating permits would be required for the GCF, compressor stations, straddle/take-off facility and NGLEP. Operations at the GCF would trigger a PSD for NO_x, CO, VOCs, PM-10, PM-2.5 and GHGs (Table 5.16-9). Also of concern would be the extent of HAP. The two compressor

stations and straddle/take-off facility each would require a PSD for NO_x (Tables 5.16-11 and 5.16-13, respectively). The NGLEP would require a PSD for NO_x, CO, PM-2.5 and GHGs (Table 5.16-15).

The cumulative effect on air quality due to operation of the GCF, compressor stations, straddle/take-off facility and NGLEP for the Project in combination with existing air quality emissions involves site specific data that would be developed during the PSD and Title V operating permit processes. The GCF would be located in a heavily industrialized area of Prudhoe Bay that could have a new GCF for the APP as well as a small LNG plant for FNG, GVEA and the Flint Hills Refinery. There may be potential interactions between the emissions from Project compressor stations and compressor stations for APP, depending on proximity of the APP stations to Project Stations. Emissions from the straddle/take-off facility would not interact with other existing or reasonably foreseen projects. Emissions from new Project operations located within the Fairbanks North Star Borough Nonattainment area would be strictly regulated.

The most important cumulative issues for Project operations are air quality and compatibility of new facilities with each other and with existing facilities needed for the continued operation of the North Slope operations required to process oil for TAPS and to maintain field pressures for the long-term operation of the production of oil and gas. Table 5.16-4 describes the regional background ambient air quality in the proposed ASAP Project area, Tables 5.16-8 and -9 anticipated air quality factors during construction and operation, respectively of the Project's GCF. The analysis of these air quality emissions from the GCF under ADEC permit requirements concluded that the facility would not cause or contribute to a violation of any federal, state, or local air quality standards. Because of the expected general size and horsepower of a new LNG facility and associated facilities in the same general area, no appreciable adverse cumulative air quality emissions are expected as long as air quality standards are met. Any modification of the existing GCF to accommodate the production of natural gas to meet the requirements for APP system are subject to detailed permitting. Neither the Project nor the new LNG facilities on the North Slope are expected to have an adverse impact on the ability of the APP to meet required air quality standards. Point Thomson is not expected to require additional facilities or development in the Prudhoe Bay area. As such, there would be no cumulative air quality impacts associated with that project.

The reasonably foreseeable action of providing utility grade natural gas to FNG, GVEA, and Flint Hills Refinery could have positive cumulative effect on eliminating the existing Fairbanks North Star Borough Nonattainment area. The extent of this beneficial effect to air quality would be dependent upon the extent existing sources of air emissions would be converted from wood, fuel oil, or coal to natural gas. Increasing the amount of natural gas used in the Fairbanks Nonattainment Area would depend on the unit cost of natural gas and costs to convert or upgrade existing equipment to use natural gas. The air quality will be improved to the extent utility grade natural gas is substituted for emissions produced by coal, diesel, heating oil, and wood in homes and businesses and for electrical GVEA owned and military base generating facilities. There would be long-term positive improvement of air quality to the extent natural gas is substituted for wood or fuel oil as a source of heating. Likewise, the air quality would be

further improved to the extent GVEA electrical generation and the Flint Hills Refinery could be economically converted from naphtha, diesel and coal to natural gas.

The Connected Action of operating a conceptual fractionating facility, tank farm and marine terminal at Nikiski would have cumulative effect on air quality. The extent and components of the cumulative air emissions would depend primarily on the site specific equipment and emission controls at the fractionation facility.

Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change

The Alaska Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory was used by the Climate Change Sub-Cabinet as a foundation to explore opportunities to reduce GHG emissions. From 1990 to 2005, Alaska's gross GHG emissions increased by 30 percent, while national emissions rose by 16 percent. On a per capita basis, Alaskans emitted about 79 metric tons of CO₂-e in 2005, higher than the national average of 24 metric tons of CO₂-e in 2005 and higher than any other state. Major contributing factors to a higher per capita emissions include: Alaska has an overall low population size; Alaska is a state that is a major exporter of energy that requires a large volume of emissions during production; greater distances from markets; high levels of air traffic, including refueling stops for pass-through flights; and, long periods of low light and extremely cold temperatures (MAG 2009).

The principal source of Alaska's GHG emissions is the industrial sector, accounting for 49 percent of total state gross GHG emissions in 2005. The industrial sector includes direct fossil fuel combustion at industrial sites as well as fossil fuel industry emissions associated with oil and natural gas production, processing, transmission and distribution, flaring, fugitive methane from leaks and venting, and pipeline fuel use, as well as with oil production and refining and coal mining emission releases (MAG 2009).

The threshold of significance has not been established for GHGs. Until a threshold of significance is developed, projects such as the proposed Project and APP should attempt to minimize GHG emissions in all phases of construction and operation. GHG emissions of CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O (i.e., the principal GHGs) result from the combustion of fuel gas and diesel by stationary and mobile (on-road and non-road) equipment associated with the construction and operations phases of the proposed Project. Because GHGs affect global warming, the area of potential impact is the entire planet. Certain activities directly necessary for the Project have the potential to generate GHG emissions, primarily from fuel combustion. These activities include construction activities at and adjacent to the Project area; transportation of goods, materials, and workers to the Project area; and operation activities at the Project area. "Life cycle" GHGs refer to the GHG emissions generated during the original manufacture of equipment, vehicles, or construction materials. Such life cycle emissions are not considered part of the Project-related GHGs and are beyond the scope of this analysis. In addition, analysis of greenhouse gas emissions from consumption of produced natural gas is not part of this discussion.

GHG emissions were calculated to represent a worst-case (most conservative) scenario of operating all construction equipment 24 hours per day in winter months and 12 hours per day in

summer months; and operating all operating equipment 24 hours per day for all 12 months (Table 5-20-7).

TABLE 5.20-7 Proposed Project GHG Emissions (CO₂-e, TPY)^{a, b}

Emission Source	Construction^c	Operations^d
Mainline (4 spreads per year)	1,059,100	--
Fairbanks Lateral	67,992	--
Gas Conditioning Facility	--	512,694
Compressor Stations (assumed 2 stations)	--	164,322
Straddle and Off-Take Facility	--	85,639
NGL Extraction Plant	--	247,364
Construction Camps (assumed 14 camps)	174,216	--
Total GHG Emissions per Year	1,301,308	1,010,019

^a GHG emissions (CO₂-e) for all emission sources, except for mobile vehicles (see note b), are based on emission factors in 40 CFR 98 Tables A-1, C-1, and C-2.

^b GHG emission (CO₂-e) for mobile vehicles are based on the Air Resources Board's emission factor model (EMFAC2007 version 2.30) for on-road passenger vehicles and delivery trucks for year 2012 scenario and conservative assumption of 30 miles per hour per vehicle speed rate.

^c GHG emission (CO₂-e) for aboveground facilities and support facilities would be included with the air quality impacts associated with construction of the mainline and/or Fairbanks lateral.

^d Mobile sources (on-road and nonroad) used during facility operations and maintenance were not included in the estimate and have yet to be determined.

Preliminary results indicate that approximately 1.3 million metric TPY of CO₂-e would be emitted annually during construction, and 1.0 million metric TPY of CO₂-e would be emitted annually during operations. Consequently, the GHG emissions associated with the proposed Project would be greater than the CEQ threshold of 25,000 metric TPY of CO₂-e that is suggested as a “useful, presumptive, threshold for discussion and disclosure” under the NEPA.

Compared to the U.S. and Alaska emissions of CO₂-e for all fossil fuel combustion (see Table 5.16-2), construction emissions would comprise about 0.019 and 2.7 percent of the U.S. and Alaska inventories, respectively. These emissions would be temporary and would permanently cease upon Project completion of construction. During operation of the completed facilities, CO₂-e emissions would comprise about 0.015 and 2.1 percent of the U.S. and Alaska inventories, respectively. Note these numbers are calculated based full capacity operations 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and are likely to be worst-case.

Scientific consensus is that global climate change will increase the frequency of heat extremes, heat waves, and heavy precipitation events. Currently accepted models predict that continued GHG emissions at or above current rates will induce more extreme climate changes during the 21st century than were observed during the 20th century. A warming of about 0.2°C per decade is projected. Even if the concentrations of all GHGs and aerosols are kept constant at year 2000 levels, a further warming of about 0.1°C per decade would be expected. A faster temperature increase will lead to more dramatic, and more unpredictable, localized climate extremes. Other likely direct effects of global warming include an increase in the areas affected by drought, an increase in tropical cyclone activity and higher sea level, and the continued

recession of polar ice caps. Already some identifiable signs exist that global warming is taking place. In Alaska, reported adverse impacts resulting from global warming include (ADEC 2008):

- Increased coastal erosion and displacement of coastal communities;
- Melting of arctic tundra and taiga resulting in the damage of Alaska's infrastructure;
- Warmer summers resulting in insect infestations, more frequent and larger forest fires, and the alteration of Alaska's boreal forests;
- Decrease in arctic ice cover resulting in loss of habitat and prey species for marine mammals; and
- Changes in terrestrial and oceanic species abundance and diversity resulting in the disruption of the subsistence way of life, among other adverse impacts.

The overall effect of global climate change will be of social and economic losses. These negative effects will likely be disproportionately shouldered by the poor who do not have the resources to adapt to a change in climate. Some of the main ecosystem changes anticipated are that biodiversity of terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems could be reduced and that the ranges of infectious diseases would likely increase.

GHG emissions are projected to increase in Alaska by 25 percent between 2010 and 2025 (i.e., 19 percent from the industrial fuel use/fossil fuel industry). However, if Alaska implements potential actions and policies to mitigate climate change as proposed by MAG, GHG emissions would only be projected to increase in Alaska by 2 percent between 2010 and 2025.

A 14-year projection of GHG emissions in Alaska from 1990 are shown in Table 5.20-8.

TABLE 5.20-8 Alaska Historical and Reference Case GHG Emissions by Sector (million tons of CO₂-e)

	1990	2000	2005	2010	2020	2025
Energy Use (CO ₂ , CH ₄ , N ₂ O)	38.6	45.3	49.6	52.5	58.7	60.8
Electricity Use (consumption)	2.76	3.19	3.20	3.58	3.74	4.02
Residential/Commercial Fuel Use	3.77	4.33	3.88	3.91	4.12	4.07
Industrial Fuel Use/Fossil Fuel Industry (including the oil and gas industry)	20.5	22.9	24.7	26.5	30.8	31.6
Transportation	11.5	14.9	17.8	18.5	20.1	21.1
Industrial Processes	0.051	0.20	0.33	0.45	0.75	0.96
Waste Management	0.32	0.53	0.63	0.52	0.73	0.86
Agriculture	0.053	0.054	0.053	0.056	0.066	0.073
Gross Emissions (consumption basis)	39.0	46.1	50.6	53.5	60.2	62.7
Forestry and Land Use	-0.3	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4
Emissions Sinks	-0.3	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4	-1.4
Net Emissions (Consumption Basis)	38.7	44.7	49.2	52.1	58.8	61.3

Source: ADEC 2009.

Even with mitigation, the proposed Project and its connected actions would generate GHG emissions and incrementally contribute to climate change. However, when proposed Project emissions are viewed in combination with global emissions levels that are contributing to the existing cumulative impact on global climate change, the incremental contribution of GHG emissions would be cumulatively minor.

Noise and Sensitive Receptors

Sensitive receptors for humans include residences, businesses, schools, hospitals, and developed areas such as a campground and extensive use outdoor recreation areas like Denali State Park. There are five communities with a combined population of approximately 3,600 residents located within 1.5 miles of the proposed Project with another 3,200 people living in four communities within 1.5 to 5 miles. There would be five construction camps within 1.5 miles of 5 communities with a combined population of 35,000 residents and two camps within 1.5 miles and 5 miles with a combined population of 12,800 residents. Eight material sites with a combined population of 6,200 would be within 1.5 miles of a community; and an additional four with a total population of 44,000 residents allocated between 1.5 and 5 miles. It is recognized that some of the residents living within 5 miles of the Project would experience an increase in noise and that there is duplications in the number of communities that would experience an increase in Project-related noise (see Tables 5.17-1 through 5.17-3). It is also recognized there would be an unquantified increase in noise from the ARR during the time period that pipe, construction equipment and supplies are moved between the Port of Seward and Fairbanks and from Fairbanks to Willow for the construction camps and laydown areas. There also would be an unquantified increase in aircraft noise at existing airports.

Observations on the effects of noise from the construction and operation of TAPS and highways provides data relevant to the cumulative effect of noise on humans and on wildlife. Pre-construction and construction activities along the proposed Project would be transitory, short-term, and localized. Pre-construction and construction related noise would be created by equipment operations along the pipeline system, vehicle and aircraft access to and from construction camps, laydown areas, and operations at material sites. Construction related noise at construction camps, material sites, and permanent facility sites would be of a longer duration, and stationary, but still temporary and would occur in proximity to the sites.

Sensitive receptors for wildlife would include noise generating activities in close proximity to important habitats such as to sheep lambing areas and concentrated water fowl nesting and rearing areas. To the extent pre-construction and construction activities are scheduled to avoid sensitive periods for wildlife that use nearby habitats, there should be little adverse cumulative effect to wildlife.

Noise from construction activities for the Project would not have a cumulative effect with APP, upgrading the Intertie, or Watana since these reasonably foreseeable projects would be constructed in different years. There would be cumulative effects of noise from Project construction when concurrent with and located within a 1-mile radius of maintenance activity at TAPS, nearby highways or the ARR.

Noise from operation of Project permanent facilities would be modified to the extent the operations would occur inside a building designed to minimize noise to any nearby sensitive human or wildlife sensitive receptors. These cumulative noise impacts would be temporary, site specific, and short-term.

The reasonably foreseeable action of expanding the FNG distribution system would create noise that would be local, short-term and temporary. The cumulative effect of construction noise would be in developed areas and likely minor.

The Connected Action of operating a conceptual fractionating facility, tank farm and marine terminal at Nikiski would have cumulative effect on noise. The extent and sensitive receptors associated with the cumulative noise impacts would depend primarily on the site specific equipment and noise controls developed for the fractionation facility and marine terminal.

Navigation Resources

Navigable waters have three distinct definitions: for navigation of vessels, for ownership of submerged land, and for regulatory authority for water quality purposes. This section addresses the waters used for navigational purposes as defined by the USACE. The proposed Project would have ten crossings of six streams the USACE considers navigable under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (Table 5.18-1). The proposed Project crossings of these six water bodies would not cause a negative cumulative effect to the vessel travel.

Ocean going vessels arriving at the Port of Seward would not require modifications to existing docking facilities or vessel traffic. The action of extending the FNG distribution system would not be likely to affect vessel traffic on navigable waters.

The Connected Action of constructing a conceptual submarine pipeline system and use or modification of an existing dock or a new dock at Nikiski have not been evaluated at this time.

Safety and Reliability

The transportation of natural gas by pipeline involves some risk to the public in the event of an accident and subsequent release of gas. The greatest hazard is a fire or explosion following a major pipeline rupture. See Section 5.18 for a discussion of the safety standards required for a natural gas pipeline system.

Tables 5.18-2, 5.18-3, and 5.18-5 summarize data concerning the number of significant incidents for the period 1991 to 2010. These data indicate the frequency of the incident was related to pipeline age, with excavations over or next to a pipeline being the dominant factor (52 percent) with 42 percent caused by natural forces (earth movement, heavy rain/ flooding/ lightening/ high temperature/ high wind and unspecified causes). The operation of the proposed Project would represent only a slight increase in risk to the nearby public.

There would be potential cumulative effect to safety and reliability among the Project, TAPS, highway use and maintenance, and the ARR. It would be expected that final design for the

Project would include written agreements that the proposed construction activities, operating conditions, and maintenance requirements would not cause undue risk to existing transportation and utility systems. Accordingly, no negative cumulative effects to TAPS, Highways, or ARR would be expected. Although the APP would likely be slightly different than the original ANGTS project, it is noted that there were mutual agreements covering how ANGTS, TAGS, TAPS, and highways would be crossed as well as site specific distances for separation when there were topographic or other constraints on pipeline locations.

5.20.6.4 Cumulative Effects Associated with Route Options and Variations

Three route options have been identified for the Yukon River crossing, and a route variation through Denali National Park and Preserve has also been identified (see Section 4). The options and variation do not appreciably change the overall length of the Project ROW.

Yukon River Crossing Options (approximately MP 360-362):

Three methods for crossing the Yukon River have been identified:

- Option 1: Construct a new suspension bridge downstream from the existing bridge.
- Option 2: Utilize the existing E.L. Patton Bridge. The existing bridge was designed to support two large diameter pipeline systems and is used by TAPS.
- Option 3: Utilize Horizontal Directional Drilling methods under the River in an area with difficult and not completely understood geology, possibly involving a fault.

The AGDC proposes to construct a new suspension bridge approximately one mile downstream from the existing bridge. The approaches to this site would involve less than 0.3 mile of new permanent gravel road. Cumulative impacts associated with the Yukon River crossing are: commercial and subsistence fishing sites, creating a new disturbance in an area with raptor nesting, APP crossing, and the BLM designation of an area along the north bank of the river as a Development Node to protect existing commercial services on the north side of the river, a public water supply and campground and for future commercial services that provide access to the Dalton Highway and, commercial and recreational boat traffic on the river.

If approved by DOT, PHMSA, and USCG, then the Project pipeline could be located on the E.L. Patton Bridge without new or additional cumulative impacts. Reliability and safety could be a concern however, related to the presence of a high pressure gas line in close proximity above ground to a large diameter oil pipeline. PHMSA approval of the collocation of the pipelines would need to take into account potential risks and cumulative impacts of a break or explosion to one pipe, thereby impacting the other. Whether APP proposes to, or would be approved to, use the E.L. Patton Bridge is unknown and would be addressed as part of a risk assessment for the APP project conducted by FERC during the NEPA and licensing processes.

During construction activities, the Project in conjunction with nearby existing and future activities would create temporary, short term cumulative impacts to the general public that might wish to use existing access to the Yukon River for hunting and fishing and potentially to some

commercial and subsistence fishing activities. Cumulative negative effects to raptor nesting could occur during mobilization and construction activities in the immediate vicinity of the new suspension bridge. Experience elsewhere along TAPS demonstrates that there likely would be no long-term adverse impacts to raptor nesting providing nesting habitat was not lost and that coincident maintenance and inspection activities were scheduled in a manner that avoided undue stress to raptors. Wetland disturbance at the Yukon River crossing would be negligible, likely probably in the range of 3 to 9 acres for the Project and likely a similar amount for APP. The Project crossing is situated on bluffs and constructing the suspension bridge would not require in-water work or structures.

Horizontal directional drilling of the Yukon crossing would involve the same cumulative effects described for the Project suspension bridge, although the unknown geologic conditions may create substantial design issues that in turn could adversely affect the construction schedule.

Denali National Park Route Variation (MP 534-540 and MP 540-553)

A route variation for the Project includes crossing lands administered by the NPS as part of the Denali National Park and Preserve. If authorized by Congress, the Project would follow the existing and former lands occupied by what is now the Parks Highway. The Project route variation would be within or adjacent to land used for transportation corridors, as well as for buried and above ground communication and utility systems. However, the NPS lacks statutory authority to allow construction and operation of a pipeline system such as the proposed Project. If Congress approves the proposed ROW across NPS land, the existing land use plan for the area would require modification to incorporate changes in public access as a result of potential co-location of a new bike-hiking trail with the Project ROW. If Congress denies the route along the Parks Highway as it crosses NPS lands, the route would revert to the proposed Project route located east of the Denali National Park and Preserve on private and state land. Subsequently, the Alaska Congressional delegation introduced federal legislation that would provide NPS authority to approve a pipeline route following the Parks Highway through about 7 miles of Denali National Park and Preserve if the NPS concluded the Denali National Park Route variation would have a smaller impact to Park resources than would the Project's proposed alignment.

Direct and cumulative impacts of the proposed Project route to the as of the Parks Highway are discussed as part of the overall Project impacts in previous sections of Section 5 and subsections of Section 5.20. Potential cumulative impacts of the Denali National Park Route Variation include:

- Impacts to tourism and recreation if the construction of the Project were to occur simultaneously with other Park improvements in the vicinity of the ROW.
- Impacts to transportation and travel along the Parks Highway should construction coincide with highway improvements or mobilization activities for other reasonably foresee able projects.

- During pipeline operations, there would be minimal to no cumulative impacts of the presence of the ROW other than the possibility for enhancement of other Denali National Park and Preserve features.

5.20.6.5 Cumulative Effects from the Proximity of the Project to APP, TAPS, Utility and Communication Facilities, ARR, and Highways

The 1988 grant of ROW from the BLM and the State of Alaska required a nominal separation of TAGS from TAPS and from ANGTS. When crossing, or closer than 200 feet, TAGS was required to work out the specific design, construction method, and operational procedures with both TAPS and with ANGTS. Written communications were required by the Authorized Officer stating that there were mutually agreeable solutions to a given situation. For example, at a major pinch point at Atigun Pass, TAGS had to work out not only how close it would be located to TAPS, Dalton Highway, and the authorized but unconstructed ANGTS, but the depth of burial, e.g., which pipeline would be above and which one below when there was insufficient room to have a parallel location for both TAGS and ANGTS. It is expected that BLM and the State would include similar provisions in the Project's grant of ROW through Atigun Pass and other locations where proximity to an existing or pending system is a potential issue.

It is expected that all pipe for the Project would be delivered to the Port of Seward and then transported by the ARR to a facility in Fairbanks where double-jointing and pipe coating would be done. From Fairbanks, the double-jointed and coated pipe would be transported north via the Elliott and Dalton Highways to laydown sites along the Project route. Transport south from Fairbanks would primarily be by the ARR, but some pipe would be hauled by trucks using the Parks Highway.

The proposed ARRs Port MacKenzie Rail Extension would add approximately 35 miles of new track from near Houston, south to Port MacKenzie. The Final EIS for the project was completed in March, 2011. The ARR is currently acquiring the funding and permits necessary for construction. Therefore, the rail extension project is considered reasonably foreseeable and is considered in the cumulative effects analysis. However, the cumulative effects evaluation assumes that Port MacKenzie ARR extension would not be completed in time for Project materials deliveries for near the pipeline terminus.

The Project ROW between Prudhoe Bay and Livengood would be in close proximity to TAPS and existing communication systems and highways and the proposed APP system. In 1988, the Department of the Interior evaluated the relationships of an authorized large diameter natural gas pipeline systems (ANGTS), a similar large diameter gas pipeline system for export of LNG near Valdez (TAGS), TAPS, and the Dalton and Elliott Highways. The BLM subsequently determined that proximity issues could be resolved among the proposed pipeline systems, the Dalton and Elliott Highways, and TAPS. The proposed Project ROW generally follows one of the previously approved alignments (TAGS and ANGTS) for one of the large diameter pipeline while the APP has filed an application with the State in June 2004 that generally follows the ANGTS alignment. Accordingly, there are no proximity issues between the Project, APP, TAPS, and Dalton and Elliott Highway that have not been successfully resolved.

A new buried communication system has been constructed north of Livengood and generally follows the Dalton and Elliott Highways. Although a buried fiber optics communication system was not considered in the 1988 evaluations, there are accepted standards to avoid serious compatibility issues. Accordingly, no reasonably foreseeable cumulative effects would be expected for the construction of the Project in combination with TAPS, Dalton Highway, and buried communication systems.

There could be cumulative effects on noise, habitat disturbance, and air quality between the Project and APP that had not been previously addressed when both ANGTS and TAGS were issued BLM ROW approvals. The Project has identified a potential 13.8 acre compressor station site at MP 225.1 and another at MP 285.6 (Figures 2.1-2 and 2.1-3, respectively). Project compressor station 2 would be located approximately 1.5 miles south and upslope from TAPS Pump Station 5. Neither Project compressor station appears to be situated near possible compressor station locations for the APP system as identified in the 2004 updated application to the State. In addition, neither Project compressor station location would appear to create cumulative impacts in combination with existing and proposed pipelines and the Dalton Highway.

South of Livengood, the Project follows the TAGS alternative alignment through the eastern part of the Minto Flats State Game Refuge and then generally parallels the Parks Highway to the Willow area and then southwestward to the Project terminus at Mile Post 736.4. There are no proximity issues with transportation or utility systems within the Minto Flats route. South of MP 454 where the Project intersects the ARR the Project ROW would be near or adjacent to the Parks Highway, electrical and communication systems and ARR tracks. The AGDC has recognized these relationships and no unsolvable proximity issues are reasonably expected with transportation and utility systems.

A straddle plant and off-take facility is required for the Project at MP 458.1 (Figure 2.1-4) and the 35-mile long Fairbanks Lateral would be built generally following the ARR ROW to deliver utility grade natural gas to the Fairbanks area. Proximity issues involve the Parks Highway and connecting roads to adjacent areas as well as for local businesses and homes along the highway. There would be no unusual cumulative proximity issues associated with the Fairbanks Lateral that would not be satisfactorily resolved by standard pipeline location, design, and operation procedures.

The 1988 EIS considering the cumulative effects of TAGS with ANGTA, TAPS and the Dalton Highway noted that large amounts of borrow material would be required for construction, operation and repair of the two large diameter pipeline systems as well as the continued maintenance and repair for the Dalton Highway and for TAPS and that these resources were greatly depleted, especially on the North Slope. The Project proposes to extract borrow only from existing sites. The quantities and locations of the existing borrow sites that would be used is unknown at this time. See Section 5.20.6.2 for a discussion of the cumulative effects on use of limited borrow material sources and long-term estimated needs for maintaining TAPS, and Dalton, Elliott, and Parks Highways and the ARR.

The Connected Action of a conceptual 80-mile long pipeline system from the NGLEP to Nikiski would involve proximity issues associated with the ENSTAR pipeline system, on shore oil and gas production facilities and submarine oil and gas pipelines in Cook Inlet (see Figure 5.20-1). These issues would be resolved as part of the final design and permitting process for the pipeline. Based on previous decisions regarding such proximity, no unresolvable effects are expected. Likewise no unresolvable proximity issues are expected with the production and marine facilities at Nikiski.

5.20.6.6 Cumulative Effects of Other Energy Resource Projects

The following discussion summarizes other non-oil and gas energy projects that are reasonably foreseeable and have the potential to affect the combination of in-state use versus export of the products that would be transported from the North Slope by the Project.

Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Facility

Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Facility is a key component of the Railbelt G&T providing a long-term renewable supply ranging between 5 and 10 percent of the total annual Railbelt electrical demand. Located near Homer, this facility has an 126 MW installed capacity that is normally scheduled to produce 90 MW to minimize losses. Under a Power Sales Agreement, all of the power has been sold as follows: CEA (30.4 percent), GVEA (16.9 percent), HEA (25.8 percent), MEA (13.8 percent), ML&P (13.8 percent), and SES (1.0 percent) (Alaska Energy Authority 2011).

Proposed Watana Hydroelectric Project

The State has resumed planning for a large hydroelectric project (Low Watana, non expandable) (Alaska Energy Authority 2010). The Watana hydroelectric potential was originally evaluated as a higher dam with an impoundment of about 38,000 acres that was evaluated in 1984 by FERC as a component of a large scale two dam scenario (FERC 1984). The Low Watana concept would involve an impoundment that would be approximately 39 miles long and 2 miles wide with a surface area of about 20,000 acres. Permanent road access would be constructed to the dam site as would an electrical transmission line westward to join the Intertie system. The reservoir would remove about 40 miles of main stem fish habitat and about 15 miles of tributaries to the Susitna River. Water quality parameters downstream would be impacted due to water temperature and flow regime changes. The overall cumulative impact would be a loss of about 20,000 acres of wildlife habitat and would modify wildlife movement resulting in negative effect to fish and wildlife while having a large positive cumulative effect on a reliable long-term source of electrical energy for the Railbelt. The Project and a large hydroelectric project would be independent of each other. Electrical energy produced by a hydro project could reduce the reliance on natural gas as a base load fuel source, which would have a positive cumulative effect on the Project to the extent the additional increment of natural gas could be converted to an export element of the Project at its design throughput of 500 MMscfd.

Wind Farms

Wind Farms tend to occupy small footprints and are generally close to the existing transmission lines. The cumulative effect of Wind Farms in the Railbelt area and in some rural Alaskan communities would be positive in providing new sources of electricity that would supplement standard generation facilities fueled by diesel or natural gas. The net loss of habitat would be small and loss of wetlands would be minimized by facility siting.

5.20.7 Summary of Cumulative Effects

A number of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects have been identified within the broader geographic and temporal scope considered for a cumulative effects analysis of the proposed Project and its connected actions. A summary of these are provided in Table 5.20-9. Note resources are combined as appropriate for a summary discussion.

TABLE 5.20-9 Cumulative Effects Summary by Resource

Resource	Project Cumulative Effect Summary	No Action Alternative
Soils and Geology	<p>Proposed Project-related effects to geology and soils during construction would be mitigated with measures, such as the implementation of BMPs, identified during the Project's final design phase, as would the effects from other projects, reducing cumulative effects. Except for competition for scarce gravel resources, the potential for substantial negative cumulative effects is low. There would be unknown cumulative effects to soils and geology from the Connected actions.</p> <p>There could be a potential cumulative effect to paleontological resources, but standard permit provisions should avoid damage to paleontological resources associated with the Project, its connected actions, and other reasonably foreseeable actions.</p>	<p>There would be no cumulative effects attributable to the Project or its connected actions.</p> <p>There will be less long-term competition for scarce gravel resources needed for continued maintenance of TAPS and Dalton, Elliott, and Parks Highways, and ARR and by local communities.</p>
Water Resources and Wetlands	<p>Cumulative effects to waterbodies would be small due to the existing processes for issuing temporary use permits for construction and for water rights needed for permanent facilities.</p> <p>Approximately 4,575 acres of wetlands over 737 linear miles of the proposed ASAP Project system between the North Slope to Cook Inlet with an additional unquantified disturbance for the conceptual development and operation of a pipeline, fractionating facility, tank farm and marine terminal at Nikiski would be disturbed during construction. Except for wetlands within the footprint of permanent facilities, most disturbed wetlands would be expected to regain their functions after construction is completed. New disturbances to wetlands from maintenance of highways, TAPS, and ARR would not be expected. Construction of the APP between the North Slope and MP 405 could double the cumulative effect to wetlands.</p>	<p>Water resources associated with the Project and its connected actions would include temporary disturbance to approximately 4,575 acres of wetlands plus those due to the 80-mile long NGL pipeline and the conceptual facilities at Nikiski would be eliminated. No cumulative effects would be attributable to the Project or its connected actions.</p>

TABLE 5.20-9 Cumulative Effects Summary by Resource

Resource	Project Cumulative Effect Summary	No Action Alternative
Biological Resources (vegetation, fish, wildlife, marine mammals, and threatened and endangered species)	<p>Due to the largely temporary site specific nature of the direct and indirect effects of the proposed Project on vegetation and wildlife and fish habitats, negative long-term cumulative effects on vegetation or wildlife habitats are not expected.</p> <p>If activities for reasonably foreseeable projects were to occur during a similar time period as the proposed Project, there may be a cumulative mortality of aquatic and terrestrial species individuals, but overall, a negative cumulative population-level effect would not be anticipated.</p> <p>Increased vessel traffic could cause a cumulative effect, a majority of which would occur on aquatic and marine resources including marine mammals due to marine activities during construction.</p> <p>Cumulative negative effects to federal or state designated species would not be expected.</p>	Cumulative effect of the Project and its connected actions on existing natural distribution of vegetation and wildlife and fish habitats would be eliminated, as would impacts to marine mammals and threatened and endangered species.
Land Use	<p>Reasonably foreseeable future projects that would be constructed within existing transportation and utility corridors generally would be consistent with existing land use planning.</p> <p>There would not be a short-term cumulative negative effect on recreational opportunity and activity in the Project area due to construction activity and from increased competition for recreation resources from construction workers assigned to the reasonably foreseeable projects in conjunction with the proposed Project. Long-term negative effects to the Minto Flats State Game Refuge and to the existing natural character of state land east of Denali National Park and Preserve.</p> <p>New roads and the cleared right-of-way through forested areas could increase unauthorized Off Road Vehicle (ORV) use and result in ground disturbance, damage to vegetation, and increase the potential for soil erosion.</p> <p>Roadway improvement and maintenance projects are not expected to result in an adverse effect even when combined with the proposed pipeline. It is unlikely but possible that coinciding construction or maintenance schedules could prevent traffic flow on the Parks or Dalton Highways.</p>	Existing land uses would not be modified. No cumulative effects would occur.
Visual Resources	The overall cumulative effect of the Project with the TAPS, APP, Highways, and ARR on the visual resources in the Project area would be minimal since the Project would be located within an existing developed transportation and utility corridor.	There would be no additional impacts to visual resources under the no action alternative.
Socioeconomics	Potentially beneficial effects (i.e., jobs, tax revenues, a long-term stable supply of natural gas for electrical generation, home heating and manufacturing) as result of the proposed Project and its connected actions could be expanded when coupled with reasonably foreseeable future actions. As the mix of energy sources in the Railbelt and rural Alaska	The existing socioeconomic condition, which includes temporary shut-down of the existing LNG facilities at Nikiski, associated with jobs and tax revenues would remain unchanged. The inability of existing economic natural gas reserves in the Cook Inlet to meet future demand would likely result in the importation of LNG

TABLE 5.20-9 Cumulative Effects Summary by Resource

Resource	Project Cumulative Effect Summary	No Action Alternative
	<p>changes, there would be incremental changes in the overall cost of energy. Because of the small size of the Alaska population, in-state demand is correspondingly small. This also leaves only a small base to cover the initial investment and operating costs for each new energy source. Addition of new non-oil and gas energy sources to the Railbelt area would increase the quantity of product available manufactured from the proposed ASAP Project for in-state manufacturing and for export.</p> <p>Potential adverse short-term effects to quality of life are expected from noise, traffic delay, and increased competition from construction workers.</p>	to Cook Inlet. The unit cost of electrical generation and for residential/commercial heating and manufacturing would likely see large negative price increases.
Cultural and Historic Resources	Because of collocation with existing disturbed ROWs for substantial distances along the proposed Project ROW and avoidance of potentially eligible properties wherever possible, the incremental effect of the proposed Project to cultural resources in the ROI would be expected to be minimal.	Potential disturbance to cultural and historic resources from the Project and its connected actions would be avoided. There would be no cumulative effects.
Subsistence	Other reasonably foreseeable and future projects in conjunction with the proposed Project within subsistence areas would result in cumulative temporary and permanent disruption of subsistence activities and the potential decrease in available harvest associated with temporary disturbance to wildlife, fisheries, and their habitat. The scale of this disruption would depend on the scale of the other projects.	Potential cumulative effects to existing subsistence resources would remain unchanged as would access to and use of those resources if the Project and its connected actions were not build.
Air Quality, Climate Change and Greenhouse Gasses	Even with mitigation, the proposed Project would generate GHG emissions and incrementally contribute to climate change. However, when proposed Project emissions are viewed in combination with global emissions levels that are contributing to the existing cumulative impact on global climate change, the incremental contribution of GHG emissions would be cumulatively small.	The incremental increase in GHG emissions from the GCF, compressor stations, NGLEP, and conceptual fractionating facility, tank farm and marine dock at Nikiski would not occur.
Noise	Due to the short term nature of proposed Project construction and the typical lack of sensitive noise receptors near work areas, only short-term and transitory cumulative noise effects on humans and on wildlife.	Short-term cumulative effects of construction noise would be eliminated.
Navigation	Disruption of existing vessel traffic at the Port of Seward or at West Dock would be unlikely. There would be a long-term increase in vessel traffic on Cook Inlet under the under the NGL processing and distribution and the LNG export with the conceptual Connected Action scenarios at Nikiski. When combined with current Cook Inlet vessel traffic and future port improvement activities, fishing, and marine scientific research activities could result in a cumulative increase in vessel congestion, and modification to traffic patterns.	Existing volumes of vessel traffic at the Port of Seward, West Dock, and on Cook Inlet would remain unchanged.
Safety and Reliability	There would be potential cumulative effect to safety and reliability among the Project, TAPS, highway use and maintenance, and the ARR. Is would be expected that final	There would be no additional cumulative impacts on safety and reliability expected if the Project and its connected actions are not built.

TABLE 5.20-9 Cumulative Effects Summary by Resource

Resource	Project Cumulative Effect Summary	No Action Alternative
	design for the Project would include written agreements that the proposed construction activities, operating conditions, and maintenance requirements would not cause undue risk to existing transportation and utility systems. Accordingly, no negative cumulative effects to TAPS, Highways, or ARR would be expected. Although the APP would likely be slightly different than the original ANGTS project, it is noted that there were mutual agreements covering how ANGTS, TAGS, TAPS, and highways would be crossed as well as site specific distances for separation when there were topographic or other constraints on pipeline locations.	

5.20.8 References

ADEC. See Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation.

ADF&G. See Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ADNR. See Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

AGDC. See Alaska Gasline Development Corporation.

Alaska Energy Authority. 2011. Website
(<http://www.aidea.org/aea/regionalintegratedresourceplan.html>) accessed August 13, 2011.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2008. Summary Report of Improvements to the Alaska Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory. January 2008.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2009. DRAFT Alaska Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reference Case Projections, 1990-2025 Center for Climate Strategies. May 2009.

Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 2006. Our Wealth Maintained: A Strategy for Conserving Alaska's Diverse Wildlife and Fish Resources. Website
(http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/species/wildlife_action_plan/cwcs_main_text_combined.pdf).

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1986. White Mountain National Recreation Area RMP.

Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1986. Steese National Conservation Area RMP.

- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 1996. State Policy on Navigability. Public Trust Doctrine. http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/nav/nav_policy.htm
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2008. State Navigable Waters. Division of Mining, Land & Water. <http://www.navmaps.alaska.gov/navwatersmap/>
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (ADNR). 2010. State Navigable Waters. Division of Mining, Land & Water. http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/nav/map_disclaimer.htm
- Alaska Department of Transportation (ADOT). 2010. Interior Alaska Transportation Plan. Table 0-14, 2010-2013 STIP Dalton Highway Projects and Table 0-20 2010-2013 Elliott Highway Projects. Website (<http://dot.alaska.gov/nreg/studies/iatp/files/full-iatp.pdf>) accessed August 19, 2011.
- Alaska Energy Authority. 2010. Railbelt Large Hydro Evaluation Preliminary Decision Document. November 23, 2010. Website (http://susitna-watanahydro.org/Docs/AEA%202010_PrelimDecDoc.pdf) accessed August 29, 2011.
- Alaska Energy Authority. 2011. Factsheet; Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project. Website (http://www.akenergyauthority.org/FactSheets/AEA_PFS_Bradley.pdf) accessed August 13, 2011. Revised: July 7, 2011.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2010. December 27, 2010
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011a. Letter to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Subject: Proposed NGL Scenario for NEPA Connected Action Analysis, November 8, 2011.
- Alaska Gasline Development Corporation (AGDC). 2011b. A Visual Impact Analysis of the Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline Project in the Area of Denali National park and Preserve. Prepared by Design Alaska. September 2011.
- Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Projects, Office of the Federal Coordinator. 2011. Alaska Pipeline Project. Website (<http://www.arcticgas.gov/stakeholders/project-applicants/alaska-pipeline-project>) accessed May 12, 2011.
- American Ornithologists' Union. 2009. Fiftieth Supplement to the American Ornithologist's Union Check-list of North American Birds. August 7, 2009.
- Anchorage Daily News. 2011. Kay Cashman. NordAq to develop Shadura gas prospect in Kenai refuge. November 13, 2011, Section B, page 1.
- BLM. See Bureau of Land Management.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. Trans-Alaska Gas System (TAGS) Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1988. Trans-Alaska Gas System (TAGS) Final Environmental Impact Statement. Website (<http://www.tapseis.anl.gov>).

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2002. Final Environmental Impact Statement - Renewal of the Federal Grant for the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Right-of-Way. November.

Chugach. 2011. The Company. Website (<http://www.chugachelectric.com/inside/company.html>) accessed August 13, 2011.

Department of Energy (DOE). 2009. Alaska North Slope Oil & Gas Report. Website (http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/oil-gas/publications/AEO/ANS_Potential.pdf) accessed March 21, 2011.

DOE. See Department of Energy.

ENSTAR. 2011. Website (<http://www.enstargas.com/AboutENSTAR.aspx>) accessed August 13, 2011.

Fairbanks Natural Gas, LLC. 2011. Customer Service. Website (<http://www.fngas.com/service.html>) accessed August 13, 2011.

Fairbanks Pipeline Company. 2011. Website (<http://www.fairbankspipelinecompany.com/technical.html>) accessed November 14, 2011.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 1984. Draft Environmental Impact Statement Sustina Hydroelectric Project. FERC No. 7114 - Alaska. Website (http://susitna-watanahydro.org/Docs/FERC_1984_DEIS%20V1%20Main%20Text_DOC_1653.pdf) accessed August 29, 2011.

FERC. See Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Golden Valley Electric Association. 2011. Website (<http://www.gvea.com/>) accessed August 13, 2011.

Homer Electric Association Inc. 2011. Website (<http://www.homerelectric.com/>) accessed August 13, 2011.

LNG World News. 2011. Alaska: Construction of North Slope LNG Plant Scheduled for 2013, FNG Says. Website (<http://www.lngworldnews.com/alaska-construction-of-north-slope-lng-plant-scheduled-for-2013-fng-says/>) accessed August 13, 2011.

MacDonald, S. O. and J. A. Cook. 2009. Recent mammals of Alaska. University of Alaska Press. 387 pp.

MAG. See Mitigation Advisory Group.

Mitigation Advisory Group (MAG). 2009. Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Forecast and Policy Recommendations Addressing Greenhouse Gas Reduction in Alaska. Website (<http://www.akclimatechange.us/Mitigation.cfm>) accessed on May 20, 2011

Matanuska Electric Association. 2011. Website (<http://www.mea.coop/index.php/my-co-op/new-generation/planned-eklutna-natural-gas-plant>) accessed August 13, 2011.

McClatchy. 2011. Alaska official skeptical of Escopeta Oil's gas discovery at Cook Inlet. Website (<http://www.mcclatchydc.com/2011/11/08/129626/alaska-official-skeptical-of-escopeta.html>) accessed November 14, 2011.

McCracken. 2007. Alaska's Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy.

ML&P. 2011. Website (<http://www.mlandp.com/>) accessed August 13, 2011.

National Research Council. 2003. Cumulative Environmental Effects of Oil and Gas Activities on Alaska's North Slope. Committee on Cumulative Environmental Effects of Oil and Gas Activities on Alaska's North Slope, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology. The National Academies Press. Website (http://www.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=10639&page=6) accessed August 29, 2011.

NatureServ. 2009. Website (<http://www.natureserve.org/>).

NRC. See National Research Council.

Office of Governor Sean Parnell. 2011. Susitna-Watana Hydro Project Gets Traction. Website (<http://gov.alaska.gov/parnell/press-room/full-press-release.html?pr=5853>) accessed Aug 18, 2011.

Peninsula Clarion. 2011. Escopeta announces significant natural gas discovery. Website (<http://peninsulaclarion.com/news/2011-11-04/escopeta-announces-significant-natural-gas-discovery>) accessed November 14, 2011.

USACE. See U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

USFWS. See U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2011. Point Thomson Project EIS. Website (<http://www.pointthomsonprojecteis.com/overview.htm>) accessed May 12, 2011.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. EIS for the Proposed Land Exchange, Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge (DOI FES 09-36, February 2010).

USGS. See U.S. Geological Survey.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2005. Oil and Gas Assessment of Central North Slope, Alaska, 2005. Website (<http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2005/3043/>) accessed March 21, 2011.

Web Center 11.com. 2011. Website (<http://www.webcenter11.com/news/local/story/Enstar-Report/8THdBBnCR0ihsjuGbgxXOw.csp>) accessed August 13, 2011.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.21 SHORT-TERM USE VERSUS LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Proposed gas pipeline construction and operation would require short-term and long-term uses of land and other resources. Short-term would be considered for the duration of the construction period, and long-term would be for the life of the Project (30 years). This section examines and compares the Project's potential short-term uses of the environment to the maintenance and enhancement of long-term environmental productivity.

5.21.1 Applicable Regulations

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) states in Section 102 (42 United States Code [U.S.C.] § 4332) that all agencies of the Federal Government shall —

(C) include in every recommendation or report on proposals for legislation and other major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, a detailed statement by the responsible official on —

(iv) the relationship between local short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and...

This portion of the NEPA recognizes that short-term uses and long-term productivity of the environment are linked and that opportunities acted upon have corollary opportunity costs in relation to foregone options and productivity that could have continuing effects well into the future. This section examines short-term uses and long-term productivity together, according to resource area. Sections 5.1 through 5.18 describe specific impacts to resource areas.

5.21.2 Short-Term Uses and Long-Term Productivity

The relationship between short-term uses and long-term productivity would not be appreciably different for the proposed Project and Denali National Park Route Variation. There would be no effect on short-term uses and long-term productivity under the No Action Alternative. However, opportunities to include multi-use paths in the Project design to address issues raised during public scoping would not occur as a benefit to recreation under the No Action Alternative.

5.21.2.1 Land Use

Construction of the proposed gas pipeline would convert undeveloped land and land used or planned for public recreation, wildlife habitat, low-density residential development, light industrial uses, agriculture, timber harvesting, and mining to a pipeline right-of-way (ROW). As allowable land uses generally permitted within the permanent ROW would include agriculture, including the use of farming equipment and the cultivation of row crops, and pastureland, impacts to these agricultural lands would generally be limited to the duration of proposed Project construction and would not be expected to result in any long-term changes to land productivity.

The proposed Project has the potential to affect developed land by exposing residences or commercial/industrial buildings located near the Project ROW to dust and noise primarily during Project construction. Sections 5.15 and 5.16 discuss effects related to dust and noise, respectively. In addition to noise and dust effects, the Project has the potential to affect developed areas by hindering short- or long-term land uses on lands within or in near proximity to the ROW. Some current land uses would be converted to long-term utility use for the life of the Project; this could alter productivity depending on the current land use. For example, long-term conversion would put permanent constraints on development of private land. To facilitate pipeline integrity management and safety inspection activities, the AGDC would not permit permanent structures that are not easily removed to remain on the permanent ROW. No dwellings could be placed within the permanent ROW (52 feet on federal lands ROW and 30 feet on state/private lands ROW), which would be maintained in an open condition for the life of the pipeline.

As described in Section 5.9, timber acreage would be affected by the proposed Project within the federal and state planning areas intersected by the ROW. After Project construction, those timber areas outside of the permanent Project facilities (i.e., permanent ROW, new access roads, and aboveground facility footprints) would be allowed to revert to pre-Project condition. Timber resources would not be restored within the permanent Project footprint; therefore, there would be a long-term loss or alteration of forest land use to herbaceous areas or grasslands in these areas. The volume of commercial timber within areas that would be cleared for the Project ROW has not been quantified by a timber survey.

As described in Section 5.11, construction of the proposed Project could result in short-term adverse effects on tourism and recreation, primarily attributed to a general decline in recreation quality and restricted access in proximity to the pipeline route. These impacts are of particular concern during the peak recreation seasons, including salmon fishing in the spring and early summer and big game and waterfowl hunting in the fall. However, such impacts would be localized along the pipeline route and would only last as long as the duration of construction in any one area. A permanent ROW would be required (i.e., 52-foot ROW on federal lands and 30-foot ROW on all other lands); however, because the pipeline would be located underground, there would be no impacts on access to recreation features located along the pipeline corridor and all existing public access points would be retained. No new public vehicular access routes would be required for Project operations, although there could be opportunities to include multi-use paths in the Project design to address issues raised during public scoping; this would be a recreation benefit to the region.

5.21.2.2 Water Resources

As described in Section 5.2, construction of the proposed Project would result in short-term disturbances to surface water and floodplains. The Project would require a total of 1,088.02 million gallons of surface water for construction ice workpads, ice access road construction, ice armoring of snow roads, earthwork (dust control and compaction), hydrostatic testing of the pipeline and for HDD crossing operations. Additional water will be needed for cleanup of equipment at camps and material sites, and construction camp usage. Use of surface water

may result in alteration of surface water hydraulics or a new groundwater recharge area. Any altered hydraulics due to use of surface water for construction purposes would disappear after construction is complete.

Wetlands and surface waters that would be disturbed during construction would not recover in the short term, and long-term productivity related to those resources could be lost. After construction has been completed, the temporary construction ROW would over time, revert to wetlands similar in type and function to those that existed prior to construction. Forested wetlands would require more time to reestablish than shrub or herbaceous wetlands. The permanent ROW would also support wetland vegetation and characteristics, but would be altered in the long-term by maintenance and inspection activities. Vegetation height and density would be limited, and forested wetlands would be converted to shrub wetlands within the permanent maintained ROW. These changes would be long term, lasting for the life of the Project and beyond. The acres of wetlands for each pipeline segment that would be impacted within the temporary construction ROW and permanent ROW are identified by hydrogeomorphic composition in Section 5.4, Wetlands.

Excavation in a waterbody during pipeline installation, permanent facility construction, or access road construction may result in erosion within a streambed causing a short-term increase in sediment loading of surface water, or contamination of surface water due to excavation equipment refueling leaks. After construction has been completed it is assumed the streambed would revert to pre-construction conditions. Features of the proposed Project would result in other minor and short-term impacts to surface water, floodplains, and groundwater, as described in Section 5.2, Water Resources. However, the addition of new bridges may result in increased scour and erosion over the long-term due to altered hydraulics, leading to a long-term increase in sediment loading in surface water.

Placement of fill for pipeline or aboveground facility installation may result in a reduction in flood storage capacity (if within a floodplain). This could cause increased upstream stages due to backwater effects. Short-term disturbance would be limited to construction impacts. Construction of the Project is not expected to cause long-term effects on stream flow, stream profile, or structural components of streams or waterbodies, as described in Section 5.2.

5.21.2.3 Biological Resources

Proposed Project construction would result in some short- and long-term impacts to plant communities and fish and wildlife resources. Several federally protected species under the jurisdiction of the USFWS and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) were identified that could be potentially affected by the proposed Project. No ESA-listed species under jurisdiction of the NMFS were found to be potentially affected by the proposed Project; however one Marine Mammal Protection Act-protected species, the polar bear, occurs within the Project area.

During construction, vegetation would be removed in the footprint of the proposed pipeline, which includes the construction ROW, access roads, and associated aboveground facilities, and potentially in some staging areas. Plant communities in those areas would be considerably

altered. Vegetation loss and/or changes would be short term in some areas and long term in others, depending on the type of vegetative cover. As described above under water resources, vegetation in the permanent ROW would be permanently altered by maintenance and inspection activities. Natural recovery and assisted restoration of vegetation would take place outside the permanent ROW after construction activities ceased. However, some vegetation, such as forests, would require from 25 to 150 years to regenerate, which would be considered a permanent conversion and long-term habitat loss even with restoration. The largest potential impacts along the route would include clearing of up to approximately 11,350 acres of vegetation within the construction ROW and for aboveground facilities and access roads.

As described in Section 5.5, most of the proposed Project (87 percent) falls within four game management units (GMUs): 20, 26, 24, and 13. Habitats crossed by the proposed Project support a diversity of wildlife, including big game animals, small game animals and furbearers, waterfowl and game birds, and many other nongame animals. In general, construction-related impacts to wildlife would include long-term habitat loss, long and short-term habitat alteration, and fragmentation, direct mortality during construction and operation; altered hunting mortality patterns due to altered human access; indirect mortality because of stress or avoidance of feeding due to exposure to construction and operations noise, low-level helicopter or airplane monitoring over flights, and from increased human activity; reduced breeding success from exposure to construction and operations noise; and reduced survival or reproduction due to decreased abundance of forage species or reduced cover; and altered survival, mortality, or reproduction due to exposure to equipment fuel or lubricants spilled during construction or maintenance. Construction would occur mostly during the winter months or along existing and disturbed corridors. Timing windows for construction would also be required to further mitigate any short and long-term impacts.

Construction within the ROW would result in removal or modification of about 8,480 acres of wildlife habitats; vegetation cover would be reestablished within the ROW after construction. Trees would not be allowed to reestablish over the pipeline and because of the time required for regrowth of mature forests, conversion of forested habitats to herbaceous or scrub shrub would be considered a permanent habitat impact, and could result in resource productivity alternations. Forest nesting and burrow habitats for red squirrels and birds would be lost. However, clearing forest in some areas would allow for establishment of shrubs and forbs that could provide forage for moose and bears; this would be a change in productivity. Construction of the segment from Willow to the extraction plant would result in fragmentation of forested habitats and would open a travel corridor that would likely facilitate hunter access in this area, leading to additional changes in productivity.

As described in Section 5.8, federally protected threatened or endangered species and federal candidate species with the potential to occur in the Project area include nine marine mammals (bearded seal, bowhead whale, Cook Inlet beluga whale, fin whale, humpback whale, Pacific walrus, ringed seal, polar bear, and Steller sea lion), one terrestrial mammal (wood bison), four birds (Eskimo curlew, Spectacled eider, Steller's eider, and yellow-billed loon) and two fish species (Chinook salmon and Steelhead trout ESUs). The analysis presented in Section 5.8

concluded that short-term disturbance could occur to several of these species but effects would not be long-term adverse.

Primary direct effects to fisheries from proposed Project construction and operation would include increased erosion and sedimentation from removal of riparian vegetation, loss or alteration of stream and riparian habitats due to placement of structures, alteration of stream and wetland hydrology, and blockage of movements. Placement of the buried pipeline across specific fish-bearing streams during construction is likely to have the greatest potential effect to the fishery resources of the Project area. Pipeline construction would most likely cause short-term disturbances to fishery resources. The extent of impacts would depend on the alternative and type of crossing. Long-term impacts resulting in changes to productivity are not expected.

5.21.2.4 Air Quality

Section 5.16 (Air Quality), describes estimated emissions that would result from construction and operation of the proposed Project. Air quality effects associated with construction of the proposed Project mainline would include emissions from fossil-fuel fired construction equipment, fugitive dust, and open burning. Because pipeline construction moves through an area relatively quickly, air emissions typically would be localized, intermittent, and short-term. Emissions from construction equipment combustion, fugitive dust, and open burning would be controlled to the extent required by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). The proposed Project emissions from mainline construction-related activities would not significantly affect local or regional air quality over the long-term.

Over the long-term, the proposed Project could have a beneficial effect on air quality in the Fairbanks area, which currently is in non-attainment status for particulates due to the use of oil, coal and wood for home heating. The Fairbanks Lateral (a component of the proposed Project) would deliver 60MMscfd of natural gas for use in the Fairbanks area. A pipeline distribution system and possibly new facilities that compress natural gas for distribution by storage tanks would be required. Conversion or retrofit of power generation and heating facilities could also take place to allow for burning of natural gas. Replacement of existing fuels with cleaner burning natural gas could improve overall air quality in the Fairbanks area.

5.21.3 Conclusion

The short-term use of a resource versus the preservation of its long-term use or productivity considers converting the renewable nature of a resource (e.g., land, water, habitat, air) to a developed use that can have relatively short economic life. Generally, short-term refers to the useful life of the project. Long-term refers to the time beyond the lifetime of the project. Impacts that narrow the range of beneficial uses of the renewable resources are usually of primary concern as discussed in the above sections. For a complete discussion on the direct and indirect impacts of the proposed Project on all resources, please see Sections 5.1 through 5.20 of this document.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.22 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES

To facilitate comparison of project alternatives, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires a consolidated discussion of environmental consequences to focus on any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources. This section describes the effects of the proposed Project in relation to irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources. An irreversible commitment of resources represents a loss of future options, and applies primarily to the use of nonrenewable resources, such as cultural resources or fossil fuels, and to resources renewable only over a long period of time. An irretrievable commitment of resources represents opportunities foregone for the period of the proposed action and relates to the use of renewable resources, such as timber or human effort, and to other utilization opportunities foregone in favor of the proposed action.

5.22.1 Applicable Regulations

NEPA section 102 (42 United States Code [U.S.C.] § 4332) and Council on Environmental Quality regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [C.F.R.] § 1502.16) require that all agencies of the Federal Government shall —

(C) include in every recommendation or report on proposals for legislation and other major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, a detailed statement by the responsible official on —

(v) any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposed action should it be implemented.

5.22.2 Resource Commitments

Implementation of the proposed action would result in the commitment of natural and man-made resources for a gas pipeline and support facilities construction and operation. Sections 5.1 through 5.17 describe the potential impacts on physical, biological and human resources by specific resource area. The commitment of resources would be generally similar for the proposed action and the action with the Denali National Park Route Variation or Yukon River Crossing Option. This section does not address the No Action Alternative because there would be no Project-related irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources under that alternative.

5.22.2.1 Construction Materials and Labor

If the proposed Project is implemented, large amounts of construction materials would be committed to the Project. Sands, gravels, rip rap, and other materials would be required at various locations for infrastructure, pad construction, and production and ancillary facilities along the proposed Project right-of-way (ROW). The AGDC has estimated that approximately 13,100,000 cubic yards of material could be required for total Project construction. Sand and

gravel sites along the proposed Project ROW would provide needed borrow material. Geotechnical data regarding material availability is in development; however, a total of 546 existing material sites along the main alignment have been identified using existing Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (ADOT&PF) material site information sources. Human effort would be irretrievably committed during the Project planning, construction, and operation phases. The commitment of time and available labor to construct the proposed Project would represent an irretrievable commitment of resources.

5.22.2.2 Physical Setting

Irreversible impacts to the physical setting would be associated with maintenance of access in the ROW, various landform changes including earthwork and rock formation alteration, pipeline markers, and new aboveground structures located along the route such as compressor stations, mainline valves, pig launchers/receivers, and a straddle and off-take facility. Operations structures would also be located at the northern and southern end points of the route: at the northern starting point there would be a gas conditioning facility, and at the southern terminus there would be a NGL extraction facility.

Nearly the entire Project would follow existing utility rights-of-way and roads. Many of the new structures and landform and vegetation changes during construction and operation would occur along the major transportation corridors in the vicinity of the Project, including the Dalton Highway and the Parks Highway as well as railroad and river corridors. During the final stages of construction, backfilling and grading would restore the construction ROW to its approximate previous contours and reclamation and re-vegetation would ultimately return the ROW to its approximate previous condition except in currently forested areas.

Material sites would cease to be operated by the AGDC during the operations and maintenance phase of the Project. Prior to development, the AGDC would develop a Material Site Reclamation Plan. Following reclamation, the visual impact of material sites would be reduced by restoration of the area with native vegetation and re-grading construction disturbances to a condition that blends with the surrounding terrain and surface drainage patterns.

5.22.2.3 Water Resources

The Project would require a total of 1,088.02 million gallons of surface water for construction ice workpads, ice access road construction, ice armoring of snow roads, earthwork (dust control and compaction), hydrostatic testing of the pipeline and for horizontal directional drilling (HDD) operations. Additional water would be needed for cleanup of equipment at camps and material sites, and construction camp usage. During operations, minimal water use would be required for compressor station operation.

5.22.2.4 Biological Resources

Vegetation and habitats in the permanent pipeline ROW would be altered due to the requirements of maintenance and inspection activities. The presence of aboveground facilities would alter vegetation and habitats, resulting in changes to use patterns for wildlife. In addition,

disturbance of areas for temporary construction activities could result in changes to habitats that would be irreversible over the long term. The permanent alteration of vegetation resources and wildlife habitat along the ROW and at associated facilities could represent an irreversible commitment of biological resources for the life of the proposed Project and beyond if areas are not restored, or if former vegetation cover and composition did not recover. Losses of wildlife during pipeline construction and operation would represent an irretrievable commitment of biological resources. Potential impacts to wetlands and riparian habitats due to Project construction would represent an irreversible rather than irretrievable commitment of resources if these resources were not restored following abandonment.

As described in Section 5.9, Land Use, approximately 3,890 acres of forested lands that could contain timber resources would be affected by Project construction. After Project construction, those timber areas outside of the permanent Project facilities (i.e., permanent right-of-way, new access roads, and aboveground facility footprints) would be allowed to revert to pre-Project condition. Timber resources would not be restored within the permanent Project footprint; therefore, there would be a long-term conversion and irretrievable loss of approximately 1,340 acres of forested land that could contain timber in these areas. The volume of commercial timber within areas that would be cleared for the Project ROW has not been quantified by a timber survey.

5.22.2.5 Cultural Resources

As described in Section 5.14, cultural resources (archaeological sites, historic trails, structures and sites, cultural landscapes, and traditional cultural properties) are nonrenewable resources, and any loss of such resources would be irreversible and irretrievable.

If cultural resources in the area of potential effects were found to meet *National Register of Historic Places* inclusion criteria, compliance with Section 106 regulations also would include an application of the criteria of adverse effect (36 C.F.R. § 800.5). The USACE is currently consulting with 22 federally recognized tribes in the vicinity of the proposed Project to assist with evaluation of potential cultural resources to determine their eligibility for inclusion on the *National Register of Historic Places*, to assess potential effects to eligible cultural resources from the proposed Project and to minimize impacts to cultural resources in the area of potential effects. The proposed Project would intersect and affect historic trails, and known cultural resources within the ROW. The proposed Project (ROW and aboveground permanent facilities) would potentially directly impact 37 known cultural resources and potentially impact an additional 693 sites outside the ROW, but within 1 mile of the ROW centerline. The Project ROW would cross 23 historic trails, and there would be 13 additional trails within 1 mile of the ROW. The Denali National Park Route Variation would not directly impact any reported sites and 12 sites would fall within the area of indirect effects. No historic trails would be crossed within this segment. An option to cross the Yukon River would be to utilize the existing E.L. Patton Bridge on the Dalton Highway. The pipeline infrastructure would hang below the bridge surface and would not result in additional impacts to cultural resources or historic trails.

5.22.2.6 Land Use and Ownership

Proposed pipeline construction and operation would require permanent commitment of land for the ROW, access roads, and associated aboveground facilities. Land owners in the study area include the federal, state, and municipal governments, private citizens, and Native Corporations established under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971, 43 U.S.C. § 1601, and land given to an authorized individual Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo in Alaska under the Native Allotment Act of 1906, 43 U.S.C. § 270. Table 5.22-1 identifies, by land owner type, the maximum amount of acreage within the 100-foot proposed construction ROW. As described in Section 5.21, construction of the proposed gas pipeline would convert undeveloped land and land used or planned for public recreation, wildlife habitat, low-density residential development, light industrial uses, agriculture, timber harvesting, and mining to a pipeline ROW. As allowable land uses generally permitted within the permanent ROW would include agriculture, including the use of farming equipment and the cultivation of row crops, and pastureland, impacts to these agricultural lands would generally be limited to the duration of Project construction. However, some current land uses would be converted to long-term utility use for the life of the Project. The long-term conversion would put permanent constraints on development of private land. To facilitate pipeline integrity management and safety inspection activities, it is assumed that the AGDC would not permit permanent structures that are not easily removed to remain on the permanent ROW. No dwellings could be placed within the permanent ROW, which would be maintained in an open condition for the life of the pipeline.

TABLE 5.22-1 Land Ownership Affected by the Construction ROW (Acres)

Segment	Federal	State	Private	Municipal/ Borough	Native Allotments	Native Corporation	Water
Proposed Action							
GCF to MP 540	3,952.3	3,521.9	95.9	13.6	0.0	62.9	9.6
Fairbanks Lateral	0.0	401.1	6.2	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.0
MP 540 to MP 555	0.0	112.8	3.9	0.0	0.0	103.9	0.0
MP 555 to End	89.3	1,626.8	179.6	97.0	0.0	267.5	1.3
Proposed Action Total	4,041.6	5,662.6	285.6	110.6	10.0	434.3	10.9
Denali National Park Route Variation	80.5	8.9	0.8	0.0	72.3	22.2	0.3

Source: Landownership provided by client AGDC & BLM Land Ownership January 2011.

Based on 100-foot construction ROW (offset 40 feet west & 60 feet east of centerline).

If the AGDC selects the Yukon River Existing Bridge Option, the construction ROW would affect approximately 12.9 more acres of state-owned lands and 1.6 fewer acres of federally-owned lands. This option would use the existing bridge to cross state waters.

5.22.2.7 Energy Resources

All Project construction activities would consume fuel, mostly in the form of diesel. This would be an irreversible use of nonrenewable fossil fuels.

This page intentionally left blank.

6.0 CONCLUSIONS

Table 6.0-1 summarizes the impacts of the proposed action and the Denali National Park Route Variation, and identifies differences in the impacts of the three Yukon River crossing options. The table also summarizes potential mitigation measures identified in Sections 5.1 through 5.19 that are in addition to the measures currently committed to by the AGDC (Appendix H).

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
Regional Geology and Topography	Impacts to regional geology and topography would occur, particularly in areas of rugged terrain and steep slopes. Significant grading may be necessary in some areas to reduce slopes to grades suitable for construction. Existing infrastructure would be utilized to the extent practicable. In areas where the Proposed Project crosses laterally along the side of a slope, cut-and-fill grading may be required.	Same as proposed action.	For the MP 0 to MP 540 segment, the existing bridge option would result in fewer impacts to geology as the construction areas and support structures associated with the suspension bridge option and construction areas and subsurface drilling associated with the HDD crossing option would not be built. Utilizing the existing bridge would not result in any new impacts.	No additional recommended measures.
Soils	Impacts to soil conditions within the Proposed Project ROW would occur during both construction and operations activities. Construction, excavation, grading, and maintenance of slopes and workpads may result in increased soil erosion and siltation.	Same as proposed action.	For the MP 0 to MP 540 segment, the existing bridge option would result in fewer impacts to soils as the construction areas and support structures associated with the suspension bridge option and construction areas and subsurface drilling associated with the HDD crossing option would not be built. Utilizing the existing bridge would not result in any new impacts.	No additional recommended measures.
Permafrost	The Proposed Project may also affect adjacent permafrost by heat transfer. In concept, the pipeline would be operated at below freezing temperatures in predominantly permafrost terrains, and above freezing temperatures in predominantly thawed-ground settings. A pipeline that is maintained at a higher temperature than the surrounding media could create thaw bulbs along the proposed ROW. Conversely, permafrost aggradation could occur in areas where the pipeline is operated at below-	Same as proposed action.	For the MP 0 to MP 540 segment, the existing bridge option would result in fewer impacts to permafrost as the construction areas and support structures associated with the suspension bridge option and construction areas and subsurface drilling associated with the HDD crossing option would not be built. Utilizing the existing bridge would not result	The proposed pipeline and associated facilities would be designed in accordance with engineering criteria related to permafrost, seismic events, and other geological hazards to comply with applicable design codes.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	freezing temperatures. Ground ice could grow, producing frost heave in some areas, especially in areas where fine-grained soils are dominant in the subsurface.		in any new impacts.	
Seismic Zones and Faults	Seismic activity can trigger mass wasting processes such as landslides and soil instabilities such as liquefaction. Landslides and liquefaction could result in a gas release from the pipeline to the surrounding environment.	Same as proposed action.	Utilizing the existing bridge or construction of a new suspension bridge would not result in any new impacts. Construction of the HDD crossing option could encounter unstable subsurface areas.	The proposed pipeline and associated facilities would be designed in accordance with engineering criteria related to permafrost, seismic events, and other geological hazards to comply with applicable design codes.
Material Resources	The main impact of material resources would be the mining activity itself. Other impacts associated with this extraction would be minor modifications of local topography, loss of surface vegetation, creation of landscape scars, and a temporary increase of soil erosion and siltation near the operation material sites (OMSs). In some OMSs, destruction of permafrost could produce ponding.	Same as proposed action.	The 3 crossing options would not result in any new impacts.	No additional recommended measures.
Paleontological Resources	Any action that involves ground disturbance creates a potential for impacts to paleontological resources existing in the Proposed Project area.	Same as proposed action.	Utilizing the existing bridge would not result in any new impacts. The suspension bridge and HDD option could encounter paleontological resources.	Alaska's Historic Preservation Act 41.35 protects paleontological resources that may be encountered along the ROW. If any known or previously undiscovered paleontological resources are encountered during construction or operation related activities, the Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer and an archeologist would be contacted to determine appropriate methods for planning.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
Water Bodies	The proposed action would cross 495 water bodies. Excavation in a water body during pipeline installation, permanent facility construction, or access road construction may result in erosion in streambed causing increased sediment loading of surface water, or contamination of surface water due to excavation equipment refueling leaks.	This route variation would have four fewer stream crossings if chosen (total crossings 491).	The 3 crossing options would not result in any new impacts to water bodies.	Prior to construction, prepare a detailed erosion control plan that includes silt fences, flotation silt curtains, retention basins, detention ponds, interceptor ditches, seeding and sodding, riprap of exposed embankments, erosion mats, and mulching as appropriate.
Floodplains	Placement of fill for pipeline or aboveground facility installation may result in a reduction in flood storage capacity (if within a floodplain). This may cause increased upstream stages due to backwater effects. Construction and operation of the Project is not expected to cause long-term effects on stream flow, stream profile, or structural components of streams or waterbodies.	Same as proposed action.	The 3 crossing options would not result in any new impacts on floodplains.	No additional recommended measures.
Use of Surface Water	Use of surface water for O&M may result in alteration of surface water hydraulics or a new groundwater recharge area. Any altered hydraulics due to use of surface water for construction purposes would disappear after construction is complete.	Same as proposed action.	The existing bridge and suspension bridge options would not result in any new impacts. The HDD option would utilize surface water for the drilling process.	No additional recommended measures.
Vegetation	Construction of the proposed Project would result in the clearing and grading of vegetation within the Project construction ROW and work areas. Disturbance to non-forested vegetation types would recover relatively quickly, while clearing of forest and woody vegetations would require an extended time period to recover. In those areas outside of the permanent ROW, forested vegetation communities would be much slower to recover and require several decades to	This route variation would contain approximately half of the forest acreage as the corresponding MP 540 to MP 555 Project segment. General impacts associated with construction of the Denali National Park Route Variation would be similar to those described for the proposed Project.	If the Yukon River crossing is accomplished on the existing highway bridge, forested area impacts would be 7 acres less for construction and 2.8 acres less in the permanent ROW, compared to the new bridge and HDD crossing options. Wetland vegetation impacts would be 3 acres less for construction and 1.6 acres less in	Consult with appropriate federal and state land management and resource agencies regarding rare plant species that may be located within the Project work areas and conduct appropriate survey, reporting, and mitigation developed through this consultation.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	several hundred years to reach pre-disturbance conditions. In the interim period, forested vegetation communities would be replaced by early successional-stage vegetation, such as grasses, shrubs, and young trees. Project construction could propagate invasive plants through several pathways. It is anticipated that construction equipment and personnel would be brought from several different locations, potentially including the continental United States where invasive plants are common.		the permanent ROW, compared to the new bridge and HDD crossing options.	
Wetlands	Approximately 5,387 acres of wetlands within the temporary pipeline construction ROW (generally 100 feet, up to 230 feet in sloped areas) would be impacted by clearing and construction activities during the pipeline construction process. After construction has been completed, the temporary construction ROW would over time, revert to wetlands similar in type and function to those that existed prior to construction. Forested wetlands would require more time to reestablish than shrub or herbaceous wetlands. The permanent ROW (30, 51, or 52 feet in width) would also support wetland vegetation and characteristics, but would be altered by maintenance and inspection activities. Vegetation height and density would be limited, forested wetlands would be converted to shrub wetlands within the permanent maintained ROW. Construction of above ground facilities would impact approximately 81 acres of wetlands. Construction of temporary and permanent access roads would impact approximately 21 acres of wetlands. Wetland	This route variation would have impacts to fewer wetland acres than the segment of the proposed mainline (MP 540-MP 555) that it would replace. The route variation would have 3.5 acres versus the 93.7 acres associated with the corresponding Project segment. The Denali National Park Route Variation would not have impacts to forested wetlands (PFO) while the MP 540 to MP 555 segment would impact 6.8 acres of forested wetlands.	The existing bridge option would result in fewer acres of wetlands impacts than the suspension bridge or HDD options as follows: within the construction ROW ; 2.5 acres emergent; 0.8 acres forested; 0.6 acres scrub shrub; and 4.7 acres of other wetlands and waters. Wetland impacts within the permanent pipeline ROW would also be reduced as follows: 1.2 acres emergent; 0.4 acres forested; 0.1 acres scrub shrub; and 1.4 acres other wetlands and waters.	Mitigation measures recommended in addition to those proposed by the Applicant include: Contain sediment and turbidity at the work site by installing diversion or containment structures. Dispose of dredge spoils or unusable excavated material not used as backfill at upland disposal sites in a manner that minimizes impacts to wetlands. Revegetate wetlands as soon as possible, preferably in the same growing season. Use fill materials that are free from fine material. Stockpile topsoil and organic surface material, and returning it to the surface of the restored site. Disperse the load of heavy equipment such that the bearing strength of the soil would not be exceeded. Use techniques such as brush layering, brush matting, live siltation, jute

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	impacts resulting from above ground facilities and access roads would exist as long as those features were in place.			matting, and coir logs to stabilize soil and reestablish native vegetation. The AGDC would consult with the USACE and other agencies to determine the preferred method of compensatory mitigation to offset unavoidable loss of wetlands from Project development.
Wildlife	The proposed Project would affect wildlife resources through habitat loss, alteration, and fragmentation; direct mortality during construction and operation; altered hunting mortality patterns Indirect mortality because of stress or avoidance of feeding; reduced breeding success; reduced survival or reproduction; and altered survival, mortality, or reproduction due to exposure to equipment fuel or lubricants spilled during construction or maintenance. Construction of the proposed Project would result in loss and alteration of about 12,250 acres of land, including 1,033 acres of tundra habitat (Dwarf Scrub), 4,862 acres of boreal forested habitat (Deciduous, Evergreen, and Mixed Forest), and 3,729 acres of wetland habitat (Scrub/Shrub, Sedge Herbaceous, Woody Wetlands, Emergent Herbaceous Wetland.	This route variation would impact a total of 79.6 acres of wildlife habitat as compared to a total of 229.3 acres of wildlife habitat that would be impacted by the corresponding MP 540 to 555 segment of the preferred alternative.	For the existing bridge option Impacts to wildlife habitat would be reduced within the construction ROW for forested habitats (6.81 acres) but slightly increased for wetland habitats (5.6 acres). Impacts to wildlife habitat from the permanent ROW would decrease for both forested habitat (2.4 acres) and wetland habitats (2.37 acres), when compared to the suspension bridge and HDD options.	In addition to the AGDC's proposed mitigation measures, the following additional measures would further reduce impacts to wildlife from construction of the proposed Project: Coordinate rail and road traffic to minimize total number of trips required. Avoid extensive train traffic or develop alternative mitigation during periods when snow depths indicate large numbers of moose may be hit by trains carrying pipeline; construction materials, and supplies. Prevent construction personnel from keeping firearms or pets on the construction ROW. Contract a qualified biologist to conduct a survey of breeding bird habitat within 330 feet of proposed surface disturbance activities that would occur during the breeding season. The biologist would document active nests, bird species, and other evidence of nesting (e.g., mated pairs, territorial defense, and birds carrying nesting material or transporting food). If

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
				<p>the biologist documents an active nest for a species that is designated as a migratory bird during the survey, the AGDC would work with the USFWS to identify measures to comply with the MBTA.</p> <p>Conduct breeding raptor surveys by a qualified biologist prior to construction activities and during the raptor breeding season, through areas of suitable nesting habitat to identify any potentially active nest sites in the Project area. If raptors are identified within 0.5 mile of the construction ROW, the AGDC would work with the USFWS and state agency wildlife biologists to determine whether additional mitigation is needed to protect raptors. These measures would be implemented on a site-specific and species-specific basis, in coordination with the USFWS and state agency wildlife biologists.</p> <p>The AGDC would provide construction maps that identify seasonal restrictions and special construction restrictions to contractors, so that contractors would be informed and take the necessary precautions to protect natural resources during construction.</p>
Fisheries	Pipeline construction would most likely cause short-term disturbances to fishery resources. Potential impacts to fishery resources that would occur during construction include reduced survival and/or productivity and habitat loss or alteration. The majority of the stream crossings	This route variation would have four stream crossings. The Nenana River is considered an anadromous stream containing chum, coho and chinook salmon and would be crossed two more	The 3 crossing options would not result in any new impacts.	<p>In addition to the Applicant's proposed mitigation measures, the following mitigation measures should be included to protect fishery resources along the proposed Project.</p> <p>The AGDC should work with agencies as</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	(400) would occur between the GCF and Mile 540. Eleven stream crossings in this segment would be conducted using HDD and there would be a new crossing of the Yukon River in this segment. Twenty nine of the stream crossings contain anadromous fish and 13 stream crossings contain Fish of Conservation Concern. Six stream crossings would occur between Mile 540 and Mile 555. None of these crossings contain anadromous fish. One crossing does contain Fish of Conservation Concern. All crossings are proposed to be crossed using open cut methods during the summer months Ninety stream crossings would occur between Mile 555 and the Cook Inlet NGLP Facility. The majority of the streams containing anadromous fish occur in this segment, with 53 waterbody crossings containing anadromous fish. Twenty-five of these anadromous fish-bearing stream crossings would be constructed using open cut methods, 26 would use HDD methods, and two stream crossings would use existing bridges.	times under this alternative.		<p>needed to gather information such as water depth, water chemistry, and upwelling's and whether flowing water occurs at each stream crossing during winter months, to further define sensitive life stages of fish at each stream crossing. To the maximum extent practicable, construction should be timed to avoid sensitive periods of fish at each stream crossing.</p> <p>Develop and implement contingency plans for HDD operations. The contingency plan should include instructions for downstream monitoring for any signs of drilling fluid during drilling operations and would describe the response plan and mitigation in the event that a release of drilling fluids occurred. Drill cuttings and drilling mud would be disposed according to environmental permitting.</p> <p>Develop an HAACP plan in accordance with ADF&G and USFWS standards for the prevention and/or spread of aquatic invasive species.</p> <p>Prior to any construction activities, thoroughly decontaminate all equipment upon entering the State of Alaska and any equipment stored in Alaska.</p> <p>All equipment and gear used by personnel (including boots, waders, etc.) should be decontaminated between watersheds to ensure invasive species are not inadvertently spread between work sites</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
				<p>along the proposed Project.</p> <p>The Applicant would comply with the reasonable requirements of Alaska Statutes (Alaska Stat. §16.05.841, Fishway required, and Alaska Stat. §16.05.871, Protection of Fish and Game) regarding Project-related winter ice bridge crossings and summer ford crossings of all anadromous and resident fish streams. If necessary for winter ice bridge crossings, natural ice thickness could be augmented (through snow removal and water to increase ice thickness, or other techniques) if site-specific conditions, including water depth, are suitable for a crossing that would protect fish habitat and maintain fish passage.</p> <p>For riparian vegetation clearing, vegetation should be cut off at ground level to leave the existing root systems in place to provide streambank stability. In riparian areas, the pulling of tree stumps and rooting for grading activities should be limited to the area directly over the trench line.</p> <p>Where conditions allow, riparian vegetation should be restored with native plant species.</p> <p>Routine inspections should be used to identify areas of erosion, exposed pipeline and nearby construction activities to allow for early identification of bank stability problems and would minimize the potential</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
				<p>for continuing environmental effects during pipeline operation.</p> <p>No freeze depressants should be discharged into any streams.</p> <p>Each stream crossing for access roads should be individually permitted and work should be performed to comply with Title 16 permit stipulations. Each crossing for access roads should be evaluated for fishery resources and the proposed crossing technique should be developed cooperatively with the ADF&G to avoid adverse effects to fish and fish habitat.</p> <p>The AGDC should gather information such as water depth, water chemistry, and whether flowing water occurs at each stream crossing during winter months to further define sensitive life stages of fish at each stream crossing. Construction of stream crossings for access roads should be timed to avoid sensitive periods to the maximum extent practicable.</p> <p>To minimize potential effects on fishery resources, the AGDC should comply with all ADEC water quality regulations during construction.</p>
Marine Mammals (not ESA listed)	The Project would incrementally increase vessel traffic at the Port of Seward for several years during construction (nine shipments are expected). Impacts on marine mammals would be minimal since large vessels frequent this port and marine mammals would be habituated to the disturbance. Transportation of the modules for	Same as proposed action.	Same as proposed action.	In order to reduce potential impacts to marine mammals, vessel shipments would be coordinated to minimize the frequency of shipments. A list of mitigation measures that could be included into BMPs to reduce adverse affects to marine mammals are: Reduce vessel speed when marine

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	the gas conditioning facility to West Dock at Prudhoe Bay has the potential to displace marine mammals from the port area and interfere with their communications, especially marine mammals that use low frequencies for communication such as the baleen whales and gray whales.			<p>mammals are in the vicinity.</p> <p>Refrain from making multiple course changes.</p> <p>Reduce vessel speed during inclement weather to prevent the likelihood of a whale collision.</p> <p>Vessels operators would be mandated to follow state and federal laws when navigating near marine mammals.</p> <p>Adhere to permit stipulations to minimize potential impacts to marine mammals.</p> <p>Update Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) and spill plans for regular vessel operations.</p> <p>Conduct regular maintenance (gears replaced, oiled) on vessels before transit to reduce in water noise levels.</p>
Threatened and Endangered Species	<p>Federally-protected threatened or endangered species and federal candidate species with the potential to occur in the Project Area include nine marine mammals, one terrestrial mammal, four birds and two fish species. Most federally-listed threatened or endangered species would not be affected or not likely to be adversely affected through construction of the proposed Project.</p> <p>The polar bear and its critical habitat are likely to be adversely affected during Project construction.</p> <p>The spectacled eider is likely to be adversely affected by construction and operations of the proposed Project.</p>	This route variation would not impact any of the identified threatened and endangered species.	The impacts to the threatened and endangered species that would result from the 3 crossing options would be negligible.	<p>A bear interaction plan should be developed and implemented in accordance with regulations for oil and gas operations on Alaska's North Slope. Conduct preconstruction polar bear surveys (e.g., aerial surveys, infra-red thermal aerial surveys, polar bear scent-trained dogs) to determine the presence or absence of dens or denning activity; If an active den is found, incorporate a 1 mile buffer surrounding known den with enhanced monitoring and/or flight restrictions; and Coordinate additional polar bear surveys with the USFWS.</p> <p>Preconstruction nest surveys should be conducted prior to construction to</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
				<p>determine site use by breeding spectacled eiders. Where spectacled eiders are found to be present, construction activities would be conducted outside of nesting and brood-rearing.</p> <p>Coordinate with USFWS regarding lighting of vessels and structures in or along the coastline of the Beaufort Sea during periods of darkness or inclement weather in order to minimize collisions with spectacled eiders and Steller's eiders.</p> <p>To protect yellow-billed loons, The applicant should conduct site specific nest searches near the proposed GCF and along the pipeline route prior to construction. Vehicles would be required to comply with existing speed limits and all activities associated with the proposed Project would comply with North Slope environmental standards and practices.</p>
Land Use	<p>The Project ROW would impact lands owned by the federal government and managed by the BLM, DoD, NPS, and USFWS. The State of Alaska, University of Alaska, AHTNA, Inc. and the Toghothele Corporation have selected federally-owned lands within the Project ROW. The state of Alaska owns the greatest number of parcels within the proposed ROW. Lands owned by the state of Alaska are managed by the ADNRR. With the exception of the Denali NPP and 6(f) lands, all other lands with applicable land use plans or documents would have provisions for utility crossings; therefore, the proposed</p>	<p>Similar to the MP 540 to MP 555 Segment, the Denali National Park Route Variation would cross mainly federal (36 percent) and state-owned (51.0 percent) lands. The variation would be approximately 15.3 miles in length, and would be within Denali National Park for approximately 7 miles, parallel to the Parks Highway. Currently, Federal laws do not allow construction of this route variation within Denali NPP. Federal</p>	<p>The construction ROW for the existing bridge option would affect approximately 12.9 more acres of state-owned lands and 1.6 fewer acres of federally-owned lands than the suspension bridge or HDD options.</p>	<p>The applicant should obtain appropriate permits prior to crossing roads which include specific guidance on detour routes; speed/load limits; and other use limitations, conditions, restrictions, or requirements by the issuing agency. Where appropriate, the applicant should post caution signs on roads to inform motorists of construction and potential slow traffic conditions. Flaggers, warning signs, lights, and barriers should also be used during construction to ensure worker and public safety. Where feasible and prudent, timber</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	Project would be compatible with these plans. The Proposed Action ROW would cross railroads, utilities (including the TAPS), trails, driveways, and local and arterial roads. Potential effects include disruption to traffic flow and utility service. Effects to agricultural land would be minimal, with only 0.1 percent of the construction area affected by the Proposed Action ROW consisting of agricultural land. The Project has the potential to affect developed land by exposing residences or commercial/industrial buildings located near the Project ROW and aboveground facilities to dust and noise primarily during Project construction.	legislation that would allow the route variation has been introduced by the Alaska delegation, and is currently being considered by the U.S. Congress. If authorized by Congress, the NPS would have authority to authorize a ROW for the alternate route or mode which would result in the fewest or least severe adverse impacts upon the area. This route would intersect the railroad ROW twice. It would not cross roads, trails/driveways, utilities, or the TAPS. All railroad crossings would be installed by slick-boring; therefore, no disruption to railroad service would occur.		with commercial or personal use values from lands that would be cleared for the pipeline ROW would be salvaged. For work in developed areas the applicant should: conduct surveys before construction begins to confirm the location of buildings relative to the pipeline and to ascertain whether the buildings are occupied residences or businesses; and develop site specific constructions plans for residential and commercial/industrial structures within 25 feet of the construction ROW.
Recreation	Although the proposed pipeline alignment was designed to avoid, to the greatest extent practicable, recreation areas, the mainline pipeline would either cross or be located nearby (less than one mile) a number of key recreation features in Alaska, including the East Fork Chulitna River Campground, Denali State Park, Montana Creek State Recreation Area, Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Denali National Park and Preserve, Nancy Lakes State Recreation Area, Tanana Valley State Forest, Susitna Flats State Game Refuge, Minto Flats State Game Refuge, Willow Creek State Recreation Area, and the Little Susitna Recreation River. In addition,	Construction of the Denali National Park Route Variation would result in the same types of recreation impacts as those described above for the proposed action. These impacts include short-term adverse effects on tourism and recreation attributed to restricted access to localized areas of the Denali NPP.	This option would not result in impacts to recreation that would be different than those for the suspension bridge option.	In addition to applicant proposed mitigation the following are recommended: Develop and implement a communications plan for fieldwork, construction, and O&M activities. Ensure that the connectivity of the trails at all times to minimize impacts to R.S. 2477 trails during Project construction and maintenance. This may be achieved by connecting the trails via a bypass, or by placing wooden ramps over the ditches temporarily created during pipeline construction and maintenance. Coordinate O&M activities across

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	both public and private land along the mainline route (outside designated recreation areas) is commonly subject to dispersed recreation activities.			designated recreational areas As final engineering plans are developed, AGDC would conduct a detailed review of the proposed Project route to determine potential impacts to 6(f) lands and initiate appropriate consultation with the NPS.
Visual	Short-term impacts that would be associated with construction include extra workspace, clearing and removal of existing vegetation in the ROW, exposure of bare soils, earthwork, trenching, and machinery and pipe storage. Long-term impacts during operations would be associated with maintenance of access in the ROW, various landform changes including earthwork and rock formation alteration, pipeline markers, and new aboveground structures located along the route such as compressor stations, mainline valves, pig launchers/receivers, and a straddle and off-take facility. Short-term visual impacts would be higher during construction and re-vegetation time period than during operations and maintenance.	This route variation would be within Denali National Park for approximately 7 miles, parallel to the Parks Highway. This section of the route would be typically installed within the road ditch or in a few areas, within the road prism, or possibly under the road shoulder. Denali NPP has high recreation and tourist use in the summer months, and such users have high viewer sensitivity. The area also includes tourist facilities near the Park entrance. The land cover in the area along the route includes 7.4 miles in developed areas, 5.4 miles are in forest, 1.1 miles are in scrub/shrub vegetation, and 0.2 miles pass through water/wetland areas.	Visual impacts on the existing E.L. Patton Bridge crossings would be expected to be low as the pipeline infrastructure would hang below the bridge surface and blend in with the existing linear bridge structure and provide weak contrast to viewers traveling on the bridge roadway or traveling in the river corridor. No hill cuts or aboveground segments are anticipated in this section, indicating that long-term visual impacts would likely be low and would be consistent with VRM management objectives. The suspension bridge option would result in a new structure in the visual landscape. The HDD option would result in temporary visual impacts during construction.	Paint aboveground facilities and structures in accordance with standard industry practices. Feather vegetation in a stippled pattern at edges of the ROW. Consult with landowners to address visual issues as they arise. Conduct construction, particularly in the vicinity of Denali NPP, during the off-visitor season (between September 25 and May 10).
Socioeconomics	In total, the construction of the ASAP would support between a minimum of 350 and a maximum of 6,400 jobs during the 2 year construction period. Non-resident construction workers would temporarily increase the population in the study area, which may be	The 15.3 mile long Denali National Park route variation would replace a 15.5 mile long segment of the mainline, therefore the socioeconomic effects would be the same as for the proposed	The 3 crossing options would not result in significantly different socioeconomic impacts.	No additional recommended measures.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	particularly noticeable in low population density areas in the YKCA, Denali and North Slope boroughs. Given the extreme remoteness of the areas traversed by the Proposed Action, it is anticipated that most of the mainline construction workers would live in work camps and mobilize and demobilize to these camps primarily using air transportation. It is estimated that the GCF and Prudhoe Bay O&M facility would employ a total of 10 people that would be housed in Prudhoe bay on rotation. Ten additional Wasilla O&M facility employees are estimated and the applicant has not yet determined the personnel requirements for the compressor stations or straddle and off-take facility.	action.		
Environmental Justice	Minority and low-income communities would likely be positively affected by the Project through the creation of both temporary and permanent jobs, as well as income- and tax-effects. Some adverse quality of life effects are anticipated on many communities adjacent to the Project during the construction phase due to increased traffic and noise, but those adverse effects are expected to be minor to moderate, of a temporary nature, and not concentrated in low income or minority areas or higher income non minority areas. Overall, the analysis identifies minor to no environmental justice effects of the Proposed Action and Alternatives on low-income and minority groups.	Same as proposed action.	This option would not result in additional impacts to disadvantaged populations. The 3 crossing options would not result in significantly different impacts to minority and low-income communities.	No additional recommended measures.
Cultural Resources	Direct effects to cultural resources within the ROW from ongoing or proposed activities could include physical destruction of or damage to all or	For the Denali National Park Route Variation segment there are no reported sites that could potentially	The 3 crossing options would not result in significantly different potential impacts to cultural	Train Project personnel to recognize cultural resources in areas where ground and surface disturbing activities may

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	part of the resource, removal of the resource from its original location, change of the character of the resource's use or of physical features within the resource's setting that contribute to its historic significance, change in access to traditional use sites by traditional users, or loss of cultural identity with a resource. Indirect effects could be characterized within a 1-mile radius of the ROW and include: vibration, noise, or atmospheric elements, neglect of a property that causes its deterioration, transfer, lease, or sale out of Federal ownership without proper restrictions, vulnerability to erosion, and increased access to and proximity of Project components to culturally sensitive areas. The pipeline ROW would encounter 37 AHRS sites and 705 sites are within 1 mile of the ROW.	experience direct effects from the Project construction and 12 sites that fall within the area for potential indirect effects (Table 5.13-11). No RS 2477 trails would be crossed by the Project within this segment (Table 5.13-12). The potential for unanticipated discovery of archaeological deposits would be lower for this alternative than for the corresponding MP 540 to MP 555 segment as this alternative follows the Parks Highway, which has already been previously disturbed.	resources.	coincide with reported or previously undiscovered cultural resources. If any known or previously undiscovered resources are encountered during construction or operation related activities, the Alaska State Historic Office must be contacted and work stopped. A plan and policy for procedures to be taken by Project personnel in the event of unanticipated discovery of cultural resources and human remains.
Subsistence	Subsistence use impacts common to all alternatives include direct and indirect effects on subsistence use areas, user access, resource availability, and competition in those areas. The magnitude of impacts to subsistence would vary however; communities that are located along the proposed ROW or whose use areas are bisected by the Project would likely experience greater impacts versus those communities located further away or only have a small portion of their use areas intersected by the Project. Construction related activities resulting from the development of the proposed Project would have both direct and indirect effects on subsistence resources, use areas, and subsistence users in terms of availability, access, and competition, as well as	Types of potential construction (e.g., resource disturbance due to noise) and operation related subsistence impacts would be similar as those described for the Mainline. Subsistence related impacts from the Denali National Park Route Variation would likely be less than the corresponding Mainline route between Mile 540 and Mile 555 because the Nenana Route is immediately adjacent to the Parks Highway where noise and disturbance are already occurring.	The 3 crossing options would not result in significantly different potential impacts to subsistence uses.	Prohibit hunting, fishing, and gathering of wild resources during construction activities by non-local employees Schedule construction activities that may temporarily block trails and waterways to occur during low periods of use or when alternative routes to the temporarily blocked trails or waterways are most available.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	hunter responses and effects on culturally significant activities. Where increased employment and workforce development among subsistence users are concerned, subsistence users might have less time available for subsistence activities due to employment commitments and might travel less to traditional places. Further, a decline in the consumption of traditional foods means an increase cost for obtaining substitute foods and nutrition concerns. Employment does however provide the benefit of increased income which residents can in turn use to purchase equipment and supplies required for participation in subsistence activities.			
Public Health	Possible health impacts considered include water and sanitation; accidents/injuries; health infrastructure and delivery; exposure to hazardous materials; food, nutrition, and subsistence; infectious diseases (perhaps transmitted by pipeline construction workers); non-communicable and chronic diseases; and social determinants of health. Using the rating system described in the HIA toolkit, nearly all these impacts would be described as 'low.' The possibility of fatal and nonfatal injuries to members of the general public from incremental road and railroad traffic associated with pipeline construction and operation are scored medium using the rating scheme. Although the health effects could be severe for those impacted, quantitative estimates of the number of persons injured are quite low. Adverse impacts on social determinants of health could arise from	Same as proposed action.	Same as proposed action.	Various mitigation measures are already included in the lease stipulations and the plan of development. These are deemed relevant. Additionally, an active health outreach program for pipeline construction workers including free vaccinations for influenza and hepatitis A and B is recommended.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	<p>anxieties/concerns related to possible loss or lowering of lifestyle quality and fears about accidents/fires/explosions resulting from leaks from the pipeline during the operations phase. Estimates of leak frequency are provided.</p> <p>The largest health impact of the pipeline would occur during the operations phase (assuming that the gas distribution network was expanded in Fairbanks). Natural gas emits fewer pounds of various pollutants, particularly fine particulates, than other fossil fuels (coal, oil) or wood. Substitution of natural gas for other fuels presently used for heating would reduce fine particulate emissions in Fairbanks substantially—particularly in winter months when heaters are used extensively and air inversions more frequent. Concentrations of fine particulates even at levels below ambient air quality standards have been proven to result in increased morbidity and mortality. Fairbanks is presently a non-attainment area for fine particulates. Thus, the potential public health benefits of ready availability of natural gas in Fairbanks would be substantial. Natural gas from the pipeline is estimated to be less expensive than other fuels, so there would be positive economic benefits as well. The analysis presented in this section did not address the possibility of substitution of natural gas for gasoline or diesel motor fuel, which would add to the stated benefits.</p>			
Air Quality	Air quality effects associated with construction of	Same as proposed action.	The existing bridge option would	Install BACT on stationary equipment as

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	<p>the proposed Project mainline would include emissions from fossil-fuel fired construction equipment, fugitive dust, and open burning. The mainline would be constructed in four construction spreads or completed lengths. Simultaneous activity would occur on all four spreads. Total worst-case emissions were calculated to be 1,059,100 tpy for CO₂, 21,740 tpy for NO_x, 8,008 for CO, 2,304 for VOC and the PM-10 is calculated to be 165,075 tpy. Operations emissions from the pipeline itself would be non-existent. Preliminary emission estimates for the GCF trigger the requirement for a PSD permit for NO_x, CO, VOC, PM-10, PM-2.5, and GHGs. For the compressor stations and straddle off-take facility, preliminary estimates trigger the requirement for a PSD permit for NO_x. In concert with a Fairbanks natural gas distribution system, natural gas made available by the ASAP would replace wood and fuel oil currently used for heating and power generation and could result in improvements to air quality in the Fairbanks area.</p>		<p>result in fewer impacts to air quality resulting from construction than the suspension bridge or HDD option.</p>	<p>required by ADEC permitting. Use ultra low sulfur diesel fuel for all diesel fuel construction equipment, and the use of natural gas fuel for all stationary equipment. Use modern, well-maintained machinery and vehicles meeting applicable emission performance standards to minimize combustion related emissions (including GHGs). Shut down idling fossil-fueled equipment when not in use, if practicable (i.e., during summer operations), to minimize combustion related emissions (including GHGs). Maintain on-road and off-road vehicle tire pressures to manufacturer's specifications to minimize combustion related emissions (including GHGs). Use dust abatement techniques such as applying water or dust retardant chemicals as needed during construction to control fugitive dust emissions; Reduce the amount of the disturbed land area where possible to control fugitive dust emissions. Cover or maintain at least two feet of freeboard for all trucks hauling dirt, sand, soil, or other loose materials to control fugitive dust emissions; Reuse construction debris and use locally made construction materials to the extent feasible to reduce associated GHG</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
				emissions. Minimize tree removal necessary for construction to the extent feasible, and replace landscaping (trees, shrubs and grasses) to offset the loss of carbon sequestration associated with tree removal to reduce GHG emissions.
Noise	Construction noise levels are rarely steady in nature, but instead fluctuate depending on the number and type of equipment in use at any given time. There would be times when no large equipment is operating and noise would be at or near ambient levels. In addition, construction-related sound levels experienced by a noise sensitive receptor in the vicinity of construction activity would be a function of distance. Ground-borne vibration would also occur in the immediate vicinity of construction activities, particularly if rock drilling, pile driving, or blasting is required. Although noise levels from the industrial equipment at the proposed gas conditioning plant and compressor stations are estimated at approximately 85 to 95 dBA at 50 feet. This noise level would be perceived as insignificant, thus, creating a no noise impact (i.e., increase of 0 dBA over estimated ambient levels). Furthermore, vibration levels from operation at this distance would also be insignificant.	The nearest sensitive receptor to Denali National Park Route Variation construction would be McKinley Park, approximately 2.3 miles (12,403 feet) from the route.	The 3 crossing options would not result in significantly different noise impacts.	House compressors and engine drivers in metal-framed and sided buildings with sound insulation designed into the wall thickness, if practicable. Route operations blowdowns into silencers as much as practicable. Construct noise barriers, such as temporary walls or piles of excavated material, between noisy activities and noise-sensitive receivers. Operate earth-moving equipment and site equipment on the construction lot as far away from vibration-sensitive and noise-sensitive sites as possible. Combine noisy operations to occur in the same time period. The total noise level produced would not be significantly greater than the level produced if the operations were performed separately. Avoid nighttime activities in residential areas, where feasible, to reduce noise impacts to local residents. Sensitivity to noise and vibration increases during the nighttime hours in residential areas. Avoid use of an impact pile driver where possible in noise and vibration-sensitive

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
				<p>areas. Drilled piles or the use of a sonic or vibratory pile driver are quieter and cause lower vibration levels where the geological conditions permit their use.</p> <p>If practicable, use specially-quieted equipment such as quieted and enclosed air compressors and properly-working mufflers on engines.</p> <p>Phase pipeline construction clearing, earth-moving, and ground-impacting operations so as not to occur in the same time period. Unlike noise, the total vibration level produced could be significantly less when each vibration source operates separately.</p> <p>Conduct construction activities in the area of Denali National Park and Preserve to be accomplished in the winter to avoid impacts related to the tourist season, which occurs in summer in Alaska.</p>
Navigation	The proposed pipeline would use underground installation for all stream crossings except for four bridge crossings. Two bridge crossings would use existing bridges and a new bridge would be built across the Yukon River if the suspension bridge option is implemented. Pipeline construction using open cut methods across waterways are anticipated to be completed in one to three days from initiation and are expected to result in short-term disturbance to navigability along the proposed pipeline. Navigability along waterways using open cut methods would be temporarily impeded by construction materials	This route variation would have two crossings of the Nenana River that have been determined to be navigable by the USACE. It is anticipated that impacts would be similar to those described for the proposed action.	Short term, temporary impacts to navigation could occur during installation of the pipeline on the existing Yukon River bridge or construction of a suspension bridge. Impacts to navigation would not occur from the HDD option.	<p>Coordinate with local boroughs and waterway users to develop construction procedures and schedule navigational uses.</p> <p>No temporary bridges should be built over USACE or USCG navigable waters.</p> <p>Minimize impacts to navigation in the event that a frac-out occurs using trenchless technology, the AGDC should develop and implement a contingency plan for HDD operations for both open water and ice conditions. The contingency plan should include instructions for downstream</p>

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	and equipment during the pipeline construction process. No impacts to navigation are expected from operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project. The pipeline would meet or exceed DOT standards at 49 CFR 192.327 and would be buried below the ground surface at the depth required for safe crossing of waterbodies or on bridges designed and constructed in compliance with Federal and state regulations, standards, and specifications for crossings of navigable waterways.			monitoring for any signs of drilling fluid during drilling operations and should describe the response plan and mitigation in the event that a release of drilling fluids occurred for both open water and ice conditions.
Reliability & Safety	The pipeline and aboveground facilities associated with the proposed Project must be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the USDOT Minimum Federal Safety Standards in 49 CFR 192. The regulations are intended to ensure adequate protection for the public and to prevent natural gas facility accidents and failures.	Same as proposed action.	Same as proposed action for each of the 3 Yukon River crossing options.	AGDC would comply with all Federal and state pipeline safety regulations in the design, construction and operation of the pipeline, and in particular, those specified in 49 CFR 190 to 199. If necessary, AGDC would apply for a special permit from PHMSA, as governed by 49 CFR 190.341.
Long-Term Versus Short-Term Productivity of Environment	Proposed gas pipeline construction and operation would require short-term and long-term uses of land and other resources. Short-term would be considered for the duration of the construction period, and long-term would be for the life of the Project (30 years). Over the long term, the Project could have a beneficial effect on air quality in the Fairbanks area, which currently is in non-attainment status for particulates due to the use of oil, coal and wood for home heating.	The relationship between short-term uses and long-term productivity would not be appreciably different for the proposed action and the Denali National Park Route Alternative.	Same as proposed action for each of the 3 Yukon River crossing options.	No additional recommended measures.
Irreversible & Irretrievable	Large amounts of construction materials would be committed to the Project. Sands, gravels, rip	Irreversible & Irretrievable Commitment of Resources would	Same as proposed action for each of the 3 Yukon River crossing	No additional recommended measures.

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
Commitment of Resources	rap, and other materials would be required at various locations for infrastructure, pad construction, and production and ancillary facilities along the proposed Project right-of-way (ROW). Irreversible impacts to the physical setting would be associated with maintenance of access in the ROW, various landform changes including earthwork and rock formation alteration, pipeline markers, and new aboveground structures located along the route such as compressor stations, mainline valves, pig launchers/receivers, and a straddle and off-take facility. The Project would require a total of 1,088.02 million gallons of surface water for construction of ice workpads, ice access road construction, ice armoring of snow roads, earthwork (dust control and compaction), hydrostatic testing of the pipeline and for horizontal directional drilling (HDD) operations. Vegetation and habitats in the permanent pipeline ROW would be altered due to the requirements of maintenance and inspection activities. Timber resources would not be restored within the permanent Project footprint; therefore, there would be a long-term conversion and irretrievable loss of approximately 1,340 acres of forested land that could contain timber. The proposed Project would intersect and affect historic trails, and known cultural resources within the ROW. Cultural resources (archaeological sites, historic trails, structures and sites, cultural landscapes, and traditional cultural properties) are nonrenewable resources, and any loss of	not be appreciably different for the proposed Project and Denali National Park Route Alternative.	options.	

TABLE 6.0-1 Summary of Predicted Impacts and Proposed Mitigation

Resource	Predicted Impacts			Additional Recommended Mitigation
	Proposed Action	Denali National Park Route Variation	Yukon Crossing Options	
	such resources would be irreversible and irretrievable. Proposed pipeline construction and operation would require permanent commitment of land for the ROW, access roads, and associated aboveground facilities. All Project construction activities would consume fuel, mostly in the form of diesel. This would be an irreversible use of nonrenewable fossil fuels.			

Index

A

abandon ... 2-49, 5.2-9, 5.5-24, 5.13-24, 5.14-16, 5.14-28, 5.14-29, 5.14-33, 5.15-14, 5.20-33
abatement . 1-24, 5.16-37, 5.17-9, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 6-19
accident.. 2-5, 2-21, 5.5-5, 5.7-16, 5.15-49, 5.15-50, 5.15-51, 5.15-59, 5.15-60, 5.15-61, 5.15-62, 5.15-63, 5.15-64, 5.15-65, 5.15-69, 5.15-89, 5.15-90, 5.15-93, 5.15-97, 5.15-98, 5.15-118, 5.16-16, 5.19-1, 5.19-2, 5.19-6, 5.19-10, 5.19-13, 5.20-68, 6-17, 6-22
acoustics 5.7-13, 5.7-14, 5.7-17
adverse effect 5-1, 5.2-71, 5.2-80, 5.6-17, 5.6-19, 5.6-27, 5.6-30, 5.6-33, 5.6-36, 5.8-5, 5.8-6, 5.8-12, 5.8-18, 5.9-45, 5.10-19, 5.10-20, 5.12-2, 5.12-22, 5.12-47, 5.12-48, 5.12-50, 5.13-2, 5.13-3, 5.13-29, 5.13-30, 5.13-36, 5.13-37, 5.13-38, 5.13-42, 5.14-74, 5.15-58, 5.15-116, 5.20-36, 5.20-40, 5.20-58, 5.20-59, 5.20-60, 5.20-62, 5.20-75, 5.21-2, 6-10, 6-13, 6-15
affected environment.. 5.1-1, 5.2-1, 5.2-6, 5.2-28, 5.3-1, 5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.5-1, 5.6-1, 5.7-1, 5.8-5, 5.8-6, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-12, 5.8-17, 5.8-18, 5.8-20, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.8-23, 5.8-28, 5.8-32, 5.9-1, 5.10-1, 5.10-5, 5.10-17, 5.11-1, 5.12-1, 5.12-4, 5.13-3, 5.14-6, 5.14-8, 5.15-6, 5.15-10, 5.15-58, 5.15-80, 5.16-1, 5.17-1, 5.18-6, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-7
agency.... 1-1, 1-7, 1-8, 1-11, 1-12, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18, 1-19, 1-21, 1-22, 1-25, 2-16, 2-37, 2-49, 5-1, 5.1-1, 5.1-23, 5.2-11, 5.2-13, 5.2-76, 5.3-14, 5.3-18, 5.3-24, 5.3-31, 5.3-33, 5.4-19, 5.4-30, 5.4-34, 5.5-44, 5.6-3, 5.6-35, 5.8-1, 5.8-27, 5.9-1, 5.9-32, 5.9-37, 5.9-40, 5.9-46, 5.9-51, 5.9-52, 5.9-55, 5.10-1, 5.10-2, 5.10-3, 5.10-16, 5.12-18, 5.13-2, 5.13-29, 5.13-30, 5.13-42, 5.14-50, 5.15-5, 5.15-21, 5.15-72, 5.15-99, 5.15-114, 5.15-117, 5.16-5, 5.16-7, 5.16-12, 5.16-16, 5.17-1, 5.17-2, 5.18-1, 5.18-4, 5.18-8, 5.19-1, 5.20-1, 5.20-5, 5.20-7, 5.20-17, 5.20-18, 5.20-30, 5.20-60, 5.21-1, 6-4, 6-6, 6-7, 6-7, 6-12
aggradation 5.1-1, 5.1-12, 5.1-13, 5.1-20, 6-2
agriculture.. 5.2-7, 5.2-18, 5.2-19, 5.2-20, 5.2-21, 5.3-14, 5.5-7, 5.9-13, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-20, 5.9-27, 5.9-28, 5.9-36, 5.9-37, 5.9-53, 5.9-55, 5.11-28, 5.14-52, 5.15-20, 5.16-5, 5.21-1, 6-13
Air Force Station 5.9-5, 5.9-11, 5.9-58, 5.12-7, 5.13-18

air quality..... 1-9, 1-24, 4-2, 4-15, 4-16, 5.12-47, 5.15-5, 5.15-56, 5.15-70, 5.15-71, 5.15-72, 5.15-91, 5.15-94, 5.15-100, 5.15-103, 5.15-105, 5.15-106, 5.15-111, 5.15-119, 5.16-1, 5.16-5, 5.16-6, 5.16-7, 5.16-8, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-15, 5.16-18, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.20-30, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-64, 5.20-65, 5.20-72, 5.21-5, 6-18, 6-19, 6-22
Aircraft Control and Warning 5.13-8, 5.13-15, 5.13-43
Alaska Administrative Code..... 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 5.2-6, 5.2-15, 5.2-16, 5.2-17, 5.2-18, 5.2-21, 5.2-81, 5.3-14, 5.6-1, 5.9-6, 5.9-7, 5.9-8, 5.9-11, 5.9-41, 5.9-42, 5.10-1, 5.14-4, 5.15-58, 5.15-71, 5.15-72, 5.16-12, 5.16-21, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32
Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics ... 5.15-45, 5.15-46, 5.15-49, 5.15-51, 5.15-52, 5.15-53, 5.15-119
Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation ... 1-9, 1-11, 1-17, 1-20, 1-21, 1-24, 1-25, 2-17, 5.1-22, 5.2-5, 5.2-6, 5.2-7, 5.2-8, 5.2-9, 5.2-14, 5.2-16, 5.2-17, 5.2-21, 5.2-22, 5.2-26, 5.2-28, 5.2-31, 5.2-36, 5.2-37, 5.2-39, 5.2-45, 5.2-51, 5.2-54, 5.2-55, 5.2-58, 5.2-81, 5.2-82, 5.6-36, 5.9-14, 5.15-58, 5.15-70, 5.15-71, 5.15-72, 5.15-91, 5.15-100, 5.15-108, 5.15-119, 5.15-120, 5.16-6, 5.16-12, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-24, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.16-35, 5.16-37, 5.20-63, 5.20-66, 5.20-77, 5.21-5, 6-10, 6-19
Alaska Department of Fish and Game... 1-11, 1-17, 1-25, 2-24, 5.2-82, 5.3-34, 5.4-32, 5.5-1, 5.5-3, 5.5-4, 5.5-9, 5.5-11, 5.5-14, 5.5-31, 5.5-34, 5.5-43, 5.5-44, 5.5-45, 5.5-46, 5.5-47, 5.5-48, 5.5-49, 5.5-50, 5.5-51, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-4, 5.6-9, 5.6-10, 5.6-11, 5.6-12, 5.6-13, 5.6-16, 5.6-19, 5.6-23, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-30, 5.6-34, 5.6-35, 5.6-36, 5.6-37, 5.6-38, 5.6-39, 5.6-40, 5.7-24, 5.8-1, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.8-36, 5.8-37, 5.9-7, 5.9-35, 5.9-52, 5.9-56, 5.9-57, 5.10-1, 5.10-4, 5.10-12, 5.10-15, 5.10-16, 5.10-19, 5.10-26, 5.12-8, 5.12-51, 5.14-1, 5.14-8, 5.14-11, 5.14-12, 5.14-13, 5.14-14, 5.14-25, 5.14-78, 5.14-79, 5.14-80, 5.14-81, 5.14-82, 5.14-83, 5.14-84, 5.14-85, 5.15-32, 5.15-33, 5.15-34, 5.15-35, 5.15-36, 5.15-37, 5.15-38, 5.15-39, 5.15-40, 5.15-41, 5.15-42, 5.15-119, 5.15-120, 5.20-25, 5.20-33, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-46, 5.20-77, 6-8, 6-10
Alaska Department of Health and Social Services.. 5.15-4, 5.15-7, 5.15-8, 5.15-9, 5.15-29, 5.15-30, 5.15-45, 5.15-46, 5.15-47, 5.15-48, 5.15-49, 5.15-54, 5.15-69, 5.15-75, 5.15-

76, 5.15-77, 5.15-79, 5.15-80, 5.15-81, 5.15-84, 5.15-85, 5.15-86, 5.15-100, 5.15-119, 5.15-120, 5.15-121, 5.15-122, 5.15-123, 5.15-124, 5.15-138

Alaska Department of Natural Resources 1-1, 1-7, 1-10, 1-25, 1-26, 2-25, 5.2-7, 5.2-8, 5.2-28, 5.2-55, 5.2-81, 5.2-82, 5.3-33, 5.4-19, 5.4-32, 5.5-30, 5.5-42, 5.6-9, 5.6-16, 5.6-25, 5.6-34, 5.6-36, 5.6-37, 5.9-6, 5.9-7, 5.9-11, 5.9-21, 5.9-33, 5.9-34, 5.9-35, 5.9-41, 5.9-41, 5.9-50, 5.9-51, 5.9-52, 5.9-56, 5.9-57, 5.10-1, 5.10-2, 5.10-4, 5.10-12, 5.10-13, 5.10-14, 5.10-15, 5.10-16, 5.10-19, 5.10-26, 5.11-4, 5.11-7, 5.11-35, 5.13-1, 5.13-4, 5.13-8, 5.13-9, 5.13-11, 5.13-17, 5.13-18, 5.13-19, 5.13-26, 5.13-28, 5.13-31, 5.13-42, 5.13-43, 5.14-2, 5.18-3, 5.18-4, 5.18-5, 5.18-7, 5.18-13, 5.19-1, 5.19-2, 5.19-13, 5.20-25, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-44, 5.20-77, 5.20-78, 6-12

Alaska Department of Transportation 1-18, 1-26, 2-19, 5.1-20, 5.4-20, 5.9-5, 5.9-8, 5.9-11, 5.9-27, 5.9-35, 5.9-43, 5.9-50, 5.9-55, 5.9-56, 5.9-57, 5.15-2, 5.15-51, 5.15-52, 5.15-65, 5.15-67, 5.15-71, 5.15-119, 5.15-124, 5.20-22, 5.20-25, 5.20-78, 2

Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities 5.3-14, 5.3-35, 5.9-57, 5.15-124

Alaska Energy Authority 4-4, 5.20-21, 5.20-78

Alaska Federation of Natives 5.14-1

Alaska Gas Inducement Act 5.20-2

Alaska Gasline Development Corporation 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-8, 1-10, 1-28, 2-1, 2-3, 2-5, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 2-16, 2-17, 2-19, 2-21, 2-23, 2-24, 2-25, 2-28, 2-30, 2-31, 2-36, 2-37, 2-44, 2-45, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 2-49, 3-2, 3-6, 3-7, 4-5, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 4-15, 4-16, 4-17, 4-21, 4-24, 5-1, 5.1-12, 5.1-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-21, 5.1-23, 5.1-25, 5.2-13, 5.2-24, 5.2-25, 5.2-28, 5.2-30, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-64, 5.2-65, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-70, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.2-79, 5.2-81, 5.2-82, 5.3-29, 5.3-31, 5.3-32, 5.3-33, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-19, 5.4-20, 5.4-25, 5.4-30, 5.4-31, 5.4-34, 5.5-30, 5.5-31, 5.5-34, 5.5-35, 5.5-36, 5.5-39, 5.5-42, 5.5-43, 5.5-44, 5.5-45, 5.6-16, 5.6-17, 5.6-18, 5.6-19, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-23, 5.6-24, 5.6-25, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-30, 5.6-31, 5.6-32, 5.6-33, 5.6-34, 5.6-35, 5.6-36, 5.6-37, 5.7-14, 5.7-16, 5.7-17, 5.7-22, 5.8-1, 5.8-5, 5.8-6, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-12, 5.8-17, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-27, 5.8-31, 5.8-34, 5.8-35, 5.8-37, 5.9-7, 5.9-14, 5.9-16, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-24, 5.9-52, 5.9-54, 5.10-9, 5.10-17, 5.10-20, 5.10-26, 5.11-14, 5.11-21, 5.11-25, 5.11-27, 5.11-30, 5.11-31, 5.11-35, 5.12-27, 5.12-28, 5.12-29, 5.12-31, 5.12-32, 5.12-33, 5.12-34, 5.12-35, 5.12-36, 5.12-37, 5.12-38, 5.12-39, 5.12-42, 5.12-43, 5.12-49, 5.12-50, 5.12-51, 5.12-52, 5.13-28, 5.13-30, 5.14-69, 5.14-70, 5.14-71, 5.14-73, 5.14-74, 5.14-78, 5.14-79, 5.15-1, 5.15-2, 5.15-3, 5.15-54, 5.15-55, 5.15-56, 5.15-57, 5.15-58, 5.15-60, 5.15-65, 5.15-66, 5.15-67, 5.15-71, 5.15-74, 5.15-78, 5.15-88, 5.15-112, 5.15-119, 5.15-125, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.16-16, 5.16-19, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-25, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.16-35, 5.16-37, 5.17-8, 5.17-9, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.18-7, 5.18-9, 5.18-10, 5.18-11, 5.18-12, 5.18-13, 5.19-2, 5.19-3, 5.19-6, 5.19-7, 5.19-11, 5.19-12, 5.19-13, 5.20-6, 5.20-28, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-39, 5.20-44, 5.20-47, 5.20-57, 5.20-60, 5.20-69, 5.20-72, 5.20-77, 5.20-78, 5.21-2, 6-1, 6-6, 6-6, 6-7, 6-7, 6-10, 6-14, 6-21, 6-22

Alaska Heritage Resource Survey 5.13-1, 5.13-8, 5.13-9, 5.13-11, 5.13-15, 5.13-16, 5.13-17, 5.13-18, 5.13-26, 5.13-28, 5.13-30, 5.13-31, 5.13-32, 5.13-33, 5.13-34, 5.13-38, 5.13-39, 5.13-41, 6-16

Alaska Marine Highway System 5.20-25, 5.20-53

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 1-8, 1-10, 1-18, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-6, 5.9-39, 5.9-54, 5.10-2, 5.10-3, 5.14-1, 5.14-2, 5.14-78, 5.20-55

Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act .. 1-20, 5.9-12, 5.10-2, 5.14-4, 5.14-16, 5.20-50

Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System 5.15-56, 5.15-130, 5.20-5, 5.20-17, 5.20-31, 5.20-34, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-47, 5.20-49, 5.20-50, 5.20-52, 5.20-61, 5.20-69, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-77

Alaska Natural Heritage Program 5.3-14, 5.3-15, 5.3-22, 5.3-31, 5.3-35

Alaska Pipeline Project ... 4-9, 4-10, 4-24, 5.20-2, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-14, 5.20-17, 5.20-18, 5.20-23, 5.20-24, 5.20-29, 5.20-30, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-35, 5.20-36, 5.20-38, 5.20-39, 5.20-41, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-49, 5.20-53, 5.20-54, 5.20-55, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-59, 5.20-63, 5.20-64, 5.20-67, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-77

Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System 1-9, 1-21, 1-24, 5.2-14, 5.2-16

Alaska Power Authority 4-4, 5.11-3

Alaska Railroad Corporation ... 1-18, 1-27, 2-16, 2-17, 2-19, 5.3-7, 5.3-22, 5.8-8, 5.9-7, 5.9-11, 5.9-57, 5.9-58, 5.13-18, 5.13-28, 5.15-60, 5.15-61, 5.15-63, 5.15-70, 5.15-78, 5.15-126, 5.20-23

Alaska Regulatory Commission . 5.13-18, 5.20-5, 5.20-18, 5.20-59

Alaska Stand Alone Gas Project... 1-1, 1-28, 3-1, 3-2, 3-4, 3-6, 4-11, 4-16, 4-17, 4-19, 5-1, 5.2-2, 5.2-82, 5.4-34, 5.5-45, 5.6-37, 5.7-22, 5.8-37, 5.12-45, 5.12-46, 5.12-47, 5.12-52, 5.13-43, 5.14-71, 5.14-77, 5.14-78, 5.14-79, 5.15-54, 5.15-55, 5.15-87, 5.15-88, 5.15-89, 5.15-97, 5.15-112, 5.15-125, 5.16-21, 5.18-13, 5.19-11, 5.19-12, 5.19-13, 5.20-6, 5.20-7, 5.20-9, 5.20-15, 5.20-18, 5.20-23, 5.20-26, 5.20-28, 5.20-32, 5.20-37, 5.20-38, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-49, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-57, 5.20-58, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-74, 5.20-76, 6-14, 6-19

Alaska Statutes 1-4, 1-10, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 1-27, 5.2-15, 5.6-1, 5.6-10, 5.6-19, 5.8-35, 5.9-6, 5.9-7, 5.9-8, 5.9-9, 5.9-10, 5.9-29, 5.9-35, 5.9-42, 5.9-51, 5.10-13, 5.12-42, 5.12-44, 5.12-45, 5.13-18, 5.13-19, 5.14-1, 5.14-4, 5.16-13, 5.18-3, 5.18-4, 5.18-5

Alaska Traditional Diet Project..... 5.15-43

alignment..... 1-16, 2-31, 4-9, 4-15, 4-17, 5.1-20, 5.2-5, 5.3-14, 5.4-12, 5.9-5, 5.10-17, 5.10-25, 5.11-31, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.15-44, 5.19-11, 5.19-12, 5.20-4, 5.20-9, 5.20-17, 5.20-23, 5.20-29, 5.20-42, 5.20-44, 5.20-45, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-55, 5.20-61, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 6-13

alluvial ... 5.1-4, 5.1-6, 5.1-7, 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.1-10, 5.2-3, 5.2-23, 5.2-24, 5.2-32, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.11-8

alluvium 5.1-6, 5.1-7, 5.1-8, 5.2-23, 5.3-4

alternative 1-1, 1-6, 1-7, 1-17, 1-18, 2-31, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-6, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-10, 4-11, 4-15, 4-19, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 5-1, 5.1-18, 5.2-1, 5.2-11, 5.2-13, 5.2-14, 5.3-18, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.4-1, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-20, 5.5-12, 5.5-42, 5.5-44, 5.6-32, 5.8-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-44, 5.9-46, 5.9-47, 5.9-50, 5.9-51, 5.9-54, 5.10-1, 5.10-6, 5.10-17, 5.11-13, 5.11-31, 5.12-1, 5.12-2, 5.12-22, 5.12-26, 5.12-48, 5.13-41, 5.14-6, 5.14-29, 5.14-65, 5.14-72, 5.14-78, 5.15-4, 5.15-6, 5.15-10, 5.15-21, 5.15-54, 5.15-55, 5.15-87, 5.15-103, 5.15-111, 5.15-117, 5.16-15, 5.16-18, 5.16-19, 5.16-33, 5.17-6, 5.18-1, 5.18-6, 5.20-4, 5.20-22, 5.20-27, 5.20-51, 5.20-72, 5.21-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-16, 6-16

Ambient Air Quality Standards.... 5.15-71, 5.16-6

American Community Survey..... 5.12-1, 5.12-11, 5.12-16, 5.12-22, 5.12-53, 5.12-54, 5.15-11, 5.15-19, 5.15-21, 5.15-22, 5.15-24, 5.15-26, 5.15-136, 5.15-137

American Indian or Alaska Native. 5.12-23, 5.12-25, 5.12-26, 5.12-48, 5.12-50, 5.15-10, 5.15-13, 5.15-14, 5.15-15, 5.15-16, 5.15-17, 5.15-18, 5.15-19, 5.15-20, 5.15-30, 5.15-31, 5.15-47, 5.15-48, 5.15-53, 5.15-77, 5.15-114

American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 1-18, 5.13-2

American Meteorological Society . 5.13-44, 5.16-4, 5.16-37

American Petroleum Institute.....5.15-89

amphidromous 5.6-1

anadromous . 1-25, 5.2-19, 5.2-21, 5.2-62, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-4, 5.6-7, 5.6-9, 5.6-10, 5.6-12, 5.6-13, 5.6-19, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-33, 5.6-36, 5.6-38, 5.6-39, 5.14-42, 5.14-45, 5.14-70, 5.15-32, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 6-8, 6-7, 6-9

animals

big game...5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.10-5, 5.10-19, 5.20-42, 5.21-2, 5.21-4

game birds 5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.5-14, 5.14-46, 5.20-42, 5.21-4

non-game 1-22, 1-25

small game ...5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.5-7, 5.5-41, 5.14-37, 5.20-42, 5.21-4

waterfowl 4-14, 5.4-3, 5.4-24, 5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.5-14, 5.5-16, 5.5-17, 5.5-27, 5.5-28, 5.5-31, 5.5-32, 5.5-33, 5.5-34, 5.5-40, 5.5-48, 5.8-39, 5.8-40, 5.9-4, 5.10-4, 5.10-5, 5.10-7, 5.10-12, 5.10-15, 5.10-16, 5.10-19, 5.14-15, 5.14-24, 5.14-25, 5.14-27, 5.14-37, 5.14-41, 5.14-42, 5.14-43, 5.14-44, 5.14-45, 5.14-46, 5.14-47, 5.14-48, 5.14-49, 5.14-62, 5.14-63, 5.15-15, 5.18-5, 5.20-42, 5.21-2, 5.21-4

anode 2-44, 5.19-8

anthropogenic 5.5-40, 5.5-47, 5.7-12, 5.7-18, 5.7-19, 5.15-110, 5.16-4

aquatic ... 1-6, 2-28, 2-30, 5.2-14, 5.2-15, 5.2-18, 5.2-19, 5.2-20, 5.2-21, 5.2-22, 5.2-23, 5.2-78, 5.4-3, 5.4-17, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-31, 5.4-34, 5.5-10, 5.5-26, 5.6-17, 5.6-19, 5.6-23, 5.6-24, 5.6-32, 5.6-33, 5.6-35, 5.6-38, 5.6-39, 5.6-40, 5.7-15, 5.8-19, 5.8-23, 5.9-7, 5.14-70, 5.14-71, 5.14-74, 5.15-73, 5.18-5, 5.18-8, 5.18-9, 5.18-11, 5.20-75, 6-8

aquifer 5.2-6, 5.2-7, 5.2-13

Archeological Resources Protection Act 1-25

Arctic National Wildlife Refuge 5.9-6, 5.9-32, 5.9-33, 5.10-3, 5.10-11, 5.10-18, 5.10-23, 5.11-7

Arctic Slope Regional Corporation Energy Services...5.4-1, 5.4-4, 5.4-12, 5.4-15, 5.4-16, 5.4-21, 5.4-22, 5.4-24, 5.4-25, 5.4-34, 5.13-1, 5.13-37, 5.13-42, 5.13-43

Arctic Small Tool tradition5.13-5

Area of Critical Environmental Concern ...5.3-14, 5.3-35, 5.5-32, 5.5-33, 5.5-34, 5.5-36, 5.9-30, 5.9-39

Area of Potential Effect ..5.13-1, 5.13-2, 5.13-29, 5.13-30
 area of potential effects..5.13-1, 5.13-2, 5.13-28, 5.13-29, 5.13-30
 Areas where water flows from the stream bed up into the water column.....5.6-7, 5.6-19, 5.6-33, 5.6-35, 5.6-37, 6-8
 artifact..... 5.15-99, 5.15-103
 Atlantic Richfield Company .5.8-38, 5.13-8, 5.13-11, 5.13-47
 avoidance 5.2-15, 5.5-41, 5.5-43, 5.7-14, 5.7-18, 5.8-7, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-13, 5.8-38, 5.13-42, 5.14-77, 5.20-60, 5.20-76, 5.21-4, 6-6

B

backfill ..2-20, 2-24, 2-25, 2-28, 2-30, 2-36, 2-39, 2-45, 5.1-23, 5.1-24, 5.2-81, 5.3-23, 5.4-17, 5.4-20, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.6-22, 5.6-32, 5.6-34, 5.9-56, 5.11-13, 5.15-2, 5.15-89, 5.20-34, 6-5
 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act 5.5-1, 5.5-2, 5.8-1
 ballast 5.6-19, 5.7-15, 5.18-5, 5.18-8, 5.20-32
 barrel 1-25, 3-3, 5.12-43, 5.12-45, 5.15-108, 5.19-13, 5.20-17, 5.20-27, 5.20-28
 baseline ... 5.2-22, 5.8-7, 5.11-30, 5.12-1, 5.12-4, 5.13-1, 5.14-8, 5.14-84, 5.15-4, 5.15-5, 5.15-6, 5.15-9, 5.15-21, 5.15-55, 5.16-12, 5.20-7, 5.20-42
 bedrock.... 2-24, 2-32, 5.1-4, 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.1-13, 5.1-14, 5.1-17, 5.1-19, 5.1-21, 5.2-23, 5.2-31, 5.3-4, 5.3-22, 5.20-33
 Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System 5.15-46, 5.15-122, 5.15-127
 benthic.. 5.6-23, 5.6-32, 5.7-8, 5.8-5, 5.8-11, 5.8-23, 5.14-71
 Best Available Control Technology 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-37, 6-18
 Best Available Retrofit Technology 5.16-11
 biodiversity . 5.4-24, 5.4-30, 5.5-29, 5.18-8, 5.20-66
 Biological Assessment 5.5-45, 5.7-7, 5.8-1, 5.8-3
 biota..... 5.6-17, 5.6-24, 5.6-38
 Birnirk period 5.13-5
 blasting 1-23, 2-24, 2-28, 5.1-19, 5.1-23, 5.3-22, 5.4-17, 5.5-27, 5.5-31, 5.5-43, 5.6-23, 5.6-35, 5.6-36, 5.14-69, 5.14-77, 5.15-89, 5.16-21, 5.17-8, 5.20-44, 6-20
 blowdown 2-5
 borrow site..... 5.20-37, 5.20-72
 British Thermal Unit..... 5.15-100, 5.15-107, 5.15-108, 5.15-111, 5.15-112
 broadband 5.7-18
 Bureau of Indian Affairs 5.9-13, 5.14-15, 5.14-32, 5.14-54

Bureau of Land Management ... 1-1, 1-7, 1-8, 1-16, 1-20, 2-13, 2-25, 5.1-4, 5.1-7, 5.1-17, 5.1-26, 5.1-27, 5.2-3, 5.2-31, 5.2-32, 5.2-48, 5.2-82, 5.2-83, 5.3-1, 5.3-2, 5.3-5, 5.3-14, 5.3-15, 5.3-16, 5.3-17, 5.3-33, 5.3-35, 5.4-19, 5.5-26, 5.5-27, 5.5-28, 5.5-30, 5.5-42, 5.5-45, 5.6-3, 5.6-4, 5.6-8, 5.6-9, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-32, 5.6-34, 5.6-37, 5.6-38, 5.6-40, 5.8-2, 5.8-3, 5.8-21, 5.9-1, 5.9-2, 5.9-3, 5.9-5, 5.9-11, 5.9-14, 5.9-16, 5.9-24, 5.9-29, 5.9-30, 5.9-31, 5.9-32, 5.9-39, 5.9-52, 5.9-58, 5.9-59, 5.10-1, 5.10-3, 5.10-12, 5.10-16, 5.10-26, 5.10-27, 5.11-1, 5.11-2, 5.11-3, 5.11-9, 5.11-11, 5.11-14, 5.11-18, 5.11-21, 5.11-24, 5.11-35, 5.11-36, 5.13-2, 5.13-9, 5.13-24, 5.13-33, 5.13-43, 5.13-51, 5.13-52, 5.14-2, 5.14-10, 5.14-29, 5.14-78, 5.14-80, 5.14-85, 5.15-14, 5.15-51, 5.15-80, 5.15-82, 5.15-126, 5.15-136, 5.18-3, 5.18-13, 5.20-2, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-7, 5.20-15, 5.20-24, 5.20-25, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-34, 5.20-43, 5.20-48, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-55, 5.20-61, 5.20-69, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-78, 5.20-79, 6-12
 Bureau of Ocean Energy Management 5.8-27, 5.8-31, 5.14-8
 Bureau of Reclamation ... 1-26, 2-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-23, 5.4-33, 5.5-27, 5.5-28, 5.10-19, 5.10-25, 5.11-30, 5.15-3
 Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement 5.14-8

C

carbon dioxide..... 2-2, 2-4, 3-2, 5.4-23, 5.16-5, 5.16-17, 5.16-18, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-25, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.16-34, 5.16-38, 5.20-9, 5.20-64, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 6-19
 cathodic protection..... 2-44, 2-46, 2-48, 5.19-8
 Census Area .5.3-36, 5.5-8, 5.7-22, 5.12-1, 5.12-4, 5.12-6, 5.12-7, 5.12-15, 5.12-17, 5.12-19, 5.12-22, 5.12-23, 5.12-26, 5.12-31, 5.12-44, 5.12-45, 5.12-48, 5.15-44, 5.15-45, 5.15-49, 5.15-103
 Census Tract 5.12-19, 5.12-22, 5.12-23, 5.12-26, 5.12-48, 5.12-49, 5.12-50, 5.13-47
 Census-Designated Place 5.9-9, 5.11-6
 Central Gas Facility .. 2-1, 3-1, 3-2, 3-4, 3-6, 4-8, 5.5-39, 5.6-28, 5.20-8, 5.20-9, 5.20-56
 centrifugal compressors..... 2-4, 5.17-11
 Chugach Electric Association .. 4-3, 5.20-1, 5.20-16, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-59, 5.20-73

clay ..2-31, 5.1-6, 5.1-7, 5.1-14, 5.2-3, 5.2-7, 5.2-64

Clean Air Act 1-8, 1-9, 1-20, 1-24, 5.15-71, 5.15-112, 5.15-113, 5.15-138, 5.16-7, 5.16-10, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-13, 5.16-16, 5.16-18, 5.16-19, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.20-30

Clean Air Act Amendments 5.16-11, 5.16-14

Clean Water Act.. 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-20, 1-21, 1-24, 5.2-14, 5.2-15, 5.2-16, 5.2-22, 5.2-28, 5.2-39, 5.2-54, 5.4-31, 5.4-33, 5.18-2, 5.18-3, 5.18-4, 5.20-30

cleanup 2-5, 2-25, 2-36, 2-41, 5.2-8, 5.15-72, 5.19-13, 5.21-2

clearing 2-20, 2-23, 2-26, 2-41, 2-45, 5.1-22, 5.2-62, 5.3-22, 5.3-24, 5.3-30, 5.4-17, 5.4-23, 5.4-25, 5.4-32, 5.5-1, 5.5-27, 5.5-28, 5.5-35, 5.5-39, 5.5-51, 5.6-32, 5.6-34, 5.6-36, 5.9-51, 5.11-12, 5.11-14, 5.11-31, 5.12-39, 5.14-69, 5.14-72, 5.15-2, 5.16-21, 5.17-17, 5.20-38, 5.20-41, 5.20-51, 5.21-4, 6-4, 6-5, 6-9, 6-14, 6-21

climate ... 5.1-1, 5.1-13, 5.3-2, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-34, 5.6-39, 5.8-5, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-11, 5.8-13, 5.8-16, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-32, 5.8-38, 5.10-11, 5.13-4, 5.13-5, 5.13-12, 5.13-21, 5.14-9, 5.14-25, 5.14-26, 5.14-49, 5.15-5, 5.15-100, 5.15-133, 5.16-1, 5.16-3, 5.16-4, 5.16-5, 5.16-17, 5.16-37, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 5.20-67, 5.20-76

climate change 5.1-13, 5.2-82, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.6-39, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-11, 5.8-13, 5.8-16, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-32, 5.14-25, 5.15-5, 5.15-136, 5.16-4, 5.16-5, 5.16-17, 5.16-38, 5.20-62, 5.20-64, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 5.20-67, 5.20-76

Coal to Liquids 4-5, 5.20-28

Code of Federal Regulations 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-18, 1-20, 1-22, 1-25, 2-5, 2-20, 2-23, 2-25, 2-46, 2-47, 5.4-1, 5.4-33, 5.8-19, 5.9-1, 5.9-22, 5.9-39, 5.10-1, 5.13-1, 5.13-2, 5.13-28, 5.14-2, 5.15-58, 5.15-72, 5.15-88, 5.15-89, 5.15-96, 5.16-12, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.16-19, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.18-1, 5.18-2, 5.18-10, 5.19-2, 5.19-6, 5.19-11, 5.19-12, 5.20-1, 5.20-65, 6-22

colluvium 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.3-4

commercial construction .. 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-47, 4-17, 5.1-22, 5.2-4, 5.2-7, 5.2-9, 5.2-68, 5.6-6, 5.6-7, 5.6-9, 5.6-10, 5.6-11, 5.6-12, 5.6-14, 5.7-15, 5.7-16, 5.7-17, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-19, 5.8-23, 5.8-27, 5.8-32, 5.9-12, 5.9-13, 5.9-30, 5.9-33, 5.9-40, 5.9-42, 5.9-42, 5.9-49, 5.9-51, 5.9-53, 5.9-54, 5.9-55, 5.9-56, 5.10-11, 5.10-14, 5.11-7, 5.11-8, 5.11-13, 5.11-15, 5.12-18, 5.12-30, 5.12-38, 5.13-6, 5.13-7, 5.13-8, 5.14-1, 5.14-4, 5.14-15, 5.14-51, 5.14-58, 5.14-63, 5.15-67, 5.15-100, 5.15-109, 5.15-111, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.18-3, 5.18-5, 5.18-6, 5.18-7, 5.20-8, 5.20-11, 5.20-20, 5.20-25, 5.20-31, 5.20-37, 5.20-43, 5.20-46, 5.20-53, 5.20-57, 5.20-58, 5.20-59, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-76, 5.21-2, 6-13

Community Information Summaries 5.14-79, 5.15-13, 5.15-119

Community Subsistence Information System 5.14-8, 5.14-79

compensatory mitigation .. 5.2-15, 5.4-31, 5.4-33, 5.4-34, 5.20-40, 6-6

Compliance Assurance Monitoring 5.16-10, 5.16-16

Comprehensive Conservation Plan .. 5.9-33, 5.9-60, 5.10-3

Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act 5.2-9, 5.16-34

Comprehensive Waste Management Plan .. 5.15-57, 5.15-58, 5.15-72, 5.15-87, 5.15-91

compressor station.. 1-1, 2-1, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-12, 2-15, 2-41, 2-44, 2-47, 2-49, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-21, 5.1-18, 5.2-62, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-80, 5.3-28, 5.4-25, 5.4-26, 5.4-28, 5.5-41, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.9-19, 5.10-21, 5.10-22, 5.11-12, 5.11-23, 5.11-25, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.12-33, 5.12-34, 5.12-35, 5.12-37, 5.13-36, 5.14-75, 5.15-5, 5.15-91, 5.16-10, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-27, 5.16-31, 5.17-11, 5.20-28, 5.20-37, 5.20-38, 5.20-39, 5.20-41, 5.20-56, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-72, 5.20-76, 6-14, 6-15, 6-19, 6-20, 6-23

conclusions 4-6, 4-22, 5.15-73, 5.15-85, 5.15-99, 5.16-4, 5.20-5, 5.21-5, 6-1

Conditions imposed by PHMSA. 5.9-10, 5.20-32, 5.20-46

connected actions 3-1, 3-6, 5.20-1, 5.20-3, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-8, 5.20-11, 5.20-25, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-47, 5.20-49, 5.20-50, 5.20-58, 5.20-67, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-76

Conservation System Unit 1-10, 1-18, 5.9-4, 5.9-6, 5.9-39, 5.9-40

construction
 schedule .. 5.9-56, 5.15-117, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-33, 5.20-54, 5.20-70
 workforce . 5.10-19, 5.10-21, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.12-45, 5.14-71, 5.14-72, 5.15-1, 5.15-6, 5.15-69, 6-17

construction camps... 1-1, 2-11, 2-12, 2-16, 2-45, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.4-25, 5.5-42, 5.9-14, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.12-39, 5.13-3, 5.13-40, 5.14-77, 5.15-3, 5.15-6, 5.15-57,

5.15-69, 5.15-74, 5.15-78, 5.16-10, 5.16-13, 5.16-15, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.20-24, 5.20-33, 5.20-36, 5.20-37, 5.20-39, 5.20-47, 5.20-54, 5.20-56, 5.20-58, 5.20-62, 5.20-67
 construction impacts .. 1-6, 4-11, 5.2-62, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-77, 5.3-27, 5.8-8, 5.14-71, 5.14-75, 5.15-55, 5.15-56, 5.15-73, 5.15-87, 5.15-92, 5.15-93, 5.21-3
 Construction Phase.....5.4-32, 5.7-14, 5.11-17, 5.11-18, 5.11-32
 contractor yards 2-11
 contingency plans 2-31, 5.2-9, 5.6-33, 5.6-35, 5.20-34, 6-8
 Cook Inlet Natural Gas Liquid Extraction Plant 2-1, 5.15-11, 5.18-10
 Cook Inlet Region, Inc.....5.9-12, 5.9-58, 5.20-26
 Cooperating Agencies 1-1, 1-7, 1-11, 1-17, 5.13-2
 corrosion.2-20, 2-24, 2-44, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 5.2-20, 5.15-96, 5.15-118, 5.19-2, 5.19-8
 Council on Environmental Quality. 1-6, 1-9, 1-18, 4-1, 5.12-2, 5.12-18, 5.12-22, 5.12-52, 5.20-1, 5.20-3, 5.20-5, 5.20-65
 critical habitat 1-23, 5.4-3, 5.8-1, 5.8-2, 5.8-5, 5.8-6, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-12, 5.8-13, 5.8-16, 5.8-17, 5.8-19, 5.8-20, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.8-23, 5.8-28, 6-11
 crossings
 pipeline..... 5.9-41, 5.18-2
 railroad 2-15, 2-23, 2-48, 5.9-50, 5.9-54, 5.11-8, 5.11-22, 5.19-2, 5.19-12, 6-13
 river4-11, 4-17, 5.1-22, 5.2-68, 5.6-23, 5.18-8, 5.19-12
 road..... 2-15, 5.6-18, 5.6-35, 5.9-50, 5.19-12, 5.20-45
 stream..... 4-19, 4-21, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-69, 5.2-73, 5.2-79, 5.6-3, 5.6-4, 5.6-9, 5.6-10, 5.6-12, 5.6-18, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-25, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-34, 5.6-36, 5.6-37, 5.6-38, 5.13-29, 5.14-69, 5.14-73, 5.14-74, 5.15-93, 5.18-7, 5.18-8, 5.18-10, 5.18-11, 5.18-12, 5.20-2, 5.20-34, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-45, 6-4, 6-7, 6-10, 6-21
 utility 5.9-38, 5.9-50, 6-12
 waterbody 2-15, 2-28, 2-30, 5.2-62, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-79, 5.6-23, 5.9-14, 5.11-21, 5.11-23, 5.20-34, 6-8
 wetland.....2-15, 5.4-30, 5.4-32
 Crude Oil 5.12-54
 cumulative effects5.15-5, 5.15-56, 5.15-69, 5.15-86, 5.15-94, 5.15-97, 5.15-99, 5.15-113, 5.15-114, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-3, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-7, 5.20-8, 5.20-11, 5.20-19, 5.20-22, 5.20-25, 5.20-26, 5.20-27, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-36, 5.20-

37, 5.20-40, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-47, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-53, 5.20-55, 5.20-57, 5.20-59, 5.20-60, 5.20-61, 5.20-62, 5.20-67, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-76, 5.20-77
 cumulative impacts . 1-17, 5-1, 5.9-28, 5.15-114, 5.15-117, 5.20-2, 5.20-30, 5.20-32, 5.20-35, 5.20-38, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-48, 5.20-49, 5.20-52, 5.20-55, 5.20-59, 5.20-61, 5.20-62, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-76

D

decibel.....5.7-14, 5.17-1, 5.17-2, 5.17-3, 5.17-4, 5.17-7, 5.17-8, 5.17-9, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 6-20
 decommissioning5.15-111
 degree day 5.15-102, 5.15-103
 Denali - The Alaska Gas Pipeline, LLC ...1-10, 1-16, 1-18, 1-27, 2-2, 4-16, 4-17, 4-18, 4-19, 4-22, 4-23, 4-25, 5.1-3, 5.1-10, 5.1-12, 5.1-16, 5.1-21, 5.1-22, 5.2-4, 5.2-7, 5.2-34, 5.2-35, 5.2-45, 5.2-48, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-70, 5.3-2, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-14, 5.3-15, 5.3-20, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.3-28, 5.3-31, 5.3-36, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-15, 5.4-16, 5.4-21, 5.4-22, 5.4-25, 5.5-6, 5.5-34, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-42, 5.6-3, 5.6-30, 5.6-31, 5.7-21, 5.8-5, 5.8-22, 5.9-1, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-6, 5.9-10, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-23, 5.9-24, 5.9-25, 5.9-26, 5.9-27, 5.9-28, 5.9-29, 5.9-32, 5.9-33, 5.9-35, 5.9-36, 5.9-38, 5.9-39, 5.9-43, 5.9-44, 5.9-48, 5.9-50, 5.9-52, 5.9-54, 5.9-55, 5.9-57, 5.9-58, 5.9-59, 5.10-1, 5.10-3, 5.10-4, 5.10-7, 5.10-13, 5.10-18, 5.10-20, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.10-27, 5.11-3, 5.11-4, 5.11-6, 5.11-8, 5.11-9, 5.11-10, 5.11-14, 5.11-16, 5.11-20, 5.11-25, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-31, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.11-34, 5.11-35, 5.12-1, 5.12-4, 5.12-5, 5.12-6, 5.12-7, 5.12-9, 5.12-10, 5.12-11, 5.12-12, 5.12-13, 5.12-16, 5.12-17, 5.12-19, 5.12-21, 5.12-22, 5.12-24, 5.12-26, 5.12-28, 5.12-29, 5.12-30, 5.12-40, 5.12-41, 5.12-45, 5.12-46, 5.12-47, 5.12-49, 5.12-50, 5.12-51, 5.12-55, 5.13-12, 5.13-15, 5.13-16, 5.13-25, 5.13-31, 5.13-41, 5.14-31, 5.14-32, 5.14-35, 5.14-51, 5.14-53, 5.14-55, 5.14-66, 5.14-77, 5.15-1, 5.15-3, 5.15-11, 5.15-16, 5.15-17, 5.15-18, 5.15-19, 5.15-26, 5.15-30, 5.15-44, 5.15-45, 5.15-46, 5.15-47, 5.15-50, 5.15-51, 5.15-52, 5.15-53, 5.15-115, 5.15-117, 5.16-8, 5.16-9, 5.16-10, 5.16-12, 5.16-19, 5.16-33, 5.16-34, 5.17-4, 5.17-6, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.18-6, 5.18-

11, 5.19-3, 5.19-6, 5.20-1, 5.20-14, 5.20-15, 5.20-23, 5.20-25, 5.20-30, 5.20-52, 5.20-54, 5.20-57, 5.20-67, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-75, 5.20-78, 5.21-1, 6-1, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5, 6-12, 6-13, 6-14, 6-15, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22, 6-23

Denali Borough 1-27, 5.9-10, 5.9-12, 5.9-29, 5.9-36, 5.9-54, 5.9-58

Department of Labor & Workforce Development 5.12-6, 5.12-7, 5.12-8, 5.12-16, 5.12-51, 5.12-52, 5.15-28, 5.15-29, 5.15-125, 5.15-129

dialect..... 5.14-27, 5.14-50

direct impacts . 2-30, 5.1-23, 5.4-28, 5.6-22, 5.6-23, 5.6-28, 5.15-118

discharge.... 1-6, 1-7, 1-9, 1-20, 1-21, 2-25, 2-46, 5.1-4, 5.1-6, 5.1-10, 5.2-3, 5.2-14, 5.2-15, 5.2-31, 5.2-76, 5.2-78, 5.4-3, 5.4-31, 5.6-17, 5.6-19, 5.6-24, 5.18-2, 5.18-3, 5.18-8, 5.18-12, 5.20-34

Distant Early Warning ... 5.13-7, 5.14-15, 5.14-29

dust.... 2-46, 5.2-76, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.3-33, 5.3-34, 5.4-18, 5.4-19, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-33, 5.5-39, 5.6-29, 5.9-53, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.12-36, 5.12-47, 5.12-50, 5.14-70, 5.14-72, 5.15-46, 5.15-70, 5.15-71, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-24, 5.16-33, 5.16-37, 5.20-60, 5.21-2, 5.21-5, 6-13, 6-19, 6-23

E

easement. 2-11, 2-21, 2-44, 4-15, 5.3-18, 5.4-13, 5.4-25, 5.9-11, 5.9-21, 5.9-22, 5.9-24, 5.9-42, 5.9-49, 5.9-51, 5.9-54, 5.9-55, 5.10-2, 5.10-19, 5.10-26, 5.12-29, 5.12-32, 5.18-5, 5.20-50

echolocation 5.7-11, 5.7-15

ecology 5.3-36, 5.6-38, 5.7-9, 5.7-24, 5.8-39

Emergency Response Plan..... 5.15-96

Endangered Species Act.... 1-23, 5.3-14, 5.3-32, 5.5-1, 5.5-26, 5.5-28, 5.6-19, 5.7-1, 5.7-7, 5.7-12, 5.8-1, 5.8-2, 5.8-4, 5.8-5, 5.8-8, 5.8-11, 5.8-20, 5.8-36, 5.8-37, 5.14-70, 5.20-30, 5.20-42, 5.20-46, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.21-3, 6-10

Energy Information Administration 5.12-43, 5.12-54, 5.15-87, 5.15-107, 5.15-108, 5.15-137

ENSTAR Natural Gas Company ... 2-1, 2-2, 2-5, 4-2, 4-11, 4-16, 4-17, 4-25, 5.2-68, 5.14-75, 5.15-111, 5.15-129, 5.20-1, 5.20-6, 5.20-9, 5.20-14, 5.20-16, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-26, 5.20-36, 5.20-58, 5.20-73, 5.20-79

entrainment 2-30, 5.6-17, 5.6-35, 5.6-39

environment .. 1-7, 1-19, 1-21, 1-22, 1-24, 2-28, 3-2, 4-1, 5-1, 5.1-20, 5.1-22, 5.1-24, 5.2-8, 5.2-15, 5.4-30, 5.5-9, 5.6-23, 5.6-31, 5.7-1,

5.7-14, 5.7-15, 5.7-21, 5.8-4, 5.8-16, 5.8-28, 5.8-29, 5.9-39, 5.9-46, 5.10-1, 5.10-5, 5.11-1, 5.11-3, 5.11-8, 5.11-14, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.11-31, 5.12-18, 5.13-1, 5.13-4, 5.13-11, 5.13-14, 5.13-16, 5.13-22, 5.13-32, 5.13-33, 5.13-34, 5.13-41, 5.14-1, 5.14-2, 5.14-8, 5.14-17, 5.14-26, 5.15-21, 5.15-55, 5.15-89, 5.15-99, 5.15-135, 5.17-1, 5.17-4, 5.18-8, 5.19-1, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-4, 5.20-7, 5.20-11, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-42, 5.21-1, 6-3

Environmental Impact Assessment 5.15-87, 5.15-107, 5.15-108, 5.15-130, 5.15-139

Environmental Impact Statement.....

. 1-1, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18, 1-20, 2-1, 2-20, 4-1, 4-2, 4-25, 5.1-25, 5.2-83, 5.3-35, 5.6-38, 5.6-40, 5.9-39, 5.9-59, 5.9-60, 5.10-5, 5.10-27, 5.11-1, 5.11-2, 5.11-3, 5.11-36, 5.12-52, 5.12-53, 5.13-52, 5.14-6, 5.14-8, 5.14-66, 5.14-78, 5.14-82, 5.14-83, 5.14-84, 5.15-1, 5.15-4, 5.15-5, 5.15-6, 5.15-79, 5.15-81, 5.15-82, 5.15-85, 5.15-99, 5.15-116, 5.15-117, 5.15-126, 5.15-136, 5.15-138, 5.20-1, 5.20-3, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-8, 5.20-17, 5.20-22, 5.20-29, 5.20-32, 5.20-43, 5.20-59, 5.20-61, 5.20-62, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-78, 5.20-79, 5.20-80

environmental justice . 1-17, 1-19, 5.12-1, 5.12-2, 5.12-4, 5.12-18, 5.12-26, 5.12-27, 5.12-40, 5.12-48, 5.12-51, 5.12-52, 5.15-6, 5.20-59, 6-15

Environmental Protection Agency... 1-1, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-18, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 1-24, 4-1, 4-15, 4-16, 5.2-5, 5.2-6, 5.2-8, 5.2-13, 5.2-14, 5.2-16, 5.2-17, 5.2-22, 5.2-26, 5.2-31, 5.2-36, 5.2-45, 5.2-51, 5.2-54, 5.2-58, 5.4-1, 5.4-29, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.12-18, 5.12-52, 5.12-54, 5.13-1, 5.15-5, 5.15-71, 5.15-80, 5.15-100, 5.15-104, 5.15-107, 5.15-108, 5.15-110, 5.15-112, 5.15-113, 5.15-129, 5.15-134, 5.15-138, 5.16-4, 5.16-5, 5.16-6, 5.16-7, 5.16-8, 5.16-9, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-15, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.16-18, 5.16-19, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-26, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.16-38, 5.17-1, 5.17-2, 5.17-4, 5.17-17, 5.18-2, 5.18-3, 5.18-13, 5.21-1

Environmental Systems Research Institute... 5.8-40, 5.10-9, 5.17-5, 5.17-6

environmentally sensitive area 4-24, 5.6-23

eolian 5.1-4, 5.1-7, 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.3-3, 5.3-5

ephemeral stream..... 5.6-22

epidemic..... 5.13-23

erosion . 2-20, 2-23, 2-24, 2-25, 2-28, 2-36, 2-48, 3-6, 5.1-5, 5.1-17, 5.1-20, 5.1-21, 5.1-22, 5.1-24, 5.2-11, 5.2-32, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-

68, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-80, 5.3-18, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-33, 5.4-2, 5.4-17, 5.4-20, 5.4-25, 5.4-29, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.5-30, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-27, 5.6-32, 5.6-34, 5.6-36, 5.11-7, 5.12-40, 5.13-29, 5.13-39, 5.14-32, 5.14-69, 5.14-72, 5.15-92, 5.20-2, 5.20-31, 5.20-66, 5.20-75, 5.21-3, 5.21-5, 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-9, 6-16
 Erosion Sediment Control Plan... 2-23, 2-28, 5.3-18
 Essential Fish Habitat 5.6-3, 5.6-39
 ethnographic 5.13-4, 5.13-7, 5.13-25
 evapotranspiration..... 5.4-3
 Evolutional Significant Units..... 5.6-19
 Executive Order .. 1-11, 1-17, 1-18, 1-19, 5.2-11, 5.2-13, 5.3-14, 5.12-2, 5.12-18, 5.12-48, 5.13-2
 export pipeline 3-2, 5.20-17

F

Fairbanks Lateral 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-20, 2-45, 4-8, 4-12, 4-15, 5.1-3, 5.2-33, 5.2-62, 5.2-69, 5.2-70, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.3-1, 5.3-2, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-20, 5.3-21, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-29, 5.3-30, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-15, 5.4-16, 5.4-21, 5.4-22, 5.4-26, 5.4-27, 5.4-28, 5.5-1, 5.5-29, 5.5-34, 5.5-37, 5.5-39, 5.5-41, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.8-4, 5.9-9, 5.9-13, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-22, 5.9-23, 5.9-24, 5.9-25, 5.9-26, 5.9-27, 5.9-29, 5.9-35, 5.9-36, 5.9-40, 5.9-43, 5.9-48, 5.9-52, 5.9-53, 5.10-7, 5.10-16, 5.10-20, 5.11-6, 5.11-8, 5.11-22, 5.11-23, 5.11-25, 5.11-28, 5.12-31, 5.12-32, 5.12-37, 5.12-41, 5.12-42, 5.13-3, 5.13-31, 5.13-34, 5.13-35, 5.14-66, 5.14-74, 5.14-75, 5.14-76, 5.15-2, 5.15-58, 5.15-70, 5.15-103, 5.16-17, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-34, 5.17-4, 5.17-9, 5.17-12, 5.18-6, 5.18-10, 5.19-4, 5.20-1, 5.20-6, 5.20-22, 5.20-26, 5.20-27, 5.20-37, 5.20-44, 5.20-51, 5.20-59, 5.20-65, 5.20-72, 5.21-5
 Fairbanks Natural Gas 1-28, 5.15-100, 5.15-111, 5.15-112, 5.15-129, 5.15-130, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-14, 5.20-16, 5.20-26, 5.20-27, 5.20-29, 5.20-31, 5.20-37, 5.20-43, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-49, 5.20-53, 5.20-54, 5.20-57, 5.20-58, 5.20-59, 5.20-61, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-68, 5.20-79
 Fairbanks North Star Borough 1-18, 1-27, 2-1, 5.2-16, 5.6-1, 5.9-9, 5.9-29, 5.9-36, 5.9-48, 5.9-58, 5.12-1, 5.12-4, 5.12-5, 5.12-6, 5.12-9, 5.12-11, 5.12-12, 5.12-13, 5.12-15, 5.12-16,

5.12-17, 5.12-19, 5.12-23, 5.12-26, 5.12-31, 5.12-32, 5.12-38, 5.12-42, 5.12-47, 5.12-48, 5.15-15, 5.15-16, 5.15-100, 5.15-106, 5.15-107, 5.15-109, 5.15-111, 5.15-131, 5.16-7, 5.16-8, 5.16-17, 5.16-34, 5.16-36
 Fairbanks Pipeline Company..... 5.20-29
 Farmland Protection Policy Act..... 5.9-53
 fault crossings 2-12, 2-20, 5.2-62, 5.20-31
 fauna 5.4-24, 5.8-23, 5.13-4, 5.13-5
 Federal Emergency Management Agency .5.2-4, 5.2-11, 5.2-12, 5.2-15, 5.2-32, 5.2-48, 5.2-60, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-82
 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.. 4-4, 4-9, 5.12-52, 5.12-53, 5.20-9, 5.20-17, 5.20-18, 5.20-29, 5.20-43, 5.20-59, 5.20-69, 5.20-73, 5.20-79
 Federal Highway Administration 5.11-3, 5.11-36, 5.17-17
 Federal Land Policy and Management Act 1-8, 1-20, 5.9-1, 5.9-2, 5.9-21, 5.9-29, 5.9-30, 5.10-1, 5.11-1
 Federal Railway Administration 5.15-60, 5.15-61
 Federal Register 1-15, 5.6-23, 5.8-5, 5.8-6, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-12, 5.8-17, 5.8-19, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.8-23, 5.8-24, 5.8-28, 5.8-32, 5.8-37, 5.13-2, 5.14-2, 5.15-78, 5.15-89, 5.15-130
 Federal Transit Administration..... 5.17-3, 5.17-4, 5.17-8, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.17-17
 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. 1-22, 1-23, 1-25, 5.8-1
 fisheries... 1-11, 1-17, 1-23, 1-24, 5.2-24, 5.2-28, 5.2-61, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-69, 5.4-3, 5.4-25, 5.5-26, 5.5-51, 5.6-1, 5.6-7, 5.6-8, 5.6-9, 5.6-10, 5.6-11, 5.6-12, 5.6-13, 5.6-14, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-31, 5.6-33, 5.6-37, 5.6-38, 5.6-39, 5.6-40, 5.7-7, 5.7-23, 5.7-24, 5.8-2, 5.8-19, 5.8-23, 5.8-39, 5.8-40, 5.10-4, 5.10-19, 5.13-51, 5.14-4, 5.14-71, 5.14-74, 5.14-82, 5.14-83, 5.14-84, 5.14-85, 5.18-1, 5.20-61, 5.20-76, 5.21-5, 6-7
 floodplains 1-18, 5.1-7, 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.2-1, 5.2-3, 5.2-11, 5.2-12, 5.2-13, 5.2-15, 5.2-31, 5.2-48, 5.2-60, 5.2-61, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.4-3, 5.6-38, 5.20-39, 5.20-42, 5.21-2, 5.21-3, 6-4
 flora 5.3-31, 5.5-30, 5.8-23, 5.15-75
 flume .. 2-28, 2-30, 5.2-63, 5.2-80, 5.6-22, 5.6-34
 fluvial systems..... 5.2-78, 5.6-24
 forests ... 1-24, 4-16, 5.1-1, 5.1-13, 5.2-66, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-17, 5.3-20, 5.3-21, 5.3-23, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.3-28, 5.3-29, 5.3-30, 5.3-32, 5.3-34, 5.3-35, 5.3-36, 5.4-2, 5.4-11, 5.4-15, 5.4-21, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-25, 5.4-35, 5.5-1, 5.5-7, 5.5-8, 5.5-9, 5.5-10,

5.5-11, 5.5-16, 5.5-17, 5.5-18, 5.5-19, 5.5-21, 5.5-23, 5.5-24, 5.5-25, 5.5-26, 5.5-27, 5.5-29, 5.5-35, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-40, 5.5-41, 5.5-42, 5.8-21, 5.9-6, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-24, 5.9-25, 5.9-26, 5.9-33, 5.9-40, 5.9-51, 5.9-52, 5.9-53, 5.9-54, 5.9-55, 5.9-57, 5.10-2, 5.10-4, 5.10-5, 5.10-12, 5.11-4, 5.11-6, 5.11-7, 5.11-8, 5.11-9, 5.11-14, 5.11-19, 5.11-22, 5.11-24, 5.11-25, 5.11-25, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-31, 5.11-33, 5.13-13, 5.13-47, 5.13-48, 5.13-52, 5.14-26, 5.14-33, 5.14-49, 5.14-74, 5.14-85, 5.15-93, 5.15-95, 5.16-5, 5.19-11, 5.19-12, 5.20-23, 5.20-36, 5.20-38, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-55, 5.20-56, 5.20-66, 5.21-2, 5.21-4, 6-4, 6-6, 6-13, 6-14

fossil 5.1-17, 5.1-18, 5.1-19, 5.15-56, 5.15-69, 5.15-87, 5.15-100, 5.15-112, 5.16-5, 5.16-17, 5.16-19, 5.16-23, 5.16-25, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.16-37, 5.20-21, 5.20-33, 5.20-64, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 5.21-5, 6-18, 6-19, 6-24

fossil fuel resources ... 5.15-56, 5.15-69, 5.15-87, 5.15-100, 5.15-112, 5.16-5, 5.16-17, 5.16-25, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-32, 5.20-21, 5.20-64, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 6-18, 6-24

fragmentation 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-30, 5.3-32, 5.3-35, 5.3-36, 5.4-19, 5.4-20, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.5-29, 5.5-30, 5.5-35, 5.5-36, 5.5-39, 5.5-41, 5.9-45, 5.20-42, 5.21-4, 6-6

frost bulb.....2-20, 5.1-20, 5.1-25, 5.6-31

frost heave . 2-20, 5.1-13, 5.1-21, 5.1-25, 5.6-31, 5.19-11, 6-3

fugitive dust.. 3-6, 5.3-31, 5.3-33, 5.4-18, 5.4-26, 5.4-27, 5.15-7, 5.15-70, 5.15-71, 5.15-72, 5.15-91, 5.15-97, 5.16-19, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-25, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-31, 5.16-33, 5.16-34, 5.16-37, 5.21-5, 6-19

future plans 5.15-69

G

Game Management Units 5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.5-5, 5.5-6, 5.5-7, 5.5-8, 5.14-84

Gas Conditioning Facility . 1-1, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-15, 2-16, 2-19, 2-41, 2-47, 3-1, 3-2, 3-4, 3-6, 4-8, 4-21, 5.1-3, 5.1-20, 5.2-62, 5.2-65, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-71, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.3-2, 5.3-28, 5.3-29, 5.4-5, 5.4-25, 5.4-26, 5.4-27, 5.4-28, 5.5-39, 5.5-40, 5.6-3, 5.6-16, 5.6-19, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.7-17, 5.8-4, 5.8-6, 5.8-7, 5.8-12, 5.8-16, 5.8-17, 5.8-18, 5.8-26, 5.8-27, 5.8-31, 5.8-34, 5.8-35, 5.9-1, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-6, 5.9-7, 5.9-9, 5.9-13, 5.9-14,

5.9-15, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-22, 5.9-23, 5.9-24, 5.9-25, 5.9-26, 5.9-27, 5.9-29, 5.9-32, 5.9-33, 5.9-35, 5.9-36, 5.9-39, 5.9-40, 5.9-41, 5.9-43, 5.9-44, 5.9-45, 5.9-48, 5.9-52, 5.9-53, 5.10-7, 5.10-11, 5.10-16, 5.10-21, 5.11-7, 5.11-12, 5.11-13, 5.11-23, 5.11-24, 5.11-26, 5.12-33, 5.12-37, 5.12-38, 5.12-41, 5.12-42, 5.12-43, 5.12-44, 5.12-45, 5.12-46, 5.12-47, 5.13-3, 5.13-11, 5.13-31, 5.13-35, 5.14-2, 5.14-66, 5.14-75, 5.15-66, 5.15-87, 5.15-91, 5.16-24, 5.16-25, 5.16-26, 5.17-5, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.18-7, 5.18-10, 5.19-4, 5.20-8, 5.20-9, 5.20-18, 5.20-24, 5.20-25, 5.20-35, 5.20-39, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-44, 5.20-46, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-65, 5.20-76, 6-8, 6-12, 6-15, 6-19

General Management Plan 5.9-59, 5.10-11, 5.11-35

geo-fabric 2-36, 5.4-17, 5.4-19, 5.4-20

Geographic Information System 4-16, 5.2-3, 5.2-72, 5.2-74, 5.3-21, 5.13-43

geology . 2-39, 5.1-1, 5.1-18, 5.1-21, 5.1-26, 5.1-27, 5.1-28, 5.2-6, 5.2-23, 5.13-7, 5.13-51, 5.20-31, 5.20-69, 5.20-74, 6-2

geotechnical 2-20, 2-32, 4-15, 5.1-21

geotextile 2-23, 5.1-24

gill net 5.6-10, 5.14-1, 5.14-24

glacial .. 5.1-4, 5.1-6, 5.1-7, 5.1-9, 5.1-10, 5.1-12, 5.1-18, 5.2-23, 5.2-32, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.5-22, 5.5-23, 5.6-6, 5.6-8, 5.6-11, 5.13-4, 5.13-21, 5.13-32

Golden Valley Electric Association . 4-3, 4-5, 4-6, 4-25, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-16, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-26, 5.20-27, 5.20-29, 5.20-31, 5.20-59, 5.20-63, 5.20-73

grading -20, 2-23, 2-26, 2-39, 2-41, 2-45, 3-6, 5.1-4, 5.1-12, 5.2-62, 5.3-18, 5.3-19, 5.3-24, 5.3-34, 5.4-12, 5.4-14, 5.4-19, 5.5-35, 5.5-39, 5.6-32, 5.6-36, 5.11-13, 5.11-30, 5.11-34, 5.15-2, 5.16-21, 5.20-31, 6-2, 6-4, 6-9

grasslands 5.3-20, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-30, 5.3-32, 5.5-8, 5.5-25, 5.5-28, 5.5-37, 5.8-22, 5.8-23, 5.21-2

Green House Gases 5.16-4, 5.16-5, 5.16-10, 5.16-17, 5.16-18, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.16-37, 5.20-64, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 5.20-67, 5.20-76, 6-19, 6-20

groundwater 2-5, 2-24, 5.2-6, 5.2-7, 5.2-8, 5.2-9, 5.2-13, 5.2-19, 5.2-20, 5.2-22, 5.2-28, 5.2-31, 5.2-32, 5.2-40, 5.2-44, 5.2-45, 5.2-46, 5.2-47, 5.2-55, 5.2-58, 5.2-59, 5.2-61, 5.2-66, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.2-79, 5.2-81, 5.4-3, 5.6-3, 5.6-33, 5.6-37, 5.15-118, 5.19-13, 5.20-35, 5.21-3, 6-4

H

habitat.. 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 2-21, 3-6, 4-12, 5.1-23, 5.2-11, 5.2-22, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.3-2, 5.3-22, 5.3-32, 5.3-35, 5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.4-3, 5.4-18, 5.4-24, 5.4-25, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-32, 5.5-1, 5.5-2, 5.5-4, 5.5-5, 5.5-6, 5.5-9, 5.5-10, 5.5-11, 5.5-14, 5.5-19, 5.5-27, 5.5-28, 5.5-29, 5.5-30, 5.5-31, 5.5-32, 5.5-33, 5.5-35, 5.5-36, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-39, 5.5-40, 5.5-41, 5.5-44, 5.5-45, 5.5-46, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-4, 5.6-9, 5.6-12, 5.6-16, 5.6-17, 5.6-18, 5.6-19, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-23, 5.6-24, 5.6-25, 5.6-27, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-32, 5.6-36, 5.6-37, 5.6-39, 5.7-7, 5.7-8, 5.7-11, 5.7-13, 5.7-15, 5.7-16, 5.7-17, 5.7-18, 5.7-19, 5.7-21, 5.7-22, 5.8-1, 5.8-2, 5.8-4, 5.8-5, 5.8-12, 5.8-13, 5.8-16, 5.8-17, 5.8-18, 5.8-20, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.8-23, 5.8-26, 5.8-27, 5.8-28, 5.8-31, 5.8-32, 5.8-36, 5.8-38, 5.8-40, 5.9-4, 5.9-7, 5.9-34, 5.9-40, 5.9-42, 5.9-43, 5.9-44, 5.9-45, 5.10-3, 5.10-14, 5.12-47, 5.13-13, 5.14-69, 5.14-71, 5.14-73, 5.14-74, 5.14-76, 5.15-73, 5.15-93, 5.16-4, 5.18-9, 5.18-11, 5.20-2, 5.20-6, 5.20-36, 5.20-39, 5.20-40, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-49, 5.20-52, 5.20-53, 5.20-61, 5.20-66, 5.20-70, 5.20-72, 5.20-73, 5.20-74, 5.20-76, 5.21-1, 5.21-4, 5.21-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-7, 6-9, 6-10

habituate..... 5.5-41, 5.14-70

haul out. 5.7-6, 5.7-7, 5.7-12, 5.7-16, 5.7-19, 5.7-21, 5.8-11

hazardous air pollutant.... 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.16-26, 5.20-62

Hazardous Air Pollutant .. 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-26, 5.20-62

hazards. 1-18, 1-21, 1-24, 5.1-16, 5.1-20, 5.1-22, 5.1-26, 5.1-27, 5.2-11, 5.2-15, 5.2-16, 5.2-17, 5.2-21, 5.2-32, 5.2-60, 5.2-82, 5.2-83, 5.8-27, 5.8-34, 5.15-5, 5.15-10, 5.15-89, 5.15-96, 5.19-1, 5.19-7, 5.19-8, 5.19-10, 5.19-11, 5.20-68, 6-2, 6-3

Health and Human Services .. 5.15-29, 5.15-128, 5.15-137

Health Effects Categories . 5.15-6, 5.15-10, 5.15-59, 5.15-68, 5.15-87, 5.15-117

Health Impact Analysis..... 5.15-4, 5.15-5, 5.15-6, 5.15-8, 5.15-9, 5.15-21, 5.15-79, 5.15-81, 5.15-85, 5.15-86, 5.15-90, 5.15-123, 5.15-124, 5.15-139, 6-17

Health Professional Shortage Areas..... 5.15-29, 5.15-30, 5.15-122

Health Resource Services Administration... 5.15-29, 5.15-30

Health Resources and Services Administration 5.15-29, 5.15-30

Healthy Worker Effect..... 5.15-69

high consequence area 5.19-6

High Consequence Areas 5.19-6

Homer Electric Association 4-3, 5.13-15, 5.13-16, 5.13-18, 5.13-19, 5.13-28, 5.13-31, 5.13-32, 5.13-39, 5.20-1, 5.20-16, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-59, 5.20-73

Horizontal Directional Drilling 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 2-28, 2-30, 2-31, 2-33, 2-36, 5.1-21, 5.1-23, 5.2-63, 5.2-64, 5.2-65, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-70, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-79, 5.3-27, 5.3-33, 5.4-14, 5.4-24, 5.4-30, 5.5-37, 5.6-20, 5.6-23, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-28, 5.6-30, 5.6-35, 5.7-20, 5.8-5, 5.8-22, 5.9-15, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.11-21, 5.11-22, 5.12-30, 5.13-32, 5.14-74, 5.15-58, 5.16-23, 5.17-9, 5.18-6, 5.18-8, 5.18-9, 5.18-10, 5.18-11, 5.18-12, 5.20-34, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.21-2, 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-12, 6-14, 6-19, 6-21, 6-23

hovercraft..... 5.7-17, 5.18-7

hydrogen sulfide.... 2-4, 5.2-71, 5.16-26, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30

Hydrogeomorphic Classification 5.4-2, 5.4-3, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-16, 5.4-20, 5.4-22, 5.4-23, 5.4-28

Hydrologic Unit Code .. 5.2-5, 5.2-24, 5.2-33, 5.2-34, 5.2-50

hydrology ... 5.2-79, 5.4-1, 5.4-17, 5.4-19, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.6-22, 5.6-27, 5.6-33, 5.18-9, 5.18-12, 5.21-5

hydrostatic testing.. 1-21, 2-25, 2-46, 5.2-78, 5.6-24, 5.6-27, 5.15-57, 5.20-34, 5.21-2, 2, 6-23

hyporheic zone..... 5.2-63, 5.6-20, 5.6-31, 5.6-33

I

Iditarod National Historic Trail.. 1-8, 1-20, 5.9-30, 5.9-32, 5.13-26

igneous rock..... 5.1-7

impacts. 1-1, 1-8, 1-17, 1-18, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-25, 2-5, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 2-28, 2-31, 2-36, 2-37, 2-44, 2-49, 3-1, 3-2, 3-6, 4-1, 4-2, 4-4, 4-6, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 4-17, 4-19, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 5-1, 5.1-12, 5.1-18, 5.1-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-21, 5.1-22, 5.1-23, 5.1-24, 5.1-25, 5.2-11, 5.2-13, 5.2-15, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-64, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.2-79, 5.2-82, 5.3-14, 5.3-18, 5.3-19, 5.3-23, 5.3-25, 5.3-27, 5.3-28, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.3-32, 5.3-33, 5.3-34, 5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-17, 5.4-20, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-25, 5.4-

26, 5.4-27, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.5-26, 5.5-29, 5.5-30, 5.5-31, 5.5-35, 5.5-36, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-41, 5.5-42, 5.5-43, 5.5-44, 5.6-4, 5.6-16, 5.6-17, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-23, 5.6-24, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-31, 5.6-32, 5.6-33, 5.6-34, 5.6-39, 5.7-14, 5.7-15, 5.7-16, 5.7-18, 5.8-1, 5.8-4, 5.8-7, 5.8-9, 5.8-11, 5.8-16, 5.8-27, 5.8-31, 5.8-37, 5.8-38, 5.8-40, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-35, 5.9-39, 5.9-44, 5.9-45, 5.9-46, 5.9-47, 5.9-50, 5.9-53, 5.9-56, 5.10-1, 5.10-5, 5.10-17, 5.10-18, 5.10-19, 5.10-20, 5.10-21, 5.10-22, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.10-26, 5.11-1, 5.11-2, 5.11-3, 5.11-12, 5.11-13, 5.11-14, 5.11-15, 5.11-19, 5.11-21, 5.11-22, 5.11-23, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.11-31, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.11-34, 5.11-35, 5.12-26, 5.12-27, 5.12-28, 5.12-30, 5.12-32, 5.12-33, 5.12-34, 5.12-35, 5.12-36, 5.12-37, 5.12-38, 5.12-39, 5.12-40, 5.12-42, 5.12-47, 5.12-49, 5.12-50, 5.12-53, 5.13-1, 5.13-29, 5.13-32, 5.13-34, 5.13-36, 5.13-38, 5.13-46, 5.14-8, 5.14-10, 5.14-11, 5.14-65, 5.14-66, 5.14-68, 5.14-69, 5.14-71, 5.14-72, 5.14-73, 5.14-74, 5.14-75, 5.14-76, 5.14-77, 5.14-78, 5.14-82, 5.14-85, 5.15-1, 5.15-4, 5.15-5, 5.15-6, 5.15-8, 5.15-9, 5.15-31, 5.15-46, 5.15-48, 5.15-54, 5.15-55, 5.15-56, 5.15-57, 5.15-58, 5.15-59, 5.15-61, 5.15-68, 5.15-69, 5.15-70, 5.15-71, 5.15-73, 5.15-74, 5.15-75, 5.15-76, 5.15-77, 5.15-79, 5.15-81, 5.15-82, 5.15-84, 5.15-86, 5.15-87, 5.15-88, 5.15-90, 5.15-91, 5.15-92, 5.15-93, 5.15-94, 5.15-95, 5.15-97, 5.15-98, 5.15-99, 5.15-106, 5.15-111, 5.15-112, 5.15-113, 5.15-114, 5.15-116, 5.15-117, 5.15-118, 5.15-123, 5.15-124, 5.15-127, 5.15-128, 5.15-131, 5.15-133, 5.15-136, 5.15-138, 5.15-139, 5.16-5, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-18, 5.16-19, 5.16-23, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.16-37, 5.17-6, 5.17-7, 5.17-8, 5.17-9, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.17-17, 5.18-1, 5.18-2, 5.18-8, 5.18-9, 5.18-10, 5.18-11, 5.18-12, 5.19-6, 5.19-9, 5.19-11, 5.19-13, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-4, 5.20-7, 5.20-8, 5.20-18, 5.20-25, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-37, 5.20-41, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-51, 5.20-53, 5.20-54, 5.20-55, 5.20-57, 5.20-59, 5.20-61, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-65, 5.20-66, 5.20-67, 5.20-68, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-73, 5.20-75, 5.20-76, 5.20-78, 5.21-1, 5.21-2, 5.21-3, 5.21-4, 5.21-5, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12,

6-13, 6-13, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17, 6-18, 6-19, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22, 6-21, 6-23
 Important Bird Areas 5.5-21, 5.5-34, 5.5-36
 impoundment ... 5.4-29, 5.4-32, 5.20-36, 5.20-38, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-73
 incidents.. 5.8-26, 5.15-7, 5.15-49, 5.15-50, 5.15-59, 5.15-61, 5.15-62, 5.15-64, 5.15-86, 5.15-89, 5.15-96, 5.15-97, 5.15-133, 5.19-1, 5.19-7, 5.19-8, 5.19-9, 5.19-10, 5.19-14, 5.20-68
 incubation period..... 5.6-3
 Indian Tribal Consultation 1-11
 Indian Tribe 1-13
 indirect impacts 5.5-34, 5.8-5, 5.20-49, 5.21-5
 infrastructure 2-4, 2-16, 2-45, 3-2, 5.1-19, 5.1-23, 5.2-67, 5.2-75, 5.3-19, 5.5-40, 5.8-4, 5.8-16, 5.9-8, 5.9-45, 5.9-46, 5.9-49, 5.9-56, 5.10-5, 5.11-4, 5.11-7, 5.11-8, 5.11-9, 5.11-13, 5.11-21, 5.11-22, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-30, 5.11-33, 5.12-27, 5.12-31, 5.12-39, 5.12-40, 5.12-41, 5.12-42, 5.12-45, 5.12-46, 5.13-8, 5.13-30, 5.13-32, 5.13-34, 5.14-30, 5.14-75, 5.15-4, 5.15-7, 5.15-10, 5.15-55, 5.15-57, 5.15-58, 5.15-59, 5.15-66, 5.15-69, 5.15-76, 5.15-88, 5.15-90, 5.15-97, 5.15-115, 5.18-11, 5.19-1, 5.20-4, 5.20-7, 5.20-11, 5.20-16, 5.20-17, 5.20-26, 5.20-66, 6-2, 6-14, 6-17, 6-23
 Integrated Coal Biomass-To-Liquids 5.20-28
 Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle . 4-5, 4-7
 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 5.2-71, 5.2-82, 5.4-23, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.16-4, 5.16-38
 International Whaling Commission 5.8-6
 interstitial space 5.6-33
 intertidal 5.5-17, 5.6-7, 5.8-20
 intrastate 1-4, 2-1, 5.15-55, 5.19-1
 invasive species..... 1-19, 5.3-14, 5.4-18, 5.4-24, 5.4-28, 5.5-31, 5.5-42, 5.6-5, 5.6-19, 5.6-33, 5.6-35, 5.7-15, 5.14-71, 5.15-73, 6-8

J

K

Kenai Peninsula. 3-3, 4-4, 4-3, 4-7, 4-22, 5.20-2, 5.20-14, 5.20-15, 5.20-19, 5.20-53, 5.20-58
 Key Observation Points .. 5.11-15, 5.11-17, 5.11-18, 5.11-20, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.11-34

L

land

agricultural 5.9-16, 5.9-18, 5.9-20, 5.9-27, 5.9-28, 5.9-53, 5.9-55, 5.21-1, 6-13
forest . 1-24, 5.1-1, 5.9-24, 5.9-40, 5.9-51, 5.9-53, 5.9-54, 5.10-4, 5.21-2
rangeland..... 5.1-1, 5.9-53
Land and Water Conservation Fund.. 1-10, 1-23, 1-26, 5.9-5, 5.10-1, 5.10-20
land owner... 1-7, 5.3-18, 5.4-12, 5.9-11, 5.9-13, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-37, 5.9-51, 5.10-5, 5.11-23, 5.15-10, 5.20-50
land use.... 1-17, 1-27, 2-11, 2-13, 2-16, 3-6, 5.2-13, 5.2-26, 5.2-37, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.4-2, 5.4-24, 5.8-13, 5.9-1, 5.9-2, 5.9-6, 5.9-7, 5.9-8, 5.9-9, 5.9-10, 5.9-11, 5.9-13, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-28, 5.9-29, 5.9-33, 5.9-34, 5.9-35, 5.9-36, 5.9-37, 5.9-38, 5.9-39, 5.9-41, 5.9-44, 5.9-48, 5.9-49, 5.9-51, 5.9-53, 5.9-54, 5.10-4, 5.10-18, 5.11-23, 5.11-28, 5.11-30, 5.12-36, 5.12-38, 5.12-42, 5.13-1, 5.13-6, 5.13-25, 5.14-55, 5.14-72, 5.15-10, 5.16-5, 5.17-3, 5.18-5, 5.20-11, 5.20-15, 5.20-25, 5.20-46, 5.20-48, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-53, 5.20-55, 5.20-70, 5.20-75, 5.21-1, 5.21-2, 6-12
leach..... 5.6-28, 5.6-29
line markers..... 5.14-77
liquefaction 1-28, 5.1-13, 5.1-20, 5.20-27, 6-3
Liquefied Natural Gas . 1-4, 1-5, 1-11, 1-28, 3-1, 3-3, 3-7, 4-3, 4-7, 4-9, 4-10, 4-22, 5.15-100, 5.16-17, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-4, 5.20-14, 5.20-16, 5.20-19, 5.20-21, 5.20-26, 5.20-27, 5.20-29, 5.20-57, 5.20-59, 5.20-63, 5.20-71, 5.20-75, 5.20-76, 5.20-79
Liquid Petroleum Gas..... 3-3, 3-6, 5.20-9
loess 5.1-4, 5.1-8, 5.1-10

M

macrohabitat 5.8-13, 5.8-16, 5.8-17
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act..... 5.6-3
Mainline block valve 2-5, 2-15, 2-41, 5.3-29, 5.11-28
mainline valves.. 1-1, 2-1, 5.3-28, 5.4-20, 5.4-28, 5.10-23, 5.11-12, 5.12-37, 5.13-3, 5.16-31, 5.17-13, 6-14, 6-23
maintenance 1-1, 1-11, 1-26, 2-19, 2-28, 2-45, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 3-6, 4-16, 4-19, 4-21, 5-1, 5.1-21, 5.1-25, 5.2-61, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-78, 5.2-80, 5.3-18, 5.3-25, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.3-34, 5.4-13, 5.4-20, 5.4-23, 5.4-25, 5.4-33, 5.5-

29, 5.5-39, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.7-20, 5.7-22, 5.8-26, 5.9-9, 5.9-28, 5.9-29, 5.9-46, 5.9-48, 5.9-48, 5.9-51, 5.9-55, 5.10-19, 5.10-20, 5.10-21, 5.10-22, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.10-26, 5.11-7, 5.11-12, 5.11-19, 5.11-21, 5.11-23, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.11-34, 5.12-30, 5.12-32, 5.12-36, 5.12-37, 5.12-40, 5.12-41, 5.13-14, 5.13-30, 5.13-35, 5.13-36, 5.13-37, 5.13-38, 5.13-39, 5.13-40, 5.13-41, 5.14-10, 5.14-69, 5.14-72, 5.14-73, 5.14-74, 5.14-76, 5.15-4, 5.15-9, 5.15-54, 5.15-55, 5.15-56, 5.15-87, 5.15-88, 5.15-94, 5.15-95, 5.15-98, 5.15-100, 5.15-103, 5.16-7, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.16-26, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.17-9, 5.17-10, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-16, 5.18-10, 5.19-1, 5.19-2, 5.19-9, 5.19-11, 5.20-6, 5.20-14, 5.20-15, 5.20-17, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-35, 5.20-38, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-47, 5.20-49, 5.20-61, 5.20-65, 5.20-67, 5.20-68, 5.20-70, 5.20-72, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-76, 5.21-1, 5.21-3, 5.21-4, 6-2, 6-5, 6-6, 6-11, 6-13, 6-14, 6-22, 6-23
Marine Mammal Protection Act 1-22, 1-23, 5.7-1, 5.8-1, 5.8-8
masking..... 5.7-18, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-11
Matanuska Electric Association 4-3, 5.20-1, 5.20-16, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-59, 5.20-73
Matanuska-Susitna Borough ... 1-27, 5.2-17, 5.9-10, 5.9-29, 5.11-25, 5.16-8
Maximum Achievable Control Technology .. 5.16-10, 5.16-14, 5.16-26
maximum allowable operating pressure 2-2, 2-25, 5.19-3, 5.19-6
median 5.12-16, 5.12-19, 5.15-22, 5.15-24
Medically Underserved Area.... 5.15-13, 5.15-29, 5.15-30, 5.15-122, 5.15-137
Medically Underserved Populations 5.15-29, 5.15-30
megawatt 4-4, 4-5, 5.2-53, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.20-7, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-27, 5.20-28, 5.20-73
Mental Health Trust 5.20-50
metamorphic rocks..... 5.1-6, 5.1-9, 5.3-5
meter station .. 2-1, 2-5, 2-15, 2-41, 2-44, 5.4-26, 5.4-28
microns 5.15-71
migration 1-22, 1-25, 4-14, 5.1-21, 5.4-24, 5.5-1, 5.5-14, 5.5-16, 5.5-17, 5.5-18, 5.5-19, 5.5-21, 5.5-22, 5.5-23, 5.5-33, 5.5-35, 5.5-38, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-6, 5.6-9, 5.6-13, 5.6-19, 5.6-33, 5.6-38, 5.6-39, 5.7-18, 5.8-6, 5.8-23, 5.8-24, 5.8-27, 5.8-31, 5.8-34, 5.8-40, 5.9-45, 5.14-9,

5.14-16, 5.14-23, 5.14-45, 5.14-66, 5.14-70,
5.15-22, 5.15-28, 5.20-47
Migratory Bird Treaty Act 1-22, 5.5-1, 5.5-14, 5.5-44, 5.8-1, 5.20-46
migratory birds . 1-19, 5.3-25, 5.4-17, 5.5-1, 5.5-14, 5.5-31, 5.5-36, 5.5-43, 5.9-6, 5.10-12, 5.14-80
Milepost 1-16, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-15, 2-16, 2-26, 2-45, 3-2, 4-11, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17, 4-19, 5.1-3, 5.1-13, 5.1-19, 5.1-21, 5.1-22, 5.1-24, 5.2-53, 5.2-62, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-73, 5.3-2, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-20, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-28, 5.3-29, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.4-10, 5.4-15, 5.4-16, 5.4-21, 5.4-22, 5.4-23, 5.4-25, 5.4-26, 5.4-27, 5.4-32, 5.5-4, 5.5-22, 5.5-26, 5.5-32, 5.5-33, 5.5-34, 5.5-36, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-40, 5.5-42, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-25, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-30, 5.6-31, 5.8-4, 5.8-34, 5.9-1, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-6, 5.9-7, 5.9-8, 5.9-9, 5.9-11, 5.9-13, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-22, 5.9-23, 5.9-24, 5.9-25, 5.9-26, 5.9-27, 5.9-29, 5.9-32, 5.9-33, 5.9-34, 5.9-35, 5.9-36, 5.9-37, 5.9-39, 5.9-40, 5.9-41, 5.9-42, 5.9-43, 5.9-44, 5.9-45, 5.9-48, 5.9-49, 5.9-50, 5.9-52, 5.9-53, 5.10-11, 5.10-13, 5.10-16, 5.10-18, 5.10-20, 5.10-21, 5.10-22, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.11-2, 5.11-6, 5.11-7, 5.11-8, 5.11-9, 5.11-14, 5.11-15, 5.11-18, 5.11-19, 5.11-21, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-31, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.11-34, 5.12-28, 5.12-29, 5.12-34, 5.12-35, 5.12-40, 5.12-42, 5.12-49, 5.13-3, 5.13-9, 5.13-16, 5.13-18, 5.13-28, 5.13-31, 5.13-32, 5.13-36, 5.13-41, 5.14-2, 5.14-29, 5.14-53, 5.14-54, 5.14-66, 5.14-75, 5.14-77, 5.15-1, 5.15-2, 5.15-117, 5.18-6, 5.18-10, 5.19-4, 5.20-6, 5.20-9, 5.20-12, 5.20-13, 5.20-19, 5.20-22, 5.20-23, 5.20-26, 5.20-28, 5.20-30, 5.20-36, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-48, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-53, 5.20-54, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-61, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-72, 5.20-74, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-12, 6-16
Mineral Leasing Act..... 1-8, 1-20, 5.9-1
mineral resources... 1-8, 1-17, 1-20, 5.1-1, 5.2-5, 5.2-21, 5.3-18, 5.4-3, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-16, 5.4-22, 5.5-6, 5.5-8, 5.5-32, 5.5-36, 5.8-7, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-18, 5.8-39, 5.9-1, 5.9-7, 5.9-11, 5.9-12, 5.9-30, 5.9-36, 5.9-40, 5.9-58, 5.10-16, 5.12-7, 5.12-27, 5.12-42, 5.13-7, 5.13-8, 5.13-24, 5.13-47, 5.13-51, 5.14-8, 5.14-82, 5.14-83, 5.14-84
Minerals Management Service... 5.8-18, 5.13-47, 5.13-49, 5.13-51, 5.14-8, 5.14-82
mitigation 2-36, 4-21, 4-24, 5-1, 5.1-24, 5.2-1, 5.2-15, 5.2-61, 5.2-66, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78,

5.2-80, 5.3-1, 5.3-24, 5.3-33, 5.3-34, 5.4-1, 5.4-18, 5.4-19, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.5-31, 5.5-43, 5.5-44, 5.6-1, 5.6-18, 5.6-20, 5.6-24, 5.6-33, 5.6-35, 5.7-1, 5.7-22, 5.8-1, 5.8-8, 5.8-17, 5.8-22, 5.8-27, 5.8-31, 5.8-35, 5.9-35, 5.9-46, 5.9-50, 5.9-51, 5.9-52, 5.9-55, 5.10-1, 5.10-25, 5.11-13, 5.11-34, 5.12-49, 5.12-50, 5.13-42, 5.14-77, 5.14-78, 5.15-5, 5.15-9, 5.15-78, 5.15-99, 5.15-114, 5.15-117, 5.16-34, 5.17-9, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.18-9, 5.18-12, 5.18-13, 5.19-12, 5.20-6, 5.20-31, 5.20-36, 5.20-40, 5.20-43, 5.20-47, 5.20-57, 5.20-60, 5.20-67, 5.20-76, 6-1, 6-4, 6-6, 6-7, 6-7, 6-8, 6-10, 6-13, 6-17, 6-22
molt 5.7-11, 5.8-24, 5.8-28
monitoring 5.2-5, 5.2-8, 5.2-14, 5.2-31, 5.2-45, 5.2-58, 5.3-24, 5.3-31, 5.3-35, 5.5-29, 5.5-31, 5.6-35, 5.8-6, 5.8-17, 5.8-38, 5.9-47, 5.13-3, 5.13-42, 5.14-84, 5.15-5, 5.15-9, 5.15-110, 5.15-119, 5.15-133, 5.16-7, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.18-9, 5.18-12, 5.19-1, 5.19-12, 5.20-2, 5.20-34, 5.21-4, 6-8, 6-11, 6-22
Montana 3-2, 5.1-26, 5.2-54, 5.2-56, 5.2-57, 5.2-60, 5.2-68, 5.10-4, 5.10-8, 5.10-14, 5.10-18, 5.10-25, 5.13-28, 5.13-32, 6-13
montioring 1-21, 2-31, 2-48, 1-21, 2-31, 2-48, 5.2-5, 5.2-8, 5.2-14, 5.2-31, 5.2-45, 5.2-58, 5.3-24, 5.3-31, 5.3-35, 5.5-29, 5.5-31, 5.6-35, 5.8-6, 5.8-17, 5.8-38, 5.9-47, 5.13-3, 5.13-42, 5.14-84, 5.15-5, 5.15-9, 5.15-110, 5.15-119, 5.15-133, 5.16-7, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.18-9, 5.18-12, 5.19-1, 5.19-12, 5.20-2, 5.20-34, 5.21-4, 6-8, 6-11, 6-22
moraine 5.1-7, 5.3-3
morphology 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-23, 5.7-9
morphs 5.7-9
mowing..... 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-34, 5.4-23, 5.4-25, 5.6-24, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.10-19
Municipal Light & Power 4-3, 5.20-1, 5.20-16, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-73, 5.20-80

N

National Ambient Air Quality Standards .5.15-71, 5.15-81, 5.15-91, 5.15-94, 5.15-99, 5.15-100, 5.15-101, 5.15-102, 5.15-103, 5.15-105, 5.15-106, 5.15-112, 5.15-118, 5.16-5, 5.16-7, 5.16-8, 5.16-9, 5.16-12, 5.16-16, 5.16-34, 5.16-38
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants..... 5.16-10, 5.16-14, 5.16-15
National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants 5.16-15

National Environmental Policy Act.. 1-1, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-12, 1-17, 1-19, 3-1, 3-6, 4-1, 4-22, 5.4-1, 5.8-1, 5.9-2, 5.12-18, 5.12-48, 5.12-52, 5.13-1, 5.13-29, 5.13-48, 5.15-1, 5.15-21, 5.20-1, 5.20-3, 5.20-6, 5.20-17, 5.20-65, 5.20-69, 5.20-78, 5.21-1

National Flood Insurance Program 5.2-15

National Historic Preservation Act 5.13-1, 5.13-2, 5.13-29, 5.13-30, 5.20-30, 5.20-60

National Historic Preservation Act of 1986 . 1-19, 1-25, 5.13-1, 5.13-2, 5.13-29, 5.13-30, 5.20-30, 5.20-60

National Hydrography Dataset..... 5.2-3, 5.2-84

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health..... 5.15-60

National Land Cover Database .5.3-6, 5.3-8, 5.3-9, 5.3-10, 5.3-11, 5.3-12, 5.3-13, 5.3-21, 5.3-29, 5.4-2, 5.4-28, 5.5-37

National Marine Fisheries Service 1-11, 1-23, 5.3-32, 5.6-3, 5.6-19, 5.7-1, 5.7-6, 5.7-7, 5.7-15, 5.7-22, 5.7-23, 5.7-24, 5.8-1, 5.8-2, 5.8-4, 5.8-5, 5.8-6, 5.8-7, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-12, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-36, 5.8-37, 5.8-38, 5.8-39, 5.14-63, 5.14-70, 5.14-82, 5.21-3

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .. 1-11, 1-17, 1-23, 5.7-7, 5.7-8, 5.7-9, 5.7-10, 5.7-11, 5.7-12, 5.7-13, 5.7-22, 5.7-23, 5.7-24, 5.8-6, 5.8-9, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-39, 5.14-82, 5.14-84, 5.15-103, 5.15-133, 5.19-10, 5.19-13

National Park Service... 1-1, 1-7, 1-9, 1-10, 1-18, 1-23, 4-17, 5.1-1, 5.3-15, 5.3-16, 5.3-17, 5.3-36, 5.9-1, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-6, 5.9-11, 5.9-32, 5.9-33, 5.9-39, 5.9-50, 5.9-52, 5.9-54, 5.9-59, 5.10-1, 5.10-3, 5.10-11, 5.10-13, 5.10-26, 5.10-27, 5.11-3, 5.11-31, 5.11-33, 5.11-35, 5.12-7, 5.13-46, 5.14-2, 5.20-25, 5.20-70, 6-12, 6-13, 6-14

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System 1-9, 1-21, 1-24, 5.1-24, 5.2-14, 5.2-16

National Register of Historic Places.. 1-25, 5.13-2, 5.13-8, 5.13-15, 5.13-26, 5.13-29, 5.13-33, 5.13-51

National Response Center.. 5.1-19, 5.1-27, 5.15-116, 5.15-117, 5.15-133, 5.20-40, 5.20-80

National Wetland Inventory 5.4-2, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-15, 5.4-20, 5.4-21, 5.4-28

National Wetlands Inventory ... 5.4-2, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-15, 5.4-20, 5.4-21, 5.4-28

National Wildlife Refuge 5.5-4, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.9-6, 5.9-33, 5.9-40, 5.9-40, 5.9-60, 5.10-3, 5.10-7, 5.10-8, 5.10-9, 5.10-11, 5.10-12, 5.10-26, 5.10-27, 5.11-6, 5.11-8, 5.14-15, 5.14-82, 5.20-8, 5.20-25, 5.20-53, 5.20-55, 5.20-80, 6-13

native plants.. 5.1-21, 5.3-14, 5.3-22, 5.3-24, 5.3-31, 5.3-34, 5.3-36, 5.4-30, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.5-30, 5.5-31, 5.6-36, 5.14-73, 6-9

natural gas ... 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-10, 1-11, 1-17, 1-18, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-44, 2-49, 3-1, 3-3, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-4, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-10, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-25, 5.2-5, 5.2-67, 5.3-28, 5.4-25, 5.5-41, 5.9-1, 5.9-5, 5.9-39, 5.9-47, 5.11-12, 5.11-19, 5.12-26, 5.12-27, 5.12-30, 5.12-32, 5.12-42, 5.12-43, 5.13-3, 5.13-32, 5.15-1, 5.15-2, 5.15-5, 5.15-55, 5.15-56, 5.15-58, 5.15-69, 5.15-87, 5.15-88, 5.15-89, 5.15-91, 5.15-97, 5.15-99, 5.15-100, 5.15-101, 5.15-107, 5.15-108, 5.15-109, 5.15-111, 5.15-112, 5.15-113, 5.16-10, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-15, 5.16-17, 5.16-18, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-33, 5.16-37, 5.17-9, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-16, 5.19-1, 5.19-2, 5.19-7, 5.19-8, 5.19-9, 5.19-10, 5.19-11, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-3, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-8, 5.20-9, 5.20-16, 5.20-17, 5.20-19, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-26, 5.20-27, 5.20-28, 5.20-29, 5.20-31, 5.20-37, 5.20-43, 5.20-52, 5.20-53, 5.20-57, 5.20-58, 5.20-59, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-64, 5.20-68, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-73, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-80, 5.21-5, 6-18, 6-19, 6-22

Natural Gas Liquid Extraction Plant 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-11, 2-15, 2-19, 2-41, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 4-8, 4-21, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.3-26, 5.3-28, 5.3-29, 5.4-26, 5.4-27, 5.5-40, 5.5-41, 5.6-28, 5.9-37, 5.10-7, 5.10-17, 5.10-22, 5.10-23, 5.11-12, 5.11-13, 5.11-23, 5.11-25, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.12-36, 5.12-37, 5.12-38, 5.12-41, 5.12-42, 5.12-46, 5.13-3, 5.13-37, 5.14-66, 5.14-75, 5.15-58, 5.18-10, 5.20-8, 5.20-9, 5.20-35, 5.20-39, 5.20-42, 5.20-45, 5.20-46, 5.20-53, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-58, 5.20-61, 5.20-62, 5.20-63, 5.20-73, 5.20-76, 6-8

natural gas liquids 1-1, 1-7, 2-3, 3-1, 3-3, 4-1, 5.5-41, 5.11-12, 5.15-1, 5.15-55, 5.15-58, 5.17-12, 5.20-1, 5.20-17

Natural Heritage Program . 5.3-14, 5.3-35, 5.5-26

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 5.9-27, 5.9-60

navigable waters 1-7, 1-11, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 5.2-14, 5.2-15, 5.6-34, 5.15-72, 5.18-1, 5.18-2, 5.18-3, 5.18-5, 5.18-9, 5.18-10, 5.18-12, 5.20-68, 6-21

Nebraska..... 5.16-1, 5.16-3

New Source Review... 5.16-10, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-16, 5.16-18, 5.16-34

nitrogen dioxide.... 5.16-5, 5.16-6, 5.16-7, 5.16-9, 5.16-12

No Action Alternative. 4-1, 4-2, 4-22, 5.1-18, 5.2-61, 5.3-18, 5.4-13, 5.5-34, 5.6-16, 5.7-13, 5.8-5, 5.9-37, 5.10-17, 5.11-12, 5.12-26, 5.13-30, 5.14-69, 5.16-18, 5.17-6, 5.18-7, 5.20-11, 5.20-28, 5.20-29, 5.20-30, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.21-1

noise... 3-6, 5.5-2, 5.5-29, 5.5-31, 5.5-35, 5.5-41, 5.6-23, 5.7-14, 5.7-16, 5.7-18, 5.7-19, 5.7-20, 5.7-22, 5.7-24, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-11, 5.8-17, 5.8-20, 5.8-21, 5.8-22, 5.8-26, 5.8-27, 5.8-34, 5.8-35, 5.8-36, 5.8-38, 5.9-53, 5.10-18, 5.10-21, 5.10-22, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.12-26, 5.12-36, 5.12-47, 5.12-48, 5.12-50, 5.13-29, 5.13-36, 5.13-37, 5.14-69, 5.14-70, 5.14-71, 5.14-73, 5.14-75, 5.14-77, 5.15-5, 5.15-74, 5.15-92, 5.15-117, 5.17-1, 5.17-2, 5.17-3, 5.17-4, 5.17-5, 5.17-6, 5.17-7, 5.17-8, 5.17-9, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.17-17, 5.20-30, 5.20-47, 5.20-58, 5.20-60, 5.20-67, 5.20-68, 5.20-72, 5.20-76, 5.20-76, 5.21-2, 5.21-4, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 6-16, 6-16, 6-20, 6-21

Non-native Invasive Plants.... 5.2-66, 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-31, 5.3-33, 5.3-34, 5.4-18, 5.4-19, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-30, 5.4-33, 5.5-31, 5.5-42, 5.6-24

North Slope 5.6-15

North Slope Borough 1-18, 1-27, 2-1, 5.2-17, 5.2-32, 5.2-83, 5.13-1, 5.13-8, 5.13-11

Notice of Intent 1-15

O

Occupational Safety and Health Administration 5.15-72

Office of History and Archaeology .. 1-25, 5.13-1, 5.13-4, 5.13-8, 5.13-9, 5.13-11, 5.13-17, 5.13-19, 5.13-26, 5.13-28, 5.13-31, 5.13-42, 5.13-43

Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan 5.18-12

Oklahoma 5.7-24, 5.13-48

Operation and Maintenance.. 2-19, 2-45, 2-47, 2-48, 5.10-7, 5.10-25, 5.12-30, 5.12-32, 5.12-33, 5.12-34, 5.12-35, 5.12-36, 5.12-37, 5.12-38, 5.12-40, 5.12-41, 5.12-42, 5.12-45, 5.12-49, 5.12-50, 5.15-72, 5.15-87, 5.15-89, 5.15-93, 5.19-7, 6-4, 6-13, 6-15

operations impacts 5-1

Operation and Material Sites 5.1-20

operations

- abnormal 2-48
- normal 2-48, 5.6-33, 5.18-4

Operations Phase 5.11-20, 5.11-34

opportunistic 5.8-8, 5.14-24, 5.14-45, 5.15-32

ordinary high water mark . 5.2-67, 5.6-26, 5.6-29, 5.14-74, 5.18-4

organic matter . 5.1-1, 5.1-8, 5.2-61, 5.4-3, 5.6-17

overburden 2-25, 5.1-18, 5.4-31

P

Paleo-Arctic tradition 5.13-4

paleontology 5.1-1, 5.1-17, 5.1-18, 5.1-19, 5.1-25, 5.1-27, 5.1-28, 5.20-33, 5.20-74, 6-3

palsas 5.11-7

palustrine 5.4-10

palustrine emergent wetland... 5.4-3, 5.4-10, 5.4-11, 5.4-15, 5.4-21

palustrine forested wetland 5.4-2, 5.4-11, 5.4-15, 5.4-21

palustrine scrub shrub wetland 5.4-2, 5.4-11, 5.4-15, 5.4-21

Particulate Matter... 1-16, 5.15-70, 5.15-71, 5.15-81, 5.15-87, 5.15-91, 5.15-94, 5.15-100, 5.15-102, 5.15-103, 5.15-104, 5.15-105, 5.15-106, 5.15-107, 5.15-108, 5.15-109, 5.15-110, 5.15-111, 5.15-112, 5.15-131, 5.15-138, 5.16-5, 5.16-6, 5.16-7, 5.16-8, 5.16-9, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-17, 5.16-19, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-25, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.16-36, 5.20-62, 6-19

pelagic 5.7-13, 5.8-19

permafrost 2-20, 4-15, 5.1-1, 5.1-4, 5.1-5, 5.1-7, 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.1-10, 5.1-12, 5.1-13, 5.1-17, 5.1-18, 5.1-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-22, 5.1-24, 5.1-25, 5.1-26, 5.2-7, 5.2-23, 5.2-28, 5.2-31, 5.2-33, 5.2-40, 5.2-50, 5.2-55, 5.2-66, 5.2-71, 5.2-77, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.3-6, 5.3-31, 5.4-3, 5.4-29, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.5-9, 5.6-31, 5.13-14, 5.20-31, 6-2, 6-3

permits 1-1, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-17, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 1-27, 2-16, 2-17, 2-19, 2-25, 2-30, 2-31, 2-36, 2-37, 4-6, 4-9, 4-17, 5-1, 5.1-24, 5.2-14, 5.2-15, 5.2-16, 5.2-17, 5.4-13, 5.4-28, 5.4-31, 5.5-2, 5.6-16, 5.6-17, 5.6-19, 5.6-24, 5.6-25, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-35, 5.6-36, 5.7-22, 5.9-5, 5.9-7, 5.9-8, 5.9-9, 5.9-10, 5.9-11, 5.9-12, 5.9-28, 5.9-29, 5.9-35, 5.9-39, 5.9-40, 5.9-42, 5.9-44, 5.9-46, 5.9-50, 5.9-53, 5.9-55, 5.10-1, 5.10-19, 5.10-20, 5.11-31, 5.13-2, 5.14-2, 5.14-23, 5.14-25, 5.14-84, 5.15-57, 5.15-58, 5.15-67, 5.15-72, 5.15-88, 5.15-91, 5.16-10, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-13, 5.16-16, 5.16-18, 5.16-21, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-33, 5.17-16, 5.18-1, 5.18-2, 5.18-4, 5.18-7, 5.19-1, 5.19-12, 5.20-1, 5.20-2, 5.20-29, 5.20-30, 5.20-33,

5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-40, 5.20-43, 5.20-44,
5.20-45, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-60, 5.20-62,
5.20-63, 5.20-71, 5.20-74, 5.21-2, 6-10, 6-11,
6-12, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22
petroleum hydrocarbon 5.2-54
Petroleum Systems Integrity Office. 5.19-1, 5.19-
13
photosynthesis 5.3-24, 5.3-31, 5.4-29
pig..... 1-1, 2-1, 2-4, 2-5, 2-12, 2-15, 2-41, 5.2-74,
5.4-26, 5.4-30, 5.10-23, 5.11-12, 5.11-25,
5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.12-37, 5.13-3, 5.13-38,
5.14-76, 5.16-31, 6-14, 6-23
pig launcher 1-1, 2-1, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-12, 2-15, 2-
41, 5.2-74, 5.4-26, 5.10-23, 5.11-12, 5.11-23,
5.11-24, 5.11-25, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.12-37,
5.13-3, 5.13-38, 5.14-76, 5.16-31, 5.17-13, 6-
14, 6-23
piggng facilities 4-21, 5.2-62, 5.12-37
pipe
 bending 2-24, 5.19-12
 stringing 2-15, 2-24, 2-28, 2-36, 5.2-68
 welding 2-24, 2-28, 2-36, 5.19-2
pipe storage sites 4-21, 5.20-47
Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety
 Administration 1-1, 1-7, 1-11, 1-22, 2-39, 5.15-
88, 5.15-89, 5.15-96, 5.15-133, 5.15-134,
5.19-1, 5.19-2, 5.19-8, 5.19-10, 5.19-11, 5.19-
12, 5.19-13, 5.19-14, 5.20-2, 5.20-69, 6-22
Pipeline Route Alternatives. 4-1, 4-11, 4-15, 4-25
polychlorinated biphenyls 5.2-6
Port of Anchorage .. 5.7-1, 5.7-12, 5.7-13, 5.7-15,
5.7-18, 5.7-19, 5.7-20, 5.7-22, 5.7-24, 5.8-4,
5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-19, 5.8-20,
5.18-6, 5.18-7, 5.18-8, 5.18-13
Port of Seward . 5.6-19, 5.7-1, 5.7-7, 5.7-12, 5.7-
13, 5.7-14, 5.7-15, 5.7-16, 5.7-17, 5.7-19, 5.7-
22, 5.8-4, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-19,
5.8-20, 5.18-6, 5.18-7, 5.18-8
potential impacts 1-1, 2-31, 2-36, 5.1-21, 5.2-61,
5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73,
5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-79, 5.3-18, 5.3-24, 5.3-31,
5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-23, 5.4-24,
5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.5-27, 5.5-31, 5.5-36, 5.6-17,
5.6-18, 5.6-30, 5.7-14, 5.7-22, 5.7-23, 5.8-4,
5.8-17, 5.8-35, 5.8-36, 5.9-1, 5.9-46, 5.10-17,
5.10-18, 5.10-19, 5.10-26, 5.11-1, 5.14-8,
5.14-70, 5.14-75, 5.14-78, 5.16-16, 5.18-1,
5.18-8, 5.18-9, 5.19-6, 5.20-46, 5.20-64, 5.21-
4, 6-7, 6-10, 6-11, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16
Potentially Affected Communities ... 5.15-8, 5.15-
10, 5.15-13, 5.15-22, 5.15-23, 5.15-24, 5.15-
25, 5.15-29, 5.15-30, 5.15-47, 5.15-48, 5.15-
57, 5.15-59, 5.15-71, 5.15-72, 5.15-75, 5.15-
83, 5.15-86, 5.15-87, 5.15-91, 5.15-95, 5.15-
97, 5.15-118
prehistory 5.13-3, 5.13-11

Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination 5.4-1
Prevention of Significant Deterioration 1-9, 1-20,
1-24, 5.15-91, 5.16-10, 5.16-11, 5.16-12,
5.16-16, 5.16-18, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-26,
5.16-27, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-33, 5.16-34,
5.20-62, 5.20-63, 6-19
Programmatic Agreement. 5.13-2, 5.13-47, 5.15-
129
Project facilities ... 2-1, 2-11, 2-44, 5.8-17, 5.9-51,
5.20-45, 5.20-47, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.21-2
Project Purpose and Need 1-4, 4-7
property value 5.12-1, 5.12-26, 5.12-28, 5.12-30,
5.12-31, 5.12-32, 5.12-33, 5.12-34, 5.12-35,
5.12-36, 5.12-38, 5.12-39, 5.12-40, 5.12-42,
5.12-45, 5.20-29
public services 5.9-8, 5.9-37, 5.20-58
Public Water Systems... 5.2-6, 5.2-8, 5.2-31, 5.2-
36, 5.2-45, 5.2-51, 5.2-58
pump stations 5.9-28, 5.15-17

Q

R

railroad . 2-15, 2-19, 2-23, 2-37, 2-48, 4-11, 4-19,
5.3-26, 5.5-30, 5.8-8, 5.9-26, 5.9-44, 5.9-50,
5.9-54, 5.11-4, 5.11-8, 5.11-9, 5.11-13, 5.11-
22, 5.13-14, 5.13-15, 5.13-25, 5.13-39, 5.14-
31, 5.14-49, 5.14-51, 5.14-52, 5.14-53, 5.15-
2, 5.15-61, 5.15-62, 5.15-63, 5.15-64, 5.15-
70, 5.19-2, 5.19-12, 6-13, 6-17
rearing period 5.20-47
reclamation .. 1-26, 5.2-79, 5.5-30, 5.11-30, 5.20-
35
Record of Decision 5.9-39, 5.9-59, 5.9-60, 5.11-2
Regional Integrated Resource Plan 4-25, 5.20-21
rehabilitation.. 5.1-18, 5.1-22, 5.3-18, 5.3-22, 5.3-
23, 5.3-24, 5.3-34, 5.15-46
residential construction 1-4, 1-5, 4-16, 5.9-13,
5.9-29, 5.9-37, 5.9-49, 5.9-53, 5.9-56, 5.11-8,
5.11-13, 5.11-14, 5.11-30, 5.12-50, 5.14-28,
5.14-52, 5.15-100, 5.15-106, 5.15-108, 5.15-
109, 5.15-110, 5.15-111, 5.17-4, 5.17-16,
5.20-20, 5.20-31, 5.20-43, 5.20-57, 5.20-59,
5.20-76, 5.21-1, 6-13, 6-20
Resources Conservation and Recovery Act.. 1-9,
1-21, 1-24
Resource Management Plans 5.9-29, 5.10-3,
5.10-16, 5.11-2, 5.11-3
responses 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 1-21, 1-27, 2-48, 5.1-
6, 5.1-13, 5.2-9, 5.2-14, 5.2-82, 5.4-24, 5.6-
35, 5.7-23, 5.8-6, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-10, 5.8-11,

5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-20, 5.8-38, 5.12-52, 5.13-2, 5.13-8, 5.13-24, 5.14-8, 5.14-69, 5.14-73, 5.15-72, 5.15-95, 5.15-96, 5.15-117, 5.15-125, 5.15-126, 5.15-134, 5.16-21, 5.16-34, 5.17-2, 5.17-3, 5.18-9, 5.18-13, 5.19-1, 5.19-7, 5.19-12, 5.20-6, 6-8, 6-17, 6-22

restoration ... 1-19, 2-25, 2-30, 2-36, 5.1-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-34, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-35, 5.9-46, 5.9-56, 5.11-13, 5.11-28, 5.11-30, 5.19-7, 5.20-22, 5.20-36, 5.21-4

revegetation .. 2-25, 2-36, 5.1-18, 5.2-77, 5.3-14, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-33, 5.3-37, 5.4-19, 5.4-31, 5.5-30, 5.5-31, 5.5-42, 5.6-34, 5.8-21, 5.11-33, 5.20-39

richness 5.4-29

right-of-way 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-10, 1-18, 1-20, 1-26, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 2-16, 2-20, 2-21, 2-23, 2-24, 2-25, 2-26, 2-39, 2-44, 2-45, 2-47, 2-48, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-14, 4-17, 4-19, 4-21, 5.1-12, 5.1-18, 5.1-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-21, 5.1-22, 5.1-24, 5.1-25, 5.2-2, 5.2-3, 5.2-5, 5.2-8, 5.2-23, 5.2-24, 5.2-26, 5.2-34, 5.2-36, 5.2-37, 5.2-45, 5.2-50, 5.2-51, 5.2-60, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-79, 5.3-1, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-18, 5.3-19, 5.3-20, 5.3-21, 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.3-32, 5.3-34, 5.4-1, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-15, 5.4-16, 5.4-17, 5.4-18, 5.4-19, 5.4-20, 5.4-21, 5.4-22, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-25, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.5-1, 5.5-3, 5.5-4, 5.5-6, 5.5-8, 5.5-14, 5.5-15, 5.5-16, 5.5-22, 5.5-27, 5.5-29, 5.5-30, 5.5-31, 5.5-35, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-39, 5.5-42, 5.5-43, 5.5-44, 5.6-4, 5.6-5, 5.6-19, 5.6-24, 5.6-26, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-30, 5.7-17, 5.8-4, 5.8-21, 5.9-1, 5.9-2, 5.9-4, 5.9-5, 5.9-7, 5.9-8, 5.9-11, 5.9-12, 5.9-13, 5.9-14, 5.9-15, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-23, 5.9-24, 5.9-25, 5.9-26, 5.9-27, 5.9-28, 5.9-29, 5.9-30, 5.9-32, 5.9-39, 5.9-40, 5.9-50, 5.9-51, 5.9-52, 5.9-53, 5.9-54, 5.9-55, 5.10-2, 5.10-18, 5.10-19, 5.11-6, 5.11-7, 5.11-12, 5.11-13, 5.11-14, 5.11-19, 5.11-20, 5.11-31, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.11-35, 5.12-29, 5.12-30, 5.12-38, 5.12-39, 5.12-40, 5.12-41, 5.13-1, 5.13-3, 5.13-8, 5.13-9, 5.13-11, 5.13-15, 5.13-16, 5.13-26, 5.13-28, 5.13-29, 5.13-30, 5.13-31, 5.13-32, 5.13-33, 5.13-34, 5.13-36, 5.13-38, 5.13-39, 5.14-65, 5.14-66, 5.14-70, 5.14-73, 5.14-74, 5.14-76, 5.15-1, 5.15-2, 5.15-5, 5.15-10, 5.15-29, 5.15-69, 5.15-89, 5.15-92, 5.15-93, 5.15-95, 5.15-125, 5.16-32, 5.18-7, 5.18-8, 5.18-10, 5.19-2, 5.19-3, 5.19-12, 5.20-2, 5.20-3, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-7, 5.20-15, 5.20-17, 5.20-18, 5.20-23, 5.20-24, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-38, 5.20-39, 5.20-41, 5.20-43, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-60, 5.20-61, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-75, 5.20-76, 5.21-1, 5.21-2, 5.21-3, 5.21-4, 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-12, 6-13, 6-12, 6-13, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16, 6-23

riparian 5.2-63, 5.2-67, 5.2-69, 5.2-77, 5.4-3, 5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.5-6, 5.5-7, 5.5-8, 5.5-9, 5.5-10, 5.5-11, 5.5-12, 5.5-27, 5.5-29, 5.5-39, 5.6-18, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-27, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-32, 5.6-34, 5.6-36, 5.6-38, 5.9-34, 5.10-14, 5.14-71, 5.20-34, 5.20-42, 5.21-5, 6-9

riparian habitats 5.5-1, 5.5-4, 5.5-6, 5.5-9, 5.9-34, 5.20-42, 5.21-5, 3

risk assessment 5.15-8, 5.15-9, 5.15-58, 5.15-68, 5.15-70, 5.15-73, 5.15-75, 5.15-79, 5.15-81, 5.15-86, 5.15-88, 5.15-90, 5.15-91, 5.15-93, 5.15-94, 5.15-96, 5.15-98, 5.15-113, 5.19-2, 5.20-69

roads

access roads . 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-19, 2-20, 2-37, 2-46, 4-21, 5.1-18, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-74, 5.2-76, 5.2-80, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.3-32, 5.3-34, 5.4-2, 5.4-13, 5.4-20, 5.4-27, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-33, 5.5-29, 5.5-31, 5.5-35, 5.5-36, 5.5-38, 5.5-39, 5.5-42, 5.5-43, 5.6-29, 5.6-36, 5.9-15, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.9-51, 5.10-17, 5.10-21, 5.10-23, 5.12-39, 5.12-40, 5.13-3, 5.13-38, 5.13-39, 5.14-69, 5.14-76, 5.15-2, 5.15-92, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-34, 5.20-31, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-36, 5.20-37, 5.20-38, 5.20-39, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-56, 5.21-2, 5.21-3, 6-5, 6-10, 6-24

highways. 1-6, 1-26, 2-20, 2-23, 2-31, 2-37, 3-6, 4-10, 4-11, 4-14, 4-17, 4-19, 5.1-21, 5.1-28, 5.2-34, 5.2-62, 5.3-22, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.4-18, 5.5-5, 5.6-26, 5.9-5, 5.9-8, 5.9-21, 5.9-35, 5.9-43, 5.10-2, 5.10-3, 5.10-12, 5.10-17, 5.10-20, 5.11-1, 5.11-4, 5.11-7, 5.11-8, 5.11-13, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-32, 5.11-35, 5.12-30, 5.13-2, 5.13-8, 5.13-15, 5.13-19, 5.13-28, 5.13-33, 5.14-33, 5.14-51, 5.14-55, 5.15-2, 5.15-13, 5.15-14, 5.15-15, 5.15-18, 5.15-52, 5.15-60, 5.15-62, 5.15-64, 5.15-70, 5.15-92, 5.16-15, 5.18-1, 5.18-4, 5.19-12, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-9, 5.20-17, 5.20-18, 5.20-22, 5.20-23, 5.20-24, 5.20-25, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-36, 5.20-38, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-46, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-49, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-53, 5.20-54, 5.20-55, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-60, 5.20-61, 5.20-67, 5.20-68, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-76, 6-4

S

- Safe Drinking Water Act..... 1-8, 5.2-13
safety standards 1-22, 2-4, 2-5, 2-25, 2-46, 5.15-89, 5.19-11, 5.20-68
Section 106 National Historic Preservation Act 1-25, 5.13-1, 5.13-2, 5.13-28, 5.13-29, 5.20-30, 5.20-60, 5.20-61
sedimentary rocks 5.1-6
sedimentation 3-6, 5.1-17, 5.1-21, 5.1-24, 5.2-61, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.3-18, 5.4-2, 5.4-17, 5.4-20, 5.4-29, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-23, 5.6-27, 5.6-29, 5.6-31, 5.6-32, 5.21-5
sediments.. 2-23, 2-28, 5.1-4, 5.1-6, 5.1-7, 5.1-9, 5.1-14, 5.1-17, 5.1-21, 5.2-3, 5.2-11, 5.2-17, 5.2-21, 5.2-22, 5.2-23, 5.2-24, 5.2-26, 5.2-27, 5.2-37, 5.2-38, 5.2-47, 5.2-51, 5.2-52, 5.2-55, 5.2-59, 5.2-64, 5.2-76, 5.2-80, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.3-18, 5.3-24, 5.4-3, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-31, 5.6-32, 5.6-33, 5.6-34, 5.6-39, 5.6-40, 5.8-5, 5.13-30, 5.13-33, 5.13-39, 5.21-3, 6-4, 6-5
Seward Electrical Association 5.20-1, 5.20-16, 5.20-20, 5.20-21, 5.20-73
Significant Non-Complier 5.2-5, 5.2-6, 5.2-8, 5.2-26, 5.2-31, 5.2-36, 5.2-45, 5.2-51, 5.2-58, 5.2-82
Social Determinants of Health 5.15-82
sociocultural 5.13-1, 5.15-95, 5.15-114
socioeconomics..... 2-45, 5.12-1, 5.12-2, 5.12-4, 5.12-18, 5.12-26, 5.12-27, 5.12-28, 5.12-30, 5.12-49, 5.12-51, 5.15-6, 5.15-10, 5.15-21, 5.15-22, 5.15-73, 5.15-86, 5.20-57, 5.20-58, 5.20-59, 5.20-75, 6-14
Soil and Water Conservation District 5.9-27, 5.9-53
Soil Survey Geographic database 5.9-60
soils 1-25, 2-5, 2-20, 2-23, 2-24, 2-25, 2-31, 2-32, 2-36, 2-39, 2-44, 3-6, 5.1-1, 5.1-4, 5.1-5, 5.1-7, 5.1-8, 5.1-9, 5.1-10, 5.1-12, 5.1-13, 5.1-18, 5.1-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-21, 5.1-22, 5.1-24, 5.1-25, 5.1-27, 5.1-28, 5.2-6, 5.2-8, 5.2-31, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.3-1, 5.3-2, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.3-18, 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-31, 5.3-34, 5.3-36, 5.3-37, 5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.4-3, 5.4-10, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-16, 5.4-17, 5.4-19, 5.4-20, 5.4-22, 5.4-25, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.5-9, 5.5-30, 5.6-23, 5.6-31, 5.6-32, 5.9-27, 5.9-36, 5.9-53, 5.11-12, 5.11-14, 5.11-22, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.11-31, 5.12-30, 5.13-33, 5.14-69, 5.14-72, 5.16-21, 5.16-23, 5.16-37, 5.17-9, 5.18-10, 5.19-2, 5.19-8, 5.19-11, 5.19-12, 5.19-13, 5.20-2, 5.20-31, 5.20-34, 5.20-39, 5.20-60, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 6-2, 6-3, 6-3, 6-5, 6-6, 6-14, 6-19
Sounds Pressure Level..... 5.17-1
South Dakota 5.8-13
SPCP 5.2-75, 5.2-81, 5.6-34, 5.15-72, 5.15-91
Special Flood Hazard Areas 5.2-11
Special Recreation Management Areas ... 5.9-30, 5.9-32
Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan..... 5.15-72, 5.15-91
Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure 5.2-71, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.6-34, 5.18-12
spills 1-21, 2-5, 2-48, 5.2-26, 5.2-64, 5.2-66, 5.2-71, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-78, 5.2-81, 5.6-28, 5.6-31, 5.6-34, 5.7-16, 5.7-22, 5.8-6, 5.8-7, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-11, 5.8-16, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-20, 5.10-19, 5.13-34, 5.15-72, 5.18-12, 5.19-13, 5.20-6, 5.20-34, 6-11
Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure 1-9, 1-21
spoil... 2-12, 2-15, 5.1-23, 5.3-33, 5.4-30, 5.4-32, 5.13-33
staging area 5.2-77, 5.4-32, 5.5-2, 5.5-14, 5.21-3
staking..... 5.13-8
State Forest 5.10-4, 5.10-9, 5.10-12, 5.10-16, 5.10-18, 5.10-20, 5.10-21, 5.10-22, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.10-26, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.12-54, 5.15-130
State Historic Preservation Officer.. 1-25, 5.1-25, 5.13-2, 5.20-60, 6-3
State Implementation Plan..... 5.15-103, 5.16-7, 5.16-10, 5.16-12, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.16-34, 5.16-35
State Park .. 5.3-15, 5.3-17, 5.9-5, 5.9-29, 5.9-35, 5.9-50, 5.10-1, 5.10-4, 5.10-7, 5.10-13, 5.10-18, 5.10-20, 5.10-23, 5.10-24, 5.10-25, 5.11-4, 5.11-9, 5.11-14, 5.11-25, 5.11-28, 5.11-29
State Pipeline Coordinators Office 1-1, 1-7, 1-10, 5.9-7, 5.20-2
State Recreational Area..... 5.9-5, 5.10-1, 5.10-4, 5.10-8, 5.10-9, 5.10-15, 5.10-18, 5.10-23, 5.10-25
Seward Electrical Association..... 4-3
stock 2-36, 5.1-22, 5.2-18, 5.2-19, 5.2-20, 5.2-21, 5.3-19, 5.4-17, 5.4-19, 5.6-10, 5.7-7, 5.7-9, 5.7-10, 5.7-11, 5.7-12, 5.7-17, 5.8-6, 5.8-8, 5.8-9, 5.8-20
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2-19, 2-23, 2-28, 5.1-24, 5.2-77, 5.3-18, 5.3-24, 5.3-33, 5.6-34, 5.15-3
straddle and off-take facility . 1-1, 2-1, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-12, 2-15, 2-19, 2-41, 4-14, 4-15, 4-21, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.4-26, 5.5-41, 5.10-22, 5.11-12, 5.11-23, 5.11-25, 5.11-27, 5.12-35, 5.12-37, 5.13-3, 5.13-36, 5.13-37, 5.15-

11, 5.16-10, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-31, 5.17-12, 5.20-35, 5.20-39, 6-14, 6-15, 6-23
 subnivean..... 5.8-17
 substrate.. 5.2-63, 5.3-34, 5.3-35, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-32, 5.7-14
 Subsurface water that is recharged by infiltration and enters streams through seepage and springs 2-5, 2-24, 5.2-6, 5.2-7, 5.2-8, 5.2-9, 5.2-13, 5.2-19, 5.2-20, 5.2-22, 5.2-28, 5.2-31, 5.2-32, 5.2-44, 5.2-45, 5.2-46, 5.2-58, 5.2-61, 5.2-66, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.4-3, 5.6-3, 5.6-33, 5.6-37, 5.15-118, 5.19-13, 5.20-35, 5.21-3, 6-4
 succession. 5.3-4, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-34, 5.4-18, 5.4-23, 5.8-23, 5.13-5
 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition .. 5.15-95, 5.15-96
 surface water.. 2-20, 2-25, 2-31, 2-32, 5.2-1, 5.2-3, 5.2-5, 5.2-6, 5.2-7, 5.2-8, 5.2-17, 5.2-19, 5.2-24, 5.2-25, 5.2-26, 5.2-28, 5.2-31, 5.2-34, 5.2-35, 5.2-36, 5.2-37, 5.2-50, 5.2-51, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-64, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-71, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-77, 5.2-78, 5.2-79, 5.2-80, 5.2-84, 5.3-3, 5.4-3, 5.6-5, 5.6-23, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-33, 5.14-74, 5.15-57, 5.15-118, 5.20-34, 5.20-39, 5.21-2, 5.21-3, 6-4, 6-23
 surveying.....2-20, 5.3-18, 5.13-3, 5.13-8
 Susitna Matanuska Area Plan..... 5.9-34, 5.9-41, 5.9-42
 Synthetic Organic Contaminants 5.2-6
 System Alternatives 4-1, 4-7

T

taiga..... 5.3-36, 5.5-11, 5.5-12, 5.5-27, 5.20-66
 tank farm ... 2-4, 5.17-11, 5.20-29, 5.20-37, 5.20-38, 5.20-49, 5.20-53, 5.20-57, 5.20-64, 5.20-68, 5.20-74, 5.20-76
 temperate5.2-28, 5.7-7, 5.7-9, 5.7-10
 Temporary extra Workspaces...2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 2-21, 2-23, 2-39, 4-15, 4-16, 5.3-18, 5.3-33, 5.4-13, 5.4-30
 Temporary Construction Easement2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-16, 2-32, 4-15, 4-16
 terrorism 5.19-11
 thermokarst .. 5.1-10, 5.1-13, 5.2-31, 5.3-31, 5.3-34, 5.4-29, 5.4-33
 thermoregulation 5.7-7
 thoracic..... 5.7-10
 Threatened & Endangered Species. 5.5-1, 5.7-1, 5.8-1, 5.8-40, 5.20-42, 6-11

threshold5.7-15, 5.12-19, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-16, 5.16-17, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.17-3, 5.17-8, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16, 5.20-64, 5.20-65
 Thule people5.13-6
 till 5.1-4, 5.1-10, 5.3-3
 Tons Per Year..... 5.15-110, 5.15-111, 5.16-11, 5.16-12, 5.16-13, 5.16-14, 5.16-17, 5.16-18, 5.16-22, 5.16-23, 5.16-24, 5.16-25, 5.16-26, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-30, 5.16-31, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.20-65
 topsoil..... 2-12, 2-23, 2-24, 2-36, 5.1-18, 5.1-22, 5.3-18, 5.3-19, 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-34, 5.4-17, 5.4-31, 5.10-18, 5.13-30, 5.14-69, 6-5
 total maximum daily load . 5.2-22, 5.2-39, 5.2-54, 5.2-55
 traditional cultural properties..... 5.13-33, 5.13-38
 Traditional Cultural Properties . 5.13-33, 5.13-38, 6-23
 traditional knowledge 5.14-2, 5.14-84
 Traditional Land Use Inventory.... 5.13-1, 5.13-8, 5.13-11, 5.13-32, 5.13-49
 Trans Alaska Pipeline System 2-17, 2-37, 4-9, 4-11, 4-14, 5.1-19, 5.1-25, 5.2-5, 5.2-26, 5.2-30, 5.2-33, 5.2-36, 5.2-37, 5.2-42, 5.2-45, 5.2-50, 5.2-51, 5.2-62, 5.2-76, 5.2-83, 5.3-1, 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-33, 5.4-18, 5.4-30, 5.5-30, 5.6-4, 5.9-26, 5.9-30, 5.9-43, 5.9-50, 5.9-54, 5.11-7, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-29, 5.13-8, 5.13-11, 5.13-12, 5.13-31, 5.13-32, 5.14-31, 5.14-34, 5.14-69, 5.14-73, 5.14-75, 5.14-76, 5.15-54, 5.15-55, 5.15-59, 5.15-73, 5.15-77, 5.15-78, 5.15-83, 5.15-92, 5.15-95, 5.15-116, 5.19-12, 5.20-2, 5.20-3, 5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-6, 5.20-17, 5.20-18, 5.20-25, 5.20-30, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-35, 5.20-36, 5.20-38, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-47, 5.20-48, 5.20-49, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-53, 5.20-55, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-60, 5.20-61, 5.20-63, 5.20-67, 5.20-68, 5.20-69, 5.20-70, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-74, 5.20-75, 5.20-76
 Trans-Alaska Gas System5.20-4, 5.20-5, 5.20-9, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-34, 5.20-43, 5.20-44, 5.20-47, 5.20-49, 5.20-50, 5.20-51, 5.20-52, 5.20-61, 5.20-69, 5.20-71, 5.20-72, 5.20-77, 5.20-78, 5.20-79, 6-13
 transient non-community5.20-28
 Transportation and Utility Corridor 5.20-51, 5.20-52
 Transportation Research Board.....5.15-133
 trenching 2-12, 2-28, 2-30, 2-36, 2-45, 5.1-18, 5.4-17, 5.11-12, 5.11-31, 5.15-2, 6-14
 tributary 5.6-11, 5.6-29, 5.6-37

U

Unanticipated Discovery Plan .. 5.13-33, 5.13-41, 5.13-42, 6-16

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change 5.16-4, 5.16-38

United States Army Corps of Engineers 1-1, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 1-17, 1-19, 1-20, 1-25, 2-30, 4-24, 5.1-28, 5.2-14, 5.2-15, 5.3-32, 5.4-1, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.8-1, 5.12-52, 5.13-2, 5.13-8, 5.13-52, 5.15-1, 5.15-4, 5.15-5, 5.15-7, 5.15-9, 5.15-136, 5.15-138, 5.18-2, 5.18-6, 5.18-8, 5.18-9, 5.18-10, 5.18-11, 5.18-12, 5.18-13, 5.20-2, 5.20-4, 5.20-17, 5.20-31, 5.20-32, 5.20-40, 5.20-43, 5.20-51, 5.20-60, 5.20-68, 5.20-78, 5.20-79, 5.20-80, 6-6, 6-21

United States Coast Guard .. 1-1, 1-7, 1-11, 1-22, 5.2-15, 5.18-2, 5.18-7, 5.18-8, 5.18-12, 5.20-25, 5.20-69, 6-21

United States Code 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11, 1-18, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 5.2-13, 5.4-11, 5.5-2, 5.5-14, 5.9-4, 5.13-2, 5.14-2, 5.14-78, 5.15-72, 5.16-10, 5.18-1, 5.21-1

United States Department of Agriculture . 5.3-36, 5.9-27, 5.9-53, 5.9-60, 5.14-33

United States Department of the Interior 5.13-49, 5.13-51, 5.14-2, 5.14-8

United States Department of Transportation ... 1-11, 1-22, 2-5, 2-20, 2-23, 2-24, 2-25, 2-44, 2-46, 2-48, 5.3-23, 5.15-65, 5.15-66, 5.18-10, 5.19-1, 5.19-2, 5.19-3, 5.19-6, 5.19-7, 6-22

United States Environmental Protection Agency 5.17-17

United States Fish and Wildlife Service .. 1-11, 1-22, 1-23, 1-25, 5.3-32, 5.4-2, 5.5-1, 5.5-2, 5.5-4, 5.5-14, 5.5-44, 5.5-51, 5.6-35, 5.7-1, 5.7-22, 5.8-1, 5.8-2, 5.8-4, 5.8-6, 5.8-7, 5.8-9, 5.8-10, 5.8-11, 5.8-12, 5.8-16, 5.8-17, 5.8-18, 5.8-19, 5.8-20, 5.8-21, 5.8-23, 5.8-24, 5.8-26, 5.8-27, 5.8-28, 5.8-29, 5.8-31, 5.8-32, 5.8-34, 5.8-36, 5.8-37, 5.8-40, 5.9-1, 5.9-6, 5.9-11, 5.9-33, 5.9-60, 5.10-1, 5.10-3, 5.10-11, 5.10-12, 5.10-27, 5.14-2, 5.20-8, 5.20-48, 5.20-80, 5.21-3, 6-7, 6-8, 6-11, 6-12, 6-12

United States Geological Survey . 4-3, 5.1-1, 5.1-15, 5.2-1, 5.2-2, 5.2-3, 5.2-4, 5.2-5, 5.2-6, 5.2-7, 5.2-8, 5.2-11, 5.2-26, 5.2-27, 5.2-31, 5.2-33, 5.2-35, 5.2-36, 5.2-38, 5.2-44, 5.2-45, 5.2-47, 5.2-49, 5.2-51, 5.2-52, 5.2-58, 5.2-59, 5.2-60, 5.2-65, 5.2-70, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-83, 5.2-84, 5.9-14, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-21, 5.9-25, 5.9-52, 5.9-60, 5.13-8,

5.13-14, 5.13-52, 5.16-1, 5.16-39, 5.18-1, 5.20-17, 5.20-80

V

vegetation ... 1-25, 2-11, 2-25, 2-48, 3-6, 4-16, 4-19, 5.1-1, 5.1-19, 5.1-20, 5.1-21, 5.1-24, 5.1-25, 5.2-4, 5.2-23, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-77, 5.2-80, 5.3-1, 5.3-2, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-18, 5.3-19, 5.3-20, 5.3-21, 5.3-22, 5.3-23, 5.3-24, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.3-28, 5.3-29, 5.3-30, 5.3-31, 5.3-32, 5.3-33, 5.3-34, 5.3-35, 5.3-36, 5.3-37, 5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.4-3, 5.4-14, 5.4-17, 5.4-18, 5.4-19, 5.4-20, 5.4-23, 5.4-25, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.5-1, 5.5-7, 5.5-8, 5.5-9, 5.5-16, 5.5-17, 5.5-18, 5.5-19, 5.5-26, 5.5-27, 5.5-28, 5.5-29, 5.5-30, 5.5-35, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-39, 5.5-40, 5.5-42, 5.5-51, 5.6-17, 5.6-20, 5.6-22, 5.6-24, 5.6-27, 5.6-28, 5.6-29, 5.6-30, 5.6-32, 5.6-36, 5.8-2, 5.8-22, 5.10-19, 5.10-26, 5.11-4, 5.11-7, 5.11-8, 5.11-9, 5.11-12, 5.11-13, 5.11-14, 5.11-18, 5.11-19, 5.11-21, 5.11-24, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-28, 5.11-29, 5.11-30, 5.11-31, 5.11-32, 5.11-33, 5.11-34, 5.11-35, 5.12-40, 5.13-21, 5.13-29, 5.13-30, 5.13-34, 5.14-9, 5.14-19, 5.14-26, 5.14-27, 5.14-38, 5.14-58, 5.14-69, 5.14-71, 5.14-72, 5.14-76, 5.20-30, 5.20-35, 5.20-36, 5.20-37, 5.20-38, 5.20-39, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-56, 5.20-57, 5.20-75, 5.21-3, 5.21-4, 5.21-5, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-9, 6-14, 6-23

vertical support members .. 2-26, 2-27, 2-12, 3-2, 5.2-77, 5.4-32, 5.5-43

vibration decibels 5.17-3, 5.17-4, 5.17-8, 5.17-10, 5.17-11, 5.17-12, 5.17-13, 5.17-14, 5.17-15, 5.17-16

Visual Resource Management..... 5.11-1, 5.11-2, 5.11-3, 5.11-9, 5.11-12, 5.11-15, 5.11-21, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-32, 5.11-34, 5.11-35, 5.11-36, 6-14

visual resources 4-21, 5.11-1, 5.11-2, 5.11-3, 5.11-4, 5.11-12, 5.11-13, 5.11-15, 5.11-23, 5.11-26, 5.11-27, 5.11-30, 5.11-32, 5.11-34, 5.12-27, 5.12-39, 5.12-47, 5.20-56, 5.20-75

Volatile Organic Compounds ... 5.15-71, 5.15-91, 5.16-11, 5.16-19, 5.16-25, 5.16-27, 5.16-28, 5.16-29, 5.16-32, 5.16-34, 5.20-62

W

water body 5.18-12, 5.20-34, 5.20-44

water crossing 5.2-80, 5.6-39

Water Quality Standards ..5.2-17, 5.2-22, 5.2-26, 5.2-27, 5.2-36, 5.2-37, 5.2-38, 5.2-39, 5.2-45, 5.2-46, 5.2-47, 5.2-51, 5.2-52, 5.2-54, 5.2-55, 5.2-58, 5.2-59

water resources. 1-26, 2-28, 2-30, 2-31, 3-6, 5.1-21, 5.2-1, 5.2-13, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-63, 5.2-64, 5.2-66, 5.2-67, 5.2-68, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.2-72, 5.2-73, 5.2-74, 5.2-75, 5.2-76, 5.2-78, 5.2-79, 5.4-25, 5.4-34, 5.6-38, 5.6-39, 5.15-5, 5.15-6, 5.18-1, 5.20-33, 5.20-34, 5.20-74, 5.21-2, 5.21-3, 5.21-4

waterbodies... 2-15, 2-20, 2-23, 2-24, 2-28, 2-30, 2-31, 5.1-21, 5.2-3, 5.2-5, 5.2-11, 5.2-22, 5.2-28, 5.2-39, 5.2-54, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-71, 5.2-77, 5.2-79, 5.2-80, 5.4-3, 5.4-20, 5.4-31, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-23, 5.6-25, 5.6-28, 5.6-32, 5.6-34, 5.8-23, 5.9-42, 5.15-58, 5.18-3, 5.18-10, 5.18-11, 5.20-30, 5.20-34, 5.20-74, 5.21-3, 6-4, 6-22

watershed.... 5.2-1, 5.2-5, 5.2-11, 5.2-23, 5.2-24, 5.2-25, 5.2-26, 5.2-27, 5.2-28, 5.2-31, 5.2-32, 5.2-33, 5.2-34, 5.2-35, 5.2-36, 5.2-37, 5.2-38, 5.2-39, 5.2-45, 5.2-46, 5.2-47, 5.2-48, 5.2-50, 5.2-51, 5.2-52, 5.2-54, 5.2-55, 5.2-58, 5.2-59, 5.2-60, 5.2-62, 5.2-65, 5.2-68, 5.2-70, 5.4-31

weather... 2-21, 2-45, 5.2-54, 5.7-17, 5.7-22, 5.8-27, 5.8-28, 5.8-31, 5.8-32, 5.8-34, 5.11-13, 5.14-23, 5.14-25, 5.15-2, 5.15-102, 5.15-111, 5.17-1, 5.17-4, 5.17-8, 5.19-8, 5.19-13, 5.20-15, 6-11, 6-12

Western Area Power Administration . 5.5-44, 5.7-9, 5.7-25, 5.8-6, 5.8-10, 5.8-18, 5.8-39, 5.9-43, 5.13-13, 5.13-14, 5.13-44, 5.13-50, 5.14-84

wetlands .. 1-6, 1-7, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21, 2-11, 2-12, 2-15, 2-20, 2-21, 2-23, 2-24, 2-25, 2-28, 2-36, 3-6, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 4-19, 4-21, 4-24, 5.1-21, 5.1-23, 5.2-3, 5.2-6, 5.2-13, 5.2-14, 5.2-61, 5.2-62, 5.2-69, 5.2-71, 5.3-1, 5.3-2, 5.3-3, 5.3-4, 5.3-5, 5.3-6, 5.3-7, 5.3-18, 5.3-21, 5.3-25, 5.3-26, 5.3-27, 5.3-29, 5.3-37, 5.4-1, 5.4-2, 5.4-3, 5.4-4, 5.4-5, 5.4-6, 5.4-7, 5.4-8, 5.4-9, 5.4-10, 5.4-11, 5.4-12, 5.4-13, 5.4-14, 5.4-15, 5.4-16, 5.4-17, 5.4-18, 5.4-19, 5.4-20, 5.4-21, 5.4-22, 5.4-23, 5.4-24, 5.4-25, 5.4-26, 5.4-27, 5.4-28, 5.4-29, 5.4-30, 5.4-31, 5.4-32, 5.4-33, 5.4-34, 5.4-35, 5.5-1, 5.5-7, 5.5-8, 5.5-14, 5.5-16, 5.5-29, 5.5-35, 5.5-36, 5.5-37, 5.5-38, 5.5-39, 5.5-40, 5.5-41, 5.5-42, 5.6-1, 5.6-3, 5.6-33, 5.8-23, 5.8-29, 5.9-16, 5.9-17, 5.9-18, 5.9-19, 5.9-20, 5.9-21, 5.10-16, 5.11-4, 5.11-7, 5.11-24, 5.11-25, 5.11-28, 5.11-31, 5.11-33, 5.14-26, 5.20-23, 5.20-30, 5.20-37, 5.20-39, 5.20-40, 5.20-41, 5.20-42, 5.20-70, 5.20-74, 5.21-3, 5.21-5, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-6, 6-14

wintering ground 5.7-12, 5.8-10, 5.8-28

World Health Organization 5.15-4, 5.15-21, 5.15-138, 5.15-139

X

Y

Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area 2-1, 5.9-9, 5.12-1, 5.12-4, 5.12-5, 5.12-6, 5.12-8, 5.12-9, 5.12-11, 5.12-12, 5.12-13, 5.12-15, 5.12-16, 5.12-17, 5.12-19, 5.12-22, 5.12-23, 5.12-26, 5.12-28, 5.12-31, 5.12-32, 5.12-34, 5.12-35, 5.12-41, 5.12-45, 5.12-47, 5.12-48, 5.12-50, 6-15

Z

This page intentionally left blank.